ye-Opening Graphics for the C-64

MICROCOMPUTING®

AYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

June 1983
USA $2.95
Number 78

Be a HERO Programmer
Robotics Contest Announced!

Bankers Put Their Money in Micros

ASTEWZ163##I5 06 KB DEC84
CO 80306

rona, Model 100, FX-80 Printer Reviews

THE NEW AMDISK-III MODEL III ADD-ON DRIVE

The AMDISK-III Micro-floppy disk system is an engineering breakthrough in disk size, storage capacity, media protection and user convenience. It's fully compatible with your TRS-80 Model-III*.® Enjoy a full 736 KByte† (formatted) storage capability and the extra convenience of the new 3″ hard-plastic encased diskettes. They fit into a shirt pocket and are easy to mail, too.

The AMDISK-III drive system is ruggedly constructed for years of trouble-free operation and is backed with our 90 day warranty on parts and labor.

Just circle the reader service number to receive full technical details.

*TRS-80 and TRS-DOS are registered trademarks of Tandy Corporation.

†Requires recording on both sides.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK CORP.

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

Sky-high performance. Down-to-earth cost.

Eagle clears the air on what it takes to buy a computer.

Forget the heavy price you thought you'd have to pay for a top-rated computer or word processor.

Nobody – but nobody – gives you more for the money than Eagle.

The era of unnecessary cost and confusion is over, once and for all.

Eagle Power: a complete package.

A self-contained system that is fully functional with no expensive "standard options" to buy later. Just plug it in, flip the switch, and you're in business.

You get *word processing* software that speeds letters, reports, mailing lists. And stores them for easy recall.

You get *financial planning* software, an "electronic worksheet" with full "what if?" capabilities.

You get the *CBASIC® programming language* that lets you create custom software for your special business needs.

You get the *CP/M® operating system* that allows you to choose from the largest selections of software available today. And Eagle offers both flexible disk storage and integrated or add-on hard disk storage.

New 16-bit Eagle Power: high-speed performance.

Here's Eagle Power that's 3 to 4 times faster than the IBM PC. What's more, it is both disk-compatible and software-compatible with the IBM PC. And any board made for the IBM PC can be plugged in for the same operational capabilities. The new 16-bit Eagle is a multi-user system with networking capabilities.

See Eagle Power in action tody. For names of Eagle dealers nearest you, phone toll-free 800-538-8157, Ext. 938. In California 800-672-3470, Ext. 938.

EAGLE
COMPUTER

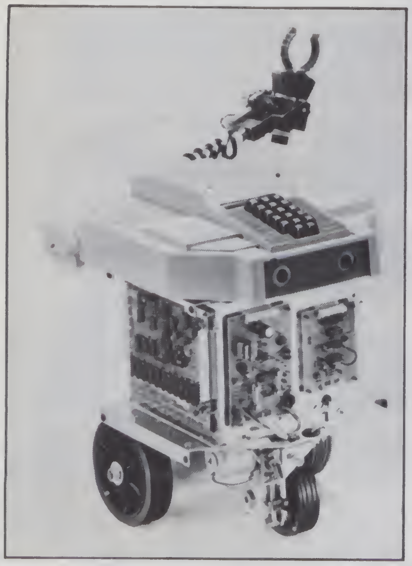
Above and beyond.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
CBASIC is a registered trademark of Compiler Systems, Inc.

Circle 217 on Reader Service card.

Contents: June 1983
Volume VII No. 6

MICROCOMPUTING


Everyone needs a HERO. Page 42

Tandy's model of portability. Page 78

A spritely cure for those late night blues. Page 60

32 Cover: Banking on Micros
Bank officials, gearing for the future, are raising their rate of interest in microcomputers. By Robert Long

34 How to Buy Bank Software
Factors that financial institutions should consider before making that initial software purchase.
By Robert Long

38 Portability Plus
The Attache Otrona is a compact and lightweight portable that also features speed and elegance of operation. By Dave Smith

42 The Makings of a HERO
Build your own personal robot with the Heath HERO 1 kit.
By Mark Robillard

48 HERO 1 Robot Programming Contest
You could win a $500 Heath gift certificate just for having the best application for the HERO robot in the first ever *Microcomputing*/Heath HERO 1 Programming Contest.

52 Quality Printer for the QX-10
The FX is an improvement over the MX, and goes well with the QX.
By Jim Hansen

60 Sprites, Graphic Eyes and the C-64
Commodore-64's graphics capability is a sure cure for those late night "graphic eyes" blues.
By Gary McClellan

70 El Cheapo Serial Interface
Free up the parallel port on your computer with this simple do-it-yourself interface project for the MX-80 printer. By Thomas Franks

76 Low-Cost Housing for the ZX-81
Eliminate wear and tear on your ZX-81 (Timex-Sinclair 1000) by giving it a portable home.
By Gary Hearn

78 Tandy's 100 Reasons to Go Portable
Everything you need to know about the Radio Shack Model 100.
By Larry Canale and
Jake Commander

82 Fine-Tune Your Monitor
Get your color TV or monitor into register with this convergence test program and your Apple II.
By John Forbes

88 Tank Commander
Creating a fast-action arcade-type game on your computer is a valuable learning experience, as well as a lot of fun. By Clem Pepper

6 Publisher's Remarks
A Hot Investment Tip
10 What's New, Big Blue?
Trio of Top-Rated Software
19 Overview
Investigating Trends
24 PET-pourri
Solutions to Software Needs
28 Letters to the Editor
56 Micro Software Digest
Software Reviews at a Glance
122 Calendar
124 Book Reviews
128 New Software
132 New Products
141 Classifieds
141 Dealer Directory
146 Software Reviews
Game of Life on the Apple
Satellite-Tracking Program
VIC Word Processor
Challenge Game on the IBM

Portability and a whole lot more. Page 38
Cover photo by Paul Robert Perry.

Microcomputing (ISSN 0744-4567) is published monthly by Wayne Green, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough NH 03458. U.S. subscription rates $25, one year; $53, three years. Canada and Mexico $27.97, one year, U.S. funds. Foreign $44.97, one year; U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Canadian Distributor: Micron Distributing, 409 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2A5. South African Distributor: Microcomputing, PO Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1983 by Wayne Green, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: Send form #3579 to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Services, PO Box 997, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

IS YOUR NEW CP/M™ MICRO STILL INTIMIDATING YOU?

By now, you may have discovered that CP/M is a wonderful operating system. But not an easy one to work with.

Here at last is **POWER!**, a super-power-packed, user-friendly program that takes the frustration and intimidation out of using CP/M.

POWER! offers 55 prompted, easy-to-use CP/M utilities in one 15k package. It automatically numbers disk files. From a screen menu, you pick the number to Copy, Erase, Reclaim, Rename, Type, etc. Your computer feeds the file names automatically. No more typing errors. And you can even run programs from the numbered menu.

No more BDOS errors. And you don't need a system disk in any disk drive!

POWER! lets you Test and Fix bad disks. Reclaim accidentally erased files or programs. Single step through memory up or down. Search, View, Change memory or disk in a snap. See Status and File Size instantly. Verify Checksums for programs. Load or Save programs at any address. Convert Hex numbers to Decimal or Binary instantly.

Now, **POWER!** also includes a special program that lets you lock sensitive files, so that only you can access them. Without the secret PASSWORD which you can create and change at will, no prying eyes will ever know your secret file even exists.

POWER! will operate in any standard CP/M or MP/M system, including CP/M-86, IBM PC, Apple (Z80 card), Osborne, Kaypro, HP, TeleVideo, TRS-80 conversions, S100's including NorthStar, Vector, Morrow, CompuPro, etc. Available in all disk formats.

InfoWorld
Software Report Card

Power Version 2.55

	Poor	*Fair*	*Good*	*Excellent*
Performance	☐	☐	☐	☑
Documentation	☐	☐	☑	☐
Ease of Use	☐	☐	☐	☑
Error Handling	☐	☐	☐	☑

© 1982 by Popular Computing, Inc. A subsidiary of CW Communications Inc., Framingham MA. Reprinted from InfoWorld.

It comes with a 120-page easy-read guide. And at only $3.00 per utility command, **POWER!** is your best buy in software. It's 55 friendly programs rolled into one to simply put you in control of CP/M.

Don't be intimidated by CP/M. Call or send in your order today and **Take The POWER! Trip.**

Only $169. Money Back Guarantee

Charge & COD Orders Welcome VISA MasterCard

TOLL FREE (800)428-7825 Ext. 96Q
IN CA: (800)428-7824 Ext. 96Q
DEALERS AND OEM'S (415)567-1634 Ext.Q

Take The 'POWER!' Trip.

COMPUTING!
2519 Greenwich San Francisco, CA 94123
TOLL FREE (800)428-7825 Ext. 96Q
IN CA: (800)428-7824 Ext. 96Q
DEALERS AND OEM'S (415)567-1634 Ext.Q

ONLY $169. Calif. add 6½% sales tax

☐ **CP/M $169.** ☐ **CP/M-86 $169.** ☐ **MP/M $249.**

Card No. ________
Exp. Date ________
Computer ________
Your Name ________
Company Name ________
Address ________
City/State/Zip ________

Circle 57 on Reader Service card.

MICROCOMPUTING

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green

EDITORIAL MANAGER
Jeff DeTray

MANAGING EDITOR
Dennis Brisson

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Larry Canale, Dan Muse, Swain Pratt

PROOFREADER
Harold Bjornsen

PRODUCTION EDITOR
Susan Gross

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
Michele Christian

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Robert Baker, Thomas Bonoma,
Frank Derfler, Jr.,

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Nancy Salmon

ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER
Michael Murphy

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Bruce Hedin

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
Joan Ahern, Fiona Davies, Linda Drew, Bob Dukette,
Michael Ford, Phil Geraci, Donna Hartwell, Susan Hays,
Laura Landy, Kimberly Nadeau, Judy Oliver,
Lynn Parsons, Scott Philbrick, Paula Ramsey,
Mary Seaver, Deborah Stone, Anne Vadeboncoeur,
Laura Woerner, David Wozmak, Karen Wozmak

FILM PRODUCTION
Frances Benton, Theresa Verville, Robert Villeneuve

PHOTOGRAPHY
Thomas Villeneuve, Katherine Coker, Sandra Dukette,
Laurie Jennison, Irene Vail,

TYPESETTING
Sara Bedell, Marie Barker, Melody Bedell, Michele
DesRochers, Jennifer Fay, Prem Krishna Gongaju,
Lynn Haines, Linda Locke, Nancy Wilson-Newman,
Debra Nutting, Lindy Palmisano, Susan Weller

DESIGN
Jonathan Graves, creative director;
Christine Destrempes, design director; Joyce Pillarella,
supervisor; Sue Donohoe; Denzel Dyer; Howard Happ;
Laurie MacMillan; Dion Owens; Dianne Ritson;
Patrice Scribner; Susan Stevens; Donna Wohlfarth

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Sherry Smythe-Green

GENERAL MANAGER/VICE-PRESIDENT
Debra Wetherbee

CONTROLLER/VICE-PRESIDENT
Roger Murphy

ASSISTANT TO THE CONTROLLER
Dominique Smith

ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER
Matthew Smith

ACCOUNTING MANAGER
Knud Keller

CIRCULATION MANAGER
603-924-9471
Pat Ferrante

BULK SALES MANAGER
Ginnie Boudrieau

DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING
David Schissler

ADVERTISING
603-924-7138
Giorgio Saluti, Bob Sharkey, Judi Wimberly

NEW ENGLAND
ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVE
John A. Garland,
Frank Surace
Garland Associates, Inc.
Box 314 SHS
Duxbury, MA 02332
617-934-6464 or 6546

Manuscripts

Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcomed and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions should be directed to the Microcomputing editorial office (Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458). "How to Write for Microcomputing" guidelines are available upon request.

PUBLISHER'S REMARKS

By
Wayne Green

Where to Put Your Money Down

Where to Invest?

With the desktop computer field in such a lovely growth mode, obviously some firms are going to do very well, making the investors rich. Desktop computers can be a golden investment, if you know where to place your bets.

Too little homework is being done before the bets are being placed, so we've seen a wide variety of losers already, and will see a lot more in the next couple of years.

With increasing frequency I'm getting calls from some of the larger investment firms asking for my opinion on other firms, which apparently have approached them with the idea of going public. I have a fair idea of what is going on in the industry, or at least know who to call to find out if I don't know. This is a resource that isn't ordinarily available, so what is the average investor, looking for that vein of gold, going to do?

With over 300 different manufacturers of desktop computers, obviously there is going to be some fallout. Despite the enormous growth of the industry—and the expected growth—we're going to see about 90 percent (or more) of these firms biting the dust. You know, probably the best rule of thumb for investing in desktop computing firms is to blindly sell every one of them short as soon as they bring out a stock offering, then sit back and get as rich as Croesus.

Well, obviously I have some better advice than that, or I wouldn't have bothered you with this. After all, the more money you can make investing in the winners, the more computer equipment you will be buying and, I hope, the happier our advertisers will be. Yes, there are some ways for you to figure out who is and who is not going to be a winner. That's the good news. The bad news is that if I knew for sure, I'd be betting my money on some of 'em myself. As it is, I think my own micro-empire is my best investment bet. After all, where else can I double or better my money every year, without fail?

Basic Needs

OK, until someone comes along and starts doing your research for you, all I can do is give you some basics of what to look for in a new firm that is going public. I'll also try to explain the reasoning behind the rules of thumb.

For instance, I hope it seems logical to you that the firm with the more efficient method of distribution will have an edge. Each firm will make every effort to get the cost of manufacture of the system down as much as possible, keeping an eye on quality and features, so one of the variables that affects the cost to the customer is the cost of distribution.

You may assume that each manufacturer will be smart enough to bring in management people with considerable experience in the desktop field so he will have an edge. You would be incorrect. If you think that even a firm about to gamble tens to hundreds of millions of dollars will get some advice from an experienced consultant in the field, you would probably miss your bet. I've watched too many new firms go merrily into the market with almost no expertise in what they are about to do, and disappear in a short while, often ending up as a new division of a more experienced firm.

One of the more serious hurdles for many firms has been a lack of understanding of the difference in marketing between minicomputers and microcomputers. For some reason, the devastating lessons learned by the mainframe industry's designers when they ignored minis ten years ago has been lost to the present generation of smugly assured captains, bent unintentionally on steering their firms into bankruptcy.

The minicomputer manufacturers developed the following system for getting their product out to the users. Many (most) of the customers had to set up data processing departments. The equipment and software were evaluated by data processing professionals, the software was written or modified by a systems house, and then the lab—complete with air conditioning, humidity control, antistatic

Smith-Corona makes a good deal better. With a $50 rebate.

The Smith-Corona® TP-I™ daisy wheel printer with optional tractor feed.

Ever since the Smith-Corona TP-I was introduced, it's been a great success with critics and users. And it's been a good deal at its low price.

Now, it's a better deal than ever. Because now you can get this high-quality, low-cost printer for even less.

Buy a Smith-Corona TP-I letter-quality printer any time between June 1 and July 31, and Smith-Corona will send you a $50 refund.

Of course, what you'll be getting is more than a good deal. Because the Smith-Corona TP-I is a printer with the same excellent print quality as found on the finest office typewriters.

The TP-I handles letter and legal sized paper. And with the new tractor feed option, the TP-I can handle both fanfold and single sheet paper—without ever having to remove the tractor feed!

The TP-I is very simple to operate. It's compatible with most personal and home computers and available with either standard serial or parallel data interface. And, unlike many printers, the TP-I is made in America.

There's a choice of state-of-the-art daisy wheels to give you a wide variety of fonts. (At $7.95 each, you can easily afford several.)

So if you're in the market for a high-quality, low-cost daisy wheel printer, get the Smith-Corona TP-I. Get it now and make a good deal a good deal better—with a $50 rebate.

Please send me more information on the Smith-Corona TP-I daisy wheel printer.

Name__________ Title__________
Company Name__________
Business Address__________
City__________ State_____ Zip_____
Type of Business__________

Mail coupon to :
Jerry Diener—V.P. Sales, Smith-Corona
65 Locust Avenue
New Canaan, Connecticut 06840

Smith-Corona

carpets and the white coats—went into action. This is not a valid way of selling desktop computers.

On a $100,000 and up sale this is a reasonable way to handle the situation, which is why it developed that way. But when we're looking at $1000 to $10,000 or so systems, that approach is crazy. The marketing department, which sets up to deal with systems houses, selling to OEMs and so on, is geared to a fading world. Most of the sales of desktop computers are through computer stores. The sales of the low-end hobby and game systems are through discount stores.

Remember that there are more than 300 firms making desktop computer systems, so price is going to have some effect on sales. The firm that sells directly to dealers is going to be able to have a slightly lower price than the one that sells through a distributor, where around 10 percent has to be added for that service.

Now you know a couple of questions to ask. You want to know how the firms you are looking into sell their product. Are they geared for the minicomputer type of sales via OEMs and systems houses? Are they selling through a distributor instead of directly to the computer store?

Next you want to see about the product itself. Get in touch with the firm and ask about its dealers. How many have they? Where?

Then hie yourself to a nearby dealer and start your real research. You want to look over the computer and see if the salesman understands it, is enthusiastic about it, can point to a number of local users who are happy with this product, and is able to put on a persuasive demonstration.

Next you want to take a very critical look at the instructions that come with it. Are they really simple, or are they more likely to be classified as documentation? You know as well as I that most of the new customers for desktop computers need all of the help they can get from instructions. Manuals that come in a three-ring binder and are three inches thick are more intimidating than helpful.

I've tried a couple of the better-advertised portable computers in the last few weeks, only to be reduced to a frustrated and bitter old man, unable to get anything intelligent to happen. One system, promoted heavily for its built-in word processor, came with no useful instructions on how to get a printer to work with it. After totally exhausting my own patience, I called in my top hardware expert and turned him loose on the confounded thing. He finally gave up and called the factory. It was Friday afternoon, so no one was there for the rest of the weekend.

Another hint at the probability of survival of a firm can be found in the quality of its sales literature. The first thing you want to look for is simple: can you understand it? Does the literature go into the reasons why the computer can help you in your businesses, or is it giving you a big story on how great the firm is? Oddly enough, a good deal of what is being put out for sales literature is more of an ego trip for the management than anything of value for the prospective customer. The same, sadly, goes for a surprising amount of the magazine ads.

Just because a firm deals directly with dealers (thus keeping the customer costs down), is supported by a large number of enthusiastic dealers and has great sales literature and instructions is still not enough to guarantee survival. Remember the 300! Remember the 90 percent or better attrition which has to come. No, there are still some other key factors that are going to determine the winners and losers. Let's look at the basics of this situation.

The computer system buyer should look first for four main factors that must be present if a system is going to succeed for him. A weakness in any one of these four major support divisions means a weak product. And, just as a computer buyer should look for these four factors, so should someone interested in buying the stock of a firm or making any other major investment in it.

1. *Equipment*. You have to find out if it is adequate. Oddly enough, the equipment doesn't have to be much more than adequate, as Adam Osborne is so fond of telling us, pointing out IBM as proof. It's true, even though some of the electronic geniuses of the business seem to get carried away with this or that amazing new development. Well, perhaps Adam pushed the adequacy excuse a little hard with the disk limitations of his first computer, but the two new ones he's releasing seem to take care of that.

2. *Software*. In general you'll find that the amount of software available for a system is parallel to the number of systems that have been sold. Yes, this is a rotten problem for a new system that is not totally compatible with a major make of computer. Sorry about that, but even though some particular brand of computer may do just what you want, if you are going to bet some bucks on a stock, you want to go with the system that has a whole lot of software, because that is going to meet the needs of more people.

3. *Service*. This criterion may even be number one in importance. Computers break. Firms that are set up with a poor service system are not going to be as successful as those who keep the computers running with a minimum of hassle. And I could devote a whole magazine to stories of service disasters, arrogances, delays, snafus and incompetencies.

4. *Information support*. Yep, it's a conflict of interest to talk about this, but you just think about it. Without a dedicated magazine, the computer users are not going to have a convenient way of swapping information. And I'm not talking about a manufacturer-published whitewash magazine, but one in which an independent publisher lets readers lay their gripes, compliments and discoveries on the line. One in which small firms with accessories, information and programs can advertise and reach their target inexpensively. Not even the largest manufacturer can manage the needed support of his computer if he is going to keep up with technology.

Radio Shack Model 100. Time to buy Tandy stock again?

Now, when you add all of these up, I think you'll get my message. I think you'll see why I haven't rushed out to put money down on new stock issues in our wonderfully growing field. With over 90 percent of the sales volume in the micro field in the hands of a very few firms, the rest of the 300 are going to have a difficult time. Gone are the days when a new outfit can come in with five or ten million dollars and expect to last. Oh, I have the conceit to think I could probably engineer a newcomer into the top ten for around $10M, but remember that I've been around the industry since it had only one firm making computers.

What about the firms making the low-end systems? These are gigantic firms, so are they good investment bets? Ordinarily, I might agree that this is a good place to clean up, except that the big firms are beating each other's brains out with price cutting, and it is doubtful if anyone is making much of a killing. A lot of wounding, perhaps.

The new Radio Shack Model 100 may turn things around for Tandy. If they don't sell $100M of those in the next year I miss my bet. Time to buy Tandy stock again perhaps?

Apple? Well, let's just sit tight and see the Mackintosh. The Lisa seems to be out on the ice as far as customers are concerned. The IIe is doing nicely, picking up right where the II left off. But any real spurt is going to take something new, something good, something not too high-priced.

Instead of pounding your money down a microcomputer hole, how about taking it and getting a small business of your own started? Each new popular machine offers almost unlimited opportunities for support products. Let the big boys bet their millions on computers. You bet on programs, memory expansion, graphics boards, better keyboards, uninterruptible power supplies, things like that.

Any arguments?□

THE PRICE OF *FAST* WAS JUST SHATTERED!

256Kbyte SemiDisk™ $995

For more than a year, we've been making the most advanced disk emulator available for microcomputers. The one that's taken the "waiting" out of computing. Now, we have some more news that'll set the world on fire: A price cut! The NEW 256Kbyte board is only $995. And the 512Kbyte SemiDisks for the S-100 and TRS-80 Model II are $1495. (1Mbyte unit is $2350.) So, what are you waiting for?

The SemiDisk is the **ORIGINAL** single-board microcomputer disk emulator. It has a greater storage density than any other: 1 Mbyte per board! And we've been shipping them for over a year! We didn't do this with 'me too' engineering. Our products are true innovations, based on reliable technology and proven designs, without the need for custom components.

Floppies are ok for data transfer or long-term storage. But they fall far short as online storage. If you are using high level languages, spelling checkers, word processors, databases and other disk-intensive software, you know the price you are paying: time. Your productivity is going down the drain. The SemiDisk disk emulator will save time and increase your productivity.

Even better, Release 5.0 of the SemiDisk CP/M-80 installation software contains SemiSpool, an automatic printer buffer. No extra hardware is required; it's all in the software. Up to 8 Mbytes of buffer space! It's a better solution than a $350 64Kbyte printer buffer that wastes space on your desk. Send documents of almost any length to the printer at a very high speed, then continue using the computer immediately. No Waiting!

SemiDisk

It's the disk the others are still trying to copy.

SemiDisk Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box GG Beaverton, OR 97075 (503) 642-3100

NO WAITING

Call 503-646-5510 for CBBS®/NW, a SemiDisk-equipped computer bulletin board.

SemiDisk trademark of SemiDisk Systems, Inc. Copyright © 1983 SemiDisk Systems, Inc.

Circle 375 on Reader Service card.

WHAT'S NEW, BIG BLUE?

By Thomas V. Bonoma

Watching the Software Flow

PC Packages For Beginners And Pros

Getting Personal

I've been rereading previous columns, which is a dangerous thing to do, because this month I've got to make good on some of my promises to you.

After taking care of some "old business" (including a correction to PERTCHT.BAS, suggestions on the ideal PC system and a press release or two), we'll review dBase II. Then we'll take a drink from the PC software torrent, sampling the financial/spreadsheet, games and utility streams.

For you color adapter users, I've got a program I think you'll like; it can teach some of the finer points of BasicA's Circle and Paint commands. But first we'll look at a trio of top-rate software programs.

An Unworldly Software Mix

The Instructor, Chartman and Concurrent CP/M-86 make up an unworldly software mix, perhaps, but they share one trait—excellence.

The Instructor

The Instructor (Individual Software, 24 Spinnaker Place, Redwood City, CA 94065; $44.95) addresses what *Time* calls "terminal phobia." It teaches keyboard operation (down to and including the operation of each key), use of menus and, generally, how *not* to be afraid of the machine.

If you're reading this, you may not need or want The Instructor—it *finishes* with directions on the use of menus. But perhaps you know someone who's afraid of the PC, who really needs to start at the beginning—someone who needs to play "Cursor Man" to understand the arrow keys. This finely coded, superbly documented software is the perfect learning aid for beginners.

Address correspondence toThomas V. Bonoma, 45 Drum Hill Road, Concord, MA 01742.

Chartman

I told you last month that graphics on the PC was starting to bloom; now we've got more evidence.

Chartman (Graphic Software, Inc,. PO Box 367, Kenmore Station, Boston, MA 02215) comes in three versions: Chartman I ($380), which includes up to 20 different chart types, works with a monochrome display, an Epson MX-80 or MX-100 and an HP7470A Plotter; Chartman II ($425), which does everything Chartman I does, but in color; and Chartman III ($199), which has all the basic features of Chartman I, but fewer chart types. I tested Chartman II; you won't be disappointed with it.

There are three Chartman disks, and they cover four types of graphing needs.

Disk 1 is for bar charts; it handles stacked, multiple or perspective bars in six different formats, including a 3-D one.

Disk 2 is for pie charts; it permits pies of up to 20 slices, in percents or values, one or two on a page, in two or three dimensions and with or without an accompanying bar chart. Unbelievable!

Disk 3 is for line charts and text charts; the latter is a feature I've found missing in all but dedicated plotting software. It allows you to type overhead transparencies, put them out on the plotter and have presentation-quality graphics.

All charts are entered by using a forms-driven editor, which guides you step-by-step through the selection of titles, sizes, colors and data limits, and through the inputting of data. The editor, the worst feature of this excellent system, is a little slow, but you really aren't inputting all that much information, so it's tolerable.

The graphics are generated quickly, and they're savable in disk files and recallable at will. They can be plotted to the medium-resolution color screen, dumped to the Epson or IDS Prism Color Printer or output to an HP7470A plotter or an IBM eight-pen plotter.

The system works flawlessly and produces presentation-quality graphics—especially text charts—quickly and easily. Graphic Software even has included input forms requesting graphics that you may copy, so that others can ask for graphs in a manner the Chartman operator can execute.

The manual is a little thin in places, but not much of a manual is needed because the system is well-documented and makes full use of the PC function keys.

You should know about a few restrictions before you buy Chartman II, however. First, Chartman is copy-protected. Also, the HP7470A must be connected to your PC via a serial card; the Epson and/or Prism, if it is used, must be connected with parallel cables. Why Chartman went to such lengths to make such an outstanding system, but didn't make it possible for each user to configure it to his unique setup, is beyond me.

Outside of this glitch and my complaint about the graph-entry editor, Chartman II is near-perfect.

Concurrent CP/M-86

Concurrent CP/M-86 (Digital Research, PO Box 579, 160 Central Ave., Pacific Grove, CA 93950) is Digital Research's latest operating system innovation for the PC.

What does it do? Well, if you want to edit a paper or two and print a third while viewing a fourth, Concurrent CP/M takes care of the details and lets you switch from one task to another at the push of a key. Print spooling (printing one document while editing another) is now routine, and you'll waste no more time waiting for the PC . . . it can do it all at once.

To use this fantastic operating system, you'll need 256K of memory, although CCP/M supports up to 544K. Beyond that, anything's fair game. CCP/M will handle either or both monitors, printers and a host of other peripherals.

Essentially, CCP/M does its work by creating up to four "virtual consoles" on your machine, and letting you switch between them at will. As well as having all of the commands familiar to those of us who grew up with CP/M machines (e.g., PIP and ED), CCP/M has reliable documentation.

Now for Concurrent CP/M-86

VEDIT - The Clear Choice for Programmers

Plus Features for Fast & Efficient Word Processing

Increasing your productivity is what a good text editor is all about. VEDIT excels by giving you a unique combination of extensive and easy to use editing features, customizability and complete hardware support. So compare VEDIT. You'll find everything you expect in a good editor plus a variety of time saving features which only VEDIT offers.

VEDIT is fully user oriented. You can use the function keys on any keyboard, or a layout you are already familiar with - simplifying your usage and easing your learning. While most editors lose text if you run out of disk space, VEDIT lets you delete files or change disks. VEDIT is the result of continuous enhancement and feedback from our nearly four thousand licensed users.

VEDIT
CP/M
CUSTOMIZABLE
FULL SCREEN EDITOR

For program development it surpasses any other editor - with more extensive file handling, important command macro capability and special features for Pascal, PL/1, 'C', Cobol, Assembler and others. With VEDIT you will reduce your program editing time by 30% as compared to the best word processor.

For word processing, VEDIT has word wrap, adjustable margins, reformatting of paragraphs, word and paragraph functions and simple printing with imbedded printer control characters.

Command macros let you perform editing tasks you might otherwise not even attempt. Time consuming tasks for other editors (such as translations or extensive search/replace on many files), can be done by VEDIT without your intervention, even overnight if you choose.

VEDIT supports all of the new CRT terminals, video boards and 8080, Z80 and 8086 computers. We have been consistently first to support new computers - first for CP/M-86, first for MSDOS. And we will support you with any technical assistance you may need.

For the full story, purchase VEDIT risk free. Evaluate the 125 page manual and if you are not satisfied, return the package (disk unopened) for a courteous refund.

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. WordStar and WordMaster are registered trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS and Softcard are trademarks of Microsoft. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 49 on Reader Service card.

COMPARE VEDIT

Feature	VEDIT	WordMaster	WordStar
True Full Screen Editing	Yes	Yes	Yes
Edit files one disk in length	Yes	Yes	Yes
Compact and fast	Yes	Yes	No
Display of line and column #	Yes	No	Yes
Set/Goto text markers	Yes	No	Yes
'Undo' key to restore line	Yes	No	No
Automatic Indent/Undent	Yes	No	No
Adjustable tab positions	Yes	No	Yes
Repeat function key	Yes	Yes	No
Text move and copy	Yes	Yes	Yes
Scratchpad buffers	10	Only 1	No
Load/Save buffers on disk	Yes	No	No
Flexible command mode	Yes	Yes	No
Multiple command macros	Yes	No	No
Directory display	Yes	No	Yes
Edit additional (small) files simultaneously	Yes	No	No
Insert another disk file	Yes	Yes	Yes
Unlimited file handling	Yes	No	No
Automatic disk buffering	Yes	Yes	Yes
Recovery from 'Full Disk'	Yes	No	Some
Change disks while editing	Yes	No	No
Startup command file	Yes	No	No
Program CRT function keys	Yes	No	No
Word Wrap and reformatting	Yes	No	Yes
Printing	Simple	No	Extensive
Print formatting	No	No	Yes
Menu driven installation	Yes	No	Yes
Support newest CRT terminals	Yes	No	No
Support smart CRT functions	Yes	No	Some
Customizable keyboard layout	Yes	No	No
Available for CP/M-86	Since 1981	?	?
Available for MSDOS	Since 1981	?	Yes

Please specify your microcomputer, video board or the CRT terminal version, 8080, Z80, or 8086 code, operating system and disk format.

VISA & MasterCard

VEDIT - Disk and Manual	
For 8080, Z80 or IBM PC	$150
For CP/M-86 or MSDOS	$195
Manual only	$18

Zenith Z100 and Z89 • DEC VT180 • Televideo 802
TRS-80 I, II and 16 • Xerox 820 • Apple II Softcard
SuperBrain • NorthStar • Cromemco • Altos • Vector
MP/M • CP/M-86 • MP/M-86 • MSDOS • PCDOS

IBM Personal Computer and IBM Displaywriter

CompuView
PRODUCTS, INC.

1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200 • Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 • (313) 996-1299

IN AUSTRALIA DISTRIBUTED BY SOFTWARE SOURCE PTY. LTD.
89 OXFORD ST., BONDI JUNCTION, SYDNEY - (02) 389-6388

Digital Research designers seem to have heard all of us who tore out our hair over the CP/M technical manuals; they're really making an effort to write in English.

The liability with this system? Well, you've probably guessed . . . the lack of software to run under it. By pricing its PC-DOS so low, IBM has virtually locked Digital Research out of the PC market up until now. But "regular CP/M" for your machine will have been slashed drastically in price by the time you read this, and software to run under your shiny CCP/M may not be so long in coming.

Old Business

A reader from New Hampshire has written and called to tell me about a problem he had with PERTCHT.BAS.

It appears that, when run with a monochrome adapter on a basic 64K system, you can run out of memory when running this program. The fix? Redimension the three arrays in line 120 of the program to something smaller than the expansive 500 I used, like 200.

Perfect PC Setup?

Dafydd Dyar of Guam is an electronics-trained PC-lover who has been spec'ing his ideal system for several months.

Because shoppers usually are up to date on what is available, and because of Dyar's abilities to evaluate technical data, I asked him to make some suggestions for beginning and advanced PC systems. His suggestions are contained in Fig. 1.

I agree with most of Dyar's recommendations, but with these additions: an advanced system should also contain an HP7470A plotter and a 15M (minimum) hard disk. What do you think? Write in and help spec the "perfect" systems for beginners and advanced PC users. (Note: the XT hadn't been released yet when Dyar made his choices—but he'd still get the PC.)

New on the Market

IBM announced two new programs for the PC. The IBM Personal Computer Home Budget program, which sells for $60, is claimed to be a full-fledged home ledger program requiring no accounting experience from users. More exciting, perhaps, is the Basic Primer, an on-screen educational workbook that teaches Basic programming. Again, the price is $60; both programs require an 80-column display.

Rumor has it that Stoneware's DB Master, a program some of us know from the Apple, will be available in the first quarter of 1983. The program, which will retail for $499, requires 192K of memory and two double-sided disk drives. It supposedly has been completely rewritten in a more powerful PC version that takes advantage of the capabilities of our machines. We'll see . . .

dBase II Review

More than ten companies are making their living from selling "add-ons" to one software program. Seminars are being conducted all over the country in learning it. One vendor has just released a graphics package designed for it, and another's software (1-2-3) supports its file formats. Its manual, even the tutorial, quickly outstrips the abilities of even the most confirmed hacker to understand the intricacies of its programming language within a programming language, yet its simpler commands can be operated by a child.

What is it? Why, it's dBase II (Ashton-Tate, 9929 West Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230; $695 at full retail, but significantly cheaper from discounters).

dBase comes with a restricted version of itself, which you can use to try the system out after you've made the purchase, but before you open the "real" software package. This way, if you don't like it, you can return it for full credit—an outstanding idea.

dBase II features an acceptable tutorial (good at the beginning, overcomplicated at the end), a solid reference manual, a disk full of sample programs that are used to control data entry, output and reporting (but don't have to be), and even a sheet of errors found in the latest version, 2.3D. (Don't buy earlier versions, like 2.3, for the PC . . . they're as buggy as a flophouse bed!)

dBase II is written in assembly language, and, as such, is fast, uncomplaining and about as flexible as any program could be.

To use a database, for instance, you simply type "Use Software Index NameSoft," which tells dBase you want to use database SOFTWARE.DBF indexed by name of software package (full indexing is supported, although only one index can be in use in this version at one time).

To add records, you type Append; to edit them, type Edit; to print a report of what is out there, type Report. And, to find a package named "Galactic Encounters," type Find Galactic Encounters. If you know only that its name begins with "P" and the vendor is SuperSoft, then type Display For 'P'$Name .And. Vendor = 'SuperSoft.'

The real power of dBase is found in its "program command language," where you write files (with dBase's included program editor or any other editor) to the disk of type *.PRG, which can then be run to "automate" your application.

Flaws in the system? Well, there are a few, but Ashton-Tate at least tells us about them. A set of technical notes is included with problems to all of the other revisions (2.3, 2.3A, 2.3B), and A-T puts its phone number visibly on the documentation.

Also included is a technical note describing how to patch dBase II if you want to use it under DOS 1.0 (it runs under 1.1). It's available as well for CP/M-86 (as long as you have 128K) and a printer.

The real flaw with dBase II is the same flaw that WordStar has. It's so complete and so complicated that it's intimidating. Hence, the seminars and add-ons.

If you'll work with it, though, you'll never use anything else. Plan on a couple of days practice before you can use dBase II interactively, and plan on a couple of weeks or a month before you can *really* make it bark.

Ideal PC Systems for Beginning and Advanced Users

(Courtesy of Dafyyd Dyar)

Beginner's System
(Approximate cost: $3500)

The minimal system would have 64K on the System Board, at least one disk drive 320K and a color and graphics adapter connected to a PGS HX-12 monitor ($795).

It would have IBM's *Technical Reference Manual*—even if I didn't understand it all (I can always learn). I would cram on PC Basic and BasicA until I was able to use the Basic Compiler ($200) and/or Macro-Assembler to turn my slow Basic programs into fast-running assembly routines. I'd probably get FriendlyWare's PC Introductory Set ($50), and also the Norton Utilities ($80), which has disk-copy and recovery routines, along with other useful programs.

Advanced System
(Approximate cost: $10,000)

The advanced system would have 256K on the System Board, along with the 8087 coprocessor. It would have a color/graphics board, probably the Plantronics Colorplus brand (about $400), the AST Research Combo + + + board with 256K RAM, a clock-calendar, parallel port and RS-232 serial port ($995), a game control adapter and PGS HX-12 monitor ($795). The printer would be a fully loaded IDS Prism with single-sheet feed, dot graphics and Sprint (about $2000).

It would have two 320K disk drives and a Genie 5 + 5 removable cartridge 5M hard disk ($3995). I would use the Hayes 1200 Smartmodem and Votrax speech synthesizer.

For graphics, I'd have the Micro Control Systems Space Table ($1195), the XEC Mousetrak "mouse," and a Symtec light pen ($150). And, as long as we're dreaming, we'll put as much as possible into a CompuCart or MicroKart cabinet ($450 to $600).

Fig. 1. IBM PC all-star system setup, as sent in by a reader.

Word Processing

We've got two more word processors to review and a story to tell.

Designer Software (3400 Montrose, Suite 718, Houston, TX 77006) has made its Palantir word processing system ($400) available for the PC. The system has been rewritten to run on the IBM's 16-bit processor. Text is formatted on the screen as it will appear on the printer, boldface characters are highlighted, underlines are underlined and everything is done well.

Palantir has a good menu-choice system, a built-in mail-merge facility and onboard macro definition (you can define frequently-used phrases with a single key).

Also, Palantir allows specification of the printer to be used at printing time. For example, you can have both an Epson and a NEC hooked up to your machine, and output drafts to the Epson and finished copy to the NEC.

Documentation provided with Palantir is generally excellent, and the system comes with on-line help and tutorial files as well. If that isn't enough, you can use either the color monitor (so you can have boldface in red, for example) or monochrome for your word processing needs.

So why aren't I raving about this word processor? Because it didn't work, that's why! It wouldn't read or write files from the disk and it would sometimes refuse to exit to DOS when asked (the system would hang). And when an error was committed, prompts would be put on the screen only long enough for Superman to read them.

I called Designer about these "little problems," and it turns out that all disks shipped before January 10, 1983 (read the last three digits on your serial number) had a flaw in the Install program. A corrected disk was sent to me, and it worked flawlessly.

In addition, there's a patch to fix earlier disks; contact Palantir if you need it. You'll want to look at the revised system; add a spelling checker (I recommend Proofreader) and you'll have a solid and complete word processing system.

Another piece of software with problems in the version I tested is SuperWriter, $295 from Sorcim (2310 Lundy Ave., San Jose, CA 95131). Spellguard Spelling Checker is $195.

If you're old enough to remember Magic Wand, then you've met SuperWriter. Magic Wand was my first word processor—and I'm still in love with it. Sorcim took out all the objectionable features of Magic Wand, improved on its filing/manuscript archiving capabilities and wrote one of the best documentation manuals I've seen.

Magic Wand always has had one of the best "include" and mail-merge-type systems available. The same is true of SuperWriter, except that it's about one and a half times as good as Magic Wand ever was. And, Sorcim's adaptation of Super Spellguard, a dynamite spelling program, is true to the original.

So why am I complaining? Because revision 1.10 of SuperWriter, which I tested, has an annoying habit. As the user fills up the screen with text, the program gets progressively slower in its ability to keep up with the typist. At the top of the screen, all's well; toward the middle, it's touch-and-go, and by the time I hit the bottom of the screen, I could outrun SW by a line and a little without really trying.

I don't know if you've ever tried "time-delay typing," but it's *strange*. I talked to the product manager in charge of development on SW, and he assured me that this little glitch will be out of the software by the time you see it. If they get it out, it will have a high recommendation from me. If not, it's junk. Get a demonstration before you buy.

Financial and Spreadsheets

The Optimizer, from SuperSoft (PO Box 1628, Champaign, IL 61820; $200) is a linear programming problem-solver. It works flawlessly, and would be an excellent buy if it were around $50. However, at roughly a penny a byte, it's not a good buy.

The program is 13,000-odd bytes of unlocked Basic code, with bare-bone screen displays, little or no input error-checking and no disk-based tutorial or sample files. The manual is well-done and has an extensive section on how to conceptualize problems amenable to linear programming solutions. (The biggest problem in using linear programs lies in conceptualizing the problem correctly—the math is largely programmable calculator variety).

I like the program, and when I checked other financial/forecasting packages, I found none that made this technique available in its generalized form, although many (for example, Eagle's Money Decisions) adapt it for specific problems. However, SuperSoft might want to take a hard look at its pricing policies.

LogiCalc ($190) and ProCalc ($350) are two spreadsheet/financial modeling entries from Software Products International, Ltd. (10343 Roselle St., San Diego, CA 92121).

LogiCalc is the "little brother" of the offerings; it offers only a narrow range of built-in functions (sum, average, maximum, minimum and count) but makes up for it with a full linear regression routine. ProCalc is a full-bore financial modeler; it can handle annuities, present and future value problems, depreciation and linear regression.

Both programs are written in UCSD Pascal, which means they can take advantage of memories greater than 128K (the minimum necessary for either program). Both supply an on-board text editor as an extra.

The documentation, though turgid, is sound, and includes a tutorial, sample applications and a reference manual. Another section of the manual is devoted to Pascal utilities (such as formatting). In addition, both programs support dependent spreadsheets; that is, you can incorporate values from one spreadsheet into the current one as you like.

The real beauty of both LogiCalc and ProCalc is that they are completely integrated with SPI's DBMS program, LogiQuest, and also with its full line of accounts receivable, accounts payable, order entry and other business programs. It's nice to see integration and attention to completeness for a change.

If it meets your needs, ProCalc is a reasonable and significantly cheaper competitor to Ferox's Micro-DSS/Finance, reviewed here in an earlier column.

Champion Spreadsheet

For unintegrated applications and as a stand-alone spreadsheet, the winner and still "champeen" is, without a doubt, Multiplan (Microsoft Corp., 10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004; $275).

Ever wish you could name an area of your spreadsheet (say, "Miscellaneous"), and then just refer to the name in future calculations (for example, Minimum [Miscellaneous], where Miscellaneous is 12 cells of expenses from January to December)? You can with Multiplan.

Ever want to sort entries, either alphabetically or numerically, after you had entered them? Want the formulae and all calculations moved automatically, too? You'll get it here.

Want a "percentage" column, with percent signs, dollar columns with dollar signs and two decimals, and negative numbers in parentheses—like you're used to seeing? Done.

There's more. Multiplan "knows" you and I are too dumb to remember what's on the disk, or even what we've just named an area of the worksheet, so there's a provision to step through names and to see files.

How about on-line help? Multiplan's got it, and it's nicely done.

Multiplan also allows you to frame one of your multiple-screen "windows" and display only this part in inverse video. If you have a color monitor, you choose colors for the frame and numbers and background for each window as well.

In addition, you can create "dependent" sheets for your main model, so that you know, for example, what that cryptic $1,112.39 in the "Other" category was made up of for March. Formulae or numbers, a flexible print routine, classy "glass box" packaging and awesome documentation . . . plus the ability to convert VisiCalc files over to MP! Now do you see why I gave MP a "Software Award" last month?

Switching gears for a moment—even though it will be late for tax time when you see this—Tax Cut (United Micro Systems, PO Box 3035, 100 N. Stone,

#1100, Tucson, AZ 85702) is a nice set of programs for the PC.

Put simply, Tax Cut will prepare your taxes for you. It has multiyear capabilities, it does income averaging and, when you have to enter a number that is used on several tax forms, Tax Cut automatically carries the number through all relevant forms.

The program, supplied on three disks, has a special disk for depreciation problems, and we couldn't find anything that it couldn't cope with, or that it left out or got wrong when we did a test run of our own complicated tax situation.

One complaint—my copy, shipped to me in January, didn't have the programs needed to print out the tax returns. This is because, a letter stated, the new forms weren't released until November . . . United Micro says they'll forward the forms to all Tax Cut owners in February. I'll let you know, but keep your eye on this for 1984's return.

Games

Unless you tell me to do otherwise via the mail, I'll make a real effort to keep you aware of new PC games, but I'll keep the reviews shorter than those for other software. Part of the reason is my mail, which is distinctly biased toward "working" applications, such as word processing and DBMS programs. Part of it is my own biases. What do you think?

Pac-Man Types

The Chrome Ranger, from Omniware (3153 S. Boston Court, Denver, CO 80231; $29.95), is one of the better games of the Pac-Man genre. It features selectable skill levels, high score retention, changing mazes and user-definable setups for any display adapter/monitor combination. You can use either a keyboard or joystick; the program is particularly clever with interfacing to a joystick, since it calibrates itself without aid from the user.

If you're perverse or perverted, try Floppy Frenzy (Windmill Software, 1058 Joan Drive, Burlington, Ontario, Canada; $39.95). Your player is a disk, and the "Pac-men" are magnets and (horrors!) dust balls.

You'll need color graphics for Floppy Frenzy—and wait until you see what happens when your disk dies! Yes, Virginia, there is an electronic heaven.

New from Funtastic (5-12 Wilde Ave., Drexel Hill, PA 19026; $38.95) is Snack Attack II, which has gumdrops for dots, three mazes, doorways, six levels of play, full color (only), keyboard or joystick, sound toggle and a sound implementation.

Shoot/Space Games

I used to, in the old days, have a TRS-80 Model I (Level II). It had no printer, it had no disk, it had no color and it very nearly had no memory. Nonetheless, I loved it, and I wish I had it and its balky tape recorder back.

On that machine was a version of Star Trek that was absolutely great—especially for 1978. I've been looking for something like that for five years, and I've finally found it.

Video Trek 88, from Windmill Software ($34.95), is a real-time implementation of Star Trek, and it's suitable for the monochrome or color adapter (it's better in monochrome).

From the Cloaking Device to the shudders of your Main Screens when you're hit by phaser fire, it's the best Star Trek implementation I've seen.

Another version of Star Trek is Galactic Encounters, from Micro Productions (PO Box 147, Georgetown, TX 78626). This version of Star Trek gives you extras that Video Trek doesn't—hyperdrive, a "Z-ray," the ability to dock on planets and so on. The game also makes use of the PC function keys.

Galactic Encounters is not in real-time—a critical fault, in my opinion—and it doesn't do nearly as good a job with screens, sound or action as does Video Trek. Don't get me wrong—it's a competent game; it's just not what I had on the TRS-80.

Another competent game is Cosmic Crusader ($38.95), also from Funtastic. It's about the toughest and best-animated version of Space Invaders I've ever seen. Cosmic Crusader features nine levels of play, full color, joystick or keyboard and sound toggle, and it requires color.

Other Games

I can almost hear you now . . . a *quote* game? Yawn. Actually, though, Quotrix (Insoft, 10175 S.W. Barbur Blvd., Suite 202B, Portland, OR 97219; $34.95) isn't boring at all.

To figure out each word in a quote, you must pile possible letters on a camel's back (without breaking it), solve trivia questions, do crossword puzzles or unscramble words. In other words, you have to solve puzzles to solve the puzzle. Quotrix requires 64K, one disk and the monochrome or color adapter.

Finally, Armonk Corp. (610 Newport Center Drive, Newport Beach, CA 92660) has released a game that simulates a dash up the corporate ladder at "MMC Corp." In Executive Suite ($39.95), you interview with the personnel office, start in a lowly job and try to work your way to the chairman's office.

On the way, you'll have to deal with corporate espionage, marketing crises, company coups and your boss's drunken

Program listing. The author's Circsav.bas program.

```
     Time:  10:12:51                        Date:  02-08-1983

                              PROGRAM CIRCSAV.BAS

                               Thomas V. Bonoma

                    Teaches some things about BASICA graphics commands.

5    ' References in brackets [ ] are to IBM's Basic Reference Manual
10   '   PROGRAM :  CIRCSAV.BAS
20   '   Functon :  Generate, save, recall circles and ellipses
30   ' *** For use with color graphics adapter board only ***
40   ' Author:  T. Bonoma                      Date:  04/08/82          Version: 1.1
50   CLEAR , , 8000 '     Set aside 8K bytes for stack [4-38]...a precaution
65 GOSUB 7000 'set things up so that F1 exits program any time...
70   GOSUB 160  'Give instructions
75   ' Routine to choose colors
80   SCREEN 1,0 'Medium resolution graphics, colors enabled [4-222]
85   ' Set the background and color of text [4-47]
90 CLS: PRINT "Pick a color (0-15) for background  "
100 INPUT; "and a palette (0 or 1) to use";BKGD, PAL
105 '  [4-105], [4-106]
120 IF (BKGD <0) OR (BKGD>15) THEN 150 ELSE IF (PAL<0) OR (PAL>3) THEN 150
125 ' [4-100]
140 COLOR BKGD, PAL: PRINT "Color's all set...": FOR I=1 TO 600: NEXT I: GOTO 40
0
150 GOTO 90 'AN INSURANCE LINE IN CASE THE PROGRAM RUNS INTO THIS...
160 CLS: SCREEN 0,0,0: WIDTH 80 : IF LEFT$(TIME$,2)="00" THEN GOSUB 6000
161 LOCATE 1,1: COLOR 8,0,0: PRINT TIME$;:COLOR 7,0,0
162 COLOR 28, 0,0: PRINT TAB(35); "CIRCLES":COLOR 7,0,0
165 PRINT:PRINT
170 PRINT "The ";:COLOR 12,0,0:PRINT "CIRCLES";:COLOR 7,0,0
175 PRINT "command allows 5 parameters to be input: "
180 PRINT "            1.  The center (x is from left edge, y is from top edge);"
190 PRINT "            2.  The radius (in dots);"
200 PRINT "            3.  The color (1-3: 0 is invisible);"
210 PRINT "            4.  The start and end angles;"
220 PRINT "            5.  The 'aspect' of the figure."
230 COLOR 8,12,0:PRINT:PRINT STRING$(70,127):COLOR 7,0,0 'a house figure
235 PRINT
240 COLOR 2,0,0: PRINT "More specifically, 'aspect' is the ratio of the x to the
 y radius."
250 PRINT "If < 1, it gives a flat ellipse.  If >1, a squashed one."
260 PRINT:COLOR 10,0,0:PRINT"And, start & end are the beginning and ending angle
s from -2 pi to 2 pi."
270 PRINT "If negative, they give a section of a circle.  We won't be using the"
```

More

wife, who invites you in "for a drink." If you work in business or know business, you'll absolutely love Executive Suite.

Utilities and Hardware

From Blue Water Systems (PO Box 1877, Oceanside, CA 92054; $39.95) comes Expandson, an Epson/Graftrax Plus or Okidata 84 ($59.95 for this version) print utility.

Expandson works as a postprocessor for WordStar files. The user can employ all of Graftrax's upgraded features, such as italics and expanded/compressed/emphasized text.

Through the use of embedded commands in the WordStar file, Expandson allows line graphics for chart-drawing, special characters, superscripting and subscripting. An uncompiled version also works as a stand-alone Basic print utility.

I found Expandson to be a reliable and useful print utility as a stand-alone. With WordStar, however, it has shortcomings. You can't run the program from within WordStar . . . you must call it from DOS. It's tedious to insert the special "$>" commands and the like to generate line graphics, and the WordStar file must be printed first to disk by WordStar, then to the printer by Expandson.

Customize Your Keyboard

Prokey ($75, ProSoftware, 4710 University Way N.E., Suite 601, Seattle, WA 98105) "lies under" any application (such as Wordstar, TIM or Multiplan) and lets you customize your keyboard at will to make some sense of all the weird and multiple keystrokes each program demands. It even works with DOS commands.

With your applications programs, Prokey makes it easy to redefine the keyboard to anything that suits you, and to make just one key, for example, stand for "address this envelope with the following name, etc." in your word processor. And Prokey doesn't hurt DOS in any way.

High-Performance Hardware

On the hardware front, FTG Data Systems (10801 Dale St., Suite M2, PO Box 615, Stanton, CA 90680) offers the FT-156D High-Performance Light Pen ($159.95) and Demo/Games Software Package ($39.95) for the IBM PC.

The light pen is a quality piece of hardware that can be installed easily, has a telephone-like plug and jack outside the computer so you can disconnect quickly, and works flawlessly (but *only* with the color adapter/monitor—the monochrome uses a nonstandard phosphor that won't register).

The software demo pack is not the usual piece of junk; it's a series of innovative, useful and complex programs (including a Light Pen Life) that makes up a fine tutorial. FTG even supplies a

Listing continued.

```
275 PRINT "start and end angles in this program"
278 COLOR 9,0,0:PRINT: PRINT"You'll also get a chance to PAINT what you make, an
d to save it.":COLOR 7,0,0
280 PRINT: PRINT:  PRINT "Hit any key to start, F1 key any time to end program,
F2 if your first time";
285 Y$=INKEY$: IF Y$="" THEN 285 ELSE 300
300 RETURN
400 ' Try out Circles and Ellipses
405 LOCATE 1,1: PRINT STRING$(40,32);STRING$(40,32);STRING$(40,32)'3 lines blank

425 LOCATE 1,1:INPUT "Xctr (50-250), Yctr (50-150)",XCTR,YCTR
430 IF (XCTR<50) OR (XCTR>250) THEN 405 ELSE IF (YCTR<50) OR (YCTR>150) THEN 405
437 LOCATE 1,1:PRINT STRING$(40,32);STRING$(40,32);:LOCATE 1,1: INPUT "Now the r
adius (0-49) ",RADIUS
439 IF RADIUS<1 OR RADIUS>50 THEN 437
440 LOCATE 1,1:PRINT STRING$(40,32);:LOCATE 1,1:INPUT "And the color (0-3) ",HUE

450 IF HUE<0 OR HUE>3 THEN 440
482 LOCATE 1,1: PRINT STRING$(40,32);:LOCATE 1,1:INPUT "Finally, the aspect (.01
 to 6.0)  ",ASPECT
485 IF ASPECT <.01 OR ASPECT >5.99 THEN 482
490 CIRCLE (XCTR, YCTR),RADIUS,HUE,,, ASPECT
505 LOCATE 24,1: PRINT "Circle (";XCTR;",";YCTR;")";RADIUS;",";HUE;",";ASPECT;
```

More

Circle 33 on Reader Service card.

PALANTIR

PALANTIR™
(Pal-an-TEER)
Word Processing

Pronouncing it is the hardest part

Mastering **Palantir** Word Processing is a snap, if you don't worry about how to say it.

If you've never seen a computer before, you'll want to step through our relaxed and friendly lessons, just to learn some of the terms.

But you won't hurt our feelings if you *never* read the manual. We worked awfully hard to make our manual easy to read and understand, but we worked even harder to make **Palantir** easy to use *without* a manual.

We aren't the only ones saying that **Palantir** is easy to use.

In a recent review (*80 Micro*, September 1982) **Palantir** was compared to Select™ and Scripsit™ 2.0. It was not surprising (to us, anyway) that the reviewer found **Palantir** easiest to learn and to use. (Select was third.) But even we were surprisesd when he also rated our tutorial highest. We, too, had believed Select's ads about typing "T" for Teach™.

Just because **Palantir** is easy, that doesn't mean it can't perform. The reviewer also said, "**Palantir**'s ease of use is not at the sacrifice of power or efficiency."

And the reviewer didn't even see *Mailout*™—a form-letter function so simple that real people—*like you*—can use it without a programmer. Create letters, labels, reports—repetitive files of all kinds—by adding a few straight-forward commands to use variables, *conditionals and* nested files. It even has four-function integer math if you want to get tricky.

Other word processors can't beat it for power, and they never get close on usability.

Palantir doesn't cost you an arm and a leg You can get **Palantir** Word Processing, not for the $745 of Word Star with Mail Merge™, not for the $595 of Select, but for only $450. For the closest thing to a dedicated word processor this side of $10,000, that's not bad.

Palantir. Ask your dealer for it by name. If he can't pronounce it, we answer to almost anything that begins with "P".

Say it again—"**Pal-an-TEER**." The rest is easy.

Designer Software™
HOUSTON

3400 Montrose Blvd., Suite 718
Houston, Texas 77006
713-520-8221 Telex 790510

Now available for the IBM® Personal Computer

Palantir, Mailout and Designer Software are trademarks of Palantir, Inc.
WordStar and Mail Merge are trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation, Select and Teach are trademarks of Select Information Systems, Inc. Scripsit is a trademark of Tandy Corporation, IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

machine-language light pen read routine, because it discovered bugs in IBM's own code.

The documentation, while collated backwards, was superb on both the hardware and software. Whether you need or will use a light pen is something else again, but if you're going to get one, I think this is it.

Spool/64 ($319 from Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237) is a hardware print spooler with a 64K buffer that links the PC's parallel-port output with the Epson printer (or other parallel printer, if you buy a special cable not supplied).

I was able to install the spooler without removing the computer's cover; this significantly decreases the amount of time your PC will spend tied up during printing, because the spool buffer stores text to allow you to get on with other things.

The spooler has a simple set of software control codes to modify its operation from Basic, and a self-test mode as well. Source code is given for the Z-80 microprocessor's control program on the spooler—in case you wish to customize it.

The documentation, while adequate, was Xeroxed and not professionally produced. However, the hardware worked superbly and, like any good timesaver, you don't even know it's there.

One caution, however: All intelligent spoolers can interact negatively with printer control codes to give unexpected results. Spool/64 seems to have a particular dislike for graphics dumps.

Program: Circsav.bas

All that and a program too? Yup—although I'm feeling kind of humble these days. I just reviewed six (!) disks worth of software—available to you for the price of submitted programs—from the New York Personal Computer User's Club (write Joe Rigo, NYPC, 1385 York Ave., New York, NY 10021; $10 to join). This club has some outstanding user-submitted software you should get.

Still, I'm proud of this month's program, for I wrote it when I was learning to deal with BasicA in color. Circsav.bas will teach you about a single command, Circle. When you don't know what you're doing with a command, it's often a good idea to write a program. You'll learn quickly enough!

The program also will show you how to do color-adapter text-paging to give instructions, how to use the function-key "event-trapping" feature of BasicA and how to manipulate the on-board clock.

The program is especially well-documented; bracketed references are to IBM's Basic reference manual, in case you want to read more. Enjoy!

As usual, if you don't want to key it, send me a disk and $10 and I'll copy all the programs we've done since September of 1982 for you, including Circsav.bas.□

Listing continued.

```
507  FOR I= 1 TO 1000: NEXT I: LOCATE 24,1: PRINT STRING$(39,32);
510 LOCATE 1,1: PRINT "<A>NOTHER,<S>AVE/RECALL,<T>OP, <P>AINT"
530 Y$=INKEY$:IF Y$="" THEN 530
535 LOCATE 1,1: PRINT STRING$(39,32);
540 IF Y$="A" OR Y$="a" THEN CLS:GOTO 400
545 IF Y$="T" OR Y$="t" THEN 400
550 IF Y$="S" OR Y$="s" THEN 1000
555 IF Y$="P" OR Y$="p" THEN GOSUB 3000 ELSE 510
1000 'Save-a-color buffer routine [4-29]
1005 GOSUB 2000
1010 DEF SEG = &HB800
1015 LOCATE 1,1:PRINT STRING$(40,32);STRING$(40,32);STRING$(40,32);STRING$(40,32
);STRING$(40,32)
1017 REM THREE LINES OF SPACES TO CLEAR TEXT ON SCREEN
1020 BSAVE "B:PICTURE",0, &H4000 '[4-29]
1025 LOCATE 24,1: PRINT "Picture saved...                  " ;: FOR I=1 TO 500: NEXT
 I
1027 LOCATE 1,1: PRINT "<A>, <T>, <R>, <D>elete it";
1028 W$=INKEY$: IF W$="" THEN 1028
1029 LOCATE 24,1: PRINT "                                        ";
1030 IF W$="t" OR W$="T" THEN 400: ELSE IF W$="R" OR W$="r" THEN CLS: GOTO 1040
1035 IF W$="d" OR W$="D" THEN 4000:CLS:GOTO 510
1038 GOTO 1027
1039 RETURN
1040 ' RECALL IT
1050 DEF SEG = &HB800
1055 CLS'CLEAR THE SCREEN
1059 ON ERROR GOTO 8000
1060 BLOAD "B:PICTURE",0 '[4-27]
1061 ON ERROR GOTO 0
1065 LOCATE 1,1: PRINT"<A>, <T>, <R>, <D>";
1070 W$=INKEY$: IF W$="" THEN 1070
1080 IF W$="T" OR W$="t" THEN 400: ELSE IF W$="R" OR W$="r" THEN CLS: GOTO 1040
1090 IF W$="d" OR W$="D" THEN GOSUB 4000: CLS: GOTO 510
1100 GOTO 1070
1110 RETURN
2000 ' check it out
2010 LOCATE 1,1
2030 PRINT"Want to <S>ave, <R>ecall, or <E>xit the routine?"
2040 Z$=INKEY$: IF Z$="" THEN 2040
2045 LOCATE 1,1:PRINT STRING$(39,32);STRING$(39,32);
2050 Z$=LEFT$(Z$,1)
2060 IF Z$="s" OR Z$="S" THEN GOSUB 1010 ELSE IF Z$="r" OR Z$="R" THEN
      GOSUB 1040 ELSE GOTO 510
2070 GOTO 400
3000 'I painted it, painted every part, and though I'm  not an artist...
3002 LOCATE 1,1: PRINT STRING$(40,32);STRING$(40,32);STRING$(40,32);
3005 LOCATE 1,1: PRINT "Paint with what color (1,2, or 3)":INPUT INSIDE
3007 IF INSIDE <0 OR INSIDE >3 THEN 3005
3010 PAINT STEP (0,0), INSIDE, HUE
3015 LOCATE 24,1: PRINT STRING$(40,32);
3017 LOCATE 24,1: PRINT "PAINTed STEP (0,0), ";INSIDE;", ";HUE;
3019 FOR I= 1 TO 1000: NEXT I: LOCATE 24,1: PRINT STRING$(39,32);
3020 RETURN 510
4000 ' delete the file "B:PICTURE"
4010 KILL "B:PICTURE.BAS"
4015 CLS
4020 RETURN
5000 PRINT "ending...":FOR I=1 TO 700:NEXT I:SCREEN 0,0,0:WIDTH 80: END
6000 'SET THE TIME ROUTINE
6010 PRINT "Why don't you set the time (hrs. = 00 to 24; min. and sec.) now?"
6020 INPUT CLOCK$: IF LEN(CLOCK$)<>8 OR VAL(LEFT$(CLOCK$,2))>23 THEN 6010
6025 TIME$=CLOCK$
6030  CLS:RETURN
7000 ' HOW TO EXIT FROM A PROGRAM GRACEFULLY
7010 KEY OFF
7020 KEY(1) ON
7025 KEY(2) ON ' this is a second page of instructions for the first-timer
7030 ON KEY(1) GOSUB 5000
7035 ON KEY(2) GOSUB 9000
7040 RETURN
8000 ' error trapping for the save/recall routines
8010 CLS: LOCATE 1,1: PRINT "You haven't saved one!";
8015 FOR I= 1 TO 900: NEXT I
8020 CLS: RESUME 400
8030 ' see the reference manual, page [4-155] for more info.
9000 'page 2 of the instructions for the first timer
9010 SCREEN 0,1,2,2 'text, color, goto page 2
9020 LOCATE 1,1: COLOR 8,0,0: PRINT TIME$: COLOR 7,0,0
9030 COLOR 28,0,0: PRINT TAB(35); "CIRCLES - page 2":COLOR 7,0,0
9040 PRINT: PRINT
9050 COLOR 12,0,0:PRINT "Things you should know...":COLOR 7,0,0
9055 PRINT
9060 PRINT"        1.  You don't need to use <enter> excepting when more than"
9070 PRINT"            one value is asked for by the program."
9075 PRINT
9080 PRINT"        2.  It's your responsibility to keep the figures on the"
9090 PRINT"            screen.  The program's pretty insensitive to big radii"
9100 PRINT"            at the edges, but problems can be created."
9105 PRINT
9110 PRINT"        3.  Save and Recall allow only 1 picture to be kept on disk."

9120 PRINT "            If you save another, you lose the one you have."
9125 PRINT
9130 PRINT"        4.  The <T>op option allows you to overdraw the screen, keep-
"
9140 PRINT"          ing current circles while making new ones.  This is esp-"
9150 PRINT"          ecially useful for seeing the effects of different params.
"
9160 PRINT:COLOR 30,0,0: PRINT STRING$(79,15)
9170 COLOR 7,0,0: PRINT: PRINT "hit any key to go on, F1 to quit
9180 Y$=INKEY$: IF Y$="" THEN 9180
9190 RETURN
10000 END
```

Don't let price get in the way of owning a quality printer.

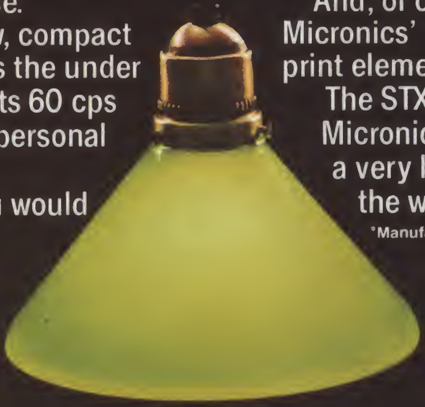
Adding a printer to your computer makes sense. But deciding which printer to add can be tricky. Do you settle for a printer with limited functions and an inexpensive price tag or buy a more versatile printer that costs more than your computer? Neither choice makes sense.

Here's a refreshing option—the new, compact STX-80 printer from Star Micronics. It's the under $200 printer that's whisper-quiet, prints 60 cps and is ready to run with most popular personal computers.

The STX-80 has deluxe features you would expect in higher priced models. It prints a full 80 columns of crisp, attractive characters with true descenders, foreign language characters and special symbols. It offers both finely detailed dot-addressable graphics and block graphics.

And, of course, the STX-80 comes with Star Micronics' 180 day warranty (90 days on the print element).

The STX-80 thermal printer from Star Micronics. It combines high performance with a very low price. So now, there is nothing in the way of owning a quality printer.



*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

star™
micronics • inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division, 1120 Empire Central Place,
Suite 216, Dallas, TX 75247 (214) 631-8560

The new STX-80 printer for only $199.*

Circle 361 on Reader Service card.

Cache/Q™ by techne′

THE Software Accelerator

—A Most Remarkable Software Product for Your Microcomputer

Microcomputer software is becoming larger and more complex. Performing increasingly sophisticated functions. Demanding more and more of your computer. And longer and longer execution times.

Techne has anticipated this trend. And created a unique software product which can increase the efficiency of your microcomputer. Up to a factor of two. Or three. Or even more.

The name of this remarkable product is Cache/Q.

Cache/Q enhances the operating system of your microcomputer. Extends its capabilities. To a level found in much larger computers. And it does this easily and economically.

What does Cache/Q do? How does it enhance your operating system? In two ways.

Faster Data Access:
First, Cache/Q retains, in the memory of your computer, the most recently accessed disk data. This seemingly simple function has a most profound effect on the operation of any disk-based program. With Cache/Q installed, such a program can run up to two to four times faster. 2 to 4 times faster.

Imagine your precious time saved when a "38-minute job" now takes only 13 minutes. And you perform such jobs many times a week. Or a day.

This dramatic improvement occurs for the following reasons. A sector of data in the memory of your computer requires less than 2 milliseconds (1 millisecond = 1/1000 of a second) to be accessed by your program. That same data on a disk might require up to 300 milliseconds or more to access. And modern data-base programs, accounting programs, and word processing programs typically access thousands of sectors of data during their execution.

Background Printing:
And then there is more. Cache/Q also gives your computer a background print buffering capability. Your programs "print" at the rate of 4000 characters per second. Cache/Q places these characters in buffer memory. Then sends them to your printer at whatever rate they can be accepted. Your program quickly completes its execution, virtually unaffected by the speed of your printer. Allowing you free use of your computer while the previous output is still being printed.

Printing jobs of up to one hour or more can be overlapped with the normal use of your computer (depending upon printer speed and buffer size).

Imagine using your computer while a report or letter is still printing. How many times a day? Think of the time saved. Every day.

As you can see, Cache/Q is a unique product. There is nothing like it on the market. Cache/Q works with your operating system. Increasing the throughput of almost every application you use.

Easily Installed:
Cache/Q is easily installed on the IBM Personal Computer. On any computer using the CP/M 2.2 operating system. And Cache/Q is easily installed on your computer. It can also utilize bank-select memory and I/O-type memory for an even greater increase in efficiency.

Totally Invisible Operation:
Even after Cache/Q is installed in your computer, its presence is totally invisible. To you and your programs. The most recently accessed data is buffered in memory. Automatically. Text output destined for the printer is captured at high speed, buffered in memory, sent to your printer when possible. Automatically. And invisibly.

Cache/Q and "Memory Drives"
Cache/Q's automatic and invisible operation are two major features which distinguish it from much less sophisticated "memory drive" software products. Since Cache/Q is automatic, you need never explicitly copy files from disk to buffer memory, as required by "memory drive" software.

Since Cache/Q is invisible, you need never modify your programs to access an additional "drive," as also required by "memory drive" software.

And, most important of all, you need never worry about a power failure destroying your invaluable data in the "memory drive." Cache/Q writes all modified data onto your disks. Automatically and invisibly.

Cache/Q—The most powerful software product you can buy.

SEE YOUR DEALER NOW ... OR CALL JUDY AT (415) 283-6824

IN CANADA CONTACT: CYBERTECH TRADING CORPORATION
Unit 9, 11720 Voyageur Way • Richmond, B.C. V6X 3E1
Telephone: (604) 278-4848 • Toll Free: 1-800-663-9767

Techne Software Corp. · 3685 Mt. Diablo Blvd., Suite 130 · Lafayette, CA 94549

techne′

Cache/Q is a trademark of Techne Software Corp. • Cache/Q is a product of Techne Software Corp. • Copyright © 1982 by Techne Software Corp. • CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Corp

Circle 86 on Reader Service card.

By Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Traipsing Through Trendy Territory

Scoping The Field's New Products

Things are moving fast in the micromarketplace! This month, we'll share an overview of some of the newest trends and developments in both hardware and software. On the way, I'll describe a way to use even a small amount of free RAM to improve the speed of operation of your CP/M system. We'll also look at what IBM has done to keep the rest of the market on its toes.

But first, here are some current releases that might pique your interest, including a way to run Apple software on your PC.

Developments

I can report on three significant developments this month that continue to point to industry trends.

First, Les Freed and the gang at Microstuf have released a much-improved version of Crosstalk and a new communications program for unattended file exchange. Second, even before the 1-2-3 integrated information management system is off the ground, other developers are offering competing products. Finally, Quadram designers have turned the tables on the multiprocessor market. They're previewing a board for the IBM PC that will allow it to run Apple II software.

Microstuf

For those of you who don't know, Crosstalk is a smart terminal program for CP/M and MS DOS micros that has been proven and improved upon on a regular basis. It is to Microstuf's credit that it doesn't just sit back and let a good product run.

Crosstalk's new version 3, for 16-bit machines, is a completely rewritten program. The new program is both menu- and command-driven. There isn't a forest of menus to navigate through, but, if you want to use a menu, it's there and it's easy to use. If you simply want to enter a two-letter command code, you can do that from any point in the program.

Crosstalk version 3 has many features that give it improved operation. The program contains a message buffer to hold incoming data, a search function that allows you to bring a section of the buffer containing a specific word or phrase back to the viewing screen, improved transmission of files (including the capability to wait for a specific character) and the ability to act like some of the most common data terminals.

I'll have a more complete review in the near future, but if you want a super terminal program for MS DOS (PC DOS) machines, Crosstalk 3 is it!

Microstuf will upgrade an older version of Crosstalk on the original disk for $30.

Transporter

Another Microstuf program that I'll just mention for now is Transporter, a $295 electronic mail system that can transfer files to Crosstalk-equipped machines without an operator present.

The Transporter program accepts a task list that tells it to perform certain actions on certain dates and at certain times. This task list is self-prompting and logical. Even a nontechnical person would find it easy to set the Transporter program to work.

For more information on both Crosstalk and Transporter, contact Microstuf at 1845 The Exchange, Suite 140, Atlanta, GA 30339 (phone 404-952-0267).

Look out, Lotus!

Lotus Software has released 1-2-3, which combines the capabilities of an advanced spreadsheet, database manager and graphing program into one easy-to-use program. This program has created substantial waves in the industry, but there are other boats in the water, too.

Two offerings I'm watching closely are KnowledgeMan from Micro DataBase Systems, Inc., and T/Maker III from T/Maker Company.

These two powerful programs approach integration from directions that are different from 1-2-3's approach. KnowledgeMan is an enhanced database management system. T/Maker III is an enhanced program generator and word processor. They all come to similar ends, but the means are different.

Both programs confirm the move toward integrated software systems. The day when novice computer users will be able to create and use powerful applications is almost at hand, thanks to programs like 1-2-3, KnowledgeMan and T/Maker III. (Are programmers working themselves out of jobs?)

Apple into PC

Some people might claim that the world has turned upside down, but Quadram Corp. believes there is a market for people who would like to run Apple II software on the IBM PC. Quadram recently gave a private briefing on a 6502A CPU board that can be inserted into the PC to allow it to become Apple II-compatible.

There certainly is enough Apple II software available, and some people have favorite programs that they hate to abandon if they swing to the 16-bit world. The dual CPU-capability offered by the 6502A

Address correspondence to Frank J. Derfler, PO Box 691, Herndon, VA 22070.

board would be right in line with previous moves to put a Z-80 into the PC and an 8088 into the Apple. We might find a way of making software transportable yet!

The Quadram board will allow you to stuff an Apple disk into an IBM drive and run all of the software, including hi-res color programs. This board will be ready for public release by the time this article reaches print, so Apple lovers can have their pie and a PC too!

Contact Quadram (4357 Park Drive, Norcross, GA 30093; 404-923-6666) if you're interested in this product. The retail price will be about $680.

The IBM PC XT

Speaking of the PC, let's see what impact some of IBM's recent moves will have on the market. In early March, IBM announced a series of products, including an improved PC and a new version of the PC (Microsoft) disk operating system.

The IBM XT (extended) Personal Computer corrects some of the design decisions that legions of Monday morning quarterbacks (including me) said could be "done better."

No, the poor, lonely, left-hand shift key hasn't been put back where it belongs, and the far-out position of the puny return key hasn't been improved to make life better for the typist. But IBM designers did make life easier for the commercial user and system designer.

IBM added more memory to the main board, more expansion slots, a heavier power supply and a ten-megabyte hard disk system. An expansion chassis is available, and various configurations of multiple hard disks and floppy disks can be used.

One small decision made during the design of the original PC was responsible for the creation of a multimillion-dollar spin-off industry. The decision to include only five expansion slots and to fill two with a graphics card and a disk controller left little room for system expansion. If IBM had put either more expansion slots in their machine or more input/output ports on the main circuit board, it might not have inspired the highly successful multifunction board business.

The perceived shortage of expansion slots caused fast-footed entrepreneurs to move quickly to fill the need for multifunction expansion cards that can provide many features in one slot.

This business prospered, along with the PC, and positive contributions were made to the economies of several cities around the country. IBM has obviously recognized that the public and press believe there should be more slots available in the PC, so they've put eight in the XT.

While the new PC XT has eight expansion slots, the IBM announcement associated this chassis only with a ten-megabyte hard disk system. No mention was made of plans to provide the expanded chassis for the plain PC.

The IBM Personal Computer XT features a storage capacity of more than 10.6 million characters (or 5300 double-spaced typewritten pages) in its disk and fixed disk drives. The IBM Color Display, a high-resolution, 12½-inch monitor capable of displaying 16 colors, is well-suited for business data and graphics displays, as well as text processing. The IBM PC XT costs $4995; the Color Display retails for $680.

The PC XT—with 128K of RAM on the main board, monochrome video system, one dual-sided floppy disk drive and one ten-megabyte hard disk drive—has a price of $4995. Although it wasn't made perfectly clear in the initial announcements, IBM also will sell the hard disk to users who want to add it to their existing PCs.

IBM has priced this disk aggressively (that means it's knocked the socks off the competition!) by giving the disk unit a retail price of $1695. You also need a hard disk controller for $695; that makes the price for 10M $2390. Since the controller can run two drives, 20M of hard disk will retail at $3085. Look in your catalogs and see how that compares to some of the more expensive systems.

The question asked by small-business people who make or market products supporting the PC is: "How will IBM's new moves affect my sales?"

Certainly, add-on hard disk drive manufacturers will have to scramble to meet IBM's offerings. They'll try to make room in the market by offering more storage (40M in a single 5¼-inch drive is now practical), lower prices and better disk-sharing capabilities.

The ability to share hard disk files is important to corporate users; add-on manufacturers should consider schemes to allow disk-sharing between microcomputers with different operating systems. This universal approach is one IBM will probably never take.

The multifunction board manufacturers are certainly not shaking in their boots because of IBM's increase in the number of expansion slots in the XT. The multifunction approach has proven to be a cost-effective way to get capabilities even for people with free slots in their machines.

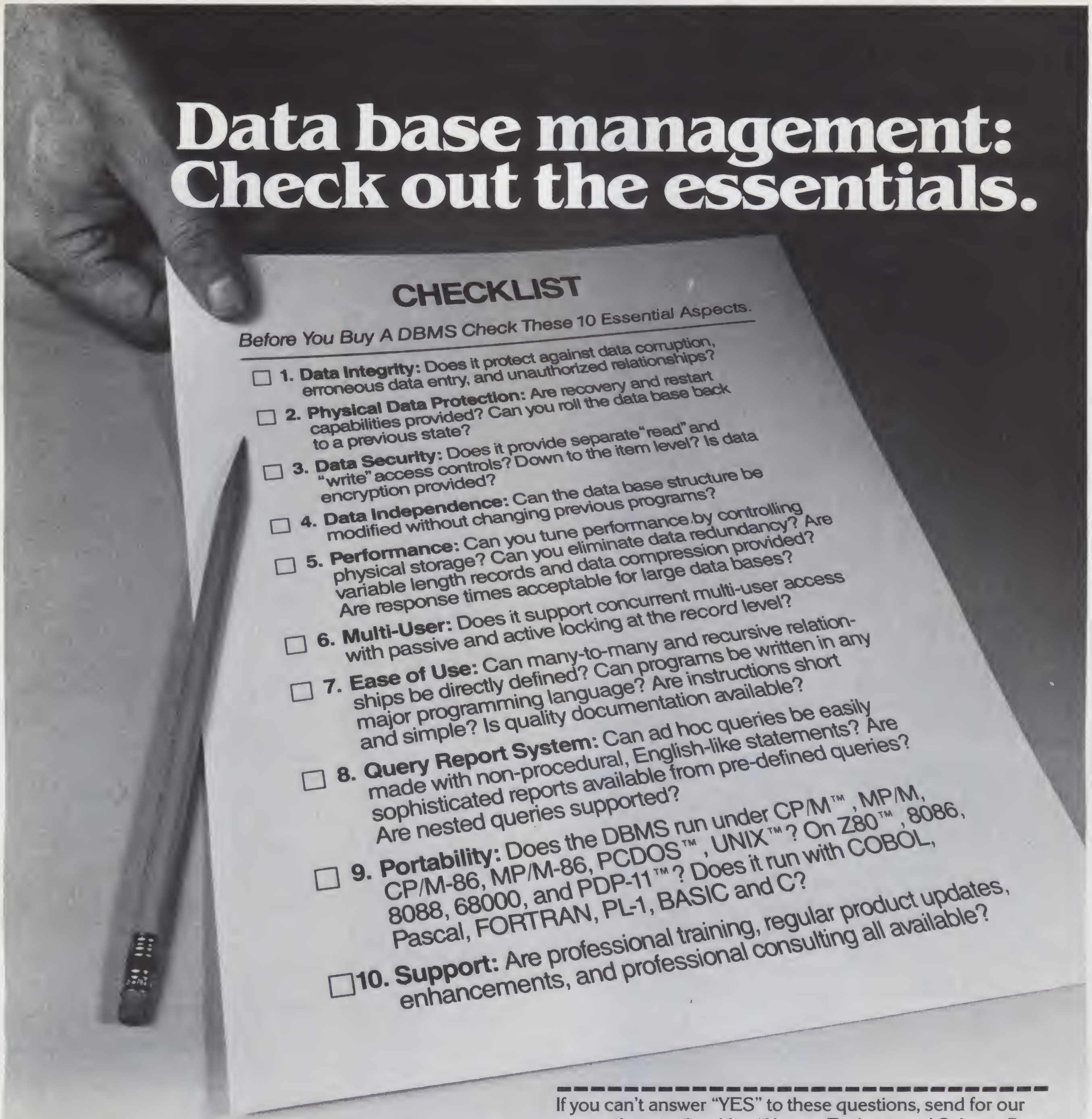
If IBM decided to put serial and parallel ports on the main PC computer board, it might be slightly harmful to multifunction board sales, but that doesn't appear to be on the near horizon.

Resemblance to Unix

The introduction of PC DOS 2.0 may, in the long run, be more important than the introduction of the new hardware. It's a larger and considerably more powerful operating system that has many operational resemblances to that popular but controversial operating system, Unix.

For those of you who have not followed

Data base management: Check out the essentials.



CHECKLIST

Before You Buy A DBMS Check These 10 Essential Aspects.

- ☐ 1. **Data Integrity:** Does it protect against data corruption, erroneous data entry, and unauthorized relationships?
- ☐ 2. **Physical Data Protection:** Are recovery and restart capabilities provided? Can you roll the data base back to a previous state?
- ☐ 3. **Data Security:** Does it provide separate "read" and "write" access controls? Down to the item level? Is data encryption provided?
- ☐ 4. **Data Independence:** Can the data base structure be modified without changing previous programs?
- ☐ 5. **Performance:** Can you tune performance by controlling physical storage? Can you eliminate data redundancy? Are variable length records and data compression provided? Are response times acceptable for large data bases?
- ☐ 6. **Multi-User:** Does it support concurrent multi-user access with passive and active locking at the record level?
- ☐ 7. **Ease of Use:** Can many-to-many and recursive relationships be directly defined? Can programs be written in any major programming language? Are instructions short and simple? Is quality documentation available?
- ☐ 8. **Query Report System:** Can ad hoc queries be easily made with non-procedural, English-like statements? Are sophisticated reports available from pre-defined queries? Are nested queries supported?
- ☐ 9. **Portability:** Does the DBMS run under CP/M™, MP/M, CP/M-86, MP/M-86, PCDOS™, UNIX™? On Z80™, 8086, 8088, 68000, and PDP-11™? Does it run with COBOL, Pascal, FORTRAN, PL-1, BASIC and C?
- ☐ 10. **Support:** Are professional training, regular product updates, enhancements, and professional consulting all available?

There is only one DBMS that satisfies all these criteria. That's MDBS III, the only authentic DBMS running on a wide variety of microcomputers and the PDP-11.

ISE™ **PROFESSIONALS KNOW THE DIFFERENCE**

In U.S. & Canada contact:
ISE-USA
85 W. Algonquin Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(800) 323-3629/(312) 981-9200

Elsewhere contact:
ISE
PO Box 600
Lafayette, IN 47902
(317) 463-4561/2581

If you can't answer "YES" to these questions, send for our comprehensive booklet, "How to Evaluate and Select a Data Base Management System." Sold previously for $5.00, but it's yours *FREE* if you return this coupon now. But hurry, supplies are limited.

MAIL TO: Your local ISE affiliate.

Name__________ Title__________

Company__________

Address__________

City__________ State_____ Zip________

Phone__________
(area code) (ext.)

Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog; PDP-11 of Digital Equipment Corp; CP/M of Digital Research; UNIX of Western Electric; PCDOS of IBM.

Circle 38 on Reader Service card.

the progress of Unix, this operating system was developed within AT&T for its own use. It became popular with universities and gained a following every bit as loyal as that of CP/M users.

I have always been puzzled, however, by the difference between the Unix facts and the Unix fancy. I have read and been told that Unix is the "programmer's workbench." It contains many tools and utilities that make writing programs easier and faster.

Yet, despite this environment, there seems to be practically no worthwhile end-user software written for the Unix system. The programs I've seen (scheduling, executive support systems and many others) have been uniformly awful; they border on being hostile to the user. The only exception is the software running on the Fortune 32:16.

Unix has a long way to go before it comes out of its ivory tower and into the practical world.

The Microsoft DOS 2.0 running on the IBM PC (and other systems) seems to put together the best of both worlds. It is fully compatible with earlier versions of MS/PC DOS, but it has "pipes," "shells" and other features familiar to Unix programmers.

A pipe allows you to channel data and commands from one program to another. Shells are levels of commands in the DOS. An unsophisticated user would probably stay at one outer shell level and be happy, but more sophisticated users can proceed to inner-shell layers and address more of the arithmetic and data-movement functions of the microprocessor.

The new DOS 2.0 also contains many options in the use of disk directories. These functions give you the ability to see only those categories of files you are interested in.

All of the added capabilities take up room, so DOS 2.0 is larger than DOS 1.1. If you're reaching the limits of your memory, you should consider buying more memory.

IBM has served notice to the rest of the microcomputer industry that it will not be stagnant. If you're going to ride on Big Blue's back, you're going to have to hop to keep up.

Things to Do with RAM

As the prices for solid-state memory continue to drop, manufacturers and dealers are finding more and more things to do with memory.

Many of us have an early mentality that says an eight-bit computer cannot use more than 64K of RAM. Technically, it is true that the eight-bit chips can't address more than 64K simultaneously, but on a practical basis there are many ways to use cheap and fast RAM, even in an eight-bit machine.

Blocks of RAM with more than 64K can be used as pages of memory that are electronically moved in and out of the eight-bit processor's addressing scheme under control of a program or system monitor. This can be effective for specific programs and it's often done in multi-user systems, but changing pages or "banks" of memory requires sophisticated hardware and software.

A simpler way to take advantage of the speed of solid-state memory is to designate large sections of memory as a solid-state substitute for a disk drive or RAM-disk.

RAM disk software is readily available. Most RAM manufacturers give away a RAM disk program with their RAM cards. This approach can be used equally well by eight-bit and 16-bit machines.

Briefly, the RAM-disk software modifies the operating system so that data sent to a specific disk (usually D on systems able to handle four drives) is written to a special block of RAM memory instead.

This system has the advantage of being fast; the amount of time needed to read or write to a disk is reduced tremendously, particularly if the normal system disks are the relatively slow 5¼-inch floppies. This improvement is most important when you are using programs like database managers, general ledgers or language compilers that frequently have to access the disk system.

This RAM-disk capability isn't without problems. Many programs (WordStar, for instance) are written to use disk A as the home disk. If they are put into a RAM disk to speed their operation, they'll still run, but given the slightest excuse (exiting the program to run a spelling checker), they will revert back to disk A. This is inconvenient and could be confusing to the user.

A second problem with RAM-disk operation is that the files in RAM are not permanent. When the power goes off or the system is reinitialized, the RAM is wiped clean. If you do not frequently save your RAM disk data to a "real" disk, the results of a power surge or shock from static electricity could be frustrating.

Disk Buffering

There is a method of using RAM to speed disk operation that does not include the risk of losing data or of confusing program overlays. This method is known as disk buffering. It involves reading large sections of the working disk into RAM memory, where they are held until the program needs to read them. If the called section is in RAM, it is used. If it is not in RAM, the data is read from the disk in normal fashion and no time is lost over normal operation.

Disk buffering can be used even within 64K systems to speed up operation, so it doesn't really need extra RAM. But if you have extra memory, it can use it to provide even greater improvements in performance.

Circle 80 on Reader Service card.

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR
APPLE PRINTERS
NEC 8023A
C. ITOH PROWRITER
$9.95 EA $107.46 DOZ

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR
EPSON
MX-80 MX-100
$6.90 EA $11.95 EA
$86.29 EA $129.06 DOZ

DUAL SPOOL RIBBONS FOR
OKIDATA
PRINTERS
80, 82, 83 / 92, 93 — EA $2.77 — DOZ $29.92
84 — EA $5.99 — DOZ $64.69

LABEL
SPECIAL
$2.99 /K
(5K MIN)
1 ACROSS 3½ x 15/16 CONTINUOUS LABELS

MAXELL
DISKETTES
5¼ SINGLE SIDE
DUAL DENSITY
MD-1
$29.90 EA

INNOVATIVE
CONCEPTS
FLIP'N'FILE
DISC STORAGE BOX
HOLDS UP TO 60 DISKETTES
5¼" $24.95 EA
8" $29.95 EA

COMPLETE LINE OF OTHER RIBBONS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL
ALL ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING
Check-Mate™
51 DIAUTO DR. P.O. BOX 103
RANDOLPH, MA 02368
TOLL FREE 800-343-7706 IN MASS 617-963-7694
WE ACCEPT MASTER CARD & VISA
MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
PHONES OPEN 9AM-7PM EASTERN TIME

Other advantages of disk buffering are that it provides increased speed of operation at a low cost, it can't cause permanent loss of data if the system is reset and it allows programs to function normally—without you having to worry about what disk drive they're on.

Cache/Q

Cache/Q is an excellent disk buffering program designed for CP/M users. It can function within a 64K machine (I run it in a TRS-80 Model II with CP/M) or it can use up to 1.5M of RAM as disk buffer storage.

The program contains a great deal of logic that determines what portions of the disk should be copied. These decisions are made based on the amount of use, the amount of RAM available for storage and the configuration tags you set into the program.

In normal operation, if the application program requests a data item not available within the disk buffer, the Cache program reads and stores the entire disk sector containing that information. If your application program frequently reads from the same areas of the disk, your average disk access time can be reduced from nearly one-half of a second to only 1.3 milliseconds.

I found Cache/Q software easy to install and easy to use. The installation program asks you some questions, but it has default values that allow it to operate with the majority of CP/M systems. You'll have to make special entries into the installation program only if you are going to use large blocks of memory or if you have a specially configured CP/M system.

In use, the program can be totally invisible. You don't have to worry about moving program and data files from disk to disk as you do with RAM disk systems.

> Cache/Q is an excellent disk buffering program for CP/M users.

I set my Autoexecute function to call the Cache/Q (CQ.COM) program when the system is booted up. The only way I know it is working is by noticing that the disk drive doesn't come on as frequently.

With Cache/Q I can delete a line or center a heading in WordStar without waiting for the usual disk operation. I can compile a source code listing in less than 20 percent of the time it takes without Cache/Q in the system.

Cache/Q has several other features that make it valuable. It has an internal print spooler that will take the output of a program directed to a printer, capture it and feed it to the printer at speeds the printer can handle. While Cache/Q is working with the printer, you can use another program or be doing other work.

Cache/Q also has the ability to buffer the data being written to the disk. If you choose, you can tell the program to hold the data to be written until you direct the program to dump it to the disk. This can increase the speed of certain programs, but it introduces the possibility of losing data and should be used with care.

The folks at Techne have done an excellent job of documenting their program. The manual includes illustrations, explanations and demonstration programs. My manual came with a number of posted updates and the whole thing was contained in a nice binder. An index would be a welcome addition to the manual, but a large table of contents is provided.

Cache/Q is a useful and practical addition to any CP/M system. It carries a list price of $225.

For more information, contact Techne Software Corp., 3685 Mt. Diablo Blvd., Suite 130, Lafayette, CA 94549 (phone 415-283-6824).

* * *

Read Me In

If you have a product that is going to make an impact on the industry, or if you simply have a better way of doing things, let me know. Drop me a line or send some electronic mail to TCB967 on the Source or 70003,455 on CompuServe.☐

Circle 166 on Reader Service card.

FREE SHIPPING

IBM® Personal Computer Products
Davong 5 MB Hard Disk System – $1495.00 12 MB – $1995.00
IBM PC-2 Drive System $ CALL
3" DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM $725.00
Quadram – Quadboard with Parallel Port, Serial Port, Clock/Calendar, Expandable to 256K
64K on brd. – $340.00 128K on brd. – $395.00
192K on brd. – $439.00 256K on brd. – $499.00
Quadram Memory Expansion
192K Maximum
64K on brd. – $230.00 128K on brd. – $290.00
192K on brd. – $350.00
AST & PERSYST MEMORY EXPANSION PRODUCTS $ CALL
Amdek Monitors
Mod 300 Phosphor – $150.00 Composite Color III – $345.00
IBM RGB Compatible Color II – $599.00 Color I – $300.00
IBM/TRS 80 Disk Drives/Cabinets
TM 100 Single 40 Track Drive – $189.00
TM 100-2 Double 40 Track Drive – $280.00
TEAC 5¼" SLIM SINGLE & DOUBLE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS $ CALL

Apple II® Computer Products
SYSCOM APPLE COMPATIBLE SYSTEM $625.00
Apple Compatible Controller Card $ 79.95
Apple Compatible Disk Drive w/Cabinet & Cable 249.00
w/Controller 315.00
TEAC SLIM LINE 5¼" DRIVE $265.00 DUAL SLIM LINE $525.00
Printer/Graphics Interface 99.95
Davong 5 MB Hard Disk System – $1495.00 — 12 MB – $1995.00
Apple Compatible Joysticks 29.95

Epson/Smith-Corona Printers
MX80 $425.00 FX80 $550.00 MX100 $675.00
TRS 80 / Parallel Printer Cable $20.00
IBM Parallel Printer Cable $35.00
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10 $ CALL
GEMINI 15 $ CALL
Smith Corona TP-1 Letter Quality Daisy Wheel $575.00

JMR ELECTRONICS INC.
TRS-80 MOD III Disk Controller Incl. Disk Controller, Power-Supply, Mounting Hardware, Cables & Instruction Manuals $239.00
POWER SUPPLIES AND CABINETS Dual 8" Slim Line – $180.00 Dual 5¼" – $ 99.00 Single 5¼" – $ 69.00
3" DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM FOR IBM $725.00

VISA, MASTERCARD ($100 Min., Add 2%)
Or Certified Check
90 Day Warranty (Parts & Labor)
TRS 80 is a Registered Trademark, Tandy Corp.
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

DATA—MAIL
P.O. Box 818, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-635-5555

FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.
(213) 993-4804
(IN CALIF.)

By Robert W. Baker

CMS Offspring: Southern Solutions

Software For Work And Play

Southern Solutions

Most old-time PET users should remember CMS Software of Dallas, which produced the first accounting package for the Commodore 2001 PET, way back when . . . Well, Southern Solutions was born out of CMS as a vehicle to make more quality products (including the CMS software packages) available for a larger number of users.

Southern Solutions supports industry efforts to curb software piracy and unlawful program proliferation. Most of its software requires that a "dongle" be connected to the datasette recorder connector.

You can think of the dongle as the key to using a program; without owning the key, you cannot use the software. A custom dongle is supplied with each program and the corresponding program will run only if the correct dongle is installed.

The programs are supplied on normal Commodore-format disks that can be duplicated for backup purposes following normal procedures. In most larger packages, some of the programs can be listed, so the user can incorporate special modifications if necessary. (Southern Solutions has a standing offer of a $10,000 reward for information leading to the arrest and conviction of anyone violating its copyrights.)

Catalog Contents

Southern Solutions' 30-plus-page catalog includes the System IV Accounting System (for users associated with larger businesses), the System III Accounting System (general accounting program for first-time users), Commodore-64 BusinessWare (for nonprofessional computer users), LearningWare (educational programs for the C-64 and VIC-20) and FunWare (C-64 entertainment programs).

Instructional tape cassettes and dealer demonstration disks are available for all of the company's business software. Sample printouts for the business and educational programs can be obtained.

A special subscription service for upgrading all of Southern Solutions' business software packages is also available. This includes monthly revisions of the latest changes to each program.

The mailing includes a listing of affected programs within the package, so users with special programming changes can elect to not implement a particular change. Discounts are available for multiple-system support.

System IV Accounting System

The System IV Accounting System is a fully interactive general accounting system designed for the larger business user, with a number of support modules for a wider variety of applications.

The suggested system configuration for this program includes a CBM-8032 with an 8250 disk and a Mannesmann-Talley 8024-L printer. An 8050 disk can be used with some disk interchange.

The special SuperMath feature allows entry and use of numbers of up to one billion dollars; this provides calculation accuracy of larger numbers normally not available in smaller systems.

FileGuard II provides protection for irreplaceable data files. It assures the user that all data files and interim posting data will remain intact if electrical power is lost.

Most reports can be displayed or printed; printed reports are 80 or 130 columns wide. All input requests are fully prompted, with complete verification of input data. The instruction manual gives explanations of each step and prompt, as they're encountered by the user, along with sample reports generated by the system.

Vertical programs and systems that take advantage of the capabilities of the System IV are available. Modules not included in the vertical packages may be added at any time to provide a truly custom-tailored software product. Be aware, however, that some vertical and special programs have hardware requirements the standard System IV doesn't meet.

System IV modules include:

- General Ledger—Allows over 4000 accounts with an 8250 disk; is fully departmentalized with up to 99 departments; can be used alone or can accept postings from other modules.
- Accounts Receivable—Allows 3600 invoices and customers per 8250 disk; can be configured as either an open item or balance forward accounting system; offers complete invoice aging reports, special overdue invoice reports, sales tax and commission reports, and mailing labels.
- Accounts Payable—Allows 5000 invoices and vendors per 8250 disk, prints checks with complete voucher detail, credit memos, term discounts, full and partial payments, complete aging reports, special cash requirements analysis reports and mailing labels.
- Inventory—Designed for a retail environment providing up to 7000 items per 8250 disk; allows printing of bids and proposals and user-definable reports.
- Payroll—Maintains current, quarterly and yearly totals for up to 700 employees per 8250 disk; calculates and prints payroll checks with full deduction and pay detail.
- Job Costing—Provides small-order and medium-order contractors with the ability to establish budget items for a particular project and then post invoices and payroll to that job by cost item. Provides reports and detailed analyses for each job on a month-to-date, year-to-date and project-to-date basis.
- Budget Development—Designed for nonprofit organizations or others relying heavily on budget information; provides interface with VisiCalc.

As mentioned earlier, a number of vertical and special packages are being offered by Southern Solutions. These con-

Address correspondence to Robert W. Baker, 15 Windsor Drive, Atco, NJ 08004.

sist of several of the standard modules with some customization or additional modules to provide special functions:

- Encumbrance Accounting
- Oil Accounting
- Pharmacy Management System
- Church Records System
- Hotel Management
- Hospital Management
- Capital Asset Management
- Client Billing

System III Accounting System

The System III Accounting System is a fully interactive package designed for the first-time user. It's especially useful for small businesses with significant files of accounts, customers, vendors, employees and invoices.

The suggested system configuration includes a CBM-8032 with an 8050 disk and a 4022 printer. The 4040 and 8250 disks can also be used.

System III contains FileGuard I, designed to protect irreplaceable data files. Although not as sophisticated as the FileGuard II used in System IV, it assures the user that all data files will remain intact if electrical power is lost. Otherwise, System III user interfacing is similar to that provided by System IV; the same is true of System III's documentation.

System III, which can be upgraded to System IV, includes General Ledger (for up to 1000 accounts), Accounts Receivable (for up to 1800 invoices and customers), Accounts Receivable (for up to 1950 customers), Accounts Payable (for up to 2500 invoices), Payroll (for up to 350 employees) and a complete Mailing List Manager (with multiple user-defined formats).

BusinessWare (for the Commodore-64) provides full-featured, computerized record-keeping designed for the nonprofessional computer user, bookkeeper or record manager. Although some packages are for home or professional use, most are perfect for the small or at-home business.

The programs were designed for the typical C-64 configuration with a 1541 disk, a datasette tape drive and a 1525 printer. They also will support any Commodore disk or printer, plus Corvus hard disk drives and standard ASCII printers.

The programs contain professional-level file structures developed for use in larger systems but available at prices affordable by the smaller user. The programs allow the storing of data on the main 1541 disk drive and a separate disk; they also allow the trading of disks in the main drive and the storing of data separately from programs. Historical files can be copied to a second disk or to tape.

All programs contain FileGuard II to protect the data files. Additionally, files can be transmitted through a modem to another computer by using the MailBox package and the standard VIC Modem.

BusinessWare

Available BusinessWare systems include:

- BusinessMan (general ledger)
- BillPayer (accounts payable)
- BillCollector (accounts receivable)
- PayMaster (payroll)
- RecordKeeper (database manager)
- MailMan (mailing list manager)
- TimeKeeper
- ClubManager (for club financial records)
- BudgetCommittee (for home budgets)
- FlightPlan (for flight logs and record-keeping)
- ScoreKeeper (for amateur athletic league records)
- SpeakerMan (for members of Gideons International)
- MailBox (modem driver)

LearningWare

The LearningWare series of programs was designed specifically for the C-64 and the VIC-20. All of the programs will run on the C-64 *or* the unexpanded VIC-20 (but memory expansion may be used). All programs are available on disk or tape. This set of educational programs ranges in subject and skill level. It's designed to supplement elementary, junior and senior high school courses.

Programs are user-friendly and safeguarded against accidental program exits. They're especially useful in drills and other educational applications requiring repetition and memorization.

Where appropriate, the programs score each completed drill with a percentage and a letter grade. Provisions are made for altering the letter grades to fit the user's grading system.

Besides the general-purpose Flashcard program, LearningWare programs include:

- Foreign Language Drill
- States and Capitals
- Countries and Capitals
- Name the Presidents
- Morse Code Tutorial
- Letterhead
- Grocery List
- Memo Pad (a household message center)
- Painting Helper (computes materials needed)
- Little Invoice (small-business invoices)

FunWare

The Commodore-64 FunWare programs are strictly for entertainment. Only one package of ten programs (the Play Time Package) is currently offered with Baccarat, Backgammon, Blackjack, Checkers, Craps, Cribbage, Go, Moku, Qubic 4, Reversi and Dicey Poker. These programs use the high-quality sprite graphics and sound synthesis capabilities of the C-64, and all programs are compiled for fast action.

If the new offerings from Southern Solutions are anything like former CMS

THE QDI 40/80 VIDEO CARTRIDGES

Quantum Data, Inc. produces two 40/80 Video Cartridges for the Commodore VIC-20 computer. The Video Cartridge which does not contain memory, and the Video Combo Cartridge which contains 16K RAM composed of eight 6116 CMOS memory chips.

The 40/80 Video Cartridge or the 40/80 Video Combo Cartridge is the means to upgrade the VIC-20 computer to a 40 × 24 or an 80 × 24 character display. This provides a wealth of new uses for the VIC-20 and with the appropriate software you can now accomplish quality word processing and various business functions that previously were difficult to achieve with only the VIC's standard 22 character video display. Both Cartridges feature a screen printing routine and a terminal emulator routine which are written in BASIC so that you can add these capabilities to your programs.

Either Cartridges can be plugged into the memory expansion port of the VIC-20 or an expansion chassis. The 40 character mode may be easily viewed on most standard T.V. sets but a monitor is required for the 80 column mode to provide the necessary additional resolution.

VIDEO CARTRIDGE $159.95
VIDEO COMBO CARTRIDGE $259.95

Call (714) 553-1945 to place your order today!
Ask for other VIC-20 hardware and software peripherals!

QUANTUM DATA, INC.
14252 Culver Drive, Suite A, Box 285, Irvine, CA 92714
Items in stock ready for immediate delivery.
Visa or Mastercard accepted. Above prices retail in U.S. dollars. Shipping and handling not included.
VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

Circle 122 on Reader Service card.

products, they should be well worth looking into.

The sample copy of the BusinessMan was excellent; having used the former CMS General Ledger, I found the new program to be a great improvement and extremely easy to use. It's supposed to sell for less than $100 retail, compared to the price of about $300 for the CMS software when it first appeared.

For more information, write to Southern Solutions at PO Box P, McKinney, TX 75069.

Commodore Computers For Preschoolers

Preschoolers are stepping into the future as they use Commodore computers to develop basic skills. Three- to six-year-old children are attending Kindercare Learning Centers where an innovative computer learning program is available.

Since the preschoolers haven't learned to read, they're given directions by a natural voice recording played on a tape recorder connected to the computer. The children use a light pen to answer questions in learning pre-math and pre-reading concepts, memory skills, colors, shapes and concepts such as over/under.

Kindercare, the largest nationwide childcare facility, started using the Commodore PET to teach preschoolers in June of 1982. With the help of Fisher Scientific, Inc., systems were installed at eight childcare centers in Minneapolis and later expanded to 35 centers in Houston.

The Commodore computers proved to be so reliable and successful as a teaching tool that, in January 1983, the program was expanded again and Commodore-64s were installed in 11 centers in the Montgomery, AL, area.

Preschoolers are getting a jump on technology. This quartet of tots is tightening its counting skills on a Commodore-64.

Printer, Are You There?

If you're writing a program that involves the use of a Commodore printer on a PET/CBM to print forms, the subroutine in Listing 1 may be of interest. It's intended as an initialization routine for the printer and does a little more than just open the device.

The routine first resets the printer to a known state and checks that the printer is connected and turned on (lines 1000–1060). A status of −128 in ST indicates that the printer does not respond; the routine then will ask the user to turn on the printer, delay a short while and recheck the printer status.

Once the printer responds properly, the routine proceeds and line 1070 puts the upper/lowercase mode into effect. The printer is then opened for normal printing.

When you've positioned the forms as desired, press the space bar. The print in line 1120 resets the top-of-form position and enables selection of a page mode in the printer.

If necessary, you can add additional printer commands to set the page length, line spacing or whatever. Most of the other parameters normally do not have to be changed if you're using standard 11-inch forms.

Now you have a clean method of initializing the printer prior to starting any process that will generate printed output. If you'd like to make it even fancier, try adding or changing these lines:

```
1015 GET X$: IF X$ = "Q" THEN END
1110 GET X$: IF X$ = "Q" THEN END
1115 IF X$ <>" " THEN 1110
```

If you have trouble getting the printer to work, you can terminate the program by hitting the Q key.

By the way, when using the paging mode in the printer, don't forget that you can do a top-of-form by using a CHR$(12) in your print statement (at least you can with the 8023P printer). After your last form is printed, however, you probably won't want to do a top-of-form to eject it from the printer. If you do, the paper may advance an extra line when you close the printer. When this happens, you'll have to realign the forms the next time you run the program.

On the other hand, if you advance the forms manually with the top-of-form switch on the printer *after* the printer is closed, the forms then will be correctly positioned for the next time.

Misc

Commodore just completed negotiation of a 17-year lease for a half-million-square-foot facility located in the Brandywine Industrial Park in West Goshen (PA) Township, adjacent to the West Chester County Airport.

The move to the Chester County location in April consolidated activities previously located at various points in the Wayne, PA, and King of Prussia, PA, areas. The new building will become the headquarters for CBM's US manufacturing, distribution, warehousing, marketing and sales activities.

From the "VIC-NIC News" comes information of a correction to the VIC-1515 printer manual. On p. 37, step 60120 needs a semicolon between G0$ and the colon to keep the VIC from doing one extra line-feed between printed lines.

The statement below the program about Cursor Down Mode is incorrect and should read:

In line 60010 CHR$(145) should be changed to CHR$(17)

As I mentioned last month, the Independent Commodore Products User Group (ICPUG) will supply overseas subscriptions to its newsletter to interested parties. The person to contact is Jack Cohen, 30 Brancaster Road, Newbury Park, Ilford, Essex, IG2 7EP, England. The subscription rates were quoted in British pounds—20.00 for airmail and 11.00 for surface.

As I said last month, ICPUG's newsletter is one of the best I've seen for PET/CBM users.

February and March "PET-pourri" Follow-ups

If you had problems with the second example program in the February 1983 "PET-pourri," my apologies. There was a small typo in line 30 that went unnoticed. Add STR$ before the (L) near the end of line 30.

In my March 1983 column, I mentioned the possible problems with using the VIC-20 and C-64 on Zenith television sets. It turns out that the same problem may exist with some Sylvania sets as well.

For VIC-20 owners, a POKE 36864,133 should improve your picture quite a bit, *but it cannot* be used with most cartridges. C-64 owners aren't so lucky; there is no poke to correct the problem from within the computer.

Also in the March "PET-pourri" column, I mentioned a VIC-20 supplier list available from Colin F. Thompson. Well, the list is actually free to anyone interested; send a self-addressed stamped envelope to Colin at 1307 Colorado Ave., Santa Monica, CA 90404. (The March list included over 200 entries!)

A few people have been complaining about not being able to catch me on CompuServe after I said I was trying to check in frequently.

I've been pretty busy at work with a new position, but I've still been trying to check in. My only problem is that the local input number always seems busy—at least when I try to check in. I'm still trying, but generally I can get on only once every week or two.

If you need to reach me sooner, drop me a note and include a SASE for a response. □

```
1000 OPEN 10,4,10
1010 PRINT "   <-25 spacess->    "
1020 PRINT#10
1030 IF ST<>-128 THEN 1070
1040 PRINT CHR$(145);"PLEASE TURN ON PRINTER";CHR$(145)
1050 FOR X=1 TO 5000: NEXT: GOTO 1010
1060 CLOSE 10
1070 OPEN 7,4,7: PRINT#7: CLOSE 7
1080 OPEN 4,4
1090 PRINT"ALIGN FORMS IN PRINTER &"
1100 PRINT"   PRESS SPACE BAR WHEN READY"
1110 GET X$: IF X$<>" " THEN 1110
1120 PRINT#4,CHR$(147);
1130 PRINT"PRINTER READY..."
1140 RETURN
```

Listing 1. Printer initialization routine for a PET/CBM program using a Commodore printer.

Circle 246 on Reader Service card.

DIABLO DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

$795

- Standard Centronics Parallel or Serial RS232
- Compatible with most computers — **Ask About Yours!**
- High Speed Heavy Duty, Commercial Grade
- Full 132 Column Printout Capacity
- 2,000 Character Print Buffer — No waiting on Printer
- Tested and reconditioned by Johnson & Johnson
- Full parts and labor WARRANTY
- 375,000 Character Ribbon Included FREE
- Uses Metal Printwheel Included FREE!
- Friction Feed Standard
- Serial Baud Rates up to 19,200

USE ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE!

- 10+12 Pitch and True Proportional Spacing
- Bi-Directional Printing
- Bold Printing
- Underline Words or Sentences
- Subscripts and Superscripts
- Multiple Tabs
- Graphics on 1/120 inch
- Communications commands with serial
- Built-in self tests and Diagnostics
- Strike through Printing

PRINTS AVERAGE LETTER **FASTER THAN 80 CHARACTERS PER SECOND EPSON.**

LIMITED QUANTITY!

TO ORDER CALL (817) 429-5131

JOHNSON & JOHNSON COMPUTER CORP.

2229 EAST LOOP 820 NORTH, FT. WORTH, TEXAS 76112

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

What About TI?

I'm just getting started in computing, and I think you have a good magazine. But how about some articles on the Texas Instruments 99/4A?

According to a report by Future Computing, Inc., at the end of 1982, the TI-99/4A had the fourth largest base of customers—following the VIC-20, Apple II and Timex-Sinclair 1000. It seems to be more popular than the IBM Personal Computer, a system which receives a large portion of space in your magazine.

Keep up the good work. Even though *Byte* is three times as thick, I think *Microcomputing* is better.

Hessel Kooistra, III
College Station, TX

Too Much of a Risk

The cardiovascular disease risk assessment program listed in D.C. Shoemaker's article "Healthful Hints from Heath" in the January 1983 issue (p. 48) has a problem concerning the constants to be added to some of the risk-factor variables.

The totals tallied for the risk assessment are too high for inputs in the range 3 to 6. For example, the listing for a person's age increment is given as follows:

```
210 IF A = 5 THEN A = A + 1
220 IF A = 6 THEN A = A + 2
```

So, for an input of age category 5, the variable A is not scored as 6, as might be expected, but as 8.

There are similar bugs:

330/340	for the variable	H
610/620	"	T
740/750	"	E
1050/1060	"	P
1160/1170	"	S

Correct calculation is obtained in each case by preventing the program from "falling-through" to the following line, and thus preventing a double increment of the variable. For example:

```
210 IF A = 5 THEN A = A + 1:GOTO 230
```

The same idea is applied to all the other lines where "fall-through" will occur.

C.G. Harvey
Canberra, Australia

Reply:

Mr. Harvey is absolutely right; the "fall-through" in the lines he indicated fails under certain conditions. Fortunately, the program fails on the conservative side, and overstates, rather than understates, the risk of heart attack. Nevertheless, my apologies to all those who typed in the program only to find some unexpected results.

For those who would like a copy of the corrected program, please send a SASE ($.20) and I'll be glad to send a printout. If you are fortunate enough to have a Heath/Zenith computer, send a 5¼-inch hard-sector disk and $.80 in stamps and I'll send a copy.

D.C. Shoemaker
HQ USEUCOM Box 897
APO NY 09128

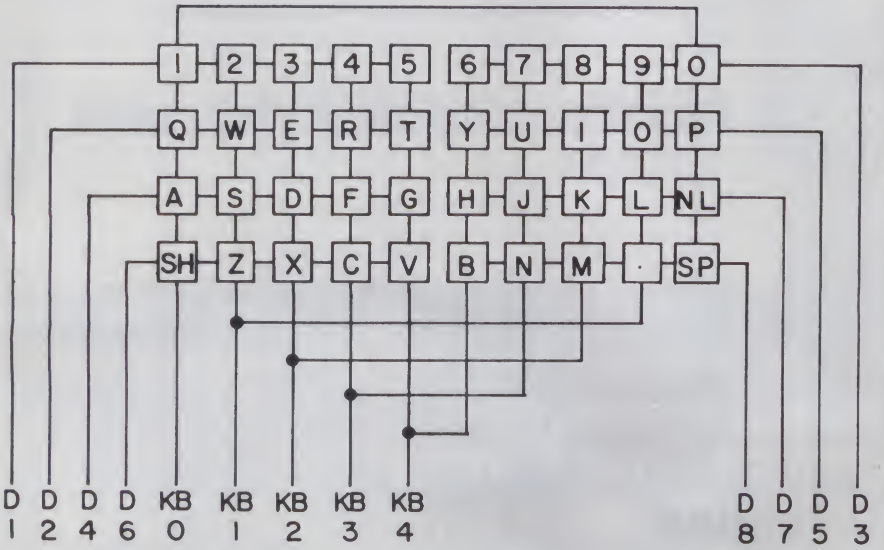


Fig. 1. The corrected figure from Jim Stephen's article "A TS-1000 Keyboard You Can Get Your Hands On." Note that keys 5-6, T-Y, G-H, and V-B are not connected.

Mea Culpa

Several of us computer enthusiasts out here in California are strong supporters of *Microcomputing*, but we must confess our sins. We have failed to be responsible readers.

On p. 7 of the March issue, we learned about "Reader Responsibility." We find that one of our responsibilities, "as a reader of *Microcomputing*, is to help increase the magazine's circulation and advertising. . . ."

We find it increasingly difficult to face each new day with a guilt complex. Readers of *Microcomputing* in our area are seeking the advice of counselors, since it is impossible to sleep soundly with the knowledge that we have failed to be responsible. To date, we have managed to keep our sins of commission secret from our families and friends.

One member of our group, clearly a radical, hinted that maybe the reason for the announcement in the *March issue* was to bolster profits for *Microcomputing*. The other members of our group, including myself, were quick to denounce such irresponsible statements.

Please rest assured that we are going to do everything we can to clear our names of the stigma of reader irresponsibility, and we trust that you will not judge us too harshly.

B.C. Banks
Fremont, CA

Reply:

Mr. Banks, your letter is typical of many we have received. Reports from churches across the country have been flooding our offices. It seems that our readers are flocking to the confessionals to be absolved from the heinous crime of "reader irresponsibility."

We are aware of the situation and are making attempts to help our readers through this, their troubled time. Efforts are being made to form a reader-irresponsibility hot-line to comfort those who find they can't face the day-to-day burden of their offenses.

—Eds.

No Connection

In the April issue of *Microcomputing*, you published an article on converting the Timex-Sinclair 1000 to a full-size keyboard ("A TS-1000 Keyboard You Can Get Your Hands On," p. 54).

I followed the steps of the article; however, when I was finished, the keyboard didn't work. I have discovered that the error is in Fig. 1 (p. 54).

In order for the keyboard to work, there should be no connection betweeen keys 5 and 6, T and Y, G and H, and V and B. Once I broke these connections, my keyboard worked fine.

Joe Matherly
Miami, FL

Reply:

Mr. Matherly is correct. An error was made in the preparation of Jim Stephens' article "A TS-1000 Keyboard You Can Get Your Hands On," April Microcomputing, *(p. 54).*

In Fig. 1, the keys 5-6, T-Y, G-H and V-B are tied together, but should not be connected. See Fig. 1 for the correct diagram.

—Eds.

Dusting Off Back Issues

As you finish reading an issue of *Microcomputing*, do you toss it on a dusty stack of past issues and feel like the old man adding a piece of string to his string ball? You're not sure why you save that stack of issues, but, as with the ball of string, you may need it someday.

Well, recently I've found those dusty past issues enormously useful for two evening courses I'm teaching.

I teach an Introduction to Computers course and an Introduction to Basic Programming course for the Minneapolis public schools community education program.

In the Introduction to Computers course, I have students to whom computer talk is totally alien, as I rightfully guessed when I was developing the course. The course doesn't require a book, so I had to create a lecture format that was easy for the students to understand. I knew the vocabulary that I use as a systems engineer would be incomprehensible to my students, so I had to find a way to simplify terms and concepts to make them more digestible.

As I developed the course, I looked through past issues of *Microcomputing* to find information on topics in my course outline. Not only did *Microcomputing* articles provide the information that I needed, but the articles helped me present the information to my students in a way they could understand.

For the Basic programming course I teach, *Microcomputing* articles and programs showed me how an Apple II works. I teach the course with six Apple II computers. Since I don't own an Apple, and since the course is for general Basic concepts, I didn't want to buy books about Apple Basic. With help from *Microcomputing* articles, I was able to figure out some fine points and do a lot with the Apples.

I don't keep a string ball, but you can sure bet I'll keep that dusty stack of *Microcomputing* back issues. And besides, who knows, someday they may be collectors' items.

Chuck Emerson-Henry
Minneapolis, MN

Two "Small Wonder" Errors

Two errors managed to find their way into print in my article ("A Small Wonder," March 1983, pp. 72–81). On p. 75, in the body of the article, one sentence reads "If you have a 16K memory module, change line 8380 from 8000 to 56000. . . ." This should have read: "If you have a 64K memory module. . . ." The value 8000 is correct for a 16K memory module.

In Table 2 (p. 81), the variable N contains the number of records stored in array I$, not "1" as printed. I regret any inconvenience caused by these errors.

Russell King
Regina, Saskatchewan

Who Shot First?

Jim Hansen must have been on R and R in Hawaii, missing the start of the "microcomputer revolution" by a good six months. The first shots were fired here in Blacksburg, VA, in July 1974, when the people at *Radio-Electronics* published my article on the Mark-8 minicomputer. This computer used the Intel 8008 processor. It's acknowledged as the computer that got hobby or home computers off the ground.

So much for revisionist historians.

Jonathan Titus
Blacksburg, VA

Editor's note: Mr. Titus alludes to Jim Hansen's article "The Quintessential Computer" (April Microcomputing, *p. 66).*

Help!

In Allan Rogers' article, "Don't Gum Up the Works!" (December *Microcomputing*, p.100), he lists a catalog labels printing program. I entered and saved the program, but I can't get it to run due to an "illegal quanity error" in line 7010:

```
7010 HTAB INT ((40-LEN (A$)) /2) + 1
```

I'm new at this, so I can't figure out what is wrong. Can you help me? I have an Apple II Plus.

Michael P. Kaufmann
Saratoga, CA

Reply:

The subroutine at lines 7000–7030 serves to center on the screen the text string sent to it in the variable A$. The

Circle 329 on Reader Service card.

Since 1978

Man's Best Friend

Micro Management Systems, Inc.
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

COMPUTERS & EQUIPMENT

It's Simple. . . 1-800-841-0860
CALL & SAVE MONEY Ga. & Info 912-377-7120

DISCOUNT PRICES BUY DIRECT

TRS-80 COMPUTERS
FROM
MODEL 12........$2639
MODEL 16........$4012
MODEL III.........$588
MODEL IV.........$CALL
COLOR...........$235
PORTABLE.......$CALL
Complete line

EPSON PRINTERS FROM $369

OKIDATA PRINTERS FROM $339

commodore
VIC 20.....$CALL
COMMODORE 64.........$CALL

SCM SMITH CORONA
TP-I DAISY WHEEL PRINTER FROM $499

NEC

C. ITOH • STAR GEMINI • ATARI • BROTHER • HAYES
NOVATION • FRANKLIN • VERBATIM • PANASONIC
AMDEK • COMREX • QUADRAM • CARDCO • MORE. . .

$CALL

SAVE MONEY

PRICES AND PRODUCTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

FREE UPON REQUEST
- DISCOUNT PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT
- COPY OF MFR'S WARRANTY

WRITE
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
TELEMARKET DEPT. NO. 7
2803 THOMASVILLE RD. E. • CAIRO, GA. 31728

subroutine is called from several lines throughout the program, such as lines 120, 140, 160, 610 and so on. The formula used is similar to the one we were taught in typing class to center a title on a page.

The only Applesoft key word which would produce an "illegal quantity error" is the HTAB. It issues an illegal quantity error if its argument is less than 0, which will occur of the length of the string variable A$ in line 7010 is longer than 41 characters. (HTAB also issues an illegal quantity if its argument is greater than 255, but that is not likely here.)

Mr Kaufmann will have to determine two things to correct the problem. First, run the program until the error is encountered. Then type "PRINT A$, LEN(A$)". This will show you what is in the string and its length. From there, you can backtrack and find what line is sending the lengthy string to the subroutine at line 7000. Retype the line and decrease the character count. It is not possible to center a string on the screen if its length is greater than 40 characters. Therefore, be sure to keep all of the strings you send to this subroutine shorter than 40 characters.

Allan L. Rogers
Bonita, CA

Up a Notch

Congratulations! Your magazine just went up yet one more notch in my esteem. The March issue of *Microcomputing* included not one, not two, but three articles about the Timex-Sinclair 1000 computer.

I always waited impatiently for the next edition of *Microcomputing* to appear on the shelf, and my interest in reading it has always been high.

My personal computer, however, is *only* a Sinclair ZX-81 with an assembler/disassembler/debugger software package. I had to search desperately to find articles on this micro, even though the statistics say it's the best selling personal computer on the market.

A grown-up magazine, such as *Microcomputing*, has finally revealed an interest in this Timex-Sinclair marvel. Many thanks; you've given me some hope.

Daniel Poirier
Ottawa, Ontario

Teachers, Take Note

I have a number of software programs that are being used in history/geography classes. I would be willing to share these with you, to use in your classes. The information and programs are *free*.

I am willing to share the following:

- Drill and review programs with various content information
- Simulations
- Testing programs

All of these programs are for the Apple II Plus. For more information, please send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:

Educational Computing Network
12680 Hollyglen
Riverside, CA 92503

Keith L. Drieberg
Riverside, CA

Where Have They Gone?

I would appreciate any information on persons who worked for Processor Technology Corporation (6200 Hollis St., Emeryville, CA 94608)—maker of the SOL-20 computer.

The company is no longer in business, and I would like to know where personnel and spare parts went.

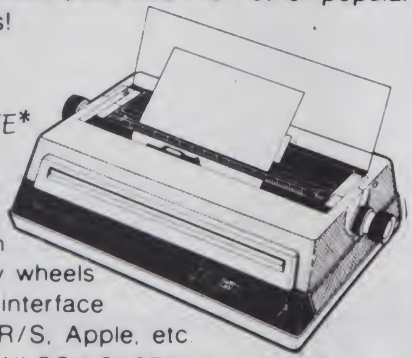
John DiSalvo
Box 823
Rocky Point, NY 11778

Circle 39 on Reader Service card.

SCM **DAISY WHEEL**
New Smith Corona TP-1

True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced $500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!

SALE PRICE:
$499.
LESS $50 REBATE
June-July 1983



FEATURES:
★ Friction feed
★ 15 cps, 120 wpm
★ Changeable daisy wheels
★ Parallel or serial interface
★ Compatible with R/S, Apple, etc

SUNLOCK SYSTEMS
4217 Carolina Ave
Richmond, Va. 23222

ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

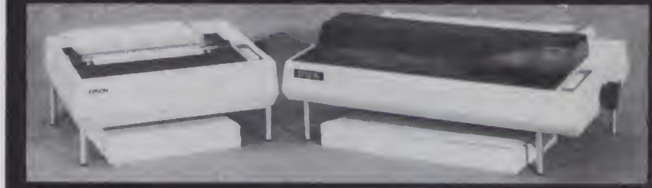
Epson		Okidata		C.Itoh	(par)	(ser)
MX80	$369	82A	$419	8510	$399	$579
FX80	559	83A	639	1550	699	749
MX100	649	92	499	F10-40	1299	1299
		93	849	F10-55	1595	1595

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191
In Virginia call 804 321 9191
We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

Circle 72 on Reader Service card.

ATTENTION EPSON OWNERS
The ultimate solution to your paper storage problem at an unbelievable low cost of only **$9.95** SET



PRINTER-STILTS™ PRINTER SUPPORTS
FEATURES:
● Precision machined from solid aluminum.
● Tilted to facilitate viewing paper.
● Soft rubber feet to absorb vibration.
● Easy to install — no tools required.
O-rings insure tight fit into printer recesses.
● Natural finish aluminum.

Available in two styles (MX-70/80 or MX-100) for your EPSON Printer. The MX-70/80 style also fits the IBM & TI PC dot matrix printers and the HP82905B printer. To order **PRINTER-STILTS™** printer supports give style and send $9.95 plus $2.00 postage/handling or call today:
Louisiana residents add 5% tax.

DATATEK INC.
VISA
Dept. 200
P.O. Box 5956
Shreveport, La. 71135
(318) 868-0068 or 868-2241 til 10 PM CST
master charge

Circle 249 on Reader Service card.

PERSONAL
COMPUTER
SUPPLY

Dear Computer Lovers,

You wouldn't **believe** the excitement around here when we got our first **VIM!** Now everyone's **talking** to their Apples! **You** can, too — see below. We're leaving no stone unturned to find the greatest, most **innovative** products to offer you. Our prices are **very** attractive, but the best deal I can offer is the **personal** attention we give your order. Call me today!

Al Kemp

NEW

When You Talk . . . Your Apple Listens!

- Allows voice input with any Apple software — needs no application programming.
- Recognizes anybody's voice — unlimited vocabulary!
- Multi-lingual.
- Frees your hands.
- The friendliest machine yet!

VOICE
INPUT
MODULE

$825.00 COMPLETE

YH0010 VIM-2 for Apple II
Also for IIe or Franklin Computers

With deluxe microphone assembly, voice utility software, user's manual.

High Performance
Low Cost!

COEX
80 F/T

YH0150 80-Column Printer . . . . only $399.95
YH0151 Interface card to Apple with cable . . . . . only $69.95

For IBM Personal Computer:

YH0110 Vista Maxicard 64K RAM card for IBM P.C. . . . . $379.95 **YH0111** Additional 64K blocks for above (576K maximum) . . **$114.95 ea.** **YH0120 P.C. Master**-high level multi-function I/O card for IBM P.C. Features hard disk host adaptor. Advanced package. . . . . **$669.95** **YH0130 P.C. Extender Plus** — I/O extender card WITH JOY STICK — expanded capabilities for IBM P.C. **$599.95**

Apple Add-Ons

YH0060 Vista Vision 80 — 80 column card — for Apple II — rated #1 by **Softalk** magazine. (Can be used with Visions 40 & 20.) . . . . **$289.95** **YH0070 Vision 40** — Upper/lower Case generator — allows on-screen creation and presentation of characters & symbols — many styles — the same as will be printed. . . . . **$169.95** **YH0080 Vision 20 Character generator**-Upper/lower case, 96 characters included. . . . . **$24.95** **YH0140 COEX 16K Ram Expansion Card** — boosts Apple II to 64K **$79.95** **YH0090 Vista Type Ahead Buffer** — allows you to enter commands while loading previous info. . . . . . . **$39.95** **YH0100 Clock Calendar Card for Apple III**, with countdown timer. **$156.95**

For Apple II:

YH0020 Solo Disk Drive . . . . **$299.95** **YH0021 Solo Disk Drive Controller Card 3.3 DOS** . . . . **$99.95** **YH0023 Solo Disk Drive and Controller Card Package** . . . . . SAVE . **$379.95**

MASS STORAGE CAPABILITIES FOR APPLE II —

YH0030 5¼″ 6MB Disk Pack system. 6 diskettes and card. . . . . . **$1549.95** **YH0040 Dual 8″ Disk Drive Subsystem** — for Apple, TRS-80 and most other S100 based microcomputers. **$1399.95**

YH0050 Double density 8″ Floppy disk Controller — includes Apple DOS 3.3, Apple UCSD Pascal 1.1™ and Microsoft™ CP/M 2.2. Sweet deal! **$379.95**

Apple Software

Make Learning Fun!

DLM Educational Programs

Math:	
YS0010 Alien Addition	$39.95
YS0011 Minus Mission	$39.95
YS0012 Meteor Multiplication	$39.95
YS0013 Demolition Division	$39.95
YS0014 Alligator Mix	$39.95
YS0015 Dragon Mix	$39.95
Language Arts:	
YS0020 Verb Viper	$44.95
YS0021 Word Man	$44.95
YS0022 Word invasion	$44.95
YS0023 Spelling Wiz	$44.95
YS0024 Word Radar	$44.95
YS0025 Word Master	$44.95

Make Learning Functional:

Following Written Directions YS0032	$44.95
YS0033 Strategies for Test Taking	$44.95
YS0034 Solving Subtraction & Division Word Problems	$44.95
YS0035 Solving Addition & Multiplication Word Problems	$44.95
YS0036 Solving Multiple-Step Word Problems	$44.95
YS0037 First Day on the Job	$44.95
YS0030 Managing Your Time (generates daily schedule)	$44.95
YS0031 Cash vs. Credit Buying	$44.95

You'll Have Thumb Fun With These!

Full-color LCD display.
2 game variations in each.
Digital alarm clock, too!

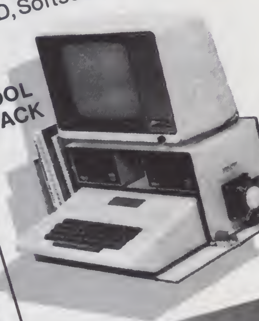
Thumb Games — Gripping entertainment!

YZ0013 Pipeline	$29.98
YZ0010 Fish Catching	$29.98
YZ0012 Under Construction	$29.98
YZ0015 Kitchen	$29.98
YZ0014 Grassland	$29.98
YZ0011 Space Station	$29.98
YZ0020 Jungle Adventure/Woodman	$39.98
YZ0021 Samurai vs. Ninja	$39.98
YZ0022 Air Force	$39.98

More Products

YZ0052 Cool Stack, Sentry II — Stacks drives, provides monitor support, features attached library rack, internal fan for computer. . . . **$174.95** **YZ0050 Power Sentry lock and power surge device.** Prevents power surge and unauthorized use of Apple II. FITS COOL STACK . . . . . . **$69.95** **YZ0051 Disklok** — Locks disk in drive. FITS COOL STACK . . . . **$18.95** **YH0160 Coex Apple Extender Card** — Repair tool that extends boards for easy access and repair. . . . . . **$19.95** **YH0170 Coex Apple Prototype Card** — Universal bread board — design your own Apple add-on cards. **$19.95** **YZ0030 Printer Stand** — 13″ x 17″ x 6″, sturdy construction for low noise operation — cream colored. . . . . **$34.95** **YH0180 Printer Interface** for Commodore 64 and VIC-20 or any other IEEE-488 port to any parallel printer. **$89.95**

YZ0040 Command 5¼″ Diskettes. SS, 2D, Softsector. **$26.95/ten pack**



ORDERING INFORMATION: Mail — Certified check, money order or, with personal check, allow 2 wks. to clear. Include phone no. **Phone** — Visa and Mastercard, 3% service charge added. No C.O.D. or foreign orders. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. **SHIPPING:** Free for certified checks and money orders. All others add $2.50 or 1% of order, whichever is greater. **WARRANTY:** All products warranted by manufacturer.

For Immediate Response — 1-800-421-4157

Call during business hours, 8 - 5 Eastern Time. In Michigan, call collect 616-345-8681.
Personal Computer Supply, a division of MCE, Inc. 157 S. Kalamazoo Mall, Kalamazoo, Michigan 49007
1711 Corinthian Way, #185, Newport Beach, California 92660

Banking on Micros

Bankers' interest rates in microcomputers are soaring as they find that micros are easier to use, less expensive and, in some cases, more effective than mainframes and minis.

By Robert H. Long

During the past two years the financial services industry has become enthusiastic in the use of microcomputers. This isn't surprising, because financial services essentially are an information-based business. What is surprising is the degree to which chairmen, chief executive officers and other senior officers have become advocates of microcomputing.

In the past, bank officials have delegated computer usage to the data processing technicians. With the micro, they have become active users. This became clear as the first cases of micro usage emerged.

Emerging in Banks

In 1980, during the early days of microcomputing in banking, James King, president of People's National Bank of Albia in Albia, IA, had five TRS-80s installed in his bank. He and his officers programmed them to do loan and CD (Certificate of Deposit) calculations, IRA analysis and disclosure, corporate tax estimates, accruals and loan analyses and to model different decision situations for their agricultural customers.

King's answer as to why they were using micros and "doing it themselves" is the classic reason why bankers across the country got into micro banking: "All of these operations," he said, "could have been done on a large system, but the cost, the delay and the problems in keeping them updated made the micro—with its ease of modifying the programs—the best choice."

Another forward-thinking banker is Larry McGregor, former president of the Bank of Wheaton in Wheaton, IL, and currently chairman of Premier Banks of Illinois.

"I believe that, within the next five years, any bank officer who does *not* use a computer directly in his work will be functionally illiterate," McGregor said. "And we cannot afford to have functional illiterates in senior positions in our banks."

> Any bank officer who does not use a computer directly in his work will be functionally illiterate.

Subsequent surveys conducted by *Microbanker* serve to verify and amplify the thoughts of these early users.

According to these surveys, the main reason financial institutions were using micros was that their mainframe data processing centers could not fully serve their needs in a timely fashion. Regulation changes, new services, the need for special reports and analyses and increased competition made fast, precise and customized quantitative analyses a requirement for business success.

Data centers, traditionally short of skilled personnel, struggling with the high volume of transactions, processing applications and often using technically obsolete hardware and software, just couldn't cope with the demand. The answer for many bankers was the microcomputer.

Other reasons for using the micro that emerged from the surveys are:

- Micro software makes it easy for officers to develop specialized decision-aid models.
- Micros have proven to be an excellent sales-support tool for selling complex financial services.
- Micros are extremely easy to justify when they're applied to low-volume tasks that are still being done manually.
- Micros can replace expensive time-sharing services and sometimes even do a better job.
- Micros offer an inexpensive tool for training and upgrading analytical skills.

Microbanker researchers estimate that 6000 of the nation's 14,000 banks already have installed micros, and that another 4000 are in the process of obtaining them. It's not at all uncommon to find five or six microcomputers in a bank with only 30 or 40 employees—even when the main processing tasks are being processed on a central large-scale computer.

Savings and Loans, Credit Unions, Finance, Mortgage, Investment and other financial service institutions are also rapidly adopting micros.

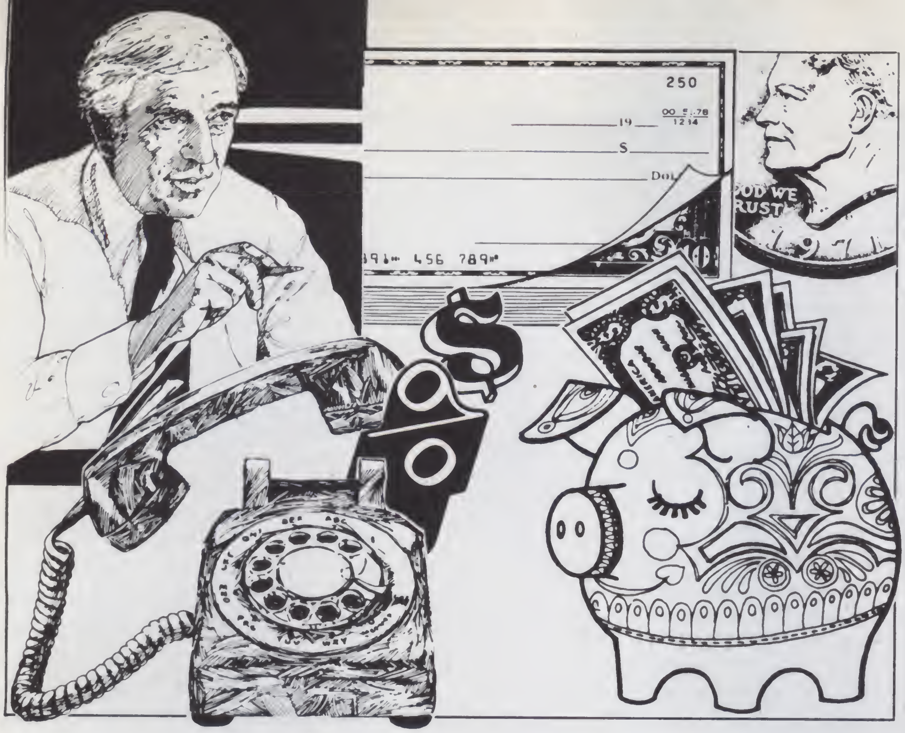
Decision Aids

For a financial institution, the microcomputer's power as a decision aid is by far its most popular feature. Bank officers use them extensively in playing "what if."

In using micro-based decision-aid models, they can ask: What if interest rates change? What if loan demand drops? What if costs rise? What if we

---

Robert H. Long (PO Box 95193, Schaumburg, IL 60195) publishes Microbanker, *a monthly research report that examines the growing use of micros in banking.*



change our pricing structure?

Micros often are brought into the business to help answer these questions; then they expand into other uses.

"We were using a time-sharing terminal, but we bought an Apple, expanded its memory, learned VisiCalc and began doing some budgeting and forecasting," said Ron Duitsman, President of University National Bank in Chicago. "We found that we could do the same things with VisiCalc that we did on time-sharing, so we discontinued time-sharing . . . and saved $400 a month.

"We now use our Apples for many other things: board reports, earnings analysis reports, bank acquisition analyses, tax analyses, pricing studies, bond swaps, asset/liability management, liquidity analyses and even for scheduling our tellers and keeping track of exception items," Duitsman said.

University National, a $40 million bank, provides an accurate example of how smaller banks grow into micro use. It currently uses four Apple IIIs, each equipped with a hard disk, and two Apple IIs.

University National's officials found that their employees can learn to use micros with little or no instruction by working with the tutorials and instruction manuals that come with the various programs. They've also found numerous instances where it is much more economical to do analysis and processing on micros than on a main data center.

Bankers make extensive use of "calc" programs in decision-aid use of micros. Packaged programs for financial decision-making are becoming available in growing numbers. At last count, *Microbanker* researchers had located more than 30 different asset/liability models that run on microcomputers.

Programs are also used for calculating customer profitability, doing financial planning and bond swap analysis, staffing requirement studies, hedging analyses, pricing studies and planning estates. The prices of these software programs range from several hundred dollars to more than $30,000.

Originally, bank officers gulped a little at the thought of paying five or six times as much for a software program as for the machine to run it. But the higher-priced programs generally include an educational program and implementation help. And when it also helps you do important things that can be translated into major profit improvement, the cost is easily justifiable.

Customized workstations are the newest development in micro-based decision-aid tools. Executec in Dallas, Financial Data Services in Bakersfield, CA, and several other software development companies are developing customized workstations for different sets of responsibilities.

A controller's workstation might consist of a micro with an integrated set of models and databases to enable him to monitor cash flow and costs, carry out pricing studies, calculate asset/liability management analyses

Circle 316 on Reader Service card.

MODEM
$129.95

No other acoustic modem gives you all these features at this low price.

The MFJ-1232 Acoustic Modem gives you a combination of features, quality and performance that others can't match at this price.

0-300 Baud, Bell 103 compatible. Originate/Answer. Half/full duplex. RS-232, TTL, CMOS level compatible. **Use any computer.** Cassette tape recorder ports save data for reloading or retransmission. 6 pole active filter handles weak signals. Carrier detect LED indicates adequate signal strength for data recognition. Quality "muffs" gives good acoustic coupling, isolates external noise for reliable data transfer. Crystal controlled. "ON" LED. Aluminum cabinet. 110 VAC or 9 volt batteries. 9x1½x4 in.

Apple II, II Plus: software and cable for modem, MFJ-1231, $39.95. Plugs into game port. No serial board needed.

It's like having an extra port $79.95

MFJ-1240 RS-232 TRANSFER SWITCH. Switches computer between 2 peripherals (printer, terminal, modem, etc.). Like having extra port. **Push button switches** 10 lines (pins 2,3,4,5,6,8, 11,15,17,20). Change plug or cable to substitute other lines. Push button reverses transmit-receive lines. LEDs monitor pins 2,3,4,5,6,8,20. PC board eliminates wiring, crosstalk, line interference. 3 RS-232 25 pin connectors. 7x2x6 in.

$99.95 **MFJ-1108 AC POWER CENTER.** Adds convenience, prevents data loss, head bounce, equipment damage. **Relay** latches power off during power transients. **Multi-filters** isolate equipment, eliminate interaction, noise, hash. **Varistors** suppress spikes. 3 isolated, switched socket pairs. One unswitched for clock, etc. Lighted power, reset switch. Pop-out fuse. 3 wire, 6 ft. cord. 15A, 125V, 1875 watts. Aluminum case. Black. 18x2¾x2 in. **MFJ-1107, $79.95.** Like 1108 less relay. 8 sockets, 2 unswitched. **Other models available,** write for free specification sheet.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).
One year unconditional guarantee.
Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add $4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-1800
Call 601-323-5869 in MS, outside continental USA

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED
921 Louisville Road, Starkville, MS 39759

and budget tracking, and a host of other tasks. It also might enable him to communicate with other controllers and to research financial regulations.

Sales Aids

The micro is fast becoming an important tool in expanding customer services. A prime example is BranchBanker, a financial institution lobby sales-aid program developed by Ampersand Corp. (PO Box M-84, York, PA 17405).

BranchBanker creates a workstation designed to help serve customers in financial institution lobbies. This open-ended set of programs includes IRA sales and service, mortgage, CDs, all-savers, depreciation and amortization, loan payoff calculations and more than 75 other service aid modules.

Using a BranchBanker-type program, the service person can access the proper service module and depend on it for exact information about a service, have it request necessary information from the customer and carry out comparison studies to help the customer decide which of the alternative services best meets his needs.

BranchBanker runs on the IBM PC. A similar program, RB3, designed for both the Apple III and the IBM PC, is available from Aurora Systems, Inc. (2423 American Lane, Madison, WI 53704).

The use of the micro as a sales tool is developing in the areas of personal financial counseling, commercial customer financial analysis and agricultural decision analysis. Some financial institutions charge fees for the micro-based analytical counseling service, and others use it simply to increase the productivity and quality of their investment and lending services.

Whatever the area, micro-based sales-aid programs have proven themselves. The next steps already are being tested. They include micro-based robotic salesmen programmed to work directly with the customer. Some of these systems are even tied to video disks, so that the robotic salesman can illustrate its sales points and analysis with high-quality sight and sound scenarios selected from its repertoire.

The next step in this evolution is the use of such programs in the customer's home or office. At-home or in-office banking services via telephone or cable are already being developed, but they currently are limited to transaction processing.

How to Buy Bank Software

Micros are used in two ways by financial institutions: for accounting records and as personal decision aids. The criteria for selecting equipment and software varies, depending on the intended use.

For personal decision-aid use, the common strategy is "buy a computer and the software that you like." There are hundreds of good micros, and a personal computer (like a favorite pen) should "feel right" to the user. Of course, it also may be useful to obtain a machine and software that can interface with the business's other systems.

Calc Programs

As for software, executives usually begin by acquiring one of the popular "calc" packages, such as VisiCalc, SuperCalc, MultiPlan or 1-2-3. This approach is so popular that one of the best-sellers in this market is a collection of banking calc templates called "BankCalc" (published by MicroBook of Arlington Heights, IL).

As facility with micros develops, many executives obtain modems so they can use external databases and electronic mail facilities. And if they find that the calc program is not powerful enough, they often acquire Micro DSS/Finance or some other financial modeling system. Graphic programs, because of their power in depicting complex situations clearly, are also used extensively.

Of course, some decision situations are too complicated to warrant user-developed models. For these problems, the user generally will purchase a customized model designed for planning, budgeting, bond swap or pricing.

Micros Go Accounting

The use of the micro for accounting is a different situation. Applications such as general ledger, safe deposit, fixed asset or shareholder accounting are sometimes developed using some of the more powerful database programs, such as dBase II, Condor or InfoStar. Use of these tools and knowledge of the applications, though, does not always create a satisfactory program.

Programs designed to incorporate auditability, error prevention, help aids for operators, forced back-up records and recovery procedures are important in accounting applications. Therefore, good application software is often purchased or developed in conjunction with a trained systems programmer.

Low-volume applications, such as supplies inventory, personnel records, charge-off loan control records and charge-back routines (usually run under the users' direct control) are often user-developed.

When Buying Accounting Packages . . .

Because most of the major accounting programs are purchased, many factors should be considered. In the end analysis, the price of the software package may be the least significant factor; over the years, the costs of expansion, modification, error-correction and training may cost several times the initial software purchase.

Some of the factors that should be examined for any software purchase, but especially for accounting programs, are:

- *Source.* Will the vendor continue to support the system? How solid is his business? Is he dedicated to the industry and the application area? What support is available?
- *Flexibility.* Is the software expandable enough to take care of increased volume? Can the owner modify it as conditions change or must the developer make modifications? What are the conditions for modification? Can the software be used with a hard disk?
- *Control Features.* Does the software force audit-trail reports, control totals and back-up media? Does it have appropriate security features? What recovery procedures does it have to cope with process-interruption situations?
- *User Features.* Is the software easy to use? Does it have well-designed "help" screens? Does it have good error-trapping features? Is the speed adequate? What kind of training is available? What level of knowledge or skill is needed by the operator?
- *Compatibility.* Does the software utilize compatible equipment and operating systems? How well does it fit into the institution's current operating procedures? How well does it do the required job? And how well does it fit into the institution's long-range plans?
- *Documentation.* Is there adequate technical documentation? Is there a well-designed operating manual? Is there well-organized reference and troubleshooting material?
- *Sale Features.* What kind of license, sale and maintenance agreements are available? Can software be returned if it is unacceptable? What about multiple-site usage? How will bug fixes be handled? What warranties are included? Is the price competitive?

Roll With the Changes

In general, personal decision-aid micros are the responsibility of their users. Accounting micros are a part of the financial institution's formal information system. As such, they must pass muster with auditors, examiners and formal management practices.

Finally, the most important consideration is to realize that this is a dynamic field. All plans and acquisitions should be made with the full recognition that the ability to accommodate change may be the single most important feature of any hardware or software acquisition.■*R.L.*

YES! I want to start my own collection of *Microcomputing*

ase allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

☐ Check enclosed for $24.97 for one year subscription to MICROCOMPUTING

☐ Bill me ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AM EX

Canada and Mexico $27.97 1 year only, U.S. funds.
Foreign Surface $44.97, 1 year only, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.
Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

Card# ____________ Exp. Date ____________

Signature ____________ Interbank # ____________

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

Box 997 Farmingdale, NY 11737

336R79

BOOKS

Please send me the following Microcomputing products:

Qty.	Catalog#	Title	Unit Price	Total

Shipping and handling charges:
$1.50 1st book, $1.00 each additional book
(UPS, use street address)
$10.00 each book overseas airmail

Shipping/Handling ____________

Total ____________

Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. No C.O.D.s accepted.

Enclosed $ ____________ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.

Bill: ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ Visa

Card # ____________ Exp. date ____________

Signature ____________ Interbank # ____________

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________

State ____________ Zip ____________

Microcomputing • Mail Order Dept. • Peterborough NH 03458

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Wayne Green Inc.
MICROCOMPUTING®
Subscription Dept.
POB 997
Farmingdale NY 11737

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Wayne Green Inc.
MICROCOMPUTING®
Att. Mail Order
Peterborough NH 03458

As micro-based interactive counseling programs develop, they'll lead to economical electronic financial counseling and consulting. Such services will be available whenever and wherever the customer desires.

Keeping Friendly

Another effective use of the micro as a sales aid is in the improvement of interpersonal communications.

One of the problems in selling financial services is knowing which service features are most important to the customer and how they should be presented. This is especially important as services become more complex and flexible.

To improve performance in this area, Personal Awareness Systems, Inc. (500 Park Blvd., Itasca, IL 60143), has developed a microcomputer-based program called Gameplanning. Banks and other institutions use it to help sales representatives and managers become more effective in selling ideas.

Gameplanning uses a microcomputer analysis of the customer and sales person's personalities to determine how differently they view the world. It then develops a game plan and coaches the sales representative on how to use his voice, posture, personal space and emphasis of selected service characteristics to communicate with the customer.

The next enhancement of this technique probably will involve the micro-based robotic salesman asking the customer questions, determining his personality and then tailoring its presentation to that particular customer.

It's even possible that, by giving the computer the proper sensors and programs, it might develop into a superior sales tool, since it could conceivably use voice frequency analysis, eye scan and other techniques to tell when a person was lying, when he was interested and when he was bored.

Cost Reduction

Microcomputers are also used to automate tasks too small or fast-changing to delegate to mainframe processing.

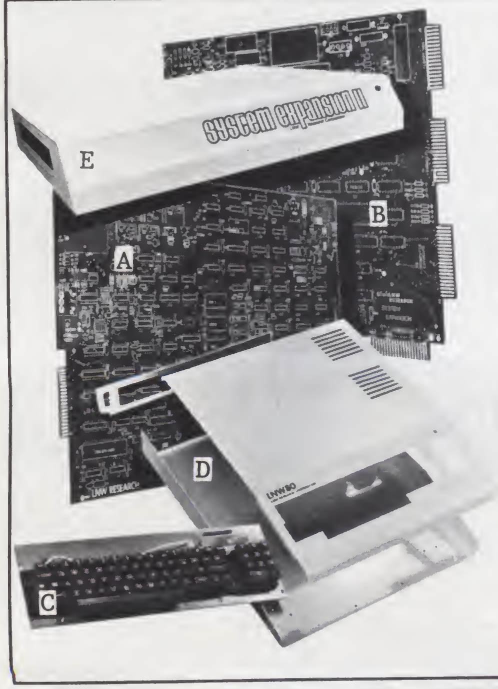
You can finance your home in more than 30 ways, and more schemes are being developed every day. Many of these contracts involve a lot of paperwork, calculation and constant updating; with tasks like this, a micro can be a miracle worker.

Loan documentation, follow-up tickler files, regulatory reporting, loan auditing, loan recalculation (after interest rates change) and other tasks work well on micros. And the systems can be constantly updated and improved by the loan officers themselves—the people who best know the regulations and requirements of the task.

Some financial institutions have found that, by using multiple workstations and hard disks, it's possible to put *all* of their processing on a micro. The Eagle State Bank in Eagle, NE, has developed a total on-line real-time banking system using a hard disk, a multiplexor and a number of Apple II computers.

A similar system built around a more powerful micro (such as an Altos, ONYX or IBC) with multiple user stations (using the Oasis operating system) has been developed by Orin Stevens in Dallas. These systems enable smaller financial institutions to cut their accounting and record-keeping costs to a fraction of what a mainframe data center would charge.

Micros also have been successful in



Circle 198 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER KITS – FROM $69.95

LNW SEMI-KITS can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the **LNW SEMI-KITS**, you can have the most highly acclaimed microcomputer in the industry – the **LNW80.** The **LNW SEMI-KITS** are affordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full 4Mhz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and color at any time.

A. LNW80 CPU – Made of high quality FR4 glass epoxy double sided circuit material, with plated-through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and silk screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when your **LNW80** CPU board is fully assembled: • 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 and 80 column video • 4 Mhz Z80A CPU • Upper and lower case display • 500 and 1000 baud cassette I/O –**$89.95**

B. SYSTEM EXPANSION – Expand the **LNW80** computer board, **TRS-80** and **PMC-80** computer with the following features: • 32K memory • Serial RS232C and 20Ma port • Real time clock • Parallel printer port • 5 inch single density disk controller • Expansion bus (screen printer port) • Onboard power supply • Solder-masked and silk screened legend – **$69.95** (tin plated contacts) – **$84.95** (gold plated contacts)

C. KEYBOARD – 74 key expanded professional keyboard – includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested. – **$99.95**

D. COMPUTER CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **LNW80** that professional factory-built appearance. – **$84.95** Add $12.00 for shipping.

E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **SYSTEM EXPANSION** interface that professional factory-built appearance. – **$59.95** Add $10.00 for shipping.

F. LNW80 CPU – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$82.00**

G. LNW80 VIDEO – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$31.00**

H. SYSTEM EXPANSION – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$27.50**

I. LEVEL II ROM set. (6 chip set) – **$120.00**

VISA and **MasterCard** accepted. Add $3.00 for shipping plus $1.00 for each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add $2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S.: funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

ORDERS & INFORMATION – (714) 544-5744
SERVICE – (714) 641-8850

LNW Research Corp.
2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

replacing time-sharing services. Bankers have found that they often can replace a $1000-per-month time-sharing service with a $5000 micro. Amortized over five years, this amounts to a 90 percent reduction in that expense item.

Perhaps even more importantly, the executive has—with the micro—a model that he can modify, update and customize for maximum usefulness. VisiCalc, SuperCalc, Multiplan, Micro DSS-Finance and other powerful tools have proven their worth in this area.

Micros in Education and Training

Micros are just beginning to play an important role in financial education and training. So far, the use of traditional computer-based education programs has been limited. But there are some exciting capabilities developing.

Programs are being used to develop improved customer credit analysis skills, and asset/liability models are being used to teach improved senior management techniques and strategies. Simulations of trust departments, cash-flow, teller operations and check-processing operations are being used in the training of officers and employees.

In a sense, every decision-aid model and every sales-aid program is a functional and educational tool.

This is creating one of the most important effects of micros in the financial industry. Financial officers continue to tell our researchers that, "Now that the micro has made it so easy to calculate the probable results of different decisions, we have to work harder to learn to ask better questions."

Micro-based programs are, in effect, forcing the executives to become more precise, more creative and more sophisticated in developing strategies and plans. This is the most important long-range effect of micros in financial institutions; they raise the quality of decision-making.

Micro Challenges

Financial executives currently are wrestling with the following problems:

- *Micro support.* The cost of equipment and software is so low that most vendors cannot afford to supply significant on-site support. Yet, the large number of nontechnical users requires that wide-ranging education and support be available.

Some larger institutions solve this problem by developing internal education and support programs. This isn't feasible, however, for many of the other 40,000 smaller financial service institutions.

- *Coordination.* Whether there are five or 500 micros in an institution, there is a need for policies, procedures, controls and coordination. But if these rules are too tight, they may stifle experimentation and creative development. A number of developmental projects on how to solve this problem are under way. As these are completed, the results will serve as models that others can use to work out their own satisfactory solution.

It seems that the essence of this challenge is to determine how much the micro is used as a personal tool and how much it is used as a part of the institution's formal information system. The answers to these questions may be constantly changing ones.

- *Networking and mainframe integration.* In its original use, the micro was a stand-alone unit. But its users soon began to want to connect it to the institution's central processing system.

Technically, this has caused some problems and they are being solved. They lead, however, to another challenge: If micros become part of a distributed processing system, how do you prevent them from being used to subvert the system's data integrity?

- *Data security.* As large database-distributed systems are developed, the problems of control, confidentiality of data, misuse of data, ensuring data accuracy and even certification of appropriate program performance gain new importance. Financial institution auditors, security personnel and regulators are wrestling with these problems. It promises to be a never-ending struggle.

- *Obsolescence.* The life cycle of equipment, operating systems, application development tools and even programs has accelerated. The fast-changing micro industry places added emphasis on the importance of developing a balanced management philosophy for change.

Clear Concept Required

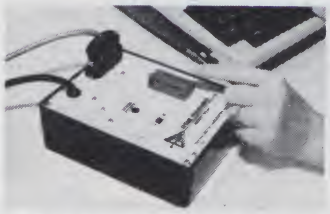
The basis for solving these challenges seems to lie in having a clear concept of the evolutionary development of computer systems. We are in the process of transferring individual and collective thought processes to a corporate "computer brain and nervous system."

The more capable we make this gigantic corporate robot, the more it can help us. But the more powerful it becomes, the more damage its misuse will cause.

Those who best solve the overall philosophy and design problems have the greatest opportunities to reap the tremendous long-range benefits of using the microcomputer to create a new level of financial service and efficiency.■

Circle 131 on Reader Service card.

BTA MODEL 953B EPROM PROGRAMMER – $359



- Programs 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 27C16, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, 2564, 2764, 27C64, MCM68766, 27128.
- RS-232, 3 line serial interface, Xon/Xoff format, DB-25 I/O connector.
- No personality modules - software control EPROM selection.
- Extended diagnostics.
- LED warning indicates power applied to EPROM socket.
- Supports Intel, Motorola, and Intel 8086 data formats as well as HEX data dump.
- Automatic baud rate selection.
- Textool zero insertion force socket.
- Available CP/M software.

- Model 953A, programs most 24 pin EPROMS. Price - $269.00

BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, inc.
HWY. 603, P.O. BOX 387
BAY ST. LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI 39520
(601) 467-8231

Circle 169 on Reader Service card.

HOFACKER

Books
+
Software
for
ATARI
VIC-20
OSI
SINCLAIR
TIMEX

Payment: check, money order, VISA, MASTER-CHARGE, Euroscheck.
Orders from outside USA: add 15% shipping. CA residents add 6.5% tax
*ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI Inc.
*VIC-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore

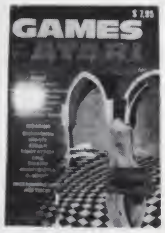
ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC
53 Redrock Lane
Pomona, CA 91766
Phone: (714) 623 8314

PRODUCTS FOR ATARI* 400/800 FROM ELCOMP

BOOKS:

ATARI BASIC – Learning by Using
An excellent book for the beginner. Many short programs and learning exercises. All important features of the ATARI computers are described (screen drawings, special sounds, keys, paddles, joysticks, specialized screen routines, graphics, sound applications, peeks, pokes, and special stuff). Also suggestions are made that challenge you to change and write program routines.
Order #164 **$7.95**

Games for the ATARI Computer
This book describes advanced programming techniques like player-missile-graphics and use of the hardware-registers. Contains many ready to run programs in BASIC and one called GUNFIGHT in machine language.
Order #162 **$7.95**



Programming in 6502 Machine Language on your PET+CBM
2 complete Editor/Assemblers (Source code 3 hexdump + description plus a powerful machine language monitor (Hexdump)).
Order #166 **$19.95**

How to program your ATARI in 6502 machine language
Introduction to machine language for the BASIC programmer
Order #169 **$9.95**

SOFTWARE IN BASIC FOR ATARI

Invoice Writing for Small Business
This program makes writing invoices easy. Store your products in DATA statements with order-number, description, and price. The program later retrives the description and price matching to the entered order-number. The shipping cost and the discount may be calculated automatically depending on the quantity ordered or entered manually. The description to the program tells you how to change the program and adapt it to your own needs. Comes with a couple of invoice forms to write your first invoices on to it.

Order #7201	**cassette version**	**$29.95**
Order #7200	**disk version**	**$39.95**

Mailing List
This menu driven program allows the small business man to keep track of vendors and customers. You can search for a name or address of a certain town or for an address with a certain note. 50 addresses are put into one file.

Order #7212	**cassette version**	**$19.95**
Order #7213	**disk version**	**$24.95**

Inventory Control
This program is menu driven. It gives you the following options: read/store data, define items, entry editing, inventory maintenance (incoming-outgoing), reports. The products are stored with inventory number, manufacturer, reorder level, present level, code number, description.

Order #7214	**cassette version**	**$19.95**
Order #7215	**disk version**	**$24.95**

Programs from Book #164
The programs from book no. 164 on cassette. (Book included)
Order #7100 **$29.00**

Game Package
Games on cassette. (Bomber, tennis, smart, cannon fodder, etc.)
Order #7216 **$9.95**

Microcomputer Hardware Handbook (845 pages)
Descriptions, pinouts and specifications of the most popular microprocessors and support chips.
A MUST for the hardware buff.
Order-No. 29
$14.95

Care and Feeding of the Commodore PET
Eight chapters exploring PET hardware. Includes repair and interfacing information. Programming tricks and schematics.
Order #150 **$9.95**

SOFTWARE IN MACHINE LANGUAGE for ATARI

ATMONA-1
This is a machine language monitor that provides you with the most important commands for programming in machine-language. Disassemble, dump (hex and ASCII), change memory location, block transfer, fill memory block, save and load machine-language programs, start programs. Printer option via three different interfaces.

Order #7022	**cassette version**	**$19.95**
Order #7023	**disk version**	**$24.95**
Order #7024	**cartridge version**	**$59,00**

ATMONA-2
This is a tracer (debugger) that lets you explore the ATARI RAM/ROM area. You can stop at previously selected address, opcode, or operand. Also very valuable in understanding the microprocessor. At each stop, all registers of the CPU may be changed. Includes ATMONA-1.

Order #7049	**cassette version**	**$49.95**
Order #7050	**disk version**	**$54.00**

ATMAS
Macro-Assembler for ATARI-800/48k. One of the most powerful editor assemblers on the market. Versatile editor with scrolling. Up to 17k of source-Code. Very fast, translates 5k source-code in about 5 seconds. Source code can be saved on disk or cassette. (Includes ATMONA-1)

Order #7099	**disk version**	**$89.00**
Order #7999	**cartridge version**	**$129.00**

ATAS
Same as ATMAS but without macro-capability. Cassette-based.

Order #7098	**32k RAM**	**$49.95**
Order #7998	**48k RAM**	**$49.95**

ATEXT-1
This wordprocessor is an excellent buy for your money. It features screen oriented editing, scrolling, string search (even nested), left and right margin justification. Over 30 commands. Text can be saved on disk or cassette.

Order #7210	**cassette version**	**$29.95**
Order #7216	**disk version**	**$34.95**
Order #7217	**cartridge version**	**$69.00**

GUNFIGHT
This game (8k machine-language) needs two joysticks. Animation and sound. Two cowboys fight against each other. Comes on a bootable cassette.
Order #7207 **$19.95**

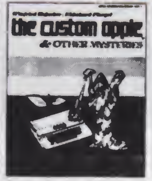
FORTH for the ATARI

FORTH from Elcomp Publishing, Inc. is an extended Fig-Forth-version, Editor and I/O package included. Utility package includes decompiler, sector copy, Hexdump (ASCII), ATARI Filehandling, total graphic and sound, joystick program and player missile.
Extremely powerful!
Order #7055 **disk** **$39.95**

Floating point package with trigonometric functions (0 – 90°).
Order #7230 **disk** **$29.95**

Learn-FORTH from Elcomp Publishing, Inc.
A subset of Fig-Forth for the beginner. On disk (32k RAM) or on cassette (16k RAM).
Order #7053 **$19.95**

Expansion boards for the APPLE II



The Custom Apple + Other Mysteries
A complete guide to customizing the Apple Software und Hardware
Order-No. 680 **$24.95**

We also stock the boards which are used in the book "The Custom Apple . . . " (barebords)

6522 I/O Board	**No. 605**	**$39.00**
EPROM Burner	**No. 607**	**$49.00**
8K EPROM/RAM Board	**No. 609**	**$29.00**
Prototyping board for the Apple II	**No. 604**	**$29.00**
Slot repeater board for the Apple II	**No. 606**	**$49.00**

Order two boards and get the book free !

COMING SOON ! ORDER NOW !

A Look in the future with your ATARI
(Astrology and how to do your own horoscope on the ATARI 800. **Order No. 171** **$9.95**

FORTH on the ATARI – Learning by Using
Order No. 170 **$7.95**

Hardware – ADD–ONS for ATARI

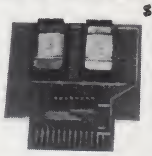
PRINTER INTERFACE
This construction article comes with printed circuit board and software. You can use the EPSON printer without the ATARI printer interface. (Works with gameports 3 and 4).
Order #7211 **$19.95**

RS-232 Interface for your ATARI 400/800
Software with connector and construction article.
Order #7291 **$19.95**

EPROM BURNER for ATARI 400/800
Works with gameports. No additional power supply needed. Comes compl. assembled with software (2716, 2732, 2532).
Order #7042 **$179.00**

EPROM BURNER for ATARI 400/800 KIT
Printed circuit board incl. Software and extensive construction article.
Order #7292 **$49.00**

EPROM BOARD (CARTRIDGE)
Holds two 4k EPROMs (2532). EPROMs not included.
Order #7043 **$29.95**



EPROM BOARD KIT
Same as above but bare board only with description.
Order #7224 **$14.95**

ATARJ, VIC-20, Sinclair, Timex and OSI

New – for your ATARI 400/800

Astrology and Biorythm for **ATARI** (cass. or disk).
Order #7223 $29.95

Birth control with the ATARI (Knaus Ogino)
Order #7222 **cass. or disk** $29.95

Books + Software for VIC-20 (requires 3k RAM Exp.)

#4870	Wordprocessor for VIC-20, 8k RAM	$19.95
#4883	Mailing List for VIC-20, 16k RAM	$14.95
#141	Tricks for VICs - The VICstory Progr.	$9.95
#4880	TIC TAC VIC	$9.95
#4881	GAMEPACK I (3 Games)	$14.95
#4885	Dual Joystick Instruction	$9.95

INPUT/OUTPUT Programming with your VIC
Order #4886 $9.95

#4896	Miniassembler for VIC-20	$19.95
#4881	Tennis, Squash, Break	$9.95
#4894	Runfill for VIC	$9.95

Universal Experimenter Board for the VIC-20
(Save money with this great board). This board plugs right into the expansion slot of the VIC-20. The board contains a large prototyping area for your own circuit design and expansion. The construction article shows you how to build your own 3k RAM expander and ROM-board.
Order #4844 **$18.95**

Software for SINCLAIR ZX-81 and TIMEX 1000

#2399	Machine Language Monitor	$9.95
#2398	Mailing List	$19.95

Programming in BASIC and machine language with the ZX-81 (82) or TIMEX 1000.
Order #140 (book) $9.95

Books for OSI

#157	The First Book of Ohio	$7.95
#158	The Second Book of Ohio	$7.95
#159	The Third Book of Ohio	$7.95
#160	The Fourth Book of Ohio	$7.95
#161	The Fifth Book of Ohio	$7.95
#151	8K Microsoft BASIC Ref. Man.	$9.95
#152	Expansion Handbook for 6502 and 6802	$9.95
#153	Microcomputer Appl. Notes	$9.95

Complex Sound Generation
New revised applications manual for the Texas Instruments SN 76477 Complex Sound Generator.
Order #154 **$6.95**

Small Business Programs **Order #156**
Complete listings for the business user. Inventory, Invoice Writing, Mailing List and much more. Introduction to Business Applications. **$14.90**

Portability Plus

The Attache portable computer from Otrona offers a full-size Selectric-type keyboard; 5-½" (diagonal) CRT; two double-sided, double-density disk drives; 64K of RAM; and it's portable—something that can't be said for all so-called "portable" computers.

By Dave Smith

Good things come in small packages, they say. "They" must have been thinking of Otrona's Attache portable computer when coining that phrase. In fact, features abound in this compact and relatively lightweight machine.

For starters, take a look at the physical dimensions: a foot wide, six inches thick and less than 17 inches from base to top of handle in its carrying configuration.

These dimensions enclose a full-size Selectric-type keyboard, 5½-inch (diagonal) CRT, two double-sided, double-density disk drives and 64K of RAM—all weighing less than 18 pounds. Moreover, the machine is ruggedly housed in a high-impact plastic case which can actually be carried comfortably without tearing off an arm, or gouging a leg at each step; this a great improvement over its first-generation portable cousins, notably the Osborne 1.

The molded handgrip is comfortable even for trekking through those interminable airport boarding-gate corridors.

The handle serves a dual function in that it also pivots upon release to provide a two-position support for the CRT, giving the user some flexibility in viewing angle. With the handle folded back, the keyboard releases from the main body by means of two spring catches, and then folds back to separate from the computer housing. The keyboard connects electrically to the main body of the Attache by means of a standard 4-conductor modular telephone cable. The review unit came with both a long and a short cable, providing additional flexibility in arranging the components for maximum user comfort.

Power for the Attache comes primarily through a line cord, which must be carried separately, that connects to the rear of the main housing. Optional line cords and a convenient, externally accessible voltage adjustment card permit easy configuration of the computer for use in North America, the British Isles, Europe and Australia. Other options are a battery pack ($395) and dc adapter ($295). The currently available battery pack provides 1½ hours of operation, but a longer operation pack is expected to be available in the future.

Also located on the rear of the main housing are the two RS-232 serial ports for printer and communications devices. Additionally, there is a connector for an external video monitor, most likely a necessity for home-base operation. The built-in 5½-inch (diagonal) green phosphor CRT displays clear and sharp characters, but the 80-column by 24-line screen format demands small characters, which can become tiring on the eye after extended use.

The nearly standard Selectric-style keyboard contains 63 separate keys, including four cursor movement keys which are grouped at the bottom right for easy, one-hand operation. A sim-

Otrona's Attache is a high-quality, easily portable computer.

Address correspondence to Dave Smith, Box 55, Rindge, NH 03461.

D&N MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.

3702 N. Wells St.
Fort Wayne, Ind. 46808
(219) 484-6414

TERMS $3.00 shipping, Foreign orders add 15%, Indiana residents add 5% sales tax.

COMPUTER

MICRO-80 COMPUTER
Z-80A CPU with 4Mhz clock and CP/M 2.2 operating system. 64K low power static memory. Centronics parallel printer port. 3 serial ports. 4" cooling fan. Two 8" single or double sided floppy disk drives. IBM single density 3740 format for 243K or storage, double density format for 604K of storage. Double sided drives allow 1.2 meg on each drive. Satin finish extruded aluminum with vinyl woodgrain decorative finish. 8 slot backplane, 48 pin buss compatible with OSI boards.

MODEL 80-1200 $2995
2 8" Single sided drives
MODEL 80-2400 $3495
2 8" Double sided drives

MICRO-65 COMPUTER
6502 CPU with 2Mhz clock and DOS-65 operating system. 48K of low power static memory. 2 serial ports and 1 Centronics parallel port. 2 8" single or double sided drives. Satin finish extruded aluminum with vinyl woodgrain finish. 8 slot backplane, 48 pin buss compatible with OSI. Will run OSI 65D and 65U software. Includes Basic E/65 a compiled BASIC for 6502 CPU.

MODEL 65-1 $2995
2 8" Single sided drives
MODEL 65-2 $3495
2 8" Double sided drives

BP-580 8 Slot Backplane . . . . . $ 47
OSI 48 pin Buss compatible

MEM-CM9 MEMORY/ FLOPPY CONTROLLER
24K memory/floppy controller card uses 2114 memory chips, 1 8K and 1 16K partition. Supports OSI type disk interface

24MEM-CM9 . . . . $325
16MEM-CM9 . . . . $260
8MEM-CM9 . . . . $180
BARE MEM-CM9 . . . . $ 50
Controller on assembled unit
add . . . . $ 90

BIO-1600 Bare IO card . . . . $ 50
Supports 8K of memory, 2 16 bit parallel ports, 5 serial ports, with manual and Molex connectors.

PRINTERS

Okidata
ML82A, 120 cps, 10" . $409
ML83A, 120 cps, 15" . $895
ML84 Parallel, 200 caps, 15" . $1150

C. Ioth
8510AP Prowriter, parallel . . . $419
120 cps, correspondence quality
8510APD Prowriter, serial $585
F10-40PU Starwriter, parallel $1319
Letter quality daisy wheel
F10-40RU Starwriter, serial . . $1319
F10-55PU Printmaster $1610
parallel, Letter quality daisy wheel
F10-55RU Printmaster, serial $1610

DISK DRIVES AND CABLES
8" Shugart SA801 . . . . $385
single sided
8" Shugart SA851 $585
double sided
FLC-6 6 ft cable from D&N $69
or OSI disk controller to 8" drive
5¼" MPI B51 disk drive with . . $450
cable, power supply and cabinet. Specify computer type.
FLC-5¼ cable for connection . $75
to 5¼ drive and D&N or OSI controller, with data separator and disk switch. Specify computer type

HARDWARE
OSI COMPATIBLE

IO-CA10X Serial Printer Port . . $125
Specify Device #3 or #8
IO-CA9 Parallel Printer Port . . $150

CMOS-MEM
64K CMOS static memory board, uses 6116 chips, 3 16K, 1 8K and 2 4K blocks, Partitionable for multi-user, OSI type disk controller, 2 IO mapped serial ports for use with D&N-80 CPU. Ideal way to upgrade from cassette to disk.

64K CMOS-MEM $500
48K CMOS-MEM $405
24K CMOS-MEM $260
16K CMOS-MEM $210
BARE CMOS-MEM . . . . $ 50
Controller add . $ 90
2 IO mapped serial ports add. $125
on assembled memory board
Z80-IO 2 IO mapped serial $160
ports for use with D&N-80 CPU card
FL470 Disk Controller $155
Specify 5¼ or 8" drive

STANDARD CP/M FOR OSI

D&N-80 CPU CARD
The D&N-80 CPU allows the owner of an OSI static memory computer to convert to Industrial Standard IBM 3740 single density disk format and CP/M operating system. Double density disk operation is also supported for 608K of storage on an 8" diskette. When used with a 5¼" disk system 200K of storage is provided. Optional parallel printer and real time clock. Also available for polled keyboard and video systems. Compatible with C2, C3, C4 and 200 series OSI computers.

INCLUDES CP/M 2.2

D&N-80-1	Serial 8" disk	**$595**
D&N-80-2	Video 5¼" disk	**$595**
D&N-80-3	Video 8" disk	**$595**
Option 001	Parallel printer and real time clock.	**$ 60**

HARD DISK DRIVER $140
Allows D&N-80 CPU board to control OSI 40 or 80 meg hard disk unit. Will not destroy OSI files. Will also allow for a true 56K CP/M system. Specify 40 or 80 meg drive.

BUSS TRANSFER $135
Allows for D&N-80 and OSI CPU to be in the computer at the same time. Toggle switch provides for alternate CPU operation.

DISK TRANSFER $100
Utility program to transfer OSI CP/M format disk to IBM 3740 single density format. Will also transfer IBM to OSI format.

SYSTEM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS
D&N-80 CPU, D&N FL470 or OSI 470 controller, 48K memory at 0000-BFFF, 4K memory at D000--DFFF, two disk drive cables.

FORMAT TRANSFER $15
You supply software on 8" diskette D&N will transfer OSI CP/M format to IBM 3740 *CP/M* format. Can also transfer IBM 3740 CP/M format to OSI CP/M format. Original diskette returned.

Circle 293 on Reader Service card.

ple, two-key toggle converts the alpha keys under the right hand into the standard numeric keypad for rapid entry of numerical data.

The top row of keys, in addition to their number and symbol values, serve a variety of functions both in the system and display initialization, and in the operation of the WordStar word processor from MicroPro.

Directions for the special uses of these keys are imprinted on the surface of the keyboard, so they are always available for instant reference. In initializing the system and display, these keys control screen brightness, audio volume, audio tone, communications and printer baud rate, and the keyboard bell. Options for each of the controls are numerous. There is, for example, a choice of 11 baud rates—from 75 to 19,200 baud—for communication devices and the printer.

The two double-sided, double-density disk drives provide for a nominal 400K per disk storage capacity, approximately twice that of other portables. Coupled with the 64K of usable RAM, this disk capacity makes the Attache one of the most potent portable machines available.

Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

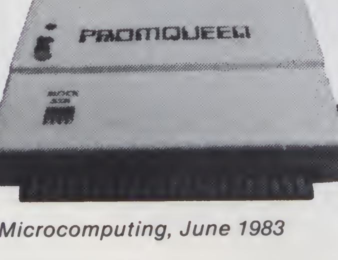
A Giant Step
for the computerist

THE PROMQUEEN

Opens up the world of modern electronics. Now – a complete microdevelopment system in a cartridge using the Commodore VIC-20. You get HEXKIT 1.0 for general purpose 8 bit microprocessor software development, a 4K ROM emulator for testing program in circuits under development plus an EPROM programmer for making hard copy of programs.

All-in-one cartridge with 100 page tutorial manual. $199.00

Gloucester Computer, Inc.
1 Blackburn Center,
Gloucester MA 01930
TECH INFO HOT LINE 617/283-7719
TOLL FREE TO ORDER 800/426-1253



The Attache is truly a superior product which will satisfy any user determined to go first-class.

The Attache uses the CP/M operating system under license from Digital Research, and thus can access an enormous wealth of existing software. Locating the desired software on compatibly formatted disks might present an occasional problem, since there is no industry standard for 5¼-inch disks, but the fact that the Attache was designed for easy telecommunication should make both program and data transferral quite simple.

For those who enjoy creating their own programs, the Attache purchase price includes Basic-80 from Microsoft and a user's reference manual. This manual is for competent programmers, and doesn't claim to be an instruction book for learning to program in Basic. Sophisticated programmers will enjoy the speed with which programs are executed, the display is refreshed and disk I/O occurs. The speed is a function of the combination of 4 MHz Z-80A microprocessor and Am9517A coprocessor, the latter being dedicated to handling high-speed disk and serial port devices. There is also a dedicated 10K graphics memory and control to minimize response time.

As a word processor, WordStar by MicroPro International Corporation has received high acclaim. Included in the purchase price of the Attache, WordStar is easy to use, offering the advantages of minimal keystrokes for activating its many functions and providing a panoply of help screens so that the user is not constantly referring back to the instruction manual. WordStar supports (and the Attache displays as codes within the text) underlining, boldface, subscripts, superscripts, strikeouts, alternate character sets, multiple color printing and many other printing options.

Text editing on WordStar is also accomplished through multiple options for deleting, inserting and moving elements of text. For the sophisticated user, WordStar offers headings and footings, pagination, tabular columnization, automatic centering, decimal justification, hyphenization, internal (but not printed) comment lines and many other features.

The documentation supporting the Attache hardware and software is adequate and well-organized. Included in the review package were manuals for WordStar-Plus and Basic-80, together with Rodney Zaks' book, *The CP/M Handbook with MP/M*, plus various software licensing forms and agreements. The handbook for CP/M usage, while excellent in its thoroughness and clarity, was formidable in size (324 pp.). Otrona plans to issue its own CP/M manual in the future.

It was a personal joy for me to use the Attache. The compactness of the unit and the speed and elegance of its operation were particularly satisfying. I was slightly dismayed that the software included in my package did not permit experimentation with the graphics capabilities of the machine. The graphics software has since been released and is reportedly of the highest quality.

I find the price of the Attache and its accessories a bit steep in view of the competition's offerings. There is, for example, no spreadsheet software as is provided in the Osborne 1's purchase price. It is clear, however, that the Attache is truly a superior product which will satisfy any user determined to go first class in selecting a portable computer.■

A Capsule Look At Otrona's Attache

Manufacturer:
Otrona Corporation
4755 Walnut St.
Boulder, CO 80301

Base List Price:
$3995

Standard Features:
Z-80A (4 MHz) Microprocessor, Am9517A Coprocessor, 64K RAM, 10K dedicated graphics memory, 4K dedicated alphanumeric overlay memory, dual double-density, double-sided disk drives, five-inch green phosphor monitor (80 × 24 display), two RS-232 serial ports.

Proportions:
The system weighs 18 pounds. It is 12 inches wide, six inches thick and 17 inches from base to top of handle.

Software:
CP/M, Basic-80 and WordStar word processor.

Documentation:
Manuals for WordStar and Basic-80 and Rodney Zaks' book, *The CP/M Handbook with MP/M*.

Circle 151 on Reader Service card.

HARDWOOD FURNITURE

THE PERFECT HOME FOR YOUR COMPUTER

FROM

$399

SOLID OAK ROLL-TOP COMPUTER CENTER

- * Ergonomically designed for maximum comfort and efficiency.
- * Handcrafted in solid oak, cherry or walnut for richness and durability.
- * Handrubbed natural oil finish (or your choice of 3 stains on oak) beautifies and protects the wood.
- * Full line available including: CRT Stations, Printer Stations, complete PC Centers, VDT Tables, and storage cabinets, shelves & accessories.

FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE OR TO PLACE ORDER WRITE OR CALL 812-334-0417

JUST WOOD, INC.

6511 East St. Rd. 46, Department BF-4, Bloomington, IN 47401

Circle 396 on Reader Service card.

BYTEK's SECOND GENERATION UNIVERSAL (E)PROM PROGRAMMER—SYSTEM 15

Features:
- Bipolar PROMS.
- Micros - (8748 & 8749)
- I/O - 6 baud rates, 13 formats including Intellec, Textronix and Motorola.
- EPROMs, (2708 - 27128)
- Gang option - programs eight at once.
- Remote control option.

$645 S15-P

PROGRAMS OVER 250 DEVICE TYPES

FUNCTIONS:

DISPLAY DEVICE DATA	CRC-RAM
EDIT RAM DATA	LOAD DATA
DEVICE PROGRAM	COMPARE FIELDS
TYPE SELECTION	FILL MEMORY FIELD
	BLOCK MOVE
	DIAGNOSTICS
	and more.

GANG OPTION $545.

BYTEK COMPUTER SYSTEMS CORP

2283 S. Federal Hwy. Delray Beach, FL 33444 (305) 272-2052

Circle 206 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80™ "CAN YOU BUY DIRECT?"

Buying a GENUINE TRS-80 direct, literally, means buying from the Tandy Warehouses in Fort Worth. For the end user this is not possible. However, the closer a retailer is located to the source the lower his cost per unit and the closer his buyer can come to "almost" buying direct. WE ARE CLOSER so WE SELL LOWER. It only takes a FREE phone call to verify this FACT.

WARRANTY:

the RADIO SHACK warranty accompanies all R.S. merchandise sold by US.

SAVE SALES TAX*
PLUS DISCOUNT

*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

"WE ARE CLOSER"

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

IN TEXAS CALL 817-573-4111

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E

TM: TRADE MARK OF THE TANDY CORPORATION

377 Plaza • GRANBURY • NR FORT WORTH • TEXAS 76048

The Makings of a HERO

Build your own personal robot with the Heathkit HERO 1 kit.

By Mark J. Robillard

I'm kind of a robotics freak, so the announcement of the Heathkit Hero 1 personal robot was all I needed for an excuse to visit my local store.

Hero is a squat, gray mobile unit with a technical-looking arm hanging off the back of its neck. It contains everything you could want in a robot, so, having heard about Heathkit quality, I decided to give it a shot.

What You Get For Your Money

Ordering Hero wasn't easy. I bought one of the first models back in December. It was shipped directly to my home by United Parcel Service.

The reason it wasn't easy to obtain a Hero 1 was because the stores weren't ready for it. They are, however, ready now. In fact, I prefer buying from local stores rather than through mail order; that way, your unit will be delivered by someone who's just as interested in the product as you are.

The basic robot arrives in two rather large boxes. In the first box (they're all marked) you'll find the paperwork and documentation associated with the main robot.

Starting In

Inside the boxes are cardboard-separated compartments. Each one contains a kit of parts for some specific subsystem. (The instructions first warn you not to go crazy oohing and aahing over parts when you're unpacking the kit.)

Take my advice and build this one by the numbers. It's a complex kit—even the experienced assembler might get into trouble if he won't heed the warnings.

Before we get into the actual building of the kit, I'd like to mention a few things about the information supplied in the robot's documentation.

Documentation

You get a 233-page fully illustrated assembly manual for the main portion of the robot. The manual is a picture book of drawings that takes you step by step through even the most minute phase of construction. It includes drawings that show where a particular cable plugs in, as well as how you can trace a particular wire in the harness through all the bends and curves of the base unit; it's that detailed.

Assembly instructions are given in separate blocks with a place for insertion of a checkmark when you're done. At the end of each group is a crosscheck to assure completeness. With the instructions provided, you

---

Address correspondence to Mark J. Robillard, 3 Peach Lane, Townsend, MA 01469.

COM-STAR F/T

Tractor Friction Printer

only $279

- Lowest price quality tractor friction printer in the U.S.A.
- Fast 80 characters per second
- 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, or 132 characters per line spacing
- Prints labels, letters, graphs, and tables
- List your programs
- Print out data from modem services

Deluxe COMSTAR F/T PRINTER — $279.00

The Comstar is an excellent addition to any micro-computer system. (Interfaces are available for Apple, VIC-20, Commodore-64, Pet, Atari 400 and 800, and Hewlett Packard) At only **$279.** the Comstar gives you print quality and features found only on printers costing twice as much. Compare these features.

- **BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING** with a LOGIC SEEKING CARRIAGE CONTROL for higher through-put in actual text printing. 80 characters per second.
- **PRINTING VERSATILITY:** standard 96 ASCII character set plus block graphics and international scripts. An EPROM character generator includes up to 224 characters.
- **INTERFACE FLEXIBILITY:** Centronics is standard. Options include EIA RS232C, 20mA Current Loop. (Add $20.00 for RS232)
- **LONG LIFE PRINT HEAD:** 100 million character life expectancy.
- **THREE SELECTABLE CHARACTER PITCHES:** • 10, 12 or 16.5 characters per inch. 132 columns maximum. Double-width font also is standard for each character pitch.
- **THREE SELECTABLE LINE SPACINGS:** 6, 8 or 12 lines per inch.
- **PROGRAMMABLE LINE FEED:** programmable length from 1/144 to 255/144 inches.
- **VERTICAL FORMAT CONTROL:** programmable form length up to 127 lines, useful for short or over-sized preprinted forms.
- **FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED:** will accept single sheet paper.
- **224 TOTAL CHARACTERS**
- **USES STANDARD SIZE PAPER**

If you want more try —

Premium Quality COMSTAR F/T SUPER-10" PRINTER — $369.00

More Features Than MX-80 For $250 Less

$369.00 you get all of the features of the Comstar plus 10" carriage, 100 cps, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dotmatrix. High resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, backspacing, 2.3K buffer, left and right margin settings, true lower descenders, with super and subscripts, and prints standard, Italic, Block Graphics, special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters. For the ultimate in price performance the Comstar F/T Super 10" leads the pack!

80 COLUMN PRINTER $199

Super silent operation, 60 CPS, prints Hi-resolution graphics and block graphics, expanded character set, exceptionally clear characters, fantastic print quality, uses inexpensive thermal roll paper!

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge via United Parcel Service, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

15 DAY FREE TRIAL

OTHER OPTIONS

Extra Ribbons	$ 5.95
Roll Paper Holder	32.95
Roll Paper	4.95
5000 Labels	19.95
1100 Sheets Fan Fold Paper	13.95

Add $20.00 shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $40.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES. Enclose cashiers check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail available!! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars.

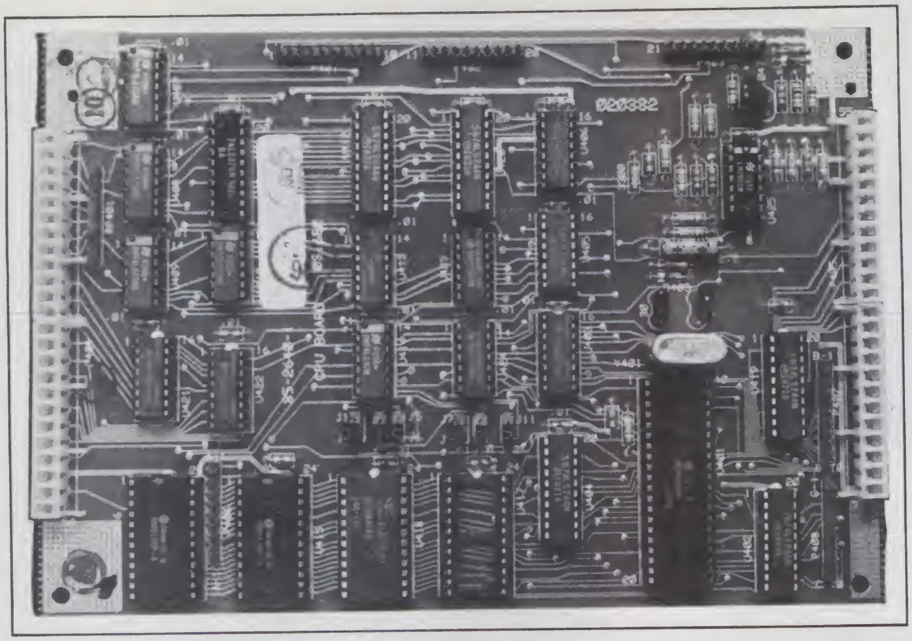
PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

COMSTAR F/T

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijk
lmn opqrstuvwxyz 1234567890
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890

SUPER-10" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

Circle 398 on Reader Service card.



The brains behind the brawn. This is a view of the 6808-based CPU board.

Command Code	Command
02	Abort drive motor
03	Abort steering motor
04	Abort arm motors
1C00	Branch if base busy
1D00	Branch if steering busy
1E00	Branch if arm busy
1F00	Branch if speech busy
21	Zero
3A	Return to executive
3F	Change to robot language
41	Enable light detector
42	Enable sound detector
45	Enable sonar ranger
4B	Enable motion detector
4E	Enable display
51	Disable light detector
52	Disable sound detector
55	Disable sonar ranger
5B	Disable motion detector
5E	Disable display
6100	Speak, continue (indexed)
6200	Speak, wait (indexed)
71 mm mm	Speak, continue (extended)
72 mm mm	Speak, wait (extended)
83	Change to machine language (6800)
87 xx xx	Sleep (immediate)
8F xx xx	Pause (immediate)
BF mm mm	Jump if speaking (extended)
C8 ss xx	Motor move, wait absolute (immediate)
CC ss xx	Motor move, continue absolute (immediate)
D3 ss xx	Motor move, wait relative (immediate)
DC ss xx	Motor move, continue relative (immediate)
E300	Motor move, wait absolute (indexed)
EC00	Motor move, continue absolute (indexed)
F3 mm mm	Motor move, wait absolute (extended)
FC mm mm	Motor move, control absolute (extended)
FD mm mm mm mm mm mm mm	Motor move, All absolute (immediate)

Table 1. Listing of special commands with Hero robot.

really have to *try* to make a mistake.

Similarly, the user's guide and technical manual are fully illustrated. I'll go into both of these in more detail later.

Building the Boards

Fourteen PC boards make up Hero's electronics system. Each one is silkscreened—with component placement and numbering information—and solder mask protected.

The instructions provided in the assembly manual lead you component by component. You do not have to know the resistor color code, lead markings of transistors or how to orient electrolytic capacitors. Everything is provided for you.

Bypass capacitors for the boards and some of the more plentiful resistor values are provided on tapes that must be cut off, and you still have to bend the axial-leaded components.

Typically, the spacing is 0.5 inches, so if you could pick up a bending tool it would be helpful. There are a lot of components to bend.

Most of the boards are single-sided, so jumper wires are necessary. Here you'll find that you'll get a length of black hookup wire that you have to strip and bend. It would have been nicer if they had provided cut and preformed jumpers, but you asked for a kit, didn't you? Wherever manual labor enters the picture, it's do-it-yourself time.

Parts Quality

You'll find the boards extremely solderable and well-made. In fact, the electronic components for all the boards are high-quality parts. The CMOS ICs are individually packaged in yellow envelopes seated in conductive foam—not foil-covered styrofoam. The vendors used are the same that supply industry.

Basically, no schlock-house parts are included in the Hero.

It took approximately 25 to 30 hours of concentrated effort to complete the assembly of the boards alone (no, this is not a one-weekend project). The assembly manual instructs you to store these away while building the base mechanical assembly. When you do, make sure they are protected from static abuse. Most of these boards incorporate CMOS ICs, which are somewhat prone to destruction by static charges.

Mechanical Stability

The real "kit" aspects of the product

THE COMPLETE SOFTWARE REFERENCE SERVICE

THE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Microcomputers • Minicomputers

THE SOFTWARE CATALOG is a comprehensive, ongoing, continuously updated, reference service for information about the availability, price, applications, and compatibility of packaged software.

THE SOFTWARE CATALOG provides a single reference source to the software industry with the following unique features:

• Software/System Compatibility • Continuous UpDating • Completely Cross-Referenced • International Standard Program Numbers • Optional Support Services

THE SOFTWARE CATALOG helps you find the information you need quickly starting from any known reference point:

• Computer System • Operating System • Desired Application • Programming Language • Specific Name of Package • Microprocessor • General Subject Classification • Name of Vendor/Software Developer • Keywords (Subject, Name, Application)

THE SOFTWARE CATALOG is a concise reference for DP managers, software developers, business executives, consultants, researchers, educators, and everyone who owns or is planning a purchase of a computer system.

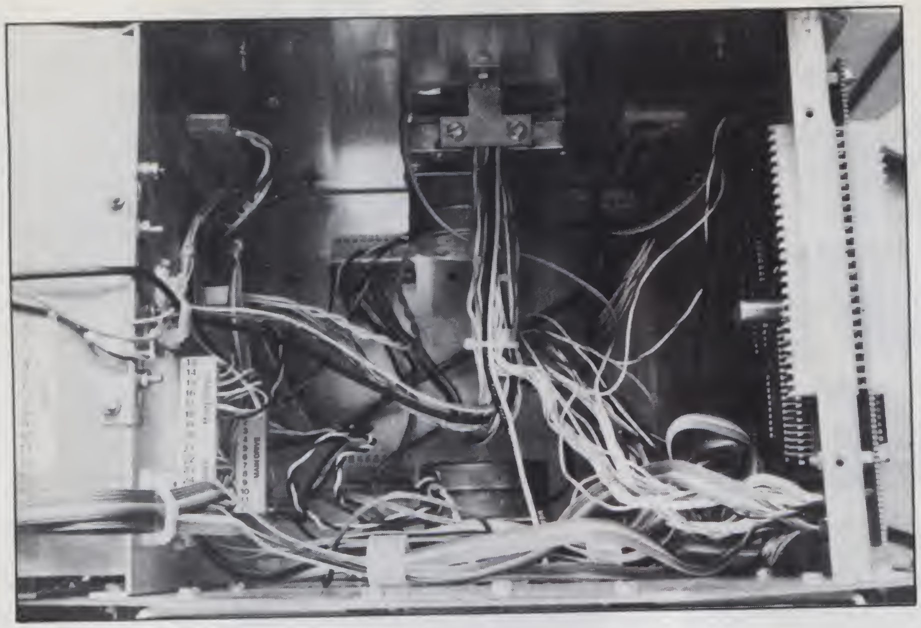
THE SOFTWARE CATALOG: *MICROCOMPUTERS*
Standing Order: 2 catalogs $58.50 each
2 updates $12.75
Single copy(ies) catalog $69.00 each

THE SOFTWARE CATALOG: *MINICOMPUTERS*
Standing Order: 2 catalogs $80.75 each
and 2 updates $15.00 each
Single copy(ies) catalog $95.00 each

Call **800-223-2115** (in N.Y. State call (212) 867-9040 ext. 307) for fast credit card service or send check, purchase order, or VISA, MC, or AM. EX. with Exp. date & signature to:

ELSEVIER/**INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE DATABASE**
Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., box TSC-1,
52 Vanderbilt Ave., New York, New York 10017

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.



Inside view of the torso wiring. You get to build all those cables.

come out when you approach the mechanical end. You have to fit all 14 PC boards, wheels, motors, sides, headplates and a myriad of cables together before that first "ready" sounds out of Hero's mouth. What chances do you have of success?

Well, first of all, the assembly manual is just as detailed about mechanical assembly as it is about the boards. And Heath provides hard-to-find tools, such as allen wrenches and nut drivers.

I found that the mechanical pieces (e.g., sides, top and bottom plates) fit together properly. Most of the structural items are made of 1/8-inch aluminum and are sufficiently deburred and easy to work with. For the most part, I had no difficulties with screws, nuts or washers.

I did, however, have occasional shortage problems. A critical #8 set screw used to hold on the steering motor wheel was missing; so was a smaller one for the arm. Although this did cause some discomfort, a trip to the local hardware store and ten cents solved the problem. (Luckily, it was during store hours. There's nothing like uncovering a problem like that at 11 on a Saturday night!)

Cables, Cables and More Cables!

Do you enjoy making cables? I mean cutting wire to length, separating multiconductor ribbon cable into individual wires, stripping, crimping on the connector pins, adding a touch of solder (not too much) and then inserting the pin into the connector shell? For a ten-pin connector, all that work might be okay, but you'll have

Circle 123 on Reader Service card.

SUPER FAST!

Z80

DISASSEMBLER

$69.95

- Two pass operation - generates labels at referenced locations
- Generates Zilog mnemonics
- Allows user defined labels
- Allows define byte, define word and define space directives
- COMPLETE cross-reference
- 28 page manual
- Output to console, list or disk device(s) in any combination
- Generates mnemonics for CP/M system calls
- Illegal instructions generate define byte sequence
- Start and stop at any location in file
- Source or complete listing type output

SPEED - disassembles a typical 17K .COM file, generating a 110K .Z80 file (over 10,000 lines of source) and a 52K .XRF file in less than 1 minute 45 seconds using standard bios and 8" SS/SD!

Available for Z80 CP/M and TRS-80 III

SLR Systems

1622 North Main Street, Butler, PA 16001
(412) 282-0864

Terms: add $2 shipping US, others $5. PA add 6% sales tax. Specify format required. Check, MO, Visa, M/C, COD accepted

Z80, CP/M, TRS-80 TM's of Zilog, Digital Research, Tandy Corp resp.

Circle 373 on Reader Service card.

UV EPROM ERASER

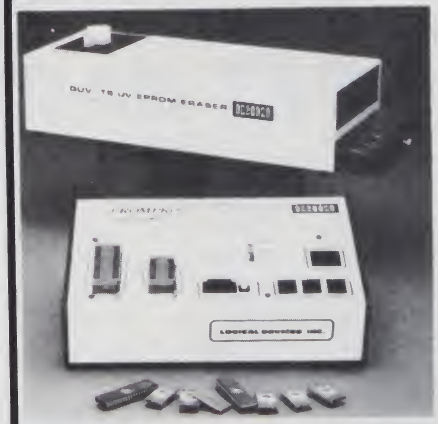
★ Erases over 15 EPROMS - 15 minutes erase time
★ Element life 7700 hours
★ Intensity: 12Ws ½cm^2 at 1''
★ Erases all UV EPROMS (2716, 2732, 2516, 2532, etc.)

$49.95*

*HOBBY MODEL

INDUSTRIAL MODEL
QUV-T8 / 2N
$68.95

WITH TIMER AND SAFETY SWITCH
QUV-T8 / 2T
$97.50



INTELLIGENT PROGRAMMER STAND ALONE RS-232

★ RELIABLE
★ EASY COPY (No external equipment needed)
★ USER FRIENDLY

COMPATIBLE:
IBM PC, TRS-80, APPLE, CPM, FLEX, TEKTRONICS, MDS

(MCS-48)
PROGRAMMING

PRICE INCLUDES PERSONALITY MODULE

$489.00

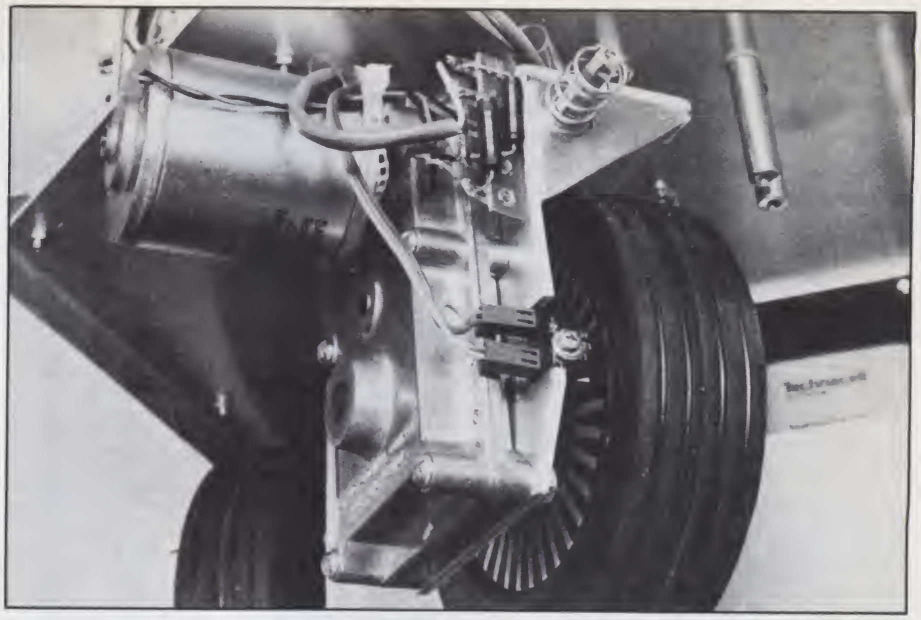
PROGRAMS: 2508, 2516, 2532, 2716, 27C16, 27C32, 2732, 2732A, 2758, **8748, 8749H, 8748H**
OPTIONAL MODULES: 2564, 2764, **8755A, 8741**

★ STAND ALONE, CRT, OR COMPUTER CONTROL
★ UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD IN MOTOROLA OR INTEL HEX FORMAT
★ MICROPROCESSOR BASED ★ 4 K INTERNAL RAM
★ 90 DAY PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

SOON TO BE RELEASED:
PROMPRO-8 128K Version $689.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.
781 W. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. • FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33311
Phone Orders (305) 974-0967 • TWX: 510-955-9496



Closeup view of the main drive motor. The two cables are connecting the optical sensor used to sense position.

to do this to approximately 450 connections! Heath doesn't provide a crimping tool, and I assure you that, after you're done with all the cables, you'll be an expert!

The quality of materials and the directions for assembly of the cables, however, are excellent. Extra pins are included in case you make a few mistakes. Most of the cables are made using ribbon cable, but some are shielded.

I should mention that the kit includes three or four premade cables that come at a time in the assembly flow that one will most appreciate. (See photos for various stages of assembly.)

That First Power-On

After assembly, the manual instructs you to make an extensive "shorts" test of the power supply connections to each board. This test is done without the individual cards plugged in.

You repeat the test as each card is inserted on its connector. Should you run into trouble, the technical manual has circuit descriptions and a troubleshooting flowchart that should solve any problem.

I'm sure you're used to the flowchart that starts out being a power supply check. There are only two possible solutions: a bad pilot light or a blown fuse. You won't find this kind of flow with the Hero project; you're directed to chip-level servicing (all ICs are in sockets).

There is nothing like the anxiety one experiences that second before the power switch is turned on for the first

Circle 14 on Reader Service card.

FIRST QUALITY COMPONENTS – NOT MAIL ORDER "SECONDS"

Send for Free Catalog – over 1100 parts.

ARIES ZERO INSERTION FORCE SOCKETS – cam actuated, true zero insertion – tin plated solder tail pins – capable of being plugged into dip sockets, including wire wrap.

Stock No.	No. of Pins	1-9	10-49	50
11055	24	4.98	$4.35	$3.90
11058	28	5.15	4.50	4.05
11057	40	6.81	5.95	5.35
11058	64	12.02	10.50	9.45

IC-KOOLERS™ from UNITRACK® dissipate over 2 watts of heat from IC's, producing longer life and better performance. Just push IC-Kooler on – heat is collected from top and bottom of IC and dissipated. Won't shake loose!

Stock No.	No. Pins in IC	Price
22225	14	$.29
22226	16	.29
22227	18	.29
22228	20	.29

DIGITAL MULTIMETER
Single rotary switch operation. Large, easy to read .5 3½ digit display. 800 hours operating life with single 9v battery. Seven functions—(DC Volts, DC Amps, Ohms, AC Volts, AC Amps, Diode and Resistor Junction, Audible Continuity Check)
Stock No 62503 $79.95 Full 1 year warranty
Stock No 62504 Carrying case with belt loop $9.95

WILD ROVER
Touch switch capsule
Operating motion is .005" without the use of a levered arm. Extremely fast on and off with low noise. Normally open – rated 115 VAC, 1.6 amp-30 milliohm resistance – .615 radius by .160 thick

Stock No.	1-9	10 & Up
12098	$1.42	$1.28

60/40 ROSIN CORE SOLDER

Stock No	Dia	Length (feet)	Weight (oz.)	Price
50075	.062	9	1.5	$1.16
50076	.062	25	4	2.39
50077	.062	50	8	4.25
50078	.032	33	1.5	1.31
50079	.032	88.5	4	2.47
50080	.032	175	8	4.57

TI WIRE WRAP SOCKETS
Tin plated phosphor bronze contact – 3 wrap

Stock No.	No Pins	1-99	100-499	500
11301	8	$.40	$.36	$.30
11302	14	.59	.54	.45
11303	16	.64	.58	.48
11304	18	.73	.66	.55
11305	20	.99	.90	.75
11306	22	1.12	1.02	.85
11307	24	1.25	1.14	.95
11308	28	1.52	1.38	1.15
11309	40	2.05	1.86	1.55

TI LOW PROFILE SOCKETS
Tin plated copper alloy 688 contact pins with gas tight seal.

Stock No.	No Pins	1-24	25-99	100-999
11201	8	$.10	$.09	$.08
11202	14	.14	.13	.12
11203	16	.16	.15	.14
11204	18	.18	.17	.15
11205	20	.20	.18	.16
11206	22	.22	.20	.18
11207	24	.24	.22	.20
11208	28	.28	.26	.25
11209	40	.40	.37	.33

ELPAC POWER SUPPLIES – DC/DC CONVERTERS

SINTEC Stock No. 300 MW Type	ELPAC No.	Input Voltage (VDC)	Output Voltage (VDC)	Output Current (MA)	Dimensions (HxWxD) in Inches	Price
13825	CB3801	3.0-7.0	12±0.6	0-25	.48x.51x3.05	$ 7.95
13826	CB3811	3.0-7.0	-12±0.6	0-25	.48x.51x3.05	7.95
13827	CB3802	3.0-7.0	15±0.7	0-20	.48x.51x3.05	7.95
13828	CB3812	3.0-7.0	-15±0.7	0-20	.48x.51x3.05	7.95
13829	CB3804	3.0-7.0	28±0.7	0-10	.48x.51x3.05	7.95
13830	CB3814	3.0-7.0	-28±0.7	0-10	.48x.51x3.05	7.95
1.5 W TYPE:						
13831	CL3801	4.0-7.0	12±0.6	125	.651x1.2x1.77	$24.95
13832	CL3811	4.0-7.0	-12±0.6	125	.651x1.2x1.77	24.95
13833	CL3802	4.0-7.0	15±0.7	100	.651x1.2x1.77	24.95
13834	CL3812	4.0-7.0	-15±0.7	100	.651x1.2x1.77	24.95
13835	CL3804	4.0-7.0	28±1.4	50	.651x1.2x1.77	24.95
13836	CL3814	4.0-7.0	-28±1.4	50	.651x1.2x1.77	24.95
13825-1	DATA SHEET FOR DC/DC CONVERTERS					.25

Stock No. 13801 – "Floppy Disc" Power Supply For Winchester Drives $109.00
13801-1 Data Sheet for 13801 ... .25

ELPAC POWER SUPPLIES – SOLV SERIES FULLY REGULATED

SINTEC Stock No.	ELPAC Part No.	Output Voltage	Output Current Rating	Dimensions (HxWxD) in Inches	OVP	Price
13802	SOLV15-5	5	3.0A	4-7/16x4x2	Fixed included	$39.95
13803	SOLV15-12	12	1.5A	4-7/16x4x2	Fixed included	39.95
13804	SOLV15-15	15	1.2A	4-7/16x4x2	Fixed included	39.95
13806	SOLV15-24	24	0.75A	4-7/16x4x2	Fixed included	39.95
13808	SOLV30-5	5	6.0A	5-5/8x4-7/8x3-3/16	OVP-4	59.95
13809	SOLV30-12	12	4.0A	5-5/8x4-7/8x3-3/16	OVP-4	59.95
13810	SOLV30-15	15	3.3A	5-5/8x4-7/8x3-3/16	OVP-4	59.95
13812	SOLV30-24	24	2.0A	5-5/8x4-7/8x3-3/16	OVP-4	58.65
13802-1	Data Sheet for SOLV Series					.25

Special of the Month!

MICRO-MIKE
Precision Pocket Microscope
Features: Professional quality optics • always in focus • precise measurements (readings to .001, accurate to 1%) • ideal size (under 5") • special beveled opening • durable aluminum case.
These high-powered, precision microscopes are contained in rugged, pocket sized cases. Micro-Mike provides distortion free magnification without focusing. Guaranteed for life!

Stock No.	Power	Price
51058	10X	$9.95
51059	20X	9.95

MODUTEC

Miniclamp AC Volt-Ammeter allows singling one conductor out of many without disarrangement.

Stock No.	AC Amperes	Price
13730	0-25A	$39.50
13731	0-50A	39.50
13732	0-100A	39.50

SET of THREE $99.00

ACCESSORY LINE SPLITTER allows fast readings of AC power consumption of plug in equipment without separation of leads. Stock No. 13727 $9.95

POCKET SIZED BATTERY TESTER for all types of small batteries from 1.35v to 4.5v Stock No. 13733 $13.95

VOLT-I-CATOR automotive diagnostic meter plugs into lighter socket and indicates battery condition and charging rates. Stock No. 13736 $15.95

AC VOLTAGE TESTER plugs into any 110v service receptacle to check line voltage over 50-150 VAC Stock No. 13735 $14.95

VOM-MULTITESTER versatile Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter in small package Stock No. 13729 $13.95

PIN FORMING TOOL puts IC's on their true row to row spacing. One side is for .300 centers, Flip tool over for devices on .600 centers. Put device in tool and squeeze.
ONE TOOL DOES 8 thru 40 PINS!
NEW! Stock No. 10200 $14.95 (ANTI-STATIC MODEL)
Stock No. 11059 $12.95

OK MACHINE AND TOOL

IC INSERTION/ EXTRACTION KIT Includes DIP IC extractors and inserters to accommodate all ICs from 14 to 40 pins. Tools that engage conductive surfaces are CMOS safe and include grounding lugs. Stock No. 13309 $37.74

SOCKET WRAP ID DIP socket-sized plastic panels with numbered holes in pin locations. Slip onto socket before wire wrapping to identify pins. Also write on them for location, IC part number, function, etc. Simplifies initial wire wrapping, troubleshooting and repair

Stock No.	Pins
13295	14 pin
13296	16 pin
13297	18 pin
13298	20 pin
13299	22 pin
13300	24 pin
13301	28 pin
13302	40 pin
13303	96 pin

$1.82 per pack

IC EXTRACTOR One-piece, spring steel construction. Will extract all LSI, MSI and SSL devices with 8 to 24 pins. Stock No. 13313 $2.10

SINTEC CO.
Drawer Q Milford
NJ 08848-9990

VISA MasterCard

TOLL FREE 800-526-5960
in NJ (201) 996-4093

We accept VISA, MC, C.O.D., CHECK, or M.O.
*INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES –
0 to $100. – $3.00
$100. to $250. – $4.00
over $250. – $5.00

time. Will it explode? How will I pay for another?

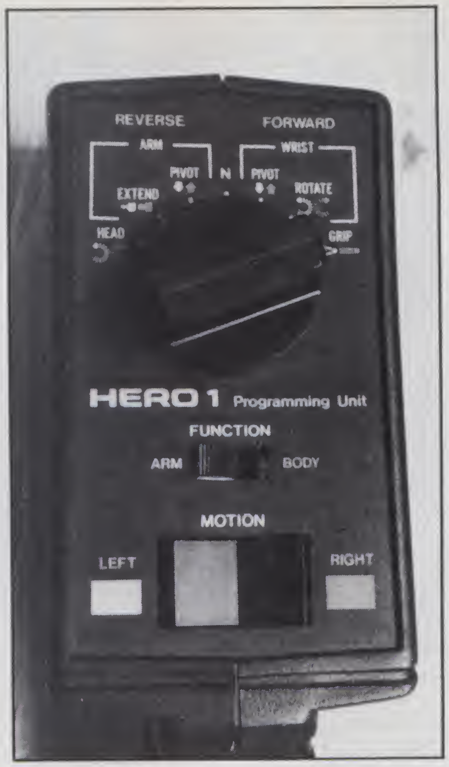
After following all the directions (well, maybe I cheated on a few), Hero came up running almost perfectly. ("Almost" is what I got for cheating.) I was surprised, considering all the possibilities for failure.

I had made one mistake—the steering motor was wired backwards, but this was easily fixed by reversing two two-pin connectors (that was one of the places I cheated).

A word to the wise: follow the directions, and after 50 or 60 hours you'll have a decent robot to experiment with.

Two manuals that come with the robot detail its operation. The user guide gives one program per sense (Hero senses time, light, sound, motion and distance) to check out the operation. Most of these programs are not useable in practical robot applications. Every time you want more information, it refers you to the technical manual.

In this book you'll find more detailed descriptions of each of the commands. At this point it may be beneficial to you if I list the capabilities that Hero has.



The handheld teaching pendant allows for easy programming of motion and lets you actually "drive" the robot.

You may not be aware of some of the exotic features. Basically, Hero is a personal computer on wheels.

Hero specs:

- 6808 microprocessor (6800 language)
- 8K control ROM
- Optional ROM socket (up to 8K×8)
- 4K CMOS RAM (almost all available to program)
- Real-time clock (uses the OK1 MSM 5832 RTC chip—battery backed-up)
- Cassette storage interface (Motorola format, cables included)
- Light sensor (light amplitude digitized to one of 256 levels)
- Sound sensor (sound amplitude digitized to one of 256 levels)
- Motion detector (ultrasonic circuit to detect changes in field of view)
- Sonar ranger (separate-frequency ultrasonic measuring system can resolute 256 distances from 0.4 inches to 8.6 feet)
- Hex keypad (for entering data and commands)
- Six-digit LED display (for displaying data)
- Handheld teaching pendant (more on this later)
- Four Gel cell power sources

HERO 1 Robot Programming Contest

Attention, HERO 1 owners! It's time for you to come to the fore. We know that you have been experimenting with your Heath robot. Now you have an opportunity to show us—and your fellow robot enthusiasts—what you have done.

What uses have you devised for your HERO 1 robot? *Microcomputing* wants to know, so, in conjunction with the Heath Company, manufacturers of the HERO 1, we are sponsoring a contest just for you.

Now's your chance to show off your robotics programming skill in the first ever *Microcomputing*/Heath HERO 1 Programming Contest. You'll have an opportunity to demonstrate your robotics knowledge and creativity in the following contest categories:

1. Standard HERO 1 with arm.
2. Modified HERO 1, including additional RAM or ROM, as well as any mechanical or electrical modifications.

The first place entry in each category will win a $500 gift certificate to be used toward the purchase of any product from the latest Heath catalog. We'll be awarding prizes to the top three entrants in each category.

Here are the details:

1. All programs must be submitted both on cassette tape and in hard copy form. A brief, written description of the application must accompany each entry.
2. Entries in the modified category must include a complete description of the alterations performed on the robot.
3. The contest is open to all HERO 1 owners, except employees of Wayne Green, Inc., and Heath Company and their immediate families.
4. All entries, including programs, become the property of *Microcomputing*.
5. All entries should include the name, address and telephone number of the author, and the category being entered.
6. All entries must be received by *Microcomputing* by September 1, 1983. Send submissions to:

Microcomputing
HERO 1 Programming Contest
80 Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

Entries will be judged on originality and technical feasibility. While many entries will be designed to accomplish a specific application in a specific setting, the more universal and useful the program is, the better. All judges will be selected by *Microcomputing*.

Prizes:

First prize in each category will be a Heath $500 gift certificate. The winners will be able to select the prize of their choice, not to exceed $500, from the latest Heath Company catalog. Prizes for second- and third-place winners will be announced.

Winners will be announced in the December 1983 issue of *Microcomputing*.

For you non-HERO 1 owners, it's still not too late to purchase a unit, develop an application and submit it to the contest (you have over three months). And don't be intimidated if you've never worked with robots before. In a contest such as this, your creativity and imagination are the most important factors in determining the prize-winning applications. Let's put Heath's HERO through its paces.

- Switching power supply with low-voltage sensing
- Separate battery charger (ac powered)
- Head that turns 350 degrees (the light, sound, motion and sonar senses are mounted here).
- Steering drive wheel for turning
- Main drive system based on pulse width modulation for precise speed control

Options:

- Arm (with shoulder, extendable forearm, wrist pivot, wrist roll and gripper)
- Speech output using phoneme method (VOTRAX SC-01)

What more can you ask for? Well, Heath has several more extensions planned, so be assured that Hero won't be left unsupported.

The programming method for Hero is 6800 machine language. Heath has provided a number of preprogrammed subroutines for use by the programmer (see Table 1).

> Heath is big on ideas
> and short on instructions
> for applications.
> The programmer is left
> to fend for himself.

Operational Modes

Hero has two modes of operation: native (6800 language) and robot language. In the native mode, you write all commands in assembly language and execute them with the built-in monitor program. What robot language does for you is give you the ability to include predesigned, useful, robot-related routines in line with that assembly code.

If you're at all familiar with 6800 language, you'll notice that the commands listed in Table 1 are all (with the exception of 3F Software Interrupt) unimplemented op codes.

Robot language acts like an interpreter that takes in an op code, determines if it is special and acts on it. If it is a native code, it passes it off to the single-instruction step routine in the debugger for execution. Yes, it's slow, but you'll hardly notice the difference. The extra routines Heath has provided are worth the time.

Applications

This is where Heath is big on ideas

Timex-Sinclair Owners!
Check these Programs from Instant Software:

BLACKJACK MASTER

Play the Blackjack rules of any major casino in the world!
Blackjack master:

- Shuffles up to six standard 52-card decks.
- Keeps track of all wins and losses.
- Accommodates up to seven players against the house.
- Calculates six different point counts.
- Helps improve card counting techniques.

Learn to become an expert and beat the house with the help of Blackjack Master. A must for any card player.

Requires: Timex Sinclair 1000 16K #0450TS $19.95

GEOGRAPHY EXPLORER:USA

Turn geography lessons into child's play! Essential geographical facts are presented in an entertaining manner with fun features like animated graphic rewards for correct answers. Three lesson sets include: every state's location, capitol, area in square miles, population and much more. Upper elementary through adult.

Requires: Timex Sinclair 1000 16K #0456TS $19.95

TEACHER

Create a computerized teaching system for any subject. Record up to 20 questions and answers per lesson. Students can then do these lessons independently. You may choose to allow them to review the material beforehand, to receive hints, and to see animated displays as rewards for correct answers.

Requires: Timex Sinclair 1000 16K #0455TS $14.95

MOUNTAIN PILOT

Earn your wings with this fast paced flight simulator. Be the first to navigate successfully through Eagle Pass. The risks are high but so are the rewards. Bring supplies to the miners at Goldtown and you'll return with a generous cargo of gold bullion. One of our most popular simulation games!

Requires: Timex Sinclair 1000 16K #0452TS $19.95

PROGRAM	NUMBER	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
BLACKJACK MASTER	0450TS		$19.95	
GEO. EXPLORER:USA	0456TS		$19.95	
TEACHER	0455TS		$14.95	
MOUNTAIN PILOT	0452TS		$19.95	
			POSTAGE & HANDLING	$2.50
			TOTAL	

*A trademark of Timex Corporation

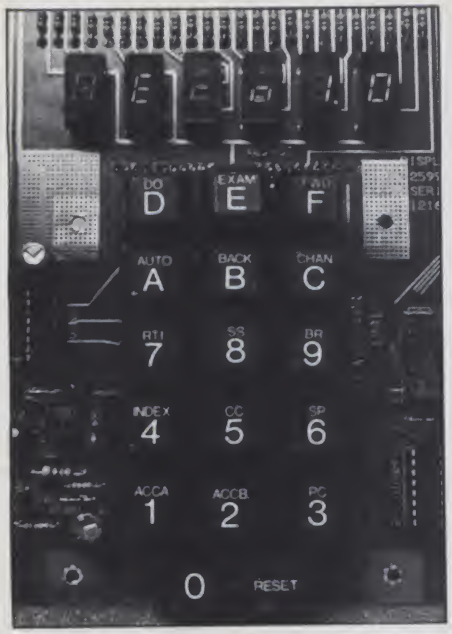
☐CHECK/MO ☐AMEX ☐VISA ☐MC

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______
Card# ____________________
Interbank# ____________________
Signature ____________________

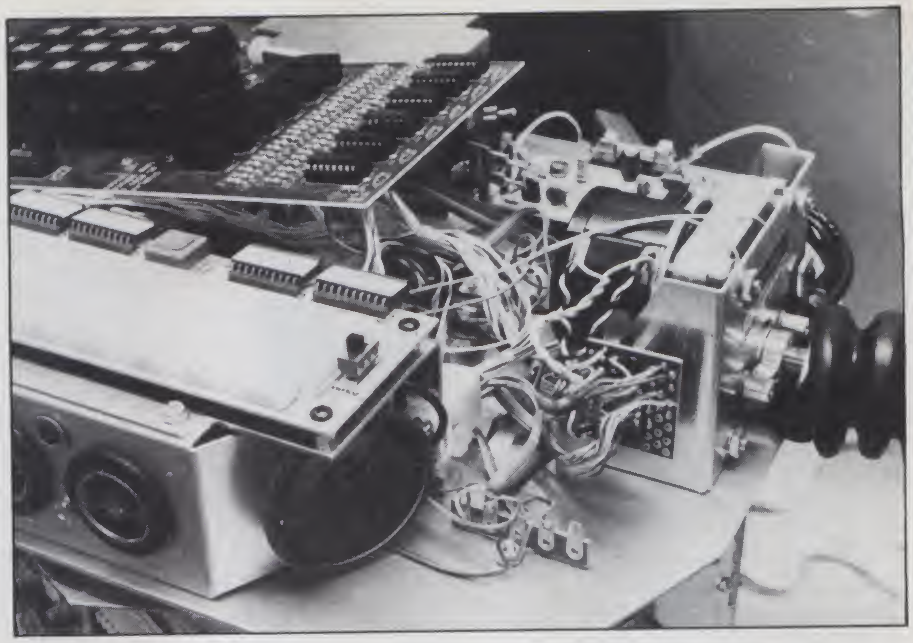
ORDER TOLL FREE! 1-800-258-5473
or fill out this coupon and mail to:
Instant Software, Rte. 101 & Elm St.,
Peterborough, N.H. 03458

Instant Software

336B7X



The 17-button keypad that becomes your link between man and robot.



Inside view of the head. The motor to the right is for the shoulder. Photo also shows the experimenter socket board, sound sensor microphone and display board.

and short on instructions. The novice programmer is really left to fend for himself. The technical manual provides only a list of 6800 op codes with no information on using them. "The Robot Course" (for an additional $100) does, however, provide an excellent reference.

You'll find the use of the teaching pendant helpful in programming motion. It's tough to determine distance by trial and error. There is a mode called LEARN whereby the programmer, using the pendant, can "drive" the robot while actual motion commands are being stored automatically in memory. Basically, it programs itself!

Where do you go from here?

Surprisingly, Heath has included a fantastic number of "hooks" that allow you to upgrade the robot both hardware- and software-wise. Some of these are not documented.

I have been researching Hero's innards for the past few months and have found them all, documented them and used them for hardware and software enhancements. You can obtain this information in the book *Hero-1 Advanced Programming and Interfacing* (catalog #22165, Howard W. Sams & Co., 4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46206).

Robot Wrap-up

The Hero is an excellent first pass at a personal robot. Almost anybody can build it, and, with a little help, almost anybody can program it.

For the hardware hacker, the Hero offers a myriad of circuits to explore. Software freaks will find the debugger above standard, with all the routines they can sink their teeth into.

Tired of playing video games with your Apple? Hero's the answer.■

Circle 204 on Reader Service card.

5 Year Warranty
SAVE 50% ON
Verbatim. Datalife
Diskettes

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

5¼" Specify Soft 10 or 16 Sectors — prices/10

MD525	1 side/dbl dens	$24.90
MD550	2 sides/dbl dens	35.00
MD577	1 side/quad 96tpi	33.75
MD557	2 sides/quad 96tpi	44.50

8" Specify Soft or 32 Sector

FD34-9000	1 side/sgl dens	30.00
FD34-8000	1 side/dbl dens	33.00
DD34-4001	2 sides/dbl dens	41.00

Checks-VISA-MC-C.O.D./Add $2 Shipping
Call or write for our discount catalog.
LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
Phone: (313) 777-7780

DATALIFE • THE NAME IS THE PROMISE
THE WARRANTY IS THE PROOF

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

Dysan
CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

Circle 102 on Reader Service card

Call Us
Last For The
Best Price
ON TRS-80™ Computers
1-800-762-6661

RAND'S
2185 E. FRY BLVD.
and
101 W. FRY BLVD.
SIERRA VISTA, AZ 85635

Z80 Software

SOFTWARE DESCRIPTIONS

TPM (TPM I) - $80 A Z80 only operating system which is capable of running CP/M programs. Includes many features not found in CP/M such as independent disk directory partitioning for up to 255 user partitions, space, time and version commands, date and time, create FCB, chain program, direct disk I/O, abbreviated commands and more! Available for North Star (either single or double density), TRS—80 Model I (offset 4200H) or II, Versafloppy I, or Tarbell I.

TPM-II - $125 An expanded version of TPM which is fully CP/M 2.2 compatible but still retains the extra features our customers have come to depend on. This version is super FAST Extended density capability allows over 600K per side on an 8" disk Available preconfigured for Versafloppy II (8" or 5"), Epson QX-10, Osborne II or TRS-80 Model II.

CONFIGURATOR I

This package provides all the necessary programs for customizing TPM for a floppy controller which we do not support. We suggest ordering this on single density (8SD).

Includes: TPM-II ($125). Sample PIOS (BIOS) SOURCE ($FREE). MACRO II ($100). LINKER ($80). DEBUG I ($80). QED ($150). ZEDIT ($50). TOP I ($80). BASIC I ($50) and BASIC II ($100)

$815 Value **NOW $250**

CONFIGURATOR II

Includes: TPM-II ($125). Sample PIOS (BIOS) SOURCE ($FREE). MACRO II ($100). MACRO III ($150). LINKER ($80). DEBUG I ($80). DEBUG II ($100). QSAL ($200). QED ($150). ZTEL ($80). TOP II ($100). BUSINESS BASIC ($200) and MODEM SOURCE ($40) and DISASSEMBLER *($80)*

$1485 Value **NOW $400**

MODEL I PROGRAMMER

This package is only for the TRS-80 Model I Note: These are the ONLY CDL programs available for the Model I. It includes: TPM I ($80). BUSINESS BASIC ($200). MACRO I ($80). DEBUG I ($80). ZDDT ($40). ZTEL ($80). TOP I ($80) and MODEM ($40)

$680 Value **NOW $175**

MODEL II PROGRAMMER

This package is only for the TRS-80 Model II It includes: TPM-II ($125). BUSINESS BASIC ($200). MACRO II ($100). MACRO III ($150) LINKER ($80). DEBUG I ($80). DEBUG II ($100). QED ($150). ZTEL ($80). TOP II ($100). ZDDT ($40). ZAPPLE SOURCE ($80). MODEM ($40). MODEM SOURCE ($40) and DISASSEMBLER ($80)

$1445 Value **NOW $375**

BASIC I - $50. a 12K+ basic interpreter with 7 digit precision

BASIC II - $100. A 12 digit precision version of Basic I

BUSINESS BASIC - $200. A full disk extended basic with random or sequential disk file handling and 12 digit precision (even for TRIG functions). Also includes PRIVACY command to protect source code. fixed and variable record lengths simultaneous access to multiple disk files. global editing. and more!

ACCOUNTING PACKAGE - $300. Written in Business Basic Includes General Ledger Accounts Receivable/Payable and Payroll Set up for Hazeltine 1500 terminal Minor modifications needed for other terminals Provided in unprotected source form

MACRO I - $80. A Z80/8080 assembler which uses CDL/TDL mnemonics Handles MACROs and generates relocateable code Includes 14 conditionals. 16 listing controls. 54 pseudo-ops. 11 arithmetic/logical ops. local and global symbols. linkable module generation. and more!

MACRO II - $100. An improved version of Macro I with expanded linking capabilities and more listing options Also internal code has been greatly improved for faster more reliable operation

MACRO III - $150. An enchanced version of Macro II Internal buffers have been increased to achieve a significant improvement in speed of assembly Additional features include line numbers cross reference compressed PRN files. form feeds page parity additional pseudo-ops. internal setting of time and date. and expanded assembly-time data entry

DEVELOPER I

Includes: MACRO I ($80). DEBUG I ($80). ZEDIT ($50). TOP I ($80). BASIC I ($50) and BASIC II ($100)

$440 Value **NOW $150**

DEVELOPER II

Includes: MACRO II ($100). MACRO III ($150). LINKER ($80). DEBUG I ($80). DEBUG II ($100). BUSINESS BASIC ($200). QED ($150). TOP II ($100). ZDDT ($40). ZAPPLE SOURCE ($80). MODEM SOURCE ($40). ZTEL ($80). and DISASSEMBLER ($80).

$1280 Value **NOW $350**

DEVELOPER III

Includes: QSAL ($200). QED ($150). BUSINESS BASIC ($200). ZTEL ($80) and TOP II ($100)

$730 Value **NOW $300**

COMBO

Includes: DEVELOPER II ($1280). ACCOUNTING PACKAGE ($300). QSAL ($200) and 6502X ($150)

$1930 Value **NOW $500**

LINKER - $80. A linking loader for handling the linkable modules created by the above assemblers

DEBUG I - $80 A tool for debugging Z80 or 8080 code Disassembles to CDL/TDL mnemonics compatible with above assemblers Traces code even through ROM Commands include Calculate Display Examine. Fill. Goto. List. Mode. Open File. Put. Set Wait. Trace and Search

DEBUG II - $100 A superset of Debug I Adds Instruction Interpreter Radix change Set Trap/Conditional display. Trace options and Zap FCB

6502X - $150. A 6502 cross assembler Runs on the Z80 but assembles 6502 instructions into 6502 object code! Similar features as our Macro assemblers

QSAL - $200. A SUPER FAST Z80 assembler Up to 10 times faster than conventional assemblers Directly generates code into memory in one pass but also to offset for execution in its own memory space Pascal like structures: repeat. until. if then else. while do begin end. case of Multiple statements per line. special register handling expressions. long symbol names. auto and modular assembly and more! This one uses ZILOG Mnemonics.

QED - $150 A screen editor which is both FAST and easy to learn Commands include block delete. copy. and move to a named file or within text. repeat previous command. change. locate. find at start of line. and numerous cursor and window movement functions Works with any CRT having clear screen. addressable cursor. clear to end of line. clear to end of screen. and 80X24.

DISK FORMATS

When ordering software specify which disk format you would like.

CODE	DESCRIPTION
8SD	8" IBM 3740 Single Density (128 bytes/26 sectors/77 tracks)
8DD	8" Double Density (256 bytes/26 sectors/77 tracks)
8XD	8" CDL Extended Density (1024 bytes/8 sectcr/77 traceks 616K)
5SD	5.25" Single Density (TRS80 Model I. Versafloppy I. Tarbell I)
5EP	5.25" Epson Double Density
5PC	5.25" IBM PC Double Density
5XE	5.25" Xerox 820 Single Density
50S	5.25" Osborne Single Density
5ZA	5.25" Z80 Apple (Softcard compatible)

TPM INFO When ordering TPM I or II. in addition to Disk Format. please specify one of the following codes

	CODE	DESCRIPTION
TPM I:	NSSD/H	North Star Single Density for Horizon I/O
	NSSD/Z	North Star Single Density for Zapple I/O
	NSDD/H	North Star Double Density for Horizon I/O
	NSDD/Z	North Star Double Density for Zapple I/O
	TRS80-I	TRS-80 Model I (4200H Offset)
	TRS80II	TRS-80 Model II
	VI8	Versafloppy I 8"
	VI5	Versafloppy I 5.25"
TPM-II:	VII8	Versafloppy II 8" (XD)
	VII5	Versafloppy II 5.25"
	TRS80II	TRS-80 Model II (XD)

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.
TPM. Z80. CP/M. TRS80 are trademarks of CDL. Zilog. DRI and Tandy respectively.

ZTEL - $80. An extensive text editing language and editor modelled after DEC's TECO

ZEDIT - $50 A mini text editor Character/line oriented. Works well with hardcopy terminals and is easy to use Includes macro command capability

TOP I - $80. A Text Output Processor for formatting manuals. documents. etc Interprets commands which are entered into the text by an editor Commands include justify. page number. heading subheading. centering. and more

TOP II - $100. A superset of TOP I Adds: embedded control characters in the file page at a time printing selected portion printing include/merge files. form feed/CRLF option for paging. instant start up and final page ejection.

ZDDT - $40 This is the disk version of our famous Zapple monitor It will also load hex and relocatable files.

ZAPPLE SOURCE - $80. This is the source to the SMB ROM version of our famous Zapple monitor It can be used to create your own custom version or as an example of the features of our assemblers Must be assembled using one of our assemblers

MODEM - A communication program for file transfer between systems or using a system as a terminal. Based on the user group version but modified to work with our SMB board or TRS-80 Models I or II You must specify which version you want.

MODEM SOURCE - $40. For making your own custom version. Requires one of our Macro Assemblers

DISASSEMBLER - $80. Does bulk disassembly of object files creating source files which can be assembled by one of our assemblers

HARDWARE

S-100 — SMB II Bare Board $50. "System Monitor Board" for S-100 systems 2 serial ports. 2 parallel ports. cassette interface. 4K memory (ROM. 2708 EPROM. 2114 RAM). and power on jump. When used with Zapple ROM below. it makes putting a S-100 system together a snap.
Zapple ROM $35. Properly initializes SMB I/II hardware. provides a powerful debug monitor

IBM PC — Big Blue Z80 board $595. Add Z80 capability to your IBM Personal Computer Runs CP/M programs but does not require CP/M or TPM Complete with Z80 CPU. 64K add on memory. serial port. parallel port. time and date clock with battery backup. hard disk interface. and software to attach to PC DOS and transfer programs Mfr'd by QCS.
50% Discount on all CDL software ordered at the same time as a Big Blue (and for the Big Blue).

APPLE II — Chairman Z80 $345. Add Z80 capability to your Apple II/II Plus computer Runs CP/M programs with our more powerful TPM Includes 64K memory add on (unlike the competition this is also useable by the 6502/DOS as well as the Z80). TPM. QSAL assembler. QED Screen Editor. and Business Basic. Mfr'd by AMT Research
Apple Special $175. Buy the Apple Z80 Developer at the same time as the "Chairman" and pay only $175 instead of $325

APPLE Z80 DEVELOPER

Includes: 6502X ($150). MACRO II ($100). MACRO III ($150). QSAL ($200). QED ($150). LINKER ($80). DEBUG I ($80). DEBUG II ($100). ZDDT ($40) and BUSINESS BASIC ($200)

VALUE: $1250 **NOW $325**

$175 when purchased with AMT "Chairman" Board

ORDERING INFORMATION:

VISA/MasterCard/C.O.D.
Call or Write With Ordering Information....

OEMS:

Many CDL products are available for licensing to OEM's. Write to Carl Galletti with your requirements.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

For Phone Orders ONLY Call Toll Free...

1-(800) 458-3491 (Except Pa.)

Ask For Extension #15

For information and Tech Queries call
(609) 599-2146

Computer Design Labs
342 Columbus Avenue/Trenton, NJ 08629

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.

Quality Printer For the QX-10

The QX-10 is one of the hottest systems to hit the micro marketplace in some time. Epson's latest printer, the FX-80, fits in nicely with this system, and is an improvement over the MX-80.

By Jim Hansen

It's finally happened. I'm in love with a computer system. I don't care if it is a Z-80, comes from Japan and isn't IBM-compatible. The QX-10 is a system that sits on the desk and says, "Come on, use me."

Part of what makes the QX-10 so appealing is the FX-80, Epson's latest printer. The FX-80, which sells for $699, is an updated version of the MX-80. It features all new electronics, a number of new printing features and higher throughput—and it's quieter than the MX-80.

Outside the FX-80

Externally, the FX-80 is a little larger than the MX-80; it measures 16¼ inches wide by 13½ inches deep by 3½ inches high. It has a slightly raised "rear deck" over the electronics area—reminiscent of early Mustangs.

The paper-feed path has been changed so that forms will enter the printer under a smoked plastic "separator" before being fed down into the mechanism, around a rubberized roller, past a tear bar and out the top of the printer.

The tear bar is a convenient feature; it allows paper to be torn about an inch above the current print position. The bar itself is stamped with a ruled scale to assist in aligning paper.

The FX-80 can print on single sheets, on roll paper (using friction feed) and standard fanfold paper stock between 9½ and ten inches wide. (Multipart roll stock is not recommended for this printer.)

An optional tractor assembly that rides on top of the printer is available for those who wish to print labels or other forms that will not fit the standard pinfeed platen.

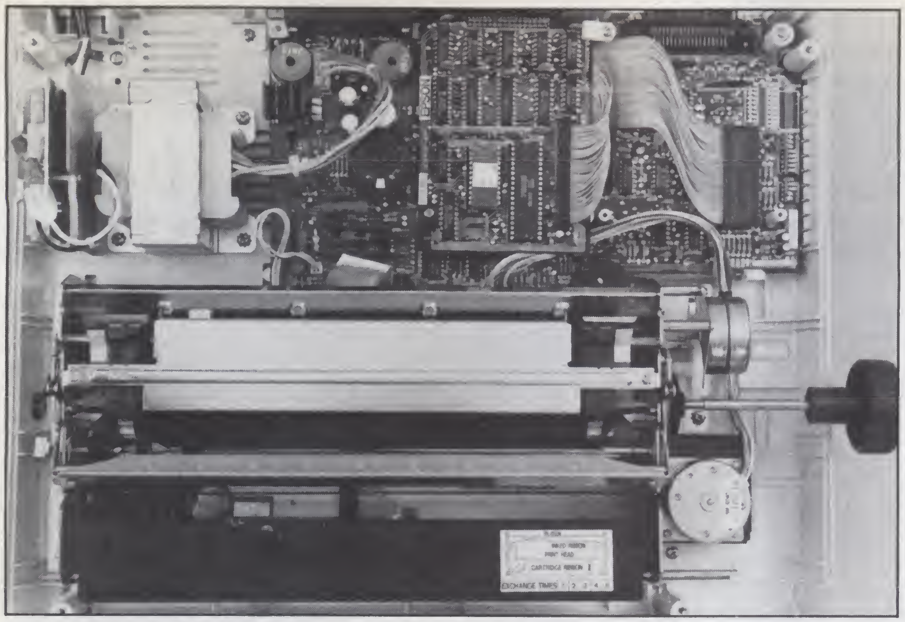
The plastic window of the MX-80 has been replaced with a shorter lid. The combination of this lid and the tear bar completely obscures the printing area from view; you can see the text printed about six lines above the head.

FX-80 Operation

Operationally, the FX-80 is quite similar to the MX-80. The control panel is still on the top right side of the case and the paper-feed knob is on the right side, but the power

Although slightly larger than the MX-80 printer, the FX-80 is similar in appearance. The power switch was moved from the right back corner to the left back corner. I considered this slightly inconvenient because both sides of the printer must be easily accessed—the left side for the power switch, the right for the printer knob. Paper enters the printer from the back, under the plastic "paper separator," and exits the top of the printer at about a 60-degree angle toward the back.

Address correspondence to Jim Hansen, Box 234, New Boston, NH 03070.



Top view of FX-80 with cover removed. Notice the power supply and ac switch on the left side of the case. A piggyback board is mounted in the middle of the controller and connected by a 40-wire cable. A rubberized roller platen adds friction feed capability and helps quiet the FX-80 printer.

switch has been moved to the left back side of the printer.

The manual cautions against using the paper-feed knob while power is on, but doesn't explain why. Whether the reason is because the printer will lose track of the form position (most likely) or because some form of mechanical or electrical damage could result, is not clear.

Two of the more noticeable differences between the FX-80 and MX-80 printers are speed and noise. The draft version of this review, consisting of 14,251 characters, took about 5½ minutes to print on the MX-80, and 4:26 on the FX-80. This represents a throughput of 43 characters per second for the MX-80 and 54 for the FX-80. (See Table 1 for actual throughput measurements.)

While I didn't get a chance to measure the noise level of the FX-80, it's substantially the quieter of the two. It also has a "quiet mode" to halve the printing rate, further reducing noise.

The noise reduction in the FX-80 is due primarily to the rubberized roller platen; there is no acoustical padding or other obvious noise suppression used inside the case.

Both the MX-80 and FX-80 take the same ribbon cartridge. The FX-80 claims a life of about three million characters. It has the same character fonts as the MX-80, including the italic font, and it supports nine character sets.

In addition to the ASCII set, the FX-80 has fonts for French, German, English, Danish, Swedish, Italian, Spanish and Japanese. All of these languages, except Japanese, can be selected automatically at power-on; any of them can be software-selected during operation.

The FX-80 also allows characters of your own design to be printed. This is done by sending character information to the printer, where it is stored in the "download character generator."

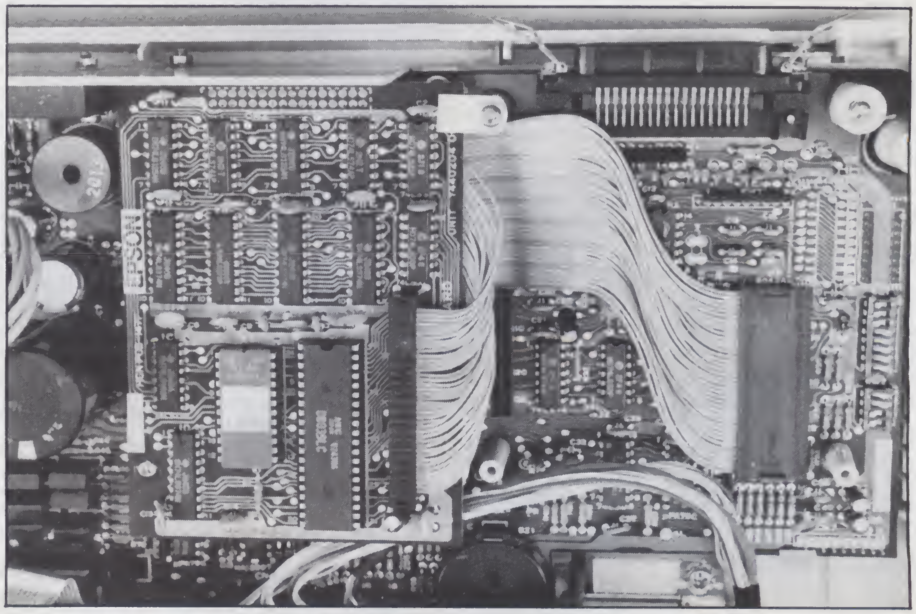
If only a few characters are to be changed, provision is made first to copy the existing character set in the printer into the download character generator. Then, only the new or different ones need be overlayed. This allows you to avoid having to design and send an entire character set to change one character.

Those who need to use unusual characters will find this feature invaluable. Previously, the only way to print new characters was to send them to the printer graphically. With the FX-80, they can be defined once at the beginning of a program or listing, and then printed as ordinary characters.

The manual spells out the procedure in 12 detailed pages with complete programming examples. While the character design procedure is complex, there is no reason why anyone, with the manual, couldn't get it to work.

Bit-image graphics are standard on the FX-80. Densities of 480, 960 and 1920 dots per eight-inch line can be selected. Since the printer uses an eight-inch line, this actually translates to 60, 120 and 240 dots per inch.

The 240 dot-per-inch mode has a limitation in that adjacent dots cannot be printed. In other words, this mode gives 1920 possible print positions, but a maximum of only 960 may be used.



A closeup view of the piggyback board. It would appear that this section of electronics was added late in the design stages of the FX-80. The logic here is to control the carriage motor and consists of a NEC 8039 microprocessor, a 2716 Eprom and a number of latches, flipflops and buffer chips. Also shown are the power-on option-select switches (along the right side) and the Centronics-compatible interface connector in back.

The 1920 dot mode is provided to allow smoother diagonal lines to be printed (it helps hide "staircasing"). Resolutions with much more than 100 dots per inch (dpi) aren't really useful (except for this application) because the printed dots become overlapped at 100 dpi or thereabouts.

The FX-80 also supports proportional spacing. When enabled by a three-character escape sequence, letters are spaced apart according to how wide they are, rather than by a specific fixed distance. This improves legibility and generally allows more characters to be printed on a line, but it can cause problems.

Unless the host computer knows how far the printer has spaced a line, it can't tell how much room is left before the right margin is reached. The answer, of course, is to give the computer a table of character widths, and let *it* worry about the ends of lines.

Inside the FX-80

Internally, the FX-80 is built much like the MX-80; it's totally modular, allowing for easy assembly. The mechanics area is bolted directly to the plastic base, as is a metal ground plane that supports the power transformer. The controller electronics is held to the cover base by a combination of screws in the base and catches molded into the case.

The printer electronics architecture is similar to the MX-80's, with two microprocessors (a 7811 and 8042) running in a master/slave configuration. One controller is dedicated to running the carriage motor, and the other handles all logical functions, I/O, the needles in the printhead and the linefeed motor.

Apparently, some design enhancements were made to the FX-80 that required more electronics. A piggyback board was added to replace the slave processor (it plugs into the 8042 slave socket). A third dip switch (SW 3) was not installed in the main circuit board, and no mention of it is made in the manual.

If downloaded fonts are not used, the FX-80 adds a 2K input buffer. This will free the host computer while the printer outputs the last 2000 characters sent to it.

Line Length (characters)	Measured Throughput (characters per second)
20	50
49	81
75	93
Mixed Length	61
Document (14,251 characters)	54

This table gives a sampling of actual throughput tests performed on the FX-80 printer. The first three tests consisted of 20 lines of text of the indicated length and timed to the nearest second. The mixed-length text printed a line of 20 characters, one of 49 and a third of 75 in that order, 20 times. The "Document" was an early draft of the FX-80 review, printed double-space in lines about 70 characters long. This is a "real" number and probably a typical printer application.

FX-80 Manual

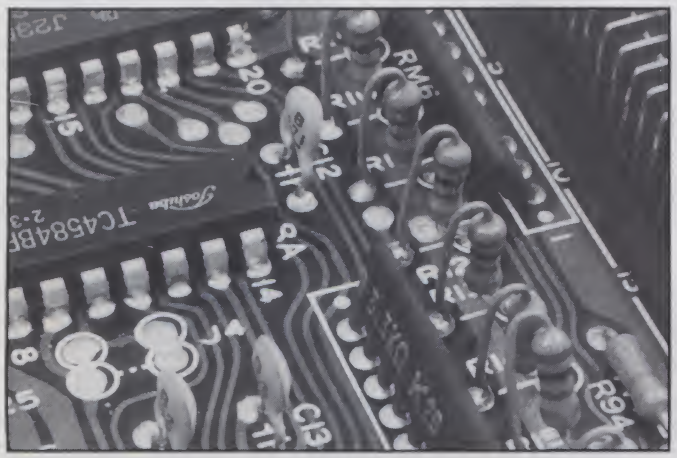
A well-written, wire-bound, half-inch-thick manual comes with the FX-80. It's not written in the folksy manner of the MX-80's manual; instead, it's direct, concise and written in clear technical style. A sample program, written in Basic, demonstrates every command at least once.

In the main part of the manual, a full page (or more) is devoted to each command. Eight appendixes provide details on optional tractor installation, interface connections and timing, character font patterns and more. The last appendix provides a convenient control code summary arranged by function, with page references for details.

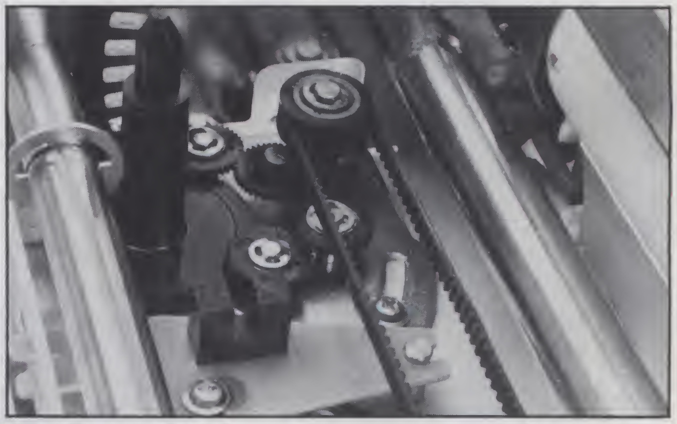
Subjective Comment

I found the FX-80 to be much improved over the MX-80 in both design and performance. It's not only faster and quieter but, when word processors begin to support the proportional spacing and downloadable character features, it should be more versatile.

Another important improvement is that all character modes, including graphics, can be printed on the same line. In the MX series of printers, modes could not be switched in the middle of a line, so "fancy" lines had to be carefully planned ahead. This sort of problem doesn't exist with the FX-80.

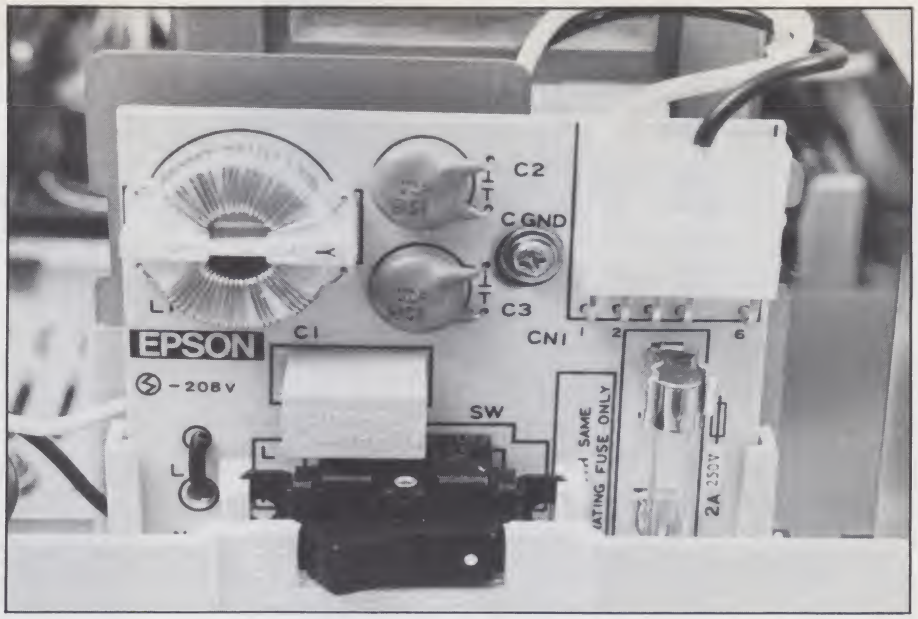


Epson chose to mount many of the discrete components vertically, like transistor radios often do. The resistors shown here are located just behind the I/O connector. The resistor bodies and wire leads have been conformally coated to prevent electrical shorts should they touch. This type of assembly is not often used in digital equipment.



The left side of the printer showing the left margin sensor, ribbon drive and carriage belt. Power to drive the ribbon cartridge is taken from the belt, the same as in the MX-80. Notice the pin-feed tooth projecting through the paper. If paper is not carefully removed from the printer, scraps not easily removable can be left in the lower region of the feed path, making it difficult or impossible to reload.

Overall, I would rather use the FX-80 than the MX-80—mainly because of its increased speed and lower noise.



This is the ac line filter and switch, located on the left side of the FX-80 printer. Notice the exposed fuse holder (which would be electrically hot during operation). The FX-80 is UL-listed.

Naturally, I have a few gripes about this product. Paper-loading, for whatever reason, is a perennial problem with nearly all low-cost printers, including this one. There seems to be no easy way to get paper, either perforated stock or single-sheet, into the printer.

I found that the best way to start perforated stock was to double over the first sheet. One side of the paper often will engage the sprockets before the corresponding sprockets on the other side of the paper—usually one hole off. Unless you pay attention, you'll crank the paper around and not discover the problem until the sheets come out askew.

The first time this happened to me, I wasn't careful about removing the jammed paper, and some of the perforated edges were left in a pinfeed assembly, down where it couldn't be seen. I spent more than ten minutes clearing the jam. (You can't see or do much in the pinfeed area with the cover on.)

The FX-80 also likes to "eat its tail." By this I mean that paper, coming out the top, has a propensity for going back into the bottom for a second time through. The paper separator should be extended toward the back with a lip that stops and helps stack the paper coming from the printer.

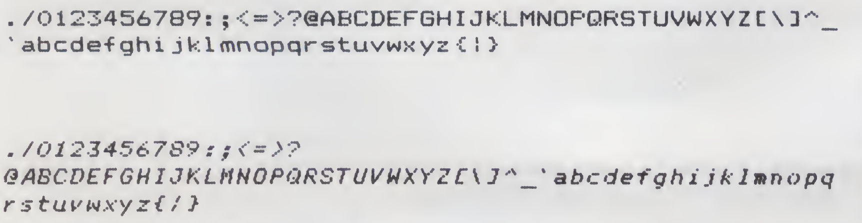
If your paper supply is located behind the printer on the table top, the FX-80 cannot print unattended unless special arrangements to handle the output have been made. (Paper also sometimes flops over the front of the printer and falls to the floor, but this isn't so much of a problem.)

I liked the FX-80's quieter operation and its speed improvement over the MX-80, although the slow linefeeds (the FX-80 takes seven seconds to perform a full page top of form) still limit throughput performance. Until Epson installs a linefeed motor powerful enough to move paper without all the reduction gears, throughput will be considerably lower than it should be.

Ribbon life, another problem with many low-cost printers, seemed shorter than it should be. I used the FX-80 and a brand new ribbon to print the draft and final copies of this series of reviews, along with three other manuscripts. The print is now so grey that I'm about ready to change the ribbon.

Overall, I would rather use the FX-80 than the MX-80—mainly because of its increased speed and lower noise. And the FX-80's print quality is about the same as the MX-80's.

As a system printer for the QX-10, the FX-80 is a compromise. It offers print quality and data rates that only hint at potential QX-10 applications and performance. But it should be mentioned that the Valdocs system supports the FX-80, and any other printer would probably limit some aspect of hard copy output from Valdocs.■



```
./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}


./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopq
rstuvwxyz{/}
```

Fig. 1. Print sample from FX-80 printer. These are the "normal" fonts, and are the same in general appearance as those printed by the MX-80 printer.

Circle 359 on Reader Service card.

80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD – S-100

All This on ONE BOARD:
- Keyboard port with TYPE-AHEAD buffer
- 8275 CRT controller with light pen port
- Two 2716's – program & character rom's
- Optional 2716 for CHARACTER GRAPHICS
- All screen & keyboard ram
- SIMULTANEOUS I/O or Memory mapped
- Z-80 MPU – 2 or 4 Mhz system clock
- Easy to adapt Software
- **Uses only EASY-TO-GET parts**
- Use in any S-100 system
- 696 Bus Compliance: D8 M16 I8 T200
- Build for less than $200

Now includes crystal & heat sink.
Introducing The VDB-A
Bare board with Documentation **$49.50**
+ $2.50 S&H (Ill. res add 6% tax)
Add 3% for Mastercard and Visa

Simpliway PRODUCTS CO.
P.O. Box 601, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
312/359-7337

Micro Software Digest

Compiled by Swain Pratt

Micro Software Digest presents capsulized software reviews from various computer-related publications.

Programmers Toolkit and Graphics Kit

System Requirements: Timex/Sinclair 1000 or Sinclair ZX-81; 16K RAM
Manufacturer: Softsync, Inc., PO Box 480, Murray Hill Station, New York, NY 10156
Price: $14.95 each or $25 for both
Comments: Programmers Toolkit and Graphics Kit are compatible utility programs for Timex/Sinclair computers. According to the review, eight utilities and 23 graphics routines are provided. Among the most useful utilities in Toolkit are Renumber, Search and List, and Search and Replace.

Graphics Kit gives you a "wealth of useful routines," says the review. While it doesn't have high-resolution capability or permit you to create your own character set, it does "allow you to define your own multicharacter shapes, and to draw or erase them anywhere on the screen."
Reader Service number 414

(Reviewed in COMPUTE!, *March 1983)*

MatheMagic

System Requirements: IBM PC
Manufacturer: International Software Marketing, Ltd., Suite 42, University Building, 120 East Washington Square, Syracuse, NY 13202
Price: $99.95
Comments: MatheMagic turns the IBM PC into a supercalculator, according to the review, enabling you to perform many complex calculations, to write, store, retrieve and edit formulas, and to deal easily with extensive mathematical data.

"MatheMagic," says the review, "is at once extremely easy to use, yet deceptively powerful. It can calculate anything from the area of a circle to launch trajectories. In short, you can do just about anything that involves manipulating numbers."
Reader Service number 405

(Reviewed in REFERENCE, *January/February 1983)*

The Stock Market Calculator

System Requirements: Timex/Sinclair 1000 or Sinclair ZX-81; 16K RAM
Manufacturer: Softsync, Inc., PO Box 480, Murray Hill Station, New York, NY 10156
Price: $14.95
Comments: According to the review, the primary function of The Stock Market Calculator is "to help the investor (or user) solve the complex equations inherent in Investment Analysis."

"Besides the fairly well-written programs contained in this package," the review concludes, "users will find that the documentation is also excellent."
Reader Service number 415

(Reviewed in SYNC, *January/February 1983)*

A Financial Wizard

System Requirements: Atari 400 or 800; 810 disk drive; at least 24K RAM; printer optional (Epson with Graftrax, NEC, Prowriter or Centronics 739 are compatible)
Manufacturer: On-Line Computer Center, 10944A North May Ave., Oklahoma City, OK 73120
Price: $59.95
Comments: "If you want to use a financial system," says the review, "but don't want to spend several days trying to learn to use one, then A Financial Wizard may be just what you need." Along with a clear, thorough, illustrated manual, the program offers several routines, including Check Entry, Budget Entry, Checkbalancer and Checkwriter.

"Overall," the review concludes, "this is an excellent finance system—entertaining, accurate and fun to use."
Reader Service number 409

(Reviewed in COMPUTE!, *January 1983)*

Spellbinder

System Requirements: Z-80-based computer; CP/M, MP/M or Oasis; 48K RAM; printer
Manufacturer: Lexisoft, PO Box 267, Davis, CA 95616
Price: $495
Comments: Spellbinder, according to the review, is a very powerful and flexible word processing program, with features that make office management easy. "The office management features," says the review, "speed up things like forms fill-in and preparing of personalized form letters."

The review states that "Spellbinder is not a page-oriented processor, so the screen may be rewritten with new margin lines, and printing can use margins that you set." The review concludes that the manual is thorough, clear and well-written.
Reader Service number 406

(Reviewed in Interface Age, *January 1983)*

Vu-Calc

System Requirements: Timex/Sinclair 1000; 16K RAM
Manufacturer: Timex Computer Corp., Waterbury, CT 06725
Price: $19.95
Comments: Vu-Calc is a spreadsheet program for the Timex/Sinclair 1000. In such a program, says the review, "we expect to be able to handle budgeting, to work out complex mathematical problems, and to have the flexibility to calculate compound interest tables and record the answers."

The review states that Vu-Calc fulfills these requirements, and concludes that the program "is potentially a valuable tool for many owners. . . the jobs to which Vu-Calc may be assigned are limited only by the creativity and imagination of the user."
Reader Service number 418

(Reviewed in SYNC, *January/February 1983)*

Desktop/Plan

System Requirements: IBM PC; PC-DOS; 64K RAM; one disk drive; IBM or serial printer, IBM with Graftrax
Manufacturer: VisiCorp, 2895 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134
Price: $245
Comments: This program, according to the review, is better suited than VisiCalc to office uses. "Desktop/Plan produces nicely formatted reports . . . with flexible column and row headings. It can also produce business graphics, such as bar charts or line graphs."

The review concludes that "Desktop/Plan is a nice package for someone unfamiliar with computers who just wants to get the job done."
Reader Service number 419

(Reviewed in InfoWorld, *January 3, 1983)*

Move-it (Version 3.0)

System Requirements: Any CP/M-based computer; 32K RAM; one disk drive; RS-232 serial communications port
Manufacturer: Woolf Software Systems, 23842 Archwood St., Canoga Park, CA 91307
Price: $99
Comments: The review states that Move-it "gives CP/M computers almost all of the desirable smart-terminal features. It allows the transmission of disk files . . . and the movement of received data to a disk."

"Move-it is a capable program," the review concludes, "with several excellent features. It doesn't add anything to the state of the art, but it is a well-integrated package for the CP/M user."
Reader Service number 420

(Reviewed in InfoWorld, *January 3, 1983)*

Money Decisions, Volume I

System Requirements: IBM PC; PC-DOS; 64K RAM; one disk drive; monitor/adapter
Manufacturer: Eagle Software Publishing, 993 Old Eagle School Road, Wayne, PA 19087
Price: $199
Comments: "Money Decisions," says the review, "doesn't do anything that a good financial calculator can't do, but it does it without the need to master a complex calculation sequence or a convoluted notational system." Volume I performs 34 investment, loan and business management functions.

Although it is poor on error messages, according to the review, "if you're tired of battling your financial calculator, you will find this program a refreshing change."
Reader Service number 403

(Reviewed in InfoWorld, *January 3, 1983)*

SuperCref

System Requirements: IBM PC; PC-DOS; 64K RAM; one disk drive
Manufacturer: The Write Ring, 5050 Garford, Suite 160, Long Beach, CA 90815
Price: $25
Comments: According to the review, "SuperCref is a cross-referencing program for Basic, Basic A and compiler Basic languages on the IBM PC." Such a program checks the source code of a program and lists all occurrences of language symbols and their references in the program, thus providing a valuable tool for programmers.

"Overall," concludes the review, "the program is fast and efficient. It takes up very little space on a disk, allowing you to fit it onto a programming work disk with no problem. It is also easy to use."
Reader Service number 421

(Reviewed in Softalk for the IBM Personal Computer, *Nov., 1982)*

Word/PC

System Requirements: IBM PC; PC-DOS; 64K RAM; one disk drive
Manufacturer: Computer Software Technology, 9818 West Belleview Ave., Box 5049, Littleton, CO 80123
Price: $89.95
Comments: Word/PC, according to the review, is an easy-to-use word processor for basic text entry and editing. "Word/PC is page oriented," says the review. "You may use any page format that utilizes a maximum of 80 characters per line, 66 lines per page."

The review concludes that the documentation is not easy to follow, but "the program is a simple, economical, straightforward piece of software that incorporates the features necessary to do routine word processing and allows expansion to more powerful capabilities at extra cost."
Reader Service number 402

(Reviewed in Softalk for the IBM Personal Computer *Nov., 1982)*

Super-Text 40/56/70

System Requirements: Apple II or II Plus; one or two disk drives
Manufacturer: Muse Software, 347 North Charles St., Baltimore, MD 21201
Price: $125
Comments: This program, according to the review, "is far and away the best word processing package for the money on the market today . . . Apple owners who have yet to find the money to lay down for an 80-column board will be elated with this rendition of Super-Text."

The review concludes that "this is a powerful piece of word processing software—suitable for both business and personal applications."
Reader Service number 407

(Reviewed in Interface Age, *January 1983)*

Ultima II

System Requirements: Apple II; 48K RAM; ROM Applesoft; one disk drive
Manufacturer: Sierra On-Line, 36575 Mudge Ranch Road, Coarsegold, CA 93614
Price: $59.95
Comments: Ultima II, says the review, "sparkles with speed and superb graphics . . . Like the original Ultima, part of the game takes place in the far-flung future in space. The story revolves around your search for Mondain's evil apprentice, Minax."

The review concludes that "Ultima II is a universe of enchantment and challenge that draws you deeper into its unique spell with each playing. It will provide many hours, possibly months, of delight and enjoyment."
Reader Service number 413

(Reviewed in Softalk, *January 1983)*

PFS: Graph

System Requirements: Apple II or II Plus; SOS and Apple DOS 3.3; 128K RAM (64K for Apple II); two 5¼-inch drives
Manufacturer: Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043
Price: $175
Comments: This program, according to the review, generates up to four-at-a-time simple color or black-and-white graphs, and you can customize the display with names and labels.

"You can display your data," says the review, "in the form of a pie, bar or line graph . . . Certainly there are other graphic generators for Apples that can do much more than PFS . . . but they cost quite a bit more, and none is as easy to use as this program."
Reader Service number 416

(Reviewed in InfoWorld, *March 14, 1983)*

THE Spreadsheet

System Requirements: Apple II; 48K RAM; ROM Applesoft; one disk drive
Manufacturer: A.P.P.L.E., 304 Main Ave. South, Suite 300, Renton, WA 98055
Price: $22.50 for A.P.P.L.E. members. Otherwise, add $25 for membership (program sold only to members)
Comments: Apple PugetSound Program Library Exchange (A.P.P.L.E.) has brought out—for club members only, but anyone can join—a spreadsheet program which is inexpensive and, according to the review, "does more than the original VisiCalc . . . anyone new to spreadsheets will be suitably awed by the power and performance of the package." Reader Service number 401

(Reviewed in Softalk, *January 1983)*

Data Capture/pc

System Requirements: IBM PC; PC-DOS; 64K RAM; one disk drive
Manufacturer: Southeastern Software, 7743 Briarwood Drive, New Orleans, LA 70128
Price: $120
Comments: "Data Capture/pc is a sophisticated and easy-to-use communications package," says the review. While considering Data Capture/pc "an excellent, thoroughly professional communications program," the review concludes that it is "not a good value for the money . . . Other programs of equal quality and ease of use are available at less than one-fourth the cost." Reader Service number 417

(Reviewed in Softalk for the IBM Personal Computer, *Nov., 1982)*

Superfile

System Requirements: Z-80-based system with CP/M or MP/M, or IBM PC with MS-DOS; 64K RAM; two disk drives or hard disk; CP/M-compatible word processor
Manufacturer: FYI, Inc., PO Box 10998, #615, Austin, TX 78766
Price: $195
Comments: "Superfile," says the review, "is a low-cost alternative to a data-base management system. It is a filing system . . . [which] relies heavily on your word processor to prepare the records and on your operating system (and you) to find them."

Superfile is good for storing—and locating—complete documents that have been entered, but does not handle abstracted information like a database. "This program," concludes the review, "is suited to certain uses, and I recommend you analyze your situation carefully to see if it can fit your needs."
Reader Service number 404

(Reviewed in InfoWorld, *March 14, 1983)*

DOS Enhancer

System Requirements: Apple II or II Plus; DOS 3.3; 48K RAM and both Applesoft and Integer Basic; one or two disk drives; language/RAM card is optional
Manufacturer: S&H Software, 58 Van Orden Road, Harrington Park, NJ 07640
Price: $69
Comments: "The DOS Enhancer," says the review, "is a complete rewrite of . . . Apple DOS 3.3 . . . designed to increase the efficiency of the standard Apple DOS, especially when you are running and saving files written in binary language, Applesoft Basic and Integer Basic."

This program, concludes the review, "is a worthwhile product for most computer users. Novice users can easily make their systems work faster, while advanced programmers can take advantage of the program's extra added features. The DOS Enhancer offers excellent value for its price." Reader Service number 412

(Reviewed in InfoWorld, *March 14, 1983)*

Checkers

System Requirements: Apple II; 48K RAM; ROM Applesoft; one disk drive
Manufacturer: Odesta, 930 Pitner, Evanston, IL 60202
Price: $49.95
Comments: "If you're looking for a way," says the review, "to learn the ins, outs, hows and wherefores of the game, Odesta's Checkers can provide you with voluminous help and insights."

"Checkers is not just a game," states the review. "It's a textbook tutorial on a disk that includes games as a way to try out what you've learned from the manual."
Reader Service number 408

(Reviewed in Softalk, *March 1983)*

The Quick Brown Fox

System Requirements: VIC-20 or Commodore 64; printer
Manufacturer: Quick Brown Fox, 548 Broadway, Suite 4F, New York, NY 10012
Price: $65
Comments: The Quick Brown Fox is a word processor in cartridge form, which, according to the review, "uses a simple system of menus and prompts to guide the user through the difficulties in producing professional text."

It "is easy to use," concludes the review, "and costs less than many word processors with similar features." The program is recommended "especially for those users with limited word processing experience, but advanced word processing needs."
Reader Service number 411

(Reviewed in COMPUTE!, *April 1983)*

Paper Clip

System Requirements: PET/CBM; Basic 4.0; 32K RAM; Commodore disk drive; (an included ROM chip must be installed before the program will work)
Manufacturer: Paper Clip, 71 McCaul St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5T 2X1
Price: $125
Comments: The review states that "Paper Clip is a very powerful word processor, with so many features that most people will need only a fraction of them . . . As with most word processors, you can correct text on the screen and move it easily from place to place."

The program includes several unusual features, has a good manual and supports a wide range of printers, according to the review.
Reader Service number 410

(Reviewed in COMPUTE!, *April 1983)*

COMPUTE!, published by Small System Services, Inc., PO Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Infoworld, published by Popular Computing, Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701.

Interface Age, published by McPheters, Wolfe and Jones, 16704 Marquardt, Ave., Cerritos, CA 90701.

REFERENCE, published by Constant Communications, Inc., PO Box 1200, Amherst, NH 03031.

Softalk, 11160 McCormick St., North Hollywood, CA 91601.

Softalk for the IBM Personal Computer, 11160 McCormick St., North Hollywood, CA 91601.

SYNC, published by Ahl Computing, Inc., 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

Table. Addresses of the magazines publishing the software reviews digested in this department.

ES! I want to get the First Word in Computer Publishing.
end me 12 issues of MICROCOMPUTING for only $24.97

Check enclosed ☐ MC ☐VISA ☐ AE ☐ Bill me

ard#__________ Exp. Date __________

gnature __________

terbank# __________

ame __________

ldress __________

ity __________ State _____ Zip _____

Canada and Mexico $27.97 1 year only, U.S. funds.
Foreign Surface $44.97, 1 year only, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.
Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

335R7B

ICROCOMPUTING® Box 997•Farmingdale, NY 11737

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

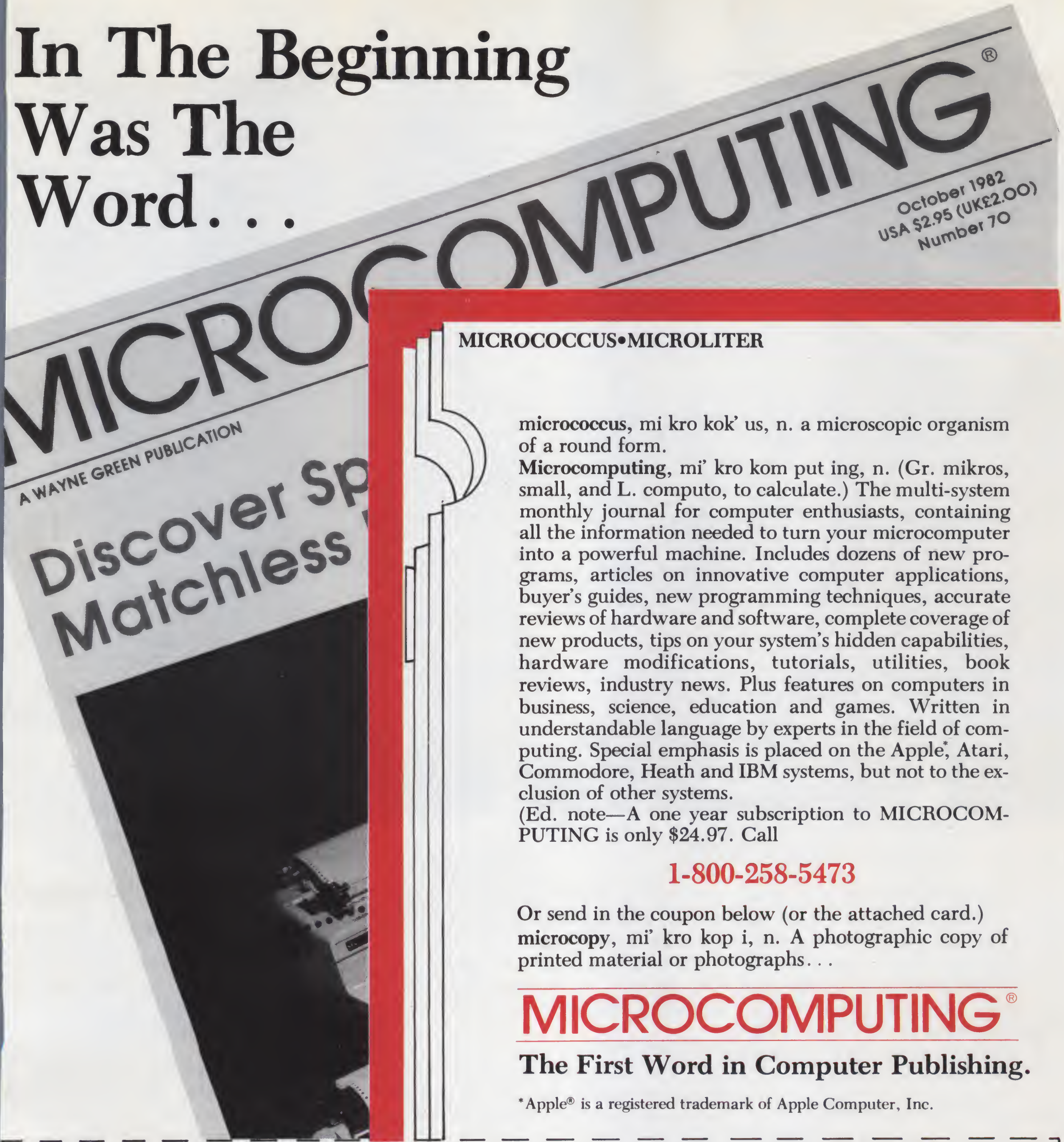
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Wayne Green Inc.
MICROCOMPUTING
Subscription Dept.
P.O. Box 997
Farmingdale, NY 11737

In The Beginning Was The Word. . .



MICROCOCCUS•MICROLITER

micrococcus, mi kro kok' us, n. a microscopic organism of a round form.
Microcomputing, mi' kro kom put ing, n. (Gr. mikros, small, and L. computo, to calculate.) The multi-system monthly journal for computer enthusiasts, containing all the information needed to turn your microcomputer into a powerful machine. Includes dozens of new programs, articles on innovative computer applications, buyer's guides, new programming techniques, accurate reviews of hardware and software, complete coverage of new products, tips on your system's hidden capabilities, hardware modifications, tutorials, utilities, book reviews, industry news. Plus features on computers in business, science, education and games. Written in understandable language by experts in the field of computing. Special emphasis is placed on the Apple*, Atari, Commodore, Heath and IBM systems, but not to the exclusion of other systems.
(Ed. note—A one year subscription to MICROCOMPUTING is only $24.97. Call

1-800-258-5473

Or send in the coupon below (or the attached card.)
microcopy, mi' kro kop i, n. A photographic copy of printed material or photographs. . .

MICROCOMPUTING®

The First Word in Computer Publishing.

*Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

YES! I want to get the First Word in Computer Publishing. Send me 12 issues of MICROCOMPUTING for only $24.97. ☐ Check enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ Bill me

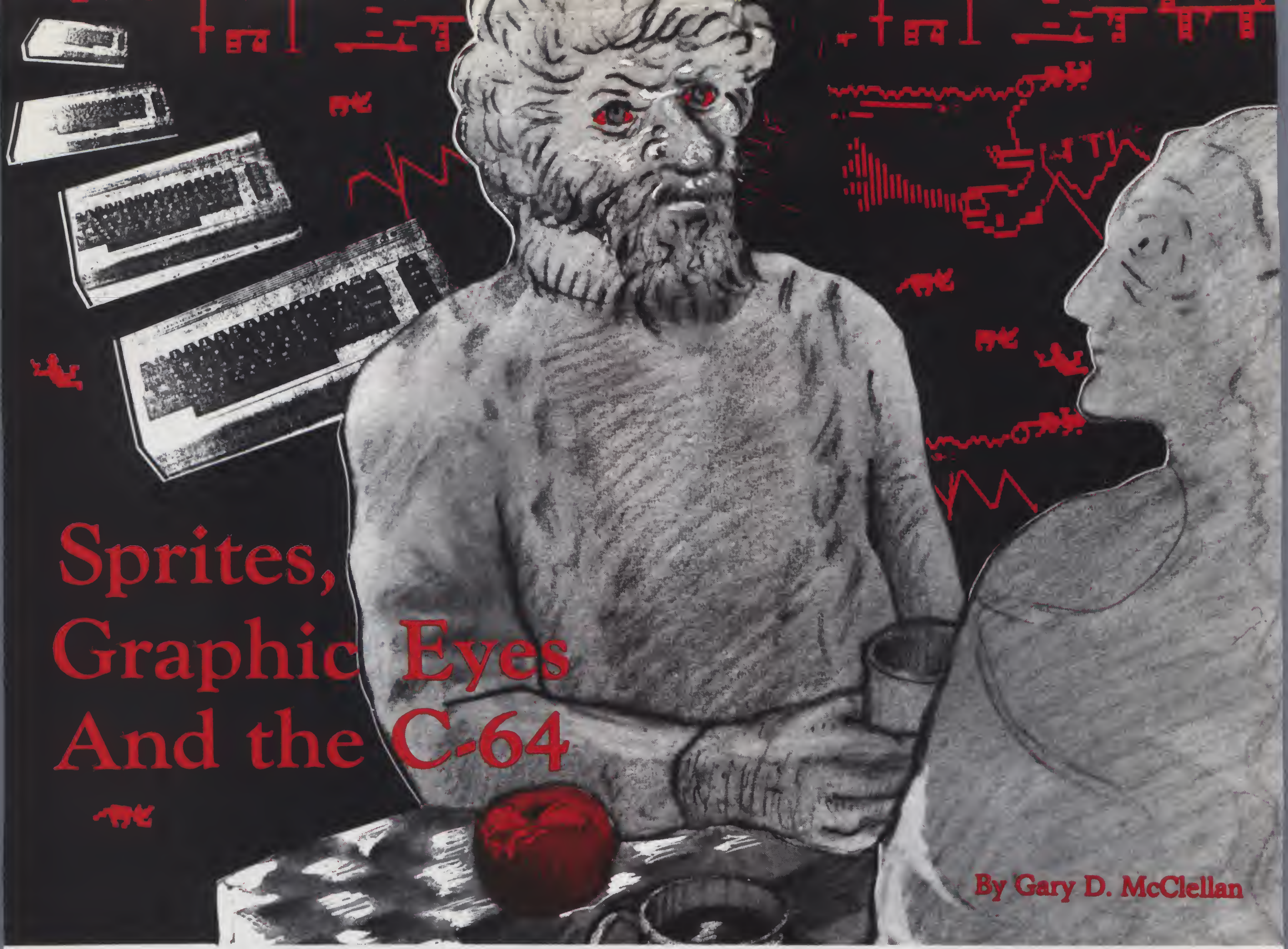
Card#________ Exp. Date ________
Interbank# ________
Name ________
Address ________
City ________ State ____ Zip ____

336R7

MICROCOMPUTING®

Box 997
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Canada & Mexico $27.97, 1 Year Only, U.S. Funds
Foreign Surface $44.97, 1 Year Only, U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank
Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.



Sprites, Graphic Eyes And the C-64

By Gary D. McClellan

I don't know about you, but when I lie down to sleep at night—blurry-eyed from programming graphics routines—I see peeks, pokes and a parade of graphics characters marching across the back of my eyelids.

I have this sneaking suspicion that "graphics eyes" is a more common affliction than most would admit. I offer this article and the accompanying program as a possible solution.

Visions of Peeks and Pokes

On a recent vacation in northern California, I found myself hunched over a coffee cup in a local restaurant, recovering from the night before.

My companion of long and trusted acquaintance (I'll refer to him as "da Wolf") was in the same condition as I was, recovering from graphics eyes after a long night of programming and gaming on his personal computer. (Da Wolf is one of the few people I know who has a degree in English but thinks in assembly language.)

Da Wolf and I peered at each other through bloodshot eyes and concurred—there had to be a better way.

A Better Way

A few hours later, as we made our way through a parking lot, we noticed a Commodore computer store across the boulevard.

"Shall we?" asked da Wolf.

"Why not?" I answered.

Inside, we discovered the new Commodore-64 personal computer.

I first noticed the C-64's attractive lines. The machine is compact and resembles a VIC-20 with additional ports. Keyboard response and ease of typing approached that of a dedicated terminal. The C-64 looked like a nice machine, but then so do a lot of other systems.

I picked up the user's manual that came with the system and the name suddenly struck home. C-64... Sixty-four K of memory.

The possibility of peeks and pokes nearly overwhelmed me. I flipped through the pages and briefly read the description of the sound synthesizer: three voices, nine octaves, complete software control over attack/decay... The 64 was definitely getting my attention.

I continued scanning the user's manual until I was interrupted by a noise that sounded *like a water* buffalo being strangled. It was da Wolf, who was busily reading over my shoulder.

"Turn the page," he ordered. I turned the page immediately (the last time I saw that particular look on his face was the night the power died when he was halfway finished typing the save command on his system after three hours of intensive coding).

Sprite Graphics

The section of the manual that triggered the outburst from da Wolf was the section that explained Sprite

---

Address correspondence to Gary McClellan, Wizard Works Software Engineering, PO Box 1750, Flagstaff, AZ 86002.

Graphics.

A "sprite" is a high-resolution graphics image handled by the 64's video display chip. In high-resolution video, the 64's screen is composed of 320×200 software-controllable points, or pixels. A sprite image is composed of 24×21 of these high-resolution points.

Each point is associated with a bit in a section of memory set aside to define the sprite. Since a byte in memory is eight bits long, a sprite image can be defined as 21 rows of three bytes each, with each byte controlling eight points in the sprite image.

Once a sprite image is defined to the 64's video display chip, the sprite can be moved by updating X and Y registers in the display chip. Up to eight sprites can be handled by the display chip at one time.

I started to shake, thinking how smooth and easy it would be to move hi-res graphics images around the 64's screen.

"Twenty-four by 21," da Wolf kept muttering as he reached over my shoulder to steady the manual.

The shaking worsened. Not only could you control the movement of the sprites by updating video registers, but background/foreground priorities could be set. Sprite #1 could either collide with or pass in front of or behind sprite #2.

Collisions were again indicated by a video register. Sprites could also collide with or pass in front of or behind low-res graphics characters; to top it off, a sprite could be one of 16 colors—or even multicolored.

"Easy, Mac," da Wolf commanded, prying the manual out of my hands. The visions of dancing multicolored sprites slowly ebbed, but I didn't completely relax until we left the computer store, clutching a new C-64.

Later that evening, we explored the 64's capabilities by entering the short demo programs in the user's manual. The colors produced by the 64 on a standard color television set were superb. The music/sound generation was delightful, but best of all, the demo sprite images floated across the screen with smooth, flowing motions.

Since I wanted to try animating some of my own sprite creations, I quickly gathered together the necessary equipment: pencils, graph paper, note paper, binary-to-hex-to-decimal calculator/convertor and *Painter Pete's Learn to Draw Manual for First Grade and Higher*.

As I mentioned earlier, a sprite image is composed of 21 rows of 24 hi-res points. The easiest way to design a sprite image is on graph paper in a 24×21 block grid.

After the image is drawn by filling in blocks on the graph paper, each block represents a bit position in 63 bytes, which is either "on" or "off." Once the 63 bytes are converted to decimal equivalents, typed into a program as data statements and then loaded into the appropriate memory location of the 64 as per the user's manual, our sprite image is ready to be used by a program. Simple, huh?

An hour later, surrounded by crumpled graph paper, smudged notes and broken pencils, I watched a slightly lopsided something (I knew it was a sprite image of a lunar lander, but it took me five minutes to convince da Wolf) move smoothly across the TV screen in vivid color. My sprite image needed a little work.

As I started to attack the graph paper with my eraser, my wife, the graphics designer, walked by and burst into fits of laughter after looking at my attempt at art.

"If the machine's so smart," she said smugly, "why doesn't it do all that for you?"

"Hmmm," I answered with lightning-like repartee.

She was still giggling as she left the room.

I looked at da Wolf. Da Wolf looked at me. The listing of the Sprite Utility Program for the Commodore 64, which accompanies this article (see program listing), was the result of that philosophic, nonverbal discussion.

Utility Overview

The Commodore-64 Sprite Graphics Utility is a menu-driven program composed of various modules that let the user create, edit and animate sprites. Sprites are created by using a "software pen" that draws, erases and lifts for movement to another area of the screen.

Either keyboard or joystick input can control the pen. The sprite is drawn in a 24×21 block grid on the display screen. Each block represents a pixel or graphics point in a sprite image.

A sprite echo mode is supported in the drawing module, which displays a hi-res sprite image in the upper-left corner of the screen when the F1 key is pressed. This echoed image can be expanded on the X or Y axis, or both, while the user composes or modifies a sprite.

A completed sprite is translated to a 63-byte numeric description, which is stored in a data array with a sprite ID number between one and eight. A

Program listing. Sprite graphics utility for the Commodore-64.

```
1 REM ********************************************************************
2 REM OPEN RS-232C I/O CHANNEL (VIC-1011A RS-232 CARTRIDGE)
3 REM ********************************************************************
5 OPEN200,2,3,CHR$(32+6)+CHR$(32+128)
10 GOTO80
12 REM *******************************************************************
13 REM UNPACK BIT VALUES FOR EACH BYTE OF A 63 BYTE ARRAY. IF BIT IS SET THEN
14 REM POKE GRAPHIC CHARACTER IN SCREEN MEMORY TO RECONSTRUCT SPRITE IMAGE
15 REM CALLED BY REDISPLAY ROUTINE.
16 REM *******************************************************************
20 L=1076:J=1:FORI=1TO21
23 FORX=1TO3:A=SD(SN,J)
25 FORY=1TO8:IFAANDDC(Y)THENPOKEL+Y,160:POKEL+Y+OF,0
26 NEXTY
37 L=L+8:J=J+1:NEXTX
40 L=L+16:NEXTI
42 RETURN
45 REM *******************************************************************
46 REM PRINT CHARACTER STRING B$ ON SCREEN STARTING AT SCREEN ADDRESS L2
47 REM *******************************************************************
50 FORX=0TOLEN(B$)-1:CH=ASC(MID$(B$,X+1,1)):IFCH>64THENCH=CH-64
52 POKEL2+X,CH:POKEL2+X+OF,11:NEXTX
54 RETURN
55 REM *******************************************************************
56 REM CREATE 63 BYTE BIT PACKED ARRAY FROM SCREEN IMAGE WHEN CALLED BY SAVE
57 REM *******************************************************************
60 V=53248:POKEV+21,4:POKE2042,13:POKEV+4,45:POKEV+5, 60:POKEV+41,0
62 L=1076:J=1:FORX=1TO21:FORI=1TO3:FORY=1TO8:IFPEEK(L+Y)=160THEND=D+DC(Y)
63 NEXTY:POKE831+J,D:D=0:L=L+8:J=J+1:NEXTI:L=L+16:NEXTX
65 RETURN
75 REM *******************************************************************
76 REM SET UP SCREEN COLORS, DIMENSION ARRAYS, AND INITIALIZE FLAGS
77 REM *******************************************************************
80 POKE53281,15:POKE53281,1:POKE646,12:SN=0:RE=0:V=53248
85 PRINTCHR$(147):POKE53248+21,0:OF=54272
86 DIMSD(8,63),TD(63),DC(8),SS(8),TN(8),DR(3),G(3)
87 REM *******************************************************************
88 REM LOAD BIT VALUE ARRAY
89 REM *******************************************************************
91 C=256:FORX=1TO8:DC(X)=C/2:C=DC(X):NEXT
98 REM *******************************************************************
```

More →

Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

ZENITH Z-100
SUPER
SYSTEM

5199. COMPLETE!

• Z-100
8-16 Bit,
128K Desk-
Top Computer
(with 2D.D. D.S. 320K Drives)
AND
• DAISYWRITER
Model 2000; Ltr.
Quality Printer with
Cable.

FREE
BONUS

8 BIT,
Software
Basic 85, CP/M 85 O.S.
16 BIT Software
•Z-Basic
•Z-D.O.S.
•Word Star W.P.
•Multi-Plan Electronic
Spread Sheet

ORDER INFORMATION:
Send Money Order, Cashiers Check or bank wires welcome for quick delivery; Personal and Company checks, allow 15 days for clearance.
HOURS ARE 9 to 6 EST
CALL COLLECT
(717) 737-1245
or write
HORIZONS UNLIMITED
Computer Services, Inc.
2120 Market Street,
Camp Hill, PA 17011

ZENITH data systems
THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON

completed sprite can be redisplayed, changed slightly and stored under another ID number to create variations on a theme.

Any sprite stored in the sprite data array can be animated with the keyboard or joystick in port 2. The program prompts the user for ID number, color, size and keyboard or joystick control.

The 63-byte description of a completed sprite can be displayed on the screen or dumped to a printer. This description can be used in data statements in application/game programs that use sprite graphics.

The sprite data array of completed sprite data (up to eight sprites) can be written to tape over a user-defined file name. The data can then be loaded from tape for further editing, or loaded directly by application/game programs. A data array was chosen for storage since a game program can load different sprites for testing under playing conditions without the programmer having to type in different data statements to try different sprites.

Once the programmer is happy with the sprite shapes, the sprites can be converted to data statements for permanent inclusion in the program, or they can follow the program on tape for loading by the program.

Since up to eight separate sprites can exist in a data array, a function is supported that indicates sprites stored in the array by ID numbers.

Program Description

Line 5—Opens the C-64 RS-232 I/O channel as a 300-baud, three-wire device (hard copy terminal). The device file number is opened as file number 200. When using the VIC 1011A RS-232 cartridge, a file number greater than 127 forces a line feed to automatically follow a carriage return sent to the device (printer).

The number 2 following the file number is the device address, and, in this case, the default value of the

Listing continued.

```
99 REM PRINT MENU OF COMMANDS
100 REM*********************************************************************
101 PRINT"****************************************"
102 PRINT"*                                      *"
103 PRINT"*                                      *"
104 PRINT"*   COMMODORE 64 SPRITE GRAPHICS       *"
105 PRINT"*   UTILITY                            *"
106 PRINT"*   WIZARDWORKS SOFTWARE ENGINEERING   *"
107 PRINT"*                                      *"
108 PRINT"*   WRITTEN BY GARY D MCCLELLAN        *"
109 PRINT"*   P.O. BOX 1750                      *"
110 PRINT"*   FLAGSTAFF.AZ  86002                *"
112 PRINT"*                                      *"
113 PRINT"****************************************"
115 FORX=1TO5000:NEXT
200 PRINTCHR$(147): PRINT"   ***   SPRITE UTILITY MENU   ***"
205 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
210 PRINT"   'C' CREATES SPRITES"
211 PRINT"   'A' WILL ANIMATE ANY OF YOUR SPRITE        CREATIONS"
212 PRINT"   'L' LOADS SPRITE DATA FROM TAPE INTO       SPRITE DATA ARRAY"
213 PRINT"   'E' EXITS ANY FUNCTION AND RETURNS TO      MENU"
214 PRINT"   'S' SAVES SPRITE DATA ARRAY ON TAPE"
215 PRINT"   'D' DISPLAYS 63 BYTE DATA DESCRIPTION      OF A SPRITE"
217 PRINT"   'N' DISPLAYS NUMBER OF SPRITES             CREATED"
218 PRINT"   'R' WILL REDISPLAY A CREATED SPRITE        FOR GRAPHIC EDITING"
219 PRINT"   'Q' (QUIT) WILL END PROGRAM"
220 REM ********************************************************************
221 REM READ KEYBOARD AND BRANCH TO REQUESTED MODULE
222 REM ********************************************************************
223 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"ENTER REQUEST";
224 INPUTA$
225 PRINTCHR$(147)
230 IFA$="C"GOTO400
240 IFA$="A"GOTO900
250 IFA$="L"GOTO800
260 IFA$="E"GOTO200
270 IFA$="S"GOTO1000
275 IFA$="D"GOTO600
276 IFA$="N"GOTO300
277 IFA$="R"THENRE=1:GOTO400
279 IFA$="Q"THENCLOSE200:END
280 GOTO200
290 REM ********************************************************************
291 REM DISPLAY SPRITE IMAGES CREATED (STATUS OF SPRITE DATA ARRAY)
292 REM ********************************************************************
300 FORX=1TO8:
310 IFSS(X)=1THENPRINT"SPRITE NUMBER";X;"IN SPRITE DATA ARRAY.":GOTO340
320 PRINT"SPRITE NUMBER";X;"NOT CREATED."
340 NEXTX
350 INPUT"ENTER ANY CHARACTER TO EXIT";A$:GOTO200
380 REM ********************************************************************
381 REM PRINT OPERATOR COMMANDS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPRITE DRAW ROUTINE
382 REM ********************************************************************
400 PRINT"CREATE SPRITE IMAGES BY MOVING YOUR PEN WITH THE CURSOR KEYS. F3 = ";
401 PRINT"PEN UP (";CHR$(123);").  F5 = ERASE (";CHR$(119);"). F7 = DRAW (";
402 PRINT CHR$(113);"). A JOYSTICK IN PORT 2 WILL ALSO MOVE THE PEN. PRESS THE";
403 PRINT" FIRE BUTTON TO SELECT PEN UP, ERASE, OR DRAW.":PRINT
404 PRINT"     PRESS 'Q' TO EXIT THE ROUTINE WHEN YOUR SPRITE IS COMPLETE."
405 PRINT: IFRE=0GOTO411
406 INPUT"ENTER SPRITE# TO REDISPLAY-";SN
```

More

Circle 25 on Reader Service card.

YOU CAN MAKE A FORTUNE IN MICROS!

THE MICRO COMPUTER BUSINESS WILL GROW FROM $10 TO $100 BILLION IN THE NEXT EIGHT YEARS! ARE YOU READY TO CASH IN?

The **micro computer business** is predicted to grow from its present $10 billion to **$100 billion** before 1990! Imagine the possibilities this opens for you! No matter where you live, if you're starting up or presently in business, **no other industry offers you more opportunities!**

Now, finally, all the inside information you need to secure a prosperous future in this dynamic industry is available in **one place - THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL!** – An **immense** information source, compiled by our **inquisitive** research team, aided by a panel of **experts** and **business people** from **all areas** of the **computer industry!**

We present the inside story of **more than 100 lucrative computer businesses you can enter,** where you'll find the **real opportunities** for the eighties: from one man operations like **Programming Author, Word Processing Center** or **Consulting,** to **Systems House, Service Bureau, Computer Store etc!** Many at little or no investment! All the invaluable facts and figures: **How to start, Capital needs, Profit estimates and Margins, How to Sell and Market, How missing** technical or business experience **need not stand in your way, Source of Suppliers, etc!** Details that could take **years** to find out on your own!

We'll show you **inside tricks,** like how to **never again pay retail** for computer products and consumer electronics, **even for one item - right now,** while you're starting your business! How to get **free merchandise** and trade show **invitations, etc. This alone** will **more than pay** for the **manual!** You'll read **actual case histories** of other computer entrepreneurs, so you can **learn** from **their mistakes,** and **profit** from their **success stories! Where** you'll be **one year** from now depends on **your actions today!** Let us **show you how** to take the **first crucial steps!**

Order now and take **advantage** of our **limited introduction special, THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL,** and a **six month subscription to THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER** (so you're **always up-to-date** with the industry), **both** for **only $29.95! You must** be **convinced** on **how easy** you can **strike it rich** in the micro computer business - or you may **return** the manual for **a full refund** within thirty days! **USE OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER TO ORDER!**

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO SUCCEED IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS IS ALL IN THIS MANUAL!

THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL has the **answers** to **all your questions** about **selecting, starting** and **succesfully running a computer business!** There has **never** been such a **comprehensive collection** of **know-how** and **information** about this business **in one place! All the facts you need** to **plan** and **acheive your goals** in **easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions!**

These are some of the **100-plus businesses** covered in **PART ONE** of the manual, with the facts on **How to start and run, Start-up Cost (Even** how to operate **on a shoestring**), What **profits to expect, Wholesale prices, Mark-ups, Suppliers, future outlook, case histories** for **each, etc:**

Systems House, Software Author (who to sell to and who to avoid), **Service Bureau, Software Publisher** (How to find programs that sell, **Word Processing Service, Consulting** and **Consultant Broker** (use your skills or those of others, **make $150 - $1000 a day!), The incredible Games Business, Computer Store** (Franchises: Pro and Contra, or a low inventory store **In your home!), OEM, Hardware Mfg, Data base** and **Teletext Service (big prospects!), Used Computers, Repairs, Rent-A-Computer, Promote Fests** and **Trade Shows, Turnkey Systems, Bartering, Mail Order, Compile and rent mailing lists, Specialized Data Headhunting** and **Temp Help Service, Tech Writer Shop, Custom Engineering,** The **highly profitable Seminars** and **Training Business , and many more!**

Many **new ideas** and **ground floor opportunities! Interviews** and **success stories** on **companies** of **all sizes! Privy info on the profits made:** How some **computer store** operators **net $100 - $250,000!** Little known outfits that made their owners **millionaires,** one of these low-key companies, making simple boards, went from **nil to $20,000,000** and **100 employees** in **four years!** Programmers that make **$300,000, Thousands** of **micro millionaires** in the making, etc!

Whatever your goal is - **Silicon Valley Tycoon,** or just a **business at home - we guarantee** you'll find a **business** to **suit you - or your money back!**

PART TWO of the manual is **loaded** with the **know-how** and **"streetfighting" savvy** you need, both as a **novice** or business **veteran,** to get started, to stay and to **prosper** in the micro computer business! **A goldmine of information** in clear and easy-to-use instructions: How to prepare your **Business Plan, Outside financing,** The **mistakes** you **must avoid,** How to **hire** and **manage employees, Incorporation** (when, and how to do it **cheaply**), **Surviving bad times, Record Keeping,** how to **estimate your market before you start,** Use **multiple locations** to **maximize profits,** how to **promote** and **stay** steps **ahead of the competition!** How to get **free advertising, free merchandise, free advice, Power negotiating** with suppliers to **double** your **profit margins, etc!** Even how to **keep a** ***present job while*** **starting a business part time!**

Don't miss this opportunity to be part of this **great industry - the next success story** could be **your own! Order the manual today!** Part one and two, bound in **a deluxe ring binder,** where you can also **collect our newsletter (free for six months with the manual - a $32.50 value!) - all for only $29.95!**

THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR NEWSLETTER – ALL THE LATEST INSIDE BUSINESS NEWS! NOW! SIX MONTHS FREE WITH YOUR MANUAL!

You're **always attuned** to the industry, and **your manual kept up-to-date,** with our **newsletter!** Each issue has the **latest business news, ideas, new suppliers,** our **indispensible "watchdog" column** on **profits, discounts** (don't miss mfg's promos, like recently, when top video monitor sold at $80 - that's half wholesale, **one third of the retail price!), the competition, the big deals, etc! Feature stories** with start-up info and case histories **on new micro businesses!**

You'll get **invitations** to trade shows and conventions, the **usage** of our **advisory service** and our **discount buying service** for your purchases!

You'll find **many items** in our newsletter that will **save you the cost of your manual many times over!**

CALL TOLL FREE!
CHARGE IT!
Credit Card Orders
(MC, VISA only)
accepted 24 hours/day
1-800-227-3800
Ask for extension 1135
In California call
1-800-792-0990

MasterCard VISA

Order by phone (Credit cards only), or use the coupon:

Mail to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR PUBLISHING CO.**
PO BOX 456, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10163

Please send me **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL,** and the **six month free subscription** to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER. All for only** $29.95, plus $3 for postage/handling (**NY residents:** add $2.64 for sales tax). If I decide not to keep the manual, I may **return** it **within 30 days** for **a full refund.**

NAME: ______________________

ADDRESS: ______________________

CITY, STATE, ZIP: ______________________

☐ Check or M.O. enclosed Charge to ☐ VISA ☐ MC

CARD# ______________________

Exp. Date: ______________________

SIGNATURE: ______________________

KB0683

© 1982, THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR

Listing continued.

```
407 IFSN<1ORSN>8THENPRINT"1 THRU 8 PLEASE.":GOTO406
408 IFSS(SN)=0THENPRINT"SORRY- SPRITE NUMBER";SN;"NOT CREATED.":RE=0:GOTO400
409 PRINT:PRINT"     TO REDISPLAY SPRITE NUMBER";SN;"PLEASE";
411 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"PRESS 'S' TO START-"
412 INPUTA$:IFA$="E"GOTO200
413 IFA$<>"S"GOTO411
414 B=1036:L=1077:BL=0:L1=1077:G=32:BG=90:G(1)=160:G(2)=32 :G(3)=32:G1=3:GT=32
415 DR(1)=81:DR(2)=87:DR(3)=91
416 PRINTCHR$(147):B$="F1= SPRITE":L2=1385:GOSUB50:B$="ECHO MODE":L2=1425
417 GOSUB50:B$="R= NORMAL":L2=1505:GOSUB50:B$="SPRITE":L2=1545:GOSUB50
418 B$="X= X AXIS":L2=1625:GOSUB50:B$="EXPANDED":L2=1665:GOSUB50:B$="Y= Y AXIS"
419 L2=1745:GOSUB50:B$="EXPANDED":L2=1785:GOSUB50:B$="G= X AND Y":L2=1865:
420 GOSUB50:B$="EXPANDED":L2=1905:GOSUB50
421 FORX=BTOB+25:POKEX,BG:POKEX+OF,15:POKEX+22*40,BG:POKEX+(22*40)+OF,15:NEXT
422 POKE1048+OF,11:POKE1049+OF,11:POKE1049+22*40+OF,11:POKE1048+22*40+OF,11
423 FORX=BTOB+22*40STEP40:POKEX,BG:POKEX+OF,15:POKEX+25,BG:POKEX+25+OF,15:NEXT
425 L2=1985:B$="    PRESS 'Q' WHEN SPRITE COMPLETE  ":GOSUB50
428 FORX=BTOB+22*40STEP40:POKEX,BG:POKEX+OF,15:POKEX+25,BG:POKEX+25+OF,15:NEXT
429 POKE1476+OF,11:POKE1476+25+OF,11
430 REM **********************************************************************
431 REM CHECK FOR REDISPLAY SPRITE REQUEST. GOSUB IF FLAG SET
432 REM **********************************************************************
433 IFRE>0THENGOSUB20:RE=0
435 REM **********************************************************************
436 REM EXECUTE MOVE, DRAW, OR ERASE AND SPRITE ECHO MODE FUNCTIONS WHEN
437 REM WHEN REQUESTED BY KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICK
438 REM **********************************************************************
444 L=1077
445 IFG1=3THENG(G1)=GT
446 POKEL,G(G1):POKEL+OF,0:BL=BL+1
447 IFBL=1THENPOKEL,DR(G1)
448 IFBL=2THENBL=0
450 REM **********************************************************************
451 REM READ KEYBOARD
452 REM **********************************************************************
453 GETA$:IFA$=""THENX=0:GOTO455
454 X=ASC(A$)
455 IFX=29THENL=L+1
456 IFX=157THENL=L-1
457 IFX=17THENL=L+40
458 IFX=145THENL=L-40
459 IFX=135THENG1=1
460 IFX=136THENG1=2
461 IFX=81THENGOTO500
462 IFX=134THENG1=3
463 IFX=133THENGOSUB60
464 IFX=82THENPOKE53271,0:POKE53277,0
465 IFX=88THENPOKE53271,0:POKE53277,4
```

More →

RS-232 interface. When this device is opened, an I/O buffer is set up in upper user memory. Unless this statement is executed first in the program, string variables stored in upper memory may disappear unexpectedly.

If an Epson MX-80 printer is used with the RS-232 interface, the open statement should be changed to:

OPEN200,2,1,CHR$(10+32)+CHR$(128+1)

This sets up the interface for full handshaking at 2400 baud with no parity.

Lines 20-42—This subroutine translates a 63-byte sprite description into 504-bit values and places a solid block on the screen if a bit is set.

Lines 50-54—This subroutine will print a character string anywhere on the display screen. The starting location on the screen is passed to the subroutine as variable L2, and the character string is passed as string variable B$.

Lines 60-65—When this subroutine is executed, it translates the screen image of a completed sprite into a 63-byte, bit-packed array.

Lines 80-91—Initialization routines set up screen colors, clear the screen and define the start of color memory (variable OF) for color control.

HERO 1 Robot Programming Contest

Attention, HERO 1 owners! It's time for you to come to the fore. We know that you have been experimenting with your Heath robot. Now you have an opportunity to show us—and your fellow robot enthusiasts—what you have done.

What uses have you devised for your HERO 1 robot? *Microcomputing* wants to know, so, in conjunction with the Heath Company, manufacturers of the HERO 1, we are sponsoring a contest just for you.

Now's your chance to show off your robotics programming skill in the first ever *Microcomputing*/Heath HERO 1 Programming Contest. You'll have an opportunity to demonstrate your robotics knowledge and creativity in the following contest categories:

1. Standard HERO 1 with arm.
2. Modified HERO 1, including additional RAM or ROM, as well as any mechanical or electrical modifications.

The first place entry in each category will win a $500 gift certificate to be used toward the purchase of any product from the latest Heath catalog. We'll be awarding prizes to the top three entrants in each category.

Here are the details:

1. All programs must be submitted both on cassette tape and in hard copy form. A brief, written description of the application must accompany each entry.
2. Entries in the modified category must include a complete description of the alterations performed on the robot.
3. The contest is open to all HERO 1 owners, except employees of Wayne Green, Inc., and Heath Company and their immediate families.
4. All entries, including programs, become the property of *Microcomputing*.
5. All entries should include the name, address and telephone number of the author, and the category being entered.
6. All entries must be received by *Microcomputing* by September 1, 1983. Send submissions to:

Microcomputing
HERO 1 Programming Contest
80 Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

Entries will be judged on originality and technical feasibility. While many entries will be designed to accomplish a specific application in a specific setting, the more universal and useful the program is, the better. All judges will be selected by *Microcomputing*.

Prizes:

First prize in each category will be a Heath $500 gift certificate. The winners will be able to select the prize of their choice, not to exceed $500, from the latest Heath Company catalog. Prizes for second- and third-place winners will be announced.

Winners will be announced in the December 1983 issue of *Microcomputing*.

For you non-HERO 1 owners, it's still not too late to purchase a unit, develop an application and submit it to the contest (you have over three months). And don't be intimidated if you've never worked with robots before. In a contest such as this, your creativity and imagination are the most important factors in determining the prize-winning applications. Let's put Heath's HERO through its paces.

Line 91 creates an eight-element array of bit values in a byte.

Lines 100–219—This routine displays title message and menu options.

Lines 221–280—This routine samples the keyboard and branches to the requested module. If an invalid key is read, the program redisplays the menu.

Lines 300–350—When executed, this routine displays the status of the sprite data array by sprite ID number.

Lines 400–530—The sprite draw routine is entered at line 400 to create a new sprite or to redisplay a sprite. The redisplay flag (variable RE) is set to 1 if the redisplay function is requested. Lines 400–429 print the operator commands, prompt for sprite ID number in redisplay mode, clear the screen, set up the border of the 24×21 drawing grid and display sprite echo mode commands on the screen.

Line 433 calls the bit-unpacking subroutine to redisplay a sprite when requested. Lines 436–496 sample the keyboard or a joystick in port 2 to move the pen. The pen is lifted, set in erase mode or set in draw mode by either the function keys or the fire button on the joystick.

When the program detects the Q

Listing continued.

```
466 IFX=89THENPOKE53271,4:POKE53277,0
467 IFX=71THENPOKE53271,4:POKE53277,4
468 REM ************************************************************
469 REM READ JOYSTICK PORT 2
470 REM ************************************************************
471 JO=PEEK(56320):IFJO=126THENL=L-40
472 IFJO=118THENL=L-39
473 IFJO=119THENL=L+1
474 IFJO=117THENL=L+41
475 IFJO=125THENL=L+40
476 IFJO=121THENL=L+39
478 IFJO=123THENL=L-1
479 IFJO=122THENL=L-41
481 IFJO=111THENG1=G1+1:IFG1=4THENG1=1
482 IFG1=2THENGT=32
490 IFPEEK(L)=BGTHENL=L1
491 IFL1=LTHEN495
492 IFG1=3THENGT=PEEK(L)
495 POKEL1,G(G1):POKEL1+OF,0:L1=L:GOTO445
497 REM ************************************************************
498 REM SAVE SCREEN IMAGE IN BIT-PACKED TEMPORARY ARRAY
499 REM ************************************************************
500 L2=1987:B$="HOLD ON- SPRITE IMAGE BEING COPIED   ":GOSUB50:DC=1
501 POKE53248+21,0
504 L=1076:J=1:FORX=1TO21:FORI=1TO3:FORY=1TO8:IFPEEK(L+Y)=160THEND=D+DC(Y)
530 NEXTY:TD(J)=D:D=0:L=L+8:J=J+1:NEXTI:L=L+16:NEXTX
550 REM ************************************************************
551 REM STORE TEMPORARY SPRITE ARRAY IN SPRITE DATA ARRAY OR EXIT
552 REM ************************************************************
554 PRINTCHR$(147)
555 PRINT"ENTER 'S' TO STORE YOUR SPRITE IN SPRITE DATA ARRAY."
557 PRINT"ENTER 'E' TO EXIT FUNCTION."
558 INPUTA$:IFA$="S"THEN700
559 IFA$="E"ANDDC=0THEN200
560 REM ************************************************************
561 REM VERIFY EARLY EXIT REQUEST
562 REM ************************************************************
570 PRINT:PRINT"SPRITE DATA NOT SAVED. PLEASE VERIFY EXIT."
571 PRINT"ENTER 'Y'ES OR 'N'O.":INPUTA$:IFA$="N"THEN555
575 IFA$="Y"THEN200
580 GOTO570
600 REM ************************************************************
601 REM PRINT INSTRUCTIONS FOR ROUTINE TO DISPLAY DECIMEL VALUES OF 63 BYTE
602 REM ************************************************************
605 PRINTCHR$(147)
608 PRINT"THIS ROUTINE DISPLAYS THE 63 BYTE DATA  DESCRIPTION OF A SPRITE."
610 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF THE SPRITE YOU WANT TO DISPLAY DATA FOR.";
```

More →

Circle 105 on Reader Service card.

PICK A SYSTEM!

◀ COMPLETE ▶
WITH

- ADDS A-2 TERMINAL
- CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM
- WordStar WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

SAVE $1295
$2495.
.5 MB STORAGE

SAVE $1340
$2995.
1.2 MB STORAGE

We're offering you our SB-80 system in either 5 1/4" or 8" disk drives, your choice. Either way your system comes with a full size (12" diagonal) non-glare tiltable green screen with 24 lines by 80 character format. Its multi-character set offers blinking cursor, underlining, reverse video, and half and zero intensity. The movable, detachable keyboard has a numeric pad with cursor control and function keys. Plus, we've included the CP/M® Operating System and WordStar®, the popular Word Processing software.

■ Single Board Technology ■ CP/M® Operating System
■ 4 MHz Z80A CPU ■ 64K 200ns Main Memory
■ 8-Inch Dual Density Floppy Drives
■ 5 1/4-inch Dual Density Floppy Drives
■ 2-Serial Ports ■ 2-Parallel Ports
■ 4-Counter/Times ■ Expandable

For further information about this limited offer call or write:

Colonial Data

Nationwide on-site and depot repair service through the professionals at INDESERV.

®CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
®WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro.

Colonial Data Services Corp., 105 Sanford Street, Hamden, Conn. 06514 • (203) 288-2524 • Telex: 956014

Circle 340 on Reader Service card.

T.H.E. SMART TERMINAL©

TURN YOUR ATARI 400 OR 800 INTO A REAL SMART TERMINAL

Get up to date information from services like Dow Jones, Compuserve, The Source, and local timesharing computers.

Save the information on disk or cassette for editing or reviewing when you disconnect from the telephone line!

Send the edited information back to the timesharing system when you are ready.

REDUCE YOUR CONNECT CHARGES BY READING AND WORKING OFF LINE!!

- User Friendly
- Disk or Cassette Based
- Works with Hayes Smart Modem
- X-ON/X-OFF Protocol
- Runs in 16K
- Serial or Parallel Printers
- Menu or Command Driven
- Save Data on Cassette or Disk
- Upload/Download Atari 400 or 800
- Multiple files in memory

This package allows you to define, transmit and receive characters so you can send characters and control codes not found on the Atari keyboard and receive characters that the Atari can translate into something it understands.

A POWERFUL COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE AT A SUPER PRICE!

T.H.E. MOST Sophisticated Communications Package Available for the Atari, 400 or 800 and it's available on Cassette, too!

$49.95 cassette or disk

ORDERING INFORMATION

Call BINARY directly to place your order. Our order lines are open 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

Shipping and handling charges:
North America: Add $2.50
Outside N.A.: Add 10%
Michigan Residents: Add 4% tax.

Payment Methods:
VISA, Master Charge, AMEX, cash, certified check, personal check (allow for clearance), money order.

Look for Binary Software Products at your local computer store.
Dealer Inquiries invited

BiNARY™
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
3237 Woodward Ave.
Berkley, MI 48072
(313) 548-0533

BINARY CORPORATION

key, lines 500–530 are executed, and the sprite image is bit-packed into a 63-byte temporary array.

Lines 554–580—This routine stores the temporary sprite array in the permanent sprite data array. The user is prompted for the ID number. If a mistake is made in keying and the exit key is pressed prior to storage, the program will prompt the user for exit verification.

This routine is necessary since the C-64 has a type-ahead character input buffer, which allows several keys to be typed in sequence and then executed by the program. The exit verification routine will save the sprite data from being destroyed by accident.

Lines 605–650—This routine displays a 63-byte description of a completed sprite on the screen or as printed output. If a VIC printer is being used as device 4, the only change necessary is to replace the device number 2 with 4 in the open statement in line 5 (theoretically, at least;

Listing continued.

```
611 PRINT"ENTER A 'O' TO EXIT THE ROUTINE."
612 INPUTSN:IFSN=0GOTO200
614 IFSN<1ORSN>8THENPRINT"1 THRU 8 PLEASE":GOTO610
615 REM ******************************************************************
616 REM CHECK FOR PRINTED OUTPUT OR SCREEN DISPLAY AND SEND TO REQUESTED DEVICE
617 REM ******************************************************************
620 PRINT"ENTER A 'P' FOR PRINTER OUTPUT OR AN 'S' FOR SCREEN OUTPUT"
625 INPUTA$:IFA$="P"THENPR=1
628 IFPR=1THENPRINT#200,CHR$(13)
629 IFPR=1THENPRINT#200,"    SPRITE";SN;"DATA DESCRIPTION":PRINT#200,CHR$(13)
630 IFPR=1GOTO640
631 PRINT"    SPRITE";SN;"DATA DESCRIPTION":PRINT
634 TC=1:FORX=1TO21:PRINT"BYTE";TC,:FORJ=1TO3:PRINTSD(SN,TC),:TC=TC+1:NEXTJ,X
635 GOTO647
640 TC=1:FORX=1TO7:PRINT#200,"BYTE";TC,:FORJ=1TO9:PRINT#200,SD(SN,TC);:TC=TC+1
642 NEXTJ:PRINT#200,CHR$(13):NEXTX
647 PRINT"ENTER ANY CHARACTER FOR MENU.":PR=0
650 INPUTA$:GOTO200
690 REM ******************************************************************
695 REM COPY DATA FROM TEMPORARY SCREEN SAVE ARRAY TO SPRITE DATA ARRAY
700 REM ******************************************************************
701 PRINT"ENTER SPRITE NUMBER YOU WISH TO SAVE SCREEN DISPLAY TO, OR ENTER A";
702 PRINT" 'O' TO EXIT.":DC=0
```

More →

NOW!

GET IBM-PC Capacity at a Fraction of IBM's Price!

New NETRONICS 16 Bit EXPLORER 88-PC Kit
Starts at Just $399.95 -Accepts All IBM Peripherals.

It's true! Now you can enjoy the power of the Intel 8088—the same microprocessor which powers the IBM-PC—and run any program compiled for the IBM-PC...starting at only $399.95!

Take this easy, low cost way to learn 16-bit technology! Two-board system features:

1. 8088 mother board with 5-slot expansion bus; accepts any hardware designed for IBM-PC; and
2. 64K memory board, expandable to 256K; with IBM compatible RS232 communicacations port.

Any disk-operating system which works on the IBM will work directly on the EXPLORER 88-PC, and all programs compiled for the IBM will run on it.

The system monitor ROM included in the Starter system features a user-friendly operating system that allows easy program generation and debugging. The commands include display/modify memory...display/modify registers...input/output data to 1/0 ports...block moves...single-step trace mode...go/run with optional breakpoint and register reports...cassette load/save with file labels...plus a complete system test program that tests and reports condition of ROM, RAM, cassette interface, timer, DMA controller, interrupt controller, and the communications port. These test programs not only allow easy debugging of software but they serve as hardware and software learning tools.

The EXPLORER 88-PC STARTER KIT includes a mother board, memory/I/O board, all components needed, sockets for IC's used, one 62-pin bus connector and complete assembly/test instructions. All you need is a soldering iron, solder, a power supply, and a standard RS232 terminal (Netronics has 2 low-cost ones to choose from).

Explorer 88-PC Starter Kit...$399.95
+ 10.00 p&i
☐ (wired & tested, add $100.00)
☐ Extra 62-pin connectors at $4.25 ea.
+ 1.00 p&i.

Use your own terminal with the EXPLORER 88-PC or, if you plan to expand it to be fully IBM compatible, we offer our IBM compatible keyboard and an IBM compatible color graphics board (only available wired and tested).

☐ IBM compatible keyboard...$299.95
+ 10.00 p&i.
☐ IBM compatible color board...$299.95
+ 10.00 p&i.
☐ Additional ROM required...$35.00.

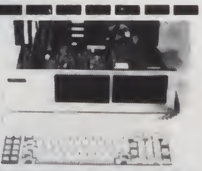
Set your own pace! Invest and learn, at the rate YOU want! Add to your EXPLORER 88-PC:

Deluxe heavy-duty steel cabinet that houses either two 5¼" floppies or a 5¼" hard disk with one floopy. This cabinet features a brush finish front panel and a wood-grained sleeve.

☐ EXPLORER 88-PC Cabinet...$199.95
+ 18.00 p&i.

A heavy-duty open frame power supply with fan that can be used in your own cabinet or installed into the Netronics cabinet is available as follows:

☐ 10 amp power supply for system + 2 floppies...$149,95 + 8.00 p&i.
☐ As above + extra power for 1 hard disk...
$169.95 + 8.00 p&i.
☐ IBM compatible disk controller board. Controls four 5¼" floppy drives (w/2 drive cable). Available wired and tested only...
$250.00 + 8.00 p&i.
☐ Monitors and BIOS source listings: available on either disk or hard copy at $35.00.
Please specify format and system required.
☐ INTEL 8086/8088 user manual...$15.00
+ 1.50 p&i.
☐ THE 8086 BOOK by RECTOR & ALEX...
$16.00 + 1.50 p&i.



☐ Special IBM compatible system: with keyboard, color graphics board, floppy disk controller, 64K RAM, cabinet, standard power supply and a single 5¼" floppy drive...
$1899.95 + 25.00 p&i.

IBM compatible hard disks, built-in modern board, eprom burner, print buffer system plus more will be available shortly.

Over 100 EXCLUSIVE Products and Kits—including the 'Speak Easy' universal voice synthesizer, a Diagnostic card with built-in logic probe for the IBM-PC, terminals, monitors, the ELF and EXPLORER 85 computers, and much more, are described in our upcoming catalog. It's yours FREE if you check here ☐

For Canadian orders please double the amount of p&i shown. IBM-PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

"p&i" stands for "postage and insurance".

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-243-7428 for Charge Card Orders.
In Conn., call 203-354-9375, Conn. res. add sales tax.

TO ORDER BY MAIL, CHECK BOXES FOR PRODUCTS DESIRED AND MAIL ENTIRE AD TO:

NETRONICS R&D LTD.
333 Litchfield Rd., New Milford, CT 06776

☐ Amount enclosed ______ OR Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD
Acct. No. ______ Exp. Date ______
Signature ______
PRINT NAME ______
Address ______ City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Powerful CP/M Software.

For Apple, Osborne, Xerox, Kaypro, North Star, SuperBrain, Heath/Zenith, and others.

Now only $29.95 each!

NEVADA
COBOL

was $199.95 now only **$29.95.**

When we introduced Nevada COBOL in 1979, it was loaded with innovations. Today's Edition 2 is even better!

☐ Extremely Compact. You can compile and execute up to 2500 statements in 32K RAM, 4000 statements in 48K, etc.

☐ It's based upon the ANSI-74 standards with level 2 features such as compound conditionals and full CALL CANCEL.

☐ You can distribute your object programs royalty FREE!

☐ You get a diskette, 153-page manual with lots of examples and 16 complete COBOL source code programs.

Also available: COBOL Application Packages, Book 1 $9.95

NEVADA
PILOT

was $149.95 now only **$29.95.**

☐ Perfect for industrial training, office training, drill and testing, virtually all programmed instruction, word puzzle games, and data entry facilitated by prompts.

☐ John Starkweather, Ph.D., the inventor of the PILOT language, has added many new features to Nevada PILOT. There are commands to drive optional equipment such as Video Tape Recorders. There's a built-in full-screen text editor, and much more.

☐ Meets all PILOT-73 standards for full compatibility with older versions.

☐ You get a diskette, 114-page manual and ten useful sample programs.

☐ See Review in *Microcomputing*, January 1983, page 158.

NEVADA
FORTRAN

was $199.95 now only **$29.95.**

☐ Based on ANSI-66 standards with some 1977 level features.

☐ IF . . THEN . . ELSE constructs.

☐ A very nice TRACE style debugging.

☐ 150 English language error messages.

☐ You get a diskette, 174 pages of Documentation and five sample programs. Requires 48K RAM.

NEVADA
EDIT

was $119.95 now only **$29.95.**

☐ High quality text editing for micros!

☐ A character-oriented full-screen video display text editor designed specifically to create COBOL, BASIC and FORTRAN programs.

☐ Completely customizable tab stops, default file type, keyboard control key layout and CRT by menu selection.

☐ The diskette comes with an easy to read manual.

To make our software available to even more micro users, we've slashed our prices. What's more, we're offering a money back guarantee. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the package—in good condition with the sealed diskette unopened—within 30 days and we'll refund your money completely.

This is a limited time offer, so order yours today!

Shipping/handling fees. Add $4.00 for first package and $2.00 each additional package. OVERSEAS Add $15.00 for first package and $5.00 each additional package. Checks must be in U.S. funds and *drawn on a U.S. bank!*

Trademarks: CP/M, Digital Research; TRS-80, Tandy Corp.; TeleVideo, TeleVideo Systems, Inc.; Apple II, Apple Computer Inc.; Osborne 1, Osborne Computer Corp.; Xerox 820, Xerox Corp.; Kaypro, Non-Linear Sys.; Heath/Zenith, Heath Co.; IBM, International Business Machine, Corp. © 1983 Ellis Computing.

MAIL TODAY! To: Ellis Computing
3917 Noriega St.
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 753-0186

ELLIS COMPUTING

The CP/M-80 Operating Systems and 32K RAM are required.

Indicate diskette format:

8″ ☐ SSSD (Standard IBM 3740 format)
5¼″ ☐ Apple CP/M
☐ North Star DD
☐ TRS-80 Mod I (4200 hex)
☐ Heath, Hard Sector
☐ Micropolis Mod II
☐ Xerox 820 (Kaypro)
☐ Osborne
☐ North Star SD
☐ TRS-80 Mod I/Mapper
☐ Heath, Soft Sector
☐ Superbrain DD DOS 3.X (512 byte sectors)
☐ TeleVideo

Indicate software packages: ☐ COBOL ☐ PILOT ☐ FORTRAN ☐ EDIT

Send my order for packages @ $29.95 each Total
COBOL Applications Package @ $9.95 each Total

☐ Check enclosed
In CA add sales tax
Shipping/handling
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
TOTAL

# Exp. Date

Signature

Ship to:

Name

Street

City/St/Zip

Country

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

Listing continued.

```
704 INPUTSN:IFSN=0THEN200
705 IFSN<1ORSN>8THENPRINT"ENTER 1 THROUGH 8, PLEASE-":GOTO701
710 FORI=1TO63:SD(SN,I)=TD(I):NEXT:SS(SN)=1
720 PRINT"SPRITE NUMBER";SN;"DISPLAY DATA HAS BEEN SAVED IN SPRITE DATI ARRAY"
730 INPUT"ENTER ANY CHARACTER TO EXIT";A$:GOTO550
740 PRINT ERROR TRAP:END
800 REM ************************************************************************
801 REM LOAD SPRITE DATA ARRAY FROM TAPE FILE
802 REM ************************************************************************
805 PRINT"THIS ROUTINE LOADS THE SPRITE DATA ARRAY FROM TAPE FILE #1."
810 PRINT"ENTER 'L' TO LOAD THE ARRAY OR AN 'E' TO EXIT-"
820 INPUTA$:IFA$="E"THEN200
830 IFA$<>"L"THENPRINT"'E' OR 'L' PLEASE-":GOTO820
833 PRINT"ENTER THE FILE NAME TO LOAD FROM. ('SPRITE DATA' IS THE DEFAULT FILE";
835 PRINT" NAME SEARCHED FOR."
840 SA$="SPRITE DATA":INPUTSA$
845 IFSA$="E"THEN200
850 OPEN 1,1,0,SA$
860 FORI=1TO8
870 INPUT#1,SS(I)
880 FORJ=1TO63:INPUT#1,SD(I,J)
881 NEXTJ
890 NEXTI
891 CLOSE1
892 PRINT"THE SPRITE DATA ARRAY HAS BEEN LOADED FROM TAPE. ENTER ANY CHARACTER"
894 PRINT"TO EXIT."
895 INPUTA$:GOTO200
900 REM ************************************************************************
901 REM ANIMATE REQUESTED SPRITE IMAGE FROM SPRITE DATA ARRAY BY KEYBOARD OR
902 REM JOYSTICK INPUT
903 REM ************************************************************************
910 PRINTCHR$(147)
920 PRINT"THIS ROUTINE WILL ANIMATE ONE OF YOUR SPRITE CREATIONS "
930 PRINT"YOUR SPRITE CAN BE MOVED AROUND THE SCREEN WITH THE ";
932 PRINT"CURSOR KEYS ON THE KEYBOARD OR A JOYSTICK IN PORT 2."
935 PRINT"ENTER 'K' FOR KEYBOARD ANIMATION OR 'J' FOR JOYSTICK ANIMATION."
936 PRINT"(PRESS 'E' TO EXIT ROUTINE)"
937 INPUTA$:
938 K=0:IFA$="J"THENK=1
939 IFA$="K"THENK=2
941 IFA$="E"THEN200
943 IFK=0THEN920
944 REM ************************************************************************
945 REM GET SPRITE NUMBER, COLOR AND DISPLAY MODE AND SET UP SPRITE REGISTERS
946 REM ************************************************************************
952 INPUT"ENTER SPRITE NUMBER TO ANIMATE";SN
```

More →

since I don't have a VIC printer, I've never tried this).

Lines 700–740—The sprite data save routine at lines 552–580 branches to this routine to save the temporary sprite array to the permanent array. The routine returns to the calling routine so that a single sprite could be saved over several ID numbers for later modification.

Lines 802–895—The tape load routine loads the sprite data array from tape for editing previously saved sprites. The routine prompts for the file name to be read from tape. Otherwise, it defaults to a file name of "sprite data," the same default name that the tape save routine uses.

This code should be added to your application/game programs to allow you to use numerous sprite images stored in different arrays on tape.

Lines 952–999—This routine animates a created sprite in the following manner: Lines 910–943 print starting instructions and prompts for keyboard/joystick use. Lines 952–966 prompt for sprite ID, sprite color (0–15 as defined in the C-64 user's manual) and display mode (expanded

Circle 351 on Reader Service card.

"WHERE DID ALL THE MONEY GO?"

TRS-80 **IBM**

TALLYMASTER offers a new, powerful, easy- to-use way of summarizing and analyzing budgets and expenses. It's designed for personal and small business use by people who need quick answers to the question, *"Where Did All The Money Go?"*

Like most PROSOFT products, **"TALLYMASTER"** originally was developed just for our own use. To find out why our expenses kept rising, we looked for a quick and easy way to categorize our bills. The check register gave too much detail, and with "VISICALC", it was hard to just add new numbers at random.

TALLYMASTER takes a simple, common-sense approach to organizing and summarizing expenses and sales. Up to **702** categories can be defined. As numbers are added to them, new totals are shown instantly. It's like having a room full of calculators, all in easy reach. Totals can be sorted, reports printed, and disk files combined.

TALLYMASTER's handsome documentation has a step-by-step tutorial, with dozens of examples and illustrations. We've even included five sample disk files for you. Whether you're managing a home budget or business expenses, this program can give you better understanding and control. It helped us, and it can help you.

TALLYMASTER is available for the TRS-80 Models I and III (48K) and the IBM Personal Computer (128K). The TRS-80 version is just $79.95. The IBM version, with function keys and an extra-fast sort, is just $129.95.

PROSOFT®
Dept B . Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603
(213) 764-3131
Toll-Free order lines:
(800) 824-7888 oper 577

Terms: VISA, MC, CHECKS, C.O.D., or even cash - No P.O.'s. Please add $3.00 shipping/handling in U.S.A., $5.00 to Canada, $15.00 overseas. For C.O.D. please add $2.00 in U.S. only, add 6½% sales tax in California, we ship within one day of receiving orders.

X, expanded Y, both or normal). The variable V is the starting address of the video display chip, and appropriate values are poked into offsets from V to set up the sprite.

Lines 968–970 load user memory, starting at location 837 decimal with the 63-byte data description of the sprite; these lines also load location 2042 decimal with a pointer to the sprite data.

Lines 975–987 animate the sprite as a keyboard control routine when the cursor keys are pressed. The routine moves the sprite in the direction indicated by the cursor arrow on the key. If the E key is pressed, the routine is exited and the program returns to the menu.

Lines 988–999 animate the sprite as a joystick control routine. The sprite is moved in the direction that the joystick is pushed. In this routine, joystick port 2 is sampled and ANDed with NOT values (bits set to 0) to determine the direction the joystick is pushed. This differs from the routine at lines 471–495, which reads actual values from the joystick and tests for these values with IF statements.

Lines 1010–1140—The tape save routine writes the sprite data array to a tape file and saves the array over a user-defined file name. Otherwise, the file name defaults to "sprite data."

Conclusions

I hope this program will prompt Commodore-64 owners to design interesting games using the capabilities of sprite graphics. I firmly believe the C-64 is the ultimate game computer available; I'd like nothing better than to see the pages of *Microcomputing* flooded with graphics games for the C-64.

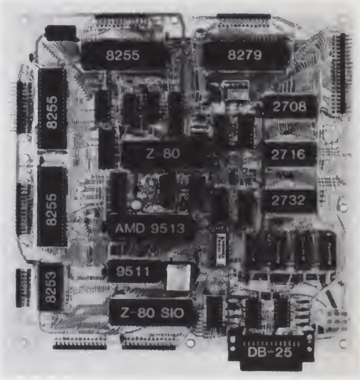
(For anyone who doesn't like the idea of typing in the program by hand, send a check or money order for $5 and a blank tape, or $8 without tape, to Wizard Works Software Engineering, PO Box 1750, Flagstaff, AZ 86002, and I will send you a copy of the program.) ■

Listing continued.

```
 953 IFSS(SN)=0THENPRINT"SORRY- SPRITE NUMBER";SN;"NOT CREATED.":GOTO910
 955 PRINT"ENTER '0' TO '15' FOR THE COLOR OF YOUR SPRITE"
 956 INPUTA:IFA<0 OR A>15THENPRINT"MUST BE FROM 0 TO 15.":GOTO955
 957 CL=A
 958 PRINT"ENTER 'R' FOR STANDARD SPRITE"
 959 PRINT"       'X' FOR EXPANDED X SPRITE"
 960 PRINT"       'Y' FOR EXPANDED Y SPRITE"
 961 PRINT"       'G' FOR EXPANDED X,Y SPRITE"
 962 INPUTA$:IF A$=CHR$(13)ORA$="R"THEN967
 963 IFA$="X"THENPOKEV+29,4
 964 IFA$="Y"THENPOKEV+23,4
 965 IFA$="G"THENPOKEV+29,4:POKEV+23,4
 966 IFA$="E"GOTO200
 967 PRINTCHR$(147)
 968 V=53248:POKEV+21,4:POKE2042,13:VS=831:X1=100:Y1=100:POKEV+41,0:
 969 FORX=1TO63:POKEVS+X,SD(SN,X):NEXT
 970 POKEV+4,X1:POKEV+5,Y1:POKEV+41,CL
 971 REM ******************************************************************
 972 REM READ KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICK PORT 2 FOR SPRITE VECTORS
 973 REM ******************************************************************
 975 GETA$:IFA$=""THENX=0:GOTO982
 980 X=ASC(A$)
 981 IFK=1THEN986
 982 IFX=17THENY1=Y1+1:IFY1=200THENY1=0
 983 IFX=29THENX1=X1+1:IFX1=256THENX1=0
 984 IFX=145THENY1=Y1-1:IFY1=0THENY1=199
 985 IFX=157THENX1=X1-1:IFX1=0THENX1=255
 986 IFX=69THENPOKEV+21,0:POKEV+23,0:POKEV+29,0:GOTO200
 987 IFK=0THEN998
 988 JO=PEEK(56320):IFNOTJOAND1THENY1=Y1-1:IFY1=0THENY1=200
 989 IFNOTJOAND8THENX1=X1+1:IFX1=256THENX1=0
 990 IFNOTJOAND2THENY1=Y1+1:IFY1=200THENY1=0
 991 IFNOTJOAND4THENX1=X1-1:IFX1=0THENX1=255
 998 POKEV+4,X1:POKEV+5,Y1
 999 GOTO975
1000 REM ******************************************************************
1001 REM SAVE SPRITE DATA ARRAY TO TAPE FILE BY REQUESTED FILE NAME
1002 REM ******************************************************************
1010 PRINT"THIS ROUTINE SAVES THE SPRITE DATA ARRAY ONTO TAPE, FILE #1."
1020 PRINT"ENTER 'S' TO START THE FUNCTION OR 'E' TO EXIT."
1030 INPUTA$:IF A$="E"THEN200
1040 IFA$<>"S"THENPRINT"'E' OR 'S' PLEASE-";:GOTO1010
1042 PRINT"PLEASE ENTER THE FILE NAME YOU WOULD LIKE THE ARRAY SAVED OVER.";
1043 PRINT"( 'SPRITE DATA' IS THE DEFAULT FILE NAME.)"
1044 SA$="SPRITE DATA":INPUTSA$
1045 IFSA$="E"THEN200
1055 OPEN 1,1,1,SA$
1060 FORI=1TO8
1070 PRINT#1,SS(I)
1080 FORJ=1TO63:PRINT#1,SD(I,J)
1090 NEXTJ
1100 NEXTI
1109 CLOSE1
1110 PRINT"YOUR SPRITE DATA ARRAY HAS BEEN SAVED ONTO A TAPE FILE. THE FILE"
1120 PRINT"NUMBER IS 1 AND THE FILE NAME IS '";SA$;"'"
1130 PRINT "ENTER ANY CHARACTER TO EXIT"
1140 INPUTA$:GOTO200
1150 END
READY.
```

Circle 390 on Reader Service card.

Z-80
SINGLE BOARD
COMPUTER
$49.95



The MASTER CONTROLLER BOARD contains:
-Z-80 Microprocessor
72-Parallel I/O lines; three 8255s
-Keyboard controller: 8279
12K-EPROM: three sockets for 2708, 2716, 2732
2K-RAM: 2114s
8-Sixteen bit counter timer channels: one 8253 and one AMD 9513
2-Serial I/O ports; one Z-80 SIO chip. One port is RS-232 W/DB-25
1-High speed arithmetic processor: AMD 9511
A bus expansion connector is provided.

All this on one board less than nine inches on a side

BARE BOARD. With documentation. **$49.95**

MASTER CONTROLLER BOARD. Assembled w/all parts (no IC's) **$139.95**

MINIMUM KIT. Includes bare board with documentation, oné each Z-80, 8255, 2716, four 2114's, 4Mhz crystal, and support gates and buffers, all socketed. **$119.95 A&T 199.95**

MONITOR PROGRAM allows a CRT or TTY to control the MASTER CONTROLLER. This program requires the minimum kit and the serial parts kit. A programmed 2716 and listing is supplied with the monitor. **$29.95**
Listing Only **$19.95**

SERIAL PARTS. Includes 8253, Z-80 SIO, 1488, 1489, sockets, and DB-25 connector **$39.95**

MINIMUM KIT, serial parts, w/TINY CONTROLLER BASIC **A&T $239.95**

MAXIMUM KIT w/2-2716's (monitor program and tiny basic) less 9511 **239.95 A&T $319.95**

POWER SUPPLY. 5V2A, -5V¼A, +12V¼A, -12V¼A. Kit **$44.95**

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcome
USA & CANADA include $3.50 postage
and handling. We ship World Wide
please include 15% for shipping.

R.W. ELECTRONICS, INC.
3165 North Clybourn
Chicago, IL 60618
(312) 248-2480

El Cheapo Serial Interface

Free up the parallel port on your computer with this simple do-it-yourself serial interface project for the MX-80 printer.

By Thomas Franks

Do you have an Epson MX-80 tying up one of your computer's precious parallel ports? Or have you considered buying an Epson, but didn't want to pay extra for the serial interface?

The interface I'll describe here will solve those problems—and let your Epson MX-80 print serial data. All you need, in addition to the interface, is your computer (which should have a serial port with handshaking or an available one-bit input port) and an Epson MX-80 printer.

Like many computer owners, the first addition to my system was a printer. I was initially attracted to the MX-80; Epson printers enjoy the reputation of being reliable, versatile and cost-efficient. About that time, some manufacturers introduced low-cost printers with built-in serial interfaces. With prices dropping, Epson's serial board at $60 was nearly 13 percent of the cost of an MX-80.

Fortunately, a friend of mine had just purchased an MX-80 with a serial option board. He asked me to help

Header Pin	Used By Epson For:
1	*
2	*
3	B4—one of the lines for the baud rate switches.
4	RDY—this line is 0 V when printer is ready for a character.
5	B3 one of the lines for the baud rate switches.
6	*
7	Pdis—this line is used to enable or disable parity checks of incoming data.
8	*
9	O/E controls whether parity check is for Odd or Even parity.
10	*
11	SER IN—input for TTL level serial data.
12	AC2—a low-voltage AC source.
13	*
14	AC1—low-voltage AC used with AC2 and a half-wave rectifier to generate -12 VDC on Epson card.
15	B2—one of the lines used to select the baud rate.
16	+5 VDC—logic power supply.
17	B1—one of the lines used to select the baud rate.
18	*
19	8/7—line to control the number of bits per received byte.
20	+12 VDC signal translator power supply.
21	Ground—power supply common.
22	*
23	SEL IN—pulling this line to +5 VDC disables printer.
24	Connect to pin 21.
25	*
26	Connect to pin 21.

* Denotes no connection made to this pin on the Epson board.

Table 1. Epson header pin function assignments.

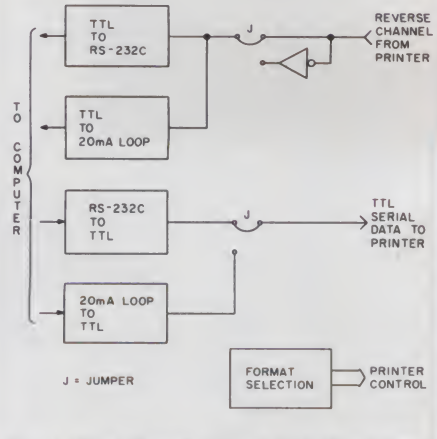


Fig. 1. Block diagram of the 8141 Epson serial interface board.

Address correspondence to Thomas Franks, 75 Fairview Ave., Wadsworth, OH 44281.

Circle 369 on Reader Service card.

Cardco, Inc. announces five All-American ways to . . .

Expand your VIC® at affordable prices

card? A

A universal centronics parallel printer interface for the VIC-20 & C-64 computers. Obeys all standard VIC print commands.
Suggested Retail — $79.95

cardette 1

A universal cassette interface for the VIC-20 & C-64 computers. Emulates all functions of the data cassette.
Suggested Retail — $39.95

cardboard 3

The CARDBOARD 3 is a fuse protected, economy expansion interface designed to allow the user to access more than one of the plug-in-type memory or utility cartridges now available. It will accept up to three cartridges at once. This product includes reset button and switches.
Suggested Retail — $39.95

cardriter 1

A light pen for the VIC-20 and C-64 computers with a switch on the barrel and 6 good programs.
Suggested Retail — $39.95

cardboard 6

The CARDBOARD 6 is a fuse protected expansion interface designed to allow the user to access more than one of the plug-in-type memory or utility cartridges now available. Additionally it allows switch selection of games and other programs now available in the cartridge format, without the necessity of turning the computer off and on again, thereby saving a great deal of stress on your VIC-20 and on your television or monitor.
Suggested Retail — $99.95

All Cardco products are **Made in the U.S.A.** and are individually tested to ensure quality and reliability. Superior technological engineering optimizes the value/performance ratio of all of our products.

Specifications and prices subject to change.

Dealer inquiries invited.

United States: Cardco, Inc. • 313 Mathewson • Wichita, KS 67214 • (316) 267-6525
West Canada: LSI Distributing • Attn: Mr. Wong • 2091 W. 61st Avenue • Vancouver, BC. CA V6J 1Z2 • (604) 733-0211
England & Europe: Audiogenic • Martin Manary • 34-36 Crown St. • Reading, Berkshire England • (0734) 595647
East Canada: Hobby Craft Canada • 24 Ronson Drive • Rexdols Ontario M9W1B4 • (416) 241-2661

®VIC-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore him interface the unit to his OSI C1P; he was having trouble with the handshaking signals. Seeing his printer run and getting a close look at the Epson serial interface board revealed a startling fact: The MX-80 comes with the serial interface built in! All the serial option board does is provide level-shifting circuitry and serial format control.

How Epson Does It

Fig. 1 shows in block form the essential parts of the Epson interface board. Input from the computer is through a DB-25 connector and output to the printer is through a header made of 26 pins .025 inches square in two rows on .1-inch centers. Epson uses opto-isolators for the current loop inputs. A 75188 and a 75189 integrated circuit pair provides RS232-C conversion. Format selection is done with jumpers (8140 board) or with an eight-position DIP switch (8141 board).

Fig. 2 shows the circuit I used in the interface. The transistor changes the positive and negative voltages of RS232-C to TTL levels and is a copy of the circuit used by Synertek Systems Corp. on my SYM-1. The printer has plenty of drive for the reverse channel (also known as the Ready, or Clear-To-Send, signal); I connected this directly to an unused bit of a parallel port on my SYM-1.

How To Build It

I used a Radio Shack experimenter's board to build my interface; an option is to etch a circuit board. There is nothing critical about the circuit layout. I used a 4×4½-inch epoxy-glass board with a .1×.1 matrix of .042-inch holes, with one solder pad per hole.

Fig. 3 shows the mounting holes you'll need to drill and their relationship to the 26-pin header that plugs into the printer. (Be careful; this relationship must be maintained for proper alignment of the board in the printer.)

I fabricated the header by soldering in Vector T-44 push-in wire-wrap pins. You could cut up a few old wire-wrap sockets or buy a real header if you feel extravagant. Optionally, you can cut the board, as I did, in the "L" shape shown in the dotted lines. This exposes the sockets in the printer for additional ROMs without having to remove the interface board.

Fasten your input connector to the edge connector portion of the experimenter board. Let it extend over the edge a little to make it easy to get to once you install the board in the printer. Go traditional with a DB-25 or customize. Solder your cable directly on to the board if you like. I used mating four-pin Molex connectors from Radio Shack.

If you're running a current loop, just put your own signal translator in place of the one I used. There have been many circuits and articles published that deal with this subject. You can even add an inverter to change the sense of the reverse channel signal.

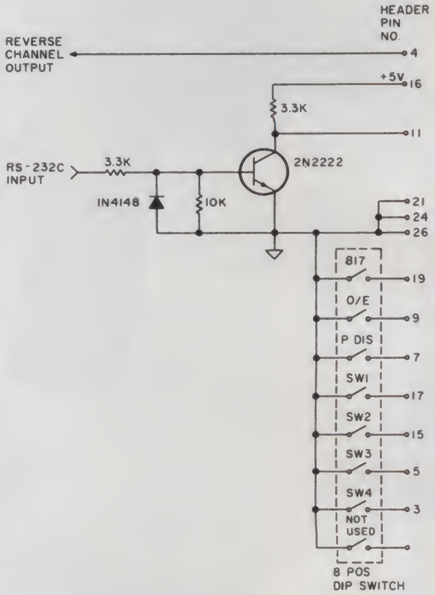


Fig. 2. Circuit used in the $10 interface board.

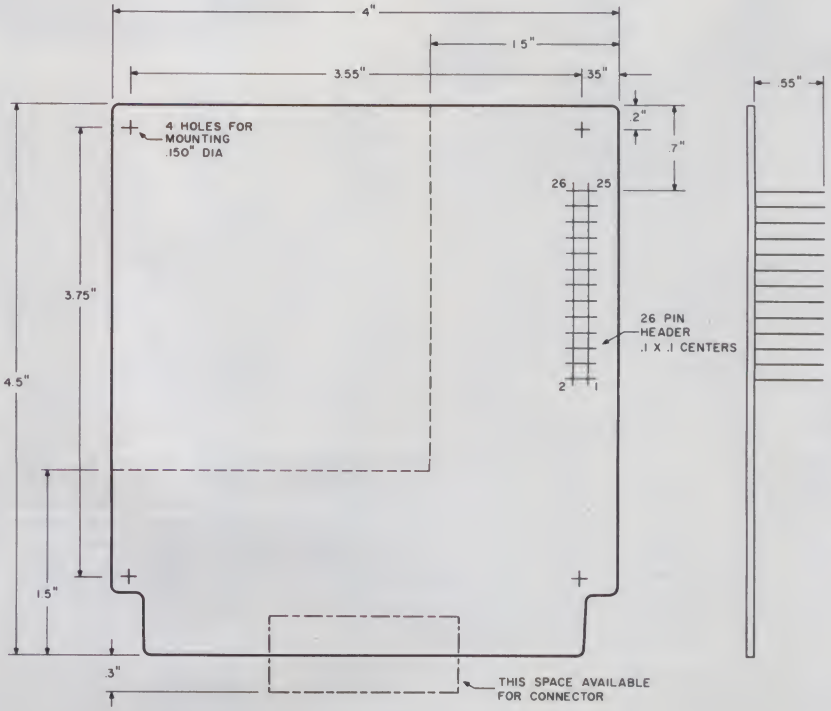

4"
1.5"
3.55"
.35"
.55"
.2"
.7"
4 HOLES FOR MOUNTING .150" DIA
26
25
3.75"
26 PIN HEADER .1 X .1 CENTERS
2
1
4.5"
1.5"
.3"
THIS SPACE AVAILABLE FOR CONNECTOR

Fig. 3. Dimensions for construction of the $10 interface. Be careful of the relationship between the header and the mounting holes.

Circle 322 on Reader Service card.

FREE
ZX81/TS1000
CATALOG

New from Gladstone Electronics! Our ZX81/TS1000 catalog will take you where no one has dared go before ! You will view the widest selection of up-to-date software, books and hardware add-ons available to get the most from your personal computer. This exciting new 34 page color catalog lists arcade, fantasy and family games, business and educational programs; books for beginners as well as experienced users; hardware add-ons and other peripherals for use with ZX81/TS1000 Home Computer!

Use the convenient coupon below and send for your FREE catalog TODAY!

New! Write for your's Today!
Complete and mail now for your FREE copy!
For information call (716) 874-5510

GLADSTONE Electronics
Please rush me this exciting new ZX81/TS1000 catalog.

Name ______________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Mail to: 1585 Kenmore Ave., Buffalo, N.Y. 14217
In Canada: 1736 Avenue Rd., Toronto, Ont. M5M 3Y7

Table 2 shows you how to set the DIP switches to match your computer. Once that's done, you're ready to install the interface.

Installation And Checkout

With the printer's power cord unplugged, follow the directions in your Epson manual (pp. 12 and 13) for removing the top cover. In the center-rear part of the printer, close to the DIP switches, are four plastic posts. Tap the holes in those posts for 6-32 machine screws, being careful to remove any displaced plastic from the printer (alternately, you could use self-tapping screws). Line up the header pins with the socket in the printer. Push the pins home firmly, but gently. Fasten the board with the 6-32 hardware.

Replace the top cover on the printer, again following the instructions in your user's manual.

Connect the printer to your computer's serial port and turn on the printer and the computer. Output directed to the port should appear on the printer.

I connected the reverse channel signal to bit 5 of a port at $A000 on my SYM-1. The patch in my output driver to operate the printer is:

```
PHA          ;save the character
LDA $A000    ;load port B
AND #$20     ;mask bit 5
BNE * -7     ;if bit 5 not 0 check
              again
PLA          ;retrieve the character
              to print
JSR TOUT     ;serial output routine in
              SYM-1 monitor
RTS          ;return to calling
              program
```

Trouble?

It's important that you sense the reverse channel signal, either through your serial port hardware or through a one-bit input port. This is the line that synchronizes your computer and printer together. Without it, or sensed improperly, your computer can overflow the printer with characters. This is especially true during MX-80 mechanical operations, such as carriage return, line feed and form feed. Loss of characters or no characters printed can be the result.

As it originates from the printer, this signal is 0 V when it's clear to send one character. If your computer requires a +5 V or a current loop format, you must add an inverter or level shift circuitry to the interface board. A possible alternative would be to patch the driving software, but this would be more difficult in most cases.

Other difficulties can be traced to two things. Double-check your setting of the DIP switch on the interface board. Incorrect parity, word length or baud rate settings will make your computer and printer blissfully ignore each other.

Also, check your level shift circuitry. In building the circuit shown, I transposed the 10K stabilization resistor with the 3.3K collector resistor. The result was insufficient pull-up current to drive the printer, even though the reverse channel was being sensed properly!

Congratulations!

You now have one of the finest printers in its price range running with a serial interface. This interface has saved you $50 and freed a parallel port (important to us control-the-world types). You have also gained experience in level-shifting circuitry fabrication. Not bad for a $10 investment!■

References

- Pickles, Greg. "Who's Afraid of RS-232?" *Kilobaud,* May 1977, pp. 50–54.
- Ruckdeschel, F.R. "Translating Between TTL and RS-232C Levels," *Kilobaud Microcomputing,* June 1979, pp. 88–90.

DIP-Switch ID	State	Function
SW 8/7	On	Sets word length to seven bits.
	Off	Sets word length to eight bits.
SW O/E	On	Sets parity check for even parity.
	Off	Sets parity check for odd parity.
SW Pdis	On	Enables data parity check.
	Off	Disables data parity check.

Baud Rate	SW4	SW3	SW2	SW1
75	On	On	On	On
110	On	On	On	Off
150	On	On	Off	Off
300	On	Off	On	Off
600	On	Off	Off	On
1200	On	Off	Off	Off
1800	Off	On	On	On
2400	Off	On	On	Off
4800	Off	On	Off	On
9600	Off	On	Off	Off

(Additional settings, as provided by Epson.)

Baud Rate	SW4	SW3	SW2	SW1
300	Off	Off	On	On
1200	Off	Off	On	Off
2400	Off	Off	Off	On
9600	Off	Off	Off	Off

Table 2. Format control DIP switch settings.

Circle 283 on Reader Service card.

TRANSFER
"BASIC DATA EXCHANGE"
DISKETTES

MAINFRAME
to/from
CBM/PET

PEDISK Model 877 is an 8" SD floppy disk system that uses the IBM 3740 format. Using FILEX. a program by Wilserve. PEDISK 877 can read and write records on a "Basic Data Exchange" diskette. Routines read the table of contents. Records are read and converted from EBCDIC TO ASCII. Records can be converted from ASCII to EBCDIC and recorded. Multiple volume files can be handled and FILEX even has facilities to soft format a new diskette. The FILEX program resides on ROM.

8" PETDISK II floppy disk

877-1 Single drive system . . . $ 995.00
877-2 Dual drive system. . . . $1695.00

PEDISK 877 also provides a high performance general floppy disk for any Commodore system. Its simple design gives greater reliability and it offers much faster performance than the IEEE type drives. A considerable amount of standard software is available. Eight inch SD CPM (trademark of Digital Research) diskettes can also be read/written with the 877 system. A complete CPM system using the Z-RAM (trademark of Madison Computer) can exchange standard CPM diskettes.

5" PETDISK II floppy disk

540-1 Single drive system . . . $ 595.00
540-2 Dual drive system. . . . $ 895.00

SEE YOUR DEALER OR:

MICROTECH
P.O. Box 102
Langhorne, Pa. 19047
215-757-0284

PEDISK AVAILABLE for
40XX, 8032, C64

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

DATE
Northern Bank
DOLLARS
POWER

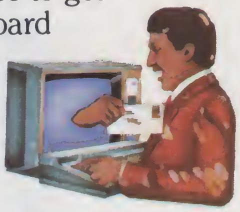
We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.

CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

CompuServe is the versatile, easy to use interactive videotex service designed especially for the personal computer user. It's dynamic, growing and changing daily to satisfy its subscribers' needs. It's an industry leader, created and managed by the same communications professionals who provide business information and network services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

From current events to current assets, CompuServe offers a wealth of useful, profitable or just plain interesting information. Electronic magazines and national news wires plus worldwide weather, current movie reviews, electronic banking and shop at home services, and some of the most sophisticated financial information available are all offered to current subscribers.

From words to music. CompuServe offers a communications network that gives special interest groups from hardware enthusiasts to computer composers a chance to get together. There's a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a CB simulator for real-time communications between subscribers. There's electronic mail, the fastest, surest, way to communicate with other users across the street or across the country, plus file retention and editing, and lots, lots more.



Fun and games are expected whenever computer users interact, and CompuServe has the best. Games you can play alone or with other CompuServe subscribers anywhere in the country. Classic puzzlers, sports and adventure games, and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

But, that's just the tip of the chip. CompuServe offers a menu of thousands of items that make subscribing educational, fun and sometimes downright profitable. If you'd like to know more about CompuServe, call toll free, 800-848-8199 to receive an illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service. A videotex service for you no matter which computer you own.

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service
2180 Wilson Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43228

800-848-8199

In Ohio Call 614-457-8650

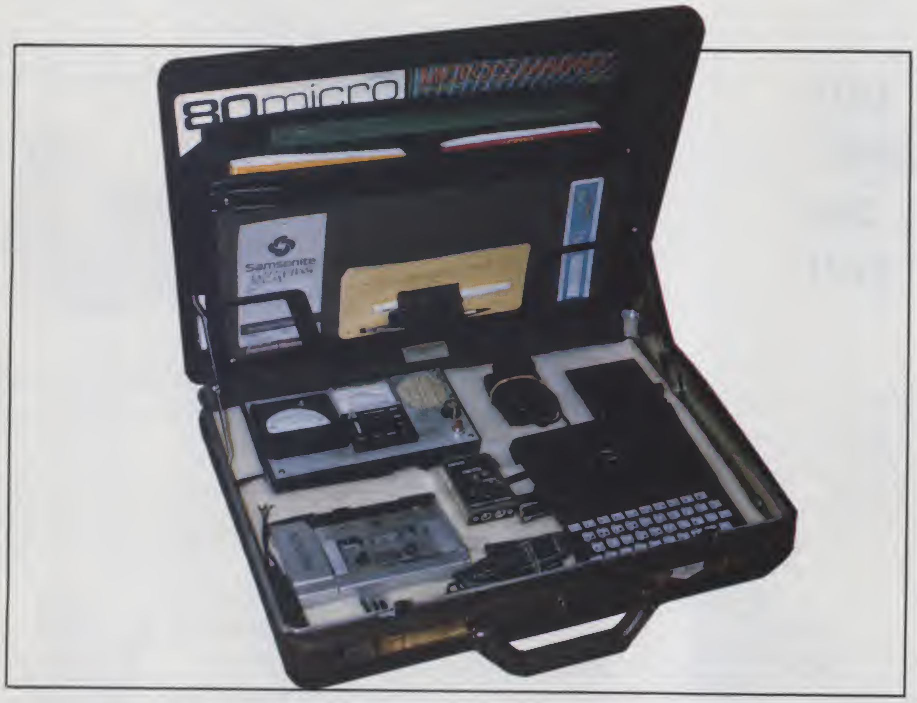
An H&R Block Company

Circle 371 on Reader Service card.

Low-Cost Housing For the ZX-81

Give your ZX-81 a portable home with this Porta '81 project.

By Gary Hearn



Porta '81 provides an attractive home for the ZX-81 (TS-1000).

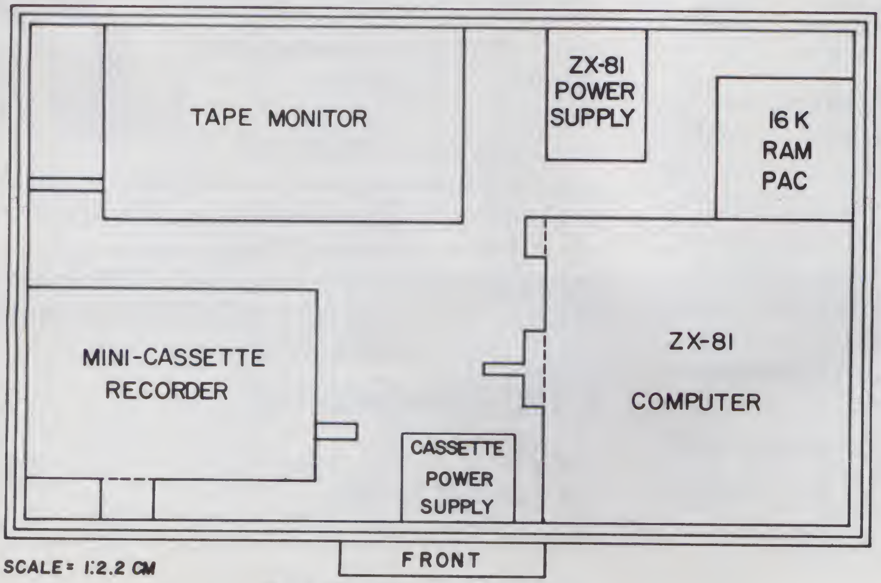


Fig. 1. The components of Porta '81.

Essentially, the ZX-81 microcomputer (now marketed by Timex as the Timex-Sinclair 1000) is a complete computer system regardless of its small size and sometimes limited capabilities.

My familiarity and experience working with the ZX-81 microcomputer has prompted me to write about constructing your own Porta '81 (Fig. 1), a construction that increases the utility and flexibility of the ZX-81 system.

After receiving the ZX-81, reading the documentation and trying several short Basic programs, my respect for this little machine grew tremendously. The ZX-81 is simplicity itself and, from a programmer's point of view, the hardware/software configuration combined with low cost makes this an outstanding value for both the computer novice and the experienced programmer.

Every computer has its own set of strengths and weaknesses. The ZX-81 is no exception, but the strengths do seem to outweigh the weaknesses. Some of the major strengths include:

- Emphasis on design simplicity
- Low cost
- Large user/dealer/service base
- Growing library of prepackaged computer programs
- Small size
- Low-resolution graphics
- Compact Basic interpreter.

Some areas that need improvement are:

- Small keyboard restricting data-entry speed
- Lack of built-in hi-resolution graphics

Address correspondence to Gary Hearn, c/o Microcomputing, *80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

- Limited Basic interpreter capabilities
- Restricted portability

Most, if not all, of these drawbacks are being addressed by either the manufacturer or the growing support industries for the ZX-81. The Porta '81 project described in this article addresses the portability problem.

When your ZX-81 package arrives from the dealer, you will find that it includes several small pieces of hardware and good documentation to get you started. The whole package comes in a box that measures 15½×9 inches and weighs only a few pounds. Doesn't seem like you'd have much of a portability problem, does it? The answer depends on the intended use of the system (e.g., at a kitchen table, for business applications or personal use) and the frequency with which you have to disassemble the system, move it, and reassemble all of the components.

In the long run, frequent disassembly and reassembly of the system is not a good idea, because of the wear-and-tear it causes on the moving and nonmoving components. If practical, the ideal situation is a permanent work station set up in a convenient, but protected, location. However, this is not always possible; Porta '81 takes this into consideration.

The basic ZX-81 system is composed of six modular hardware units connected via a number of unobtrusive cables and wires. To this basic configuration I have added a seventh component—the cassette tape monitor. It has proven to be a great help in creating and maintaining a growing personal library of computer programs and cassette tapes.

The ZX-81 is part of a modular computer system. This is nice if you have to repair only one or two components. The appearance and convenience of a combined system (e.g., a computer or home entertainment system) is great until you have to lose the use of the entire system in order to have one or two defective components repaired.

Modular systems seem to have overcome this problem to a degree, but all of the connecting wires and cables sometimes get in the way. Restricting portability, making an unsightly mess and, in some cases, creating a hazard are some of the problems.

Porta '81 solves this problem by giving your ZX-81 a safe and attractive home, while at the same time increasing the usefulness and flexibility of the system. A list of general construction steps and a table of specifications are shown in Table 1.

Good luck with your Porta '81 construction project. For more detailed construction information on the cassette tape monitor, write me and I'll be glad to help you in any way I can.■

1) Locate and clear work area
2) Assemble ZX-81 as usual and test operation
3) Accumulate working papers, documentation, and compile
4) Accumulate tools and construction materials
5) Purchase or otherwise acquire hard-side case
6) Cut/shape/finish foam rubber inserts
7) Place foam rubber inserts in case
8) Place hardware components in case
9) Reconnect components, power up and retest system
10) File working papers, documentation and supplies in Porta '81
11) Disconnect components (i.e., power supplies and TV monitor)
12) Repack Porta '81 and test under typical travel conditions
13) Reconnect ZX-81 system components
14) Power up system and retest system operating condition

Congratulate yourself on a job well done!

Table 1. General construction steps for Porta '81.

1) Solid lower insert 1.5×12×18.5 inches
2) Finished upper insert 1.5×12×18.5 inches
3) Five-inch Samsonite briefcase with interlock
4) Dimensions of upper insert:

Description	Length	Width	Depth
ZX-81	6.5 (inches)	6.9 (inches)	1.5 (inches)
16K RAM Pac	3.0	3.1	1.5
ZX-81 Power Supply	2.2	3.0	1.5
Cassette Tape Monitor	7.7	4.3	1.5
Mini Tape Recorder	6.1	4.3	1.5
Recorder Power Supply	2.4	2.0	1.5

Table 2. Porta '81 specifications.

Porta '81 Tip Sheet

1) If possible, do not operate the ZX-81 while it is sitting in the foam rubber. This may contribute to heat build-up.
2) The part of the construction that takes the most time is the cutting and shaping of the foam rubber inserts. Through trial and error, I've tried to reduce the time needed for this messy job.
3) Reduce to a minimum the working papers, documentation and programming manuals that Porta '81 must carry.
4) Your Porta '81 does not have to be a briefcase. The case you choose may be larger to accommodate more accessories or components, but the depth must be about five inches to accommodate the largest component and provide for the impact-cushioning foam rubber inserts.
5) You will need at least one or two additional patch cords with the proper plugs to be able to connect the cassette tape monitor. I have found it convenient to carefully separate the cable that came with the ZX-81, and to use the leads separately. The excess cable can be sandwiched between the upper and lower inserts to get them out of the way. You might also want to invest in an extra TV modulator for convenience and a longer cable to connect the ZX-81 and the TV modulator.
6) Follow the manufacturer's recommended procedure for connecting and disconnecting the various components. Disregarding these procedures could damage some of the components (especially the external RAM Pac).
7) Although the Porta '81 travel case is designed to reduce external impacts and shocks, keep in mind that rough handling can cause hardware glitches.
8) If the cassette tape monitor is not necessary for your needs, it may be removed with no effect on the ZX-81's operation. Since the cassette tape monitor is the largest component contained in the Porta '81, removing it also will add a great deal of room for other accessories.■ *G.H.*

Tandy's 100 Reasons to Go Portable

Everything you need to know about the Radio Shack Model 100. . .

By Larry Canale and Jake Commander

An Odd Couple Review

On May 1, 1983, at 3:30 p.m., Microcomputing *assistant editor Larry Canale was handed an assignment: find a Radio Shack Model 100 and review it by 8 a.m. the next morning.*

With nowhere else to turn, he showed up at the doorstep of longtime friend Jake Commander. . .

Can an editor trained in journalism—not in computing—and a technical expert—well-versed in computing—review the Model 100 without driving each other crazy?

Commander, a microcomputing author and programmer, had obtained one of the first Model 100s to be released, and since he'd been putting it through its paces for a few weeks, he was the perfect source for facts.

The following interview was conducted telecommunications-style on a Model 100 and a Model I. Commander's commentary in the conversation provides an informational overview on how to operate Radio Shack's new briefcase portable.

LC: Jake, everyone and his brother is coming out with a portable these days. I keep expecting to read that even McDonald's will be coming out with one. What makes the Radio Shack Model 100 so appealing?

JC: The size of it, for one thing. It's perfect—just the size of an open book. It's perfect for resting on your lap when you're working with it.

LC: That's great—especially if you're lap-oriented. But let's rap about the screen for a split second. How readable is it?

JC: I find it very readable. And to make it easier to read, it has a control for adjusting the angle of the display, so you can always be in a good position for viewing. The display is one of the best features of the Model 100. And it's bigger than the LCDs on most portables.

LC: About the keyboard: I don't have any reservations about that because it looks so impressive.

JC: It is impressive, especially because of the set of eight programmable function keys.

LC: I remember from the demonstration you gave the other night that the function keys are located right below the LCD.

JC: The placement of the function keys is dead right. They're useful there, right below the screen.

One of the function keys, Label, allows you to view what the function of each key is—that information is printed right above the keys themselves.

LC: What about the functions? What advantages do they provide?

JC: The function keys can do some neat things. If you're in the Telcom (telecommunications) mode, you can hit the Label key and see that F1 allows you to view a split screen (the screen is treated as if it were 16 lines deep instead of eight); F2 allows you to download a file from another computer to the Model 100; F3 allows you to upload a file from the Model 100 to another machine; F4 is a toggle between half- and full-duplex; F5, F6 and F7 don't do anything in this mode; and F8 allows you to disconnect from another computer. All that at the touch of a single key.

I didn't get to answer your question about the main keyboard, though. Do you want to ask me again?

LC: Okay. Jake, the Model 100's keyboard seems almost surprising, at least to me. It seems so. . . big for being a portable's keyboard. And it has a nice feel to it. Verification?

JC: The keyboard is one of the things that makes this computer so enjoyable to us. It doesn't feel like a compromise.

So *many portables* (and many not-so-portables) have ended up with a keyboard that reflects a design consideration when the machine was on the drawing board—the design consideration being. . . to save money! The result is usually a crummy keyboard.

This beaut has exactly the right keyboard. Looking at the front, it takes up a little more than half the area. That's the way it should be. After all, every little thing the computer tells you is in response to keyboard input (well, almost everything). So it makes sense to a serious audience to have a nonjoke for a keyboard. . .

Tactile feedback is a bit strange. No click or sensation—other than the key hitting a solid base. But it feels nice to type on, and you can go really fast if you're good (which I ain't). Also, it's the correct pitch. Typists can go a hundred miles an

A Capsule Look At Radio Shack's Model 100

Manufacturer

Radio Shack, Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Base List Price

$799 for 8K RAM and $999 for 24K RAM.

Standard Features

Eight-line, 40-column LCD with graphics capabilities; 80C85 microprocessor; 32K of ROM, 8K of CMOS RAM (expandable to 32K); built-in, direct-connect modem (Bell type 103); interfacing for audio-cassette recorder, parallel printer, RS-232C devices, bar-code reader; 256-code full ASCII keyboard (which includes eight function keys, four command codes and four cursor-control keys).

Software

The Model 100's six permanently stored programs are Menu, Basic, Text Processing, Telecommunications, Address and Scheduler.

Proportions

Computer weighs three and one-half pounds and measures 11¾ × 8½ × 1⅞ inches.

Documentation

Reference manual and owner's manual.

hour without looking.

LC: I guess you like the keyboard. Should I mention, for fact's sake, that the keyboard is a full ASCII keyboard with 256 codes, four cursor-control keys and four command keys, along with those eight function keys?

JC: It *is* worth pointing out. You can type any darned character you want into the machine. It's not just ASCII, it's ASCII and then some. Not many computers let you type a house or a car into the screen with one key. . . The graphics figures are amazing for a portable.

Those aren't the only goodies, though; you can hit a special key that converts part of the keyboard into a numeric keypad—you know, one of those that goes 789,456,123 and zero at the bottom. Know what I mean?

LC: I know where you're coming from. But let's carry on with the software. Do you think we should throw around a few hints about the six programs stored in the Model 100's ROM?

JC: Yea, verily. One of the many good things about the Model 100 (and it's the combination of all of them that makes this portable so outstanding) is the fact that when you switch it on, you have all these software tools ready to serve you. When you get your machine home (or to the office), it's ready to fly the instant it's switched on. You don't have to worry about getting it out of the store only to find that you should have asked some sensible questions about software support. It's already there.

Awaiting you on power-up is a menu. Contained in that menu: Basic, Text (the mini-word-processor), Telcom, Adrss (a name and address handler) and Schedl (which handles appointments and time schedules). Any one of these applications is selected either by typing in the name at the menu or by placing the cursor over the application of your choice. Couldn't be much simpler.

Including the on/off switch, you can be word processing with the touch of three buttons. How's that for "user-friendly"?

LC: It does sound friendly, even for computer illiterates. But I want you to clear up one thing: The other night, during your demo, you were quick to point out that the Model 100's Text program is a text processor and *not* a word processor.

JC: It's all a matter of definition. By making the point that it's not a full-fledged word processor, I only meant to say that you can't do some of the more esoteric word processor functions. You can't format margins or use fancy window commands and the like.

What you *can* do is type in text (as fast as you can go). The Text program takes care of word splitting, and you can cut out text and reinsert it ("paste" it, as the Model 100 calls it) anywhere else in your text. You can search for a piece of text, and you can step through your text by character, word, line, screen or by the entire file. All it lacks is a "write" command.

LC: What about Telcom? For nontechnical people, telecommunications is one of the scariest aspects of this field. But you were working with Telcom the other night, and it seemed almost too easy. Is there something wrong? It shouldn't be that easy.

JC: It's true—the Telcom package *is* easy. Just for this article, maybe I should mention how we're conducting this talk. I'm logged into the computer you're sitting at, via the Telcom package, through the internal phone lines of my own house. I just hit the "terminal" function key and I go into terminal mode and converse with you at your computer. That's pretty easy.

It might be a little harder logging onto a network such as CompuServe or Dow Jones. The normal procedure is: load the communications software into your computer, dial the number, wait for the tone and then crank the software into action. With this little beast, you go into Telcom package, let it find the number of the information service from a file you've already stored and let it dial the number and log on *automatically*. If you save your ID and password, it will type even these on your behalf.

LC: Have you worked with Basic much in the last few weeks?

JC: Quite a bit. I've already written a simple program that does a word count of a file written in the text processor. (This points out one of the things not included in that package, but shows how easily it's dealt with.)

The Basic is powerful; it contains such features as

Address correspondence to Larry Canale or Jake Commander, c/o Microcomputing, *80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Circle 298 on Reader Service card.

NO MORE BAD CASSETTE LOADS
with
THE Z-DUBBER

The frustration of trying to load a cassette program into your Sinclair ZX80/81 or Timex 1000, is this what you really bought your computer for? **Why put up with it? Now you don't have to.** The Z-Dubber is a small device which connects between your computer and cassette player, improving your loading ease 100%.

The Z-Dubber also allows you to connect two tape recorders together, to create perfect duplicates of your favorite cassette programs. The Z-Dubber can be yours for $31.95 postage paid within the U.S., Canada & Mexico. Add $2.50 additional for other postal areas. Visa & Mastercard welcome.

FOR CHARGE AND C.O.D. ORDERS
VISA
1-(800) 227-3800 TOLL FREE
1-(800) 792-0990 IN CALIFORNIA
ASK FOR OPERATOR 225
master charge

For additional information or service, call or write:
BYTESIZE MICRO TECH
PO BOX 21123-M ★ SEATTLE, WA 98111
(206) 236-BYTE
Dealer Inquiries Wanted.

sound and high-resolution graphics (you can set/reset any of LCD's 15,360 pixels).

The file-handling is especially neat, and it points out one of the specialties of the machine. All files in the Model 100 are stored in RAM. This is backed up by battery, so you can never, never lose a file. These files are saved as if they were going to a disk.

The files are viewed from the menu like a disk directory and they can be killed the same way. And they can be accessed from Basic as if they were disk files.

So Basic can do whatever the heck it likes with all the information in the computer. Just open the file and go for it.

LC: Should anything be said about the Adrss and Schedl programs?

JC: Let me just say a couple of things. First, the address-handler is neat in that you can find names and addresses just like a Rolodex sort of thing. But if you want to get *real* clever, you can use that same file (name/address), go into the Telcom package and let *it* do the dialing. So you don't even have to pick up the phone to call somebody (well, I guess you have to at some point; otherwise, what's the reason for calling?).

The scheduler is a dedicated database-type program (similar to Adrss), except that it handles whatever you want it to. If you put a file into the computer in a format specific to your needs, you can tailor its use just for you. For instance, one of those characters you can type in is a telephone symbol. You can enter this into the file that's handled by the scheduler and check to see what calls you should be making at, say, 3 p.m. Then the poor blasted machine is expected to place the call! Next thing you know, the machine will be clinching all kinds of business deals without you knowing it.

LC: You seem tickled by the fact that the Model 100 saves files without disks and disk drives. Well, it's battery-powered, but even when it's off, it isn't really off, is it? Isn't it comparable to when a human goes to sleep at night with everything he's learned in his brain, and he wakes up in the morning and still has all that information (as long as too much hasn't been crammed into his memory)?

JC: Good analogy. I suppose it doesn't *really* get switched off. At least the memory doesn't.

The processor is off, but the RAM (8K expandable to 32K) is kept alive by a secondary set of batteries. These are rechargeable and are kept topped up by the "daytime" power supply (whether that be a main set of four batteries or an AC adapter).

By the way, I wouldn't take the sleep analogy *too* far; I haven't checked to see if this machine dreams. Maybe I should creep up on it in the middle of the night to see if I can catch any Rapid LCD Movement. Then I'll ask it what it was dreaming about. Maybe that could be a new way of software development. I could dump the poor thing's brains right in the middle of a nightmare.

LC: An idea worth investigating, surely. Anyway, the other night, you demonstrated how the Model 100 goes off by itself if it hasn't had any keyboard contact in a set period of time.

Circle 336 on Reader Service card.

INTRODUCING
THE MOST INNOVATIVE
PERIPHERAL OF 1983

keywiz™ VIP

☐ For Apple® II+, Ace® (others coming) comes with plastic Applesoft Basic Template, Pascal Template and 2 blanks.
☐ For TRS-80® Model III comes with 2 Blank Plastic Templates
Add $8.00 for Shipping/Handling **$439.⁰⁰**

THE FIRST **USER PROGRAMABLE** KEYBOARD
NO SOFTWARE INTERACTION

- Stores up to four (62 Keys) Keyboards that you create yourself with up to 8 characters per key - ie.." then x = "..etc.
  — Imagine the time saved having your Basic, Pascal or "Calc" commands or even"text" preprogrammed!
- IT MAKES ALL SOFTWARE PROGRAMS **USER FRIENDLY.** Program your **VIP** using our preprinted templates as a guide or create your own using blank reverse side of the template and a pencil or marker.

PROGRAM IT YOURSELF

A. TOUCH PROGRAM KEY ON VIP to start programming P
B. TOUCH DESIRED KEY ON VIP to be programmed.
C. INPUT UP TO 8 CHARACTERS from computer keyboard.
D. TOUCH PROGRAM KEY AGAIN to stop programming. THAT'S IT!
E. REPEAT A-D for all 31 keys
F. TOUCH SHIFT LOCK KEY ON VIP
G. TOUCH PROGRAM KEY ON VIP and repeat steps B-E.
P. LED exhibits "P" and decimal point indicating that you are programming a key in shifted mode.
H. TOUCH PROGRAM SELECT KEY
LED changes to reflect which 1 of 4 keyboards you're programming. 1 2 3 4
I. REPEAT STEPS A-G, H till all 4 keyboards in memory are programmed.

BONUS Switch between keyboards at the touch of a button making all 248 user defined keys available. Reprogram any key anytime to suit your needs, even in the middle of Word Processing or your "CALC" Program

TURN THE POWER "OFF and when you turn it on again - it's still there!
********** Full 1 Year Warranty ***********
10 DAY TRIAL WITH
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ccp
Creative Computer Peripherals Inc.
Aztec Environmental Center
1044 Lacey Road, Forked River, N.J. 08731
THE **BIG** NAME IN **SMALL** COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

ORDERS ONLY **800-225-0091**
INFORMATION 609-693-0002
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation
Ace is a registered trademark of Franklin Computer, Inc. Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp

"This beaut (the Model 100) has exactly the right keyboard."

Inside Model 100: built-in modem, 80C85, 32K ROM, 8K CMOS RAM. . .

JC: Another goodie to point out. Many people are turned off (maybe rightfully so) by the sensitivity of micros to their external environment. As this environment usually consists of human beings, it's somewhat of a disadvantage to have these machines losing all their marbles if you sneeze or rub your feet too hard on a carpet (or whatever it is that freaks out the machine in the middle of a long session of typing).

The good ol' Model 100 doesn't care, does it? It can't lose files because the RAM is never switched off (by accident or by design), but it will actually switch itself off after a predetermined length of time (which you can alter at will). This machine actually gets bored with you if you don't give it something to do.

Seriously, this is a great feature. It doesn't matter if you forget to save a file; it doesn't matter if you don't even *think* in terms of files. The computer will always have your last input saved somewhere in its innards, ready to splurge all over you the next time you switch on.

Once again, I think this removes some of the fear that people have about micros. It's all very well to tell them that computers won't *hurt* them. Of course, it depends upon what your definition of pain is. When I spend three hours typing a masterpiece into a micro, then the thing glitches itself into oblivion (taking my work with it), I *hurt*.

LC: It happens to the best of you, Jake. But let's move on. Interfacing?

JC: I'll tell you what—I'm starting to realize how many aspects there are to this machine. OK. Interfacing. The interfacing of any import is going to be performed via the RS-232 port at the rear of the machine. There are lots and lots and lots (and I'm not even exaggerating) of peripherals that use the RS-232 protocol to allow computers of all kinds to use them.

You can feasibly connect the Model 100 with such banal things as printers (although there's a parallel port for that) or other computers (for example, special ones, like graphics computers) or plotters or whatever. You could hook it up to a robot arm and things like that.

If it (any device) has an RS-232 connector, you can drive it with the Model 100. I have a feeling that you won't believe some of the things this little device will be driving within the next 12 months, as people realize it and start to experiment.

Apart from the RS-232 port, there's the parallel printer port, the cassette port, the phone port, a bar-code reader port, and two multipin connectors sneakily hidden in a compartment underneath the machine. Now aren't you sorry you asked that question?

LC: Certainly not. I think you did well in answering a pretty open-ended query. How about the Model 100's CPU?

JC: The CPU is an 8085. To be more precise, it's an 80C85. The 8085 is the same chip as an 8080, except that it has some special interrupt-driven features that are useful in a portable. You can use the interrupts to do predetermined things at a special cue. E.g., you can have a Basic program execute a special subroutine at a preset time without your program having to constantly "look at the clock."

This kind of interrupt-driven procedure is dealt with in its stride by the 8085. The 80C85 is a CMOS version of the 8085. This means that it consumes hardly any power, which is exactly as it should be in a portable.

LC: Finally, Jake, what about possible future upgrades of the Model 100?

JC: I took a peek at all the Basic commands in the ROM. What did I find? DSKI$ and DSKO$ commands. These are the same commands as used on the Color Computer to perform disk I/O, so I don't think I'm stretching it too far to suggest that disks are a certainty for this thing.

There's also a WAND command; what could that be for? For the bar-code reader, you'd think. I'd be happy to put money on it.

In the meantime, third-party developers would be crazy to miss this opportunity. There will be a lot of hardware and software for the Model 100 coming out of the woodwork. I already know of a plan to develop a bubble-memory backup for it. That's without thinking too hard. I'm sure many creative people will be working on some goodies for this machine. The bar-code reader especially could have interesting possibilities. Enough for you?

LC: I think so. I also think you've got a good handle on the Model 100.

JC: I don't *really* have a handle on my Model 100. It's the one thing it lacks.■

Fine-Tune Your Monitor

Get your color TV or monitor into register with this convergence test program and your Apple II.

By John L. Forbes

How often have you wished you had a crosshatch and dot generator in order to adjust the convergence of your color television receiver? If you have an Apple II (with tape Applesoft) or an Apple II Plus, and you use a TV or color monitor, then you have the generator right there. All you need is some software to make it work.

But why do you need a dot and crosshatch generator?

The standard color television picture tube has a screen made up of about one million phosphor dots, which, when struck by electrons, emit three colors of light, depending upon the type of phosphor: red, green and blue.

When these three types of phosphors glow in equal intensities, the human eye is fooled into seeing white light, and when only red and blue are combined in equal intensities, the resulting color is called magenta, a reddish purple. Blue and green make cyan, and red and green make yellow. Red, blue and green are called "primary" colors, while cyan, yellow and magenta are their respective "complementary" colors.

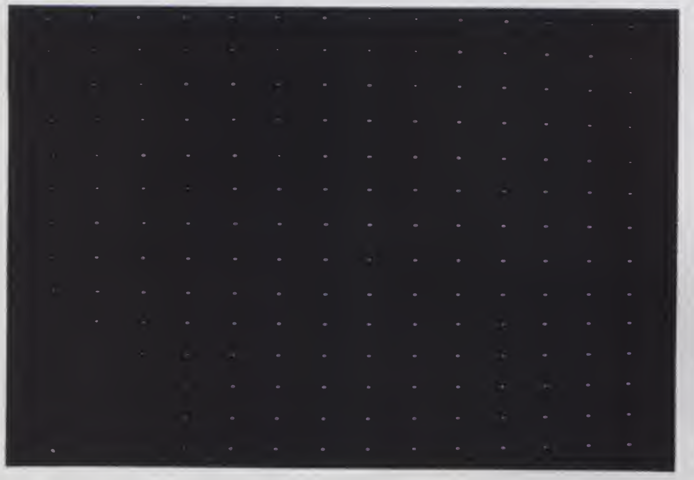
(Color television works on the "additive" mixing of color light, whereas the colors of paint and color printing rely on the "subtractive" mixing of pigments. In the additive process of mixing colored light, red, blue and green are the "primary" colors, and when they're mixed in equal amounts, they make "white." In the subtractive process of mixing colored pigments, red, blue and yellow are the "primary" colors, and when they're mixed in equal amounts, they make "black.")

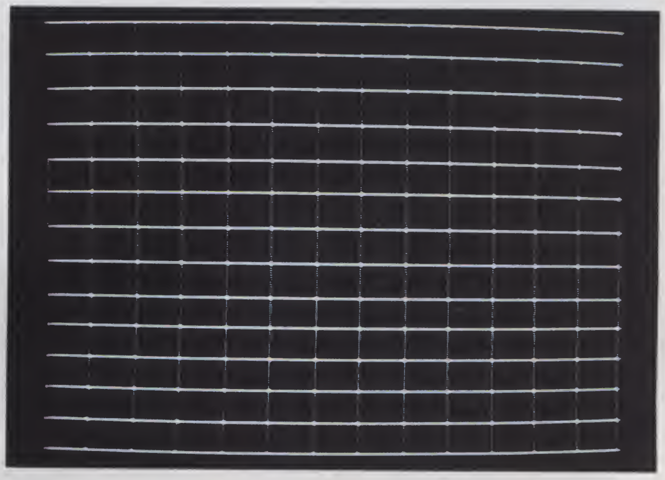
By varying the combinations and intensities of these six colors, almost any possible color can be reproduced by a TV receiver or color monitor.

Most color television receivers and monitors use picture tubes containing three electron guns, one each for the three color information signals. In order for the picture to be clear and sharp, the respective electron beams emitted by these guns must strike the phosphor "plate" in a triangular pattern, or triad; the red beam strikes the "red" phosphor, the blue beam strikes the "blue" phosphor and the green beam strikes the "green" phosphor.

If for any reason the three beams do not strike their respective phosphor dots, the picture will be "out of regis-

Address correspondence to John L. Forbes, 21832 99th Ave. S.E., Snohomish, WA 98290.





Dot pattern and crosshatch pattern generated from convergence test signal program.

ter." That is, you will see a blurred, fuzzy picture with color smearing, causing red, blue and green ghosts, and whites will not be pure.

Making Adjustments

Therefore, when a TV set or color monitor is out of register, adjustments must be made to realign the electron beams so that they strike the proper phosphor dots. The process by which the electron beams are focused onto the proper phosphor dots is called "convergence." The tool used to make these adjustments easier is called a "dot/bar generator."

The convergence adjustments are not difficult but must be done with care. Because the manufacturer of each brand of TV set and color monitor may suggest different procedures for convergence, I recommend that you follow the procedure found in the service manual for your particular set.

Nonetheless, the steps below make up a general procedure you can follow:

1. Turn on the TV set or monitor and allow it to warm up for about 30 minutes before you make any adjustments.
2. While the TV set is warming up, load and run the TEST.SIG program.
3. After the set has warmed, press "CH". You do not need to press the return key. The program will enter the high-resolution graphics mode and draw a grid pattern called the crosshatch. You will notice the pattern will have blue and yellow or green colors in it, depending upon the setting of the chroma phase adjustment of your set. (The reasons for this lie in the way the Apple generates the high-resolution graphics colors; they're beyond the scope of this article.) To eliminate this, turn the color intensity control of your set all the way counterclockwise (down) so that only a white pattern is visible.
4. Press <ESC>. This will return you to the menu.
5. Press "WH" to get the full-field "white" signal for the purity adjustment. If the white is relatively pure, or to your liking, you may skip steps 6 and 7.
6. Turn down the blue and green bias controls (check your owner's manual for their locations) so that the screen shows only red. On the neck of the picture tube near the yoke coil are three tabbed metal rings called the "purity rings." Adjust these rings for the purest red you can get. Once you have obtained a pure red over the en-

This photo illustrates the representative colors of the color bar pattern.

Listing 1. Apple program that checks convergence and color fidelity in television receivers.

```
1   REM **************************
2   REM ** PROGRAM TO GENERATE **
3   REM ** CROSSHATCH PATTERN  **
4   REM * DOT PATTERN AND COLOR *
5   REM **    BARS TO CHECK    **
6   REM **   CONVERGENCE AND   **
7   REM **  COLOR FIDELITY IN  **
8   REM ** TELEVISION RECEIVERS *
9   REM **                     **
10   REM **  BY JOHN L. FORBES **
11   REM **                     *
12   REM **                    **
13   REM *                      *
14   REM **                    **
15   REM **                    **
16   REM ************************
17 :
18 :
19 :
20   REM  INITIALIZE AND
21   REM  FORMAT SCREEN
22 :
23   HOME
24   GOSUB 173
25   VTAB 10
26   PRINT "CROSSHATCH, DOTS, COLORBARS, OR WHITE              (CH,DO,
      CB,WH)? "
27   PRINT : HTAB 9: PRINT "PRESS <RETURN> TO END."
28   VTAB 11
29   HTAB 27
30 Q1$ = "":Q$ = ""
31   GET Q1$: PRINT Q1$
32 Q$ = Q$ + Q1$
33   IF  ASC (Q$) = 13 THEN  GOTO 159
34   IF  LEN (Q$) < 2 THEN  VTAB 11: HTAB 28: GOTO 31
35   IF  LEFT$ (Q$,2) = "CB" THEN  GOTO 104
36   IF  LEFT$ (Q$,2) = "CH" THEN  GOTO 44
37   IF  LEFT$ (Q$,2) = "DO" THEN  GOTO 44
38   IF  LEFT$ (Q$,2) = "WH" THEN  GOTO 220
39   GOTO 25
40 :
41 :
42   REM SET HIGH RESOLUTION (HIRES) GRAPHICS MODE, PAGE 2
43 :
```

More

Listing continued.

```
 44  HOME
 45  HGR2
 46 :
 47 :
 48  REM SET HIRES COLOR TO WHITE
 49 :
 50  HCOLOR= 3
 51 :
 52 :
 53  REM  CREATE DOT PATTERN
 54 :
 55  IF  LEFT$ (Q$,2) = "DO" THEN  GOTO 192
 56 :
 57 :
 58  REM  SET UP THE HORIZONTAL LINES
 59 :
 60  FOR A = 0 TO 192 STEP 192 / 13
 61 :
 62 :
 63  REM  PLOT THE HORIZONTAL LINES
 64 :
 65  HPLOT 0,A TO 279,A
 66  NEXT A
 67 :
 68 :
 69  REM SET UP THE VERTICAL LINES
 70 :
 71  FOR B = 0 TO 280 STEP 280 / 13
 72 :
 73 :
 74  REM  PLOT THE VERTICAL LINES
 75 :
 76  HPLOT B,0 TO B,191
 77  NEXT B
 78 :
 79 :
 80  REM  PLOT THE BORDER AROUND THE GRAPHICS SCREEN AREA
 81 :
 82  HPLOT 0,0 TO 279,0
 83  HPLOT 279,0 TO 279,191
 84  HPLOT 279,191 TO 0,191
 85  HPLOT 0,191 TO 0,0
 86 :
 87 :
 88  REM  GO TO KEYPRESS
 89  REM  CHECK ROUTINE
 90 :
 91  GOSUB 165
 92 :
 93 :
 94  REM  RETURN TO MENU
 95 :
 96  TEXT : GOTO 23
 97 :
 98 :
 99  REM  COLOR BAR ROUTINES
 100 :
 101  REM  BEGIN WITH FULL
 102  REM  SCREEN GRAPHICS
 103 :
 104  TEXT : HOME : GR : POKE  - 16302,0
 105  COLOR= 15: REM   WHITE
 106  FOR X = 0 TO 5
 107  GOSUB 143
 108  NEXT X
 109  COLOR= 13: REM GOLDEN YELLOW
 110  FOR X = 6 TO 10
 111  GOSUB 143
 112  NEXT X
 113  COLOR= 6: REM  CYAN
 114  FOR X = 11 TO 15
 115  GOSUB 143
 116  NEXT X
 117  COLOR= 14: REM YELLOW-GREEN
 118  FOR X = 16 TO 20
 119  GOSUB 143
 120  NEXT X
 121  COLOR= 1: REM  MAGENTA
 122  FOR X = 21 TO 25
 123  GOSUB 143
 124  NEXT X
 125  COLOR= 9: REM  RED-ORANGE
 126  FOR X = 26 TO 30
 127  GOSUB 143
 128  NEXT X
 129  COLOR= 2: REM  BLUE
 130  FOR X = 31 TO 35
 131  GOSUB 143
```

More

tire screen, you can go to the next step.

7. Now, turn up the blue and green bias controls, which you had previously turned down, until you get a white picture on the screen. This will be a subjective adjustment, since white will be determined by a subconscious comparison with neighboring colors (i.e., walls, curtains or drapes) and ambient light levels and hues within the room the set is in.

8. Press the escape key and then "CH" for the crosshatch pattern. Depending upon how badly out of convergence your set is, you will notice red, blue and green horizontal and vertical lines. Adjust the convergence magnets, located on the convergence coil mounted on the picture tube neck (again, check your manual). Also, adjust the convergence controls to merge these varicolored lines into solid white lines. This takes time, so be patient.

9. After you make the crosshatch as close to white as you can, press the escape key and then "DO" to get the dot pattern. You can then use this pattern to "fine tune" your adjustments.

10. Repeat steps 8 and 9 until you get the best convergence obtainable.

11. Next, press the escape key to return to the menu; then press "CB" to get the full-field color bars. These bars are not NTSC (National Television Systems Committee) color bars; they are an approximate color reproduction of the standard full-field color bar signal. With the aid of these bars you can turn up the color intensity control of your set and *readjust* the color. The NTSC color bars should be (as seen left to right on a TV screen) white, yellow, cyan, green, magenta, red, blue and jet black.

The Program

TEST.SIG was written because I had a need to make convergence adjustments on my home TV console and didn't want to spend money on a dot/bar generator.

Since I owned an Apple II, which has fairly good high-resolution graphics, I thought that I could program it to be a signal generator. With the aid of this program I was able to get a good convergence from my set. On the TV set that I use as my Apple video screen, the color bars appear close to NTSC color bars, but on different sets or high-quality broadcast monitors, color will vary.

TEST.SIG will run on any Apple II

Circle 266 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

ALL PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT

DISCOUNT 15% AND UP

ALL TRS-80 MODELS

- COMPUTERS
- PRINTERS
- ACCESSORIES
- GAMES

CALL FOR OUR COMPETITIVE PRICES ON ALL MAJOR BRANDS

FREE PLEASE WRITE AND REQUEST . . .
- CUSTOMER DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
- MANUFACTURE WARRANTIES

© TRS-80 TANDY CORPORATION

PERRY COMPUTERS
137 NORTH MAIN STREET. PERRY. MI 48872

FOR ORDERS CALL 1-800-248-3823

FOR INFORMATION CALL (517) 625-4161

Circle 106 on Reader Service card.

Z-80® and 8086 FORTH

FORTH Application Development Systems including interpreter-compiler with virtual memory management, assembler, full screen editor, line editor, decompiler, demonstration programs, and utilities. Standard random access disk files used for screen storage. Extensions provided for access to all operating system functions. 120 page manual.

Z-80 FORTH for CP/M® 2.2 or MP/M	$ 50.00
8086 FORTH for CP/M-86	$100.00
PC/FORTH for IBM® Personal Computer	$100.00

Extension packages for software floating point, AMD 9511 or Intel 8087 support, graphics, and data base management also available.

Nautilus Cross Compiler systems allow you to modify the FORTH nucleus, recompile for a different target computer, generate headerless and/or ROMable code. Supports forward referencing. Produces load map, list of unresolved symbols, and executable image in RAM or disk file. 100 page manual. (Prerequisite: one of the application development packages above for your host system)

Hosts: Z-80, 8086/88, IBM PC
Targets: Z-80, 8080, 8086/88, IBM PC, LSI-11, 6502

Cross Compiler for one host and one target	$300.00
Each additional target	$100.00

PC/FORTH distributed on 5¼ inch soft sectored double density diskettes. All other software distributed on 8 inch soft sectored single density diskettes. Prices include shipping by UPS or first class mail within USA and Canada. California residents add sales tax. Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Laboratory Microsystems
4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 306-7412

Circle 311 on Reader Service card.

YORK 10™
BASF-DPS
WORLD STANDARD TAPE

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PREMIUM 5-SCREW SHELL FITS ALL STANDARD RECORDERS

COMPUTER GRADE BLANK CASSETTES

DATA TRAC / C-05, C-10, C-20

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY
NEW! ORGANIZE YOUR TAPES! $2.95 EACH

FINEST QUALITY PHILIPS (NORELCO) TYPE HARD BOXES

TRACTOR FEED DIE-CUT BLANK CASSETTE LABELS

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
ORDER 2 DOZ. CASSETTES AND 1 CADDY
GET 1 CADDY FREE! ORDER 4 DOZ. CASSETTES AND 2 CADDIES — GET 2 FREE
OFFER EXPIRES AUGUST 1, 1983

HERE'S WHAT USERS SAY ABOUT YORK 10 CASSETTES:

"We monitored the output to the computer with a specially built meter and found absolutely no dropouts throughout the tape . . ."
Stace Papadopoulos
Beaverton, OR

"It's nice to have a tape you can rely on 100% of the time to perform with such quality. And the fast, courteous service was a pleasant surprise."
Tom Parkinson
Madison, OH

"YOU'VE TRIED THE REST, NOW BUY THE BEST"

VISA Call: 213/710-1430 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders. MasterCard

ORDER NOW . . . YORK 10™ Computerware
MAIL TO: 24573 Kittridge St., #M Canoga Park, CA 91307

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	☐ 7.50	☐ 13.50	
C-10	☐ 8.00	☐ 14.40	
C-20	☐ 10.00	☐ 18.00	
Hard Box	☐ 2.50	☐ 4.00	
Storage Caddy @ $2.95 ea Quantity ______ FREE Quantity ______			
Blank labels	☐ 4.00/100	☐ 30.00/1000	
		SUB TOTAL	
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax			
Shipping/handling 1 doz. $2. 2 doz. $3.50. 3 doz. $4.50. each additional doz. $.50			
For Parcel Post instead of UPS ADD $1			
Outside Continental USA, ADD $2			
		TOTAL	

Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. Shipments are by U.P.S. unless Parcel Post requested. Boxes, caddies, and blank labels are free of shipping charges when ordered with cassettes. When ordered without cassettes, shipping charges: Boxes—$1.00/doz. Caddies $1.00 each. MINIMUM SHIPPING/HANDLING ON ANY ORDER—$2.00

Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Charge to Credit Card: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

☐ PLEASE SEND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Card No. ____________________ Exp. ________

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________ State/Zip ____________

Signature ____________________

Computer make & model ____________________ Disk?(y/n) ______

Listing continued.

```
132  NEXT X
133  COLOR= 0: REM  BLACK
134  FOR X = 36 TO 39
135  GOSUB 143
136  NEXT X
137  VTAB 23
138  GOTO 150
139 :
140 :
141  REM  DRAW VERTICAL BARS
142 :
143  VLIN 0,47 AT X
144  RETURN
145 :
146 :
147  REM  GO TO KEYPRESS
148  REM  CHECK ROUTINE
149 :
150  GOSUB 165
151 :
152 :
153  REM  RETURN TO MENU
154  TEXT : GOTO 23
155 :
156 :
157  REM  END OF PROGRAM
158 :
159  TEXT : VTAB 23: HTAB 14: INVERSE : PRINT "PROGRAM END";: NORMAL
   : END
160 :
161 :
162  REM  CHECK KEYBOARD FOR KEYPRESS
163  REM RETURN IF ESCAPE PRESSED
164 :
165 K =  PEEK ( - 16384): IF K <  > 155 THEN  GOTO 165
166  POKE  - 16368,0
167  RETURN
168 :
```

More

with Applesoft Basic and minimum 24K RAM memory.

In the program listing, lines 23–39 comprise the input routine. The get command in Applesoft accepts only one string character from the keyboard. Lines 32–34 set up a checking routine that allows a two-keystroke entry without resorting to pressing the return key.

Another routine which may need explanation is the Keypress Check routine. Location $C000 Hex (−16384 decimal) contains the keyboard data byte for the Apple II. When a key is pressed, this location will contain that key's value. Line 165 sets variable K equal to the value found in this memory location. If it is equal to 155 ($9B), then the escape key has been pressed. In order for the Apple to accept any more keyboard data, we must clear the keyboard strobe. Line 166 does this for us.

Once you've keyed in this program and saved it to tape or disk, you'll have one noncomputer utility in your program library that you will find useful time after time. It should save you the price of a service call . . . and strained eyes.■

Circle 182 on Reader Service card.

Now You Can Afford Another 64K . . .

Especially when it's less than
a half cent per bit!

Specifications:

- Fully Static Operation
- Supports S-100 IEEE–696 Standards
- Uses Popular 2716 Pinout Type Static RAM's
- Board Access Time Under 200nS
- 150nS RAMS Standard
- No Wait States Needed at 6.000MHz
- High Quality FR-4 Type PC Board
- Switch Selectable Phantom Line
- All Data, Status and Address Lines Fully Buffered
- Gold Plated Contact Fingers for Low Contact Resistance and Long Life
- Switch Selectable Extended Address Lines For Up To 16 M-bytes
- Extreme Low Power Dissapation (<500mA Typical
- Top 8K May Be Switched Disabled and/or Interchangeable with 2716 Type EPROM's

COEX 64K S-100 CMOS
STATIC RAM BOARD
only $299.00
Assembled & Tested

"Have You Kissed Your Computer Lately"
Components Express, Inc.
1380 E. Edinger • Santa Ana, Calif. 92705 • 714/558-3972
VISA master charge
Terms of Sale: Cash, Checks, Credit Cards, M.O., C.O.D. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

Listing continued.

```
169 :
170  REM  PRINT WHITE BACKGROUND
171  REM  THEN PRINT OVER IT
172 :
173  INVERSE
174  FOR X = 1 TO 7: PRINT "                                        ":
      NEXT X
175  VTAB 2
176  HTAB 2
177  PRINT "CROSSHATCH, COLOR BAR, DOT GENERATOR"
178  HTAB 19
179  PRINT "BY"
180  HTAB 13
181  PRINT "JOHN L. FORBES"
182  HTAB 8
183  PRINT
184  HTAB 11
185  PRINT "BY JOHN L. FORBES"
186  NORMAL
187  RETURN
188 :
189 :
190  REM  PRINT HIRES DOTS
191 :
192  FOR A = 0 TO 280 STEP 280 / 13
193  FOR B = 0 TO 192 STEP 192 / 13
194  HPLOT A,B
195  NEXT B
196  NEXT A
197  FOR A = 0 TO 280 STEP 280 / 13
198  HPLOT A,191
199  NEXT A
200  HPLOT 279,191
201  FOR B = 0 TO 192 STEP 192 / 13
202  HPLOT 279,B
203  NEXT B
204 :
205 :
206  REM  GOTO KEYPRESS
207  REM  CHECK ROUTINE
208 :
209  GOSUB 165
210 :
211 :
212  REM  RETURN TO MENU
213 :
214  TEXT : GOTO 23
215 :
216  REM  WHITE SCREEN ROUTINE
217  REM  FOR CHECKING SCREEN
218  REM  PURITY.
219 :
220 BL$ = "
221  HOME
222  INVERSE
223  FOR X = 1 TO 24
224  PRINT BL$
225  NEXT X
226  NORMAL
227 :
228  REM  GO TO KEYCHECK ROUTINE
229 :
230  GOSUB 165
231 :
232 :
233  REM  RETURN TO MENU
234 :
235  TEXT
236  GOTO 23
```

```
A     60, 65, 66, 192, 194, 196, 197, 198, 199
B     71, 76, 77, 193, 194, 195, 201, 202, 203
BL$   220, 224
K     165
Q$    30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 55
Q1$   30, 31, 32
X     106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 143, 174, 223, 225
```

Listing 2. Variable listing; shows which line numbers contain which variables.

Circle 170 on Reader Service card.

CHIPS & DALE

4116 250 ns 8/$9.50 100 + $1.05 ea.
4116 200 ns 8/$10.00 100 + $1.18 ea.
4116 150 ns 8/$11.50 100 + $1.25 ea.
4116 120 ns 8/$14.50 100 + $1.50 ea.
2114L 300 ns 8/$11.00
2114L 200 ns 8/$12.00
4164 200 ns $4.65 ea 100 + CALL
4164 150 ns $5.00 ea 100 + CALL
6116 150 ns $4.00 ea 100 + CALL
6116 200 ns $3.85 ea 100 + CALL
6116 LP 150 $4.75
1791 Disk Controller $20.00
Z80A CPU $3.00
Z80A CTC $3.00
Z80A PIO $3.00
8251A $4.00 ea
8255 $4.25
2716-1 (5V) 350 ns 8/$4.25 ea $5.00 ea
2716 (5V) 450 ns $2.75 ea 100 + CALL
2732 $3.85 ea 100 + CALL
2532 8/$4.25 $5.00 ea 100 + CALL
2764 5V 300 ns 28 pin $7.00 ea
27645V 24 pin $16.50
2564 $16.50
68000 CPU $CALL
8087 Intel Co-processor for 8088 CALL

COMPUTERS

NEC APC Computers	CALL	CALL
Altos Computers	CALL	CALL
Sage II (16 bit)	CALL	CALL
IBM P.C. complete sys. (with or w/out hard disk)	CALL	CALL

IBM PERIPHERALS

Baby Blue board	CALL	CALL
Quadram board	CALL	CALL
Davong hard-disk	CALL	CALL
Davong board	CALL	CALL
Amdek Monitors	CALL	CALL
Princeton Monitors	$700.00	CALL
NEC 3550 Printer	$2,297.	CALL
Call for other IBM Peripherals		
NEC Printer P.C. 8023	$695.00	$465.00
Other NEC Printers	—	CALL
Okidata Printers		
82A	$748.00	CALL
83A	$995.00	CALL
84A	$1395.00	CALL

SOFTWARE CP/M, IBM, Apple, TRS-80, Atari

Package 1 includes Wordstar, Mail Merge, Spellstar (CP/M) (IBM)..........$410.00
dBase II (CP/M) (IBM)..........$425.00
FMS 80 (CP/M)..........$597.00
CALL for other mfg. comp., prnts, modems, terminals, chips, & software

Allow up to 3 wks. for personal checks to clear. Please include phone number. Price subject to change without notice. Shipping & Handling for Chips $3.50. FOB Bellevue, WA for all else. Wash. residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

CHIPS & DALE
10655 N.E. 4th St., Suite 400
Bellevue, WA 98004
1-206-451-9770

Tank Commander

Creating a fast-action arcade-type game on your computer is a valuable learning experience, as you gain familiarity with your hardware and pick up some invaluable programming tricks. It's also a lot of fun!

By Clem Pepper

When I bought my Heath H89, it was not with the intent of writing arcade-type games. But as time passed and I gained experience with Basic and the H89's terminal capabilities, I became increasingly intrigued with the notion of putting together an action game of my own.

My purpose in writing this article is not to provide another game, but rather to relate some of the experiences I encountered as I struggled through a task which turned out to occupy much of my free time over a two-month period.

Tank Commander is a game of strategy in which a group of three bombers fly in from the left while a similar group of three fighters converge from the right, launching an attack on a tank situated near the screen's bottom (rows 21 and 22).

As the planes approach, sticks of bombs are dropped and clusters of rockets are fired in a two-pronged attack on the tank.

It is the commander's task to evade these threats while shooting down the attacking aircraft. Unfortunately for him, whenever he shoots down the third aircraft of a group, another group appears and, compounding his difficulties, his tank makes a side shift to the left that may or may not place it in line with an unavoidable hazard. The opening action is depicted in the screen portrayal of Fig. 1.

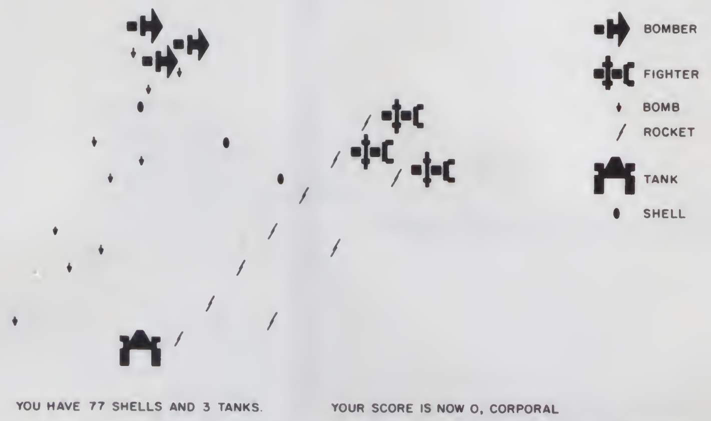
The tank commander is awarded battlefield promotions. Starting out as corporal, he has the potential to advance all the way to general. Because Tank Commander is written in Basic, it is not a fast-action game, but this doesn't mean that making it all the way to general is a snap.

I hope that some readers will want to translate Tank Commander to their own machines, so I'll give a summary of those Heath screen functions important to the game.

Heath's Screen Features

The screen format is 24 lines by 80 characters. In addition, there is a 25th line which functions as an independent, on-line terminal. A number of terminal features are accessed by means of escape sequences. These include clearing the screen, positioning the cursor, entering and exiting the graphics mode, entering and exiting inverse video, enabling and disabling the 25th line, and enabling and disabling the cursor.

The capability to save an instructed-cursor position before going to the saved position in the execution of a subroutine is of particular importance, even though the cursor appearance is inhibited. A tabulation of the escape sequences and their definitions is provided in Table 1. The sequences are listed in statements 10–27 of the program.

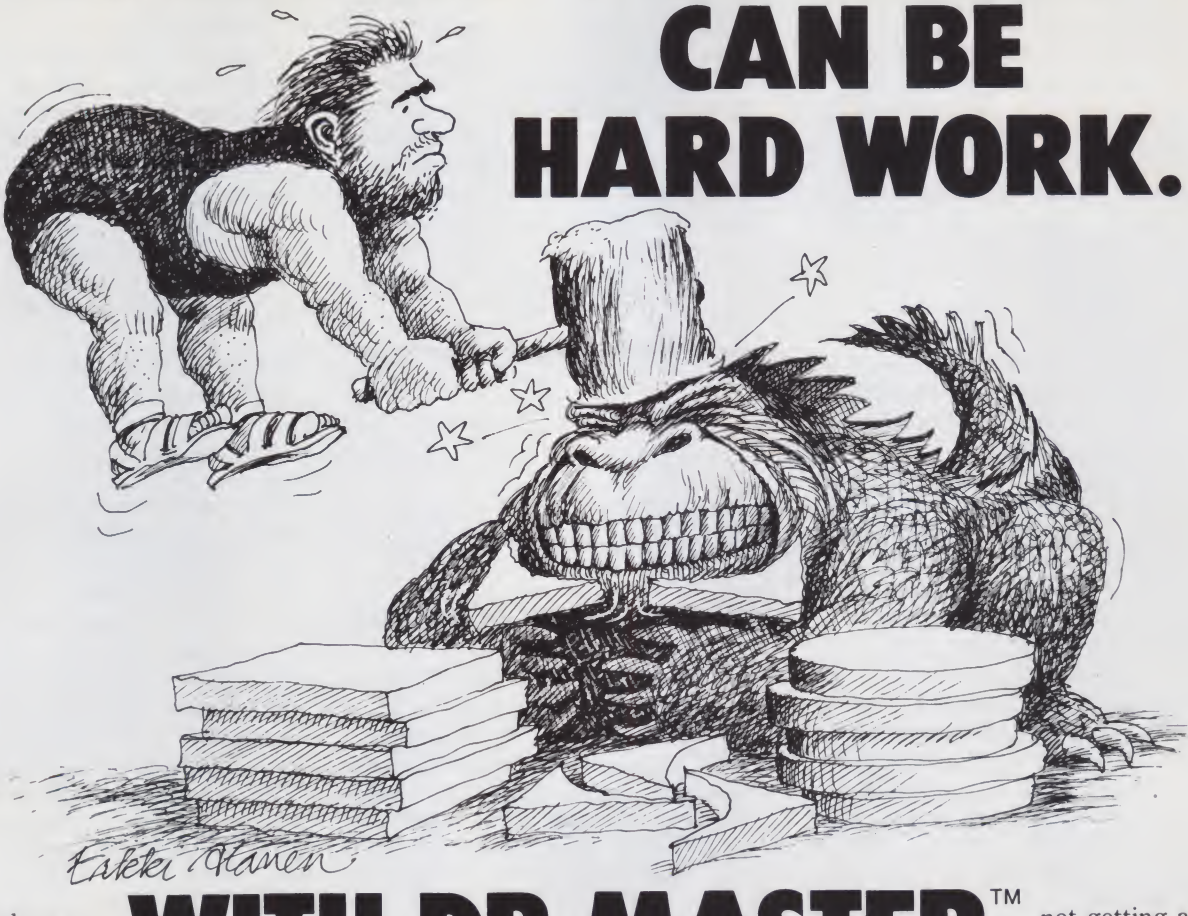


```
YOU HAVE 77 SHELLS AND 3 TANKS.          YOUR SCORE IS NOW 0, CORPORAL
```

Fig. 1. What you will see on your screen when playing Tank Commander. The oval objects are tank shells. Up to three may be "airborne" at a time. There are five angles of fire available.

Address correspondence to Clement S. Pepper, 3270-96 Caminito East Bluff, La Jolla, CA 92037.

UPDATING YOUR FILES CAN BE HARD WORK.



WITH DB MASTER™ IT'S EASY.

We all know it's got to be done. A new address for a company you deal with means changing the records right away. A client gets married and changes her name. Another change that has to be made in the records. If you're faced with several filing cabinets filled with folders, making simple changes becomes a complicated, time consuming job. And if your mailing list is generated from those records, or if you rely on them for billing information, you'd *better* make those changes quick.

Relax, DB MASTER makes updating records quick and easy. All you've got to do is call up the name of the company or client on the view screen. It takes about three seconds. When the record appears, make the appropriate changes right then. It's over and done with. Immediately. No retyping of an entire record. No anxiety. And as soon as you've made the change, say, from "Colleen Patterson" to "Colleen Smith," DB MASTER refiles it under the new name in the proper sequence. It's all over in less time than it takes you to walk over to the filing cabinet.

And it's easy to correct, change or edit any *part* of a record. Imagine the time savings when you're constantly updating inventory or job records.

We designed DB MASTER to make your life easier. Sure, there are other data base systems for your Apple II. But if you're not using DB MASTER you're simply not getting all you could from your data base manager.

Want more capability? DB MASTER provides it with the expanded-capacity Special Edition for Hard Disk to complement the popular floppy diskette version. *And* there are three powerful accessory programs. UTILITY PAK #1, for example, allows you to access other standard Apple files (including VisiCalc), and even change the way you've structured your files. UTILITY PAK #2 allows you to edit or change up to five "fields" in a single pass through your files. And STAT PAK performs statistical analyses on data in your DB MASTER files. Of course, there's considerably more capability in each of our accessory paks than we have room to talk about here. Ask your dealer for the full details.

Stoneware backs up DB MASTER with a support staff second to none. Just give us a call. We can help solve your problems. After all, that's what Stoneware and DB MASTER are all about.

STONEWARE INCORPORATED®
50 Belvedere Street, San Rafael, CA 94901 (415) 454-6500

© 1982 Stoneware Incorporated. TELEX II: 910-384-2016 STONEWARE SRFL

DB MASTER is a registered trademark of DB MASTER Associates. Apple II Plus is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

If you read the Heath manual, the listings as written will appear differently than in the listings published here. For example, a Heath listing for cursor positioning may read as:

```
100 PRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(89);CHR$(32);
  CHR$(38);"String."
```

In Listing 1, you will see similar statements written as:

```
100 PRINT Y$;CHR$(32);CHR$(38);"String."
```

Another item that you may notice in the listing is statement 33: N$ = C$ + C$ + C$. What, you will wonder, can be the meaning of this? Well, statements 32 through 38 save a lot of memory in the subroutines for drawing the planes, bombs and rockets on the screen. To see this, take a quick look at 8830 in the rocket subroutine. Notice the appearance of B$;B$;B$ in this. B$ is a cursor instruction to move down one row on the screen.

Learning that M$ = C$ + C$ performs just like C$;C$ was a breathtaking discovery for me. It came about when I was struggling for a way to blank the previously fired tank shell. I got to wondering . . . what if . . . and sure enough, it did. It pays to experiment. C$, as you recall, is a cursor instruction to move one column to the right. I wrote definitions for C$ because there are an awful lot of them in this program, and one of the problems I faced as I approached the program's completion was a shortage of memory, which reminds me—don't attempt to run this with less than 14K of free memory.

The Heath terminal provides 33 graphic symbols. That is what the manual tells you and defines. In some ways you might say there are really 66, because for each there is a corresponding symbol in inverse video. This program takes advantage of that in the construction of the bomber aircraft.

I have listed a number of string functions in Table 2 and some variables in Table 3 as references you can use as needed while working your way through the program.

In Fig. 2, I've attempted to show the program's sequence of operations by the use of a structured flowchart. If you have looked ahead, you've seen that the program listing deviates from standard procedure: it is not in numerical order by statement number. But it's all there; I guarantee it.

Program Operations

The program operates with a large number of subroutines that I worked up while progressing stage by stage through its design. The listing as shown is easier to follow than it would be if printed in the conventional manner. The flowchart and the program listing are related—that is, in progressing through the flowchart you should be able to follow along in the listing.

The program loops between the two points labeled "A" in the leftmost column of the flowchart. Tasks to be performed are carried out largely through subroutine calls in response to flags. Task activity is depicted by a subtask flow to the right, terminating in a return to the primary loop.

> The listing as shown
> is easier to follow
> than it would be if printed
> in the conventional manner.

A confession: I did not write the program in either the order of the flowchart, or the listing. I began with the aircraft, moved on to the tank and then to the tank's gun-firing, which gave me problems with memory—what you see in the listing is not what I began with. At this point, I created a second filename for the program and began work on the bomb drop.

The problem was length. I had a routine that covered only three of the five firing angles that I was after, and was four times the length of the routine you see now. I simply had to work out a more efficient code. Because the bomb and rocket routines only served to lengthen the program's cycle time and didn't offer a solution to my memory problem, I found it expedient to work with these routines in a separate file.

Eventually, as you can see, I worked out the difficulty. I shaved some 4000 bytes from the program by going back and reassessing what I had done.

The program begins by printing the current status of the game on the screen's 25th line. This is followed by a series of flags to be read. On the program's maiden pass all of these will equal zero and be ignored.

Creating the Graphics

The first graphic to be constructed was the tank—probably the simplest task in the program. If you are following along with the listing, you will see 150 GOSUB 500. 500 provides a print instruction terminating in a cursor position save and another Gosub to 2000.

At 2000 the first instruction is to print K$. This brings the cursor to the required screen location. The instruction segment ending at "f" draws the upper half of the tank. The repeated K$ returns the cursor to TP, B$ drops the cursor one row, and Presto!—the lower half of the tank is drawn. So now we have a tank ready for action.

My original plan called for a single tank. When it got zapped, that was it. However, I saw that would not make for much of a game, so I upped the number to three, then modified the graphics so the player would be reminded of his tank standing.

The two decision blocks that follow will be ignored for some time, since they have no function until an entire group of planes has been shot down.

A$ = CHR$(27) + "A	Move cursor up one row
B$ = CHR$(27) + "B	Move cursor down one row
C$ = CHR$(27) + "C	Move cursor right one column
D$ = CHR$(27) + "D	Move cursor left one column
E$ = CHR$(27) + "E	Erase screen
F$ = CHR$(27) + "F	Enter graphics mode
G$ = CHR$(27) + "G	Exit graphics mode
H$ = CHR$(27) + "H	Move cursor home (32, 32)
J$ = CHR$(27) + "j	Save cursor position
K$ = CHR$(27) + "k	Cursor to saved position
KL$ = CHR$(27) + "K	Erase to end of line
P$ = CHR$(27) + "p	Enter reverse video mode
Q$ = CHR$(27) + "q	Exit reverse video mode
X1$ = CHR$(27) + "x1	Enable the 25th line
X5$ = CHR$(27) + "x5	Disable the cursor
Y$ = CHR$(27) + "Y	Enable direct cursor addressing
Y1$ = CHR$(27) + "y1	Disable the 25th line
Y5$ = CHR$(27) + "y5	Enable the cursor

Table 1. Listing of Heath Escape Sequences employed in Tank Commander and their definitions.

HOT CoCo

Yes, please sign me up for a subscription to HOT CoCo for one year at $24.97. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a free issue making a total of 13 issues for $24.97. This coupon voids all previous offers.

☐ **CHECK/MO** ☐ **MC** ☐ **VISA** ☐ **AE** ☐ **BILL ME**

CARD# ______________________ EXP. DATE __________

SIGNATURE ______________________ INTERBANK# __________

NAME ____________________________________

ADDRESS ____________________________________

CITY ______________________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

Canada & Mexico $27.97/1 yr. only, US Funds
Foreign surface $44.97 1 yr. only, US Funds drawn on US bank.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

335C7B

HOT CoCo•PO Box 975•Farmingdale NY 11737

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Wayne Green Inc.
Hot CoCo
PO Box 975
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Color by HOT CoCo

If you like color. . . You're going to *love* HOT CoCo magazine.

The exciting new monthly devoted exclusively to the TRS-80* Color Computer. It's from the publisher of **80 Micro**.

Let **HOT CoCo** color *your* system with:
- Feature articles on color graphic techniques
- Computer art
- Games
- Specific color applications in home, education, business and hobbies

PLUS
- Ideas on patching, adding and trouble shooting
- Buyer's guides
- Product and book reviews
- Hardware interfacing and enhancing
- Programming techniques and tutorials

Best of all, **HOT CoCo** is written by users just like you. The material is always up-to-date and useful. Hardware, software, books. . . what's new. . . what's best. . . what works. You get 12 issues of **HOT CoCo** for only $24.97. A 13th issue is yours FREE with pre-payment (check or credit card). Use the coupon, or call toll free **1-800-258-5473**. Subscribe Today!

HOT CoCo

Yes, please sign me up for a subscription to HOT CoCo for one year at $24.97. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a free issue making a total of 13 issues for $24.97. This coupon voids all previous offers.

☐MC ☐VISA ☐AE ☐CHECK/MO ☐BILL ME

Card#__________ Exp. Date__________

Signature__________ Interbank #__________

Name __________

Address __________

City__________ State_____ Zip__________

336F7

Canada & Mexico $27.97/1 yr. only, US Funds
Foreign surface $44.97/1 yr. only, US Funds drawn on US bank.
Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

HOT CoCo•PO Box 975•Farmingdale NY 11737

**TRS-80 Color Computer is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.*

JOB WANTED:

TRANSLATOR To take technical business computing information and present it in a clear, concise, businesslike manner. No jargon. No computerese. Just straightforward information about business computers: spreadsheets, VisiCalc*, management, wp, software assessments, purchasing advice, new products, news briefs, etc. Salary: $24.97/annum. Interested applicants should contact Search Director.

*VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

computing: spr
ment, wp, software
advice, new product
Salary: $24.97/an
cants should contac

POSTING

TRANSLATO
business computing
it in a clear, concis
No jargon. No com
forward informatio

POSITION FILLED
by DESKTOP COMPUTI

Desktop Computing
The desktop MINI: Will it fly?
Small system computer crime comes of age!

To subscribe to DESKTOP COMPUTING, use this coupon or call toll free 1-800-258-5473.

336R7

Send me 12 issues for $24.97.

☐Check enclosed ☐MC ☐VISA ☐AE ☐Bill Me

Card#__________ Exp. Date__________

Signature__________ Interbank#__________

Name __________

Address __________

City__________ State__________ Zip__________

Canada & Mexico $27.97 One year only (U.S. funds)
Foreign Surface $44.97 One year only (U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank)

Foreign Airmail please inquire
Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

Desktop Computing
P.O. Box 917
Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737

The next activity is to construct the two groups of aircraft.

Where to Begin

When I first began thinking of Tank Commander, I wasn't sure how to begin. I started out with a pathetic stick figure of an airplane that I learned to move across the screen with a simple for-next loop. I then picked a point near the lower left of the screen from which bullets would be fired at the plane. Sure enough, I could send projectiles right through the plane very neatly, though the overall action was not swift by any standard. I could see right there that the speed limitation of Basic would have to be compensated for to make the game interesting. With a little more effort, I contrived a compare statement that would look for a match between the plane's coordinates and the bullets. If a match is found, the console bell rings and a big fat "X" at the point of intersection is drawn.

Then I learned about Ed-A-Sketch, a program available from The Software Toolworks in Sherman Oaks, CA. I bought it, and it turned out to be helpful in creating graphics for the two groups of planes, the bombs and the rockets.

Ed-A-Sketch, along with additional effort in simplifying the statements generated by it, allowed me to confine the instructions for the printing of an entire group of three aircraft to a single statement—a considerable advantage.

The task confronting me was not only to create the original groupings of these moving objects across my screen's sky, but to account for losses as the Commander shoots them down. We end up with a total of 32 graphics constructs when you consider that for each screen position created, a blanking of same is required as that group moves from point to point across the screen.

Yes, indeed, the terminal remembers that there were three planes beginning with row 34 and column 32 and, unless you do something about it, you will observe a peculiar streaming behind your planes as they make their way across the screen. This is why you see in your perusal of the flowchart that the first task calls for the blanking of the two groups. Two print sequences are required for any screen motion: the first to draw the pattern, the second to erase it. Sometimes, as in the case of the planes, I found it more expedient to begin with a blanking instruction.

The next operation is to increment the counters that advance the planes in their flight. You should have seen a reference to a random-offset generator in the initialization task list. It is there to insert variability in the planes' first appearance in the sky, so the tank commander won't lapse into the security of routine.

Next, a position check is made; if the group is at the screen limit, the counters are reset so that the game can continue. I put a lot of thinking into how to do this before being struck by the obvious: reset the I and J counters.

There has to be some way to inform the program of plane losses due to hits by the tank gun. The eight possibilities for the three bombers are defined by the 0-1 status of flags BH1, BH2 and BH3. On the initial pass, all flags are 0 and a gosub to 5000 will print a bomber group, setting flag FA = 1 as we do so.

Now, with the aircraft in the sky, we have to look at conditions for launching an attack on the tank. Since there is little virtue in expending resources on bare ground, the program makes the decision to bomb or rocket on the basis of the tank's position. Also, we would like the missiles to descend in a pattern sufficiently dense; this keeps the tank commander on his toes while permitting an avenue of escape.

Dropping the Bomb

The bomb and rocket subroutines are so similar that one discussion will suffice for both. The major difference is the straight descent of the bombs versus the slanted descent of the rockets. Also, the bomb pattern occupies three rows, while the rocket spans four. Bombs drop at a five-column spacing, rockets with four. These variables can be easily changed should you desire.

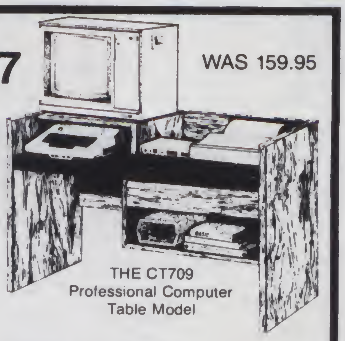
As part of the design effort, I sketched up a variety of bomb drop patterns on a row-column distribution. In my original concept, I had a number of flags extending completely across the screen. Then one evening while sketching falling arrows on a map of my computer's screen, it dawned on me that there would never be more than four bomb clusters on the screen at a time—when the fifth appeared the first would be done and gone. Thus came the wrap-around scheme for recycling the drop variables. This, in turn, directed me back to the tank gun and the contraction of its length by a factor of four.

Two counters, DC and EC, increment and decrement, respectively, are on each program loop. At integer spacings, a test is made of the tank's position relative to the aircraft, and on the first occasion favoring an assault, a flag is set. What the flag really does is enable the counter action.

With the tank in a favorable position, the subtask sets the necessary flags, transfers variables, prints the initial launch from the aircraft, restores variables as needed and returns.

Keep Things in Motion

There is another necessity associated with setting things in motion. One must ensure the motion will continue as intended while the program marches on—the bombs we just dropped, for instance. The planes continue on across the screen while the bombs begin their descent. Then, a few seconds later, the tank commander shoots down one of the planes. As a solution, I ended up with a horren-



Circle 376 on Reader Service card.

INCREDIBLE SAVINGS . . .

NOW $111.97 (Frt. Add.)

WAS 159.95

on computer furniture designed for the computer user.

Ask for free color brochure on all models discounted 30% thru July 31, 1983. Also available FREE color full-line supplies catalog.

THE CT709
Professional Computer
Table Model

AMPERSAND, INC.
1340 WEST BAYAUD
DENVER, COLORADO 80223
1 (303) 698-0797

CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 525-8391

dous number of flags and what I might describe as transition variables: temporaries. These are each set in accordance with a given condition, then reset or modified when the condition changes.

In the beginning, I made an attempt to link the variable to its function, using TP for tank position, TG for tank gun, etc. After a while I found myself swamped and had to change my tactics. So I can tell you that BH is bomber hit, and FH fighter hit—if the value = 0, it is alive and airborne; if the value = 1, then it has been shot down. On the other hand, most of the Bs, Gs, Hs, Rs and Ss are set up to define parallel happenings. (We'll have more on this later when we loop back for a look at the flags we raced through at the beginning.)

I hope you follow along with the listing as we progress. Observe, for instance, that when a bomb cluster is dropped, the FA flag is set = 0 while a new flag, GA, picks up its value.

The next task in the flowchart is labeled Keyboard/Pad Inputs. Four cursor keys are located on a pad to the right of the H89's keyboard. The "4" and "6" keys sport left and right arrows, respectively. With these two keys you run the tank from side to side. You'll want to keep the first and third fingers of your right hand on these; your left hand should rest on the left side of the keyboard—little finger on the "A," index finger on "F," and thumb on the space bar. This way you'll be in position to lob a shell straight up with a flick of your thumb, or at one of the four angles available

B$ = CHR$(7)	Ring the console bell
BD$ = CHR$(107)	Down arrow graphic
M$ = C$ + C$	Cursor right two places
N$ = C$ + C$ + C$	Cursor right three places
O$ = C$ + C$ + C$ + C$	Cursor right four places
R$ = C$ + C$ + C$ + C$ + C$	Cursor right five places
S$ = C$ + C$ + C$ + C$ + C$ + C$	Cursor right six places
T$ = C$ + C$ + C$ + C$ + C$ + C$ + C$	Cursor right seven places
V$ = C$ + C$ + C$ + C$ + C$ + C$ + C$ + C$	Cursor right eight places
SP$ = CHR$(32)	Print one space
U$ = CHR$(95)	Triangle graphic *
UA$ = CHR$(94)	Oval graphic (tank shell)

* Used with reverse video for bomber wing. See 5000.

Table 2. Listing of string functions employed in Tank Commander and their definitions.

TP	Tank Position. Initially at column 47.
TG	Tank Gun. TP + 2. Exit for tank shell.
AMM	Ammunition remaining. Initial issue = 80.
TNK	Tank number displayed on graphic.
TK	Tanks remaining. Initial issue is 3.
SCR	Players score. = 100 for each plane shot down.
AA, AB, AC	Flags set for shell in air. 3 shells at any one time is the limit.
VA0, VA1, VA2	Upper boundary for fired shell.
BH1, BH2, BH3	Flag set to 1 when bomber 1, 2, or 3 is hit.
FH1, FH2, FH3	Flag set to 1 when fighter 1, 2, or 3 is hit.
DC	The value of a counter incremented with each pass of the program loop. Increments to 20, then resets.
EC	Same function as DC for rocket firing. Initial value is 84. Decrements to 68, then resets to 84.
DZ, EZ	Flags initialized at first bomb drop, rocket firing in progress.
D1-D4	Flags set to maintain bomb drop in progress.
E1-E4	Flags set to maintain rocket firing in progress.
FA	The value of this variable is the formation cue used by the bomb drop routine.
FB	The value of this variable is the formation cue used by the rocket firing routine.

Table 3. Definitions of selected variables. There are too many flags employed to list them all, but the above will be helpful in obtaining a grasp of the program's functioning.

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

COMPUCOVER

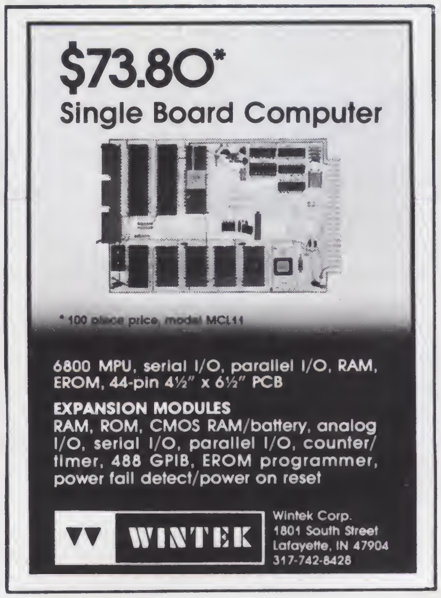
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT
- Static Free
- Cloth Backed Vinyl
- Custom Fitted
- Clear Plastic

WE COVER ALL SYSTEMS
FROM ADDS TO ZENITH
1-800-874-6391
ORDER LINE
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuCover
P.O. Box 324 Dept. A
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer Service
(904) 243-5793
Telex 469783

CALL TOLL FREE


Circle 163 on Reader Service card.

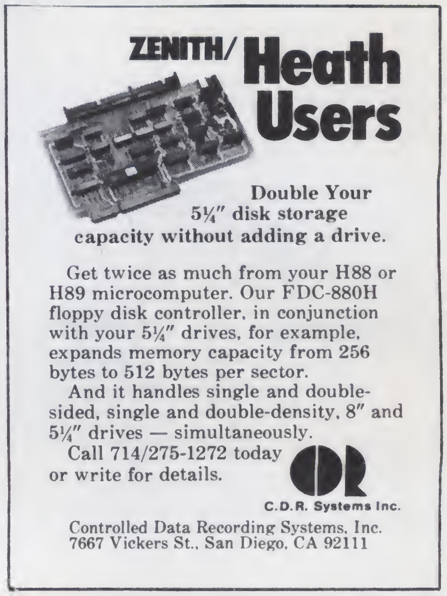
$73.80*
Single Board Computer

* 100 piece price, model MCL11

6800 MPU, serial I/O, parallel I/O, RAM, EROM, 44-pin 4½" x 6½" PCB

EXPANSION MODULES
RAM, ROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, 488 GPIB, EROM programmer, power fail detect/power on reset

WINTEK
Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428


Circle 148 on Reader Service card.

ZENITH/ Heath Users

Double Your 5¼" disk storage capacity without adding a drive.

Get twice as much from your H88 or H89 microcomputer. Our FDC-880H floppy disk controller, in conjunction with your 5¼" drives, for example, expands memory capacity from 256 bytes to 512 bytes per sector.

And it handles single and double-sided, single and double-density, 8" and 5¼" drives — simultaneously.

Call 714/275-1272 today or write for details.

C.D.R. Systems Inc.

Controlled Data Recording Systems, Inc.
7667 Vickers St., San Diego, CA 92111

Circle 320 on Reader Service card.

computer case company

• AP103

Attache-style cases for carrying and protecting your complete computer set-up. Accommodates equipment in a fully operational configuration. Never a need to remove equipment from case. Simply remove lid, connect power, and operate.

AP101 Apple II with Single Drive $109
AP102 Apple II with Two Disk Drives 119
AP103 Apple II, 9 Inch Monitor & Two Drives 129
AP104 Apple III, Two Drives & Silentype Printer 139
AP105 13" Monitor with Accessories 99
AP106 AMDEK Color Monitor 119
RS201 TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives 109
RS204 TRS-80 Model III 129
AT301 ATARI Computers with Peripherals 109
P402 Centronics 730/737 & Radio Shack Printer 89
P403 Epson MX70/80 or Microline 82A 89
P404 Epson MX100 Printer 99
P405 IDS 560 or Prism 132 Printer 109
P406 Starwriter/Printmaster F-10 Printer 119
P407 Okidata Microline 83A or 84 Printer 99
P408 Prowriter 2 Printer 99
P409 Prowriter (Apple Dot Matrix) Printer 89
IB501 IBM Personal Computer 129
IB502 IBM Monitor 99
HP601 HP41 with Accessories 99
CM703 Commodore Model 64 with Drives 119
CM704 Commodore Model 64 with Dataset 109
NS010 North Star Advantage 139
CC80 Matching Attache Case (5") 85
CC90 Matching Attache Case (3") 75
CC91 Matching Accessory Case 95
CC92 5.25" Diskette Case 49

computer case company

5650 Indian Mound Court
Columbus, Ohio 43213
(614) 868-9464

CALL TOLL FREE
800-848-7548

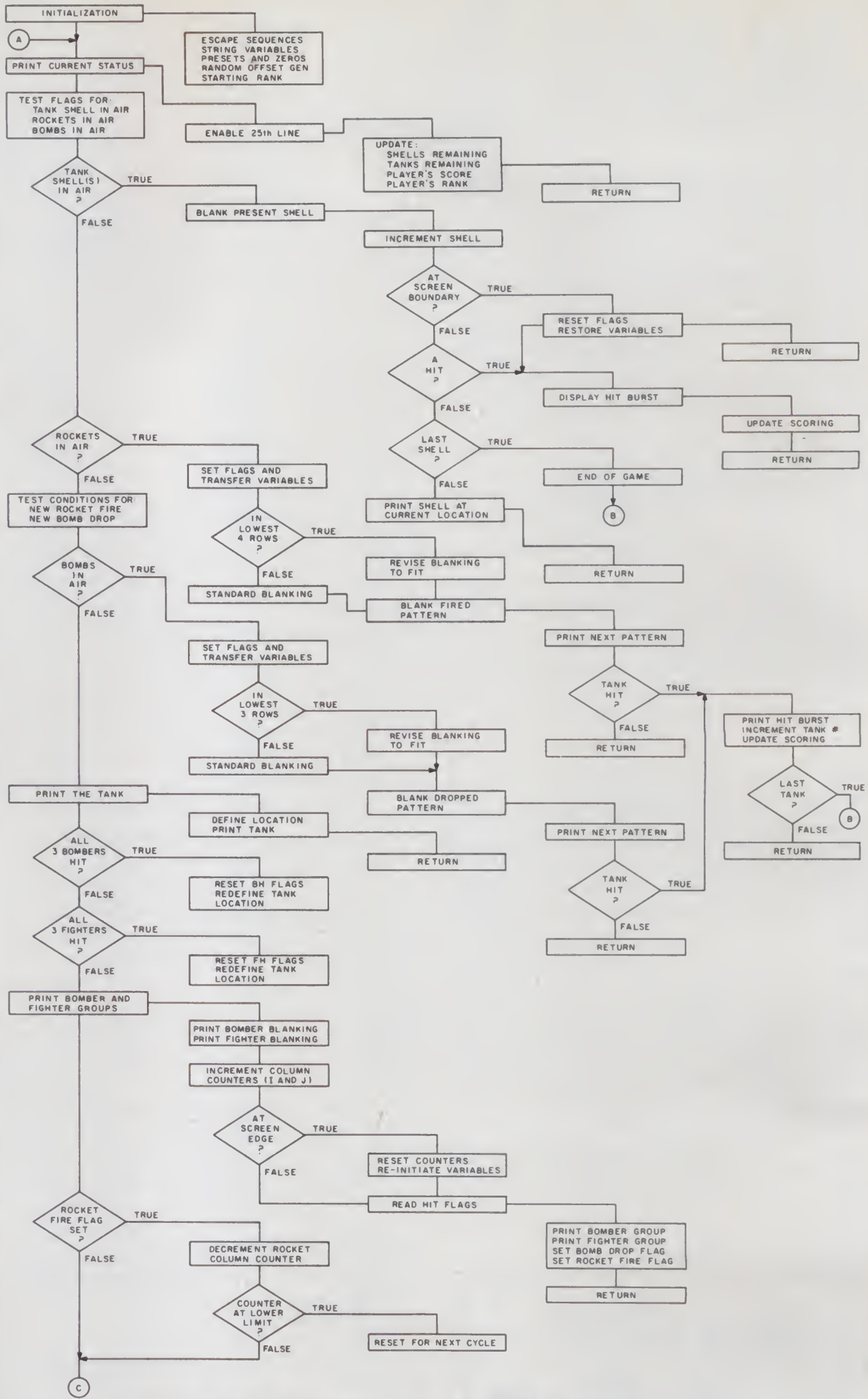


Fig 2. The program flowchart for Tank Commander.

with your fingers.

Should you wish to end the game before its natural conclusion, just type "Q." This quitting function was put in primarily as a time-saving convenience. Simply hitting control-C, as I did for a long time, leaves you in the graphics mode without a cursor on a frequently messy screen.

Moving the tank is just a matter of incrementing or decrementing the values of TP and TG. I could have written TP = TP + 3 and the tank would simply have reappeared three spaces to the right. Using the counter gives it a stepping mode, lending a touch that several people have commented on favorably.

If you can work your way through the gun-firing logic, you've got it made. The first firing will set flag AA, store the tank gun location in TG0, store the firing angle, S0, in two variables, S1 and SA (why two?), store the cursor move in ER0$ and direct the routine to 2330. Two more shells can be fired with a similar procedure. Further attempts to fire the gun will yield a return until one of the three flags is cleared.

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information

for ____________

Name ____________

Institution ____________

Street ____________

City ____________

State ____________ Zip ____________

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

PRESERVE MICROCOMPUTING WITH BINDERS & FILE CASES.

Keep your issues of *Microcomputing* handy and protected in handsome and durable library file boxes or binders. Both styles are bound in dark blue leatherette with the magazine logo stamped in gold.

File boxes: each file box holds 12 issues, with spines visible for easy reference.

$5.95 each, 3 for $17.00, 6 for $30.00

Binders: each binder holds 12 issues and opens flat for easy reading.

$7.50 each, 3 for $21.75, 6 for $42.00

(USA postage paid. Foreign orders must include $2.50 per item.)

Please state years desired (1977 to 1984).

Send check or money order to:

Jesse Jones Box Corp., P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141; please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D. or phone orders.

Circle 171 on Reader Service card.

Dot Matrix Printer Interfaces with Apple II Featuring an Apple II®-compatible parallel interface, Addmaster Corporation has produced a new dot matrix printer, Model 170. The interface includes a Centronics-type handshake and DB-25 interface connector, Baudot, and day — and time clock. The Model 170 provides 18 or 21 characters per line, 6 lines per inch print density, on standard 2½" adding machine tape. Designed to use with personal computers, Model 170 will produce hard and carbonless copies of programs, data or results. **Write Addmaster Corporation, 416 Junipero Serra Dr., San Gabriel, CA 91776 or call 213/285-1121.**

Circle 299 on Reader Service card.

Basic Compiler For CP/M*

Only $99.

Assembler and link editor included.
Requires CP/M* 2.0+ and 32k+
3740 8" or Apple* 5" 16-sector
disk formats only

Send your check or money order to:

JV Software
P.O. Box 684
Newton, MA 02162

Mass. shipments add 5% sales tax
Free brochure available

Manual only — $15 Refundable with software purchase.

CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research Inc.
Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 43 on Reader Service card.

MICRO SOLUTIONS

8 To 16 BIT UPGRADE

TRUE 16 BIT PROCESSING

- Z8001 Microprocessor (upgradable to Z8003)
- 2 Kx16 Eprom with Monitor Program (E²Rom optional)
- 16 Vectored Interrupts
- Full IEEE- 696 (S100) Compliance
- All Z8001 Features available
- Battery backup time of day clock
- Requires ram capable of word transfers

*Model M8000 CPU Board	$425⁰⁰
*Model M8000 EE optional E²Rom	$ 75⁰⁰

*6 month limited warranty (Memory Management Companion Card available 3rd Quarter 1983)

To order
Call 1-800-821-8858, in New Mexico 1-505-523-0975
or write
Micro Solutions Inc.
Suite 191 C
1608 El Paseo Rd.
Las Cruces, NM 88001

Include check or money order.
New Mexico residents add
4,5% sales tax

Visa and Master Card welcome

Circle 132 on Reader Service card.

'68' MICRO JOURNAL ™

6800-6809-68000

★ The only ALL **68XX** Computer Magazine

USA
1 YR.—$24.50 2 Yr.—$42.50 3 Yr.—$64.50
*Foreign Surface Add $12 Yr. to USA Price
Foreign Air Mail Add $35 Yr. to USA Price
*Canada & Mexico Add $5.50 Yr. to USA Price

OK, PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION
Bill my: M/C ☐ — VISA ☐

Card # ____________
Expiration Date ____________
For ☐ 1-Yr. ☐ 2 Yrs. ☐ 3 Yrs.
Enclosed $ ____________
Name ____________
Street ____________
City ____________
State ____________ Zip ____________

68 Micro Journal
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343

Circle 36 on Reader Service card.

SLICK PAGES? NO! GREAT DEALS? YES!

Computer Shopper pages aren't slick because they were designed for one purpose: to put buyers in touch with sellers at the lowest possible cost. This resulted in bargains on new and used equipment and software.

Individuals nationwide are able to list their preowned items for only a few dollars. This created hundreds of classified ads in over 100 big 11x14 pages.

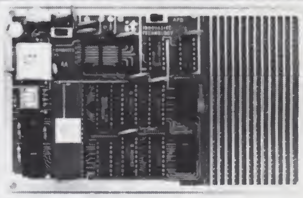
And to make sure there were enough buyers for advertisers, the subscription price was set low, too!

So strike your first deal by taking advantage of this special trial subscription offer, today! **6 months, $6 or 12 months, $10.** Money back guarantee. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

COMPUTER SHOPPER

P.O. Box F565•Titusville, FL 32780
305-268-3211

Circle 128 on Reader Service card.



- **Supports the 6801 microcomputer family**
- **Only 4x6⅛" including a 4x2" prototyping area**
- **2K Bytes EPROM/2K Bytes RAM/RS-232 Interface**
- **Complete documentation (over 50 pages)**

MC6801 APPLICATIONS PROTOTYPE BOARD

The APB is a small board which supports the MC6801 family of microcomputers. It is described in Motorola's application note AN799. A typical 6801 member contains an enhanced 6800 processor, 2K bytes of ROM, 128 bytes of RAM, a 16-bit programmable timer, parallel I/O, and a serial communications interface. In addition to the resources of the 6801, the APB provides an additional 2K bytes of EPROM (TMS2716), 2K bytes of RAM (2114L), and a full duplex RS-232 interface. It also supports special versions such as the 6801G1 with its LILbug* monitor, and provides on-board programming of the 68701 EPROM version.

The APB is an excellent **educational aid** which allows for evaluation and familiarization of 6801 family members. It is great for **prototype development**. Since the 'nuts and bolts' are already in place, the designer need only add the necessary interface circuits for a particular application. It can also be used as a simple cost-effective **dedicated controller** for those limited quantity applications.

Besides being so practical, it is a **fun** little board. Order yours today!

* TM of Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc.

APB-1	Bare board with documentation	$ 19
APB-2	Above assembled with all parts less microcomputer and memory	$ 69
APB-3	Above with MC6801G1 and LILbug manual	$109
APB-4	Above with four 2114L RAMs	$129

For the **SS-30** Bus
AD-68A A/D Converter 8 channels 8 bit, 0-2.5V input 6ms conversion time — $39 A&T
CI-68A Control Interface - 8 opto-isolated inputs, 8 reed relay outputs — $79 kit, $98 A&T

Terms: Check, MO, VISA, or MC. In US and Canada add $3 per item for shipping. Others add $7 per item. US funds only. TX add 5% tax. Shipped from stock to two weeks.

INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY
510 Oxford Park
Garland, TX 75043 (214) 270-8393

Circle 233 on Reader Service card.

NEW VIC-20

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

$79⁰⁰ sale price

Limited Quantities
VOTRAX based
Unlimited words
Adjustable volume and pitch

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES
Box 550 • Barrington, IL 60010
Phone Orders: (312) 382-5244

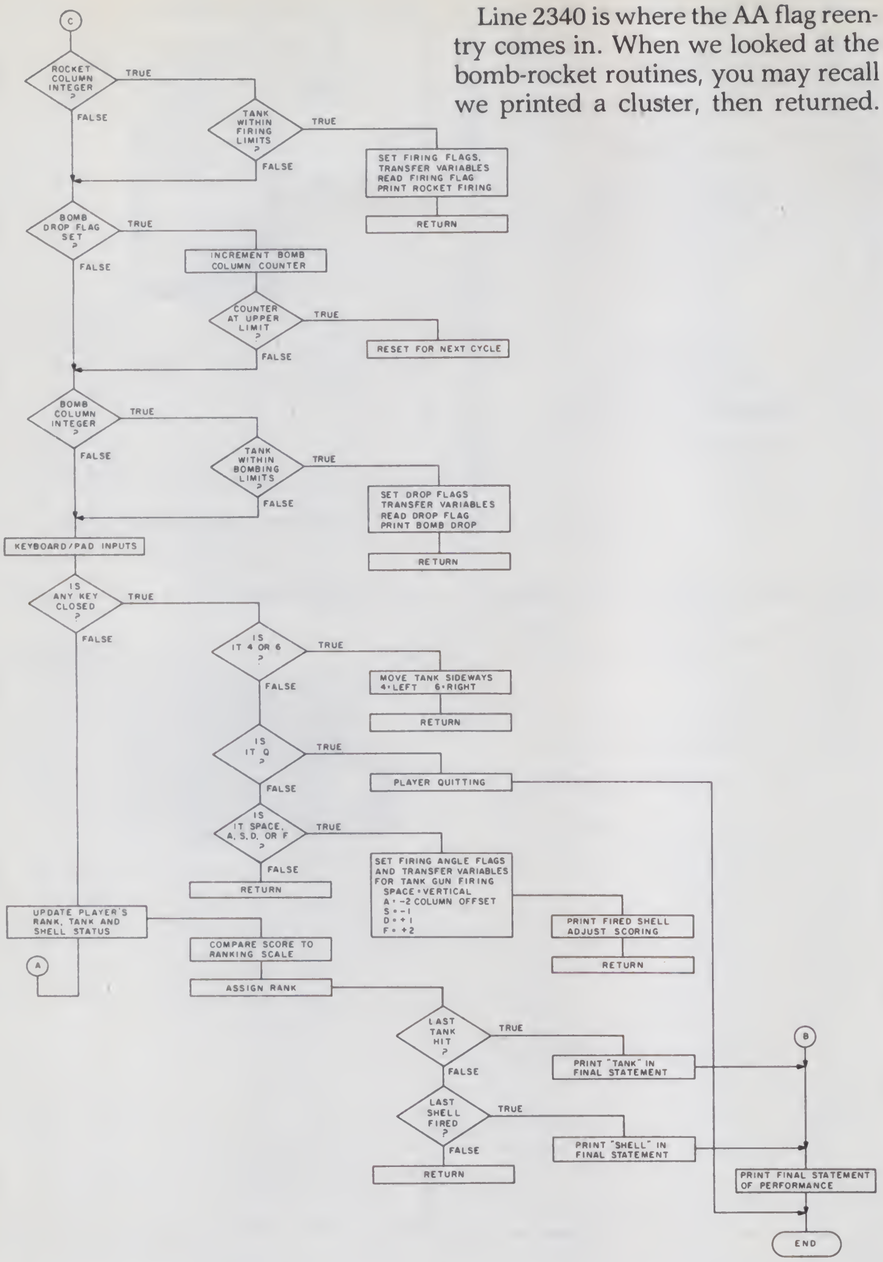

C
ROCKET COLUMN INTEGER ?
TRUE
FALSE
TANK WITHIN FIRING LIMITS ?
TRUE
FALSE
SET FIRING FLAGS, TRANSFER VARIABLES READ FIRING FLAG PRINT ROCKET FIRING
RETURN
BOMB DROP FLAG SET ?
TRUE
FALSE
INCREMENT BOMB COLUMN COUNTER
COUNTER AT UPPER LIMIT ?
TRUE
FALSE
RESET FOR NEXT CYCLE
BOMB COLUMN INTEGER ?
TRUE
FALSE
TANK WITHIN BOMBING LIMITS ?
TRUE
FALSE
SET DROP FLAGS TRANSFER VARIABLES READ DROP FLAG PRINT BOMB DROP
RETURN
KEYBOARD/PAD INPUTS
IS ANY KEY CLOSED ?
TRUE
FALSE
IS IT 4 OR 6 ?
TRUE
FALSE
MOVE TANK SIDEWAYS 4 = LEFT 6 = RIGHT
RETURN
IS IT Q ?
TRUE
FALSE
PLAYER QUITTING
IS IT SPACE, A, S, D, OR F ?
TRUE
FALSE
RETURN
SET FIRING ANGLE FLAGS AND TRANSFER VARIABLES FOR TANK GUN FIRING SPACE = VERTICAL A = -2 COLUMN OFFSET S = -1 D = +1 F = +2
PRINT FIRED SHELL ADJUST SCORING
RETURN
UPDATE PLAYER'S RANK, TANK AND SHELL STATUS
A
COMPARE SCORE TO RANKING SCALE
ASSIGN RANK
LAST TANK HIT ?
TRUE
FALSE
PRINT "TANK" IN FINAL STATEMENT
B
LAST SHELL FIRED ?
TRUE
FALSE
PRINT "SHELL" IN FINAL STATEMENT
RETURN
PRINT FINAL STATEMENT OF PERFORMANCE
END

Fig. 2 (continued). The main program looping is displayed in the left column, with subroutine activity moving off toward the right.

Line 2340 is where the AA flag reentry comes in. When we looked at the bomb-rocket routines, you may recall we printed a cluster, then returned. On the subtask reentry we are going to have to blank the cluster, advance the counter and print the next. The tank shell differs in that there is only one print routine. If I had neglected to mention this, it might have taken you longer to figure out why 2340 begins as it does.

The primary reason for 2330 (and the two that follow it) is to prepare for the print statement, 2360. 2360 draws a new shell, drops back to erase the previous firing and ends up by incrementing the row number in preparation for the next shot.

We just may be trying to fire the shell through one side of our screen. Should that turn out to be true, we set flag SE and overprint the shell with a space. We don't want to fire this shell again, so SE will be read a little later as a reset instruction. And since the program will not be this way again, the shell that was fired must be blanked now before leaving.

The gun fires from the tank's center, top row. It leaves a gaping hole unless something is done to fill it. What you do is redraw the tank; this is the reason for the If condition of statement 2370. Watch for it when you fire the gun.

It would be nice to know if we scored a hit, so after incrementing the necessary variables, we jump to 4010 to compare the coordinates stored in SR and SS with those of the aircraft. If no hit has occurred, the program returns. If a hit has occurred, a jump is made to update the scoring; another jump is made to replace the unlucky airplane with a shell burst; a return completes the transfer of variables and makes a return to the main program.

The final task is to update the player's rank and scoring before loop-

Circle 341 on Reader Service card.

H-1000 **A Z80/8086 UPGRADE FOR THE H89/Z89**

HARDWARE

- plug-in replacement for the H89/Z89 CPU board; no modifications required
- dual CPUs: Z80 and 8086
- 128K RAM standard; sockets for 256K, memory expansion bus for up to 1 megabyte RAM
- 5 I/O slots
- faster program execution: 2/4 MHz for Z80, 8MHz for 8086
- fully compatible with all Heath/Zenith peripherals

SOFTWARE

- runs all Heath/Zenith software without modification
- compatible with Zenith Z 100 and IBM PC
- choice of MSDOS or CP/M-86 for the 8086
- supplied with diagnostic software package
- "ghost disk" feature: copies an entire disk in RAM for instant disk access
- supports multi-user and multi-task operating systems

TMSI Technical Micro Systems Inc. (313) 994-0784
P.O. Box 7227, Dept. H • 336 Cloverdale • Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107

Article Ideas—Write On

Microcomputing magazine relies on you, the reader, to provide applications, reviews, construction articles . . . to keep your fellow readers abreast of developments in the microcomputing field.

If you have an innovative application for the VIC-20 or Commodore-64, or any system *Microcomputing* focuses on (Apple, IBM, Heath, Sinclair, TI . . .), why not share your knowledge with the 100,000 readers who rely on *Microcomputing* to fill their computing needs?

Send your submissions to: *Microcomputing*, Article Submissions, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

MAKE IT EASY TO SAVE your copies of

MICROCOMPUTING

Your magazine library is your prime reference source—keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. They are made of white corrugated cardboard and are dust resistant. Use them to keep *all* your magazines orderly yet available for constant reference.

Self-sticking labels are available for the following:

80 Micro	*73 Magazine*	*Radio Electronics*
Microcomputing	*QST*	*Personal Computing*
inCider	*CQ*	*Byte*
Desktop Computing	*Ham Radio*	*Interface Age*

One box (BX1000) is $2.00, 2–7 boxes (BX1001) are $1.50 each, and 8 or more boxes (BX1002) are $1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send.

Call **TOLL-FREE** for credit card orders:

1-800-258-5473

Or use the order form in this magazine and mail to:

MICROCOMPUTING
Attn: Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458

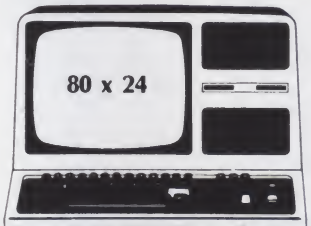
☐**SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES** $2.00 per order up to and including a quantity of eight 25¢ for each additional box ordered.☐

Circle 251 on Reader Service card.

FINALLY

80 x 24 VIDEO DISPLAY PLUS! CP/M® AND 112K

for TRS-80® MODEL III & I



"VID 80™"
- ★ **80 Character Display**
  - Reverse video
  - 16K added ram
- ★ **VX-3, 64K CP/M .. $399.00**
- ★ **VX-3, CP/M and Added memory . . . $524.00**

Other products: MOD. III
- ★ **"Sprinter III™"**
  3.4 or 5 mhz speed up . **99.50**
  Doubles your speed
- ★ **"DISK CONTROLLER/ CLOCK**
  Battery-powered clock calendar, 8" capability, and double density. Assembled board only.
  DX-3D 229.50

DISTRIBUTORS:

CANADA—M&M Micro Mart
Quebec Canada (514) 713-9486
EAST COAST—Bi-Tech
Bohemia, NY (800) 645-1165
MIDWEST—Level IV Products
Livonia, MI (800) 521-3305
MIDWEST—Soft Sector Marketing
Garden City, MI (800) 521-6504
SOUTHERN—Digital Distributing
Dallas, TX (214) 330-1332

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

HOLMES ENGINEERING, INC.

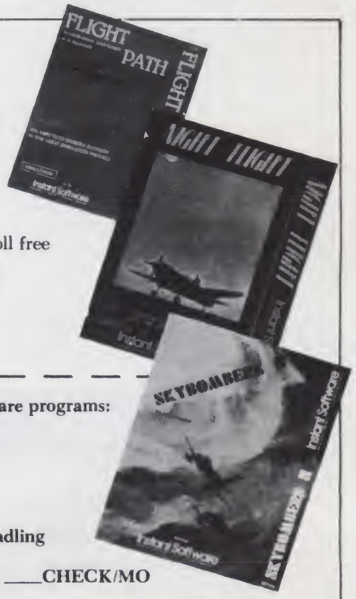
VISA master charge

5175 Green Pine Drive Salt Lake City, Utah 84107

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

One year warranty on all products. Add shipping/handling—$5.00 U.S. and Canada. All others add 15%. Prices subject to change without notice. For information send self-addressed stamped envelope. Reader Service takes 8 weeks.

Fly Instant Software



FLIGHT PATH

Three tantalizing flight games that will whet your appetite for aviation:

Mountain Pilot—Fly through treacherous Eagle Pass loaded with supplies for the miners of Goldtown. Then RETURN with a heavier load of gold bullion. Only the best pilots can do it.

Precision Approach Radar—As air traffic controller for a fogged-in airport, you become the eyes of the pilots too close to turn back. Only you can get them down safely. . . if you don't crack under the pressure.

O'Hare—You're in charge of the control tower of a busy airport. Direct the speed and approach of 20 planes. . . if you can. The safety of each person on board is in your hands.

*TRS-80 Tape, Model I & III 16K #0171R *$14.95*

SKYBOMBERS II

Air warfare becomes vivid reality as you and an opponent command fighter bombers against each other. You must first fly over the treacherous mountain that separates your countries before you bomb the enemy blockhouse into oblivion—that is if you're pilot enough to escape enemy fire along the way. Game paddles required. Arcade. Sound.

Apple II Tape Applesoft and Integer 32K 0183A **$14.95
Apple II Disk Applesoft and Integer 32K 0271AD **$24.95**

NIGHT FLIGHT

Dangerous photo-recon missions await as you wing your way through the murky night with only your instrument panel to guide you. This program lets you takeoff, land, and fly in a simulation so real we've included the basic principles of flight in the instructions.

TRS-80 Tape Mod I and Mod III 16K 0117R **$14.95**
Apple Disk Applesoft 32K 0304AD **$24.95**

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corporation.
**Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Instant Software

To order, use the coupon below or call toll free

1-800-258-5473

Instant Software
The best software under the sun.

Send me the following Instant Software programs:

____copies of 0171R @ $14.95
____copies of 0183A @ $14.95
____copies of 0271AD @ $24.95
____copies of 0117R @ $14.95
____copies of 0304AD @ $24.95

Please add $2.50 for postage and handling

____VISA ____MC ____AMEX ____CHECK/MO

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________ State________ Zip________
Card# ____________________
Interbank#______________ Exp. Date______________
Signature ____________________

Instant Software, Rte 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458 336B7F

ing back for its display.

The tank firing has been sufficiently described, I think, but the description of the rockets and/or bombs is another matter.

The objective is to keep up to four clusters of bombs and/or rockets in the air at a time, maintained in what might be described as a ring-around mode. That is the reason for resetting DC and EC to 0 when their value reaches 20 and 68, respectively. Two potential problem areas exist: one when the aircraft reaches the limits of screen travel and the counters reset, and the other when activity is suspended, because the tank is out of range, and is resumed later. When these two things occur together, there is an added possibility of trouble. I'll touch on this a little later.

The tank-shell program differs from the bomb and rocket in that the initial activity and that maintained by the set flag come together prior to the printing of the shell. In the bomb/rocket program, two independent sequences are used: the first to print the intitial drop/firing, the second for maintenance. Common variables are employed, of course, with the necessary transfers, but otherwise the sharing occurs only in the cluster printing.

As the rockets and bombs near the ground, the cluster has to be modified to cause a disappearance, one by one, of the "below-ground" components. If one of these gets into row 24, it causes an unwelcome line feed, one that I never did learn to outmaneuver.

Logic to detect a hit on the tank also had to be constructed, with an instruction to display the hit and to decrement the tank count if a hit has occurred. A lot of detail is involved here, more than I can go into now. I will point out that ZU, ZV and ZW in 1710, 1714 and 1718 are there to avoid suffering the loss of a tank from nonexistent rockets.

The scattered approach to scoring is confusing to follow. I added the scoring after just about everything else had been done, and it was a bit tricky to pull it all together in a consistent manner. At the end, while mulling over the presentation of the final report to the player, I tacked on the arithmetic for the hit factor.

Summary

I don't claim perfection for Tank Commander. It has its defects. A certain amount of litter, for example, lingers in the sky following airbursts occurring at an aircraft's trailing extremity. I depend on group blanking to sweep this up and sometimes a shard or two is missed.

From time to time you will see a piece of the tank, an aircraft or another object disappear for no apparent reason, then reappear on the next program loop. Again, a blanking effect arises because only a single blanking routine is employed, regardless of reduction in group number—i.e., even if only one aircraft remains, the blanking sweeps for the original three. This arises from the great increase in program that would be required to adjust the blanking for all the variations that are possible. I suspect this is true of the fast arcade games as well, except

Listing 1. The listing is not by numerical order, but in a sequence that you can follow more easily in the tracing through of the several functions carried out by the program. The flowchart and listing should be studied together.

```
1 REM ***************************** TANKCMDR *********************************
2 REM ********* A MICROSOFT BASIC VIDEO GAME FOR THE H89 WITH CP/M *********
3 REM ******************************** BY ************************************
4 REM **************************** C.S.PEPPER ********************************
5 REM ***************************               ******************************
6 REM ************************************************************************
7 REM:
8 DEFINT A-Z
9 REM *** HEATH ESCAPE SEQUENCES ***
10 A$=CHR$(27)+"A
11 B$=CHR$(27)+"B
12 C$=CHR$(27)+"C
13 D$=CHR$(27)+"D
14 E$=CHR$(27)+"E
15 F$=CHR$(27)+"F
16 G$=CHR$(27)+"G
17 H$=CHR$(27)+"H
18 J$=CHR$(27)+"j
19 K$=CHR$(27)+"k
20 KL$=CHR$(27)+"K
21 P$=CHR$(27)+"p
22 Q$=CHR$(27)+"q
23 X1$=CHR$(27)+"x1
```

More

Circle 259 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTEK®

New!

VOICE SYNTHESIZER
FOR ATARI
It Sings!

FANTASTIC SOFTWARE

Over 1500 Business, Entertainment
& Educational Programs for
Atari, Commodore, IBM-PC,
Radio Shack's Color Computer

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-662-9000

Circle 224 on Reader Service card.

GET $300.00
FREE
Professional
Software

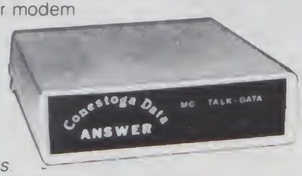
when you buy a
Commodore-64

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES
Box 550 • Barrington, IL 60010
Phone Orders: (312) 382-5244

Circle 32 on Reader Service card.

Auto Answer $69.95

The *ANSWER* enables the use of an existing 300 baud manual modem in the auto-answer mode, saving the expense of a new auto-answer modem



Features

- Automatic answer of incoming calls
- Acoustic or direct connect modems
- Simple installation and operation
- No expensive cable connections
- Internal ring indicator
- 3 5 or 9 rings to answer
- Modem connect LED
- Talk Data switch for normal phone operation
- 90 day warranty
- FCC registered
- Comes complete with main unit wall plug power supply (110VAC), telephone cord and operator s manual

Send check or money order plus $2.00 for shipping to:
(Fla. residents add 5% sales tax.)

CONESTOGA DATA, Inc.
8403 121st Pl. North, Largo, Florida 33543 (813) 531-8517

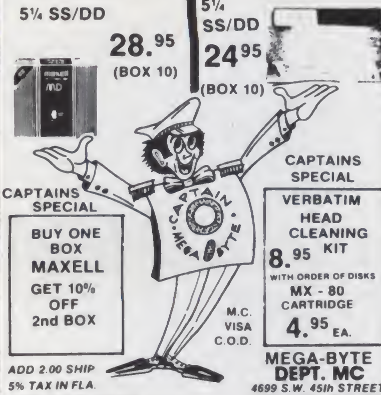
Circle 325 on Reader Service card.

DISKETTES

maxell | VERBATIM

100% ERROR FREE
5¼ SS/DD
28.95
(BOX 10)

DATALIFE
5¼
SS/DD
24.95
(BOX 10)



CAPTAINS SPECIAL
BUY ONE BOX MAXELL GET 10% OFF 2nd BOX

CAPTAINS SPECIAL
VERBATIM HEAD CLEANING KIT
8.95
WITH ORDER OF DISKS
MX - 80 CARTRIDGE
4.95 EA.

M.C.
VISA
C.O.D.

ADD 2.00 SHIP
5% TAX IN FLA.
800-327-1013

MEGA-BYTE
DEPT. MC
4699 S.W. 45th STREET
FORT LAUD., FLA 33314
305-587-1130

Circle 342 on Reader Service card.

J & L SOFTWARE
MEANS BUSINESS
FOR THE
COMMODORE 64
AND $ SAVINGS FOR YOU!

GENERAL LEDGER $ 64
- Audit Trails
- Financial Statements
- Reports
- Automatic Balancing

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE $ 64
- Statements
- Invoicing
- Ageing Reports
- Balancing Forwarding

DATA BASE MANAGER $ 64
- Variable Fields
- Arithmetic Operations
- Formatted Reports
- Sort/Search on all Fields

GET ALL 3 FOR $150

Send Check or Money Order to:
J&L SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 171
STATE COLLEGE, PA.
PA. RESIDENTS INCLUDE 6% SALES TAX

Commodore 64 is a Trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

These Programs also available for Apple
Apple is a Trademark of the Apple Corp.

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA

PACIFIC
EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

ATTENTION

Foreign Computer Stores/Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information the Wayne Green Publications group provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling Microcomputing, 80 Micro, Desktop Computing, inCider, HOT CoCo, Instant Software and Wayne Green Books contact:

Sandra Joseph
World Wide Media
386 Park Ave. South
New York, N.Y. 10016
Phone—(212) 686-1520
Telex—620430

Circle 145 on Reader Service card.

SIMPL-SIMON SOFTWARE

EXPLORING CP/M

Explore the mazes of the CP/M operating system with this menu-driven 8-inch disk which allows you to (1) look into every hidden cranny of a CP/M disk; (2) change any ASCII or hex byte; (3) recover erased files; (4) create "autoload" disks; (5) find and lock out bad sectors; (6) reconstruct files from crashed disks. And more! $39.95.

Hard-copy instructions included. For recommended parallel reading: CP/M PRIMER by Murtha and Waite, $14.95. Send check for prompt shipment. Add $2.25 per order for shipping. Return for refund if not satisfied. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Requires two drives, 32K.

TELEPRINT, INC.
P.O. Box 10A, Sylvania GA 30467

Circle 34 on Reader Service card.

PConnection

Three functions in one card slot—Modem, Calendar clock, Serial port!

The PConnection is a premium telecommunications card for the IBM PC with a direct connect Bell 103/113 modem, a real time clock, and a serial I/O port for expanded communications capabilities. The PConnection gives you all three functions in a single card slot!

The PConnection has autodial (Touch Tone or pulse) and autoanswer, plus a built-in speaker for line status monitoring. Software selectable protocol and modes.

The real time clock can be used to autodial predetermined phone numbers at preset times. Excellent for polling and remote monitoring applications.

PConnection (plug-in modem) - $250. Enhanced PConnection with real time clock and additional RS-232 - $300. Another quality modem from

the microperipheral corporation
2565 152nd Avenue N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation

Subscription Problem

Microcomputing does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

Microcomputing
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 997
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

CompuCover™

VISA

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT
- Static Free
- Cloth Backed Vinyl
- Custom Fitted
- Clear Plastic

WE COVER ALL SYSTEMS
FROM ADDS TO ZENITH
1-800-874-6391
ORDER LINE
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuCover
P.O. Box 324 Dept. A
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer Service
(904) 243-5793
Telex 469783

CALL TOLL FREE

Circle 153 on Reader Service card.

YORK 10™
MICRO
CASSETTES

MC-10
MC-20
MC-30
NEW!

From the Leading Suppliers of Computer Grade Cassettes

MICRO CASSETTES IN CONVENIENT SHORT LENGTHS

Precision shell with leader. Compatible with Epson and Sharp micro cassette drives

• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY BACK •

ITEM	1 DOZ	2 DOZ
MC 10	☐ 20 00	☐ 36 00
MC 20	☐ 21 50	☐ 38 00
MC 30	☐ 22 50	☐ 39 50

Price includes box and shipping in U S A (Outside U S A add $1 per dozen shipping.) Calif. residents add sales tax

FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT, USE YOUR VISA OR MASTERCARD CALL 213/710-1430

YORK 10™ Computerware
24573 Kittridge St., #M, Canoga Park, CA 91307

Circle 261 on Reader Service card.

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE/SOFTWARE
GTEK MODEL 7128 EPROM PROGRAMMER

- Microprocessor based intelligence for ease of use and interface. You send the data, the 7128 takes care of the rest.
- RS-232 interface and ASCII data formats make the 7128 compatible with virtually any computer with an RS-232 serial interface port.
- Auto-select baud rate.
- Use with or without handshaking.
- Bidirectional Xon/Xoff supported. CTS/DTR supported.
- Devices supported as of DEC 82.

NMOS	NMOS	CMOS	EEPROM	MPU'S
2758	2508	27C16	5213	8748
2716	2516	27C32	X2816	8749
2732	2532	C6716	48016	8741
2732A	2564	27C64		8742
2764	68766			8751
27128	8755			8755

- Read pin compatible ROMS also.
- Automatic use of proper program voltage based on type selected.
- Menu driven eprom type selection, no personality modules required. (40 pin devices require adapter)
- INTEL, Motorola and MCS-86, Hex formats. Split facility for 16 bit data-paths. Read, program, and formatted list commands also.
- Interupt driven type ahead, program and verify real time while sending data.
- Program single byte, block, or whole eprom.
- Intelligent diagnostics discern between eprom which is bad and one which merely needs erasing.
- Verify erasure and compare commands.
- Busy light indicates when power is being applies to program socket.
- Complete with TEXTOOL zero insertion force socket and integral 120 VAC power supply. (240 VAC/50HZ available also)
- High Performance/Cost ratio.

●●● Model 7128 PRICE $389.00 ●●●

MODEL 7128 SOCKET ADAPTERS
MODEL 481 allows programming of 8748, 8749, 8741, 8742 single chip processors. Price $98.00

MODEL 511 allows programming the 8751, Intel's high powered single chip processor. Price $174.00

MODEL 755 allows programming the 8755 EPROM/IO chip Price $135.00

MODEL 7128/24 - budget version of the 7128. Supports 24 pin parts thru 32K only. Upgradable to full 7128 capacity. Price $289.00

Non-expandable, very low cost models available for specific devices.
MODEL 7128-L1 for 2716 only $149.00
MODEL 7128-L2 for 2732 only $179.00

Also available from stock:

Eprom Erasers UVP model DE-4	$78.00
Avocet Systems Cross Assemblers	$200.00
RS-232 Cable Assemblies	$25.00
Programmable Devices	call
Complete development systems	$3240.00

GTEK INC.

Post Office Box 289
Waveland, Mississippi 39576
(601) 467-8048

Circle 92 on Reader Service card.

68 XX Products $ALE

JPC is closing out some of its SS-50/30 Product Line . . . and having a Sale on the rest! Close out when stock is gone, Sale ends Sept. 30, 1983.

CLOSE OUT

MX-6 SS-50 Extender	$15.95
CK-7 Real Time Clock	$45.95
DAC-5 Dual Channel A/D	$59.95
PA-15 Parallel Interface	$24.95
TS-11 Motor Control	$ 5.95

SALE (*)

TC-3 High Speed Cassette Interface	$49.95
AD-16 16 Channel A/D	$69.95
CFM/3 Cassette File Manager on Cassette	$19.95
CFM/3 Cassette File Manager on EPROM	$24.95
BASIC/3 High Speed Cassette Basic	$39.95

(*)Specify 6800 or 6809

Terms: Cash, Master Card or Visa
Shipping & Handling $3.50 (US)
$5.50 (Canada) $15.00 (Foreign)

JPC PRODUCTS CO.
Phone (505) 294-4623
12021 Paisano Ct.
Albuquerque, N.M. 87112

Listing continued.

```
24 X5$=CHR$(27)+"x5
25 Y$=CHR$(27)+"Y
26 Y1$=CHR$(27)+"y1
27 Y5$=CHR$(27)+"y5
29 REM *** STRING VARIABLES ***
30 B7$=CHR$(7)
31 BD$=CHR$(107)
32 M$=C$+C$
33 N$=C$+C$+C$
34 O$=C$+C$+C$+C$
35 R$=C$+C$+C$+C$+C$
36 S$=C$+C$+C$+C$+C$+C$
37 T$=C$+C$+C$+C$+C$+C$+C$
38 V$=C$+C$+C$+C$+C$+C$+C$+C$
39 SP$=CHR$(32)
40 U$=CHR$(95)
41 UA$=CHR$(94)
55 REM *** INITIALIZE ***
60 TP=47:TG=TP+2:AMM=80:TNK=1:TK=3:SCR=0
61 AA=0:AB=0:AC=0:S4=0:S5=0:S6=0:SE=0:VA0=20:VA1=20:VA2=20
62 I=0:J=0:BH1=0:BH2=0:BH3=0:FH1=0:FH2=0:FH3=0
63 DC=0:D1=0:D2=0:D3=0:D4=0:FA=0:GW=0:GX=0:GY=0:GZ=0:RV=0:RW=0:RX=0:RY=0:RZ=0
64 EC=84:E1=0:E2=0:E3=0:E4=0:EZ=0:FB=0:HW=0:HX=0:HY=0:HZ=0:RC=0:RD=0:RE=0:RF=0:R
R=0
94 REM:
95 REM *** PROGRAM ***
96 REM:
100 PRINT E$;X5$;F$
101 RANDOMIZE PEEK(11):BR=INT(RND*4)
102 BA=BR+32:BB=BR+33:RA=98-BR:RB=95-BR
103 GOSUB 400
105 PRINT X1$;Y$;CHR$(56);CHR$(32);KL$;O$;J$:GOSUB 2220
110 IF AA=1 THEN GOSUB 2340
111 IF AB=1 THEN GOSUB 2344
112 IF AC=1 THEN GOSUB 2348
115 IF E1=1 THEN GOSUB 1660
116 IF E2=1 THEN GOSUB 1662
117 IF E3=1 THEN GOSUB 1664
118 IF E4=1 THEN GOSUB 1666
130 IF D1=1 THEN GOSUB 1432
131 IF D2=1 THEN GOSUB 1434
132 IF D3=1 THEN GOSUB 1436
133 IF D4=1 THEN GOSUB 1438
150 GOSUB 500
154 IF BH1=1 AND BH2=1 AND BH3=1 THEN BH1=0:BH2=0:BH3=0:GOSUB 600:TP=52:TG=TP+2
156 IF FH1=1 AND FH2=1 AND FH3=1 THEN FH1=0:FH2=0:FH3=0:GOSUB 600:TP=42:TG=TP+2
160 GOSUB 1000
170 IF EZ=1 THEN EC=EC-1:IF EC=68 THEN EC=84
175 IF (EC-4)/4=INT((EC-4)/4) THEN IF 98-(J+BR)<=TP+45 AND 98-(J+BR)>=TP+20 THEN
   EZ=1:GOSUB 1610
184 IF DZ=1 THEN DC=DC+1:IF DC=20 THEN DC=0
185 IF (DC+5)/5=INT((DC+5)/5) THEN IF BA+I>=TP-13 AND BA+I<TP+12 THEN DZ=1:GOSUB
 1410
200 IN$=INKEY$:IF IN$<>"" THEN  GOSUB 2300
240 GOSUB 400
250 GOTO 105
280 PRINT Y1$;H$;Y5$;G$:IF SCR=8000 THEN 330
290 IF IN$="Q" THEN PRINT E$:GOTO 350
300 GOSUB 400:PRINT E$:PRINT Y$;CHR$(34);CHR$(36);"SORRY ";TI$;", THAT WAS YOUR
LAST ";TH$;".  YOUR SCORE IS";SCR:PRINT "    YOU GOT OFF ";80-AMM;"ROUNDS FOR A
HIT FACTOR OF ";(SCR*.01)/(80-AMM):GOTO 350
330 PRINT E$;Y$;CHR$(34);CHR$(36);P$;" EXCELLENT SHOW, GENERAL ";Q$
350 END
400 IF SCR<=600 THEN TI$="CORPORAL":GOTO 470
410 IF SCR<=1200 THEN TI$="SARGE":GOTO 470
420 IF SCR<=2400 THEN TI$="LIEUTENANT":GOTO 470
430 IF SCR<=5000 THEN TI$="CAPTAIN":GOTO 470
440 IF SCR<=7000 THEN TI$="MAJOR":GOTO 470
450 IF SCR<=7900 THEN TI$="COLONEL":GOTO 470
470 IF TK=0 THEN TH$="TANK":RETURN
480 IF AMM=-1 THEN TH$="SHELL":RETURN


2220 PRINT K$;"YOU HAVE";AMM;"SHELLS AND";TK;"TANKS.        YOUR SCORE IS NOW";S
CR;TI$:IF TK=0 OR AMM=-1 THEN 280 ELSE RETURN


500 PRINT Y$;CHR$(52);CHR$(TP);J$:GOSUB 2000:RETURN
600 PRINT Y$;CHR$(52);CHR$(TP);J$:GOSUB 2100:RETURN
700 PRINT Y$;CHR$(52);CHR$(TP);J$:GOSUB 2200:RETURN


2000 PRINT K$;"c";P$;"r";Q$;"i";P$;U$;Q$;"f";K$;B$;"i";TNK;"i":RETURN
2100 PRINT K$;"     ";K$;B$;"     ":RETURN
2200 PRINT G$; K$;" \!!/ ";K$;B$;"  **  ";B7$;B7$;F$:RETURN


1000 PRINT Y$;CHR$(34);CHR$(BA+I);J$:GOSUB 5100
1100 PRINT Y$;CHR$(39);CHR$(RA-J);J$:GOSUB 5300
1180 I=I+1:J=J+1
1185 IF I=<63 THEN 1200
1190 I=0:J=0:DC=0:EC=84
1200 PRINT Y$;CHR$(34);CHR$(BA+1);J$
1210 IF BH1=0 AND BH2=0 AND BH3=0 THEN FA=1:GOSUB 5000
1214 IF BH1=0 AND BH2=0 AND BH3=1 THEN FA=2:GOSUB 5600
1218 IF BH1=0 AND BH2=1 AND BH3=0 THEN FA=3:GOSUB 5500
1222 IF BH1=0 AND BH2=1 AND BH3=1 THEN FA=4:GOSUB 5800
1226 IF BH1=1 AND BH2=0 AND BH3=0 THEN FA=5:GOSUB 5400
1230 IF BH1=1 AND BH2=0 AND BH3=1 THEN FA=6:GOSUB 5900
1234 IF BH1=1 AND BH2=1 AND BH3=0 THEN FA=7:GOSUB 5700
```

More

with their speed, this is not easily observed.

Now and then an out-of-sync rocket burst occurs. This always seems to happen on the second, or later, screen pass, and I think, though I can't be positive, that there is an association with moving the tank. Typically, this foreign firing just hangs in the sky until swept out by the advancing fighters.

My purpose in writing this, as stated at the beginning, is to relate my experience in the design of a video action game. Hopefully, I have accomplished what I set out to do, which was to provide an insight into the kind of problems that exist and approaches that can be taken to find their solutions. I am sure that, as the saying goes, there are many ways to skin a cat, and this article presents only one. Writing the program was an invaluable learning exercise for me; through it I gained a familiarity with my terminal's capabilities. I also picked up a few tricks in Basic that will be useful in future endeavors.

So think up a game you'd like to write and give it a try. If it worked for me, it has to do the same for you.■

Listing continued.

```
1238 IF BH1=1 AND BH2=1 AND BH3=1 THEN FA=8:GOSUB 5100
1300 PRINT Y$;CHR$(39);CHR$(RA-J);J$
1310 IF FH1=0 AND FH2=0 AND FH3=0 THEN FB=1:GOSUB 5200
1314 IF FH1=0 AND FH2=0 AND FH3=1 THEN FB=2:GOSUB 6200
1318 IF FH1=0 AND FH2=1 AND FH3=0 THEN FB=3:GOSUB 6100
1322 IF FH1=0 AND FH2=1 AND FH3=1 THEN FB=4:GOSUB 6400
1326 IF FH1=1 AND FH2=0 AND FH3=0 THEN FB=5:GOSUB 6000
1330 IF FH1=1 AND FH2=0 AND FH3=1 THEN FB=6:GOSUB 6500
1334 IF FH1=1 AND FH2=1 AND FH3=0 THEN FB=7:GOSUB 6300
1338 IF FH1=1 AND FH2=1 AND FH3=1 THEN FB=8:GOSUB 5300
1340 RETURN
4997 REM :
4998 REM ### BOMBER FULL FLIGHT ASSY ###
4999 REM :
5000 PRINT K$;"{1{";P$;U$;Q$;K$;B$;J$;"zozr";M$;"{1{";P$;U$;Q$;K$;B$;J$;M$;"{1{";P$;U$;Q$;"zozr";K$;B$;M$;"zozr":RETURN
5098 REM ### BLANK BOMBER FLIGHTS ###
5100 PRINT K$;"    ";K$;B$;J$;"    ";M$;"    ";K$;B$;J$;M$;"          ";K$;B$;M$;"    " : RETURN
5198 REM ### FIGHTER FULL FLIGHT ASSY ###
5200 PRINT K$;O$;"{b{1a";K$;B$;J$;O$;"zbzoa";K$;B$;J$;"{b{Ia";K$;B$;J$;"zbzoa";N$;"{b{Ia";K$;B$;J$;V$;"zbzoa";K$;B$;R$:RETURN
5298 REM ### BLANK FIGHTER FLIGHTS ###
5300 PRINT K$;O$;"     ";K$;B$;J$;O$;"     ";K$;B$;J$;"     ";K$;B$;J$;"     ";N$;"     ";K$;B$;J$;V$;"     ":RETURN
5398 REM ### BOMBER #1 HIT ###
5400 PRINT K$;"    ";K$;B$;J$;"    ";M$;"{I{";P$;U$;Q$;K$;B$;J$;M$;"{I{";P$;U$;Q$;"zozr";K$;B$;M$;"zozr":RETURN
5498 REM ### BOMBER #2 HIT ###
5500 PRINT K$;"{I{";P$;U$;Q$;K$;B$;J$;"zozr";M$;"    ";K$;B$;J$;M$;"{1{";P$;U$;Q$;"    ";K$;B$;M$;"zozr":RETURN
5598 REM ### BOMBER #3 HIT ###
5600 PRINT K$;"{1{";P$;U$;Q$;K$;B$;J$;"zozr";M$;"{1{";P$;U$;Q$;K$;B$;J$;C$;"    zozr";K$;B$;"     ":RETURN
5698 REM ### BOMBERS #1 AND #2 HIT ###
5700 PRINT K$;"     ";K$;B$;J$;"          ";K$;B$;J$;M$;"{1{";P$;U$;Q$;"    ";K$;B$;M$;"zozr":RETURN
5798 REM ### BOMBERS #2 AND #3 HIT ###
5800 PRINT K$;"{1{";P$;U$;Q$;K$;B$;J$;"zozr";M$;"    ";K$;B$;J$;"          ";K$;B$;"     ":RETURN
5898 REM ### BOMBERS #1 AND#3 HIT ###
5900 PRINT K$;"    ";K$;B$;J$;"    ";M$;"{1{";P$;U$;Q$;K$;B$;J$;C$;"    zozr";K$;B$;"     ":RETURN
5998 REM ### FIGHTER #1 HIT ###
6000 PRINT K$;O$;"     ";K$;B$;J$;O$;"     ";K$;B$;J$;"{b{Ia";K$;B$;J$;"zbzoa";N$;"{b{Ia";K$;B$;V$;"zbzoa":RETURN
6098 REM ### FIGHTER #2 HIT ###
6100 PRINT K$;O$;"{b{1a";K$;B$;J$;O$;"zbzoa";K$;B$;J$;"     ";K$;B$;J$;"     ";N$;"{b{Ia";K$;B$;V$;"zbzoa":RETURN
6198 REM ### FIGHTER #3 HIT ###
6200 PRINT K$;O$;"{b{Ia";K$;B$;J$;O$;"zbzoa";K$;B$;J$;"{b{1a";K$;B$;J$;"zbzoa";M$;"     ";K$;B$;V$;"     ":RETURN
6298 REM ### FIGHTERS #1 AND #2 HIT ###
6300 PRINT K$;O$;"     ";K$;B$;J$;O$;"     ";K$;B$;J$;"          ";K$;B$;J$;"     ";N$;"{b{Ia";K$;B$;V$;"zbzoa":RETURN
6398 REM ### FIGHTERS #2 AND #3 HIT ###
6400 PRINT K$;O$;"{b{1a";K$;B$;J$;O$;"zbzoa";K$;B$;J$;"     ";K$;B$;J$;"     ";M$;"     ";K$;B$;T$;"     ":RETURN
6498 REM ### FIGHTERS #1 AND #3 HIT ###
6500 PRINT K$;"          ";K$;B$;J$;O$;"     ";K$;B$;J$;"{b{1a";K$;B$;J$;"zbzoa";M$;"     ";K$;B$;V$;"     ":RETURN
```

More

ELECTRONICS MADE EASY

WITH THE ELECTRONIC BREADBOARD

- Determine causes of circuit failure, reducing time spent troubleshooting.
- Test and analyze analog circuits.
- Evaluate voltages, currents, impedance and frequency response of any circuit.
- Save circuit designs on cassette tape.
- Learn and verify electronic theory by entering sample circuits.

And much more. This CAD program is one of the best you can buy. Ideal for any electronic doughboy. Order your Electronic Breadboard today.

CALL toll free: 1-800-258-5473

Apple* Disk Applesoft 32K 0428AD $59.95

Also available for TRS-80**

Instant Software

Instant Software
Rt. 101 & Elm Street
Peterborough NH 03458

336B7B

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
**TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

Circle 24 on Reader Service card.

RIBBONS

Low Price • FREE Shipping
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

RIBBON CARTRIDGES
top quality factory fresh

Cartridges for use on these printers:	price each in quantity of 1-5	6-23	24-99	100 +
MX-70, MX-80, IBM PC	7.41	6.45	5.61	4.88
MX-100	19.96	17.36	15.09	13.13
Prowriter, PC 8023A-01	7.98	6.94	6.04	5.25
RS LP2, LP3, LP5	7.98	6.94	6.04	5.25

RIBBON LOOPS
top quality nylon refills for your old cartridge

Loops for use on these printers:	price each in quantity of 1-5	6-23	24-99	100 +
MX-70, MX-80, IBM PC	3.56	3.09	2.69	2.34
MX-100	5.41	4.71	4.09	3.56
Prowriter, PC 8023A-01	2.46	2.14	1.86	1.62
RS DMP 400, LP6, LP8	2.04	1.77	1.54	1.34
RS DMP 200, DMP 500	3.56	3.09	2.69	2.34
RS LP2, LP3, LP5	2.46	2.14	1.86	1.62
Spinwriter (nylon)	2.46	2.14	1.86	1.62

Cartridges and loops may be mixed for quantity prices. Our FREE CATALOG includes loading instructions for loops. Discounts available for schools. Florida res. add 5% tax.

VISA DATA SYSTEMS MasterCard
(305) 788-2145 • Box 99 • Fern Park, FL 32730

Listing continued.

```
1403 REM:
1404 REM $$$ BOMB DROP $$$
1405 REM:
1410 PRINT Y$;CHR$(36);CHR$(BB+I);J$:GOSUB 1430
1411 DD=INT((DC+5)/5)
1412 IF DD=1 THEN IF D1=0 THEN 1420
1413 IF DD=2 THEN IF D2=0 THEN 1421
1414 IF DD=3 THEN IF D3=0 THEN 1422
1415 IF DD=4 THEN IF D4=0 THEN 1423
1416 RETURN
1420 D1=1:GJ=GA:BC=BB+1:BJ1=BH1:BJ2=BH2:BJ3=BH3:GOTO 1425
1421 D2=1:GK=GA:BD=BB+I:BK1=BH1:BK2=BH2:BK3=BH3:GOTO 1425
1422 D3=1:GP=GA:BE=BB+1:BP1=BH1:BP2=BH2:BP3=BH3:GOTO 1425
1423 D4=1:GM=GA:BF=BB+1:BM1=BH1:BM2=BH2:BM3=BH3:GOTO 1425
1425 GA=0:RETURN
1430 IF FA=1 THEN 7810 ELSE IF FA=2 THEN 7840 ELSE IF FA=3 THEN 7830 ELSE IF FA=
4 THEN 7860 ELSE IF FA=5 THEN 7820 ELSE IF FA=6 THEN 7870 ELSE IF FA=7 THEN 7850
 ELSE IF FA=8 THEN 7880 ELSE IF FA=9 THEN 7890
1432 D9=6:ZZ=BJ1:ZY=BJ2:ZX=BJ3:GN=GJ:BZ=BC:RZ=RV+36:GOSUB 1470:RV=RV+1:GOTO 1425
1434 D9=7:ZZ=BK1:ZY=BK2:ZX=BK3:GN=GK:BZ=BD:RZ=RY+36:GOSUB 1470:RY=RY+1:GOTO 1425
1436 D9=8:ZZ=BP1:ZY=BP2:ZX=BP3:GN=GP:BZ=BE:RZ=RX+36:GOSUB 1470:RX=RX+1:GOTO 1425
1438 D9=9:ZZ=BM1:ZY=BM2:ZX=BM3:GN=GM:BZ=BF:RZ=RW+36:GOSUB 1470:RW=RW+1:GOTO 1425
1470 IF RZ=52 THEN GN=8:GOTO 1480
1472 IF RZ=51 AND ZZ=0 THEN GN=4 ELSE IF RZ=51 AND ZZ=1 THEN GN=9:GOTO 1480
1474 IF RZ=50 AND ZZ=0 AND ZY=0 THEN GN=2 ELSE IF RZ=50 AND ZZ=1 AND ZY=0 THEN G
N=6 ELSE IF RZ=50 AND ZZ=0 AND ZY=1 THEN GN=4
1480 PRINT Y$;CHR$(RZ-1);CHR$(BZ);J$:GOSUB 7880:FA=GN
1481 PRINT Y$;CHR$(RZ);CHR$(BZ);J$:GOSUB 1430
1485 IF RZ=>50 AND RZ=<52 THEN 1486 ELSE RETURN
1486 IF RZ=52 THEN IF D9=6 THEN D1=0 ELSE IF D9=7 THEN D2=0 ELSE IF D9=8 THEN D3
=0 ELSE IF D9=9 THEN D4=0
1487 IF ZX=0 THEN IF RZ=50 THEN IF BZ+2>=TP AND BZ+2=<TP+4 THEN 1510
1490 IF ZY=0 THEN IF RZ=51 THEN IF BZ+6>=TP AND BZ+6=<TP+4 THEN 1510
1493 IF ZZ=0 THEN IF RZ=52 THEN IF BZ>=TP AND BZ=<TP+4 THEN  1510
1494 GOTO 1515
1510 TNK=TNK+1:GOSUB 4060:PRINT Y$;CHR$(52);CHR$(TP);J$:GOSUB 2200
1515 IF D1=0 THEN RV=0
1516 IF D2=0 THEN RY=0
1517 IF D3=0 THEN RX=0
1518 IF D4=0 THEN RW=0
1520 RETURN


7805 REM $$$ BOMBS $$$
7810 GA=1:FA=0:PRINT K$;"k";K$;B$;J$;S$;"k";K$;B$;M$;"k":RETURN
7815 REM $$$ BOMBS 2 AND 3 $$$
7820 GA=5:FA=0:PRINT K$;B$;J$;S$;"k";K$;B$;M$;"k":RETURN
7825 REM $$$ BOMBS 1 AND 3 $$$
7830 GA=3:FA=0:PRINT K$;"k";K$;B$;B$;M$;"k":RETURN
7835 REM $$$ BOMBS 1 AND 2 $$$
7840 GA=2:FA=0:PRINT K$;"k";K$;B$;S$;"k":RETURN
7845 REM $$$ BOMB 3 $$$
7850 GA=7:FA=0:PRINT K$;B$;B$;M$;"k":RETURN
7855 REM $$$ BOMB 1 $$$
7860 GA=4:FA=0:PRINT K$;"k";:RETURN
7865 REM $$$ BOMB 2 $$$
7870 GA=6:FA=0:PRINT K$;B$;S$;"k";:RETURN
7875 REM $$$ BLANK BOMBS $$$
7880 FA=0:PRINT K$;" ";K$;B$;J$;S$;" ";K$;B$;M$;" ":RETURN
7885 REM $$$ BLANK BOMB 1 $$$
7890 FA=0: PRINT K$;" ":RETURN


1604 REM:
1605 REM $$$ ROCKET FIRING $$$
1606 REM:
1610 PRINT Y$;CHR$(40);CHR$(RB-J);J$:GOSUB 1650
1612 EE=INT((EC-4)/4)
1620 IF EE=20 THEN IF HZ=0 THEN 1630
1621 IF EE=19 THEN IF HY=0 THEN 1632
1622 IF EE=18 THEN IF HX=0 THEN 1634
1624 IF EE=17 THEN IF HW=0 THEN 1636
1626 RETURN
1630 HZ=1:HJ=GB:E1=1:RC=RB-J:FJ1=FH1:FJ2=FH2:FJ3=FH3:GOTO 1640
1632 HY=1:HK=GB:E2=1:RD=RB-J:FK1=FH1:FK2=FH2:FK3=FH3:GOTO 1640
1634 HX=1:HL=GB:E3=1:RE=RB-J:FL1=FH1:FL2=FH2:FL3=FH3:GOTO 1640
1636 HW=1:HM=GB:E4=1:RF=RB-J:FM1=FH1:FM2=FH2:FM3=FH3:GOTO 1640
1640 GB=0:RETURN
1650 IF FB=1 THEN B810 ELSE IF FB=2 THEN 8840 ELSE IF FB=3 THEN 8830 ELSE IF FB=
4 THEN 8860 ELSE IF FB=5 THEN 8820 ELSE IF FB=6 THEN 8870 ELSE IF FB=7 THEN 8850
: ELSE IF FB=B THEN 8880 ELSE IF FB=9 THEN 8890
1660 E9=6:ZW=FJ1:ZV=FJ2:ZU=FJ3:HN=HJ:BY=RC:RR=RG+40:GOSUB 1670:RG=RG+1:RC=RC-3:G
OTO 1640
1662 E9=7:ZW=FK1:ZV=FK2:ZU=FK3:HN=HK:BY=RD:RR=RH+40:GOSUB 1670:RH=RH+1:RD=RD-3:G
OTO 1640
1664 E9=8:ZW=FL1:ZV=FL2:ZU=FL3:HN=HL:BY=RE:RR=RI+40:GOSUB 1670:RI=RI+1:RE=RE-3:G
OTO 1640
1666 E9=9:ZW=FM1:ZV=FM2:ZU=FM3:HN=HM:BY=RF:RR=RJ+40:GOSUB 1670:RJ=RJ+1:RF=RF-3:G
OTO 1640
1670 IF RR=52 THEN HN=9:FB=HN:GOTO 1686
```

More

Circle 126 on Reader Service card.

CONNECT ANY MODEM TO
YOUR VIC-20 OR C-64

The **MODEM INTERFACE** allows you to connect virtually any standard acoustical or

direct connect modem to your VIC-20 or C-64. Works with the Microconnection, DC Hayes or CAT. Compatible with autodial/autoanswer modems. No soldering, just plug it in. Comes with a BASIC autodial terminal program. $21.95 Postpaid. Add $1.75 extra for shipping outside the U.S., Canada, or Mexico. VISA or MASTER-CARD welcome.

FOR CHARGE OR C.O.D. ORDERS

1-800-227-3800 TOLL FREE
1-800-792-0990 IN CALIFORNIA
ASK FOR OPERATOR 225

For check order, additional information or service, call or write:

BYTESIZE MICRO TECHNOLOGY
PO BOX 21123 - DEPT.M - SEATTLE, WA 98111
(206) 236-BYTE

DEALER INQUIRIES WANTED

Circle 185 on Reader Service card.

The Automatic Ribbon Re-Inker

Re-ink any type of ribbon (except carbon) for less than 5 cents.

Extremely simple operation. 1) Load cartridge or spool. 2) Add ink to reservoir. 3) Start motor.

We have a MAC INKER for any printer—many MAC INKER units support multiple printers. Ink contains lubricant for safe dot matrix printhead operation. Multicolored inks available. Ask for brochure.

Computer Friends
100 Northwest 86th Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97229
(503) 297-2321

Price **$54.95** plus **$3.00** S&H. Prices slightly higher for some printers. Total satisfaction or full refund.

US Patent Pending

Dealer inquiries welcome

MacInker

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

OUR ISOLATORS FOR YOUR PROTECTION

Prevents:

disk drive woes, printer interaction, memory loss and damage due to lightning or AC power line disturbances.

Commercial Grade Isolators

ISO-1	3 Isolated Sockets	$76.95
ISO-2	2 Isolated Socket Banks, 6 Sockets	76.95

Industrial Grade Isolators

ISO-3	3 Double Isolated Sockets	115.95
ISO-11	2 Double Isolated Banks, 6 Sockets	115.95

Laboratory Grade Isolators

ISO-17	4 Quad Isolated Sockets	200.95
ISO-18	2 Quad Isolated Banks, 6 Sockets	169.95

Circuit Breaker, any model (Add-CB)	Add 10.00
Remote Switch, any model (Add-RS)	Add 18.00

ESP® Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760

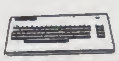
Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.

GENERAL SYSTEMS CONSULTING

2312 Rolling Rock Drive
Conley, Georgia 30027

VIC 20



CASSETTE SOFTWARE

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000

SINCLAIR ZX81
TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000
COMMODORE VIC20

DESIGNED TO HELP MONITOR YOUR FINANCES
16K MINIMUM FOR T/S 1000 & ZX81

* At least 3K expansion ** At least 8K expansion	T/S 1000 ZX81	VIC 20	ENTER PRICE
AMORTIZATIONS	12.95	13.95	
BAR CHARTS	13.95	14.95**	
ANNUITY EVALUATION	12.95	12.95	
FILE MANAGER	12.95	14.95*	
BANK STATEMENT BALANCER	12.95	13.95	
CHECKBOOK SIMULATOR	12.95	NA	
DEPRECIATION STRAIGHT LINE	12.95	13.95	
DEPRECIATION DECLINING BALANCE	13.95	14.95	
DEPRECIATION ACRS	14.95	15.95*	
DIET PLAN	11.95	NA	
HOME BUDGET	13.95	14.95**	
HOME INVENTORY	12.95	14.95	
HOME PAYABLES	12.95	NA	
HOME EQUITY EVALUATION	12.95	13.95	
REAL ESTATE INVESTING	13.95	14.95**	
SAVINGS INVESTMENT ANALYSIS	13.95	14.95**	
IRS 1040 LONG FORM	15.95	16.95**	
IRS 1040A SHORT FORM & 1040 EZ	14.95	15.95**	
INCOME TAX PROJECTIONS	14.95	15.95**	
IRA ANALYSIS	NA	12.95	

NAME ____________	TOTAL YOUR PRICE	
ADDRESS ____________	POSTAGE/HANDLING	1.50
CITY/STATE ____________	TOTAL PRICE	

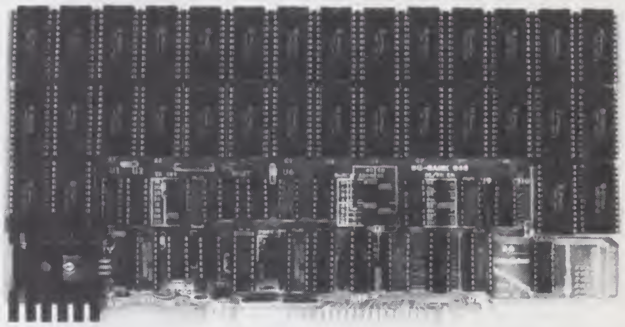
Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

GET MORE FROM YOUR MEMORY!

BG-BANK 64S

BANK SELECTABLE
STATIC 64K RAM

$399*



✓ COMPARE

Company	Independent 16K Bank Sel.	8 and/or 16 bit	2K Deselects to any bank	Simultaneous Access Features
Memory Merchant	NO	NO	NO	NO
Digital Research Computers	NO	NO	NO	NO
Compupro	NO	✓	NO	NO
SSM	NO	NO	NO	NO
Morrow	NO	NO	NO	NO
Omniram	NO	✓	NO	NO
MATCO	NO	NO	✓	NO
BG-BANK 64S	✓	✓	✓	✓

- IEEE 696/S-100 compatible
- 24 bit extended addressing
- 8 and/or 16 bit data transfers
- 2K X 8 CMOS memories compatible with 2716 EPROMS
- CMOS 150 ns RAM standard - 8 megahertz speed
- LOW power consumption - less than 3 watts
- Arranged as 4 independent 16K X 8 (or 8K X 16) banks
- Each bank addressable on any 16K boundary
- Deselect in 2K byte increments for each 16K bank
- PHANTOM enable for each 16K bank
- All status and control signals filtered

All memory access features operate simultaneously. The memory may be arranged for 8/16 bit mixed data transfers AND Bank selection with up to four independent banks AND PHANTOM enable to individual banks AND multiple 2K blocks of memory deselected in any of the 4 banks AND extended addressing. Other memories only give you limited choices such as extended addressing OR bank select. The BG-BANK 64S is designed with your future needs in mind.

* Special introductory offer good for a limited time only. Retail price $579. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

ORDERING INFORMATION: BG Computer Applications, P.O. Box 4723, 206 Bookside, Bryan, Texas 77805. Check, money-order, VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. Phone orders accepted on charge orders. No COD's. Foreign orders add 30%. Texas residents add 5%. Phone orders call:

(409) 775-5009

Circle 107 on Reader Service card.

FREE ESTIMATES
COST MONEY

If you give estimates in order to secure business for your company, you know they take time and cost you MONEY!

GROUT & ASSOCIATES
EXBIDITE
COST ESTIMATES
CONTRACT BIDDING

TO CUT THE COST OF ESTIMATING AND
PROMOTE YOUR BUSINESS, YOU NEED EXBIDITE

Compiling cost estimates or contract bids becomes easy with **EXBIDITE.** The **EXBIDITE SOFTWARE PACKAGE** enables salesmen to quickly and efficiently create itemized estimates based upon inventory items and servises requested by a customer.

The estimate lists items or services, quantities, price, totals, as well as information identifying the company, customer, annotations, terms and type of project.

Once created, the estimate can be printed for the customer and stored on disk for easy reference or updating later, alleviating the need for long recalculations should the details of the client's request change.

EXBIDITE is ideal for businesses like the retail lumber industry which routinely create bids from long lists of materials requested by customers. Prices can be easily updated, and the margin of profit for each estimate can be adjusted according to individual items or across the entire estimate. **EXBIDITE** can handle an unlimited number of inventory items. Included is a program which creates inventory tables, simplifying the initial creation of an inventory data base.

EXBIDITE is a basic software package available for the TRS-80 MODEL I and III. One disk drive, a printer, and 48k of memory are required. Documentation is clearly written and includes an easy to follow tutorial enabling the user to quickly learn the programs.

AND THE IBM PC!

PRICE: $39.95
EXBIDITE is available from
GROUT & ASSOCIATES
26324 Edgewater Blvd. N.W.
Poulsbo, Washington 98370
415 - 472-7183

- Professional Appearance
- Minimize Errors
- Save Time
- Pinpoint Profits
- Maximize Business

Circle 345 on Reader Service card.

LYNC

COMMUNICATIONS
SOFTWARE

WHY BUY 3 PROGRAMS?
LYNC HAS ALL 3 IN ONE!

1) FILE TRANSFER 2) REMOTE OPERATION
3) COMMUNICATE WITH TIME-SHARE

Easy set up on most systems.
Menu driven install program.
Command Mode of operation
Help Screen for Lync & Term

ISA

Z80 based CP/M $155
PC DOS $155 TRSDOS $75

We're Not the Biggest, Just the Best.

International Software Alliance (805) 966-3077
1835 Mission Ridge Santa Barbara, CA 93103

* DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED *

FORMATS: 8" Standard; IBM PC DOS; TRS-80 Mod II with CP/M; VectorGraphic; Cromemco; North Star; Osborne; Xerox 820 (8" or 5"); SuperBrain; NLS KayPro; TeleVideo; TRS-80 Model I or III; Zenith/Heathkit; Victor 9000; Sanyo; Altos; Fujitsu; Otrona.

CP/M is a trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH. LYNC is a trademark of MIDNIGHT SOFTWARE.

Listing continued.

```
1671 IF RR=51 AND ZW=0 THEN HN=4 ELSE IF RR=51 AND ZN=1 THEN HN=9:GOTO 1684
1672 IF RR=50 AND ZW=0 THEN HN=4 ELSE IF RR=50 AND ZN=1 THEN HN=9:GOTO 1684
1674 IF RR=49 AND ZW=0 AND ZV=0 THEN HN=2 ELSE IF RR=49 AND ZW=1 AND ZV=0 THEN H
N=6 ELSE IF RR=49 AND ZN=0 AND ZV=1 THEN HN=4
1684 PRINT Y$;CHR$(RR);CHR$(BY);J$:GOSUB 8880:FB=HN
1686 PRINT Y$;CHR$(RR+1);CHR$(BY-3);J$:GOSUB 1650
1688 IF RR=51 THEN PRINT Y$;CHR$(52);CHR$(BY);C$;" "
1690 IF RR>=48 AND RR<=51 THEN 1700 ELSE RETURN
1700 IF RR=51 THEN IF E9=6 THEN E1=0 ELSE IF E9=7 THEN E2=0 ELSE IF E9=8 THEN E3
=0 ELSE IF E9=9 THEN E4=0
1710 IF ZU=0 THEN IF RR=48 THEN IF BY+5=>TP AND BY+5=<TP+5 THEN 1730
1714 IF ZV=0 THEN IF RR=49 THEN IF BY-3=>TP AND BY-3=<TP+5 THEN 1730
1718 IF ZW=0 THEN IF RR=51 THEN IF BY+1=>TP AND BY+1=<TP+5 THEN 1730
1720 GOTO 1740
1730 TNK=TNK+1:GOSUB 4060:PRINT Y$;CHR$(52);CHR$(TP);J$:GOSUB 2200
1740 IF E1=0 THEN HZ=0:RG=0:RC=0
1742 IF E2=0 THEN HY=0:RH=0:RD=0
1744 IF E3=0 THEN HX=0:RI=0:RE=0
1746 IF E4=0 THEN HW=0:RJ=0:RF=0
1750 RETURN
8805 REM ### ROCKETS ###
8810 GB=1:FB=0:PRINT K$;O$;"x";K$;B$;B$;J$;"x";K$;B$;V$;"x":RETURN
8815 REM ### ROCKETS 2 AND 3 ###
8820 GB=5:FB=0:PRINT K$;B$;B$;"x";K$;B$;V$;"x":RETURN
8825 REM ### ROCKETS 1 AND 3 ###
8830 GB=3:FB=0:PRINT K$;O$;"x";K$;B$;B$;B$;V$;"x":RETURN
8835 REM ### ROCKETS 1 AND 2 ###
8840 GB=2:FB=0:PRINT K$;O$;"x";K$;B$;B$;"x":RETURN
8845 REM ### ROCKET 3 ###
8850 GB=7:FB=0:PRINT K$;B$;B$;B$;V$;"x":RETURN
8855 REM ### ROCKET 1 ###
8860 GB=4:FB=0:PRINT K$;O$;"x":RETURN
8865 REM ### ROCKET 2 ###
8870 GB=6:FB=0:PRINT K$;B$;B$;"x":RETURN
8875 REM ### BLANK ROCKETS ###
8880 FB=0:PRINT K$;O$;" ";K$;B$;B$;J$;" ";K$;B$;V$;" ":RETURN
8885 REM ### BLANK ROCKET 1 ###
8890 FB=0:PRINT K$;O$;"  ":RETURN


2297 REM:
2298 REM ### KEYBOARD INPUTS : TANK POSITIONING, GUN FIRING ###
2299 REM:
2300 IF IN$="6" THEN GOSUB 3010 : RETURN
2310 IF IN$="4" THEN GOSUB 3030 : RETURN
2312 IF IN$="Q" THEN 280
2314 IF IN$=" " THEN SO=0:ER$="":GOTO 2320
2315 IF IN$="A" THEN SO=-2:ER$=C$+C$:GOTO 2320
2316 IF IN$="S" THEN SO=-1:ER$=C$:GOTO 2320
2317 IF IN$="D" THEN SO=1:ER$=D$:GOTO 2320
2318 IF IN$="F" THEN SO=2:ER$=D$+D$:GOTO 2320
2319 RETURN
2320 IF AA=0 THEN AA=1:TG0=TG:S1=S0:SA=S0:ER0$=ER$:GOTO 2330
2324 IF AB=0 THEN AB=1:TG1=TG:S2=S0:SB=S0:ER1$=ER$:GOTO 2334
2328 IF AC=0 THEN AC=1:TG2=TG:S3=S0:SC=S0:ER2$=ER$:GOTO 2338
2329 RETURN
2330 AMM=AMM-1:PRINT X1$;Y$;CHR$(56);CHR$(36);J$:GOSUB 2220:GOTO 2340
2334 AMM=AMM-1:PRINT X1$;Y$;CHR$(56);CHR$(36);J$:GOSUB 2220:GOTO 2344
2338 AMM=AMM-1:PRINT X1$;Y$;CHR$(56);CHR$(36);J$:GOSUB 2220:GOTO 2348
2340 ER$=ER0$:VA=VA0:HA0=S1:HA=HA0:GL=TG0:S4=1:GOTO 2360
2344 ER$=ER1$:VA=VA1:HA1=S2:HA=HA1:GL=TG1:S5=1:GOTO 2360
2348 ER$=ER2$:VA=VA2:HA2=S3:HA=HA2:GL=TG2:S6=1:GOTO 2360
2360 PRINT Y$;CHR$(31+VA);CHR$(GL+HA);J$;UA$;K$;B$;ER$;SP$:VA=VA-1
2362 IF VA=1 OR (GL+HA-1)<33 OR (GL+HA+1)>110 THEN SE=1:PRINT K$;" ":GOTO 2390
2370 IF VA=19 THEN GOSUB 500:GOTO 2390
2378 SR=31+VA:SS=GL+HA:GOSUB 4010
2390 IF S4=1 THEN 2400
2391 IF S5=1 THEN 2410
2392 IF S6=1 THEN 2420
2400 S4=0:VA0=VA:S1=S1+SA:TG0=GL:IF SE=1 THEN AA=0:VA0=20
2402 SE=0:RETURN
2410 S5=0:VA1=VA:S2=S2+SB:TG1=GL:IF SE=1 THEN AB=0:VA1=20
2412 SE=0:RETURN
2420 S6=0:VA2=VA:S3=S3+SC:TG2=GL:IF SE=1 THEN AC=0:VA2=20
2422 SE=0:RETURN


3000 REM ### MOVE TANK THREE SPACES TO THE RIGHT. ###
3010 FOR N=1 TO 3:GOSUB 600:TP=TP+1:GOSUB 500:NEXT N:TG=TG+3: RETURN
3020 REM ### MOVE TANK FIVE SPACES TO THE LEFT. ###
3030 FOR N=1 TO 5:GOSUB 600:TP=TP-1:GOSUB 500:NEXT N:TG=TG-5:RETURN


4010 IF BH1<>1 THEN IF SR=34 THEN IF SS=>1+BB-1 AND SS<=1+BB+3 THEN GOSUB 4040:S
E=1:BH1=1:RETURN
4014 IF BH2<>1 THEN IF SR=35 THEN IF SS=>1+BB+4 AND SS<=1+BB+8 THEN GOSUB 4040:S
E=1:BH2=1:RETURN
4018 IF BH3<>1 THEN IF SR=36 THEN IF SS=>1+BB+1 AND SS<=1+BB+5 THEN GOSUB 4040:S
E=1:BH3=1:RETURN
4020 IF FH3<>1 THEN IF SR=42 THEN IF SS=>RA+8-J AND SS=<RA+12-J THEN GOSUB 4040:
SE=1:FH3=1:RETURN
4024 IF FH2<>1 THEN IF SR=41 THEN IF SS=>RA-2-J AND SS=<RA+4-J THEN GOSUB 4040:S
E=1:FH2=1:RETURN
4028 IF FH1<>1 THEN IF SR=39 THEN IF SS=>RA+4-J AND SS=<RA+8-J THEN GOSUB 4040:S
E=1:FH1=1:RETURN
4034 RETURN
4040 SCR=SCR+100:PRINT Y$;CHR$(56);CHR$(36);J$:GOSUB 2220:PRINT Y$;CHR$(SR);CHR$
(SS-1);J$:GOSUB 2200:RETURN
4060 TK=TK-1:PRINT Y$;CHR$(56);CHR$(36);J$:GOSUB 2220:RETURN
```

Circle 247 on Reader Service card.

New! Resident Virtual Programs for the IBM PC with FLEXIMEM™!

- Faster access to programs!
- Maximum flexibility!
- More memory!

Use Fleximem™ as a Read/Only (ROM) board to configure utilities, interpreters, compilers, operating systems, and applications programs as resident virtual programs on your personal computer. Or expand your PC's memory capacity with up to 256K of Read/Write (RAM) memory. In fact, Fleximem™ lets you have both Read/Only AND Read/Write memory by installing compatible RAM and ROM/PROM/EPROM/EEPROM devices on the same board.

Call today for details on Fleximem's special features. Ask for Technical Note No. 47A

Raytronics

Call TOLL-FREE (800) 854-1085. In Calif. call (619) 270-4000.
4901 Morena Boulevard, Building 900, San Diego, CA 92117
Also ask about our RAMPLUS™ multifunction memory expansion board.

Circle 334 on Reader Service card

IT'S HERE

COMPOSE YOURSELF

MUSIC FOR THE TIMEX-SINCLAIR COMPUTER

You've balanced your checkbook, calculated your bioryhthms and chased the Klingons out of the galaxy—now isn't it about time to do something creative?

Introducing
MOZART

- plugs into all ZX81 and TS1000 without modification.
- allows addition of RAM pack and other modules.
- three pitched voices for musical tones and noise generator for sound effects.
- programmable in BASIC or machine code.
- menu-driven screen oriented music editor allows user to enter, save, or modify a musical composition.
- three voices may be individually arranged to be played, transposed, or repeated.
- complete instruction manual with programming examples included.

yours for a song **$79.91** $3.00 shipping and handling
15 day unconditional money-back guarantee

TRIGON
572 AVENIDA DE LA PLATA
NEWBURY PARK, CALIF 91320 (805) 498-1735

Circle 184 on Reader Service card.

Micro Sense

offers bargain prices on

Software and accessories

— Introductory Offer —
Elephant Diskettes (Box 10)

$19.25

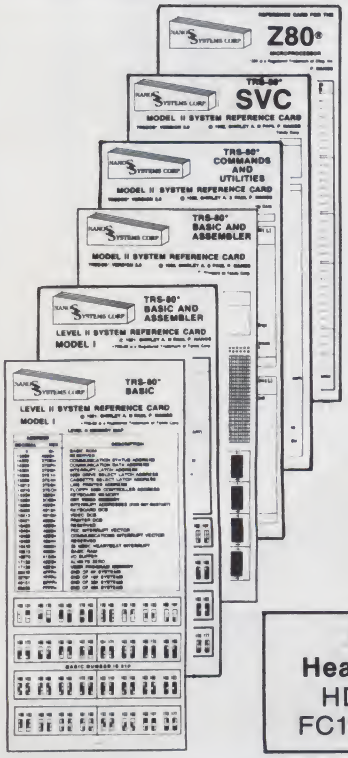
MC VISA

Order Toll Free
800-982-6352
714-783-FAST
(California Residents)
or Write

Micro Sense
P.O. BOX 6273
San Bernardino, Ca. 92412-6273

— Ask for our free Catalog —

APPLE-IBM-TRS-80-COMMODORE 64
VIC-20-FRANKLIN ACE 1000



NANO SYSTEMS CORP.

SYSTEM REFERENCE CARDS

"This is a quality document and is beautifully conceived and produced....I am in awe of your magnificent document."
H.W.W., Dayton, Ohio

Send Check or Money Order

CARD	ORDER NO.	PRICE
MODEL I: BASIC & Assembler	FC1002	$4.95
MODEL I: BASIC Only	FC1001	2.95
MODEL II: BASIC & Assembler	FC1005	5.95
MODEL III: BASIC & Assembler	FC1003	5.95
MODEL III: BASIC Only	FC1004	3.95
COLOR: BASIC & Extended	FC1006	4.95
POCKET: BASIC	FC1009	2.95
APPLE II + II PLUS: BASIC & 6502	FC1008	4.95
APPLE II + II PLUS: BASIC Only	FC1007	3.95

NEW!

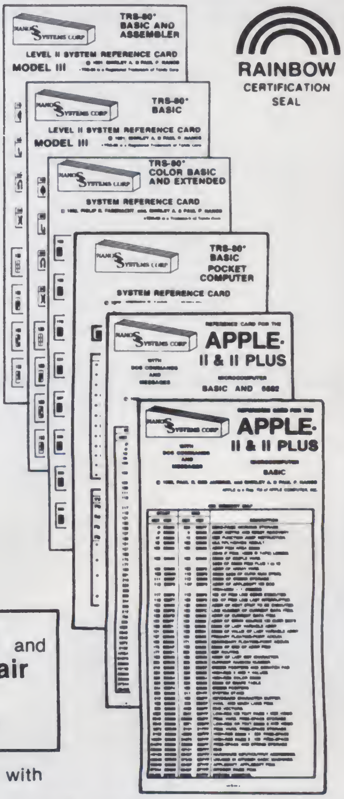
NEW! Heath/Zenith HDOS 2.0 FC1014 $5.95	Z80 MICROPROCESSOR FC1011 $4.95	ZX80, ZX81 and Timex Sinclair 1000 FC1012 $5.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Call TOLL-FREE for Credit Card Orders 1-800-258-5473. Or, send your order with payment or complete credit card information to:
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS • Retail Sales • Peterborough, NH 03458
Enclose $1.00 per order for shipping and handling

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

*TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.
APPLE is a Registered Trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
*Z80 is a Registered Trademark of Zilog, Inc.



4164 64K DYNAMIC 200 NS $5^95

TMM2016 2KX8 STATIC 200 NS $4^15

STATIC RAMS

2101	256 x 4 (450ns)	1.95
5101	256 x 4 (450ns) (cmos)	3.95
2102-1	1024 x 1 (450ns)	.89
2102L-4	1024 x 1 (450ns) (LP)	.99
2102L-2	1024 x 1 (250ns) (LP)	1.49
2111	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.49
2112	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.99
2114	1024 x 4 (450ns)	8/9.95
2114L-4	1024 x 4 (450ns) (LP)	8/12.95
2114L-3	1024 x 4 (300ns) (LP)	8/13.45
2114L-2	1024 x 4 (200ns) (LP)	8/13.95
2147	4096 x 1 (55ns)	4.95
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1 (450ns)	3.49
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.99
TMS4044-2	4096 x 1 (200ns)	4.49
MK4118	1024 x 8 (250ns)	9.95
TMM2016-200	2048 x 8 (200ns)	4.15
TMM2016-150	2048 x 8 (150ns)	4.95
TMM2016-100	2048 x 8 (100ns)	6.15
HM6116-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)	4.75
HM6116-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)	4.95
HM6116-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)	8.95
HM6116LP-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)(LP)	5.95
HM6116LP-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)(LP)	6.95
HM6116LP-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)(LP)	10.95
Z-6132	4096 x 8 (300ns) (Qstat)	34.95

LP = Low Power   Qstat = Quasi-Static

DYNAMIC RAMS

TMS4027	4096 x 1 (250ns)	1.99
UPD411	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.00
MM5280	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.00
MK4108	8192 x 1 (200ns)	1.95
MM5298	8192 x 1 (250ns)	1.85
4116-300	16384 x 1 (300ns)	8/11.75
4116-250	16384 x 1 (250ns)	8/11.95
4116-200	16384 x 1 (200ns)	8/12.95
4116-150	16384 x 1 (150ns)	8/14.95
4116-120	16384 x 1 (120ns)	8/29.95
2118	16384 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	4.95
4164-200	65536 x 1 (200ns) (5v)	5.95
4164-150	65536 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	6.95

5V = single 5 volt supply

EPROMS

1702	256 x 8 (1us)	4.50
2708	1024 x 8 (450ns)	3.95
2758	1024 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.95
2716	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	3.95
2716-1	2048 x 8 (350ns) (5v)	5.95
TMS2516	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.50
TMS2716	2048 x 8 (450ns)	7.95
TMS2532	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.95
2732	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	4.95
2732-250	4096 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	8.95
2732-200	4096 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	11.95
2764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	9.95
2764-250	8192 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	14.95
2764-200	8192 x 8 (200ns) (5v)	24.95
TMS2564	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	17.95
MC68764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)(24 pin)	39.95

5v = Single 5 Volt Supply

EPROM ERASERS

	Timer	Capacity Chip	Intensity (uW/Cm²)	
PE-14		6	5,200	83.00
PE-14T	X	6	5,200	119.00
PE-24T	X	9	6,700	175.00
PL-265T	X	20	6,700	255.00
PR-125T	X	16	15,000	349.00
PR-320	X	32	15,000	595.00

Z-80

2.5 Mhz	
Z80-CPU	3.95
Z80-CTC	4.49
Z80-DART	10.95
Z80-DMA	14.95
Z80-PIO	4.49
Z80-SIO/0	16.95
Z80-SIO/1	16.95
Z80-SIO/2	16.95
Z80-SIO/9	16.95
4.0 Mhz	
Z80A-CPU	4.95
Z80A-CTC	4.95
Z80A-DART	11.95
Z80A-DMA	16.95
Z80A-PIO	4.95
Z80A-SIO/0	16.95
Z80A-SIO/1	16.95
Z80A-SIO/2	16.95
Z80A-SIO/9	16.95
6.0 Mhz	
Z80B-CPU	11.95
Z80B-CTC	13.95
Z80B-PIO	13.95
Z80B-DART	19.95

ZILOG

Z6132	34.95
Z8671	39.95

CRYSTALS

32.768 khz	1.95
1.0 mhz	4.95
1.8432	4.95
2.0	3.95
2.097152	3.95
2.4576	3.95
3.2768	3.95
3.579535	3.95
4.0	3.95
5.0	3.95
5.0688	3.95
5.185	3.95
5.7143	3.95
6.0	3.95
6.144	3.95
6.5536	3.95
8.0	3.95
10.0	3.95
10.738635	3.95
14.31818	3.95
15.0	3.95
16.0	3.95
17.430	3.95
18.0	3.95
18.432	3.95
20.0	3.95
22.1184	3.95
32.0	3.95

CRT CONTROLLERS

6845	14.95
68B45	19.95
HD46505SP	15.95
6847	11.95
MC1372	6.95
68047	24.95
8275	29.95
7220	99.95
CRT5027	39.95
CRT5037	49.95
TMS9918A	39.95
DP8350	49.95

KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY5-2376	11.95
AY5-3600	11.95

8000

8035	5.95
8039	6.95
INS-8060	17.95
INS-8073	24.95
8080	3.95
8085	5.95
8085A-2	11.95
8086	29.95
8087	CALL
8088	39.95
8089	89.95
8155	6.95
8155-2	7.95
8156	6.95
8185	29.95
8185-2	39.95
8741	39.95
8748	24.95
8755	24.95

8200

8202	24.95
8203	39.95
8205	3.50
8212	1.80
8214	3.85
8216	1.75
8224	2.25
8226	1.80
8228	3.49
8231	call
8237	19.95
8237-5	21.95
8238	4.49
8243	4.45
8250	10.95
8251	4.49
8253	6.95
8253-5	7.95
8255	4.49
8255-5	5.25
8257	7.95
8257-5	8.95
8259	6.90
8259-5	7.50
8271	39.95
8272	39.95
8275	29.95
8279	8.95
8279-5	10.00
8282	6.50
8283	6.50
8284	5.50
8286	6.50
8287	6.50
8288	25.00
8289	49.95

DISC CONTROLLERS

1771	16.95
1791	24.95
1793	26.95
1795	49.95
1797	49.95
2791	54.95
2793	54.95
2795	59.95
2797	59.95
6843	34.95
8272	39.95
UPD765	39.95
1691	17.95
2143	18.95

CONNECTORS

RS232 MALE	2.50
RS232 FEMALE	3.25
RS232 HOOD	1.25
S-100 ST	3.95

6800

68000	59.95
6800	3.95
6802	7.95
6808	13.90
6809E	19.95
6809	11.95
6810	2.95
6820	4.35
6821	3.25
6828	14.95
6840	12.95
6843	34.95
6844	25.95
6845	14.95
6847	11.95
6850	3.25
6852	5.75
6860	9.95
6862	11.95
6875	6.95
6880	2.25
6883	22.95
68047	24.95
68488	19.95

6800 = 1MHZ

68B00	10.95
68B02	22.25
68B09E	29.95
68B09	29.95
68B10	6.95
68B21	6.95
68B45	19.95
68B50	5.95

68B00 = 2 MHZ

6500

1 MHZ	
6502	4.95
6504	6.95
6505	8.95
6507	9.95
6520	4.35
6522	7.95
6532	9.95
6545	22.50
6551	11.85
2 MHZ	
6502A	6.95
6522A	9.95
6532A	11.95
6545A	27.95
6551A	11.95
3 MHZ	
6502B	14.95

UARTS

AY3-1014	6.95
AY5-1013	3.95
AY3-1015	6.95
PT1472	9.95
TR1602	3.95
2350	9.95
2651	8.95
TMS6011	5.95
IM6402	7.95
IM6403	8.95
INS8250	10.95

GENERATORS

BIT-RATE

MC14411	11.95
BR1941	11.95
4702	12.95
COM5016	16.95
COM8116	10.95
MM5307	10.95

FUNCTION

MC4024	3.95
LM566	1.49
XR2206	3.75
8038	3.95

74LS00

74LS00	.24	74LS173	
74LS01	.25	74LS174	
74LS02	.25	74LS175	
74LS03	.25	74LS181	2
74LS04	.24	74LS189	8
74LS05	.25	74LS190	
74LS08	.28	74LS191	
74LS09	.29	74LS192	
74LS10	.25	74LS193	
74LS11	.35	74LS194	
74LS12	.35	74LS195	
74LS13	.45	74LS196	
74LS14	.59	74LS197	
74LS15	.35	74LS221	
74LS20	.25	74LS240	
74LS21	.29	74LS241	
74LS22	.25	74LS242	
74LS26	.29	74LS243	
74LS27	.29	74LS244	
74LS28	.35	74LS245	1
74LS30	.25	74LS247	
74LS32	.29	74LS248	
74LS33	.55	74LS249	
74LS37	.35	74LS251	
74LS38	.35	74LS253	
74LS40	.25	74LS257	
74LS42	.49	74LS258	
74LS47	.75	74LS259	2
74LS48	.75	74LS260	
74LS49	.75	74LS266	
74LS51	.25	74LS273	1
74LS54	.29	74LS275	3
74LS55	.29	74LS279	
74LS63	1.25	74LS280	1
74LS73	.39	74LS283	
74LS74	.35	74LS290	
74LS75	.39	74LS293	
74LS76	.39	74LS295	
74LS78	.49	74LS298	
74LS83	.60	74LS299	1
74LS85	.69	74LS323	3
74LS86	.39	74LS324	1
74LS90	.55	74LS352	1
74LS91	.89	74LS353	1
74LS92	.55	74LS363	1
74LS93	.55	74LS364	1
74LS95	.75	74LS365	
74LS96	.89	74LS366	
74LS107	.39	74LS367	
74LS109	.39	74LS368	
74LS112	.39	74LS373	
74LS113	.39	74LS374	
74LS114	.39	74LS377	1
74LS122	.45	74LS378	1.
74LS123	.79	74LS379	1.
74LS124	2.90	74LS385	1
74LS125	.49	74LS386	
74LS126	.49	74LS390	1.
74LS132	.59	74LS393	1.
74LS133	.59	74LS395	1.
74LS136	.39	74LS399	1.
74LS137	.99	74LS424	2.
74LS138	.55	74LS447	
74LS139	.55	74LS490	1.
74LS145	1.20	74LS624	3.
74LS147	2.49	74LS640	2.
74LS148	1.35	74LS645	2.
74LS151	.55	74LS668	1.
74LS153	.55	74LS669	1.
74LS154	1.90	74LS670	1.
74LS155	.69	74LS674	9.
74LS156	.69	74LS682	3.
74LS157	.65	74LS683	3.
74LS158	.59	74LS684	3.
74LS160	.69	74LS685	3.
74LS161	.65	74LS688	2.
74LS162	.69	74LS689	3.
74LS163	.65	74LS783	24.
74LS164	.69	81LS95	1.
74LS165	.95	81LS96	1.
74LS166	1.95	81LS97	1.
74LS168	1.75	81LS98	1.
74LS169	1.75	25LS2521	2.
74LS170	1.49	25LS2569	4.

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Ave. • San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5   T-Th., 9-9   Sat. 1

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDER

TERMS: For shipping include $2 for UPS Ground or $3 for UPS
Label Air. Items over 5 pounds require additional shipping cha
Foreign orders, include sufficient amount for shipping. There is
minimum order. Bay Area and Los Angeles Counties add 6½% S
Tax. Other California residents add 6% Sales Tax. We reserve
right to substitute manufacturer. Not responsible for typograp
errors. Prices are subject to change without notice. We will mat
beat any competitor's price provided it is not below our cost.

© 1983 JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

Circle 84 on Reader Service card.

2114 450 NS $8/\$9^{95}$ 2114 250 NS $8/\$10^{95}$

7400

0	.19	74132	.45
1	.19	74136	.50
2	.19	74141	.65
3	.19	74142	2.95
4	.19	74143	2.95
5	.25	74145	.60
6	.29	74147	1.75
7	.29	74148	1.20
8	.24	74150	1.35
9	.19	74151	.55
0	.19	74152	.65
1	.25	74153	.55
2	.30	74154	1.25
3	.35	74155	.75
4	.49	74156	.65
6	.25	74157	.55
7	.25	74159	1.65
0	.19	74160	.85
1	.35	74161	.69
2	.35	74162	.85
3	.29	74163	.69
5	.29	74164	.85
6	.29	74165	.85
7	.29	74166	1.00
8	.45	74167	2.95
0	.19	74170	1.65
2	.29	74172	5.95
3	.45	74173	.75
7	.29	74174	.89
8	.29	74175	.89
0	.19	74176	.89
2	.49	74177	.75
3	.65	74178	1.15
4	.69	74179	1.75
5	.69	74180	.75
6	.69	74181	2.25
7	.69	74182	.75
8	.69	74184	2.00
0	.19	74185	2.00
1	.23	74190	1.15
3	.23	74191	1.15
4	.23	74192	.79
0	.23	74193	.79
70	.35	74194	.85
72	.29	74195	.85
73	.34	74196	.79
74	.33	74197	.75
75	.45	74198	1.35
76	.35	74199	1.35
80	.59	74221	1.35
81	1.10	74246	1.35
82	.95	74247	1.25
83	.50	74248	1.85
85	.59	74249	1.95
86	.35	74251	.75
89	2.15	74259	2.25
90	.35	74265	1.35
91	.40	74273	1.95
92	.50	74276	1.25
93	.35	74279	.75
94	.65	74283	2.00
95	.55	74284	3.75
96	.70	74285	3.75
97	2.75	74290	.95
100	1.75	74293	.75
107	.30	74298	.85
109	.45	74351	2.25
110	.45	74365	.65
111	.55	74366	.65
116	1.55	74367	.65
120	1.20	74368	.65
121	.29	74376	2.20
122	.45	74390	1.75
123	.49	74393	1.35
125	.45	74425	3.15
126	.45	74426	.85
128	.55	74490	2.55

LINEAR

LM301	.34	LM340 (see 7800)		LM566	1.49	LM1800	2.37
LM301H	.79	LM348	.99	LM567	.89	LM1812	8.25
LM307	.45	LM350K	4.95	NE570	3.95	LM1830	3.50
LM308	.69	LM350T	4.60	NE571	2.95	LM1871	5.49
LM308H	1.15	LM358	.69	NE592	2.75	LM1872	5.49
LM309H	1.95	LM359	1.79	LM709	.59	LM1877	3.25
LM309K	1.25	LM376	3.75	LM710	.75	LM1889	1.95
LM310	1.75	LM377	1.95	LM711	.79	LM1896	1.75
LM311	.64	LM378	2.50	LM723	.49	ULN2003	2.49
LM311H	.89	LM379	4.50	LM723H	.55	LM2877	2.05
LM312H	1.75	LM380	.89	LM733	.98	LM2878	2.25
LM317K	3.95	LM380N-8	1.10	LM741	.35	LM2900	.85
LM317T	1.19	LM381	1.60	LM741N-14	.35	LM2901	1.00
LM318	1.49	LM382	1.60	LM741H	.40	LM3900	.59
LM318H	1.59	LM383	1.95	LM747	.69	LM3905	1.25
LM319H	1.90	LM384	1.95	LM748	.59	LM3909	.98
LM319	1.25	LM386	.89	LM1014	1.19	LM3911	2.25
LM320 (see 7900)		LM387	1.40	LM1303	1.95	LM3914	3.95
LM322	1.65	LM389	1.35	LM1310	1.49	LM3915	3.95
LM323K	4.95	LM390	1.95	MC1330	1.69	LM3916	3.95
LM324	.59	LM392	.69	MC1349	1.89	MC4024	3.95
LM329	.65	LM394H	4.60	MC1350	1.19	MC4044	4.50
LM331	3.95	LM399H	5.00	MC1358	1.69	RC4136	1.25
LM334	1.19	NE531	2.95	MC1372	6.95	RC4151	3.95
LM335	1.40	NE555	.34	LM1414	1.59	LM4250	1.75
LM336	1.75	NE556	.65	LM1458	.59	LM4500	3.25
LM337K	3.95	NE558	1.50	LM1488	.69	RC4558	.69
LM337T	1.95	NE561	24.95	LM1489	.69	LM13080	1.29
LM338K	6.95	NE564	2.95	LM1496	.85	LM13600	1.49
LM339	.99	LM565	.99	LM1558H	3.10	LM13700	1.49

H = TO-5 CAN T = TO-220 K = TO-3

RCA

CA 3023	2.75	CA 3082	1.65
CA 3039	1.29	CA 3083	1.55
CA 3046	1.25	CA 3086	.80
CA 3059	2.90	CA 3089	2.99
CA 3060	2.90	CA 3096	3.49
CA 3065	1.75	CA 3130	1.30
CA 3080	1.10	CA 3140	1.15
CA 3081	1.65	CA 3146	1.85
CA 3160	1.19		

TI

TL494	4.20	75365	1.95
TL496	1.65	75450	.59
TL497	3.25	75451	.39
75107	1.49	75452	.39
75110	1.95	75453	.39
75150	1.95	75454	.39
75154	1.95	75491	.79
75188	1.25	75492	.79
75189	1.25	75493	.89
75494	.89		

BI FET

TL071	.79	TL084	2.19
TL072	1.19	LF347	2.19
TL074	2.19	LF351	.60
TL081	.79	LF353	1.00
TL082	1.19	LF355	1.10
TL083	1.19	LF356	1.10
LF357	1.40		

CMOS

4000	.29	4527	1.95
4001	.25	4528	1.19
4002	.25	4531	.95
4006	.89	4532	1.95
4007	.29	4538	1.95
4008	.95	4539	1.95
4009	.39	4541	2.64
4010	.45	4543	1.19
4011	.25	4553	5.79
4012	.25	4555	.95
4013	.38	4556	.95
4014	.79	4581	1.95
4015	.39	4582	1.95
4016	.39	4584	.75
4017	.69	4585	.75
4018	.79	4702	12.95
4019	.39	74C00	.35
4020	.75	74C02	.35
4021	.79	74C04	.35
4022	.79	74C08	.35
4023	.29	74C10	.35
4024	.65	74C14	.59
4025	.29	74C20	.35
4026	1.65	74C30	.35
4027	.45	74C32	.39
4028	.69	74C42	1.29
4029	.79	74C48	1.99
4030	.39	74C73	.65
4034	1.95	74C74	.65
4035	.85	74C76	.80
4040	.75	74C83	1.95
4041	.75	74C85	1.95
4042	.69	74C86	.39
4043	.85	74C89	4.50
4044	.79	74C90	1.19
4046	.85	74C93	1.75
4047	.95	74C95	.99
4049	.35	74C107	.89
4050	.35	74C150	5.75
4051	.79	74C151	2.25
4053	.79	74C154	3.25
4060	.89	74C157	1.75
4066	.39	74C160	1.19
4068	.39	74C161	1.19
4069	.29	74C162	1.19
4070	.35	74C163	1.19
4071	.29	74C164	1.39
4072	.29	74C165	2.00
4073	.29	74C173	.79
4075	.29	74C174	1.19
4076	.79	74C175	1.19
4078	.29	74C192	1.49
4081	.29	74C193	1.49
4082	.29	74C195	1.39
4085	.95	74C200	5.75
4086	.95	74C221	1.75
4093	.49	74C373	2.45
4098	2.49	74C374	2.45
4099	1.95	74C901	.39
14409	12.95	74C902	.85
14410	12.95	74C903	.85
14411	11.95	74C905	10.95
14412	12.95	74C906	.95
14419	7.95	74C907	1.00
14433	4.18	74C908	2.00
4502	.95	74C909	2.75
4503	.65	74C910	9.95
4508	1.95	74C911	8.95
4510	.85	74C912	8.95
4511	.85	74C914	1.95
4512	.85	74C915	1.19
4514	1.25	74C918	2.75
4515	1.79	74C920	17.95
4516	1.55	74C921	15.95
4518	.89	74C922	4.49
4519	.39	74C923	4.95
4520	.79	74C925	5.95
4522	1.25	74C926	7.95
4526	1.25	74C928	7.95
		74C929	19.95

74S00

74S00	.32	74S163	1.95
74S02	.35	74S168	3.95
74S03	.35	74S169	3.95
74S04	.35	74S174	.95
74S05	.35	74S175	.95
74S08	.35	74S181	3.95
74S09	.40	74S182	2.95
74S10	.35	74S188	1.95
74S11	.35	74S189	6.95
74S15	.35	74S194	1.49
74S20	.35	74S195	1.49
74S22	.35	74S196	1.49
74S30	.35	74S197	1.49
74S32	.40	74S201	6.95
74S37	.88	74S225	7.95
74S38	.85	74S240	2.20
74S40	.35	74S241	2.20
74S51	.35	74S244	2.20
74S64	.40	74S251	.95
74S65	.40	74S253	.95
74S74	.50	74S257	.95
74S85	1.99	74S258	.95
74S86	.50	74S260	.79
74S112	.50	74S274	19.95
74S113	.50	74S275	19.95
74S114	.55	74S280	1.95
74S124	2.75	74S287	1.90
74S132	1.24	74S288	1.90
74S133	.45	74S289	6.89
74S134	.50	74S301	6.95
74S135	.89	74S373	2.45
74S138	.85	74S374	2.45
74S139	.85	74S381	7.95
74S140	.55	74S387	1.95
74S151	.95	74S412	2.98
74S153	.95	74S471	4.95
74S157	.95	74S472	4.95
74S158	.95	74S474	4.95
74S161	1.95	74S482	15.25
74S162	1.95	74S570	2.95
		74S571	2.95

IC SOCKETS

	1-99	100
8 pin ST	.13	.11
14 pin ST	.15	.12
16 pin ST	.17	.08
18 pin ST	.20	.18
20 pin ST	.29	.27
22 pin ST	.30	.27
24 pin ST	.30	.27
28 pin ST	.40	.32
40 pin ST	.49	.39
64 pin ST	4.25	call
ST = SOLDERTAIL		
8 pin WW	.59	.49
14 pin WW	.69	.52
16 pin WW	.49	.49
18 pin WW	.99	.90
20 pin WW	1.09	.98
22 pin WW	1.39	1.28
24 pin WW	1.49	1.35
28 pin WW	1.69	1.49
40 pin WW	1.99	1.80
WW = WIREWRAP		
16 pin ZIF	6.75	call
24 pin ZIF	9.95	call
28 pin ZIF	10.95	call

ZIF = TEXTOOL (Zero Insertion Force)

LED LAMPS

	1-99	100-up
Red	.10	.09
Green	.18	.15
Yellow	.18	.15

LED DISPLAYS

HP 5082-7760	.6"	CC	1.29
MAN 72	.3"	CA	.99
MAN 74	.3"	CC	.99
FND-357 (359)	.375"	CC	1.25
FND-500 (503)	.5"	CC	1.49
FND-507 (510)	.5"	CA	1.49

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.75	7905T	.85
7808T	.75	7908T	.85
7812T	.75	7912T	.85
7815T	.75	7915T	.85
7824T	.75	7924T	.85
7805K	1.39	7905K	1.49
7812K	1.39	7912K	1.49
7815K	1.39	7915K	1.49
7824K	1.39	7924K	1.49
78L05	.69	79L05	.79
78L12	.69	79L12	.79
78L15	.69	79L15	.79
78H05K	9.95	LM323K	4.95
78H12K	9.95	UA78S40	1.95

T = TO-220 K = TO-3
L = TO-92

DIP SWITCHES

4 POSITION	.85
5 POSITION	.90
6 POSITION	.90
7 POSITION	.95
8 POSITION	.95

INTERFACE

8T26	1.59
8T28	1.89
8T95	.89
8T96	.89
8T97	.89
8T98	.89
DM8131	2.95
DP8304	2.29
DS8835	1.99
DS8836	.99

MISC.

ULN2003	2.49
3242	7.95
3341	4.95
MC3470	4.95
MC3480	9.00
11C90	13.95
95H90	7.95
2513-001 UP	9.95
2513-002 LOW	9.95

CLOCK CIRCUITS

M5314	4.95
M5369	3.95
M5375	4.95
M58167	8.95
M58174	11.95
SM5832	6.95

INTERSIL

ICL7103	9.50
ICL7106	9.95
ICL7107	12.95
ICL7660	2.95
ICL8038	3.95
ICM7207A	5.59
ICM7208	15.95

9000

9316	1.00
9334	2.50
9368	3.95
9401	9.95
9601	.75
9602	1.50
96S02	1.95

EXAR

XR 2206	3.75
XR 2207	3.75
XR 2208	3.75
XR 2211	5.25
XR 2240	3.25

DATA ACQUISITION

ADC0800	15.55	DAC0808	2.95
ADC0804	3.49	DAC1020	8.25
ADC0809	4.49	DAC1022	5.95
ADC0817	9.95	MC1408L6	1.95
DAC0800	4.95	MC1408L8	2.95

SOUND CHIPS

76477	3.95
76489	8.95
AY3-8910	12.95
AY3-8912	12.95
MC3340	1.49

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000 800-662-6279

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED

MasterCard VISA

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

© 1983 JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

Circle 84 on Reader Service card.

Circle 48 on Reader Service card.

S-100 MEMORY BOARDS

64K STATIC RAM - Jade

Uses new 2K x 8 static RAMs, fully supports IEEE 696 24 bit extended addressing, 200ns RAMs, lower 32K or entire board phantomable, 2716 EPROMs may be subbed for RAMs, any 2K segment of upper 8K may be disabled, low power typically less than 500ma.

MEM-99152B	*Bare board*	$49.95
MEM-99152K	*Kit less RAM*	$99.95
MEM-32152K	*32K kit*	$199.95
MEM-56152K	*56K kit*	$289.95
MEM-64152K	*64K kit*	$299.95
Assembled & Tested		add $50.00

256 RAMDISK - SD Systems

ExpandoRAM III expandable from 64K to 256K using 64K×1 RAM chips, compatible with CP/M, MP/M, Oasis, & most other Z-80 based systems, functions as ultra-high speed disk drive when used with optional RAMDISK software.

MEM-65064A	*64K A & T*	$474.95
MEM-65128A	*128K A & T*	$574.95
MEM-65192A	*192K A & T*	$674.95
MEM-65256A	*256K A & T*	$774.95
SFC-55009000F	*RAMDISK sftwr CP/M 2.2*	$44.95
SFC-55009000F	*RAMDISK with EXRAM III*	$24.95

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER - COMREX

Uses standard daisy wheels and ribbon cartridges, 16 CPS bi-directional printing, semi-automatic paper loader (single sheet or fan fold), 10/12/15 pitch, up to 16" paper, built-in noise suppression cover.

PRD-11001	*Centronics parallel*	$899.95
PRD-11002	*RS-232C serial model*	$969.95
PRA-11000	*Tractor Option*	$119.95

380Z by Data Terminals & Communications

Based on the same quality mechanism as the Comrex printer the 380Z contains electronic enhancements that allow it to print at speeds up to 32 CPS. Other features include a 48K buffer, proportional spacing, and Diablo 1640/1650/630 compatible protocol. Comes with printwheel, ribbon and users manual. Serial, parallel, and IEEE 488 interfaces standard.

PRD-11300	*380Z printer*	$1295.00
PRA-11000	*Tractor option*	$169.95
PRA-12000	*Cut Sheet Feeder*	$699.95

Printers From Jade

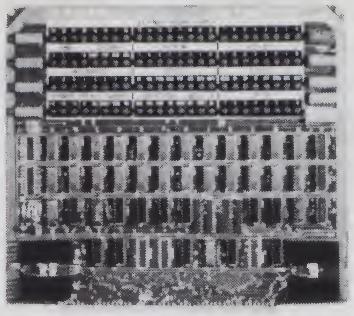
OKIDATA 82	*10" 120 CPS*	CALL
OKIDATA 92	*10" 160 CPS Withm Graphics*	CALL
OKIDATA 93	*15" 160 CPS With Graphics*	CALL
OKIDATA 83	*15" 120 CPS*	CALL
OKIDATA 84	*15" 200 CPS With Graphics*	CALL
OKIDATA 2350	*15" 350 CPS*	CALL
OKIDATA 2410	*15" 350 CPS*	CALL
DAISYWRITER 2000	*48K Daisywheel*	$1395.00
GEMINI 10	*100 CPS with Graphics*	$349.95
GEMINI 15	*15" with Graphics*	$499.95

DISK TUBS

Diskette Storage Boxes

Clear Plexiglas storage boxes for up to 75 Diskettes

MMA-505	*Holds 75 5¼" Diskettes*	$19.95
MMA-508	*Holds 50 8" Diskettes*	$24.95



S-100 I/O BOARDS

THE BUS PROBE - Jade

Inexpensive S-100 Diagnostic Analyzer

TSX-200B	*Bare board*	$59.95
TSX-200K	*Kit*	129.95
TSX-200A	*A & T*	$159.95

I/O-4 - SSM Microcomputer

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports.

IOI-1010B	*Bare board w/manual*	$35.95
IOI-1010K	*Kit with Manual*	$179.95
IOI-1010A	*A & T*	$249.95

I/O-5 - SSM Microcomputer

Two serial & 3 parallel ports, 110-19.2K Baud

IOI-1015A	*A & T*	$289.95

INTERFACER 4 - CompuPro

3 serial, 1 parallel, 1 Centronics parallel.

IOI-1840A	*A & T*	$314.95
IOI-1830C	*CSC*	$414.95

S-100 EPROM BOARDS

PB-1 - SSM Microcomputer

2708, 2716 EPROM board with on-board programmer.

MEM-99510K	*Kit with manual*	$154.95
MEM-99510A	*A & T with manual*	$219.95

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer with softrware.

MEM-99520K	*Kit with software*	$189.95
MEM-99520A	*A & T with software*	$249.95

NEW! CP/M PLUS 3.0

CP/M 3.0 is Digital Research's latest version of the industry standard disk operating system. It features many performance improvements, such as intelligent record buffering, improved directory handling, "HELP" facility, time date stamping of files and many more improvements. AND A TREMENDOUS INCREASE IN SPEED!!! it is fully CP/M 2.2 compatible and requires no changes to your existing application software. Available only to Versafloppy II owners with SBC-200 CPU's

SFC-55009059F	*Unbanked, RS232*	$250.00
SFC-55009058F	*Unbanked, VDB8024*	$250.00
SFC-55009057F	*Banked, RS232*	$250.00
SFC-55009056F	*Banked, VDB8024*	$250.00
SFC-55009057D	*Manual*	$50.00

DUAL DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

Disk Sub-Systems - Jade

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balance flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, power c kit, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, ne mar rubbr feet, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" drives, power supply, and fan, does not include signal c

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet

END-000420	*Bare cabinet*	$4
END-000421	*Cabinet kit*	$19
END-000431	*A & T*	$24

8" Sub-Systems - Single Sided, Double Density

END-000423	*Kit w/2 Siemens FD100-8Ds*	$65
END-000424	*A & T w/2 Siemens FD100-8Ds*	$69
END-000433	*Kit w/2 Shugart SA-801Rs*	$99
END-000434	*A & T w/2 Shugart SA-801Rs*	$119

8" Sub-Systems - Double-Sided Double-Density

END-000426	*Kit w/2 Qume DT-8s*	$122
END-000427	*A & T w/2 Qume D-8s*	$142
END-000436	*Kit w/2 Shugart SA-851Rs*	$127
END-000437	*A & T w/2 Shugart SA-851Rs*	$147

8" SLIMLINE SUB-SYSTEMS

Dual Slimline Sub-systems - Jade

Handsome vertical cabinet with scratch resistant b enamel finish, proportionally balanced air flow system, cooling fan, rugged dual drive power supply, power ca power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan necessary hardware to mount 2-8" slimline disk drives, not include signal cable.

Dual 8" Slimline Cabinet

END-000820	*Bare cabinet*	$5
END-000822	*A & T w/o drives*	$17

Dual 8" Slimline Sub-Systems

END-000823	*Kit w/2 SS DD*	$91
END-000824	*A & T w/2 SS DD*	$94
END-000833	*Kit w/2 DS DD*	$114
END-000834	*A & T w/2 DS DD*	$117

S-100 CPU BOARDS

SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RA ROM space, monitor PROM included.

CPC-30200A	*A & T*	$3

THE BIG Z - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switachable Z-80 CPU board with serial accommodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates 75 to 9600.

CPU 30201B	*Bare board w/manual*	$
CPU-30201K	*Kit with Manual*	$1
CPU-30201A	*A & T with Manual*	$1

2810 Z-80 CPU - C.C.S.

2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial IO port & on board mo PROM, front panel compatible.

CPU-30400A	*A & T with PROM*	$2

CPU-Z CompuPro

2 or 4 MHz Z80A CPU, 24 bit addressing.

CPU-30500A	*2/4 MHz A & T*	$2
CPU-30500C	*3/6 MHz CSC*	$3

8085/8088 - CompuPro

Both 8 & 16 bit CPUs, standard 8 bit S-100 bus, up to 8 accesses 16 Megabytes of memory.

CPU-20510A	*6 MHz A & T*	$39
CPU-20510C	*6/8 MHz CSC*	$49

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Continental U.S.	Inside California	For Technical Inquires or Customer Service call:
800-421-5500	**800-262-1710**	**213-973-7707**

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. **Minimum prepaid order $15.00** California residents add 6½% tax. Export customers outside the U.S. or Canada please add 10% to all prices. **Prices and availibility subject to change without notice.** Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air $1.00/lb. minimum charge $3.00

ircle 48 on Reader Service card.

1/4 DISK DRIVES

ndon TM100-1 *single-sided double-density 48 TPI*			
M-551001		$219.95 ea	2 for **$199.95 ea**
ugart SA400L *single-sided double-density 40 track*			
M-104000		$234 95 ea	2 for **$224.95 ea**
ndon TM100-2 *double-sided double-density 48 TPI*			
M-551002		$294 95 ea	2 for **$269.95 ea**
AC FD55A *single-sided double-density 40 track*			
M-660551		*$299.95 ea*	*2 for* **$239.95**

5¼" Cabinets with Power Supply

D-000216	*Single cab w/power supply*	**$69.95**
D-000226	*Dual cab w/power supply*	**$94.95**

-100 MOTHERBOARDS

ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple and on sale - a better motherboard.

6 Slot (5¼" x 8⅝")

S-061B	*Bare board*	**$22.95**
S-061K	*Kit*	**$39.95**
S-061A	*A & T*	**$69.95**

12 Slot (9¾" x 8⅝")

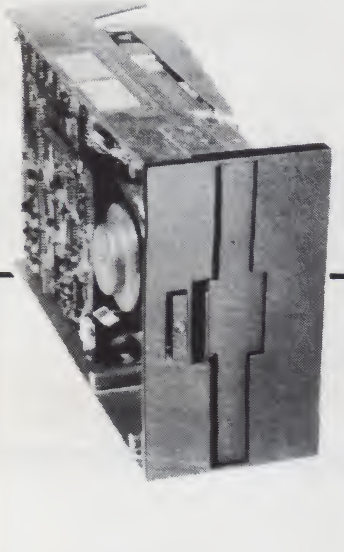
S-121B	*Bare board*	**$34.95**
S-121K	*Kit*	**$69.95**
S-121A	*A & T*	**$109.95**

18 Slot (14½" x 8⅝")

S-181B	*Bare board*	**$54.95**
S-181K	*Kit*	**$99.95**
S-181A	*A & T*	**$149.95**

" DISK DRIVES

emens FDD 100-8 Single-sided double-density			
F-201120		**$274.95 ea**	**2 for $249.95 ea**
ugart SA801R Single-sided double-density			
F-10801R		**$394.95 ea**	**2 for $389.95 ea**
ugart SA851R Double-sided double-density			
F-10851R		**$554.95 ea**	**2 for $529.95 ea**
me DT-8 Double-sided double-density			
F-750080		**$554.95 ea**	**2 for $529.95**
ndon TM848-1 Single-sided double-den thin-line			
F-558481		**$379.95 ea**	**2 for $369.95 ea**
ndon TM848-2 Double-sided double-den thin-line			
F-558482		**$494.95 ea**	**2 for $484.95**
EC FD1165 Double-sided double-density thin-line			
F-851165		**$484.95 ea**	**2 for $449.95**



MODEMS

SMART BUY in MODEMS - Signalman

1200 and/or 300 baud, direct connect, automatic answer or originate selection, auto-answer/auto-dial on deluxe models. 9v battery allows total portability, full one year warranty.

IOM-5600A	*300 baud direct connect*	**$89.95**
IOM-5610A	*300 baud Deluxe*	**$149.95**
IOM-5620A	*1200/300 baud Deluxe*	**$369.95**
IOM-5650A	*300 baud for Osborne*	**$119.95**
IOM-5630A	*300 baud card for IBM*	**$269.95**

SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing. RS-232C interface, programmable.

IOM-5500A	*Smartmodem 1200*	**$574.95**
IOM-5400A	*Smartmodem 300*	**$224.95**
IOK-1500A	*Hayes Chronograph*	**$218.95**
IOM-1100A	*Micromodem 100*	**$368.95**
IOM-2010A	*Micromodem II w/term prgm*	**$329.95**
IOM-2012A	*Terminal program for MMII*	**$89.95**

1200 BAUD SMART CAT - Novation

103/212 Smart Cat & 103 Smart Cat, 1200 & 300 baud, built-in dialer, auto re-dial if busy, auto answer/disconnect, direct connect, LED readout displays mode, analog/digital loop-back sell tests, usable with multi-line phones.

IOM-5241A	*300 baud 103 Smart Cat*	**$229.95**
IOM-5251A	*1200 baud 212/103 Smart Cat*	**$549.95**

J-CAT™ MODEM - Novation

1/5 the size of ordinary modems, Bell 103, manual or auto-answer, automatic answer/orginate, direct connect, built-in self-test, two LEDs and audio beeps provide status information.

IOM-5261A	*Novation*	**$149.95**

S-100 DISK CONTROLLERS

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5¼" and 8" single or double sided, analog phase-locked loop data seperator, vectored interrupts. CP/M 2.2 & Oasis compatible, control/diagnostic software PROM included.

IOD-1160A	*A & T with PROM*	**$359.95**
SFC-55009047F	*CP/M 3.0 with VF-II*	**$139.95**

DOUBLE D - Jade

High reliability double density disk controller with on-board Z-80A, auxiliary printer port, IEEE S-100 can function in multi-user interrupt driven bus.

IOD-1200B	*Bare board & hdwr man*	**$59.95**
IOD-1200K	*Kit w/hdwr & sftwr man*	**$299.95**
IOD-1200A	*A & T w/hdwr & sftwr man*	**$325.95**
SFC-59002001F	*CP/M 2.2 with Double D*	**$99.95**

EPROM ERASERS

ULTRA-VIOLET EPROM ERASERS

inexpensive erasers for industry or home.

XME-3100A	*Spectronics w/o timer*	**$69.50**
XME-3101A	*Spectronics with timer*	**$94.95**
XME-3200A	*Logical Devices*	**$49.95**

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

SUPERQUAD - Adv. Micro Digital

Single board, standard size S-100 computer system, 4MHz Z-80A single or double density disk controller for 5¼" or 8" drives, 64K RAM, extended addressing up to 4K of EPROM. 2 serial & 2 parallel I/O ports, real time interrupt clock, CP/M compatible.

CPC-30800A	*A & T*	**$724.95**
IOX4232A	*Serial I/O adapter*	**$29.95**

VIDEO MONITORS

Video Monitor - Jade

1000 lines, ultra-high resolution, 20 MHz ultra-high band width 9" or 12", Amber or Green phosphor, the finest monitors we sell.

VDM-750920	*9" Green*	**$99.95**
VDM-750910	*9" Amber*	**$129.95**
VDM-751220	*12" Green*	**$129.95**
VDM-751210	*12" Amber*	**$139.95**

APPLE II ACCESSORIES

DISK DRIVE For APPLE™

Totally Apple compatible, 143,360 bytes per drive on DOS 3.3 full one year factory warranty, half-track capability reads all Apple software, plugs right into Apple controller as second drive, DOS 3.3, 3.2.1, Pascal, & CP/M compatible.

MSM-12300	*Add-on Apple Drive*	**$249.95**
MSM-123100	*Controller*	**$69.95**

16K RAM CARD - For APPLE II

Expand your Apple II to 64K, use as language card, full 1 year warranty. Why spend $175.00?

MEX-16700A	*Save over $115.00*	**$49.95**

Z-CARD For APPLE II - A.L.S.

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power and potential of your Apple, includes Z-80 CPU card CP/M 2.2 and complete manual set. Pascal compatible, utilities are menu-driven. One year warranty.

CPX-62800A	*A & T with CP/M 2.2*	**$159.95**

SMARTERM II - A.L.S.

80 column x 24 line video card for Apple II, addressable 25th status line, normal/inverse or high/low video, 128 ASCII characters, upper and lower case, 7 x 9 dot matrix with true decenders, standard Data Media terminal control codes, CP/M Pascal & Fortran compatible, 50/60 Hz, 40/80 column selection from keyboard.

IOV-2500A	*ALS Smarterm II*	**$169.95**

SERIAL I/O CARD - A.L.S.

Full feature serial card for modems & printers, baud rates from 110 to 19,200, CTC/RTS & X-on/X-off protocols, auto line feed. RS-232C cable interface included.

IOI-1000A	*A & T "Dispatcher Card"*	**$129.95**

CP/M 3.0 CARD For APPLE - A.L.S.

The most powerful card available for your Apple!

6 MHz, Z-80B, additional 64K of RAM, CP/M 3.0 Plus 100% CP/M 2.2 compatibility, C Basic, CP/M graphics, 300% faster than any other CP/M for Apple. One year warranty.

CPX-62810A	*A.L.S. CP/M Card*	**$369.95**

JADE

Computer Products

4901 West Rosecrans, Hawthorne, California 90250

CONCORD COMPUTER PRODUCTS

2910 'B' E. La Palma
Anaheim, Ca. 92806
(714)
632-6790

send $1.00 for catalog

VISA 10. MIN ORDER / CA. RES. ADD 6%

NO P.O. BOX SHIPMENTS

CHECK-M/O

ALLOW 2 WKS. DEL'Y IF PERSONAL CHECK IS SENT.

Freight:

$10 - 49	→ $2.00	$250 - 499	→ $9.00
50 - 99	→ 4.00	500 - 999	→ 11.00
100 - 240	→ 8.00	1000 - UP	→ Call

Store Hours:
Weekdays 10 to 6pm.
Saturday 10 to 3 pm.

Diskette SALE!!

"Wabash"

	5¼	8inch
SS/SD	$17.50	$21.00
2 ten paks for:	15.00 ea.	18.00 ea.
SS/DD	26.00	28.00
DS/DD	31.00	35.00

[QTY. PRICE AVAIL.]

Authorized Wabash Dist.

Bare Bones EURO APPLE II

w/o Keyboard

=48K RAM=

w/o Pwr. Supply

$399.

Microswitch Keyboard	Power Supply w/ Purchase	APPLE Reference Manl.
$75.00	$75.00	$18.00

Power Supply 'FOR APPLE'

vlt.
5 → 3.5A
12 → 2.0A
−5 → 500MA
−12 → 500MA

$ 79.50

RANA Systems *'Apple Drive'*

$395.00 w/Controller

$325.00 w/o Controller

REAL-TIME CLOCK CALENDAR (MSM 5832)

$6.45 W/SPEC's

XTAL $1.50

$625.00

SPECIFICATIONS	
User Memory	48K RAM
Keyboard	52 Keys and indicator light
Software	Apple emulation, 95% compatibility
Accessories	Accepts most Apple compatible peripherals
Color	16 low resolution, 4 high resolution
Graphics	Low and High Resolution

MONITORS

ZENITH # ZVM-121
12in. 15MHz. / GREEN Phos.
$ 94.00

J.C.S. # KG-12
12in. 18 MHz. / GREEN Phos.
Non-Glare Screen $ 114.00

BMC # BM-AU9191U
13in. "COLOR"
$ 324.00

BMC # BM1401RGB
13in. "RGB" COLOR
with Apple interface!! $425.00

Diskette Storage BOX

5¼in. $2.50 ea. > 5/ $10.00 : 8in. $3.50 > 5/ $15.00

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE!!

- metal cabinet
- 35 track
- with cont card

"SLIM LINE"

$345.00

SPECIALS

2764 → $12.50
21141-2 → 8/$13.95
UPD 765 → $24.95
78H05 → $5.95 (5amp. 5v.)

D.C.Hayes

Micromodem II (Apple)	→ $310.00
Smartmodem 300 Baud	→ $245.00
Smartmodem 1200 Baud	→ $699.00
Micromodem 100 S-100	→ $365.00

IC MASTER

2 Vols.

$42.95

Flip & File

Disk Storage Box!
Holds 50 Diskettes

5¼" – $19.95
8" – $23.95

"TEXTOOL"

Z.I.F.

16pin → $6.35
24pin → $7.95

SYSTEM SAVER For APPLE

- Power AC Filter
- Mounts Outside

$73.95

COMPONENTS

7400

7400	16	7430	17	7482	65	74126	45	74176	75
7402	18	7437	21	7485	50	74138	39	74177	75
7403	16	7436	24	7466	35	74141	49	74180	65
7404	18	7440	16	7489	3 25	74145	45	74162	75
7405	21	7443	46	7490	30	74146	1 20	74166	8 50
7406	25	7444	89	7491	35	74152	55	74190	75
7408	22	7445	55	7492	35	74153	55	74191	75
7409	17	7447	45	7493	30	74154	1 25	74192	65
7410	17	7446	55	7494	85	74155	55	74194	65
7412	21	7450	16	7495	45	74180	65	74195	75
7413	21	7451	18	74107	30	74181	65	74197	60
7414	32	7454	16	74109	38	74184	69	74221	1 10
7418	25	7472	23	74110	45	74165	69	74279	85
7420	18	7474	28	74121	28	74188	90	74293	85
7425	24	7475	36	74122	35	74173	85	74298	65
7426	29	7476	30	74123	39	74174	89	74387	55
7427	25	7460	48	74125	35	74175	75	74393	1 35
7429	40								

74LS

74LS00	21	74LS55	25	74LS139	50	74LS194	85	74LS299	1 95
74LS02	24	74Ls73	38	74LS145	1 15	74LS195	85	74Ls323	4 55
74LS03	24	74LS74	35	74LS147	1 75	74LS198	75	74LS352	1 05
74LS04	23	74LS75	38	74LS148	1 35	74LS197	75	74LS353	1 05
74LS05	20	74LS78	38	74LS151	55	74LS221	95	74LS385	45
74LS08	24	74LS78	42	74LS153	50	74LS240	95	74LS388	45
74LS09	24	74LS83	48	74LS154	1 75	74LS241	95	74LS367	75
74LS10	23	74LS85	60	74LS155	75	74LS242	95	74LS366	45
74LS11	30	74LS86	30	74LS156	75	74LS243	1 25	74LS373	90
74LS12	29	74LS90	50	74LS157	55	74LS244	85	74LS374	95
74LS13	40	74LS91	85	74LS156	65	74LS245	1 65	74LS375	75
74LS14	45	74LS92	50	74LS180	89	74LS247	1 10	74LS377	95
74LS15	29	74LS93	50	74LS161	65	74LS246	1 10	74LS376	95
74LS20	24	74LS95	85	74LS162	89	74LS249	1 10	74LS379	1 10
74Ls21	20	74LS96	69	74LS163	85	74LS251	55	74LS368	45
74LS22	24	74LS107	38	74LS164	65	74LS253	55	74LS390	1 15
74LS26	26	74LS109	38	74LS165	85	74LS257	50	74LS393	1 15
74LS27	26	74LS112	38	74LS186	1 75	74LS258	55	74LS395	1 15
74LS26	26	74LS113	36	74LS188	1 55	74LS259	1 25	74LS399	1 25
74LS30	24	74LS114	36	74LS189	1 55	74LS260	55	74LS490	1 75
74LS32	27	74LS122	45	74LS170	1 35	74LS286	55	74LS623	1 75
74Ls33	35	74LS123	65	74LS173	85	74LS273	1 45	74LS666	1 25
74LS37	30	74LS125	45	74LS174	55	74Ls279	45	74LS689	1 25
74LS38	32	74LS128	48	74LS175	85	74LS280	1 85	74LS670	1 45
74LS42	45	74LS132	56	74LS181	1 95	74LS283	65	74LS663	2 75
74LS48	75	74LS133	55	74LS190	89	74Ls290	95	74LS685	2 75
74LS49	75	74LS136	38	74LS191	89	74LS293	85	74LS687	3 50
74LS51	24	74LS137	65	74LS192	75	74LS295	95	74LS783	16 95
74LS54	25	74LS138	50	74LS193	75	74LS298	85		

74S

74S00	30	74S32	40	74S136	85	74S194	1 25	74S280	1 75
74S02	30	74S37	85	74S140	40	74S195	1 25	74S287	2 95
74S03	30	74S38	85	74S151	95	74S201	8 50	74S288	1 75
74S04	30	74S50	25	74S157	95	74S240	1 95	74S289	5 95
74S05	30	74S51	25	74S158	95	74S241	1 95	74S299	5 95
74S08	30	74S64	35	74S181	1 75	74S244	2 95	74S373	2 45
74S09	35	74S65	35	74S183	3 75	74S251	65	74S374	2 45
74S10	35	74S74	50	74S174	95	74S253	85	74S387	1 90
74S11	35	74S85	1 25	74S175	95	74S257	85	74S454	4 50
74S15	35	74S86	35	74S182	1 75	74S256	85	74S471	4 75
74S20	35	74S112	45	74S188	1 55	74S260	55	74S472	4 75
74S22	35	74S124	2 50	74S169	4 95	74S275	12 95	74S474	4 75
74S30	30	74S132	1 10						

LINEAR

LM300H	35
LM301N	30
LM301H	45
LM307H	45
LM308AN	2 25
LM309K	1 25
LM310	1 45
LM311	50
LM317K	3 65
LM316H	1 45
LM322	1 55
LM323K	4 95
LM324	55
LM339	99
LM348	1 25
LM358	65
LM380	1 10
LM381	1 85
LM388	1 40
LM531	1 95
LM555	27
LM558	1 10
LM558	2 45
LM565	95
LM568	1 45
LM703	75
LM709	40
LM710	75
LM711	49
LM720	1 75
LM723	55
LM733	95
LM741-8	35
LM741N-14	35
LM741H	35
LM747	65
LM775	25
1330	1 60
1349	1 75
1350	1 15
1358	1 35
1372	4 95
1456	55
1486	65
1489	85
1496	85
1889	1 55
4501	1 50
4558	75

VOLTAGE REGULATORS
7805
7806
7808
7812
7818 ·85
7905
7908
7912
7918

8000

6036	2 55	6155	7 95	6212	2 95	6251A	5 75	8279	8 50
8060A	3 75	6202	24 50	6224	1 75	8255	4 45	6746-6	22 50
8085A	8 50								

RAMS

2018-200NS	4 10	2102	85	2114L-2	1 85	4118 150NS	8/13 95	4164-150NS	7 25
2101	1 95	2111	2 95	4118 200NS	8/11 95	4184 200NS	8 25		

6500-6800

8502	5 95	6800	8 25	8810	2 95	8845	12 50	6852	5 25
8522	8 75	8802	7 75	8821	3 00	8847	11 95	8880	9 50
8532	10 25	6809	12 50	8840	10 50	8850	3 25		

EPROMS

1702	3 95	2718	3 25	2532	8 25	2732	4 95	2764	12 50
2708	3 95								

Z80

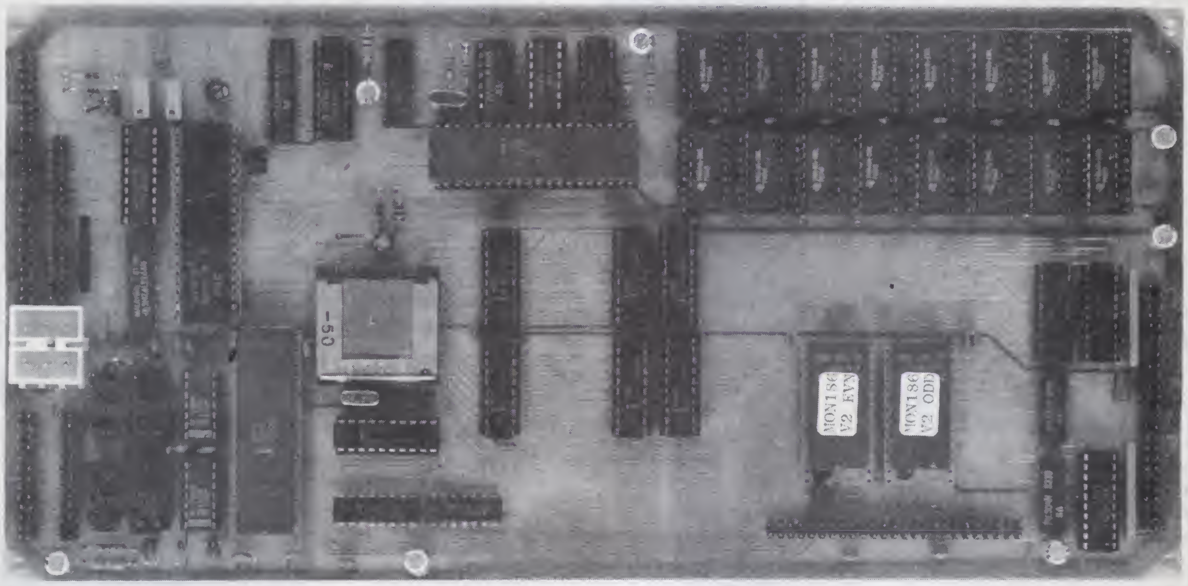
Z80CPU	3 95	Z80PIO	5 95	Z80SIO	15 50	Z80ACPU	6 00	Z80APIO	8 25
Z80CTC	5 95	Z80SIO/2	12 50			Z80ACTC	8 50		

Circle 297 on Reader Service card.

Circle 113 on Reader Service card.

STEP UP TO A 16-BIT POWERHOUSE!

"THE SLICER"



The "SLICER" is a HIGH PERFORMANCE single board computer based on the new, highly advanced Intel 80186 CPU. The board has these advanced features:

- *Full 8Mhz 16-bit microprocessor having complete software compatability with the 8086 and 8088 (as used in the IBM PC).*
- *Two full function RS232C serial ports. Both ports are interrupt driven with software data buffering.*
- *Floppy disk controller for 5¼ and 8" floppy disk drives, single or double sided, single or double density, using DMA operation.*
- *SASI hard disk controller port with DMA data transfer rate of up to 2Mb per second!*
- *256Kb dynamic ram on board plus up to 32Kb EPROM.*
- *Bus expansion connector for future expansion.*
- *All this on a board the width of a 5¼" drive and only 11½ inches long!*
- *Sold as complete kit, partial kit, or bare board, with quantity discounts available.*
- *A high performance monitor ROM is included with all systems.*
- *Bios for CP/M86* operating system included.*
- *Complete documentation included.*

This system is marketed and supported exclusively by:

NUMERICAL CONTROLS, INC. 3438 Snelling Ave.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55406 (612)721-6353

Mastercard, Visa, Check, Money Order, or C.O.D. orders accepted. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

* CP/M a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

CALL FOR SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE!!!!

Circle 277 on Reader Service card.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

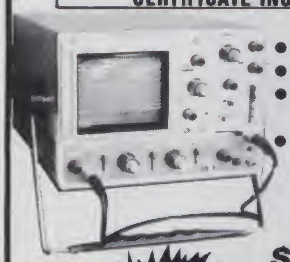
LAST CHANCE FOR SCOPE REBATE!!!

B&K PRECISION DYNASCAN CORPORATION

30 MHz BKP1530

DUAL TRACE - DELAYED SWEEP

DIRECT FACTORY CONSUMER REBATE CERTIFICATE INCLUDED!!



- dual trace
- delayed trigger
- 2mV/div sensitivity to 20 MHz
- 10:1/ reference/ direct probes included

$50.00 REBATE!

SAVE $300.00 !!! INCLUDING REBATE

KRBKP1530 List Price: $875.00

$625.00

(Shipping Weight 20 lbs.)

DUAL QUME 8″ FLOPPY DRIVE, CABINET, DMA S-100 CONTROLLER, AND CP/M® FROM CompuPro

$1595.00

KR PDBGBTSYS208

YOU SAVE $1419.77!!

ABSOLUTELY THE MOST COST EFFECTIVE DISK SUBSYSTEM EVER OFFERED BY PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS!!

			List Price
2 Double sided 8′ QUME DT8 disk drives	1	GBT206SP	$2325.00
DMA Floppy Controller (controls up to 4 drives)	1	GBT171A	$495.00
CP/M' 2.2 w/bios written for the Disk 1 Controller	1	GBTCPM80	$175.00
Cabinet includes power supply & internal data cable	1	PGC50S60S	$ 19.77
External data cable included			$3014.77

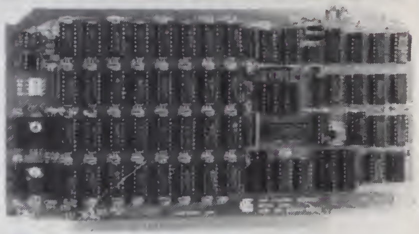
(Shipped freight collect)

CABINET AND 2 QUME DT8 DOUBLE SIDED DRIVES PROVIDE 2.4 MBYTES OF MASS STORAGE!! **$1295.00**

(Shipped freight collect) List $2325.00 SAVE $1030.00! KR GBT206SP

64K IEEE/S-100 DYNAMIC RAM

2 or 4MHz BANK SELECTABLE



• 2 or 4 MHz operation • Designed to IEEE proposed S-100 bus standards • Supports IMSAI-type front panels • Operates with either an 8080 or Z-80 based S-100 system providing processor transparent refreshes with both • Bank-select system allows system memory expansion • Bank-select port's address is jumper selectable • Any 16K block can be made bank-independent • All 64K can be made bank-enabled on power-on and reset • Fully buffered address and data lines • Configuration as a 16K, 32K or 48K board without the removal ofRAMs • Fail-safe refresh circuitry for extended Wait States • Board configuration with reliable, easy to configure Berg jumpers • Supports DMA • Jumper-selectable Phantom input • Assembled & Tested • All ICs in sockets • Uses Popular 4116 RAMs • Full factory warranty

California Computer Systems

$175.00 each

REGULAR LIST PRICE IS $375.00

4/$640.00

SAVE AN INCREDIBLE $200.00!!

KR CCS20653 (Shipping Weight 2 lbs. each)

RAM BOARD DISK DRIVE BONUS!

As an added bonus, ***PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS*** will be giving away software developed by Micro Resources that will allow four CCS2065 boards to be used as an inmemory disk drive. This allows for an incredible increase in speed with your computer! This offer will be offered only with the purchase of **four** CCS20653 Memory Boards. **KR MRSRDSK**

Vista SOLO APPLE DISK DRIVE

Introducing Solo, a new cost-effective solution to Apple Disk Storage, offering all the capabilities of the standard Apple Disk II at a fraction of the cost!

- Totally Apple II compatible
- Cost effective
- 35 track drive
- 143K bytes of storage
- 120 day warranty

$269.00

		List Price	SALE
KR VIS3101	Apple drive add-on	$299.00	**$269.0C**
VISTA 3101 DISK DRIVE WITH APPLE II CONTROLLER			
KRVIS3111	Drive with controller	$379.00	**$349.00**

(Shipping Weight 6 lbs.)

Vista 6 MEGA BYTE

APPLE II 5¼″ DISK SUBSYSTEM

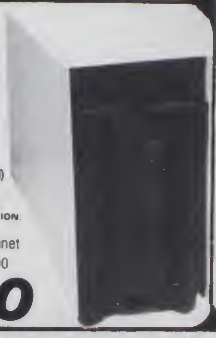
- 6 MByte Drive
- 6 MByte Cartridge
- DMA Disk Controller
- Cabinet & Power Supply

KR VIS1840
List Price $1549.00
SALE PRICE:

$1299.00

KR VIS3120 6 MByte Cartridge (Sh. Wt. 17 lbs.) **$89.95**

DUAL 8″ HALF HEIGHT FLOPPY CABINET



- 24V @ 4A 5V @ 3A -5V @ 800ma
- Fan cooled
- Socketed power connections
- All supplies regulated

(Sh. Wt. 25 lbs. Drives not included)

INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENTATION. INC

Dual Thin Line Cabinet

KR IIIDTL002 **List Price:** $225.00

$165.00

SIEMENS FDD100-8

8″ FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

SINGLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY SHUGART 801R COMPATIBLE

90 DAY WARRANTY!

ONCE AGAIN, YOU RECEIVE THE BENEFIT OF OUR UNEQUALLED PURCHASING POWER!

$225.00 ea.

$199.00 - 2 - 9

CALL for 10+

OEM INQUIRIES INVITED
(Include $7.00 per drive for shipping)
KRSIEFDD1008

ORDER NOW AND SAVE!

BUY DRIVE & CABINET TOGETHER AND $AVE!!

DUAL 8″ SIEMENS FDD1008
DUAL 8″ CABINET POWER SUPPLY
AND INTERNAL POWER CABLES

INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENTATION. INC

- Positive Pressure Filter Cooling
- Power Supply 4A@ +5V 3A@ +24V 1A @ -5V
- Each output is individually fused
- Hinged top for easy access
- Heavy non-flex .090 aluminum base
- Modular power connectors

IF BOUGHT SEPARATELY: $890.00

PRICED AT: **$675.00**

KR PDBIIISIE

KR IIIFDE002 CABINET ONLY (Sh. Wt. 38 lbs.) **$295.00**

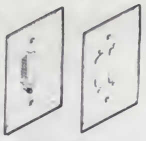
RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (Irvine:) (714) 660-1411

Circle 277 on Reader Service card.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

EIA/RS232 WALL PLATES

(Does not include connectors)



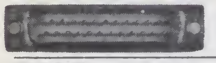
KRIIIWPDB251 Single punched

4/$10.00

KRIIIWPDB252 Dual Punched

4/$12.00

RS-232 "D" SUB-MINIATURE CONNECTORS



		1-9	10-24	25-99	100-UP
KRCN00B25P	25 Pin Male	$2.75	$2.50	$2.25	$1.95
KRCN00B25S	25 Pin Female	$4.00	$3.50	$3.25	$3.00
KRCN00B51212	1 Pc. Grey Hood	$1.65	$1.40	$1.25	$1.15
KRCN0P25H	2 Pc. Grey Hood	$1.50	$1.25	$1.10	$1.00
KRCN00B51228	2 Pc. Black Hood	$1.75	$1.50	$1.35	$1.20
KRCN0020418	Hardware set 2/Pr.	$1.00	$ .80	$ .70	$ .80

LOWEST COST PRINTERS AVAILABLE

$299.00 !!

COEX 80 F/T by star

- 80 cps • 10, 12 or 16.5 cpi • 3 selectable line spacing • Vertical format control • Centronics parallel interface • Uses a standard Underwood spooled ribbon • Friction and tractor feed.

(Shipping Weight: 21 lbs.)

		List Price	OUR Price
KRCOX80FT	Parallel interface	$399.00	**$299.00**
KRCOXAPLINTP	Apple parallel interface w/cable		**$49.95**

$229.00 AXIOM

AXIOM CORPORATION

SAVE $160.00!!

(Sh. Wt. 11 lbs.)

- 5 x 7 Dot Matrix • Parallel Interface (Centronics) • Tractor Feed • Dot Addressable Graphics • Up to 3-Part Paper • Self Test • One Year Warranty • 30 CPS 80 Column Unidirectional • Uses Regular Paper

KR AXMGP100A	Dot Matrix Printer	$389.00	**$229.00**

star gemini

100CPS DOT MATRIX PRINTER

- Centronics parallel interface • 9 x 9 character matrix • 6 x 6 block graphic matrix • Bit image (7 or 8) x 480 dot matrix (single density) (7 or 8) x 960 dot matrix • Bi-directional printing with logic seeking • 40, 48, 66, 80, 96, or 132 characters per line • 96 ASCII characters • 5, 6, 8.5, 10, 12, or 17 characters per inch • 1/6, 1/8, n/72, n/144 Line pitch • Sprocket or friction feed • Uses a standard underwood ribbon

KR GEM10 80 Column* Printer List Price: $399.00

SALE PRICE: $359.00

(Shipping Weight: 20 lbs.)

KRGEM15 132 Column* Printer List Price: $649.00

SALE PRICE: $489.00

(Shipping Weight: 26 lbs.)

*Based on 10 characters per inch

SERIAL INTERFACE CARD FOR GEMINI 10 & 15

KR GEMSERINT Serial Interface Module (Sh. Wt. 1 lb.) **$85.00**

IBM® MULTICARD

Vista™ MEMORY & I/O CARD

- 64K RAM Expandable to 256K
- One RS232 Serial Port
- One Parallel Printer Port
- Real Time Clock Calendar with Battery Backup (Sh. Wt. 1 lb.)

KR VIS025665 List Price: $595.00

SALE PRICE:

$399.00

IBM® MAXICARD

Vista PERSONAL COMPUTER RAM CARD

POPULATED IN 64K, 256K, or 576K

INCLUDING SUPERCALC 86™ FREE*

- Runs at full speed with no wait states
- Parity can be disabled at User's option
- On board parity bit on each Byte
- Fully expanded, a full 576KB on one card
- One board fills entire primary RAM address space available
- Full Vista 120 Day Warranty

64K $199.00
KR VIS057664 List Price: $379.00
SAVE $180.00

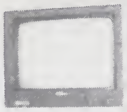
256K $449.00
KRVIS0576256 List Price $789.00
SAVE $340.00

576K $950.00
KR VIS0576576 List Price $1299.00
SAVE $349.00

***Available with 256K & 576K boards only** (Sh. Wt 6 lbs.)

(IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines)

TAXAN 12" RGB MONITORS



HIGH RESOLUTION
380 HORIZONTAL
LINES PER INCH

ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION
630 HORIZONTAL
LINES PER INCH

		List:	SALE:
KRTAXRGB1	High Resolution RGB	$399.00	**$329.00**
KRTAXRGB3	Ultra High Resolution	$699.00	**$595.00**

(Shipping Weights on above Monitors: 29 lbs. each)

WITH APPLE II RGB CARD

KRPOBTAXRGBAPL	High Resolution	$528.00	**$359.00**
KRPOBRGB3APL	Ultra High Resolution	$828.00	**$695.00**

(Shipping Weights on above Monitors: 30 lbs. each)

INTERFACE CABLES:

KRTAXIBMRGB	For IBM PC	**$19.00**
KRTAXRGBAPL	For Apple IIe & III	**$19.00**

GREEN AND AMBER 12" VIDEO DATA MONITORS

KRTAXKG12N	Green Screen 18MHz	$169.00	**$159.00**
KRTAXKG12NUY	Amber Screen 18MHz	$179.00	**$165.00**

(Shipping Weights on above Monitors: 19 lbs. each)

1200 BAUD AUTO-DIAL MODEM

HAYES SMARTMODEM COMPATIBLE

US ROBOTICS

$495.00

(Sh. Wt. 4 lbs)

The **AUTO DIAL 212A** Modem is a direct connect 0-3000 or 1200 baud modem capable of dialing and calling for you. **The AUTO OIAL 212A is compatible in function to the OC Hayes SMARTMOOEM™.**

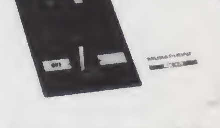
KRUSRAOIAL212A 0-300/1200 baud dialing modem List: $599.00

DIRECT CONNECT MODEM

MURA

$79.00

0 - 300 BAUD
MURA MM-100



NEW!

- 0 - 300 baud
- RS232C interface
- Full duplex
- Carrier detect indicator
- Bell 103 compatible
- Low voltage
- Originate/Answer switch selectable

		List Price	SALE
KRMURMM100	0 - 300 baud modem *(Shipping Weight. 2 lbs.)*	$99.95	**$79.00**
KRCNORS2328F	RS232 cable		**$19.95**

ULTRA MAGNETICS 5¼" FLOPPY DISKETTES

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

DOUBLE DENSITY!

SALE!

FEATURES:
- Includes reinforcement ring
- Write protect with tabs
- 100% Surface tested
- Lifetime warranty

SINGLE SIDED

40 TRACKS — DOUBLE DENSITY

ORDER INFORMATION:

KR ULT51401	Soft Sector	BOX OF 10	**$25.00**
KR ULT51410	10 Sector	2 BOXES:	**$40.00**
KR ULT51416	16 Sector	10 BOXES:	**$180.00**

Description		Box of 10	2 Boxes	10 Boxes
KRULT52401 **KRULT52410** **KRULT52416**	Soft sector, 40 track, 2 side 10 sector, 40 track, 2 side 16 sector, 40 track, 2 side	**$35.00**	**$60.00**	**$280.00**
KR ULT51801 **KR ULT51810** **KR ULT51816**	Soft sector, 80 track, 1 side 10 sector, 80 track, 1 side 16 sector, 80 track, 1 side	**$30.00**	**$50.00**	**$220.00**
KR QULT52801 **KR QULT52810** **KR QULT52816**	Soft sector, 80 track, 2 sided 10 sector, 80 track, 2 sided 16 Sector, 80 track, 2 sided	**$40.00**	**$70.00**	**$320.00**
		(Sh. Wt. 2 lbs)	(Sh. Wt. 4 lbs.)	(Sh. Wt. 20 lbs.)

VISA

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

9161 DEERING AVE. CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

MasterCard

NEDA

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (213) 709-5111

Terms. U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6½% Sales Tax. MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $15.00. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $3.00 for the first 3 lbs. plus 40¢ for each additional pound. Orders over 50 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, please include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through June, 1983. Credit Card orders will be charged appropriate freight. If you haven't received your Winter '83 Engineering Selection guide, send $1.00 for your copy today! Sale prices for prepaid orders only.

RETAIL STORE PHONE NUMBERS: (Chatsworth:) (213) 709-5464 - (Irvine:) (714) 660-1411

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

TERMINALS

Zenith ZT-1	$595.00
Zenith Z-29	$679.00
Sanyo CRX-1100	CALL

COMPUTERS

Sanyo MBC1000 64K	CALL
Sanyo MBC1200 Graphics	CALL
Sanyo MBC3000 Dual 8"	CALL
Sanyo MBC4000 16-bit	CALL
ALL SANYO COMPUTERS INCLUDE WordStar, MailMerge, SpellStar, InfoStar, CalcStar	
Franklin Ace1000	CALL
Franklin Ace1200	CALL

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Novation Modems	
Cat	$139.00
D-Cat	$155.00
J-Cat	$119.00
Apple-Cat	$299.00
Apple-Cat 1200 baud	$629.00
Smart-Cat	$199.00
Smart-Cat 1200 baud	$495.00
D.C. Hayes	
Micromodem II	$299.00
Micromodem II w/Term. Software	$339.00
Smartmodem	$239.00
Smartmodem 1200 baud	$569.00
Signalman	
Mark I	$89.00
Mark VI (IBM)	$189.00

DISKETTES

Verbatim 5" SS/DD	$26.95
Verbatim 5" DS/DD	$39.95
Verbatim 8" SS/DD	$36.95
Verbatim 8" DS/DD	$39.95
Maxell MD1 5" SS/DD	$29.95
Maxell MD2 5" DS/DD	$39.95
Maxell FD1 8" SS/DD	$37.95
Maxell FD2 8" DS/DD	$44.95
3M Head Cleaning Kit	$25.00
5" Flip Pak (Holds 10 Disks)	$2.99
5" Flip N' File (Holds 50 Disks)	$19.00

RAM

16K RAM Kit for Apple II and TRS80 Model I	
4116 Chips 200 nano seconds	$17.50

APPLE ACCESSORIES

Microsoft	
Ram-Card (16K)	$79.00
Z-80 Softcard	$299.00
Softcard Plus	$549.00
Saturn	
32K Card	$199.00
64K Card	$419.00
128K Card	$585.00
Videx	
Videoterm	$199.00
Enhancer II	$125.00
Advanced Logic Systems	
Add-Ram (16K)	$79.00
Z-Card	$225.00
The CP/M Card (CP/M & 64K)	$299.00
Smarterm II	$149.00
Practical Peripherals	
Microbuffer II 16K	$229.00
Microbuffer II 32K	$259.00
Microbuffer/E 16K	$139.00
Microbuffer/E 8K	$139.00
Microbuffer In-Line 32K	$259.00
Microbuffer In-Line 64K	$299.00
Interactive Structures	
Pkaso AP-12 (Apple)	$159.00
Pkaso EP-12 (Epson)	$159.00
Pkaso ID-12 (IDS)	$159.00
Pkaso ID-12 W/Color	$169.00
Pkaso NE-12 (NEC)	$159.00
Kensington System Saver	$69.95
TG Joystick	$49.00
TG Paddles	$49.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
WordStar	$379.00
MailMerge	$190.00
SpellStar	$190.00
DataStar	$259.00
CalcStar	$115.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc	$199.00
VisiTerm	$89.00
VisiDex	$199.00
VisiPlot	$169.00
VisiFile	$199.00
VisiSchedule	$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	$259.00
VisiLink	$199.00
VisiCalc Business Model	$89.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
MicroTerminal	$69.00
Screenwriter Professional	$169.00
Dictionary	$79.00
DB Master	$169.00
PFS Filing System	$99.00
PFS Report	$75.00
PFS Graph	$99.00
Easy Writer Professional	$199.00
Easy Mailer Professional	$79.00
2-Term Professional	$129.00
Word Handler	$149.00
MultiPlan by Microsoft	$229.00
dBase II	$489.00
HowardSoft Tax Preparer	$149.00

IBM PC SOFTWARE

INFORMATION UNLIMITED	
Easy Writer	$289.00
Easy Speller	$149.00
Easy Filer	$319.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc 256K	$199.00
VisiDex	$209.00
VisiFile	$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	$259.00
VisiSchedule	$259.00
VisiWord	$329.00
MICROPRO	
WordStar	$379.00
MailMerge	$195.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
SuperCalc	$279.00
SuperWriter	$289.00
Home Accountant Plus	$129.00
dBase II	$495.00

IBM PC HARDWARE

Quadram 128K Ram Card	$599.00
Quadram 192K Ram Card	$719.00
Quadram 256K Ram Card	$795.00
Microsoft 64K Ram Card	$399.00
Microsoft 192K Ram Card	$699.00
Microsoft 256K Ram Card	$799.00
TG Joystick	$49.00

DISK DRIVES

CCI-121 add on drive for Sanyo MBC1000	$359.00
CCI-100 add on drive for TRS80 Model I	$299.00
Corvus 5M W/Mirror	$2895.00
Corvus 10M W/Mirror	$4195.00
Corvus 20M W/Mirror	$4895.00
Rana Systems for the Apple II	
Elite One 40 track SS/DD	CALL
Elite Two 40 track DS/DD	CALL
Elite Three 80 track DS/DD	CALL
Elite Controller	CALL
Sanyo EFD 160	$699.00

MONITORS

Sanyo	
9" B&W	$159.00
9" Green	$165.00
12" B&W	$179.00
12" Green	$199.00
13" Color	$399.00
Taxan	
12" Amber	$139.00
12" Green	$129.00
12" Color RGB Med. Res.	$319.00
12" Color RGB Hi. Res.	$529.00
Zenith	
12" Green	$99.00
13" Color RGB	$589.00
Amdek 13" Color I	$329.00
Comrex 13" Color	$329.00

PRINTERS

NEC Spinwriter Letter Quality	
3510 Serial	$1595.00
3530 Parallel	$1629.00
3550 IBM PC Version	$1995.00
7710 Serial	$2250.00
7720 KSR	$2675.00
7730 Parallel	$2250.00
Sanyo PR5500 Letter Quality	$859.00
Brother HR-1 Letter Quality	$899.00
Toshiba P1350 Letter Quality	CALL
Epson	
MX Series	CALL
FX Series	CALL
RX Series	CALL
IDS	
Microprism	CALL
Prism 80	CALL
Prism 132	CALL
Okidata	
ML82A	$479.00
ML83A	$729.00
ML84	$1149.00
ML92	$589.00
ML93	$999.00
Star Micronics	
Gemini 10	$369.00
Gemini 15	$549.00

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

FRANKLIN ACE1000

- Apple® II-compatible
- 64K of RAM
- Upper and lower case
- Typewriter-style keyboard
- Numeric pad
- Auto repeat keys
- VisiCalc® keys
- 50-watt power supply
- Built-in fan

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.

CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

SSM 1 Modemcard with Transend 1 Software	$349.00
SSM 2 Modemcard with Transend 2 Software	$379.00

Free "Source"™ telecommunications package with either modem!

DEALER INQUIRIES PLEASE CALL
1-800-343-7036

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

Technical information call 617/242-3361

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax.

Hours 9 AM-9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 6)
Orders accepted by phone or mail only.

The CPU Shop

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept MC6
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Circle 256 on Reader Service card.

READER SERVICE

This card valid until July 31, 1983

My vote for the best advertisement in this issue goes to_______________(company) whose Reader Service number is__________

A. Which microcomputing systems do you own? Check all that apply.

- ☐ 1. Apple II, II +, III
- ☐ 2. Apple IIe
- ☐ 3. Atari 400, 800
- ☐ 4. Atari 1200 XL
- ☐ 5. Commodore VIC-20
- ☐ 6. Commodore-64
- ☐ 7. Commodore/PET
- ☐ 8. Cromemco
- ☐ 9. DEC
- ☐ 10. Franklin Ace
- ☐ 11. Heath/Zenith
- ☐ 12. Hewlett-Packard
- ☐ 13. IBM PC
- ☐ 14. Kaypro
- ☐ 15. NEC
- ☐ 16. North Star
- ☐ 17. Osborne
- ☐ 18. PMC 80/81
- ☐ 19. S-100 based system
- ☐ 20. Sanyo
- ☐ 21. Texas instruments
- ☐ 22. Timex/Sinclair
- ☐ 23. TRS-80
- ☐ 24. Xerox
- ☐ 25. Other__________

Which of the following systems do you plan to buy during the next 12 months?

- ☐ 26. Apple Lisa
- ☐ 27. Apple IIe
- ☐ 28. Atari 1200 XL
- ☐ 29. Commodore-64
- ☐ 30. Compaq
- ☐ 31. Epson HX-20
- ☐ 32. Epson QX-10
- ☐ 33. Franklin Ace
- ☐ 34. Hyperion
- ☐ 35. IBM XT PC
- ☐ 36. Morrow Micro Decision
- ☐ 37. North Star Advantage
- ☐ 38. Osborne Executive
- ☐ 39. Otrona Attache
- ☐ 40. Panasonic JR-200
- ☐ 41. Sony SMC 70
- ☐ 42. Texas Instruments Compact
- ☐ 43. Texas Instruments Professional
- ☐ 44. Timex/Sinclair 2000
- ☐ 45. TRS-80 Model 12
- ☐ 46. TRS-80 Model 16
- ☐ 47. Tandy Model 100
- ☐ 48. Zenith 100
- ☐ 49. Zorba
- ☐ 50. Other__________

B. How much have you invested in computer hardware (including peripherals) during the last 12 months?

- ☐ 1. Nothing
- ☐ 2. Under $500
- ☐ 3. $500–$1,000
- ☐ 4. $1,000–$1,500
- ☐ 5. $1,500–$2,000
- ☐ 6. Over $2,000

C. How much do you plan to spend on computer hardware during the next 12 months?

- ☐ 1. Nothing
- ☐ 2. Under $500
- ☐ 3. $500–$1,000
- ☐ 4. $1,000–$1,500
- ☐ 5. $1,500–$2,000
- ☐ 6. Over $2,000

D. How much have you invested in computer software during the last 12 months?

- ☐ 1. Nothing
- ☐ 2. Less than $100
- ☐ 3. $100–$250
- ☐ 4. $250–$500
- ☐ 5. $500–$1,000
- ☐ 6. Over $1,000

E. How much do you plan to spend on software during the next 12 months?

- ☐ 1. Nothing
- ☐ 2. Less than $100
- ☐ 3. $100–$250
- ☐ 4. $250–$500
- ☐ 5. $500–$1,000
- ☐ 6. Over $1,000

F. Do you influence friends or business associates' purchases of computing equipment?

☐ 1. Yes ☐ 2. No

G. What do you consider the *best* source of information about computers? Check one only.

- ☐ 1. Computer magazines
- ☐ 2. Other magazines
- ☐ 3. Newspapers
- ☐ 4. Books
- ☐ 5. Seminars/courses
- ☐ 6. Word of mouth
- ☐ 7 Other__________

H. If you use a microcomputer at work, what is your primary application?

- ☐ 1. Word Processing
- ☐ 2. Database Management
- ☐ 3. Other Business
- ☐ 4. Home Finance/Household
- ☐ 5. Education
- ☐ 6. Scientific/Technical
- ☐ 7. Programming/Data Processing
- ☐ 8. Hardware Design
- ☐ 9. Graphics
- ☐ 10. Other__________

I. For the most part, the articles in *Microcomputing* are

☐ 1 Too simple ☐ 2. Too complex ☐ 3. Just right

L. Which of the following columns do you read? Please rate them on a scale of 1 (seldom read) to 5 (always read).

- ____1. Publisher's Remarks
- ____2. What's New, Big Blue?
- ____3. Dial-up Directory
- ____4. PET-pourri
- ____5. Micro Software Digest
- ____ 6. Conversions
- ____ 7. Book Reviews
- ____ 8. New Software
- ____ 9. New Products
- ____10. Software Reviews

M. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 500.

vertised in this issue. Refer to the ad. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Each represents the advertiser's individual Reader Service number. Circle the corresponding numbers on one of the cards on this page, include your name, address & zip, and drop in a mailbox. In 4–6 weeks you'll hear from the advertiser directly.

1	6	11	16	21	126	131	136	141	146	251	256	261	266	271	376	381	386	391	396
2	7	12	17	22	127	132	137	142	147	252	257	262	267	272	377	382	387	392	397
3	8	13	18	23	128	133	138	143	148	253	258	263	268	273	378	383	388	393	398
4	9	14	19	24	129	134	139	144	149	254	259	264	269	274	379	384	389	394	399
5	10	15	20	25	130	135	140	145	150	255	260	265	270	275	380	385	390	395	400
26	31	36	41	46	151	156	161	166	171	276	281	286	291	296	401	406	411	416	421
27	32	37	42	47	152	157	162	167	172	277	282	287	292	297	402	407	412	417	422
28	33	38	43	48	153	158	163	168	173	278	283	288	293	298	403	408	413	418	423
29	34	39	44	49	154	159	164	169	174	279	284	289	294	299	404	409	414	419	424
30	35	40	45	50	155	160	165	170	175	280	285	290	295	300	405	410	415	420	425
51	56	61	66	71	176	181	186	191	196	301	306	311	316	321	426	431	436	441	446
52	57	62	67	72	177	182	187	192	197	302	307	312	317	322	427	432	437	442	447
53	58	63	68	73	178	183	188	193	198	303	308	313	318	323	428	433	438	443	448
54	59	64	69	74	179	184	189	194	199	304	309	314	319	324	429	434	439	444	449
55	60	65	70	75	180	185	190	195	200	305	310	315	320	325	430	435	440	445	450
76	81	86	91	96	201	206	211	216	221	326	331	336	341	346	451	456	461	466	471
77	82	87	92	97	202	207	212	217	222	327	332	337	342	347	452	457	462	467	472
78	83	88	93	98	203	208	213	218	223	328	333	338	343	348	453	458	463	468	473
79	84	89	94	99	204	209	214	219	224	329	334	339	344	349	454	459	464	469	474
80	85	90	95	100	205	210	215	220	225	330	335	340	345	350	455	460	465	470	475
101	106	111	116	121	226	231	236	241	246	351	356	361	366	371	476	481	486	491	496
102	107	112	117	122	227	232	237	242	247	352	357	362	367	372	477	482	487	492	497
103	108	113	118	123	228	233	238	243	248	353	358	363	368	373	478	483	488	493	498
104	109	114	119	124	229	234	239	244	249	354	359	364	369	374	479	484	489	494	499
105	110	115	120	125	230	235	240	245	250	355	360	365	370	375	480	485	490	495	500

Name______________________________

Address______________________________

City____________________State________ Zip________

MICROCOMPUTING

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MICROCOMPUTING®
P.O. Box 316
Dalton, MA 01226-0316

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

Peterborough NH 03458

Microcomputing® • List of Advertisers

Reader Service Number		Page
401	A.P.P.L.E	58
171	Addmaster Corp.	95
109	Alcor Systems	C III
96	Amdek	C II
376	Ampersand	92
489	Anadex	137
462	Apropos Technology	130
466	Arrow Instructional Systems	128
26	B.G. Computer Applications	103
269	B. G. Micro	116
131	Bay Technical Associates	36
340	Binary Computer Software	66
487	Bits Power System, Inc.	134
228	Bond Industries	141
69	Bottom Line	139
326	Bourbon Street Press	141
396	Bytek Computer Systems	41
298	Bytesize Computer Products	79
126	Bytesize Computer Products	102
353	Bytesize Computer Products	136
492	Bytesize Micro Technology	132
148	CDR Systems, Inc.	93
283	CGRS Microtech	73
256	CPU Shop	114
483	California Computer Products	134
369	Cardco, Inc.	71
80	Check-Mate	22
170	Chips & Dale	87
105	Colonial Data Services Corp.	65
460	Commodore Business Machines, Inc.	128
182	Components Express	86
90	Compucover	93, 99
371	Compuserve	74, 75
259	Computek	98
320	Computer Case Company	94
18	Computer Design Labs	51
25	Computer Entrepreneur Pub. Co.	63
185	Computer Friends	102
483	Computer Products, Inc.	134
36	Computer Shopper	95
278	Computer Software Associates	137
402	Computer Software Technology	57
57	Computing	5
49	Compuview Products, Inc.	11
297	Concord Computer Products	110
32	Conestoga Data, Inc.	98
197	Cornucopia Software	136
336	Creative Computers	80
252	Cuesta Systems	141
293	D & N Micro Products	39
166	Data Mail	23
24	Data Systems	101
72	Datatek, Inc.	30
346	Data Timer	143
33	Designer Software	15
*	Digital Research Computers	118, 119
250	Discount Software Group	140
217	Eagle Computer	3
403	Eagle Software Publishing	57
60	Eastern House Software	130
169	Elcomp Publishing, Inc.	37
486	Electronic Components Division of Panasonic	137
93	Electronic Specialists Inc.	103
192	Ellis Computing	67
155	Elseiver Sci. Pub. Co.	45
490	Enter Computer, Inc.	139
471	Europro, Inc.	129
404	FYI, Inc.	58
230	Farwest	123
206	Fort Worth Computers	41
59	Franklin Computer	131
150	General Systems Consulting	103
22	Gimix, Inc.	133
322	Gladstone Electronics	72
17	Gloucester Computer	40
107	Grout and Associates	104
261	GTEK Corp.	100
251	Holmes Engineering	97
274	Horizons Unlimited	62
*	Hot CoCo Subscription	91
38	ISE	21
472	Information Reduction Research	128
484	Inmac	136
128	Innovative Technology	95
*	**Instant Software, Inc.**	
*	Electronic Breadboard	101
*	Fly I.S.I.	97
*	Timex-Sinclair	49
345	International Software Alliance	104
405	International Software Mktg., Ltd.	56
84	JDR Microdevices	106, 107
342	J & L Software	99
92	JPC Products	100
299	JV Software	95
48	Jade	108, 109
41	Jameco Electronics	117
246	Johnson & Johnson Computers	27
461	Jupiter Island Corp.	129
151	Just Woods, Inc.	41
222	Kalglo	126
198	LNW Research	35
467	LXI	128
106	Laboratory Microsystems	85
355	Leading Edge Products, Inc.	CIV
406	Lexisoft	56
469	LifeTree Software, Inc.	128
373	Logical Devices, Inc.	46
204	Lyben Computer Systems	50
249	MCE, Inc.	31
316	MFJ Enterprises	33
482	Mattel Electronics	134
325	Mega Byte	99
*	**Microcomputing**	
	* Dealers Sell	103
	* Dictionary Sub	59
	* Foreign Dealers	99
	* Moving?	85
	* Subscription Problems	99
	* University Microfilms	95
329	Micro Management Systems	29
34	Micro Peripherals Corp.	99
184	Micro Sense	105
485	Microsoft	138
463	Micro Software International	128
464	Micro Software International	130
43	Micro Solutions	95
465	Midwest Software	129
407	Muse Software	57
*	Netronics R & D, Ltd.	66
113	Numerical Controls, Inc.	111
408	Odesta	58
140	Omnitek Comp. Int'l, Inc.	123
409	On-Line Computer Center	56
159	Orange Plus	135
473	PM International	129
172	Pacific Exchanges	50, 99
410	Paper Clip	58
266	Perry Computers	85
277	Priority One Elect	112, 113
470	PromptDoc, Inc.	128
351	Prosoft	68
224	Protecto Enterprises	98
398	Protecto Enterprises	43
233	Protecto Enterprises	95
122	Quantum Data, Inc.	25
411	Quick Brown Fox	58
491	R.I.S.T., Inc.	132
390	R.W. Electronics	69
102	Rand's, Inc.	50
247	Raytronics	105
480	Raytronics	132
*	SCM	7
412	S & H Software	58
123	SLR Systems	46
481	SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.	132
375	Semi Disk Systems	9
413	Sierra On-Line	57
359	Simpliway Products Co.	55
14	Sintec	47
132	Sixty Eight Micro Journal	95
414	Softsync, Inc.	56
415	Softsync, Inc.	56
416	Software Publishing Corp.	57
167	Solutions	145
417	Southeastern Software	58
361	Star Micronics	17
358	Stoneware, Inc.	89
39	Sunlock Systems	30
488	Switch & Mux, Inc.	136
468	T.H.E.S.I.S.	130
189	Tab Sales Company	127
86	Techne Software Corp.	18
145	Teleprint, Inc.	99
341	TMSI	96
418	Timex Computer Corp.	56
334	Trigon	105
419	Visi Corp	57
*	**Wayne Green, Inc.**	
	* Book Nook 1	120
	* Book Nook 2	121
	* Binders	95
	* Inside Your Computer	144
	* Manuscript Ad	123
	* Nanos Cards	105
	* Selectric Interface	138
	* Shelf Boxes	97
	* Wayne Green Books	125
163	Wintek Corp.	93
420	Woolf Software Systems	57
421	Write Ring	57
311	York 10 Computerware	85
153	York 10 Computerware	99

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

B. G. MICRO

P. O. Box 280298 Dallas, Texas 75228
(214) 271-5546

WE LIKE IT BETTER!

B. G. MICRO is proud to offer the

gemini-10

We now are able to offer what we feel to be one of the best values in printers on the market today! After personally testing and comparing the different features, this printer has more to offer for less money than any dot matrix printer we know about. Compare for yourself and we think you will agree!!

$339.95
Plus $4.00 Shipping

- Parallel interface
- 9 x 9 dot matrix, addressable graphics (Standard!)
- Bi-directional, logic seeking
- 100 cps print speed!
- Standard & Proportional ASCII character type! 10, 12, 17 cpi
- Tractor, friction and roll feed STANDARD!
- Air cooled, heavy duty print head capable of continuous duty without overheating!
- EASILY accessible configuration DIP SWITCHES! No need to take printer apart!
- 2K BUFFER BUILT IN! (expandable to 4K)
- Universally available ribbons
- Print head life of 100 million characters!

Serial interface board **$79.95.** 180 day factory warranty! (Compare at 90 day to everyone else) Easy hookup to TRS80 Color Computer, Atari 400/800/1000, Heathkit-Zenith H89/Z89/Z90/Z100, IBM PC, TI99/4, Osborne I. We think you will like it better TOO!!

gemini-15

Same specs as Gemini-10, but 15½" carriage and capability of bottom paper feed!

$500.00
Plus $6.50 Shipping

TERMS: (Unless specified elsewhere) Add $1.50 postage. we pay balance. Orders over $50.00 add 85¢ for insurance. No C.O.D. Texas Res. add 5% Tax. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items. All items subject to prior sale. Prices subject to change without notice. Foreign orders - U.S. funds only. We cannot ship to Mexico. Countries other than Canada, add $3.50 shipping and handling.

Circle 269 on Reader Service card.

7400

**Number of Pins of each I.C. for easy Socket purchase

Part No.	**Pins	Price
SN7400N	14	.19
SN7401N	14	.19
SN7402N	14	.25
SN7403N	14	.25
SN7404N	14	.25
SN7405N	14	.25
SN7406N	14	.29
SN7407N	14	.29
SN7408N	14	.25
SN7409N	14	.25
SN7410N	14	.25
SN7411N	14	.25
SN7412N	14	35
SN7413N	14	35
SN7414N	14	49
SN7416N	14	25
SN7417N	14	.25
SN7420N	14	.19
SN7421N	14	35
SN7422N	14	45
SN7423N	16	.59
SN7425N	14	.29
SN7426N	14	.29
SN7427N	14	.25
SN7428N	14	49
SN7430N	14	.25
SN7432N	14	29
SN7437N	14	.25
SN7438N	14	.29
SN7439N	14	.59
SN7440N	14	19
SN7441N	16	.89
SN7442N	16	45
SN7443N	16	.99
SN7444N	16	.99
SN7445N	16	.69
SN7446N	16	.69
SN7447N	16	.69
SN7448N	16	.69
SN7450N	14	19
SN7451N	14	.19
SN7453N	14	19
SN7454N	14	.19
SN7459A	14	.25
SN7460N	14	19
SN7470N	14	29
SN7472N	14	.29
SN7473N	14	.35
SN7474N	14	.35
SN7475N	16	45
SN7476N	16	.35
SN7479N	14	4.95
SN7480N	14	69
SN7482N	14	1.19
SN7483N	16	.59
SN7485N	16	.59
SN7486N	14	35
SN7489N	16	2.25
SN7490N	14	39
SN7491N	14	.59
SN7492N	14	39
SN7493N	14	39
SN7494N	14	.69
SN7495N	14	49
SN7496N	16	49
SN7497N	18	2.75
SN74100N	24	1.49
SN74104N	14	89
SN74105N	14	89
SN74107N	**14**	**.29**
SN74109N	**16**	**.39**
SN74116N	24	1.49
SN74121N	14	.39
SN74122N	14	.55
SN74123N	16	49
SN74125N	14	.45
SN74126N	14	.45
SN74132N	14	.49
SN74136N	14	.69
SN74141N	16	.69
SN74142N	16	2.95
SN74143N	24	2.95
SN74144N	24	2.95
SN74145N	16	.59
SN74147N	16	1.49
SN74148N	16	1.19
SN74150N	24	1.19
SN74151N	16	.59
SN74152N	14	59
SN74153N	16	59
SN74154N	24	1.25
SN74155N	18	59
SN74156N	16	.59
SN74157N	**16**	**.59**
SN74160N	16	69
SN74161N	16	.69
SN74162N	16	69
SN74163N	16	69
SN74164N	14	.69
SN74165N	16	69
SN74166N	16	.89
SN74167N	16	2.79
SN74170N	16	1.29
SN74172N	24	4.95
SN74173N	16	.69
SN74174N	16	.69
SN74175N	16	.69
SN74176N	14	.69
SN74177N	14	.69
SN74179N	18	1.49
SN74180N	14	69
SN74181N	24	1.95
SN74182N	16	.89
SN74184N	16	1.95
SN74185N	18	1.95
SN74190N	18	69
SN74191N	18	69
SN74192N	16	69
SN74193N	16	.69
SN74194N	16	69
SN74195N	16	69
SN74196N	14	89
SN74197N	14	89
SN74198N	24	1.19
SN74199N	24	1.19
SN74221N	16	1.19
SN74251N	16	.79
SN74276N	20	1.95
SN74279N	16	79
SN74283N	16	1.49
SN74284N	16	2.95
SN74285N	16	2.95
SN74365N	18	.55
SN74366N	16	.55
SN74367N	16	.55
SN74368N	16	.55
SN74390N	18	1.49
SN74393N	14	1.49

74LS

74LS00	14	.25
74LS01	14	.25
74LS02	14	.25
74LS03	14	.25
74LS04	14	.29
74LS05	14	.29
74LS08	14	.29
74LS09	14	.29
74LS10	14	.29
74LS11	14	.35
74LS12	14	.35
74LS13	14	.39
74LS14	14	.59
74LS15	14	.35
74LS20	14	.29
74LS21	14	29
74LS22	**14**	**.29**
74LS26	14	.29
74LS27	14	.29
74LS28	14	.35
74LS30	14	29
74LS32	14	.35
74LS33	14	.55
74LS37	14	.35
74LS38	14	.35
74LS40	14	.29
74LS42	18	55
74LS47	16	.75
74LS48	18	.75
74LS49	14	.75
74LS51	14	.25
74LS54	14	25
74LS55	14	.29
74LS73	14	.39
74LS74	14	39
74LS75	16	.39
74LS76	18	.39
74LS78	14	.39
74LS83	18	.65
74LS85	16	.69
74LS86	14	.39
74LS90	14	.55
74LS92	14	.55
74LS93	14	.55
74LS95	14	79
74LS96	16	.89
74LS107	14	39
74LS109	16	.39
74LS112	18	.39
74LS113	14	.39
74LS114	14	39
74LS122	14	49
74LS123	16	79
74LS125	14	49
74LS126	14	49
74LS132	14	59
74LS133	16	.59
74LS136	14	.39
74LS138	16	59
74LS139	16	.59
74LS151	16	59
74LS153	16	59
74LS154	24	99
74LS155	16	69
74LS156	16	69
74LS157	16	69
74LS158	16	59
74LS160	16	69
74LS161	16	69
74LS162	18	.69
74LS163	18	69
74LS164	14	.69
74LS165	18	1.19
74LS168	16	1.19
74LS169	18	1.19
74LS17D	16	1.49
74LS173	16	69
74LS174	16	59
74LS175	18	.59
74LS161	24	2.49
74LS190	18	.89
74LS191	16	.89
74LS192	16	79
74LS193	18	.79
74LS194	16	.69
74LS195	16	.69
74LS197	14	79
74LS221	18	.89
74LS240	20	1.09
74LS241	20	1.09
74LS242	14	1.09
74LS243	14	1.09
74LS244	20	1.09
74LS245	20	1.49
74LS247	16	1.09
74LS248	16	1.09
74LS249	16	1.09
74LS251	16	.59
74LS253	16	.59
74LS257	16	.59
74LS258	18	.59
74LS260	14	.59
74LS266	14	.69
74LS273	20	1.49
74LS279	16	49
74LS283	18	69
74LS290	14	.89
74LS293	14	79
74LS298	16	89
74LS352	18	1.29
74LS353	18	1.29
74LS365	16	.49
74LS366	16	49
74LS367	18	.49
74LS368	16	49
74LS373	20	1.29
74LS374	20	1.29
74LS375	16	69
74LS386	14	45
74LS393	14	1.19
74LS399	16	1.49
74LS670	16	1.49
61LS95	20	1.49
81LS97	20	1.49

74S/PROMS*

74S00	14	.35
74S02	14	.35
74S03	14	.35
74S04	14	45
74S05	14	.45
74S08	14	.39
74S09	14	39
74S10	14	35
74S11	14	.35
74S15	14	35
74S20	14	.35
74S22	14	.35
74S30	14	.35
74S32	14	45
74S38	14	89
74S40	14	.39
74S51	14	.35
74S64	14	.39
74S65	14	.39
74S74	14	.55
74S86	14	.55
74S112	16	.55
74S113	14	.55
74S114	14	.55
74S124	16	2.95
74S133	16	.45
74S134	16	.50
74S135	16	.69
74S136	14	1.39
74S138	16	89
74S139	16	.89
74S140	14	55
74S151	16	99
74S153	16	.99
74S157	16	.99
74S158	18	.99
74S160	18	2.49
74S174	16	99
74S175	16	99
74S188*	16	1.49
74S194	18	1.49
74S195	16	1.49
74S196	14	1.49
74S24D	20	2.25
74S241	20	2.25
74S242	14	2.49
74S243	14	2.49
74S244	20	2.49
74S251	16	1.19
74S253	16	1.19
74S257	16	1.19
74S258	16	1.19
74S260	14	79
74S280	14	1.95
74S287*	16	1.95
74S288*	16	1.95
74S373	20	2.49
74S374	20	2.49
74S387*	16	1.95
74S471*	20	5.95
74S472*	20	4.95
74S473*	20	4.95
74S474*	24	4.95
74S475*	24	4.95
74S570*	16	2.95
74S571*	16	2.95
74S572*	18	4.95
74S573*	18	4.95
74S94D	20	2.49
74S941	20	2.49

CA—LINEAR

CA3010H		99
CA3013H		2.15
CA3023H		3.25
CA3035H		5.95
CA3039H		1.35
CA3046N	14	89
CA3059N	14	3.25
CA3060N	16	3.25
CA3080E	8	.89
CA3081N	16	1.49
CA3082N	16	1.49
CA3083N	16	1.49
CA3086N	14	69
CA3089N	16	1.69
CA3096N	16	1.19
CA3130E	6	1.49
CA314DE	6	99
CA3160H		1.95
CA3401N	14	.59
CA3600N	14	3.95

CD—CMOS

CD4000	14	.29
CD4001	**14**	**.29**
CD4002	14	.29
CD4006	14	.89
CD4007	14	29
CD4009	**18**	**.39**
C04D10	16	.39
CD4D11	14	.29
CD4012	**14**	**.15**
C04D13	14	39
C04D14	16	79
CD4015	**18**	**.39**
CD4016	14	39
C04D17	16	75
C04016	18	.79
C04D19	18	.39
C04020	18	75
CD4021	16	.79
CD4022	16	79
CD4023	14	.29
CD4024	14	.69
CD4025	14	.23
CD4026	16	2.49
CD4D27	16	.45
CD4028	16	69
CD4029	16	.79
CD4030	14	.39
CD4034	24	1.95
CD4035	16	89
C0404D	16	.79
CD4041	14	.79
CD4D42	16	69
C04043	16	79
CD4044	16	.79
C04D46	16	89
C04047	14	.89
C04048	16	.39
CD4049	**16**	**.39**
CD4050	16	.39
C04D51	16	.79
CD4D52	16	.79
C04D53	16	.79
C04D56	16	2.95
C04059	24	7.95
C04060	16	89
CD4066	14	39
C04068	14	.39
CD4069	14	29
CD4070	14	.39
CD4071	14	.29
CD4D72	14	.29
CD4073	14	.29
CD4075	14	.29
CD4076	16	.79
CD4078	14	49
CD4081	**14**	**.29**
C04082	14	.29
CD4093	14	49
CD4098	16	1.95
CD4506	16	1.19
CD4507	14	.39
CD4508	24	3.95
CD4510	16	.89
C04511	16	.89
CD4512	16	89
CD4514	24	1.79
C04515	24	1.79
CD4516	18	99
C04518	16	99
CD4519	16	39
C04520	16	79
C04526	18	1.19
CD4528	16	1.19
C04529	16	1.19
C04543	16	1.19
C04562	14	6.95
CD4566	16	1.39
CD4583	16	2.49
CD4584	14	.59
CD4723	16	1.19
CD4724	16	1.19
MC14409	16	13.95
MC14410	16	13.95
MC14411	24	11.95
MC14412	16	13.95
MC14419	16	7.95
MC14433	24	13.95
MC14538	16	1.19
MC14541	14	1.19

(More in Catalog)

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
CDP1802	40	CPU	$9.95
2650	40	MPU	14.95
IDM2901ADC	40	CPU—4-bit slice (Com Temp Gr)	19.95
MCS6502	40	MPU w/Clock (65K bytes mem.)	9.95
MC6802CP	40	MPU w/Clock and RAM	7.95
INS8035N-6	40	MPU—8-bit (6MHz)	5.95
INS8039N-6	40	CPU-Sgl. chip 8-bit (128 bts. Ram)	5.95
INS8040N-6	40	CPU (256 bytes RAM)	5.95
INS8070N	40	CPU (64 bytes RAM)	11.95
INS8073N	40	CPU w/Basic Micro Interpreter	14.95
P8085A	40	CPU	5.95

Z80, Z80A, Z80B, Z8000 SERIES

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
Z80	40	CPU (MK3880N)(780C) 2MHz	$4.95
Z80-CTC	26	Counter Timer Circuit	5.95
Z8D-DART	40	Dual Asynchronous Rec./Trans	11.95
Z80-DMA	40	Direct Memory Access Circuit	15.95
Z80-P10	40	Parallel I/D Interface Controller	5.95
Z80-S1D/0	40	Serial I/O (TxCB and RxCB Bonded)	15.95
Z80-S10/1	40	Serial I/O (Lacks DTRB)	15.95
Z80-S10/2	40	Serial I/O (Lacks SYNC8)	15.95
Z8D-S10/9	40	Serial I/O	15.95
Z80A	40	CPU (MK3880N-4)(780C-1) 4MHz	5.95
Z80A-CTC	26	Counter Timer Circuit	5.95
Z80A-DART	40	Dual Asynchronous Rec./Trans	11.95
Z80A-DMA	40	Direct Memory Access Circuit	17.95
Z80A-P10	40	Parallel I/O Interface Controller	5.95
Z80A-S10/0	40	Serial I/O (TxCB and RxCB bonded)	16.95
Z80A-S10/1	40	Serial I/O (Lacks DTRB)	16.95
Z80A-S10/2	40	Serial I/O (Lacks SYNC8)	16.95
Z80A-S10/9	40	Serial I/O	16.95
Z80B	40	CPU (MK3880N-6) 6MHz	11.95
Z80B-CTC	26	Counter Timer Circuit	13.95
Z808-P10	40	Parallel I/O Interface Conlroller	13.95
Z8001	48	CPU Segmented	51.95
Z8002	40	CPU Non-Segmented	55.95
Z8030	40	Serial Comm. Controller	44.95
Z8036	40	Counter/Timer & Parallel I/O Unit	29.95

6800/68000 SERIES

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
MC6800	40	MPU	4.95
MC6802CP	40	MPU with clock and RAM	7.95
MC6810API	24	128x8 Static RAM	3.95
MC6821	40	Peripheral Inter Adapt (MC6820)	4.95
MC6828	24	Priority Interrupt Controller	15.95
MC6830L8	24	1024x8-bit ROM (MC68A30-8)	10.95
MC6850	24	Asynchronous Comm Adapter	4.95
MC6852	24	Synchronous Serial Data Adapter	5.75
MC6860	24	0-600bps Digital MODEM	9.95
MC6862	24	2400bps Modulator	12.95
MC6880A	16	Ouad 3-state bus trans. (MC8T26)	2.25
MC68000L8	64	MPU 16-8it (8MHz)	69.95
MC68488P	40	General Purpose Int Adapter	8.95
MC68652P2	40	Multi Protocol Comm Controller	24.95
MC68661PB	28	Enhanced Prog. Comm. Int	8.95

8080A SERIES

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
INS8080A	40	CPU	3.95
TMS5501	40	Synchronous Data Interface (SIRC)	14.95
INS8154	40	128 Byte RAM 16-Bit I/O	13.95
INS82C06	20	Octal D Flip Flop Tri-State (74C374)	2.49
DP8212	24	8-bit Input/Output (74S412)	2.25
DP8214	24	Priority Interrupt Control	3.95
DP8216	16	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	2.25
DP8224	16	Clock Generator/Driver	2.25
DP8226	16	Bus Driver	2.25
DP8228	26	System Cont /Bus Driver (74S428)	3.49
DP8238	26	System Conlroller (74S438)	4.49
INS8243	24	I/O Expander for 48 Series	5.95
INS8245	18	16-Key Keyboard Encoder (74C922)	4.49
INS8246	20	20-Key Keyboard Encoder (74C923)	4.95
INS8247	26	Display Controller (74C911)	8.95
INS8248	26	Display Controller (74C912)	8.95
INS8250N	40	Asyn. Comm Element	1D.95
DP8251	26	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	4.49
DP8253	24	Prog Interval Timer	6.95
OP8255	40	Prog. Peripheral I/O (PPI)	4.49
DP8257	40	Prog OMA Control	7.95
DP8259	28	Prog Interrupt Control	6.95
DP8275	40	Prog CRT Controller	29.95
DP8279	40	Prog Keyboard/Display Interface	6.95
DP8303	20	8-Bit Tri-State Bi-Directional Trans.	3.95
DP8304	20	8-bit Bi-Directional Receiver	2.49
DP8307	20	8-bit Bi-Directional Receiver	2.49
DP8308	20	8-bit Bi-Directional Receiver	2.49
DP8310	20	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	4.95
DP8311	20	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	4.95

MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS & DATA BOOKS

M-Z80	User Manual	7.50
M-CDP1802	User Manual	7.50
M-2650	User Manual	5.00
30002	1980 Nat Interface Book (640 pg)	6.95
30003	1982 Nat. Linear Book (1952 pg).	11.95
30005	1981 Nat. TTL Book (624 pg)	9.95
30008	1980 Nat. Memory Data Book (464 pg)	6.95
30011	1980 Nat Linear Applications (736 pg)	15.95
30013	1983 Zilog Data Book (641 pg)	7.95

SPECIAL FUNCTION

DS0025CN	6	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ)	2.49
DS0026CN	8	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ)	1.95
INS1771N-1	40	Floppy Disk Controller	16.95
INS2651N	28	Communication Chip	8.95
MM58167N	24	Microprocessor Real Time Clock	8.95
MM58174N	16	Micro. Compatible Time Clock	7.95
COP402N	40	Microcontroller w/64-digit RAM and Direct LED Drive	5.95
COP402MN	40	Microprocessor w/64-digit RAM & Direct LED Drive w/N 8uss Int.	5.95
COP470N	20	32-seg VAC Fluor Drvr. (20-pin pkg.)	3.25

DYNAMIC RAMS

Part No.	**Pins		Price
1103	16	1024x1 (300ns)	99
4027	**16**	**4096x1 (250ns)**	**2.49**
4116N-2	16	16,384x1 (150ns)	1.89 - 8/14.95
4116N-3	16	16,384x1 (200ns)	1.69 - 8/12.95
4116N-4	16	16,384x1 (250ns)	1.49 - 8/10.95
4164N-150	16	65,536x1 (150ns)	7.95 - 8/59.95
4164N 200	16	65,536x1 (200ns)	7.49 - 8/54.95
MM5261	16	1024x1 (300ns)	49 - 8/1.95
MM5262	**22**	**2048x1 (365ns)**	**.49 — 8/1.95**
MM5270	16	4096x1 (250ns) MK4096.	4.95
MM5280	22	4096x1 (200ns) 2107	3.95
MM5290-2	16	16,384x1 (150ns)	1.69 - 8/14.95
MM529D-3	16	16,384x1 (200ns)	1.69 - 8/12.95
MM5290-4	16	16,384x1 (250ns)	1.49 - 8/10.95
MM5298-3	16	8192x1 (200ns)	1.69

STATIC RAMS

1101	16	256x1 (650ns)	1.49
2101	22	256x4 (450ns) 8101	2.49
2102	16	1024x1 (350ns)	89
21L02	16	1024x1 (450ns) L P	1.49
2111	18	256x4 (450ns) 8111	2.95
2112	16	256x4 (450ns) MOS	2.95
2114	16	1024x4 (450ns)	1.95 - 8/13.95
2114L	16	1024x4 (450ns) L.P	2.25 - 8/15.95
2114-2	18	1024x4 (200ns)	2.25 - 8/15.95
2114L-2	16	1024x4 (200ns) L P	2.49 - 8/17.95
2141-3	18	4096x1 (150ns)	3.95
2147	18	4096x1 (70ns)	4.95
2148	18	1024x4 (70ns)	8.95
TMS4D44	18	4096x1 (450ns)	3.95
TMS4045	18	1024x4 (450ns)	3.95
5101	22	256x4 (450ns) CMOS	4.95
MM5257	16	4096x1 (450ns) 4D44	4.95
HM6116P-3	24	2048x8 (150ns) CMOS	7.95
HM6116-4	24	2048x8 (200ns) CMOS	6.95
HM6116LP-4	24	2048x8 (200ns) L.P CMOS.	7.95
7489	16	16x4 (50ns)	2.25
74C920	22	256x4 (250ns) CMOS (6551)	3.95
74C921	16	256x4 (250ns) CMOS	3.95
74C929	16	1024x1 (250ns) CMOS (6501)	3.95
74C930	16	1024x1 (250ns) CMOS (6518)	3.95
74S189	16	16x4 (35ns) 93405	1.95
74S200	16	256x1 (80ns) 93410	3.95
74S206	16	256x1 (60ns) 93411	3.95
74S289	16	16x4 (35ns) 3101	2.25
82S10	16	1024x1 (50ns) O C. (93415)	3.95
82S25	16	16x4 (50ns) O.C. (74S289)	2.25

EPROMS

1702A	24	256x8 (1us)	4.95
2708	24	1024x8 (450ns)	3.95
2708-5	24	1024x8 (550ns) SM00246	2.95
TMS2516	24	2048x8 (450ns) 2716	6.95
TMS2532	24	4096x8 (450ns) NMC2532	9.95
TMS2564	28	8192x8 (450ns)	19.95
TMS2716	24	2048x8 (450ns) 3 voltage	7.95
2716	24	2048x8 (450ns)	4.95
2716-1	24	2D48x8 (350ns)	6.95
2732	24	4096x8 (450ns)	9.95
27580	24	1024x8 (450ns) single +5V	2.95
MM2764	28	8192x8 (450ns)	16.95
MM2764-3	28	8192x8 (300ns)	19.95

PROMS

74S188	16	32x8	PROM O.C. (6330-1)	1.49
74S287	16	256x4	PRDM T.S. (6301-1)	1.95
74S288	16	32x8	PROM T.S. (6331-1)	1.95
74S387	16	256x4	PROM O.C. (6300-1)	1.95
74S471	20	256x8	PROM T S. (6309-1)	5.95
74S472	20	512x8	PRDM T.S. (6349-1)	4.95
74S473	20	512x8	PROM O C. (6348)	4.95
74S474	24	512x8	PROM T.S. (DM87S296N)	4.95
74S475	24	512x8	PROM O.C. (6340)	4.95
74S478	24	1024x8	PROM T.S. (T8P28S86)	8.95
74S570	16	512x4	PROM O C. (6305)	2.95
74S571	16	512x4	PROM T.S. (6306)	2.95
74S572	16	1024x4	PROM O C (6352)	4.95
74S573	16	1024x4	PROM T.S. (82S137)	4.95
82S23	16	32x8	PRDM O C (27S18)	2.95
82S115	24	512x8	PRDM T.S (27S15)	9.95
82S123	16	32x8	PROM T.S (27S19)	2.95
82S126	16	256x4	PRDM O C (27S20)	3.95
82S129	16	256x4	PRDM T.S. (27S21)	3.95
82S130	16	512x4	PRDM O.C. (27S12)	5.95
82S185	16	2048x4	PROM T S (T8P24S81)	9.95
DM87S180N	24	1024x8	PRDM D C. (82S180)	9.95
DM87S181N	24	1D24x8	PRDM T.S. (82S181)	9.95
DM87S184N	16	2048x4	PRDM O.C. (82S184)	9.95
DM87S185N	18	2048x4	PRDM T.S. (82S185)	9.95
DM87S190N	24	2048x4	PRDM O C. (82S190)	19.95
DM87S191N	24	2048x8	PRDM T S (82S191)	19.95

DATA ACQUISITION

DC10		Mostek DC/DC Convert +5V to -9V	2.95
MC3470P	16	Floppy Disk Read AMP System	4.95
MC1408L7	18	7-bit D/A Converter (DAC0807LCN)	2.49
MC1408L6	18	6-bit D/A Converter (DACD808LCN)	2.95
ADC0804	20	6-bit A/D Converter (1 LSB)	3.49
OAC0806	16	6-bit D/A Converter (0 78% Lin)	1.95
ADC0809	28	8-bit A/D Converter (8-Ch. Multi)	4.49
ADC0817	40	8-bit A/O Converter (16-Ch Multi)	9.95
DAC1000	24	10-bit D/A Conv Micro Comp (0 05%)	13.95
DAC1008	20	10-bit D/A Conv Micro Comp (0 20%)	7.95
DAC102D	16	10-bit D/A Conv (0 05% Lin)	6.49
DAC1022	16	10-bit D/A Conv (0.20% Lin)	5.95
OAC1222	18	12-bit D/A Conv (0 20% Lin)	6.95
AF100-1CN	18	Universal Active Filter 2 5%	5.95
AF121-1CJ	24	Touch Tone Low Band Filter	19.95
AF122-1CJ	24	Touch Tone High Band Filter	19.95
LM334Z		Constant Current Source	1.19
LM335Z		Temperature Transducer	1.40
LM399H		Temp Comp Prec Ref (5ppm/C°)	5.00
AY-5-1013A	**40**	**30K Baud Uart (TR1602)**	**4.95**

QUALITY COMPONENTS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!

LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-9	10-99	100-up
6 pin LP	.16	.14	.13
14 pin LP	.17	.15	.14
16 pin LP	.19	.17	.16
16 pin LP	.26	.24	.23
20 pin LP	.30	.27	.25
22 pin LP	.31	.26	.26
24 pin LP	.33	.30	.28
28 pin LP	.40	.37	.35
36 pin LP	.46	.42	.39
40 pin LP	.49	.46	.43

SOLDERTAIL (GOLD) STANDARD

	1-9	10-99	100-up
6 pin SG	.30	.27	.25
14 pin SG	.43	.39	.37
16 pin SG	.47	.43	.41
16 pin SG	.53	.49	.47
24 pin SG	.69	.65	.61
28 pin SG	.61	.76	.72
36 pin SG	1.09	1.03	.97
40 pin SG	1.21	1.14	1.08

LP

SG

ST

WW

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

	1-9	10-99	100-up
14 pin ST	.29	.27	.25
16 pin ST	.34	.32	.30
16 pin ST	.38	.36	.34
20 pin ST	.45	.43	.41
24 pin ST	.49	.46	.43
28 pin ST	.69	.67	.63
40 pin ST	.99	.95	.69

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

	1-9	10-99	100-up
6 pin WW	.49	.45	.42
10 pin WW	.65	.62	.59
14 pin WW	.65	.62	.59
16 pin WW	.69	.65	.61
18 pin WW	.89	.65	.79
20 pin WW	1.09	1.05	.99
22 pin WW	1.25	1.19	1.15
24 pin WW	1.29	1.23	1.18
28 pin WW	1.59	1.50	1.45
36 pin WW	1.85	1.75	1.69
40 pin WW	1.99	1.89	1.79

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1983 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change

Call for Quantity Discounts

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco® ELECTRONICS

NEW! Telex Number Telex 176043

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

6/83 ***PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043***

Digitalker™

DT1050 — Applications: Teaching aids, appliances, clocks, automotive, telecommunications, language translations, etc.

The DT1050 is a standard DIGITALKER kit encoded with 137 separate and useful words, 2 tones, and 5 different silence durations. The words and tones have been assigned discrete addresses, making it possible to output single words or words concatenated into phrases or even sentences. The "voice" output of the DT1050 is a highly intelligible male voice. Female and children's voices can be synthesized. The vocabulary is chosen so that it is applicable to many products and markets.

The DT1050 consists of a Speech Professor Chip, MM54104 (40-pin) and two (2) Speech ROMs MM52164SSR1 and MM52164SSR2 (24-pin) along with a Master Word list and a recommended schematic diagram on the application sheet.

DT1050 Digitalker™ . . . . $34.95 ea.

DT1057 — Expands the DT1050 vocabulary from 137 to over 260 words. Incl. 2 ROMs and specs.

DT1057 . . . . $24.95 ea.

INTERSIL

** Evaluation Kits*

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
7045IPI	26	CMOS Precision Timer	14.95
7D45EV/Kit*	26	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7106CPL	40	3½ Digit A/O (LCD Orive)	9.95
7106EV/Kit*	40	IC, Circuit Board, Display	34.95
7107CPL	40	3½ Digit A/O (LEO Orive)	11.95
7107EV/Kit*	40	IC, Circuit Board, Display	29.95
7116CPL	40	3½ Digit A/O LCD Dis. HLO.	16.95
7117CPL	40	3½ Digit A/D LEO Dis. HLO.	15.95
7201IUS		Low Battery Volt Indicator	2.25
7205IPG	24	CMDS LED Stopwatch/Timer	12.95
7205EV/Kit*	24	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	14.95
7206CJPE	16	Tone Generator	4.95
7206CEV/Kit*	16	Tone Generator Chip, XTL	7.95
7207AIPD	14	Oscillator Controller	5.95
7207AEV/Kit*	14	Freq Counter Chip, XTL	7.95
7208IPI	26	Seven Decade Counter	15.95
7209IPA	8	Clock Generator	3.95
7215IPG	24	4 Func CMOS Stopwatch CKT	13.95
7215EV/Kit*	24	4 Func Stopwatch Chip, XTL	14.95
7216AIJI	28	8 Digit Univ Counter C.A	29.95
7216CIJI	26	8 Digit Freq Counter C A	24.95
7216DIPI	28	8 Digit Freq Counter C C.	19.95
7217IJI	26	4 Digit LED Up/Down Counter C A	10.95
7217AIPI	28	4 Digit LED Up/Down Counter C.C.	11.95
7224IPL	40	LCD 4½ Digit Up Counter DRI	1D.95
7226AIJL	40	8 Digit Univ Counter	29.95
7226AEV/Kit*	40	5 Function Counter Chip, XTL	74.95

— AND MORE —

30009 1983 INTERSIL Data Book (1356p.) **$9.95**

NEW PRODUCT! 74HC High Speed CMOS

74HC00	14	.75
74HC02	14	.75
74HC03	14	.75
74HCD4	14	.69
74HCUD4	14	.75
74HC08	14	.75
74HC10	14	.75
74HC11	14	.69
74HC14	14	.85
74HC20	14	75
74HC27	14	.75
74HC32	14	75
74HC42	16	1.39
74HC73	14	.75
74HC74	14	.99
74HC75	16	.99
74HC76	16	.75
74HC85	16	2.19
74HC86	14	.99
74HC107	14	.75
74HC109	16	1.39
74HC112	18	75
74HC113	14	.75
74HC132	14	.89
74HC138	16	1.49
74HC139	16	1.49
74HC147	16	1.19
74HC151	16	1.19
74HC153	16	99
74HC157	16	1.19
74HC158	16	1.59
74HC160	16	1.79
74HC161	16	1.79
74HC164	14	1.79
74HC165	16	2.39
74HC173	16	1.59
74HC174	16	1.39
74HC175	16	1.39
74HC192	16	1.39
74HC193	18	1.39
74HC194	16	1.59
74HC195	18	1.49
74HC242	14	2.79
74HC243	14	2.79
74HC251	16	1.19
74HC253	16	.99
74HC257	16	1.19
74HC259	16	1.49
74HC266	14	.99
74HC280	14	4.95
74HC373	20	3.95
74HC374	20	3.95
74HC390	16	1.49
74HC393	14	1.49
74HC533	20	3.95
74HC534	20	3.95
74HC595		3.75
74HC688		3.19
74HC4002	14	.79
74HC4020	16	2.19
74HC4024	14	1.59
74HC4040	18	2.19
74HC4060	18	2.19
74HC4075	14	.75
74HC4076	14	69
74HC4511	16	3.29
74HC4514	24	4.79
74HC4538	16	2.95
74HC4543	16	4.95

74HCUD4 is unbuffered. All others are buffered. **Send $.30 for Data Sheet.**

NEW Programmable Array Logic (PALS)

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
PAL10H8	20	Octal 10-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	$5.95
PAL12H6	20	Hex 12-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	5.95
PAL14H4	20	Quad 14-Input AND-OR Gate Array (High Output)	5.95
PAL10L8	20	Octal 10-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate Array (Low Output)	5.95
PAL12L6	20	Hex 12-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate Array (Low Output)	5.95
PAL14L4	20	Quad 14-Input AND-OR-Invert Gate Array (Low Output)	5.95
PAL16L8	20	Octal 16-Input ANO-OR-Invert Gate Array (Low Output)	9.95
PAL16R8	20	Octal 16-Input Register AND-OR Gate Array	9.95
PAL16R6	20	Hex 16-Input Register AND-OR Gate Array	9.95
PAL16R4	20	Ouad 16-Input Register AND-OR Gate Array	9.95

30012 1982 NATIONAL PAL Data Book (176p.) . . **$5.95**

74C—C/MOS

74C00	14	.35
74CD2	14	.35
74C04	14	.29
74C08	14	.35
74C1D	14	35
74C14	14	59
74C20	14	.35
74C30	14	35
74C32	14	.39
74C42	16	1.39
74C48	16	1.95
74C73	14	.79
74C74	14	.69
74C85	16	1.95
74C86	14	.39
74C89	16	5.95
74C90	14	1.19
74C93	14	1.19
74C95	14	1.39
74C107	14	.89
74C151	16	2.49
74C154	24	3.49
74C157	16	2.25
74C160	16	1.19
74C161	16	1.19
74C162	18	1.19
74C163	16	1.19
74C164	14	1.49
74C173	16	.79
74C174	18	1.19
74C175	16	1.19
74C192	16	1.49
74C193	16	1.69
74C195	16	1.39
74C221	16	1.95
74C240	20	1.95
74C244	20	1.95
74C373	20	2.49
74C374	20	2.49
74C901	14	59
74C903	14	.59
74C906	14	59
74C911	26	6.95
74C912	26	8.95
74C915	16	1.19
74C917	26	8.95
74C922	18	4.49
74C923	20	4.95
74C925	16	5.95
74C926	18	5.95
80C95	16	.39
80C97	16	.39

LINEAR

TL071CP	6	79
TLD72CP	6	1.39
TL074CN	14	1.95
TL081CP	6	.59
TLD82CP	8	1.19
TL084CN	14	1.95
LM301CN	6	.35
LM302H		1.95
LM304H		1.95
LM3D5H		99
LM307CN	6	45
LM308CN	6	69
LM309K		1.25
LM31DCN	6	1.75
LM311CN	8	.69
LM312H		2.49
LM317T		1.19
LM317K		3.95
LM318CN	6	1.95
LM319N	14	1.95
LM32DK-5		1.35
LM32DK-12		1.35
LM320K-15		1.35
LM32DT-5		89
LM32DT-12		89
LM320T-15		89
LM323K		5.95
LM324N	14	.59
LM337T		1.95
LM338K		6.95
LM339N	14	69
LM34DK-5		1.35
LM34DK-12		1.35
LM340K-15		1.35
LM340T-5		79
LM340T-12		79
LM340T-15		79
LM348N	14	99
LM350K		4.95
LF355N	6	1.10
LF356N	6	1.1D
LM370N	14	4.49
LM373N	14	3.95
LM377N	14	1.95
LM380N	14	89
LM381N	14	1.79
LM382N	14	1.39
LM384N	14	1.79
LM386N-3	8	.89
TL494CN	16	2.95
TL496CP	8	1.19
NE510A	14	4.95
NE529A	14	2.95
NE531V	8	2.95
NE536H		8.95
NE54DH		4.95
NE544N	14	2.95
NE550A	14	1.95
NE555V	6	35
LM556N	14	69
NE564N	16	2.95
LM565N	14	1.19
LM566CN	6	1.49
LM567V	8	89
NE57DN	16	3.95
LM7D3CN	6	1.19
LM709N	14	.49
LM71DN	14	.69
LM711N	14	.79
LM723N	14	.55
LM733N	14	1.00
LM739N	14	1.95
LM741CN	6	.35
LM747N	14	69
LM748N	8	.59
LM1310N	14	1.49
LM1458CN	6	.59
LM1488N	14	.69
LM1489N	14	.69
LM1496N	14	1.95
LM1800N	16	1.49
LM1889N	16	1.95
LM1896N	14	2.95
LM2002T		1.49
LM3189N	16	1.59
LM3900N	14	.59
LM3905CN	6	1.19
LM3909N	6	99
LM3914N	16	3.49
LM3915N	18	3.49
LM3916N	18	3.49
RC4136N	**14**	**1.25**
RC4151NB	6	1.95
ICL8038B	14	3.95
LM13080N	6	1.19
LM13600N	16	1.19

MORE AVAILABLE

30003 1982 Nat. Linear Data Book (1952 pgs) . **$11.95**

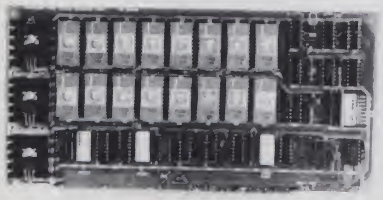
Circle 41 on Reader Service card.

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS

(214) 271-3538

32K S-100 EPROM CARD

PRICE CUT!



$59.95

USES 2716's

Blank PC Board - $34

ASSEMBLED & TESTED ADD $30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are $4.95 Ea. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES

1 Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's
2 Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3 IEEE S-100 Compatible
4 Addressable as two independent 16K blocks
5 Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select
6 On board wait state circuitry if needed
7 Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled
8 Double sided PC board solder-masked silk-screened
9 Gold plated contact fingers
10 Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power
11 Fully buffered and bypassed
12 Easy and quick to assemble

64K S100 STATIC RAM

$269.00 KIT

NEW!

LOW POWER!

RAM OR EPROM!

BLANK PC BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION $55

SUPPORT ICs + CAPS $17.50

FULL SOCKET SET $14.50

FULLY SUPPORTS THE NEW IEEE 696 S100 STANDARD (AS PROPOSED)

FOR 56K KIT $219

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ADD $40

FEATURES:

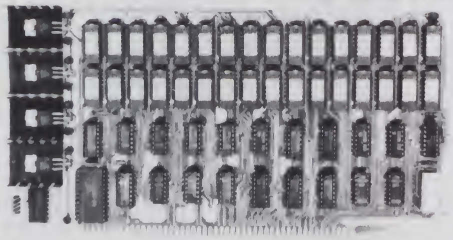
- Uses new 2K x 8 (TMM 2016 or HM 6116) RAMs.
- Fully supports IEEE 696 24 BIT Extended Addressing.
- 64K draws only approximately 500 MA.
- 200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSHIBA makes TMM 2016s as fast as 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH SPEED APPLICATIONS.)
- SUPPORTS PHANTOM (BOTH LOWER 32K AND ENTIRE BOARD).
- 2716 EPROMs may be installed in any of top 48K.
- Any of the top 8K (E000 H AND ABOVE) may be disabled to provide windows to eliminate any possible conflicts with your system monitor, disk controller, etc.
- Perfect for small systems since BOTH RAM and EPROM may co-exist on the same board.
- BOARD may be partially populated as 56K.

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$119.95 KIT

FOR 4MHZ ADD $10



KIT FEATURES

1 Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks
2 ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry (Cromemco Standard!) Allows up to 512K on line!
3 Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams
4 ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES
5 Double sided PC Board with solder mask and silk screened layout Gold plated contact fingers
6 All address and data lines fully buffered
7 Kit includes ALL parts and sockets
8 PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67
9 LOW POWER under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss
10 Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K

BLANK PC BOARD W DATA-**$33**

LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-**$12**

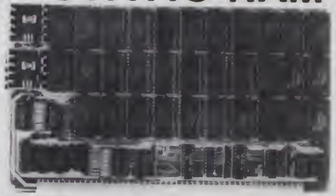
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-**$19.95**

ASSEMBLED & TESTED-**ADD $35**

OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!

64K SS-50 STATIC RAM

$199.00 (48K KIT)



NEW!

LOW POWER!

RAM OR EPROM!

BLANK PC BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION $52

SUPPORT ICs + CAPS $18.00

FULL SOCKET SET $15.00

56K Kit $249

64K Kit $299

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ADD $40

FEATURES:

- Uses new 2K x 8 (TMM 2016 or HM 6116) RAMs.
- Fully supports Extended Addressing.
- 64K draws only approximately 500 MA.
- 200 NS RAMs are standard. (TOSHIBA makes TMM 2016s as fast as 100 NS. FOR YOUR HIGH SPEED APPLICATIONS.)
- Board is configured as 3-16K blocks and 8-2K blocks (within any 64K block) for maximum flexibility.
- 2716 EPROMs may be installed anywhere on Board.
- Top 16K may be disabled in 2K blocks to avoid any I/O conflicts.
- One Board supports both RAM and EPROM.
- RAM supports 2MHZ operation at no extra charge!
- Board may be partially populated in 16K increments.

STEREO! S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

NEW!

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program Sounds can be called in BASIC ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc

COMPLETE KIT! $69.95 (WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA $31

KIT FEATURES:

- TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S
- FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD
- USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO
- ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA
- ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED
- PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED SILK SCREENED WITH GOLD CONTACTS
- EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS
- USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included

SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M* compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716. Diskette - **$24.95** 2708 - **$19.95** 2716 - **$29.95.** Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H. **(Diskette is 8 Inch Soft Sectored)**

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910 As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O, 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses $9.95 PRICE CUT!

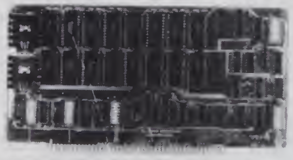
SPECIAL OFFER: ~~$14.95~~ each Add $3 for 60 page Data Manual.

32K S100 EPROM/STATIC RAM

NEW! FOUR FUNCTION BOARD! NEW!

EPROM II FULL EPROM KIT $80.00

A&T EPROM ADD $35.00



BLANK PC BOARD WITH DATA $39.95

SUPPORT IC'S PLUS CAPS $23.00

FULL SOCKET SET $18

We took our very popular 32K S100 EPROM Card and added additional logic to create a more versatile EPROM/RAM Board.

FEATURES:

- This one board can be used in any one of four ways:
  - A. As a 32K 2716 EPROM Board
  - B. As a 32K 2732 EPROM Board (Using Every Other Socket)
  - C. As a mixed 32K 2716 EPROM/2K x 8 RAM Board
  - D. As a 32K Static RAM Board
- Uses New 2K x 8 (TMM2016 or HM6116) RAM's
- Fully Supports IEEE 696 Buss Standard (As Proposed)
- Supports 24 Bit Extended Adressing
- 200 NS (FAST!) RAM'S are standard on the RAM Kit
- Supports both Cromemco and North Star Bank Select
- Supports Phantom
- On Board wait State Generator
- Every 2K Block may be disabled
- Addressed as two separate 16K Blocks on any 64K Boundary
- Perfect for MP/M* Systems
- RAM Kit is very low power (300 MA typical)

32K STATIC RAM KIT — $139.95

For RAM Kit A&T - Add $40

Digital Research Computers

(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add $2.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCharge. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over $50, add 85¢ for insurance.

ALL SALES ARE MADE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. A COPY OF THIS WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE FREE, ON REQUEST.

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH.

WE ARE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

NEW LOWER PRICES

"THE ORIGINAL BIG BOARD"

OEM - INDUSTRIAL - BUSINESS - SCIENTIFIC

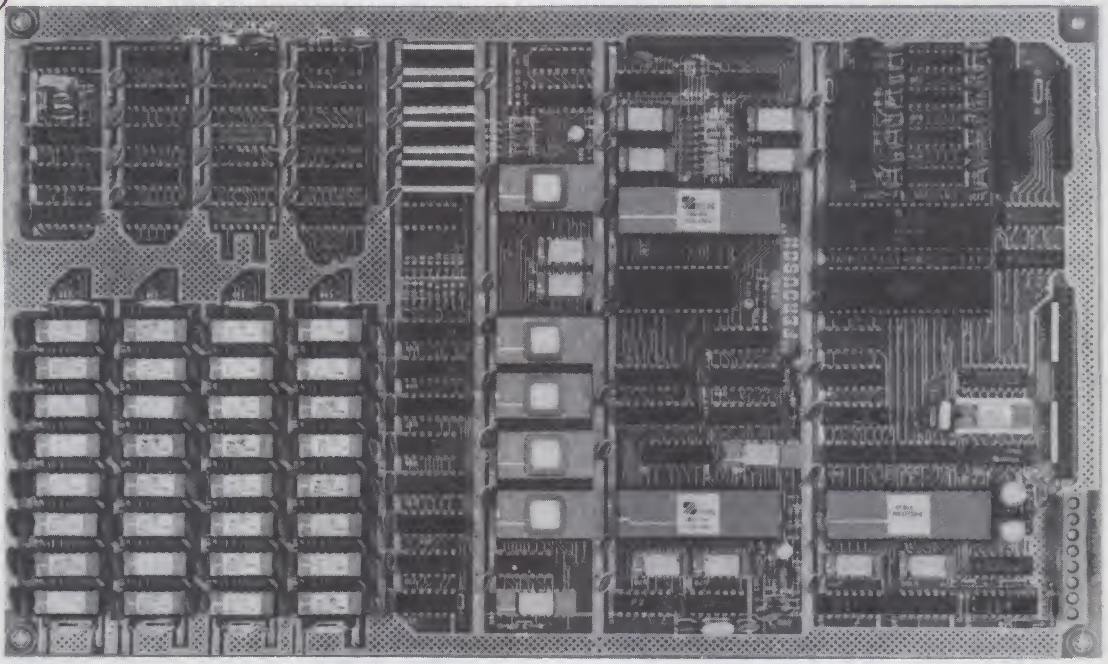
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!

Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM!

(DO NOT CONFUSE WITH ANY OF OUR FLATTERING IMITATORS!)

NEW!

PARTIALLY ASSEMBLED KITS
For All Sockets Installed
And Soldered Add $50.
(Not For Blank PCB)



WANT MORE INFO?
Full Documentation and
Schematics — $5.

THE BIG BOARD PROJECT: With thousands sold worldwide and over two years of field experience, the Big Board may just be one of the most reliable single board computers available today. This is the same design that was licensed by Xerox Corp. as the basis for their 820 computer.

The Big Board gives you the right mix of most needed computing features all on one board. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed.

$319.00 ** (64K KIT BASIC I/O)

SIZE: 8½ x 13¾ IN.
SAME AS AN 8 IN. DRIVE.
REQUIRES: +5V @ 3 AMPS
+ - 12V @ .5 AMPS.

FULLY SOCKETED!

FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

64K RAM

Uses Industry standard 4116 RAM's. All 64K is available to the user, our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

Z-80 CPU

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 Int. Price for all parts and connectors: $39.95

BASIC I/O

Consists of separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

BLANK PC BOARD — $119

The blank Big Board PC Board comes complete with full documentation (including schematics), the character ROM, the PFM 3.3 MONITOR ROM, and a diskette with the source of our BIOS, BOOT, and PFM 3.3 MONITOR.

24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO

With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true. 5 x 7 Matrix - Upper & Lower Case.

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M* 2.2.

TWO PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. Uses selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: $19.95

REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: $9.95

CP/M* 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD

The popular CP/M* D.O.S. to run on Big Board is available for $139.00.

BIG BOARD SOFTWARE SPECIAL — $149

Through special arrangement with CDL we offer a powerful package of TDL Z-80 software that has a suggested retail of almost $600. Includes: Extended Disk Business Basic, ZEDIT text editor, MACRO II Macro Assembler, LINKER, DEBUG I and DEBUG II. Supplied on 8 in. diskette with extensive manual.

PFM 3.3 2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.3 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. Z-80 is a Trademark of Zilog.

Digital Research Computers

(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Shipments will be made approximately 3 to 6 weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD's (for the Big Board only) with a $75 deposit. Balance UPS COD. Add $4.00 shipping.

USA AND CANADA ONLY

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE ORIGINATORS OF CPM SOFTWARE

**1 TO 4 PIECE DOMESTIC USA PRICE.

MICROCOMPUTING ● BOOKS

Introductory Special Interests

THE 8086/8088 PRIMER—An Introduction to their Architecture, System Design and Programming, Second Edition by Stephen P. Morse This is written by the man responsible for the design of the 8086 microprocessor and provides novices and professionals alike with a through Introduction to Intel's 8086 and 8088 microprocessors. The book discusses architecture—the machine organization of the 8086/8088, covering register and memory structure, addressing modes and the 8086/8088 Instruction set. Chapters on programming Include a low level programming language, ASM-86, and a high level language, PL/M-86, plus the PASCAL language. BK1274 $10.95

MICROCOMPUTER DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS by Frank J. Derfler. This text has a lot of good information on message systems and information utilities; the fundamentals of data communications, modems, terminals, and software for specific microcomputers. interesting and informative for the beginner, yet a good reference for the experienced data communications user. BK1243 $12.95

MASTERING CP/M—by Alan R. Miller For advanced CP/M users or systems programmers who want maximum use of the CP/M operating system, this book takes up where the *CP/M Handbook* leaves off. it will give you an in-depth understanding of the CP/M modules such as CCP (Console Command Processor), BIOS (Basic Input/Output System), and BDOS (Basic Disk Operating System). It explains the incorporation of additional peripherals to the system, console I/O, the use of the file control block and much more. It also includes a library of useful macros and a comprehensive set of appendices. BK1263 $15.95

DON'T (or How to Care for Your Computer)—by Rodnay Zaks. In plain language, with numerous illustrations, this book tells all the do's and don't's of the care, preservation and correct operation of the small computer system. Specific chapters cover each piece of hardware and software, as well as safety and security precautions and help for problem situations. Have your computer work right the first time and keep it working. No technical background required. For all computer users. BK1237 $11.95.

YOUR FIRST COMPUTER—by Rodnay Zaks Whether you are using a computer, thinking about using one or considering purchasing one, this book is indispensable. It explains what a computer system is, what it can do, how it works and how to select various components and peripheral units. It is written in everyday language and contains invaluable information for the novice and the experienced programmer. (The first edition of this book was published under the title "An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing") BK1191 $8.95*

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES—by Austin Lesea & Rodnay Zaks—will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S-100. BK1037 $17.95.*

THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)—by Rodnay Zaks. A complete guide and reference handbook for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step-by-step instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the diskette to correct user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. This also includes a complete discussion of all versions of CP/M up to and including 2.2, MP/M and CDOS. BK1187 $14.95.*

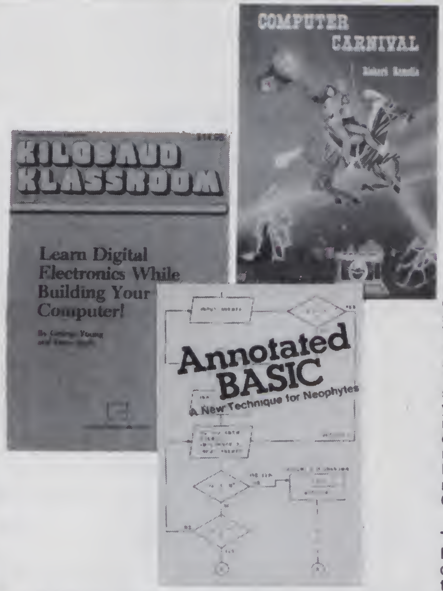
HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. BK1003 $15.00.*

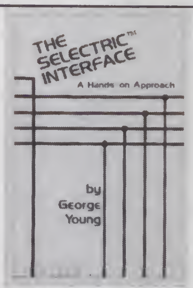
A USER GUIDE TO THE UNIX SYSTEM by Jean Yates and Rebecca Thomas. Here at last is a clearly written book that allows you to use the Unix operating system easily, and at a fraction of the time it previously took. if you're using, evaluating or simply curious about this system, this is your book. BK1242 $15.99

WORDSTAR MADE EASY by Walter A. Ettlin. Now WordStar is as simple to learn as It Is easy to use. This book teaches WordStar In 14 easy lessons, saving hours of hard work. it comes with a convenient pull-out Command Card. BK1239 $11.95

INTRODUCTION TO WORD PROCESSING by Hal Glatzer. This book explains in plain language what a word processor can do, how to use one, how it improves productivity—especially in businesses that handle lots of words—and how to buy one wisely. No technical knowledge required, for all first-time users and those considering purchasing a word processor. BK1238 $12.95

WAYNE GREEN BOOKS


COMPUTER CARNIVAL
Robert Ramella
KILOBAUD KLASSROOM
Learn Digital Electronics While Building Your Computer!
Annotated BASIC
A New Technique for Neophytes



KILOBAUD KLASSROOM—by George Young and Peter Stark. Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. *Kilobaud Klassroom* the popular series first published in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, combines theory with practice. This is a *practical* course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course you'll construct your own working microcomputer!

Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself! BK7386 $14.95

COMPUTER CARNIVAL—by Richard Ramella. Your child can become a crackerjack computerist with the sixty TRS-80 Level II programs in COMPUTER CARNIVAL. This large-type, spiral bound book for beginners is a veritable funhouse of games, graphics, quizzes and puzzles. Written by *80 Micro* columnist Richard Ramella, the programs are challenging enough to ensure continued learning, yet short enough to provide your child with the immediate delight and reward of mastering basic computing skills. And for even greater enjoyment, get the CARNIVAL COMPANION, a 30-minute cassette containing all the programs in the book. Eliminates tiresome typing and lets your child spend more time enjoying the programs. BK7389 $16.97 CC7389 Book and Cassette $24.97

THE NEW WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK—by Dr. Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT. Here is the completely updated and revised edition containing all the information on the most sophisticated and effective spacecraft now in orbit. This book serves both the experienced amateur satellite enthusiast and the newcomer. It Is an introduction to satellite watching, providing all the information required to construct a complete and highly effective ground station. Solid hardware designs and all the instructions necessary to operate the equipment are Included. For experimenters who are operating stations, the book details all procedures necessary to modify equipment for the new series of spacecraft. Amateur weather satellite activity represents a unique blend of interests encompassing electronics, meteorology and astronautics. Join the privileged few in watching the spectacle of earth as seen from space on your own monitoring equipment. BK7383 $8.95.*

TEXTEDIT—A Complete Word Processing System in Kit Form—by Irwin Rappaport. TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that you can adapt to suit your differing needs—from form letters to lengthy texts. Written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC, the system consists of several modules, permitting the loading and use of only those portions needed. A disk is also available which provides the direct loading of the modules, however, the book is required for documentation. For Model I and III with TRSDOS CONVERT., one disk drive (2 disk drives or copy utility needed to transfer to system disk). Runs under TRSDOS 2.2/2.3. May not function under other systems. BK7387 $9.97 Disk DS7387 $19.97

THE SELECTRIC INTERFACE—by George Young. You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Klassroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer. SELECTRIC INTERFACE Includes: step-by-step Instructions, tips on purchasing a used Selectric, information on various Selectric models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041, driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips, tips on interfacing techniques. With SELECTRIC INTERFACE and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included. BK7388 (125 pages) $12.97

ANNOTATED BASIC A New Technique for Neophytes—Put your BASIC knowledge to work for you with this 2-volume set of TRS-80 Level II BASIC programs. Gain a better understanding of the elements and techniques involved in programming. *Annotated BASIC's* uniquely designed format breaks each program down for you to include: initial documentation and instruction, definitions of New BASIC Concepts, flowchart, annotations of sections, showing how each part fits into the whole, and explaining why certain BASIC commands are chosen over similar ones.
Using the programs as they are or modifying them to sharpen your programming skills, *Annotated BASIC* is a helpful tool for any BASIC programmer.
BK7384 (Vol. 1, 152 pages) $10.95
BK7385 (Vol. 2, 136 pages) $10.95

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to *Microcomputing* Book Department ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 each additional book for U.S. and foreign surface. $10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

Programming/Languages

6502/Apple/Vic

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING FOR THE APPLE II—by Robert Mottolz. This comprehensive, easy to understand introduction provides solid groundwork for getting started in assembly language programming on the Apple II.® Many subroutines written in assembly language are provided, and most explanations are shown with equivalent examples in BASIC. There's an excellent section on hexadecimal arithmetic included, as well as appendices for further study. BK1249 $12.95

APPLE MACHINE LANGUAGE—by Don Inman and Kurt Inman. APPLE MACHINE LANGUAGE builds upon your previous knowledge of BASIC, and teaches you the machine language in small, easy, completely illustrated steps. Following this guide, you will be able to write machine language programs directly, using the Apple System Monitor. Each new program is thoroughly presented in functional blocks, with sketches of how each step will actually appear on the video screen. Soon you will be entering and executing your own machine language programs, with predictable results! BK1248 $14.95

APPLE BASIC FOR BUSINESS: for the Apple II—by Alan J. Parker and John Stewart. Unlike most introductory BASIC books, this book uses files extensively. It is written specifically for the Apple II microcomputer with DOS Version 3.2. All programs presented are compatible with DOS Version 3.3. With the emphasis on problem-solving, the focus of this book is the point at which problem elements meet language capabilities. BK1247 $15.95

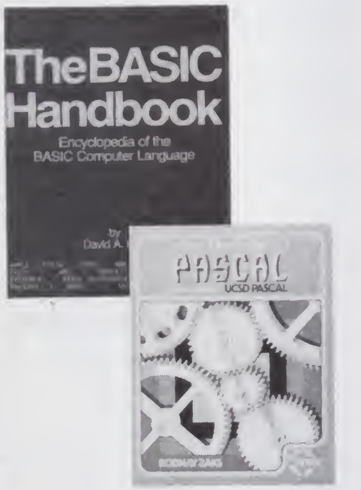
THE CUSTOM APPLE AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Winifred Hofacker and Ekkehard Floegel. This is *the* guide to customizing Apple software and hardware, published by the folks at IJ6. It contains such hands on information such as: data acquisition and control applications. Programming the 6522 Internal timer. Constructing the 6522 I/O board. An Eprom Burner for the Apple Computer. An Eprom/RAM board. The Apple Slot Repeater, and much, much more. BK1246 $24.95.

THE APPLE II USER'S GUIDE—By Lon Poole, Martin McNiff, and Steven Cook This guide is the key to unlocking the full power of your Apple II or Apple II Plus. Topics include: "Applesoft and Integer BASIC Programming"—especially how to make the best use of Apple's sound, color and graphics capabilities. "Machine Level Programming," "Hardware Features"—which covers the disk drive and printer, and "Advanced Programming"—describing high resolution graphics techniques and other advanced applications. Well organized and easy to use. BK1220 $16.95

SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS, APPLE II EDITION—by Lon Poole et al. A powerful collection of financial, statistical, home management and mathematics programs—76 in all—Each program is presented with BASIC source code, operating instructions and descriptions. If you're a beginning programmer you can learn from this book what well designed and documented programs look like. BK1232 $14.95

PROGRAMMING THE 6502 (Third Edition) By Rodnay Zaks—Has designed a self-contained text to learn programming, using the 6502. It can be used by a person who has never programmed before, and should be of value to anyone using the 6502. The many exercises will allow you to test yourself and practice the concepts presented. BK1005 $13.95

COMPUTE!'S 1ST BOOK OF VIC—Compiled by the Editor of *COMPUTE!* Magazine. This book is a selection of some of the finest articles on the Vic 20 that have appeared in COMPUTE! Magazine, and a collection of previously unpublished material. Whether you are just starting out with your Vic, or are already an advanced user, you'll quickly discover that this book is a valuable addition to your computer library. Easy to use, sprial bound. BK1255 $12.95



Basic/Pascal

LEARNING IBM BASIC FOR THE PERSONAL COMPUTER—by David A. Lien This is a comprehensive how-to book that will help you get the most for your IBM-PC. A completer BASIC tutorial, it puts your PC to work *while* you learn BASIC. This has been written with the beginner in mind and encourages learning in a relaxed and enjoyable manner with its easy step-by-step instructions. It's also a excellent text for the classroom. BK1273 $19.95

THE BASIC HANDBOOK—SECOND EDITION—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. BK1174 $19.95.*

INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL—by Rodnay Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order. All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to-understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL—the most widely used dialect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. BK1189 $14.95.*

PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL—by Peter Grogono. **A NEW REVISED EDITION.** The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language; it is therefore suitable for an introductory course. BK1140 $12.95.*

MICROBOOK: DATA BASE MANAGEMENT FOR THE APPLE II—by Ted Lewis This book provides you with an affordable data base management system for your Apple II. These programs turn your Apple II into a combination filing cabinet, information gathering/retrieval system and data processing engine. Written in Pascal, the program simulate a library. Information is maintained and broken down into books, chapters and pages and index to pages. Photographs of the Apple II screen are abundant, and they show you step-by-step the effect of each of your entries. Microbook can be used for almost any application involving the storage and retrivial of information. BK1261 $19.95

APPLE GRAPHICS AND ARCADE GAME DESIGN—by Jeffrey Stanton The only book available that explains how to design arcade games from start to finish through the use of text, flow charts and working examples. Learn how to speed up your graphics, and the theory of how to design a playable game. This book requires a solid foundation in BASIC programming on the Apple II. BK1259 $19.95

THE APPLE CONNECTION—by James W. Coffron Connect your Apple to household applicances for greater control. With this book you will learn about elementary interfacing and about BASIC programming, including input/output techniques and devices, building real systems, and even analog to digital and digital to analog conversion. All programs are written in BASIC and no prior electronic knowledge is required. BK1262 $12.95

Z-80

INSIDE LEVEL II—For machine language programmers. This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems. BK1183 $15.95.*

PROGRAMMING THE Z-80—by Rodnay Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text *and* a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. BK1122 $15.95.*

Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z-80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples illustrating software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z-80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 Instruction sets and interrupt structure. BK1177 $16.99.*

68000/6809

68000 MICROPROCESSOR HANDBOOK—By Gerry Kane. Whether you're currently using the 68000, planning to use it, or simply curious about one of the newest and most powerful microprocessors, this handbook has all the answers. A clear presentation of signal conversions, timing diagram conventions, functional logic, three different instruction set tables, exception processing, and family support devices provides more information about the 68000 than the manufacturer's data sheets. A stand alone reference book which can also be used as a supplement to *An Introduction to Microcomputers: Vol. 2—Some Real Microprocessors.* BK1216 $9.95

68000 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING—by Gerry Kane, et al. A straightforward self teaching text book on assembly language programming for the 68000 microprocessor. This book contains the entire instruction set, describes the function of assemblers and assembly instructions and discusses basic software development concepts. A large number of practical programming examples are included. BK1233 $16.99

MICROCOMPUTING ● BOOKS

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

CALENDAR

Texas Educational Conference

Texas Tech University is sponsoring the Sunbelt Educational Computing Conference, to be held June 1–4 on the University campus in Lubbock, TX. The theme of the conference will be Practical Applications and Current Issues in Educational Computing.

Short summary proposals for presentations at the conference should be sent to Dr. Cleb Maddux, College of Education, Texas Tech University, PO Box 4560, Lubbock, TX 79409.

Computer Faire in Boston

The East Coast Computer Faire will take place in Hynes Auditorium in Boston on June 3–5. The Faire will feature computer hardware, software and services for educational, entertainment and home applications.

For more information, call 800-343-2222 or 617-739-2000.

Minnesota Swapfest

North Area Repeater Association will again sponsor Minnesota's largest swapfest and exposition of personal computers and software on June 4 at the Minnesota State Fairgrounds, located on Snelling Ave., north of I-94 in Hopkins, MN. For information, call 612-420-6000.

National Educational Conference—Baltimore

The 5th Annual National Educational Computing Conference will be held June 6–8 in Baltimore, MD. The host institution for this year's conference is Towson State University. The purpose of the conference is to explore all aspects of computer use in education. Many colleges and universities will be represented, and 19 computer-related societies are cooperating in the conference organization.

For further information, contact Doris K. Lidtke, NECC-83 General Chairman, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, Towson State University, Baltimore, MD 21204.

New Jersey Show and Flea Market

The fourth annual New Jersey-New York-Connecticut Microcomputer Show and Flea Market will be held June 11 in the Meadowlands Hilton Hotel at the New Jersey Sports Complex (exit 16W of the NJ Turnpike).

The show will feature commercial exhibitors, flea market sellers and hardware and software for all the popular systems. For more information, call the Kengore Corporation at 201-297-2526.

IBM PC in San Francisco

PC '83/West will be held June 17–19 in San Francisco's Brooks Hall/Civic Center Complex. PC '83 will bring together users, developers, distributors and retailers of PC-compatible products.

For further information, contact Northeast Expositions, 826 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167; telephone 800-841-7000 or 617-739-2000.

Wisconsin Educational Conference

The 1983 Microcomputers in Education Conference will be held at the University of Wisconsin in Madison on June 18. The Conference will explore issues and applications pertaining to microcomputers in elementary and secondary education.

For more information, contact Suzanne L. Zemke, Wisconsin Center for Educational Research, Room 785A, 1025 West Johnson St., Madison, WI 53706; telephone 608-263-4200.

Toronto Computer Show

The annual Toronto Computer Show will be held June 22–23 in the Automotive Building, Exhibition Place, Toronto, Ontario. For more information, call Laurie Whitsed, 416-967-6200.

DC Microcomputer Symposium

Microcomputer Systems: Tools or Toys? is the theme of the 22nd annual Technical Symposium of the Washington DC chapter of the Association for Computing Machinery. This conference will take place June 23 at the National Bureau of Standards in Gaithersburg, MD.

The conference is an opportunity for users, students, specialists and scholars to exchange ideas on the theme. For registration or other information, call Lorraine Lynch Nagy at 301-972-4739 (home) or 202-676-0037 (office).

EastCon in New Jersey

The EastCon gaming organizations convention will take place June 24–26 at Glassboro State College in Glassboro, NJ. Computer games are one of the features of the convention. For further information, send a SASE to EastCon, PO Box 139, Middletown, NJ 07748.

Chicago Graphics Conference

NCGA '83, a conference sponsored by the National Computer Graphics Association, will take place June 26–30 in McCormick Place, Chicago.

For more information, contact Nancy LeFebvre, NCGA, 8401 Arlington Blvd., Fairfax, VA 22031; telephone 703-698-9600.

CE '83 at Rutgers

A conference on computers in education will be held June 27–29 at Rutgers University in New Brunswick, NJ. This will be a component of Computers in Education '83, a summer institute for educators, which will run from June 20 through July 15.

For further information, call Dr. Mitchell Batoff at the Institute for Professional Development, 245 Nassau St., Princeton, NJ 08540; telephone 609-924-8333.

Toronto Computerfest

Computerfest '83 will be held July 8–10 at Harbourfront in Toronto. The event is sponsored by TRACE (Toronto Region Association of Computer Enthusiasts) and will be the largest non-professional computer show in Canada in 1983.

The show will feature exhibits, a flea market, an auction and numerous talks. For further information, write TRACE, PO Box 6922, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5W 1X6.

Computers in Music Education—Chicago

On July 10–11, the Chicago Area Music Teachers Association and Triton Community College will host a conference on "The Role of Microcomputers in Music Education."

The show will include an exhibit and many talks and seminars on computer-assisted music education, supporting software, languages and other topics. For more information, call Pearl Anshell, the conference coordinator, at 312-386-7733, or Michael Ferrelli, the director of program development, at Triton College, 312-456-0300.

Graphics Conference and Show—Detroit

SIGGRAPH '83, the tenth annual Conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques, will take place July 25–29 in Cobo Hall in Detroit, MI. All aspects of computer graphics technology will be explored.

A public exhibition of artists' computer-generated works will be held in conjunction with the conference. For further information, call Lynn Valastyan or Sheila Hoffmeyer at 312-644-6610.

Music Instruction Workshop—Illinois

The University of Illinois will sponsor its third annual workshop on computer-based music instruction on July 26–29 at the campus in Urbana, IL. The workshop is designed for public school and university music teachers interested in learning about computers.

For registration or other information, write Professor Dale Kimpton, School of Music, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL 61801, or telephone 217-333-2620.

Circle 140 on Reader Service card.

OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
1300 MAIN STREET TEWKSBURY, MASS
617-851-4580

CBM64	395.00
Verbatim 5.25" D.L.	25.00
5½" Head Cleaning Kits	5.00 each or 3 for $12.00
Okidata Microline 80	299.00
Okidata Microline 82A	399.00
Okidata Microline 83A	629.00
Okidata Microline 92 (160 C.P.S.) corresponds mode	499.00
Okidata Microline 93	799.00
Smith Corona Daisy Wheel Printer	559.00
13" Green Monitor	99.00
B.M.C. 13" Color Monitor	299.00
Epson FX80 FT	539.00
Epson MX-100	689.00
Radio Shack MIII w/48K	799.00
Radio Shack MIII w/48K and 2 40TRK	1499.00
...and RS232	1574.00
40 track economy drive Power Supply with case	179.00
Tandon drives with Power Supply and case	
40 track singlehead	249.00
dualhead	339.00
80 track singlehead	299.00
dualhead	399.00
5.25" Power Supply and case	39.00 or 10 for $340.00
*BASF 40 track D.D. 5¼" new disk drive, as is, no return	89.00
8" Power Supply and case	99.00 or 10 for 935.00
Brothers HR-1 D.W. Printer	795.00
Full Commodore Line ....CALL..........VIC 20	149.00

OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp. Prices are for mail order only TERMS: Check, money order, Mastercard and Visa accepted. F.O.B. Tewksbury-freight extra. Minimum $5.00 S & H. Mass residents add 5% sales tax. Write for FREE CATALOG.

"AUTHOR AUTHOR!"

The call for authors is out!

Wayne Green Books announces a July 1, 1983 deadline for submitting manuscript proposals for the upcoming publication list. Ideas for book-length manuscripts about any microcomputer system or area of electronics will be considered. In addition to payment and royalties, we offer our distribution channels and the marketing support your book deserves.

Send proposals or requests for a copy of our Writer's Guide to:

Editor, **Wayne Green Books**
Peterborough, NH 03458.
Or call **toll-free 1-800-343-0728.**

Circle 230 on Reader Service card.

UO-LISP

AN OPTIMIZING COMPILER AND ASSEMBLER
AN EXCELLENT SYSTEM FOR A.I. ROBOTICS INTELLEGENCE SYSTEMS

FAST LOAD LIBRARIES:
COMPILED CODE CAN BE STORED IN RELOCATABLE FILES.

INTERPRETER:
OVER 125 FUNCTIONS IMPLEMENTED IN BASE INTERPRETER.

DOCUMENTATION:
THE MANUAL IS OVER 100 PAGES COVERING ALL ASPECTS OF THE SYSTEM. NUMEROUS EXAMPLES OF EACH FACILITY ARE INCLUDED.

SUPPORT SOFTWARE:
LITTLE META-TRANSLATOR WRITING SYSTEM IS A LISP PROGRAM WHICH PERMITS YOU TO SPECIFY THE SYNTAX OF A PROGRAMING LANGUAGE AND HOW IT IS TO BE INTERPRETED.

REQUIREMENTS:
TRS-80 MODEL I OR MODEL III, 48K, DUAL DISKS
ALSO AVALIBLE FOR CP/M.

ORDERING:
SYSTEM MANUAL....$20.
COMPLETE SYSTEM...$150.
LITTLE META MANUAL ONLY....$15.
LITTLE META TRANSLATOR....$40.
VISA and MASTERCARD
PLEASE INCLUDE EXPIRATION DATE and CARD No.

FW
FAR WEST SYSTEMS, SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. BOX 3301 EUGENE, OR 97403
(503) 485-5155

DB Management for the Apple II
Using Math with Micros
Author Scores with CP/M, not IBM

Microbook: Database Management For the Apple II Computer

Ted G. Lewis
dilithium, 1982
11000 S.W. 11th St.
Beaverton, OR 97005
Paperback, 307 pp., $19.95

Database management can change not only the way you organize your work and the way you work with microcomputers, but your outlook on life's problems. You pay for it, too—prices for database management systems (the day is past when they were referred to simply as programs) run from the low hundreds of dollars into the high hundreds of dollars.

Microbook is a large set of Pascal routines that comprises a complete database system. Surprisingly, no secret is made as to what *Microbook* is: 60 percent of the book consists of the actual Pascal program listings that are the total Microbook system.

Since this all runs under UCSD Pascal, an Apple II language card is required.

For those who doubt their ability to key in 192 pages of Pascal without error, there is a pre-addressed order card in the back of the book (no postage necessary) to order the source code on two disks for $49.95. An additional $15.95 will bring you the object code ready to run; this will save the user the pain of compiling all that Pascal to p-code. These prices put *Microbook* among the most reasonably priced database systems.

Some of the crucial questions concerning database systems are:

- What type of database is it?
- Does it work?
- How big of a computer does it take?
- Does it take a genius to run it?
- How can a user use it?

The answer to the first question is fairly simple: it is ". . . a combination of both relational and hierarchical structures . . ."

That means that it is neither a network nor a sequential file form of database. It also means that the database is defined as a hierarchical library that fits the mold of the problem from which information is retrieved in a relational manner. (That is, ask for data by name and the computer spits it out for you.)

That particular question is loaded in several ways. Relational databases are easy to use but tend to be slow. Hierarchical databases are highly organized and do their work quickly, but more conscious attention must be paid to their organization.

Network databases work rapidly and are effective in large sizes on mainframe computers, but they need the attention of a database specialist to keep them in order. Sequential files are the old-fashioned way of storing data that has to be completely rewritten from front to back occasionally in order to update them.

Author Ted G. Lewis apparently aimed for the best of all possible worlds while still having something that he could use in his computer science courses at Oregon State University.

The *Microbook* organization follows the nomenclature of the world of books: the database is referred to as a "library" and a file within the database is called a "book." In this context, *Microbook* maintains a data dictionary that is an index to all "books," "chapters" and "pages" within the "library."

Does *Microbook* work? Lewis, in the preface, states that "These programs are complete and ready to run. They were tested over a one-year period before they were made available to the public." The answer seems to be a solid yes, although the programs aren't guaranteed to be free of bugs.

How big of a computer does this database take? The bigger, the better (in terms of both internal memory and disk memory). However, the Apple II with 64K memory and two disk drives appears to be close to the minimum that anyone might want to use in a database application.

Does it require a genius to run it? Familiar phrases (books, chapters, pages, forms) in lieu of the specialized jargon of database professionals argue strongly that Lewis had the needs of his students in mind as he created *Microbook*. Putting it into the Apple II and hanging it onto the UCSD Pascal p-code structure says much about what it is intended to be: a personal database system.

How can a user use it? Now here's the question that *Microbook*—with its 212 pages of text and 83 photographs of screen displays—is intended to answer. This book is a database primer and user's manual. It does not, however, tell anyone how to use Pascal; the user must know beforehand.

The crux of the matter, though, is discovering what an individual can do with a database system. This one can be used to file data, retrieve data, perform data processing and serve as a program development tool.

Examples are given of applications with such suggestive titles as Payroll, Billing and Accounts Receivable. Some suggested applications are given on p. 14: a record-collection library, a building contractor estimation, musical scores, family trees, sports statistics, a tax database, foreign language translations, grocery lists and menus, stock market histories, educational testing and quizzes, and dating service lists.

Developing applications is a matter of devising data structures for data entry, providing for data entry, extracting data from the database and providing reporting forms and structures for the user's output. A cost-effective use of a database system must pay for data entry and applications development (start-up costs included) vs existing methods of doing the task or not having the application results at all.

Microbook seems to have two potential problems. One centers on the heavy use of passwords for security of data. The other is an apparent tendency of the system to back out of ungraceful situations (such as the user not being able to remember his passwords). If these pop up frequently, users might be tempted to forget the whole project.

Serious programmers who may wish to build business systems with *Microbook* should closely investigate chapter 9, concerning the QUERY language, and chapter 12, which gives an Accounts Receivable example. The Apple IIe may prove to be an admirable machine for the purpose.

James Derry
Akron, OH

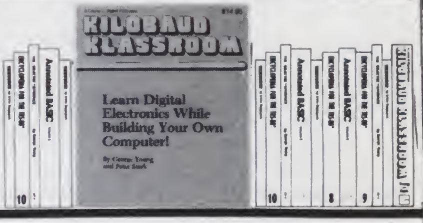
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS

KILOBAUD KLASSROOM

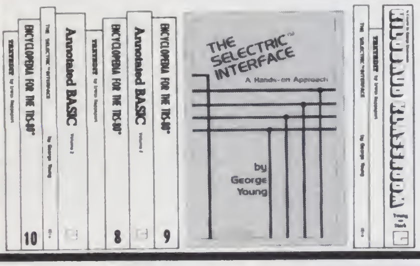
by George Young and Peter Stark

Makes learning electronics fun and easy. First published as a series in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, the book combines the learning of essential theory with practical, hands-on experience. The course begins with basic electronic projects and culminates in the construction of your own programmable microcomputer. The direct instructional methods of authors Young & Stark make KILOBAUD KLASSROOM a simple way for you to acquire a solid background in digital electronics.

BK7386 (419 pages)..$14.95


KILOBAUD KLASSROOM
Learn Digital Electronics While Building Your Own Computer!
By George Young and Peter Stark

THE SELECTRIC INTERFACE by George Young



You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. The SELECTRIC^{TM} INTERFACE, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Klassroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer. The SELECTRIC INTERFACE includes: step-by-step instructions, tips on purchasing a used Selectric, information on various Selectric models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041, driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips, tips on interfacing techniques. With The SELECTRIC INTERFACE and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included.

BK7388 (125 pages)..$12.97

TEXTEDIT

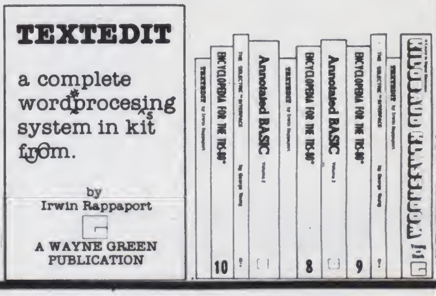
A Complete Word Processing System in Kit Form

by Irwin Rappaport

TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that can be adapted to suit your differing needs—from form letters to lengthy texts. Written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC, the system consists of several modules, permitting the loading and use of only those portions needed. A disk is also available which provides the direct loading of the modules, however, the book is required for documentation. For Model I and III with TRSDOS CONVERT., one disk drive (2 disk drives or copy utility needed to transfer to system disk). Runs under TRSDOS 2.2/2.3. May not function under other systems.

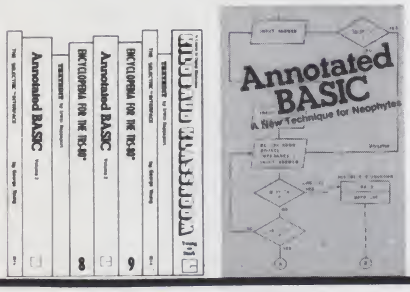
BK7387 (book, 90 pages)..$9.97
DS7387 (disk)..$19.97

Disk is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of Wayne Green Inc.


TEXTEDIT
a complete wordprocesing system in kit from.
by Irwin Rappaport
A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

ANNOTATED BASIC

A New Technique for Neophytes

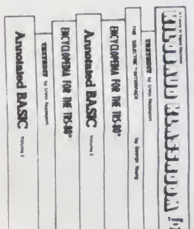


Put your BASIC knowledge to work for you with this 2-volume set of TRS-80 Level II BASIC programs. Gain a better understanding of the elements and techniques involved in programming. ANNOTATED BASIC'S uniquely designed format breaks each program down for you to include: initial documentation and instruction, definitions of New BASIC Concepts, flowchart, annotations of sections, showing how each part fits into the whole, and explaining why certain BASIC commands are chosen over similar ones.

Using the programs as they are or modifying them to sharpen your programming skills, ANNOTATED BASIC is a helpful tool for any BASIC programmer.

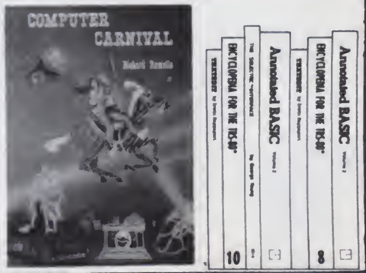
BK7384 (Vol. 1, 152 pages)..$10.95
BK7385 (Vol. 2, 136 pages)..$10.95

COMPUTER CARNIVAL by Richard Ramella



Your child can become a crackerjack computerist with the sixty TRS-80 Level II programs in COMPUTER CARNIVAL. This large-type, spiral bound book for beginners is a veritable funhouse of games, graphics, quizzes and puzzles. Written by *80 Micro* columnist Richard Ramella, the programs are challenging enough to ensure continued learning, yet short enough to provide your child with the immediate delight and reward of mastering basic computing skills. And for even greater enjoyment, get the CARNIVAL COMPANION, a 30-minute cassette containing all the programs in the book. Eliminates tiresome typing and lets your child spend more time enjoying the programs.

BK7389 Book (218 pages)..$16.97
CC7389 Book & Cassette "Carnival Companion"........................$24.97



FOR TOLL-FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS•PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Wayne Green Books, Att: Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. (Visa, MC or AMEX accepted.) No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 for the first book, postage and handling; $1.00 each additional book; $10.00 per book foreign air mail. Please allow 4–6 weeks after publication for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

Computers in Number Theory

Donald D. Spencer
Computer Science Press, 1982
11 Taft Court
Rockville, MD 20850
Paperback, 250 pp., $13.95

For someone who's interested in math but has a limited computing background, *Computers in Number Theory* would be a valuable purchase. And, for a person with a computer background but with marginal theoretical math experience (like me), it's still interesting and entertaining. (I've always wondered what you do with computers besides type on them.)

Chapter 1 ("Meeting the Computer") begins with a little number theory. A couple of computers and terminals are shown, along with a nice picture from IBM of a woman pondering over a flowchart.

A complete Basic course—in 79 pages—is provided in Chapter 2, which is well-written and surprisingly complete. It's better than several Basic books I've read or used as classroom texts.

Chapter 3 discusses prime numbers, which are evenly divisible only by themselves and by 1, and which are generally useless. My guess is, though, that prime numbers are to mathematicians as catnip is to a barnyard tabby.

Many math departments at the college level teach Basic by having students write programs that find primes; this chapter presents that problem as the first programming example. (The author must be a mathematician by trade.) In any event, good programming practice is demonstrated.

Mathematical subjects are covered in the succeeding chapters: "Magic Curios," "Factoring," "Fibonacci Numbers," "Magic Squares," "Computers and Their Numbering Systems," "Modular Arithmetic" and "Number Theory for Fun." The book finishes off with an excellent glossary of computer terms and a comprehensive index.

If you think *Computers in Number Theory* involves only mathematics—and in particular, math that's a little on the fun side—you're half right. It *does* involve mathematics on the fun side. But it's also a subtle form of software training. It includes more than 80 Basic programs demonstrating puzzle-solving using a computer.

Computers in Number Theory is an excellent way to stretch your software wings while picking up a little math along the way.

Jim Hansen
New Boston, NH

Circle 222 on Reader Service card.

POWER LINE PROBLEMS?

SPIKE-SPIKER® ...THE SOLUTION

Protects, organizes, controls computers & sensitive electronic equipment. Helps prevent software "glitches", unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage. Filter models attenuate conducted RF interference. 120V, 15 Amps. Other models available. Ask for free literature.

DELUXE POWER CONSOLE
$79.95
Transient absorber, dual 5-stage filter. 8 individually switched sockets, fused, main switch, & lite.

QUAD-II $59.95
Transient absorber. Dual 3 stage filter. 4 sockets, lite.

QUAD-I $49.95
Transient absorber, 4 sockets.

MINI-II $44.95
Transient absorber, 3 stage filter, 2 sockets.

MINI-I $34.95
Transient absorber, 2 sockets.

KALGLO®
6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. MC
Bethlehem, PA 18017

215-837-0700
Out of State Order Toll Free
800-523-9685

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED • CODs add $3.00 + Ship.

A Programmer's Notebook: Utilities for CP/M-80

David Cortesi
Reston, 1983
11480 Sunset Hills Road
Reston, VA 22090
Paperback, 368 pp., $16.95
Clothbound, $21.95

Inside CP/M: A Guide For Users and Programmers With CP/M-86 and MP/M-2

David Cortesi
Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1982
383 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10017
Paperback, 571 pp., $23.95

Your IBM Personal Computer: Uses, Applications and Basic

David Cortesi
Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1982
383 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10017
Paperback, 252 pp., $17.50

David Cortesi is a known commodity in the world of CP/M, and his expertise shows in his books *A Programmer's Notebook: Utilities for CP/M-80* and *Inside CP/M: A Guide for Users and Programmers*. Unfortunately, the same is not true of his book *Your IBM Personal Computer: Uses, Applications and Basic*.

It is my feeling that Holt, Rinehart and Winston (HR&W), on the heels of the successful *Inside CP/M*, and seeing that the publication market was ripe for *anything* about the IBM PC, asked Cortesi simply to put a book together as completely and speedily as possible.

Your IBM Personal Computer reflects that perspective. It's a slapdash adaptation of IBM's *Guide to Operations* for the PC, and neither the publisher nor Cortesi was careful enough to ensure that the material went together in an orderly, accurate fashion.

In fairness to Cortesi, this book *is* an easy introduction to the world of computing and the IBM PC. But HR&W should have anticipated that the audience for this book would be made up of people who want to read about a system *before* they buy it. Instead, it seems to aim for the person who already has bought an IBM PC.

The information presented is accurate, and some of it is even germane, but most of it is easily culled from other sources.

The book's treatment of the Basic language is fairly well-done and technically accurate. However, Cortesi is an assembly language programmer, and his use of the Basic language reflects his experience. Everything written in Basic will work, of course, and the presentation of the instructions is certainly accurate, but the style just isn't the style of a novice Basic programmer. The cryptic style of Cortesi's Basic programming isn't even a good model for the accomplished Basic programmer.

Plenty of PC survey books are hitting the market. This one takes its place with the lesser of them. It's market may be buoyed by the fact that HR&W is doing a series on the PC, hopefully with books of better quality. Cortesi is simply out of his element on this one.

The same cannot be said for Cortesi's new CP/M books.

In CP/M, Cortesi is definitely in his element; consequently, both of these books are musts for any serious CP/M assembly programmer. There's knowledge even for the CP/M user who may not wish to become enmeshed in the assembly language.

Inside CP/M must be rated as a landmark work. Cortesi dissects and systematically explains the CP/M operating system—in language meaningful to a person of moderate technical ability.

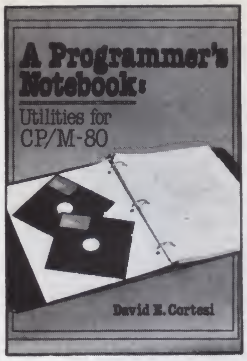
Cortesi acknowledges the quality of his audience and the plan of his book in the preface, and then proceeds to give us 500-plus pages of solid CP/M facts, treating not only the technical topics necessary to use the system, but also the user/managerial topics that are a part of any effective information-processing activity.

It was refreshing to read of disaster planning and data security, both of which are beginning to rear their ugly heads in the world of small-business computing.

As a basis for comparison, I matched *Inside CP/M* to the presentation of CP/M in the reference manual of the Osborne 1 computer. I wish Osborne had hired Cortesi to do its manual. Not only has he presented the features of the system with sufficient instruction as to their use, he has illustrated the book with pictures, listings, tables and six pages of an internally imbedded index (to Part I), which provides quick location of needed knowledge. Even the table of contents serves as an easy topical locator.

The second part of the book is a reference manual. Each command, each assembler command, each module construct is treated with clarity and completeness. It's by far the best CP/M reference guide I've seen.

The book also makes reference to CP/M-86 and MP/M-2, essentially where those elements are unique and are not treated in the general discussion of CP/M. While that information is good information, the inclusion of those topics is a marketing effort to broaden the scope of the book's audience. Hopefully, HR&W will see the wisdom of producing parallel books of this quality and completeness for both CP/M-86 and MP/M-2.



In *A Programmer's Notebook: Utilities for CP/M-80*, Cortesi developed a variety of useful utility programs and documented them fully. Beginning with pseudocode, he defines several functions that are necessary if the CP/M asembly programmer is to obtain maximum use from the machine.

A Programmer's Notebook is not for the faint of heart or the novice user. To make effective use of this book, you must know something about the machine you're using, the CP/M operating system itself and the Z-80 assembler language. Since much of the CP/M system is installed on the Z-80, the things Cortesi shares are of immediate and practical value.

What Cortesi has done is to develop utilities that you would develop yourself, given the time. In the process, he teaches CP/M's advanced features and those things necessary to pursue the "craft" of computer programming with "efficiency, elegance and beauty."

In the book, Cortesi shows you how to dump ASCII files, with and without control characters, and how to dump binary files. He develops, with the reader, the assembly language programs necessary to perform these functions and others.

Data compression techniques are explored, as well as how to expand from compressed files. Cortesi even goes so far as to tell you how to insert and remove tab characters. (I didn't know why I needed to know that until I read this book.)

The programs necessary to work with the disk directories come next. They can be read, listed, translated to ASCII and allocated using these utilities.

Finally, Cortesi shows at length the great power of the macro specification capabilities of CP/M and the assembly language and the proper ways to use the CP/M macro libraries.

The book advertises that it imparts the techniques needed to create professional-quality programs in 8080 assembly language. It does that.

It boasts that you'll be able to build up an impressive software library that would cost you a fortune if purchased elsewhere. That claim should be met with skepticism.

But what should not be met with any question is the capability of this book and the value of the information it imparts.

Kenniston Lord
Winchendon, MA

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80*
100% Radio Shack Equipment
SAVE A BUNDLE
Order Toll Free 1-800-874-1551
FLA Residents 904-438-6507 collect
EPSON, OKIDATA, CITOH, TABCO Printer Switches
TAB SALES CO.
704 W Michigan Ave; P.O. Box 8098
Pensacola, FLA 32505
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

NEW SOFTWARE

Edited by Dan Muse

All-Purpose Package

Information Reduction Research (1538 Main St., Concord, MA 01742) has released QuesText III—a software package for business people, educators, scientists, systems developers and microcomputer users at all levels.

QuesText III is designed to store, organize and retrieve textual information. It is not a word processor, because it imposes structure on entered text; and it is not a database management system, because its structure is invisible to the user.

QuesText is completely menu-driven and requires no programming knowledge or specialized ability. The software is intended for all users, from system developers to novices. Prompts and other aids are designed to accommodate all user levels.

QuesText III can be used for something as simple as notetaking or as complicated as computerized question answering.

The software requires a CP/M system with 56K or an IBM PC, and a 24×80 ASCII-encoded CRT. The complete QuesText III system costs $299.95. An electronic tutorial and five applications cost $29.95. A miniversion (500 records, six lines/menu, 40 screens) is available for $49.95. Reader Service number 472.

Computer-Assisted Writing

FirstDraft is designed to offer comprehensive computer-assisted writing capabilities for every writing purpose. Never allowing you to face a blank page, FirstDraft prompts you through an evermore detailed information-gathering phase.

From the initial question, "What kind of a document do you wish to produce?", the writer is guided through the thinking process of creating a solid, intelligent document from a memo to a book.

After the details are collected, FirstDraft structures the document into a working outline that may be changed at will. The outline is then assembled into a "skeleton" document.

FirstDraft will interface to most eight-bit CP/M word processing systems.

Once the document is completed, FirstDraft provides reference capabilities through its automated table of contents and indexing features.

FirstDraft is available from PromptDoc, Inc., 833 W. Colorado Ave., Colorado Springs, CO 80905. It costs $195. Reader Service number 470.

Multilingual Word Processing

Lifetree Software, Inc. (411 Pacific St., Suite 315, Monterey, CA 93940), has announced The Volkswriter International Edition, a multilingual word processor.

The International Edition is a multilingual version of the original Volkswriter, and is designed for the IBM Personal Computer and compatible systems.

The system is intended for people who correspond or do business in more than one language. New features of the system include allowing scientific and engineering word processing on daisy-wheel printers, a universal and user-configurable foreign language keyboard arrangement and the ability to print foreign language characters under user control.

The Volkswriter International Edition costs $225. Reader Service number 469.

Can Software Save Teeth?

Commodore Business Machines has developed Tooth Invaders, a game designed to make kids, parents and dentists happy. Tooth Invaders combines the fun of video arcade games with the principles of dental care. The game incorporates recommendations of the American Dental Association.

The motto of Tooth Invaders is "A Clean Tooth Will Not Decay!" The object of the game is to remove the plaque dropped on the video teeth by the villain, D.K. Fortunately, Plaque-man comes to the rescue, armed with his trusty toothbrush, toothpaste, dental floss and fluoride rinse.

Plaque-man must clean away all the plaque before irreversible decay sets in and the teeth are lost; he must destroy D.K. before D.K. destroys him.

Tooth Invaders runs on the Commodore-64. For more information, contact Commodore, 487 Devon Park Drive, Wayne, PA 19087. Reader Service number 460.

SAT Prep Program

Arrow Instructional Systems' (PO Box 543, Newport, RI 02840) SAT Preparation Program is designed to be friendly enough to be used by students who have never touched a computer before.

The SAT program introduces students to the components of the exam and its directions, and challenges the high schooler with verbal and math questions. The student may concentrate on one area or choose to take a complete, simulated SAT exam.

The program has a built-in timing and scoring function that automatically converts the student's answers to an equivalent SAT score. In areas where further study is needed, the program will suggest that the student take advantage of Tutormode, a skill-building mode that gives a step-by-step analysis of how the correct answer is arrived at and why the others are incorrect.

The program's questions are replicated in the format and level of difficulty of SAT questions. The program sells for $199.95. Reader Service number 466.

Solve the Unix Paradox

LXI, Inc. (PO Box 3032, West Lafayette, IN 47906), has released a software package that is designed to solve the Unix paradox in the personal computer world: How to have Unix-like capabilities and still be able to use all the applications software developed for the computer's operating system.

The product is called LSH and is a Unix-like command processor that is fully compatible with MS-DOS and PC-DOS.

By implementing a Unix-like (hierarchical) file system, LSH solves DOS's major weakness: the "flat" file system. You can organize your files within the hierarchical file system in the same way you organize papers in a filing cabinet—by category.

By providing extensive tutorials, LSH solves one of Unix's disadvantages—poor documentation.

LSH also features Unix text-editing capabilities, which are included in the LED text editor, a project management/coordination tool (LMK) and a number of other programs, including a text formatter (LTF), sort/search and disk recovery utilities.

The LSH package, utilities included, is available for $229. It is available for the IBM Personal Computer and Victor 9000; it will soon be available for other MS-DOS systems. Reader Service number 467.

A Basic Understanding

VIC PAK #1 is a series of seven basic programs for the

Commodore VIC-20. The programs are designed to help VIC-20 owners acquire a basic understanding of programming microcomputers.

In cassette format, VIC PAK #1 loads seven programs, which are written in Basic. The seven programs are:

- Mortgage—it lets you find unknown variables for the principal, monthly payment, term, and annual interest of a mortgage loan.
- Elements—a short quiz on naming the chemical symbols associated with each of the chemical elements.
- Statistics—a brief introduction to the VIC-20 as a sophisticated calculator.
- Calendar—produces any calendar month from 1 A.D. to 9999 A.D.
- Marblestat—a program that illustrates the computer's ability to imitate real-life events via programming.
- Expectancy—a program that enables you to calculate a rough estimate of your life expectancy.
- U-Draw—a simplified graphics drawing program, in block format. On a TV screen it offers eight colors.

The VIC PAK #1 is priced at $19.95. It is available from MicroSoftware International, Inc., 50 Teed Drive, Randolph, MA 02368. Reader Service number 463.

Adding Color to Printing

ColorText, a software product that allows multicolor printing with a typeset look and a wide range of other printing effects, has been modified and expanded to increase its flexibility and utility.

The program, from Jupiter Island Corporation (1900 Powell St., Suite 1135, Emeryville, CA 94608), now includes book-style justified type, additional spacing and margin-setting features and the ability to print in 22 colors. In addition to these features, ColorText—in combination with any text editor or word processor—features six type sizes, automatic centering, micro-spacing, proportional and fixed-character spacing, subscript and superscript, reverse line spacing, a high-speed draft mode and characters for six foreign languages.

ColorText recognizes 53 commands that can be included in a text file. Because printing is entirely under software control, no intervention on your part is required.

ColorText is written for computer systems that run under CP/M or IBM PC-DOS. It is available in formats for the IBM PC, Televideo, Osborne, Northstar, Morrow Designs, Apple CP/M and eight-inch SS/SD CP/M. ColorPlus sells for $149. Reader Service number 461.

Learning Basic

Europro, Inc. (129 Saratoga, Petaluma, CA 94952), has released two educational programs for the IBM Personal Computer, EduBas I & II.

EduBas I is designed for those who want to learn how to program in Basic on the IBM PC. Using analogies and examples, EduBas I will show you:

- Immediate mode—how you can use the computer as a calculator or printer.
- Arithmetic functions—if it will answer that 6+4/2=8 or 5.
- Deferred mode—how to write a program.
- How to "talk" to a computer. How it gives you answers—input, output functions.
- Branching and looping—how you tell it to make choices, to repeat a function once or forever.
- Flowcharting—what is needed to create a program.
- An introduction to graphics.
- Subroutines—how to structure a program.
- Debugging—what to do if a program doesn't work.

EduBas II is designed to unlock the advanced functions of the Basic language of the IBM PC, such as string and substring manipulations, file manipulations (sequential and random), advanced graphics and colors, advanced Basic instructions like Common, Inkey$, Print-Using, On Error-Resume, While-Wend.

Both EduBas I & II include three disks which contain computerized lessons, exercises and instructions. Both programs require 64K, one disk drive, DOS, BasicA, the color graphics monitor adaptor and an 80-column black-and-white or color screen. EduBas I costs $95; EduBas II sells for $105. The two packages can be purchased together for $170. Reader Service number 471.

Five Commodore Packages

Midwest Software (Box 214, Farmington, MI 48024) has announced five software products for the CBM/PET and the Commodore-64 computers. They are Script Ease, Datalog, Date Due, Multiple Choice and Ledger.

Script Ease ($39.50) is a 40-column word processor designed to be used by children, although it can be used for sophisticated word processing needs. Text can be output to the printer without any format commands. As the child learns the commands, they can be added in subsequent lessons. Script Ease requires a disk drive, printer and a CBM/PET with 32K.

Datalog ($39.50) lets you define up to 12 of your own fields and creates up to 1000 records on a 4040 disk; each record is over 200 characters long. Datalog interfaces to most popular word processors for printing form letters or labels. It also offers multiple sort and search capabilities. It has the same requirements as Script Ease.

Date Due ($39.50) is designed to manage overdue items in libraries. It prints out reports by name, date, call number, title or room number. It operates in 16K or 32K, or on the C-64. Date Due requires a disk drive, and a printer is preferred.

Multiple Choice ($29.50) creates up to 150 question-and-answer sets per disk file. Any number of questions can be selected from the bank and randomized if desired. The answer choices are always in random order. Tests can be either taken on screen or printed out on paper. An answer key is printed down the left side of paper tests, so it can be covered for xeroxing tests. Multiple Choice is available on disk only, but can be saved and used on tape. It runs in 16K, 32K or on the C-64.

Ledger ($29.50) is a package for personal finance or school revolving accounts. The Ledger prints reports sorted by journal, ledger or check register. It handles up to 300 transactions in any number of accounts. It has the same requirements as Multiple Choice. Reader Service number 465.

Math, and More Math

Micro Math is a series of educational math programs designed for use on the Timex-Sinclair 1000 (ZX-81), Commodore PET and VIC-20 computers. The programs can be used in an academic setting or in a home environment.

The programs are aimed at 12–16-year-olds. A random-program generator originates an infinite number of problems within each subject area. The problems are displayed on the screen and the student is prompted to answer the question. If the answer is correct, the student proceeds. If an incorrect answer is keyed in, the student is given a clue to the theory behind the problem and is prompted to answer again. If another incorrect answer is entered, the correct answer is displayed with a complete explanation.

Micro Math comprises six program suites, each containing four programs:

Suite 1 contains programs on factorization of algebraic equations; simple and compound interest; statistics I; and trigonometry, including sine, cosine, and tangent rules.

Suite 2 contains differentiation-calculus; solution to triangles using sine and cosine; percentages; and changing bases of numbers.

Suite 3 contains indices in algebra; similar triangles; applications of the Pythagorean Theorem; and profit and loss.

Suite 4 contains simplification of bracketed quantities in algebra; ratio and proportion; polygon properties; and graphs of linear and quadratic functions.

Suite 5 contains statistics II, solution to algebraic equations; vectors; and indices II.

Suite 6 contains geometry of the circle and its chords; matrices; operations on numbers in different bases; and simultaneous equations.

Micro Math is priced at $50 and is manufactured by PM International, PO Box 87, Buckfield, ME 04220. Reader Service number 473.

Getting Practical

Practicalc is an electronic spreadsheet program for the Commodore-64 and VIC-20 computers. The software is manufactured by Computer Software Associates, Inc., but will be distributed by Micro-Software International, Inc. (50 Teed Drive, Randolph, MA 02368).

Practicalc is designed to provide owners of VIC-20 and C-64 computers with a serious-minded program for both business and educational applications.

Practicalc lets you enter titles and numerical data into rows and columns that are displayed on the screen; then it performs a number of mathematical functions and projections.

Once the different formulas are entered for different row and/or column locations, other row/column values can be determined from previously entered values. Row/column values can also be determined from values that have been defined during the calculation process, enabling the user to make future projections.

You enter titles and numerical data into rows and columns displayed on a CRT, with a column width from three to 21. Practicalc is capable of over 20 mathematical operations, including all Basic functions as well as row and column operations (such as sum, count, max, min and avg).

Practicalc also allows numeric formulating. All numeric entries are carried to nine digits, whether displayed or not.

Up to about 600 cells on the VIC-20 can be filled with numerical data (2000 cells for VICs with 24K). Sheets may be saved, loaded and printed. Provision for sorting rows into numeric or alphabetic order is included, and individual entries can be moved.

Practicalc for the VIC-20 sells for $39.95. It costs $49.95 on the C-64. Reader Service number 414.

VIC, TS Software

Apropos Technology (350 Lantana Ave., Suite 821, Camarillo, CA 93010) has released three software packages for the VIC-20 and Timex-Sinclair 1000 (ZX-81). The packages are Wordplay, Dr. Floyd and Graphics PAC 1.

Wordplay is a group of five programs: Jargon, Story, Animal, Haiku and Secret. Jargon will write important-sounding phrases based on user-configurable menus. The phases may or may not have coherent meanings. Story is a program that will write personal short stories based on the names, places and objects you enter. Animal is a game in which the computer attempts to guess what animal you are thinking of. Haiku is a program that writes a form of Japanese poetry using user-configurable menus. Secret is a cipher/decipher program that lets you hide text by coding it, and then, with the use of a keyword, decoding it back to the original. Wordplay requires 16K and is available in cassette form for the VIC-20 ($14.95) and the TS-1000 ($10).

Dr. Floyd is a program designed to carry on a conversation with its players. It employs a psychoanalytic technique used in client-centered therapy to keep the conversation moving. This gives the appearance of artificial intelligence. It requires 16K for both the VIC-20 ($14.95) and the TS-1000 ($10).

Graphics PAC 1 is a group of five TS-1000 programs which let you draw pictures on the TV screen under direct keyboard control in many modes. Two of the programs draw "pop" art, two produce line art drawings and the last is a complete screen formatter. All programs allow you to save screen contents directly onto tape. It requires 16K and costs $10. Reader Service number 462.

Atari Programs

T.H.E.S.I.S. (PO Box 147, Garden City, MI 48135) has announced two software programs for Atari computers—Bulls and Cleots and It's About Time.

Bulls and Cleots is designed to challenge your skills of logic and deduction. You are pitted against the computer. The program defies you to enter the correct four-digit number before the computer does. You will be given clues after each entry.

Bulls and Cleots features three levels of play. At each level you can play alone, with a friend or against the computer. It is intended for anyone from age nine to 90. It requires an Atari system with 32K and is available on disk ($25) or cassette ($20).

It's About Time, developed for children between the ages of four and eight, is a drill and practice program that teaches time on both the standard analog clock and the digital clock.

The program contains three units. In one unit, the child reads a standard clock and places the correct time on a digital clock. In the second unit, the child uses a joystick to set the standard clock while reading the digital clock. Unit three is a game in which the child tries to set the clock before running out of time.

It's About Time features large, easy-to-read numbers, colorful displays of clocks, sound and animation. There are five units in each lesson with hour, half-hour, quarter-hour, five-minute and minute intervals. The programs are available on cassette (16K) for $20 and disk (24K) for $25. Reader Service number 468.

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

NEW VIC RABBIT CARTRIDGE AND CBM 64 RABBIT CARTRIDGE

"High-Speed Cassette Load and Save!"

$39.95 (includes Cartridge and Manual)

Expansion Connector on the VIC Cartridge

"Don't waste your Life away waiting to LOAD and SAVE programs on Cassete Deck."

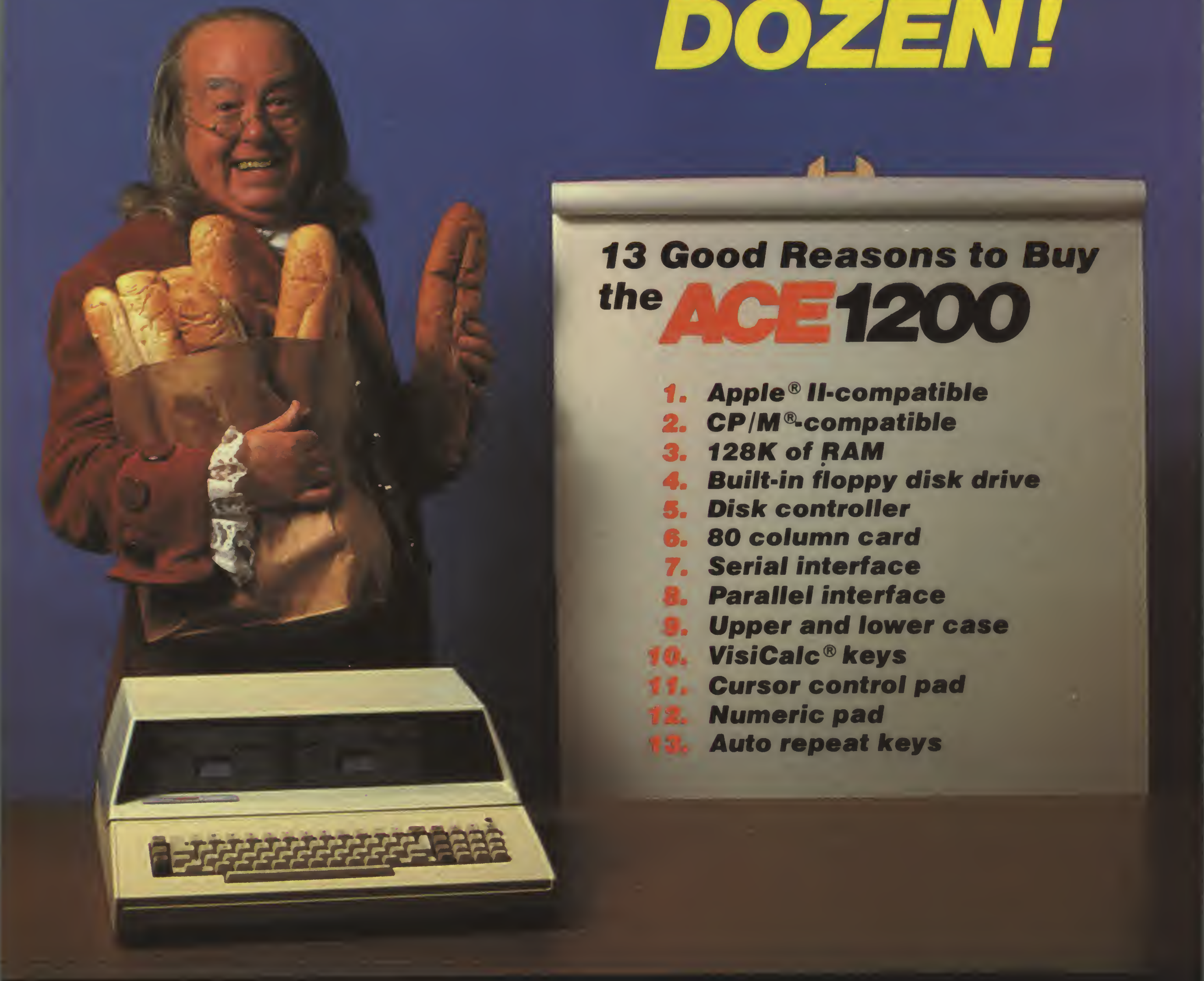
Load or Save 8K in approximately 30 seconds! Try it — your Un-Rabbitized VIC takes almost 3 minutes. It's not only Fast but VERY RELIABLE.

Almost as fast as VIC Disk Drive! Don't be foolish — Why buy the disk when you can get the VIC Rabbit for much, much less!

Easy to install — it just plugs in.
Expansion Connector on rear.
Works with or without Expansion Memory.
Works with VIC Cassette Deck.
12 Commands provide other neat features.
Also Available for 2001, 4001, and 8032

Eastern House
3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446

FRANKLIN'S BAKER'S DOZEN!



13 Good Reasons to Buy the ACE 1200

1. Apple® II-compatible
2. CP/M®-compatible
3. 128K of RAM
4. Built-in floppy disk drive
5. Disk controller
6. 80 column card
7. Serial interface
8. Parallel interface
9. Upper and lower case
10. VisiCalc® keys
11. Cursor control pad
12. Numeric pad
13. Auto repeat keys

Extras can more than double the price of your personal computer. Not so with the Franklin ACE 1200. It's the professional computer system that includes the extras—and a long list of exclusive Franklin features that make it the most extraordinary value on the market today.

The ACE 1200 has everything you'll need to add a color or black and white monitor, modem, printer, back-up disk drive and other accessories. You can choose from the enormous selection of Apple programs and peripherals because the ACE 1200 is hardware- and software-compatible with the Apple II. And, with the built-in CP/M card, you can run both Apple II and CP/M programs. Franklin's CP/M operates three times as fast as many competing systems, drastically reducing processing time for most business applications.

The Franklin ACE 1200—the most extraordinary value on the market today. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.

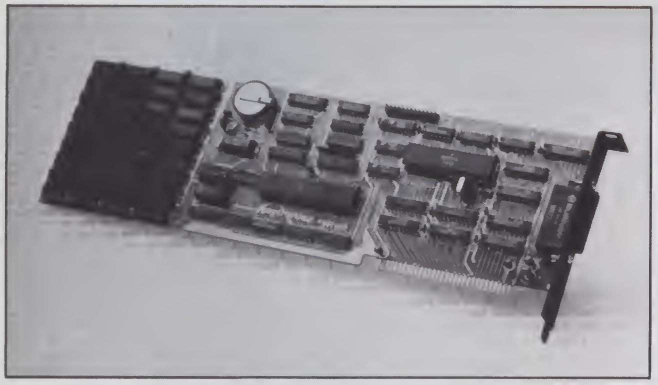
Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.

FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION
2138 Route 38, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 609-482-5900 Telex: 837-385

Circle 59 on Reader Service card

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Dan Muse



The RAMPlus memory expansion board, from Raytronics, makes a megabyte of memory available on one circuit board.

Mega Memory

The RAMPlus board makes a megabyte memory available for the IBM PC. The RAMPlus board accepts up to four banks of RAM, each bank configured as eight data bits and one parity bit. The memory banks are designed to accept either 64K or 256K RAM chips.

The memory capacity of the RAMPlus board is 256K using 64K RAM chips, and one megabyte with 256K RAM. The 64K chips can be replaced with 256K RAMs when they become available.

Parity error detection logic is contained on the RAMPlus board and can be enabled or disabled with a DIP switch. Other features of the board include serial port, parallel port and clock/calendar with battery backup. Operating software is included with the board.

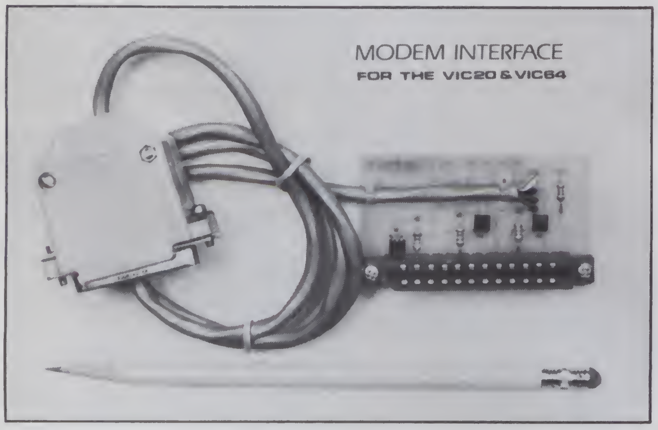
Prices for the RAMPlus board start at $575. For more information, contact Raytronics, 4901 Morena Blvd., Building 900, San Diego, CA 92117. Reader Service number 480.

Commodore-Modem Interface

The Modem Interface allows VIC-20 and Commodore-64 users to connect most modems to their systems. The Modem Interface is compatible with the MicroConnection, Smartmodem, CAT and other modems. A three-foot cable with a standard DB25 connector is supplied with the Modem Interface.

The Modem Interface lets you use your modem's autodial/autoanswer features; included with the Interface is an autodial terminal program.

The Modem Interface costs $21.95, and is available from Bytesize Micro Technology, PO Box 21123, Dept. AZ, Seattle, WA 98111. Reader Service number 492.



The Modem Interface, from Bytesize Micro Technology, allows VIC-20 and Commodore-64 systems to operate with any standard modem.

The Parrot Brings Speech to the TS

The Parrot, from R.I.S.T., Inc. (PO Box 499, Ft. Hamilton Station, Brooklyn, NY 11209), gives the Timex-Sinclair 1000 speech capability.

The plug-in speech module is capable of generating all 64 discrete sounds of the spoken English language. By combining these sounds (allophones) in whatever order you choose, you can generate the words, phrases, sentences and sound effects desired.

The Parrot comes with software that lets you select, string together and pronounce these sounds. Your own programs can also tell the Parrot what to say. Complete instructions and examples are provided in the instruction manual.

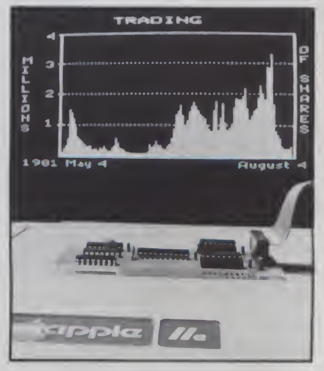
The Parrot module is 3×3×1½ inches and plugs directly into the TS-1000 and ZX-81 computers. It is "piggy-back" compatible, so other modules (e.g., memory and printer) can be plugged in behind the Parrot. An audio output jack is provided for any 4- or 8-ohm speaker, and the module has a volume control. If modules other than the Parrot are being used, a power-input jack for expanded system operation permits the additional power needed. The Parrot costs $89.95. Reader Service number 491.

The Parrot, from R.I.S.T. (Research In Speech Technology), Inc., provides the Timex-Sinclair 1000 with speech capability.

The Apple-Parallel Printer Connection

SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc. (2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131), has released the APPIC/G, a parallel interface for the Apple II and Apple IIe computers. The APPIC/G package contains an APPIC interface card, cable and Graph-It, a graphics software package.

The APPIC parallel interface works with any standard parallel printer. Graph-It, a complete graphics dump program, lets you do a screen dump to any of the following printers: Apple Dot Matrix,



The APPIC/G parallel printer interface, from SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc., lets you use your Apple with any standard parallel printer.

FLEX - OS-9 LEVEL ONE - UNIFLEX - OS-9 LEVEL TWO

ONLY GIMIX Systems can be configured to run any of these.

GIMIX systems utilize the most powerful 6809 operating systems: FLEX, UniFLEX, OS-9 LEVEL ONE and TWO -- the systems the PROs use. This means a wide selection of software to choose from as well the ability to develop sophisticated, multi-user/multi-tasking programs on your **GIMIX** System.

The GIMIX CLASSY CHASSIS™ consists of a heavy-weight aluminum mainframe cabinet which provides more than ample protection for the electronics and 1 or 2 optional 5¼" drives.

Backpanel connectors can be added for convenient connection of terminals, printers, drives and other peripherals.

A 3 position locking keyswitch enables users to disable the front panel reset button to prevent accidental or unauthorized tampering with the system.

The **GIMIX** system mother board provides fifteen 50 pin slots and eight 30 pin I/O slots -- the most room for expansion of any SS50 system available. The on board baud rate generator features 11 standard baud rates, 75 to 38.4K, for maximum versatility and compatibility with other systems. Extended address decoding allows the I/O block to be addressed anywhere in the 1 megabyte address space. All components feature Gold plated connectors for a lifetime of solid connections. All boards are fully buffered for maximum system expansion.

Each **GIMIX** Mainframe System is equipped with an industrial quality power supply featuring a **ferro-resonant constant voltage transformer** to insure against problems caused by adverse power input conditions such as A.C. line voltage fluctuations etc. The supply provides 8 volts at 30 amps and plus or minus 16 volts at 5 amps, more than enough capacity to power a fully loaded system and two internal drives.

The 2MHz GIMIX 6809 PLUS CPU board includes a time of day clock with battery back-up and 6840 programmable timer to provide the programmer with convenient, accurate time reference. Later addition of 9511 or 9512 arithmetic processors is provided for on the board. The unique **GIMIX** design enables software selection of either OS-9 or FLEX, both included in many complete **GIMIX** systems.

GIMIX STATIC RAM boards require no complicated refresh timing cycles or clocks for data retention. GIMIX memory boards are guaranteed for 2 MHz operation with no wait state or clock stretching required.

Our low power NMOS RAM requires less than 3/4 amp at 8V for a fully populated 64K board. For critical situations, our non-volatile 64K byte CMOS static RAM boards with built in battery back-up retain data even with system power removed. A fully charged battery will power this board for a minimum of 21 days. A write protect switch permits CMOS boards to be used for PROM/ROM emulation and software debugging.

The GIMIX DMA controller leaves the processor free to perform other tasks during disk transfers - an important feature for multi-user/multi-tasking systems where processor time allocation is critical. The DMA board will accomodate up to 4 drives 5¼" or 8" in any combination running single or double density single or double headed. Programmed I/O Disk Controllers are also available.

GIMIX systems are designed with ultimate **RELIABILITY** in mind. You can choose from the below featured systems or select from our wide variety of components to build a custom package to suit your needs.

GIMIX 2MHz 6809 System including: CLASSY CHASSIS, 6809 PLUS CPU BOARD, 56KB STATIC RAM, 2 SERIAL PORTS W/CABLES, GMXBUG MONITOR, FLEX, and OS-9 LEVEL 1 .... **$3248.49**
FOR TWO 5¼" 40 TRACK DSDD DRIVES ADD .... **$ 900.00**
GIMIX 128KB WINCHESTER SYSTEM including: CLASSY CHASSIS, 6809 PLUS CPU BOARD, 128KB STATIC RAM, 4 SERIAL PORTS W/CABLES, 5¼" 80 TRACK DSDD FLOPPY DISK DRIVE, 19MB 5¼" WINCHESTER HARD DISK, OS9 LEVEL 2, EDITOR AND ASSEMBLER **$8998.09**

50HZ Versions Available, 8" Drives Available — Contact GIMIX for Prices and Information.

The Sun Never Sets On A GIMIX!

GIMIX users are found on every continent, including Antarctica. A representative group of GIMIX users includes: **Government Research and Scientific Organizations** in Australia, Canada, U.K. and in the U.S.; NASA, Oak Ridge, White Plains, Fermilab, Argonne, Scripps, Sloan Kettering, Los Alamos National Labs, AURA. **Universities:** Carleton, Waterloo, Royal Military College, in Canada; Trier in Germany; and in the U.S.; Stanford, SUNY, Harvard, UCSD, Mississippi, Georgia Tech. **Industrial users** in Hong Kong, Malaysia, South Africa, Germany, Sweden, and in the U.S.; GTE, Becton Dickinson, American Hoechst, Monsanto, Allied, Honeywell, Perkin Elmer, Johnson Controls, Associated Press, Aydin, Newkirk Electric, Revere Sugar, HI-G/AMS Controls, Chevron. **Computer mainframe and peripheral manufacturers,** IBM, OKI, Computer Peripherals Inc., Qume, Floating Point Systems. **Software houses;** Microware, T.S.C., Lucidata, Norpak, Talbot, Stylo Systems, AAA, HHH, Frank Hogg Labs, Epstein Associates, Softwest, Dynasoft, Research Resources U.K., Microworks, Meta Lab, Computerized Business Systems.

GIMIX Inc.

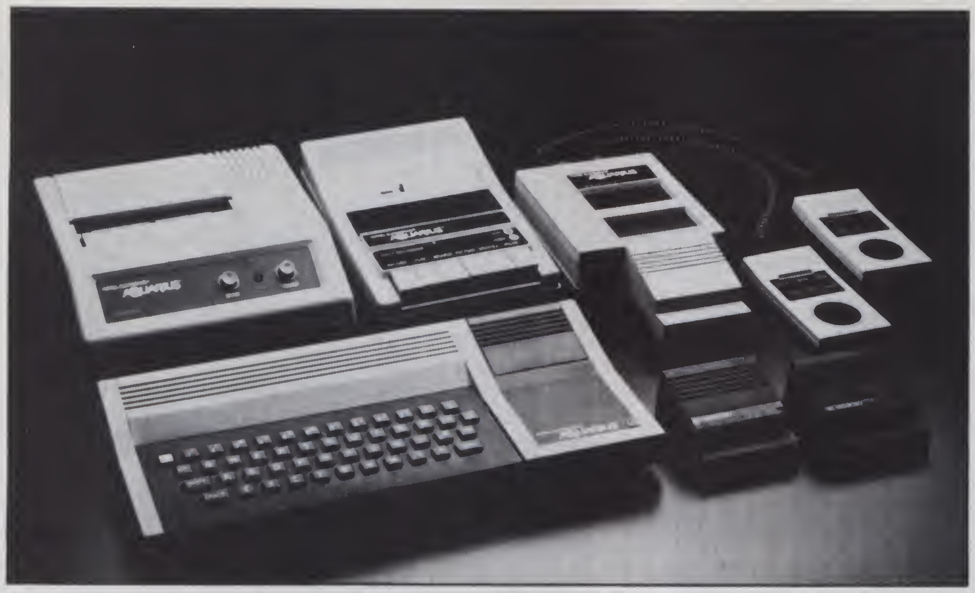
The Company that delivers
Quality Electronic products since 1975.
© 1982 GIMIX Inc.

GIMIX Inc. reserves the right to change pricing and product speecifications at any time without further notice.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609
(312) 927-5510
TWX 910-221-4055

GIMIX® and GHOST® are registered trademarks of GIMIX Inc.
FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants Inc.
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware Inc.

Circle 22 on Reader Service card.



The Aquarius Home Computer System, from Mattel Electronics, Inc., is designed to meet the practical and recreational needs of the home user.

Okidata, Anadex, MPI, Silentype, C. Itoh, IDS, Epson, Centronics, NEC and Trendcom.

With APPIC/G you do not need to purchase additional firmware to support different printers—simply choose your printer from a menu, and print.

With the Graph-It software, you can print graphs, charts, equations, grids, logos, titles and any hi-res Apple graphics.

The interface works under CP/M and Pascal, and maintains compatibility with existing Apple software. Additional cables are available from SSM for nonstandard parallel printers.

The APPIC/G package costs $129. Reader Service number 481.

The Age of Aquarius

The Mattel Electronics' (A Division of Mattel, Inc., 5150 Rosecrans Ave., Hawthorne, CA 90250) Aquarius Home Computer is designed to be a compact, reasonably priced, and easy-to-operate modular system which will expand with your needs.

The entire Aquarius system includes the basic 13 × 6-inch, 49-digit keyboard unit; a thermal printer; a data recorder for program storage and a mini expander with hand controllers to enhance game play. A master expander module, which will let you add up to eight more peripherals to the overall system, will be available later this year (subject to FCC rules and certification).

The basic Aquarius unit features 256 graphics characters as well as 16 colors. It has a built-in 4K capacity, but has a variety of expanders available that will permit an eventual 52K capacity.

Microsoft Basic is built into the Aquarius system, and it uses specially-designed Logo cartridges to instruct children and other first-time users in the use of the computer.

The basic unit will retail for less than $200. The entire system will cost less than $500. Reader Service number 482.

Eight-Pen Plotter

California Computer Products, Inc. (2411 West La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92801), has released an eight-pen desktop plotter that is designed to produce high-resolution charts, graphs, and drawings on paper or overhead transparency film.

The Model 84 plotter will plot on either 8½ × 11-inch (ANSI A) or 287 × 200mm (DIN A4) paper in up to ten colors.

The Model 84 will plot in liquid ink, nylon tip or ceramicron-tipped pen, according to the demands of the application. A special business graphics ROM that allows the user to plot bar, circular or line graphs from simple commands, is also available. Any drawing or graph can be produced on a transparency for use with an overhead projector.

The average plot speed of the Model 84 is 16½ inches per second. The plotter is based on the Z-80 microprocessor and has built-in firmware commands, including five line styles, selectable character rotations, special symbols, six different character sets, viewporting/windowing, scaling and circle/arc generation.

The Model 84's print mode enables you to verify the plotter's configuration when in self-test mode and to print out plot commands.

The plotter has three interchangeable interfaces (RS-232C, IEEE 488 or Centronics parallel), which allow it to be used with most micros, minis or mainframes.

The Model 84 costs $1995. Reader Service number 483.

The Model 84 Plotter, from California Computer Products, plots in up to ten colors on virtually any micro, mini or mainframe computer.

The Birth of PUPS

Bits Power Systems, Inc. (11020 Audelia Road, Suite B114, Dallas, TX 75243), has announced the birth of PUPS (Portable Uninterruptible Power System).

The portable energy system provides complete isolation from the ac power line, and its rechargeable gel cell batteries with integrated electronics provide regulated power to almost any portable computer.

PUPS will power most PCs for four hours (stand-alone, operating on batteries), while it will operate continuously when plugged into an ac wall socket.

PUPS measures 13½ × 8¾ × 3 inches. It is housed in a blue anodized case. A seven state LED battery monitor gives the user an instant and continuous visual indication of the battery energy level during operation and recharge periods. The unit functions as a UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply), battery pack, surge

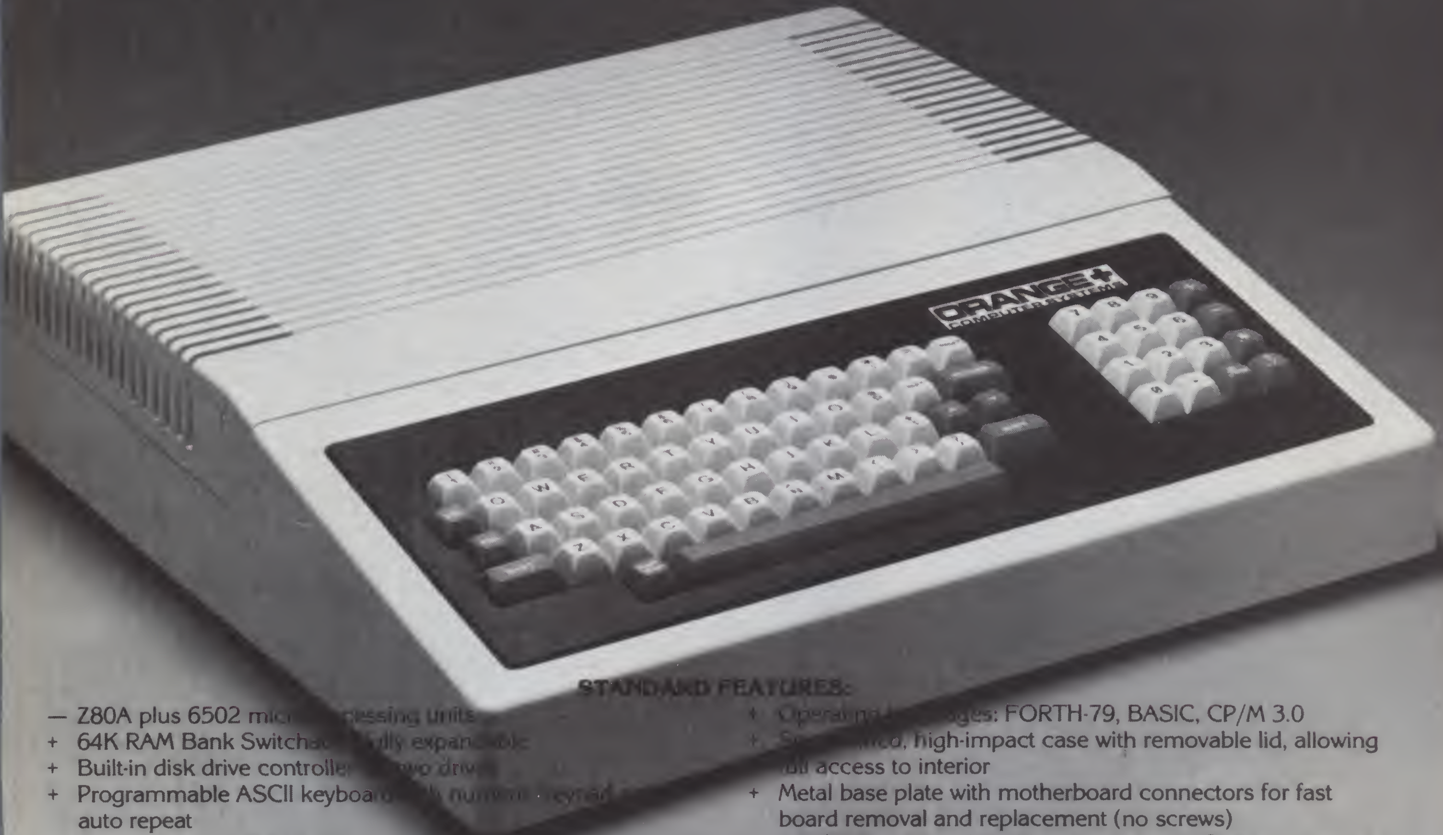
Son of "The Inflation Fighter"

The *Orange+Two*" $1095 Suggested List Price

New Math from Orange+ Computer Systems

Z80A CPU + 6502 CPU = *"Orange+Two"*

We give you two computers for the price of one, because we've put them both in the same machine. The "Orange+Two" is the latest "state of the art" personal business/home computer with two micrprocessors, each operating independently. Consider: CP/M 3.0, Digital Research's new enhanced CP/M version, AND 6502. That means the "Orange+Two" will run over 20,000 currently available programs, including some of the most popular business and game software on the market today. And, it uses the new easy-to-learn, easy-to-program language: FORTH-79.



STANDARD FEATURES:

— Z80A plus 6502 microprocessing units
+ 64K RAM Bank Switchable, fully expandable
+ Built-in disk drive controller for two drives
+ Programmable ASCII keyboard with numeric keypad and auto repeat
+ Built-in control-reset function
+ Audio volume control switch
+ High resolution video display with graphics
+ Cassette interface for tape backup unit
+ Game input and output connector for joystick
+ Operating languages: FORTH-79, BASIC, CP/M 3.0
+ S[illegible], high-impact case with removable lid, allowing full access to interior
+ Metal base plate with motherboard connectors for fast board removal and replacement (no screws)
+ 110/220 switch selectable power supply. Operating range 47-65 Hz
+ Programmable EPROMS (2764). Allows user to do custom ROM programming

The "Orange+Two" is the pacesetter of the future. Why buy 1970's technology at 1983 prices, when you can purchase two computers for the cost of one. Ask your favorite dealer for the "Orange+Two".

The "Orange+Two" carries a full 90 day warranty. Nine-month extended warranty is available for an additional $99.00.

Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice. Limited quantities are subject to availability.

If "Orange+Two" is not available locally, you can order factory direct. To order factory direct, call

(213) 999-5210

Allow 30 days for delivery from receipt of order.
*California residents add 6½% sales tax.

or send bank check or money order for $1095*
to Collins International Trading Corporation,
23801 Calabasas Road, Suite 2050, Calabasas,
California 91302

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Circle 159 on Reader Service card.

Circle 353 on Reader Service card.

SAVE MONEY ON YOUR VIC20 & C64
ELIMINATE THE VIC/C64 RECORDER

The **VIK DUBBER** is an interface which allows you to connect any standard cassette recorder to the VIC-20 or C64. The **VIK DUBBER** contains circuitry which filters and enhances the data coming in from the cassette, providing the most optimum load possible. **The VIK DUBBER also allows you to connect two cassette recorders together to allow you to make backup copies of any VIC-20 or C-64 program.** No battery required. $34.95 postpaid. Add $2.50 for shipping outside the US, Canada, or Mexico. VISA or MASTERCARD welcome.

FOR CHARGE OR C.O.D. ORDERS
1-800-227-3800 TOLL FREE
1-800-792-0990 IN CALIFORNIA
ASK FOR OPERATOR 225

For check order, additional information or service, call or write:

BYTESIZE MICRO TECHNOLOGY
PO BOX 21123 - DEPT. M - SEATTLE, WA 98111
(206) 236-BYTE

DEALER INQUIRIES WANTED

Circle 197 on Reader Service card.

First came MICROPROOF™:

"There is simply no finer program available..."
(Creative Computing, March 1982)

Now:

Electric Webster
SPELLING CHECKER

The Ultimate:

FAST—Can proof ten pages in a minute
EASY—Operates at the stroke of a key
COMPLETE—50,000 word literal dictionary
COMPACT—Fits on 5¼" double density disk
VERSATILE—Use with all W P programs
CORRECTS—(Optional, add $60.00)
AFFORDABLE—$89.50 (TRS-80®),
$149.50 (CP M®)

CORNUCOPIA
SOFTWARE, INC.
1625 Beverly Place
Berkeley, CA 94707

Contact your local dealer, or order direct — (415) 524-8098

Inmac's Auto-T-Switch lets you control any peripheral device connected to a CPU. The switch communicates with you via the terminal, and is activated by a simple keyboard entry.

protector and cooling fan—and it's totally portable.

The Osborne-compatible version of PUPS costs $425. Another version which will operate on most other computers is available for $475. Reader Service number 487.

Making the Switch

Auto-T-Switch is designed to let word processor, computer terminal and printer users operate any peripheral device connected to a CPU without leaving the workstation. The switch channels up to four smart or dumb terminals; each connects from a single port.

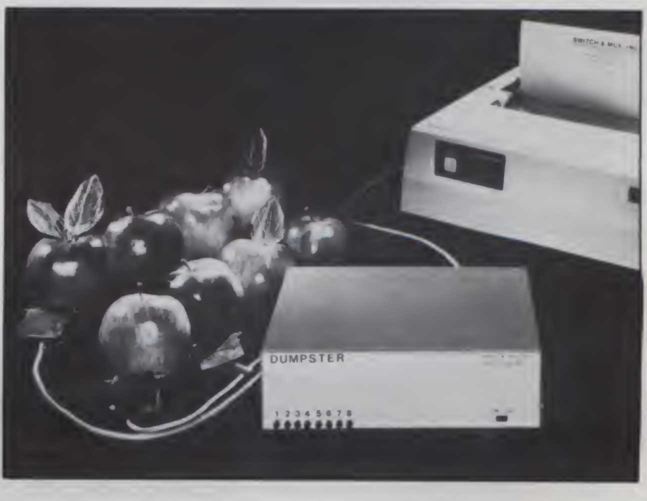
The switch is activated by keyboard entry and will establish on-line priorities when ports are busy, and then notify the user with a beep and CRT display when the line is free. You can nullify previous port positions to transmit through any other port by pressing the reset button.

Operating at baud rates ranging from 110 to 9600, the switch is used with asynchronous data communications systems in a standard RS-232 configuration. The device functions with serial data ports, and utilizes 115V ac, 60Hz and one-half amp maximum power.

The Auto-T-Switch is manufactured by Inmac, 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051. The product's price ranges from $395 to $425, depending upon configuration. Reader Service number 484.

The Dumpster

The Dumpster is a terminal connecting device that automatically links up to eight intelligent terminals or personal computers, including the Apple, TRS-80 and IBM Personal



The Dumpster, from Switch & Mux, Inc., is a terminal connecting device that automatically links several computers to a single serial printer.

Anadex's improved DP-9625A multimode printer.

Computer, to a serial printer.

The Dumpster is designed to be easy to install and maintain, and to save additional printer costs while eliminating hand carrying and manual cable switching.

Utilizing a multiplexing technique for printer capability, the Dumpster handles either positive or negative busy signals and does not rely on data rates or other serial signals—such as parity, start or stop bits or data-bit quantities. A four-wire cable with a maximum length of 500 feet is used for connection.

The Dumpster costs $695 and is available from Switch & Mux, Inc., 10 Oakridge Ave., Merrimack, NH 03054. Reader Service number 488.

New and Improved

Anadex (9825 De Soto Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311) has announced a new and improved version of its DP-9625A multimode printer.

The DP-9625A is designed to provide both single- and double-pass printing to achieve near letter quality, as well as correspondence, condensed and data processing quality. Graphics capability is standard at either 72 or 144 dots in both the horizontal and vertical dimensions.

The DP-9625A's NLQ (near letter quality) modes include 60 cps at 12 cpi and 50-60 cps with proportional spacing.

The DP-9625A also features Swedish, Danish-Norwegian, German, French, Spanish and Italian character sets in addition to standard USASCII; left, right and full justification; title centering; positive half-line feed; in-line font changes; and RAM expandable to 12.5 in 4K increments.

The printer costs $1995. Reader Service number 489.

A Mini-Printer

The EUY-3T is a miniaturized thermal printer from the Electronic Components Division of Panasonic Industrial Company (One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094).

The EUY-3T is designed to provide hard copy for a variety of industrial and commercial applications (i.e., for auto-

Circle 278 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

"Sensational!"
"Magnificent!"
"Unbelievable!"

PRACTI CALC

A comparative newcomer to the software market, PractiCalc has already elicited an overwhelming response. With PractiCalc, features that were once only associated with much larger computers are now available on the VIC-20 (with 16K Ram) and 64. PractiCalc's simple screen format allows easy entry and viewing of data, and its numerous mathematical functions allow for efficient solutions to the most advanced user problems. Easy to operate, PractiCalc offers an affordable alternative to large costly home computers.

- Over 20 Mathematical Functions
- Alpha/Numeric Sorting
- Saves & Stores Spreadsheet
- Available in both disc & cassette versions

$39.95

Order direct by calling 1-800-343-1078

Computer Software Associates products come from around the world and are priced for exceptional value. We offer a complete selection of software to meet your most demanding needs. Ask your local retailer for a catalog of over sixty programs or write us directly for more information.

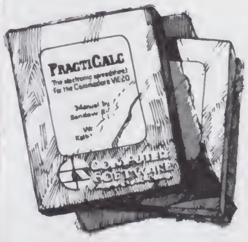
CSA is searching for programmers who are creating software for Commodore and Timex. We offer a world-wide distribution network as well as generous royalties. Contact us in care of the address below.

Micro Software International, Inc. is the exclusive worldwide distributor of CSA products.

Micro Software International, Inc.
50 Teed Drive
Randolph, MA 02368

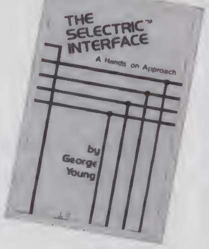
Goddard Road, Whitehouse Industrial Estate
Ipswich, Suffolk IP15NP, England

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



PRACTICALC
The electronic spreadsheet for the Commodore VIC-20
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

THE SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE



THE SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE
A Hands on Approach
by George Young

Daisy wheel quality without daisy wheel expense.

You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. *The Selectric™ Interface*, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Klassroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer.

The Selectric™ Interface includes:

- step-by-step instructions
- tips on purchasing a used Selectric™
- information on various Selectric™ models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041
- driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips
- tips on interfacing techniques

With *The Selectric Interface* and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included.

Credit card orders call TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473. Or mail your order with payment plus $1.50 shipping and handling to: Wayne Green Inc. Attn: Retail Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Dealer inquiries invited.
ISBN 0-88006-051-4 128 pages **$12.97**

☐ Yes, I want **Selectric Interface** (BK7388). Enclosed is $12.97 per copy plus $1.50 for shipping and handling.
☐ MASTER ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX
Card # ____________ Expires ________
Signature ____________
Name ____________
Address ____________
City ____________
State and Zip ____________ **336B7S**
All orders shipped UPS if complete street address is given.

The EUY-3T is a miniaturized thermal printer from the Electronic Components Division of Panasonic Industrial Company.

matic test equipment, data loggers, computer peripherals, and stationary and portable instruments).

The EUY-3T offers a 40-character line, dot-addressable graphics capability, a single 5-V dc power supply, printing speed of 1.2 lines per second and bidirectional printing. The unit weighs 14 ounces.

The EUY-3T will retail for less than $100. Reader Service number 486.

One Card, Four Functions

The SystemCard, for the IBM Personal Computer, integrates four different functions onto one card. The SystemCard features both serial and parallel interfaces, plus up to 256K of RAM and a calendar/clock with battery back-

The SystemCard, from Microsoft, for the IBM Personal Computer, integrates four different functions onto one card.

up. Having all these features combined on one card allows you to free up more chassis expansion slots.

The SystemCard's parallel interface is compatible with Centronics-type printers, and includes a print-spooler buffer memory, so you can continue to use the computer while printing out a document. The serial interface is asynchronous, allowing you to connect it to a standard remote data transmission terminal, modem or letter-quality printer.

The SystemCard comes with either 64K or 256K of RAM. Disk emulator software is included with the card, so you can allocate the additional memory as either IBM system memory or RAMDrive memory. RAMDrive is a unique feature of the SystemCard. It allows you to assign a drive to any section of the memory, just as if it were a disk drive. Programs can then directly access this memory, saving time by eliminating the necessity for continually accessing the disk drive after the programs have been loaded.

The SystemCard is manufactured by Microsoft Corp., 10700 Northup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004. The 64K version of the SystemCard costs $475. The 256K version costs $995. Reader Service number 485.

The Sweet-P Plotter

The Model-100 Sweet-P personal plotter adds high-resolution, hard-copy graphics capability to Apple, IBM and other personal or business computers. It interfaces to the computer via a parallel port similar to the Centronics'.

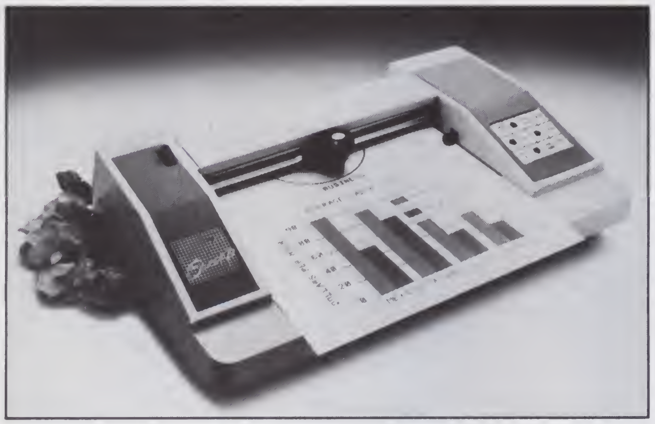
Menu-driven software permits you to draw—on either paper or overhead transparency—colorful pie charts, bar graphs, line graphs and technical illustrations. Software features enable the plotter to define window limits, scale, alphanumeric character size and character orientation.

In addition to software-driven commands, nine functions related to pen movement and instrument setup are controlled from the plotter's front panel keyboard.

The Sweet-P plotter offers an addressable plotting area of 7.5 × 118 inches and will accept paper sizes from 8½ × 11 to 8½ × 120 inches. Maximum plotting speed is six inches per second, and step size is .004—or 250 line segments per inch.

The plotter is designed to fit conveniently into a slimline executive briefcase with ample room for plotting paper, transparency materials, pens and other accessories.

The Model-100 Sweet-P plotter comes complete with computer interface, drawing media and pens—plus a tutorial disk and manual to instruct in operation and programming. It costs $795. It is manufactured by Enter Computer, Inc., 6867 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121. Reader Service number 490.



The Sweet-P personal plotter adds high-resolution, hard copy graphics capability to Apple, IBM and other personal or business computers.

Circle 69 on Reader Service card.

Okidata **Microline 92**
$524.88 UPS DELIVERED

Microline 93 .... **$884.88**

C. Itoh **F-10 Starwriter**
$1379.88 UPS DELIVERED

Specify Parallel or RS-232C, 40 cps

PRINTERS

C. Itoh
C. Itoh Prowriter **$399.88**
w/RS-232C **$609.88**
C. Itoh Prowriter 2 .... **$734.88**
w/RS-232C **$789.88**
C.Itoh F-10 Starwriter, 40 cps
Paralle or RS-232C.... **$1379.88**
C.Itoh F-10 Printmaster, 55 cps
Parallel or RS-232C.... **$1879.88**
F-10 Tractor **$289.88**

Daisywriter
Daisywriter 2000 w/cable
(48K buffer) **$1139.88**
Forms Tractor **$149.88**
Sheetfeeder **$739.88**

Diablo
Diablo 620 .... **$1024.88**

Star Micronics
Gemini 10 .... **$399.88**
w/RS-232C **$479.88**
Gemini 15 .... **$499.88**
w/RS-232C **$579.88**

PRINTERS

IDS
IDS Microprism **$579.88**
IDS Prism 80 (4 color)
fully configured **$1539.88**
IDS Prism 132 (4 color)
fully configured **$1899.88**

Okidata
Microline 80 .... **$339.88**
Microline 82A **$419.88**
82A Okigraph ROM **$49.88**
82A Tractor **$59.88**
82A Roll Paper Holder ... **$49.88**
Microline 83A **$879.88**
83A Okigraph ROM **$49.88**
Microline 84 w/graphics & tractor
Parallel, 200 cps **$1024.88**
RS-232C, 200 cps **$1139.88**

NEC
NEC 3530 .... **$1759.88**
NEC 7730 .... **$2399.88**
NEC PC 8023A-C **$499.88**

PRINTERS

Qume
Sprint 11+ w/cable **$1449.88**
(Parallel or RS-232C)

Smith-Corona
Smith Corona TP-1 ..... **$579.88**
Specify either 10 or 12 cpi,
& parallel or RS-232C in erface

Transtar
Transtar 130 .... **$759.88**

CALL FOR PRICES on Cannon, Centronics, Datasouth, Epson, Mannesmann Tally, Panasonic, Ricoh, Silver Reed, Transtar & other printers.

Information & Orders
(603)-881-9855
Orders Only: (800)-343-0726
No Hidden Charges

FREE UPS shipping on all orders—No extra charge to use credit cards—All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—COD orders accepted ($10 fee added)—No purchase orders accepted—No foreign or APO orders accepted—Minimum $50 per order—This ad prepared in February prices are subject to change.

Our Computer Showroom is now open in Amherst, NH

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES
THE BOTTOM LINE
MILFORD, NH 03055 ☐ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

LOWEST SOFTWARE PRICES
GUARANTEED

We hereby certify that your purchase from Discount Software represents the lowest price sold anywhere. If you find a lower price on what you purchased within 30 days, send the ad and we'll refund the difference.

	Discount Price
CP/M	
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	
Medical (PAS-3)	$849
Dental (PAS-3)	$849
ASHTON-TATE	
dBASE II... call for price	$4??
Financial Planner	$595
Bottom Line Strategist	$349
ASYST DESIGN/FRONTIER	
Prof Time Accounting	$549
General Subroutine	$269
Application Utilities	$439
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
CP/M 2.2	
Intel MDS	$135
Northstar	$149
TRS-80 Model II (P&T)	$159
Micropolis	$175
CBasic-2	$98
Display Manager	$319
Access Manager	$239
Multiplan	$219
PL/1-80	$449
BT-80	$179
MAC	$85
RMAC	$179
Sid	$65
Z-Sid	$90
DeSpool	$49
CB-80	$459
Link-80	$90
FOX & GELLER	
Quickscreen	$135
Quickcode	$265
DUtil	$65
MICRO-AP	
Selector IV	$295
Selector V	$495
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS	
HDBS	$269
MDBS	$1099
DRS or QRS or RTL	$319
MDBS PKG	$1999
MICROPRO	
WordStar	$289
Mail Merge	$199
WordStar/Mailmerge	$399
WS/MM/SpellStar	$549
Customization Notes	$44
SpellStar	$199
DataStar	$249
InfoStar	$349
ReportStar	$254
Wordmaster	$119
Supersort I	$199
Calc Star	$129
MICROSOFT	
Basic-80	$229
Basic Compiler	$329
Fortran-80	$349
Cobol-80	$549
M-Sort	$175
Macro-80	$159
MuSimp/MuMath	$224
MuLisp-80	$174
ORGANIC SOFTWARE	
Textwriter III	$111
Datebook II	$269
Milestone	$269
OSBORNE (Mcgraw/HIll)	
G/L, or AR & AP, or PAY	$59
All 3	$129
All 3 + CBASIC-2	$199
Enhanced Osborne	$299
PEACHTREE	
G/1,A/R,A/P,PAY,INV(each)	$399
P8 Version	Add $234
Peachcalc	$249
Other	Less 10%
STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
G/L,A/R,A/P,Pay(each)	$349
All 4	$1129
Legal or Property Mgt.	$849
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS	
Business Packages (call)	
SORCIM	
SuperCalc	$249
Act	$157
SUPERSOFT	
Ada	$270
Diagnostic II	$89
Disk Doctor	$89
Forth (8080 or z80)	$149
Fortran	$319
Ratfor	$79
C Compiler	$225
Star Edit	$189
Scratch Pad	$266
StatsGraph	$174
Analiza II	$45
Disk Edit	$89
Encode/Decode II	$84
Optimizer	$174
Term II	$179
Utilities I or II	$54
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS/ ACCOUNTING PLUS	
Per Module	$399
UNICORN	
Mince or Scribble (each)	$149
Both	$249
The Final Word	$270
WHITESMITHS	
"C" Compiler	$600
Pascal (incl "C")	$850
"PASCAL"	
Pascal/MT+ Pkg	$429
Compiler	$315
SP Prog	$175
Pascal Z	$349
Pascal/UCSD 4.0	$670
DATA BASE	
dBASE II	Call 4??
FMS-80	$799
FMS-81	$399
Condor I & III	Call
Superfile	$159
"WORD PROCESSING"	
Perfect Writer	$189
WordSearch	$114
SpellGuard	$199
Peachtext	$289
Spell Binder	$349
Select	$495
The Word	$65
The Word Plus	$145
Palantier-1 (WP)	$385
"COMMUNICATIONS"	
Ascom	$149
BSTAM or BSTMS	$149
Crosstalk	$139
Move-it	$89
"OTHER GOODIES"	
Micro Plan	$419
Plan 80	$495
Target PlannerCalc	$79
Target Financial Modeling	$299
Target Task	$299
Tiny "C"	$89
Tiny "C" Compiler	$229
MicroStat	$224
Vedit	$130
MiniModel	$449
StatPak	$449
Micro B+	$229
String/80	$84
String/80 (source)	$279
ISIS CP/M Utility	$199
Lynx	$199
Supervyz	$95
ATI Power (tutorial)	$75
Mathe Magic	$95
CIS Cobol	$765
Forms II	
Basic	$249
Zip MBasic, CBasic	$129
APPLE II	
ASHTON-TATE	
(See CP/M Ashton-Tate)	
BRODERBUND	
G/L (with A/P)	$444
Payroll	$355
INFO UNLIMITED	
EasyWriter (Prof)	$155
EasyMailer (Prof)	$134
Datadex	$129
MICROSOFT	
Softcard (Z-80 CP/M)	$239
Fortran	$179
Cobol	$499
Tasc	$139
Premium Package	$549
RAM Card	$89
MICROPRO	
(See CP/M Micropro)	
VISICORP	
Visicalc 3.3	$189
Desktop/Plan II	$219
Visiterm	$90
Visidex	$219
Visitrend/Visiplot	$259
Visifile	$219
Visischedule	$259
PEACHTREE	
G/L, A/R, A/P, PAY, (each)	$224
PeachPack P40	$395
ACCOUNTING PLUS	
G/L, AR, AP, INV, (each)	$385
"OTHER GOODIES"	
Super-Text II	$127
Data Factory	$269
Mini Factory	$139
DB Master	$184
Versaform VS1	$350
IBM PC, 16 BIT 8, DISPLAYWRITER	
"WORD PROCESSING"	
Wordstar	$289
Spellstar	$199
Mailmerge	$199
Easywriter	$314
Easyspeller	$159
Select/Superspell	$535
Write On	$116
Spellguard	$189
Textwriter III	$111
Spellbinder	$349
Final Word	$270
"LANGUAGES & UTILITIES"	
Crosstalk	$174
Move-it	$129
BSTAM or BSTMS	$149
Pascal MT+ /86, SPP	$679
CBasic 86	$294
Act 86	$157
Trans 86	$115
XLT 86	$135
MBasic (MSDOS)	$329
MBasic Compiler (MSDOS)	$329
Both	$629
CBasic Compiler (MSDOS)	$495
Cobol (MSDOS)	$649
Pascal (MSDOS)	$429
Fortran (MSDOS)	$429
"C" (MSDOS)	$429
CP/M 86	$239
"OTHER GOODIES"	
Lotus 1-2-3	$329
SuperCalc	$269
VisiCalc	$219
Visiplot/trend	$259
Visidex	$219
Easyfiler	$359
Mathemagic	$95
dBase II	Call 4??
Condor Q & R, Others	Call
Statpak	$449
Optimizer	$174
Desktop Plan	$259

FREE WITH PURCHASE:

Complete Software Buyer's Guide ($5.00 value)
Filled with facts and usable advice about scores and scores of software programs from accounting and business systems to word processing and utilities.

Exclusive "Hotline"
Our reputation for courteous and knowledgeable service has resulted in calls from people who never purchased our products. Now a separate "hotline" is available to customers only.

Confidential Software BargainGrams
Regular notices of insider's bargains not available to the general public.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
Outside Continental U.S.—add $10 plus Air Parcel Post. Add $3.50 postage and handling per each item. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. $3.00 extra. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. *Mfr. trademark. Blue Label $3.00 additional per item. CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

ORDER TOLL-FREE VIA VISA OR MASTERCARD:

1 800 421-4003
Calif: 1 800 252-4092
6520 Selma Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90028

MC 683

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Circle 250 on Reader Service card.

DEALER DIRECTORY

Antioch, CA

Apple, VIC-20, CP/M software, hardware, interface design. Apple II disk Doublebyter, VIC-20 Video Text System. Custom spreadsheet overlays, user-friendly applications are our specialty. **Computer Technology Consulting, Box 1593, Antioch, CA 94509. 757-8342.**

Nokomis, FL

We are the leading area computer store. We carry Cromemco, Apple, Vector Graphic; printers and terminals. We offer full software support including G/L, A/R, payroll and word processing. **Computer Centre, 909 S. Tamiami Trail, PO Box 130, Nokomis, FL 33555. 484-1028.**

Aurora, IL

Full line of Apple Computer and Fortune Computer, Hewlett-Packard Personal Computers, Calculators and Supplies. IDS Prism, SMC and Daisywriter Printers. **Farnsworth Computer Center, 1891 North Farnsworth Ave., Aurora, IL 60505 (851-3888) and 383 East North Ave., Villa Park, IL 60181 (833-7100).**

Newton, MA

Basic compiler for the Digital Research CP/M operating system. Incredibly low price. Includes an assembler and link editor. Free brochure. 8-inch 3740 disks only. **JV Software, PO Box 684, Newton, MA 02162.**

Farmington, MI

Specialists in useful software for PET, Commodore 64, and Apple. Grading program, sports packages, test maker, word processor, database, library packages, etc. Write for details. **Midwest Software, Box 214, Farmington, MI 48024. 477-0897.**

Milford, NH

SAGE 68000 microcomputer authorized dealer. Service, custom programming, consultation, terminals, printers, etc. Write for special low, low prices. You'll be glad you did! **New Castle Electronics, 100 Christian Hill Road, #3, Milford, NH 03055. 673-2806 or 673-9667.**

Akron, OH

Atari video game authorized independent servicenter. Games serviced by factory trained technicians. Fast turnaround. Dealer inquiries invited. We stock genuine Atari game and joystick parts. **Greensburg Electronics, 2618 Massillon Road, Akron, OH 44312. 644-3178.**

Dealers: Listings are **$15** per month in prepaid quarterly payments, or one yearly payment of **$150**, also prepaid. Ads include 25 words describing your products and services plus your company name, address and phone. (No area codes or merchandise prices, please.) Call Marcia at 603-924-9471 or write *Microcomputing*, Ad Department, Peterborough, NH 03458.

CLASSIFIEDS

Classified advertisements are intended for use by persons desiring to buy, sell or trade used computer equipment. No commercial ads are accepted.

Two sizes of ads are available. The $5 box allows up to 5 lines of about 35 characters per line, including spaces and punctuation. The $10 box allows up to 10 lines. Minimize use of capital letters to save space. No special layouts allowed. Payment is required in advance with ad copy. We cannot bill or accept credit.

Advertising text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication (i.e., copy for March issue, mailed in February, must be here by Jan. 1). The publisher reserves the right to refuse questionable or inapplicable advertisements. Mail copy with payment to **Classifieds, Microcomputing, Peterborough, NH 03458**. Do not include any other material with your ad as it may be delayed.

Used Heath H-8, S-100 BUS, and Wang Laboratories computer for sale. Memory board, I/O card, terminal, disk drive, software and complete system. Ten to 50 percent off list price. Send for free listing. D. Wong, Box 406, Croton Falls, NY 10519.

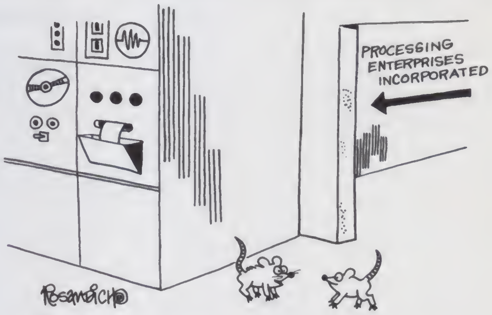
Wanted: New or used INTERACT-R and/or INTERACT-R hardware or software. Contact Dr. H.S. Frank, 817-573-8943 (home), 817-599-7131 (office) or write to: 904 S. Main St., Weatherford, TX 76086.

Timex/Sinclair users: Write for information concerning the Z-WEST (SDTSUG) newsletter publication. SASE or stamp appreciated. SDTSUG/Z-WEST, PO Box 2411, Vista, CA 92083.

Remember when Altair was the industry giant, software was most often exchanged on paper tape, and a system with 8K had a lot of RAM? The first three years of *Kilobaud* (now *Microcomputing*), issues 1-36, complete and in good condition. Best offer. Norm Newlon, 3765 Tamarack, #82, Santa Clara, CA 95051. 408-248-3298.

For Sale: OSI SBII, 8K, video mod II. $200 ONO. Send SASE for details or call 505-437-9781. Bill Leehan, 3101 Thunder Road, Alamogordo, NM 88310.

Classified Ads Get Results!



"Maybe we'll find some processed cheese around here!"

Circle 228 on Reader Service card.

$450.00 WEEKLY working one or two hours a day with your personal computer. GUARANTEED. Simple program process. No special skills or experience. Free details/application.

BOND INDUSTRIES
7115 Blanco Road
Dept. 114-178
San Antonio, TX 78216

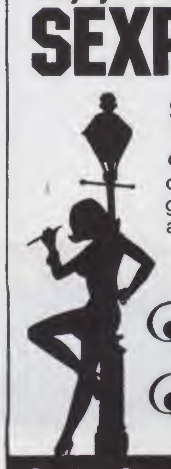
Circle 326 on Reader Service card.

Enjoy the SEXPLOSION

Subscribe Today to The Dirty Book and enjoy the latest collection of bedroom programs and games geared to creative and joyful living and loving.

The Dirty Book

Bourbon Street Press
3225 Danny Pk., New Orleans LA 70002
Telephone (504) 455-5330



Circle 252 on Reader Service card.

POWER PROTECTION FOR YOUR SYSTEM

The Datasaver™ AC Power Backup fits most desktop and portable microcomputer systems. Call **Cuesta Systems, Inc.** at (805) 541-4160 for product information and application literature.

VISA/Mastercard orders call (800) 851-6055.

INSTANT POWER

(From p. 146)

tabular listings.

A second program, Pathfinder Predict, generates a somewhat different set of data. By leaving the task of detailing each suborbital point to Pathfinder II, this module provides speedy access to equatorial crossing data for all future orbits, just those orbits that will be accessible, or the first (reference) orbit for each day. Through the use of an "exclusive" algorithm, Pathfinder Predict provides acquisition and loss of signal times, total time the satellite is in range, maximum elevation, range at the closest point of approach and the time of closest point of approach.

Pathfinder II is easy to use. At first I dispensed with reading the manual and relied on the screen prompts to guide me through the program's operation. In a matter of minutes, I was displaying the orbital data for that day's passes of OSCAR 8 (Orbital Satellite Carrying Amateur Radio). Once I had my fill of working with known data, I tried creating my own satellites, finding Pathfinder II's graphics a good way to play what-if games with orbital mechanics.

The sophistication of Pathfinder II's graphics displays is not to be taken lightly, but I didn't see the usefulness of real-time feedback.

Pathfinder II's finery is great for less hectic times, but I'd prefer to stick to a simple printout during the busy moments when a satellite is within range. Other users must agree, since Pathfinder II also provides for printouts that include only the essential data.

To the best of my knowledge, Pathfinder II performs as advertised. Lacking an Epson printer, I didn't get a chance to try the screen dump utility. I did manage to simulate it with a Grappler interface board and NEC8023 printer. Although it can't be labeled a bug, certain portions of printed data tables came out in double-size type. I've experienced the same problem with other software, and I speculate that it results from an unusual control code tripping up my printer. Luckily, most of the Pathfinder software is written in Basic, making it easy for a knowledgeable user to customize.

At times Pathfinder II appears to be working at a snail's pace. Using data from mid-1982 to calculate the orbits for March 1, 1983, took almost two minutes. Admittedly, a serious user would use a more current set of base numbers. Another test, this one using NASA-supplied values for February 1983, reduced the calculation time to under 10 seconds. Frequent updates solve only part of the problem, though. Calculating suborbital points is another slowdown, with Pathfinder II taking just over three minutes to figure data at 120 intervals (the maximum allowed) during a satellite's orbit. Replacing the Applesoft Basic code with machine language algorithms is the obvious solution. However, if you're like most people, even the "snail's pace" of a Basic program will seem speedy when compared to the time required to do the same calculations by hand.

Error handling comes in two forms. First, the program rarely accepts bad inputs, but if it does encounter a fatal blunder, it probably won't crash. While the overall operation of Pathfinder II could be described with the tired phrase "user-friendly," I did find it difficult to change key constraints midway through a session. For example, once you choose a specific number of suborbital points, you are locked in unless you start over. On the other hand, I found it annoying to have to enter the longitude and latitude of my location every time I booted the program. It would have been nice to include a default option for this relatively permanent data.

> Pathfinder II was
> born to fill a need.
> In evolving from a
> hobbyist's project into
> a commercial package, it . . .
> may enjoy a golden future.

Given the program's price, $34.95, Pathfinder II's documentation is surprisingly good. Housed in a 7 × 9 inch vinyl binder are 39 pages giving step-by-step operating instructions, an appendix on satellite tracking basics, details on obtaining orbital parameters from NASA, and a good glossary.

Pathfinder II was born to fill a need. In evolving from a hobbyist's project into a commercial package, it has kept to the original premise: assistance for individuals who track amateur radio satellites. While it might be considered an unpretentious piece of specialty software today, Pathfinder II may enjoy a golden future. Plans are being made to build and launch PACSAT, an amateur satellite dubbed the "flying mailbox." Designed to handle digital communications, PACSAT might result in a future Chicken Little's consulting Pathfinder II and then running into the street shouting, "The mail is coming, the mail is coming." *(Computer Applications, 3628 A Court, Oxnard, CA 93033. $34.95)*

Tim Daniel
Oxford, OH

Quick Brown Fox

A word processor
That will grow
With your VIC

Quick Brown Fox (QBF) is a word processor for the expanded or unexpanded VIC-20. *Stop!* Do not run screaming from the room because of the VIC's 22-column screen. You may well need that screen (I'll explain later), and you can expand the system in many ways, including screen size.

What you *do* get with this word processor on the VIC is a full tactile keyboard, a system you could keep in a submarine, and a printed output that looks expensive.

Picture This

Scenario: Father talks to son: "I want to help you make good when you go to school, kid, so here's $70. It's all I could scrape up above the other costs." Kid: "Pop, that's gonna get me a VIC/QBF word processor."

What CRT is the kid going to use in his cubicle-sized apartment? The old TV, of course. No room or money for anything else. Have you ever seen 40 columns on an old TV? It's not readable. When he can afford a monitor, that's the time to get fussy about the number of columns on the screen.

Beginners are going to be interested in this system. An experienced user is already convinced that the system he knows how to operate is the best there is.

Word processors are designed to allow for the storage, retrieval, editing and formatting of text before it is printed. As the system gets more elaborate, the user is given more options, such as automatic page numbering, page titles, a standard phrase library, and print format options including margins, lines per page, keyboard insertions, multiple copies and partial text printing. QBF has all of these features.

There are, however, two things that QBF does not have. Formatted output cannot be shown on the screen prior to printing without a wide-screen add-on; this means that you will have to run trial printer outputs more often in order to verify formatting. Also, the VIC screen editor is not implemented, but more on this later.

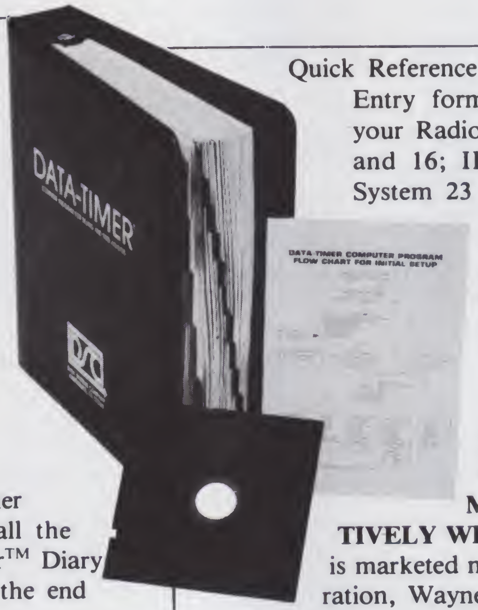
Earlier, I mentioned the ability to expand the system. It will run cassette records and disk records interchangeably. You can start with cassette, and convert smoothly to disk later.

QBF itself is all in a module that plugs into the memory expansion port of a bare VIC. It is not in user RAM and only needs about 1500 bytes of RAM for workspace and Input/Output. You get the other 2000 spaces to write in. You do not have to load it in; just turn it on.

TURN YOUR BILLABLE TIME INTO RECEIVABLE CASH FASTER, MORE EFFECTIVELY WITH DATA-TIMER TIME ANALYSIS AND BILLING.

Radio Shack
IBM
CP/M

DAY-TIMERS, INC.
Subsidiary of BEATRICE FOODS CO.
ALLENTOWN, PA 18001



Data-Timer is the brand new computer program that manages your billable time and resources more accurately and more profitably. And it's so simple to use. Used in conjunction with your Day-Timer™ Diary, Data-Timer is the ideal package for:

- business executives
- consultants
- accountants
- attorneys
- engineers
- architects
- advertising execs
- physicians (either individual or group practice)
- medical therapists or anyone who bills on an hourly basis

What your Data-Timer will do for you!

***SAVE TIME**—free your computer for other uses—You or your secretary can enter all the required information from your Day-Timer™ Diary in real time or in just a few minutes at the end of the day.

***KEEP FAST AND ACCURATE RECORDS**—Data-Timer allows you to increase the speed, accuracy, and efficiency of your client time-accounting and billing procedures.

***GIVE INSTANT ACCESS TO CLIENT FILES**—Data-Timer displays or prints out a detail and/or summary report of all services performed for clients; also gives project status reports.

***PROVIDE PASSWORD PROTECTION**—Data-Timers built-in security system is designed to prohibit unauthorized access to the information stored on the program.

***PROVIDE DATA SELECTION BY JOB OR CLIENT**—With status reports on ACTIVE, COMPLETED, and NON-BILLABLE groups. Information can be accessed in detail or summary form. And Data-Timer offers a special Personalized Disk System, providing up to ten automatically applied job-rate codes, capacity of up to 99,999 jobs and clients and up to 17 separate time accounting entries for each day's files. The Multi-Disk feature of Data-Timer allows each user to define as many unique disks as required for his or her specified volume of work. And you can start with any month and run for one full year! Data-Timer was developed by Data-Systems Company and Day-Timer Corp., a division of Beatrice Foods, "the leader in time management systems".

Each Data-Timer Package comes complete with a Program Diskette; easy-to-follow Program Document, Day-Timer™ one full year desk scheduler, and User's Manual; a Quick Reference Guide; and a pad of 350 Data Entry forms. And Data-Timers works on your Radio Shack™ TRS-80 Models II, 12 and 16; IBM™ Personal Computer and System 23 Datamaster; and CP/M. Minimum requirements: 64K of memory, 225K of disk storage total. And every Data-Timer Package is backed by our 100% Guarantee of Satisfaction.

SO DON'T STRUGGLE WITH YOUR BILLABLE TIME—MANAGE IT MORE EFFECTIVELY WITH DATA-TIMER. Data-Timer is marketed nationally thru Day-Timer Corporation, Wayne Green, Inc., and Data Systems Company. Regional Customizing Centers are available for unique personalized requirements. To order your Data-Timer Package, simply use the coupon below or call toll free 1-800-258-5473 and use your Master Card, Visa, or American Express. For additional information on what Data-Timer can do for you, check the appropriate box on the coupon. See your local dealer.

Data-Timer—It will turn your billable time into receivable cash faster, more effectively than you ever thought possible. Dealer inquiries invited.

WAYNE GREEN INC.
PETERBOROUGH NEW HAMPSHIRE 03458 USA

DATA SYSTEMS COMPANY
HARRISBURG, PA. 17105

Circle 346 on Reader Service card.

☐ *Please send me _____ Data-Timers @ $295.00 for my ____________ computer.*

Company ________________________
Name ________________________
Address ________________________
State __________ Zip __________

☐ *Please send me additional information*

WAYNE GREEN INC
ATTN: SOFTWARE SALES • ELM ST. PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Plug in a 16K expander (you will need a motherboard) and you have 18K to write in, a lot more than many higher-priced systems. However, you are limited in a single document to your memory size, as files do not link together. Commodore or ASCII printers can be used.

For New Users

The QBF book is appropriately written for the user who is new to word processing. I would like to have seen some of the reassuring words given in this manual when I was first exposed to this arcane art. Some manuals are in despair about where to start. This manual takes a revolutionary tack—it starts at the beginning.

I found it easy to follow. I especially liked the way the author finished up the section on printer codes that may ". . . drive your terminal or screen completely bananas. The next time that someone asks you to sign a petition for standardization in control code sequences," he continued, "please sign it." Simply yet eloquently stated.

Another QBF idea that I believe is simple yet eloquent is the concept of the "file clerk" with his sub-menu for handling record storage. This is way ahead of any other file option.

Editing Capabilities

The fact that this is a low-cost start-up system with expansion capability and expensive-looking output is the main selling point of QBF. Virtually no one could tell that this nice output came from a little VIC. That's the good news. The not-so-good news is that there is an upper limit to the expandability. Certain features are not going to be there even when the system is fully implemented.

The most important of these is screen editing. When you are composing text, the use of delete, replace and insert is the grease that lubricates the creative process of editing. QBF has all of these functions, but they are line oriented.

What's the Difference?

Screen editing allows the user to act directly on the text as displayed on the screen. With a screen editor, you will move the cursor directly to the position where changes are desired, anywhere on the screen, then enter the delete, replace or insert mode and make changes in the text right there.

A line editor, however, will move the line of interest to the bottom of the screen, so you will be required to act upon words and phrases that are moved from the sentence you were working on. You have to be more organized to operate a line editor efficiently. Paper and pencil are sometimes helpful for larger edits. Practice will blur this distinction, and, in the final analysis, the best editor is the one you know.

Edit Functions

The QBF editor allows you to define characters anywhere in text, and you can move blocks of text of any size either as a move or a replicate. Most of the commands only require a single keystroke. You are not often required to hold down the control or the escape key and then press another. This two-handed operation is often required with some popular larger systems.

General Information

The screen comes up white on black. This is one of the best combinations for a black-and-white TV, but it can create problems in the corners if connected to a color set. The large characters help. A 40- or 80-character output (optional add-on hardware) will simply require a higher-quality display.

The QBF system supports Global edits, certain modem communications, page headers, and commands embedded in text that redefine paragraphs, lines per page, double or triple space, margin resets, justification and centering. You can send special (control) characters to the printer anytime.

The Problems of Printing

Possibly the most perplexing problem encountered by VIC owners is that of

WHAT REALLY IS INSIDE YOUR COMPUTER?

Find out in **INSIDE YOUR COMPUTER** from Wayne Green Books. I.R. Sinclair takes the cover off your computer and shows you what's inside and what it does. Novices will find information on:

- Microprocessors
- Interpreters
- Registers
- Input/output
- Machine language
- Logic operations

A look at programming ties it all together—how hardware and software make a microcomputer work. The information applies to any microcomputer system. A glossary of computer terms and an appendix on binary, decimal, and hexadecimal conversion make the book all the more valuable.

$12.97, softcover, 109 pp., 5½ × 8½. ISBN #0-88006-058-1

Call **TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473** for credit card orders. Or mail your order with payment or complete credit card information. Include $1.50 for shipping and handling. Photocopy of coupon is acceptable for ordering.

Send to:
Wayne Green Inc.
Attn: Book Sales
Peterborough, NH 03458
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Yes, I want to know what's inside my computer!

Send me ____ copies of INSIDE YOUR COMPUTER. (BK7390) Enclosed is $12.97 per copy plus $1.50 shipping and handling.

☐ MASTERCARD bank #__________ ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX
Card # __________ Expires ____
Signature __________
Name __________
Address __________
City __________ State and Zip __________
Send To: WAYNE GREEN BOOKS Attn. Book Sales Peterborough, N.H. 03458
UPS Delivery if complete street address is given.
336B7I

properly connecting a printer to the machine. There is more than one way to connect a printer to the VIC, and some methods work better than others.

My recommendation is to buy your printer and your interface at the same place—after they have been demonstrated to work, preferably on *your* VIC. If the printer will list correctly, it's probably OK, but a QBF output would be ideal.

Every few months someone comes out with a more intelligent printer. Soon printers will be smart enough to stop printing if the phrase "user-friendly" is sent to them. In the meantime, the codes that operate these printers are not identical.

QBF handles this dilemma better than most. If the internal codes that have been set up to invoke printer functions won't work, any code between 0 and 255 can be sent out; this is sure to work. Some current editions of expensive word processors cannot equal this versatility.

When you go to print, you will find some nice features: You can start from any point you specify in text. You can feed single sheets. Automatic page numbering can include a chapter designation if you wish. Printing will stop to fill in a salutation or name from the keyboard. You just tell it where.

Conditional paging, a feature that ensures that a certain number of lines are printed together, exists in QBF as an AP function, where paragraphs are forced together if at all possible.

Conclusion

If you have been using a typewriter and are now venturing modestly into word processing, Quick Brown Fox will give you good-looking results right away, and it is designed to grow with your VIC system. *(Quick Brown Fox, 548 Broadway, Suite 4F, New York, NY 10012. $65)*

Ron Gunn
Livermore, CA

Quotrix

A challenging
Word game
For the IBM PC

If you have an IBM Personal Computer and you're a fan of crossword puzzles, anagrams, jumbled words, fuzzy clues, trivia, foreign words, old-time movies, rock music, books and authors, geography, history, monographs, and outright intellectual madness, you must purchase Quotrix, by Insoft. A word of warning—you *must* know something about all these things if you hope to finish with a worthwhile score.

Quotrix exercises the mind. After a day of spreadsheets, accounts receivable and trend plotting, Quotrix combines features of the New York Times Crossword Puzzle, your fourth grade geography and seventh grade history lessons (you *thought* were behind you), and enough of a mixture of contemporary and ancient trivia to thoroughly challenge you.

Quotrix asks you to decipher quotations from people you know, people you remember and people you probably never heard of before. Gershwin I can handle, but Schopenhauer is hardly a household word. Moliere I had read, but Rochefoucauld was a new one on me. If you know (or can guess) the selected word of the quotation (and you have the ability to move around within the quotation itself), then you may proceed.

If you don't know it, you are given the opportunity to figure it out, either by letter (and an incorrect guess adds to the load on the camel's back) or by word (using a crossword type of investigation).

If Quotrix offers you the letter route, you may select by letter until either you have figured out the word or you have added so much to the camel's load that you break his back. If it offers you the crossword, then you have the opportunity to complete the crossword using a baker's dozen of categories, including state/country capitals, movie actors/actresses, Spanish/French words, U.S. Presidents, inventors and so on.

You are being scored all the time; part of the time you work against the clock. In one of the exercises, you must unscramble words. As quickly as you can unscramble a word, you are scored and the game progresses. In this particular area you must study what you must do mechanically. Once you have it, the process is easy. As the game progresses, there is fun, excitement and even a little panic.

To liven things up a little bit, Quotrix offers you six levels of play: master, expert, competent, capable, trainee and beginner. It assumes that you have some capability at the outset, and sets you at the "capable" level to begin. Finding that I wasn't quite "capable," I moved from there, where my quote was eight words, to "beginner," where it was (shudder) 14! By and large, the differences between the categories have to do with the number of guesses you are allowed and the time in which you must complete your tasks.

For the first few times around, you'll feel a little short of even the beginner level. After that, as you gain skill and find that you don't panic at the request for knowledge you've long since buried, it becomes a super intellectual challenge. You may learn the game thoroughly in a year or two. But until then, you will walk a mile for that camel. And you can quote me; no tricks. *(Insoft, Inc., 10175 S.W. Barbur Blvd., Suite 202B, Portland, OR 97219. $34.95.)*

Ken Lord
Winchendon, MA

Circle 167 on Reader Service card.

Can your VisiCalc® Sort?

Sort the rows or columns of a VisiCalc spread sheet.

ORIGINAL

Date	Contribution	
2/05/83	$225.00	Jones,
2/09/83	$450.00	Billings, J.
2/11/83	$1,500.00	Mares, P.
2/15/83	$390.00	Davis, N.
2/19/83	$2,000.00	Franks, B.
2/23/83	$945.00	Howard, R.

It can with VIS\Bridge/SORT™ from Solutions, Inc.

The sorted spread sheet still contains all the formulas and values from the unsorted original. Use up to 4 additional keys to break ties or specify secondary sorts. Each key may be alpha or numeric and either ascending or descending.

SORTED BY $ AMOUNT

Date	Contribution	
2/19/83	$2,000.00	Fra
2/11/83	$1,500.00	Mares,
2/23/83	$945.00	Howard, R.
2/09/83	$450.00	Billings, J.
2/15/83	$390.00	Davis, N.
2/05/83	$225.00	Jones, R.

VIS\ Bridge/SORT is available for the Apple® II + and III, the IBM PC™ and the TRS-80® I, II/12/16, and III.
$89 plus $4 shipping and handling from Solutions, Inc.
Order 802 229 0368. 97 College St., Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602. Mastercard and Visa. Dealer inquiries welcomed.
Also available: VIS\ Bridge/REPORT™ for $79 and VIS\ Bridge/DJ™ for $445.

All VIS/Bridge products are trademarks of Solutions, Inc. VisiCalc® is a trademark of VisiCorp. TRS-80® is a trademark of Tandy Corp. IBM PC™ is a trademark of IBM Corp. Apple® is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

SOFTWARE REVIEWS

Edited by Dan Muse

Evolution – Darwin Would've Loved This Game

Tracking the Satellite of Your Choice

A Feature-Packed VIC-20 Word Processor

A Game For People With a Love For Words

Evolution

Can you evolve
From bacteria to bug
To human being?

Evolution was billed as an "incredible new progressive" game, with press announcements proclaiming fantastic acceptance, so naturally I could hardly wait to try this game on my Apple.

To play Evolution you need an Apple equipped with 48K of memory and a disk drive. You can use a joystick or the keyboard to control action. My personal preference for this game is both . . . some sections work better with the joystick and others work better with the keyboard. Fortunately, this can be switched during the game, so cake can be had and eaten too; this brings us to how the game works.

Most of you are aware of how we came about—scientifically, that is. First there were microscopic germs, bugs, reptiles, mammals, then us, right? The order isn't too important, but this is the concept.

Evolution is a game of life where you start out as an amoeba with five lives. If you manage to eat all the amoeba food, and the hungry (and mean) bacteria don't get you, evolution takes place and you come back as a frog.

As a frog you must eat three bugs and avoid fish who are intent on eating your remaining lives. If you succeed, you evolve into a rat. Next, you take the persona of a beaver trying to build a dam from sticks. Danger lurks on the other side of the water—alligator-infested water that is.

Then, if you survive, you become a gorilla who throws coconuts at monkeys. Finally you evolve into a human. If the human survives—heh, heh—an atomic explosion wipes him out and it starts all over, this time with tougher, meaner bacteria.

The game is generally good. Both my kid game testers and I found it enjoyable. The music is OK, but becomes a drag after a while. (Each evolutionary stage is brought in with a musical fanfare which has to be manually turned off after each pass.)

I've mentioned this problem before . . . game people must let us play the game again quickly, and stay out of the way during restarts. Cute music and scenery is nice when showing games off to a disapproving wife, but they are a painful drag later. There is a lot of slow fanfare and music during initialization, probably 30 seconds or more, that cannot be turned off or shortened.

Evolution's animation is generally well-done. Personally, my favorite life is the frog, which lives on the bottom of a pond. The frog arrives in a cloud of bubbles that slowly parts as it descends to the bottom of the screen. A couple of water shrubs gently wave in the current, and an occasional water bug cruises by. And the fish—those lousy fish—slowly swim about, lower and lower. Since the frog can only move left and right, plus hop, the game becomes one of avoidance, plus you really want to get three of the bugs. This presents some real problems.

This is a good game to get or give for a birthday gift, and I think most people will enjoy it and envy the two Canadian authors. . . Jeff Sember is 16, but Don Mattrick is much older . . . he's 18. (*Sydney Development Corporation, 600-1385 West 8th Ave., Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6H 3V9 $39.95*)

Jim Hansen
New Boston, NH

Pathfinder II

With this program
And an Apple II, you
Can track any satellite

Instead of crying, "The sky is falling, the sky is falling," a modern-day Chicken Little might admonish us to head for cover because a satellite is falling. But for every newsmaking geriatric orbiter's fiery reentry, there are dozens of other "birds" that continue to blissfully circle the earth. Enter Pathfinder II, a software package from Computer Applications, designed to assist in the location and tracking of satellites.

Admittedly, Pathfinder II will find a small audience. It is aimed primarily at radio amateurs who use several satellites that act as relay stations. But given the proper data, Pathfinder II will track any satellite with a circular orbit; this includes weather satellites like NOAA 7.

Besides a satellite that needs to be tracked, you'll have to have an Apple II with 48K, Applesoft Basic and one disk drive. Optional, but strongly recommended, is an Epson MX-80 or MX-100 printer.

The bulk of the package's features are incorporated in a program appropriately called Pathfinder II. Here information is calculated about the satellite's horizon, precession (degrees of earth rotation during one orbit), number of orbits per day, the orbit numbers and equatorial crossing data. With these numbers stored away, the user selects an orbit to be tracked and the number of subsatellite points to be calculated. Longitude, latitude, distance and a bearing are returned for each point, and the program determines if the satellite will be visible to the tracking station and gives the elevation angle at which it will appear.

At this point, Pathfinder II diverges from the humdrum business of crunching numbers, and offers several unique ways to view the data. Real-time track draws a map of the world or the United States and superimposes the actual position of the satellite, providing the current position, time and antenna pointing data. Users equipped with the proper printer will be able to make a paper copy of these images. If you prefer numbers over graphics, you can select one of several

(Continued on p. 142)

Just purchase a Z-CARD/CPM combo for your APPLE II?

LANGUAGE SERIES
ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE
LANGUAGE SERIES
PASCAL
ALCOR PASCAL
If You're Serious About Programming You Need To Read This...
ALCOR PASCAL
apple II

Discover the language system that fits perfectly in your Apple.

ALCOR PASCAL

SPECIALLY TARGETED. Works in harmony with your z-card/cpm equipped Apple II. No more floppy shuffle. Fast one pass compiler that doesn't generate unnecessary intermediate files which require further assembly.

PROFESSIONALLY DESIGNED. Crafted by a project team with over 15 years of Pascal programming experience. A powerful Pascal that includes all the features necessary for professional program development including random files and dynamic strings.

INCREDIBLE SPEED. Resultant stand alone programs execute 10-20 times faster than the equivalent Basic or up to 4-1/2 times faster than U.C.S.D. programs.

	TRADEMARK
CPM	Digital Research
Apple	Apple Computers
UCSD	University Calif. San Diego
Alcor Pascal	Alcor Systems

POWERFUL TEXT EDITOR. Has Macro capability, reconfigurable and understands smart terminals.

EXCEPTIONAL DOCUMENTATION. Includes 250 page documentation pkg. that guides you step by step.

OPTIONAL ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT PKG. Includes Optimizer and Native Code Generator for even faster executing programs. ADP: $125 + shipping.

ALCOR PASCAL: A new standard of excellence from the professionals at Alcor Systems.

CALL OR WRITE for a free 20 page technical brochure with all the facts. 214-226-4476. Pascal System: $199 + shipping.

ALCOR SYSTEMS

Alcor Systems
800 W. Garland Ave.
Garland, Texas 75040

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 109 on Reader Service card.

TRUNKS FOR THE MEMORIES.

Introducing the most logical place to store Elephant Memory Systems® (or lesser brands of disks): The Trunk.

With its alphabetized library index, you can file or retrieve up to 60 disks, instantly.

The Trunk is made of durable molded plastic with a hinged, one-piece lid, to keep disks safe from dust, dirt, and other detriments which disks despise.

And, it's portable. Because the lid doubles as a carrying handle so your Elephant Memory Systems® disks can go anywhere you do.

There's a model for 5¼″ and 8″ floppies, as well as a cassette-and-game file and a special Atari® version.

So if you're looking for the best disk storage system on the market . . .

The Trunk is an open-and-shut case.

THE TRUNK. ENDORSED BY ELEPHANTS.

Elephant Memory Systems® Disks

A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5¼″ and 8″ model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a life-time of heavy-duty use).

Marketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021.
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

Circle 355 on Reader Service card.

November 1981 USA $2.95

ilobaud

MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

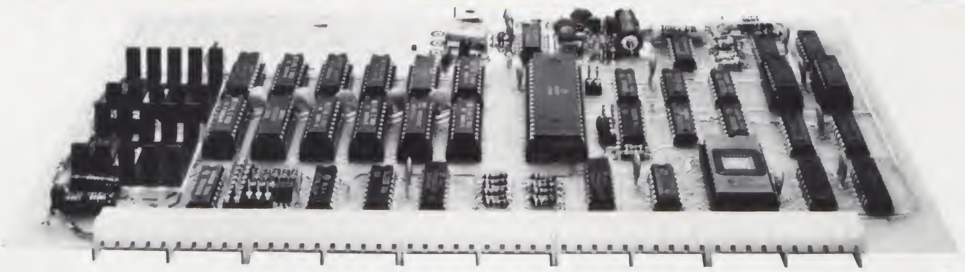
R_x for Medicine

Will Micros Change The Way Your Doctor Operates?

0 74470 65945 11

Now! Color for Your . . .

SYSTEM-50



Introducing COLO*RAMA*-50™
Percom's SS-50 Bus Color VDG

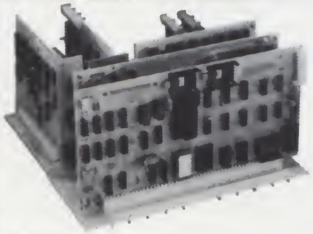
Introductory Price
$219.95

Featuring . . .

- **Eleven display formats** including 8-color semigraphics, 4-color graphics, 2-color high density graphics and 2-color alphanumerics.

  Moreover, two- and four-color displays may be switched between primary and complementary color sets under software control or from the keyboard.

  Full graphic resolutions range from 64 x 64 picture elements to 256 x 192 picture elements.
- **Instant display control:** The COLO*RAMA*-50™ is memory mapped: your MPU has direct, instant access to display RAM and display control registers.
- **Low-cost Modulator Option for Color TV Interface:** The COLO*RAMA*-50™ provides for installation of an inexpensive RF modulator such as Radio Shack PN 277-122 for operation using a color TV.



SS-50 Bus Department Store

Nobody supports the SS-50 bus like Percom:

- ✓ SS-50 Bus/Single-Board Computers with I/O ports & memory
- ✓ Static and Dynamic RAM cards — memory expansion kits
- ✓ LFD-400/800 1-, 2- and 3-drive mini-disk systems
- ✓ Color and monochrome memory-mapped display controllers
- ✓ Extendable 7-slot SS-50 bus motherboards
- ✓ Versatile prototyping boards: SS-50 and SS-30 bus
- ✓ Field-proven software: monitors, operating systems, drivers, editors, assemblers, debuggers and HLLs.

- **Mix in Sound:** With the optional modulator installed, you can complement your colorful displays with software-controlled audio.
- **Extended Addressing:** The COLO*RAMA*-50™ is compatible with the SS-50A bus *and* the extended-address SS-50C bus. Map the board into any of the sixteen 64-Kbyte banks of the 1-Mbyte SS-50C address space. The COLO*RAMA*-50™ card "defaults" to the first (lowest) bank for the SS-50A bus.
- **Cassettee I/O Option:** Add a few inexpensive components to the on-card circuitry provided and use an audio cassette for program/data storage.
- **Provision for On-Card Firmware:** Put your display operating system, cassette control program, etc. right on the COLO*RAMA*-50™ card in a 2516 (5-volt 2716) EPROM. Resides in the top 2-Kbyte of the card memory space.
- **Operating Software:** Included in the comprehensive users manual is a listing of a display operating system and cassette controller that may be implemented as a callable subroutine function from BASIC or existing operating systems. The programs are optionally available in a plug-in ROM for just $69.95.

System Requirements

The COLO*RAMA*-50™ is pin- and outline-compatible with the Percom System-50™ bus, the SS-50A (SS-50) bus and the SS-50C bus. The composite video-sync signal output will directly drive a color (or BW) video monitor. The output may be modulated for operation with a standard (NTSC) TV set. A modulator is not included. The COLO*RAMA*-50™ card occupies 8-Kbytes of memory in the upper half of a 64-Kbyte memory space. Included on-card is 1-Kbyte of display RAM which will accommodate alphanumeric displays, semigraphic displays and two low-density full-graphic displays. For the higher density graphic displays, additional display RAM is required. The optional RAM ICs may be installed on the card.

For quality Percom SS-50 bus products, see your nearby authorized Percom dealer. To order direct, call **toll-free, 1-800-527-1222.** Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping and handling.

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
11220 PAGEMILL RD. DALLAS, TX 75243
(214) 340-7081

✓1

PERCOM

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

st small system users think all micro-
uters are created equal. And they're
If you want performance, convenience,
g, high technology and reliability (and
loesn't?) your micro usually has a price
at looks more like a mini. It seems big
rmance always means big bucks. But
with the SuperBrain!
andard SuperBrain features include: twin
e-density 5¼" drives which boast nearly
000 bytes of disk storage — expandable
megabytes. A full 64K of dynamic
A CP/M* Disk Operating System to
e compatibility to literally hundreds of
cation packages presently available. And,
non-glare, 24 line by 80 column screen.

You'll also get a full ASCII keyboard with an 18 key numeric pad and individual cursor control keys. Twin RS232C serial ports for fast and easy connection to a modem or printer. Dual Z80 processors which operate at 4 MHZ to insure lightning-fast program execution. And the list goes on! Feature after feature after feature.

Better yet, the SuperBrain boasts modular design to make servicing a snap. A common screwdriver is about the only service tool you'll ever need. And with the money you'll save on purchasing and maintaining the SuperBrain, you could almost buy another one. For under $3,500, it is truly one of the most remarkable microcomputers available anywhere.

Whether your application is small business, scientific, educational or just word processing, the SuperBrain is certainly an exciting solution to the small computer problem. And since you can easily expand it, you'll probably never outgrow it.

Call or write us today for a complimentary copy of our "SuperBrain Buyer's Guide." We'll show you how you can get big system performance without having to spend big bucks.

INTERTEC
DATA
SYSTEMS®

✓3

2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

SUPERBRAIN™

MICROCOMPUTING

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Sherry Smythe
EDITORIAL MANAGER
Jeff DeTray
PUBLICATIONS MANAGER
Edward Ferman
MANAGING EDITOR
Dennis Brisson
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Susan Gross
COPY EDITOR
Eric Maloney
TECHNICAL EDITORS
Harold Nelson
G. Michael Vose
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Lise Markus, Linda Stephenson
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS
Pat Graham, Nancy Noyd
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Robert Baker, Ken Barbier, Frank Derfler, Jr., Rod Hallen, Peter Stark, Sherm Wantz

PRODUCTION MANAGER/PUBLICATIONS
Nancy Salmon
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER
Michael Murphy
ADVERTISING GRAPHICS
Steve Baldwin, Dennis Christensen, Robert Drew, Bruce Hedin, Jane Preston
PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
Joan Ahern, Frances Benton, Fiona Davies, Linda Drew, Bob Dukette, Sandra Dukette, Kenneth Jackson, Pat Mackowsky, Theresa Ostebo, Sharon Phinney, Dianne Ritson, Deborah Stone, Susan Symonds, Anne Vadeboncoeur, Irene Vail, Judi Wimberly, Donna Wohlfarth
PHOTOGRAPHY
Terrie Anderson, Paul Babich, Kathy Birkebak, William Heydolph, Thomas Villeneuve
TYPESETTING
Sara Bedell, Michele DesRochers, David Hayward, Stephen Jewett, Mary Kinzel, Kelly Smith, Karen Stewart
DESIGN CONSULTANTS
Invisible Inc.
Elaine Cheever, Corporate Designer
Denzel Dyer, Howard Happ, Laurie MacMillan, Joyce Pillarella, Susan Stevens

CORPORATE CONTROLLER
Roy A. Johnson
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT
Leatrice O'Neil
ACCOUNTING MANAGER
Knud Keller
DIRECTOR OF MARKETING
603-924-7296
Debra Boudrieau
CIRCULATION
Doris Day, Pauline Johnstone, Dion Owens, designer
BULK SALES MANAGER
Ginnie Boudrieau
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT
Matthew Smith
ADVERTISING
603-924-7138
Louise Caron, John Gancarz, Susan Martin, Hal Stephens, Marcia Stone, Office Mgr.

APPLICATIONS

52 **Focus in on Your Financial Picture** Jim Shreeve
This program puts you in control of your purse strings.
146 **Keep in Tune with the Times** Joel Shapiro
For music buffs who tape music from records.
178 **Put to the Test By a Computer** Leonard T. Meuer — PET
Administering competency exams by computer.

BUSINESS

80 **Made-to-Order Business Forms** Marilyn H. Deibert — Heath
Generate professional-looking order forms.

GENERAL INTEREST

84 **Around the World with Videotext** Henry and Elizabeth Urrows
The U.S. must plan some bold moves to compete in the videotext market.
176 **WordStar RoadMap** Charles R. Perelman
A shortcut for the "Cadillac of word processors."

GRAPHICS

102 **Lights . . . Camera . . . Action** James M. Hansen
Here's the ideal "eye for your computer."
166 **Parti-Colored Picture Pad** M.L. Shore and L.K.R. Williams
Use your computer as a color slate to draw pictures.

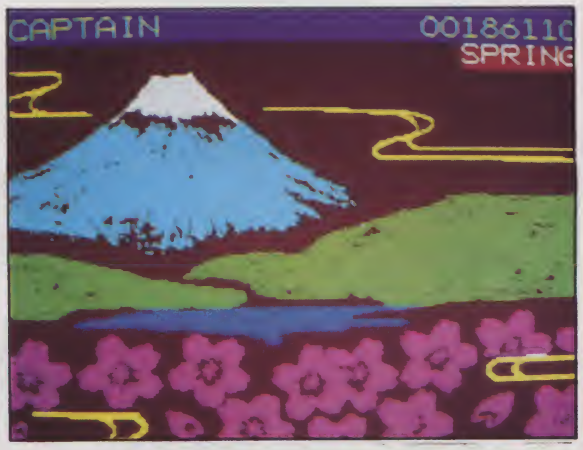
HARDWARE

66 **Putting the Joy Back into Programming** Frank Donato — PET
Program your PET with a joystick.
124 **TRS-80 Printer for the Pet** Joseph W. Verzino
Interface the Quik Printer II to the PET 2001.
136 **Arm the OSI with Parallel Ports** Roy Griffin — OSI
Construct a parallel port board for the C1P.

MEDICAL

32 **Open Heart Surgery with an Apple** Elliot S. Kanter — Apple
In this life or death situation, surgeons rely on an Apple.
40 **Just What the Doctor Ordered** W.J. Blight
This doctor found the cure for paperwork.
48 **Microsystems for the Dental/Medical Office** E.J. Neiburger — Apple
An Apple for the dentist.

Page 32.



Page 84.

Contents: November 1981

Volume V
No. 11

REVIEWS

Apple James E. Kelley, Jr. **How Does the Apple III Stack Up?** 72
Putting the Apple III through its paces.

Frank J. Derfler **RCA's "Connection to the Computer World"** 94
A portable, color terminal for RS-232-C computers.

PC-8000 G. Michael Vose **Japanese Invasion: Part III** 110
The greatest threat yet: NEC's PC-8000.

Apple David C. Goodfellow **What You See Is What You Get** 130
This Apple word processor shows how your page will be printed.

SOFTWARE

Lee Bonnifield **Surefire Timer Programs** 62
Z-80 and 8080 multiple interval timers that provide exact delays.

PET Robert Baker **A BASIC Assembler for the PET** 114
Here's a powerful, easy-to-use BASIC assembler.

H.S. Gentry **Sorting Techniques Explained** 156
Bubble vs straight insertion vs quick.

1802 Barry Erick **1802 Editor/Assembler** 162
Modifications for the Elf II.

Murray L. Lesser **Compiled vs Interpreted BASIC** 180
Which one has the advantage?

DEPARTMENTS

Editors' Notes-6
PET-pourri-10
Dial-up Directory-16
Computer Blackboard-20
Micro Quiz-23
Micro-Scope-24
As the Word Turns-28
Letters to the Editor-30
Corrections-134
Calendar-212
New Products-214
Classifieds-222
Club Notes-222
Dealer Directory-223
New Software-224
Book Reviews-228
Software Reviews-234
Perspectives-242

Page 102.

Page 110.

This month:

The editorial staff of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* receives many requests for copies of the magazine's editorial calendar. Public relations firms, advertisers and manufacturers—to help plan their promotional activities for the upcoming year—are naturally anxious to receive copies of our editorial schedule. Our writers, too, need to coordinate their writing efforts with the special issues scheduled.

Since, for the most part, *Kilobaud Microcomputing* is written by its readers, we are publishing a list of some of the major topics to be covered during the coming year. Please note that this schedule is subject to change. Editorial material should be received by the 25th of the month three months prior to the date of publication (e.g., Oct. 25 for the January issue).

So, at the risk of tipping our hand and revealing our strategy to the competition, we include the following editorial calendar to help you plan your writing schedule for the coming year. Choose a topic and start writing.

December—A look at the microcomputers recently released by IBM and Xerox
January—Micros used in scientific applications
February—Languages
March—Artificial intelligence
April—16-bit microprocessors
May—Local networking
June—Computer crime
July—Speech synthesis
August—Micros in business
September—Education
October—Hardware construction projects
November—Micros as appropriate technology (e.g., alternative energy systems and humanistic applications).

—The Editors

This month's cover:

Photo by Lighthearted Studio.

Kilobaud *Microcomputing* (ISSN 0192-4575) is published monthly by Wayne Green, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough NH 03458. Subscription rates in U.S. are $25 for one year and $53 for three years. In Canada: $27 for one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail)—$35 for one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign air mail subscriptions—$62 for one year only, U.S. funds. Canadian Distributor: Micron Distributing, 409 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2A5. In Europe, contact: Monika Nedela, Markstr. 3, D-7778 Markdorf, W. Germany. South African Distributor: KB Microcomputing, PO Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-3873. Entire contents copyright 1981 by Wayne Green, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher.

EDITORS' NOTES

Medical Breakthrough

Doctors Computerize Practice

Health Care and the Microcomputer

We are all only beginning to discover the real power of the microcomputer. Here I am not referring to computing power, though that continues to grow with no end in sight—machines can be picked up at a local computer store with 256K bytes of memory on board, 16-bit processors are already a fact of daily life (32-bit processors can't be far around the next bend) and hard-disk drives have arrived. As impressive as the relentless growth of computing power is, the real power of the microcomputer lies in its versatility as a tool for man—the easy way in which that computing power can be remolded into a variety of tools for various applications.

The Proteus Machine

A single microcomputer can appear to be different things to different people—a word processor, a video game unit, a learning aid, a records storage and retrieval system and so on. (The list seems to lengthen daily.) Any one of the popular microcomputers can do any of these things and much more, depending simply on the software being used.

It is this ability to change hats at the insertion of a floppy disk that makes the microcomputer such a powerful tool in many settings. Perhaps nowhere can more of the microcomputer's abilities be used than in the health-care industry. Providers of health-care services (doctors, dentists, clinics, etc.) have a number of problems in common with other professions and small businesses—bookkeeping, billing and calculating employees' salaries, to mention a few. There are a number of fine microcomputer software packages available to help with such tasks. But there are a number of more interesting problems peculiar to the health-care industry.

Medical Networking

Such a network would give a physician immediate indices of the latest medical articles. It could be used to put doctors in contact with one another in new ways. Instead of having to consult a specialist by telephone or in person and mailing or delivering patient records, the necessary information could be transmitted via the network. The specialist would have it immediately, and could review it at his first opportunity, then transmit his recommendations back to the requesting physician. This might not only increase the efficiency of delivering medical care, but also help to decrease the cost of such care.

> Perhaps nowhere can more of the microcomputer's abilities be used than in the health-care industry.

A network of this sort could also give doctors access to expert programs that are being developed by several researchers. Such programs reproduce the special diagnostic skills of medical specialists. These programs collect data on a patient's symptoms, case history, test results and so forth. Acting much like a human diagnostician, the program then decides which possibilities to delve into, asks specific questions about a possible illness and then suggests a diagnosis.

Special Health-Care Problems

Some of these problems have to do with handling several different kinds of insurance forms, maintaining up-to-date appointment schedules and dealing with extensive patient records. Two articles in this issue address this class of problems. There seems to be little commercially-available microcomputer software to aid the health-care professional in this area. But much can be done by modifying existing software, and a number of practitioners (doctors and dentists) who have developed their own software are usually willing to market or in some way share it. If a doctor or dentist wants a computerized office, it is no longer necessary to become (or hire) a programmer to design a special system. And it should be getting easier. (In fact, we hope to keep you aware of what is available and how further information can be obtained.)

There is another group of medically related problems that the microcomputer can also help solve. It is often necessary for a doctor or dentist to seek expert advice on a diagnosis or therapy. Traditionally, this has been handled by either consulting with a specialist or studying medical books and journals.

Computers can aid in this process in a number of ways. A special medical network that physicians could access by using an office microcomputer in a terminal mode (which makes the computer act like a terminal) could put an immense amount of information at their fingertips.

META TECHNOLOGIES

161

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

BY MARK SAWUSCH

333 pages $7.95

333 pages, written in simple terms, of "what-to-do" and "how-to-do-it". Suitable not only for microcomputers, but for programmable calculators as well. Includes program listings, formulas, a glossary of computer terms and more! Definitely a MUST BUY!

A PARTIAL LIST OF APPLICATIONS

- Real Estate Evaluation
- Astrology
- Income Tax
- Speed Reading
- Personality Test
- Statistical Analysis
- Logic Circuit Analysis
- Test Your Typing Speed
- Finances & Investments
- Biorythm
- Energy Efficiency
- Antenna Design
- Letter Writing
- Recipe Index/Calculator
- Carpenter and Mechanic's Helper
- General Purpose Clock Timer

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME III

by Dennis Kitsz

Call now and place your order for this new book, "THE CUSTOM TRS-80™ & OTHER MYSTERIES", from IJG, Inc. More than 300 pages, with over 60 photographs, of projects for the hardware hobbyist. Includes schematics, PC layouts, software driver code, etc. for such do-it-yourself undertakings as high resolution graphics, reverse video, real-time clock/calender, music synthesis, ROM/RAM additions and more!

THE CUSTOM TRS-80™ $29.00
CALL FOR AVAILABILITY

MICROPARAPHERNALIA

NEWDOS by APPARAT

NEWDOS/80 by Apparat	$139.95
NEWDOS UPGRADE	CALL
NEWDOS + with ALL UTILITIES	
35-track	$69.95
40-track	$79.95

BOOKS

TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES	$19.95
MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED	$29.95

META NOTATIONS...

MTC introduces its FREE computer "bulletin board" service. Set up your terminal or terminal software for 300 baud, parity disabled, 8-bit word length, and 1 stop bit. Dial (216) 289-8689. After the connection is established, type LOGIN META. When asked for a validation code, type META. Have fun!

* * *

In a couple of months MTC will introduce the successor to AIDS-III/CALCS. It is called AIDS/P™ and is based on MTC's PRIMAL™ (Practical Relational Information Management Applications Library), a powerful system for PRIME minicomputers. AIDS/P features the best of the critically acclaimed AIDS-III/CALCS but is probably an order of magnitude beyond it in power. It will be first made available to AIDS-III/CALCS owners (for an upgrade charge), then to the general public. Price will be in the $200-$300 range.

* * *

Effective September 1, 1981, Metatronics Corporation became a subsidiary of MTC. Metatronics will carry the complete MTC product line in addition to its own. Order processing and fulfillment departments have been combined to improve service response levels. MTC's superior software and supplies marketing, and Metatronics exceptional peripheral offerings should prove to be a fomidable combination. (Sorry guys, if you can't beat us, join us . . .)

* * *

MTC now offers a more complete selection of diskette products (ad deadlines prevented inclusion in anything but this column). New manufacturers are MAXELL and 3M. Definitely call for specific information. For example, MAXELL Brand 5¼" diskettes in a PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE are only $34.95 for a box of 10! SCOTCH Brand diskettes are comparably value-priced. MTC is also introducing its own PARAGON™ Brand media products. The intent is to offer a super-high quality product at a very competitive price. For example, a box of 10 single-sided, soft-sectored, double-density, 100% certified diskettes with HUB RINGS is only $24.95! A full line of products (including HEAD CLEANING KITS, etc.) will be offered. The PLAIN JANE™ (almost 200,000 units sold) diskette line will become part of the PARAGON™ MAGNETICS operation (but don't quote us verbatim).

Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With

THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by David Stambaugh

A complete checkup for your MODEL I or MODEL III. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR-Version 3 completely checks every sector of single or double density 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS	$24.95
For MODEL III	$29.95

Single Sided, Soft-Sectored 5¼-inch, (for TRS-80™) Mini-floppy

DISKETTES

$19.95 box of 10

PLAIN JANE™

These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and write-protect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

PLAIN JANE™ Diskettes $19.95

PLAIN JANE™ *Gold*

Introducing MTC's premium generic diskette. Single-Sided, Soft-Sectored, DOUBLE-DENSITY, 5¼-inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100% ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

PLAIN JANE™ *Gold* $24.95

VERBATIM'S PREMIUM DISKETTES

DATALIFE™

Seven data-shielding improvements mean greater durability and longer data life. These individually, 100% error-free certified diskettes feature thicker oxide coating, longer-lasting lubricant, improved liner, superior polishing and more! Meets or exceeds IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards.

VERBATIM DATALIFE™ DISKETTES

5¼-inch (box of 10)	
MD525-01	$26.95
10 boxes of 10 (each box)	$25.95
8-inch FLOPPIES	
Double-Density, FD34-8000	$43.95

'RINGS' & THINGS

HUB RING KIT for 5¼" disks	$10.95
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks	$12.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings)	$ 5.95
CLEANING KIT for 5¼" drives	$24.95
5¼-inch diskette case	$3.50
8-inch diskette case	$3.95
5¼-inch File Box for 50 diskettes	$24.95
8-inch File Box for 50 diskettes	$29.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.
© 1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged.

PRICES IN EFFECT Nov. 1, 1981 THRU November 30, 1981,

Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

8111

WE ACCEPT
- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add $3.00 for shipping & handling
- $3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax.

A physician who had a computerized office could most efficiently make use of such programs via a network. He could transmit the computer-recorded case file of the patient in question to the expert program, possibly answer a few questions and receive a recommended diagnosis from the program.

These are not original ideas. Neither are they futuristic dreams of what might be available some day. The technology for such systems is available today. All we lack is sufficient impetus to put the parts together.

Patient Education

Interactive programs exist which ask for information about the user's lifestyle and habits, then give the user information about possible health hazards and life expectancy. This kind of interactive program, if available in a doctor's or dentist's office, could aid the practitioner in educating patients about specific medical situations. Interactive educational programs would also be a great service to patients and their families, who could obtain accurate, current information when needed.

Monitor and Control Systems

Dedicated microcomputer systems (small systems designed to do one job, but do it continually) have been around for a while and are beginning to appear in health-care environments. These systems may consist of "off the shelf" computers and peripherals or of specially designed inexpensive single-board computers.

Small dedicated systems can be used in hospitals to monitor and record patient "behavior"—brain-wave patterns, chemical levels in the body, etc. They can also be used to monitor and control laboratory tests. The possibilities of using microcomputers in this way are also open-ended and exist right now.

In The Months Ahead

We will continue to bring you more information on work being done with microcomputers in medicine. Articles will range from accounts of small dedicated systems designed for specific control and monitoring tasks in patient care and laboratory test analysis to programs designed to help physicians make fast, accurate diagnoses in problem cases.

Concern is often expressed that health care has become increasingly impersonal. Here, and in following issues, we will look at ways microcomputers can serve our physicians and allow them to provide more efficient patient-oriented health care. We won't be seeing computers replacing our doctors; we will see computers helping them provide more personal medical care.

We have only scratched the surface and introduced the subject in this issue. Since health care is a vital concern to all of us, patient and practitioner, we will regularly look at new medical applications of microcomputers.

Harold Nelson
Technical Editor

SofDoc—A Medical Software Exchange

As physicians begin to develop an appreciation for the potential of the microcomputer, they apply their medical knowledge to the task of producing medical applications software. Many physicians try to market the result of their labors, but find that it is extremely difficult to track down other computing doctors. Enter SofDoc, a microcomputer software exchange.

SofDoc is the creation of Dr. James Gange of Los Angeles, California. Dr. Gange began SofDoc as a way to help some like-minded physician friends who all had some software that they were willing and eager to share with their colleagues. Since its inception about a year ago, SofDoc has been adopted as an official project by the Society for Computer Medicine, whose president is Dr. Marion Ball, the Director of Computer Services at the Temple University Medical School.

> Microcomputers should have a profound impact on the practice of medicine.

SofDoc's current offering is a collection of approximately 25 programs. Included in the package, distributed on a 5¼-inch floppy disk, are:

- programs to evaluate pulmonary function
- programs to set up a respirator
- programs to generate evaluations of lab tests such as glucose tolerance and electrolyte balance
- three programs to evaluate a patient's lifestyle, help the patient figure out why he can't give up smoking and suggest ways to improve health by changing lifestyle habits
- the ANSI standard MUMPS program, the most commonly used medically oriented language

All of these programs are written in various dialects of BASIC (with the exception of MUMPS). The disk is available to physicians for $25. A physician can join SofDoc and receive the software for free by contributing software to the exchange. The programs will run on the Apple II and II Plus.

SofDoc is always on the lookout for new software and is looking for competent software editors and programmers, as well. Dr. Gange says the exchange can't pay editors at present, but can arrange to provide references in return for editing, translating to other BASICs and operating systems and debugging. SofDoc is not interested in business office software; the thrust of SofDoc is clinical application software.

In a recent interview with *Microcomputing*, Dr. Gange said that, theoretically, microcomputers should have a profound impact on the practice of medicine. Practically, however, says Dr. Gange, "This hasn't happened yet. The development of clinical applications is still in the embryonic stage." Dr. Gange speculated that growth in the field had been slowed by the difficulty in distributing medical software. This is one of the reasons he launched SofDoc (it is also one of the chief reasons for choosing this as the theme for this issue of *Microcomputing*).

For further information, write to SofDoc, c/o Dr. James Gange, 1433 Roszmare Road, Los Angeles, CA 90024.

G. Michael Vose
***Microcomputing* staff**

What to Expect From *Microcomputing*

We are probably not the only editorial staff that finds it necessary from time to time to ask ourselves questions like, "Who reads our magazine?"

We find it necessary because it helps us reevaluate whether or not the content and style of *Microcomputing* are appropriate for the people who are, or, in our perception, should be, readers of the magazine. If we don't give our readers information they need and want, they will have little reason to stay with us. All readers want material presented in a clear, readable style. Of course, what is readable for a student, a small-business person, an engineer and a Ph.D. in one of the humanities will not be the same, in most cases.

Style

Most publications would consider these individuals to represent four distinct audiences. For *Microcomputing* that is generally not the case. We do not view our readers as having reached some specific academic or professional level. We obviously see our readers as having a common interest in the area of personal computing. But we also view our readers as having attained various levels of sophistication in that area. This presents some unique problems.

Some of our material is directed toward the beginning computerist—whether a twelve-year-old student or a corporate executive. This material is aimed at the individual who has access (in the home, school or office) to a microcomputer but who has little experience working with computers.

Other material presupposes some computing expertise on the part of the reader. This material is aimed at the individual who owns a microcomputer and knows what to do with it—at least for certain applications. Individuals of this sort, also, come in a variety of ages and from a variety of backgrounds.

How do we go about presenting material to readers of differing educational and professional backgrounds whose only common interest is microcomputing?

We do it, first, by striving for clarity. We don't think you should have to spend time trying to figure out what an article means. Also, we think it should be apparent from the beginning whether or not the subject of an article will be of interest to you and appropriate for your level of experience.

We will be working harder than ever to cut through the computer jargon that has grown up around the microcomputing industry. While much of this terminology serves as a kind of shorthand, most of it is confusing to the beginner. For example, a term like *baud*, which is a holdover from the prehistory of microcomputing, does not tell the neophyte that we are talking about the rate of serial data transfer. In fact, if he looks up baud in a technical dictionary, he is likely to find statements about units of modulation speed or the number of signal line changes per second. We have decided, following the example of other computing publications, to use more descriptive terms like *data rate* and *bits per second* in discussions of data transmission (which is what baud is generally used to mean anyway).

Other terms can be actually misleading. The term *RAM*, for example, is usually used as the opposite of ROM. In fact, RAM (which stands for random-access memory) is not the opposite of ROM (read-only memory), since almost all ROM used in microcomputers is random-access memory. The real distinction is that one type of memory can be programmed and reprogrammed from the keyboard by the user and the other has its program "burned" into it and cannot be reprogrammed from the keyboard (it can only be read).

Since these terms are so widely used, we have decided to continue using them but to remind the reader from time to time that when he sees RAM he should think *programmable random-access memory*. In fact, this represents the general way in which we will handle computer jargon and technical terminology. We will occasionally remind the reader what such terms are used to mean in microcomputing circles. This will introduce beginners to terms that they will encounter when dealing with other computerists, and, at the same time, will preserve the shorthand value of such terms.

Content

Another problem presented by what we believe should be our varied audience is that of article content. The material we present should cover the range of what is appropriate to the beginner to what is of interest and value to the moderately sophisticated computer user. And this range must be covered in a variety of areas—programs and programming, constructions and modifications, new applications, product reviews and so on.

How then do we choose material for *Microcomputing*?

A number of factors determine our choice of material for publication. Subject matter should appeal to as wide an audience as possible. While not all articles will be of equal value to all of our readers, we try to present articles in such a way that they will all be of interest to as many of our readers as possible. Of course, some beginners will not be able to follow all construction projects or advanced programming articles. (Hopefully, these readers will recognize some significance in such articles and save them for future use.) Other readers may not feel a need for some elementary tutorial articles. (But a certain amount of review is always beneficial, and these readers are often the providers and critics of our tutorial material, thus helping to keep us all up to date.)

There is and will be a good deal more consumer-oriented material than in the past.

We want the information we offer you—whether it is about people or events in the microcomputing industry, products, applications or hardware modifications—to be as current as possible. At the same time, we will occasionally bring you information on new applications or updating modifications for older equipment provided that the equipment is still readily available to our readers.

Microcomputers and computing have undergone quite an evolution in a very few years. Microcomputing has gone from a hardware-hackers hobby to a major consumer industry (and from all indications—IBM and Xerox have just joined the field—we are still at the very beginning). Accordingly, as many long-time readers have correctly observed, *Microcomputing* is also changing and growing. There is and will be a good deal more consumer-oriented material than in the past—reviews of new computers, peripherals, software and publications, for example. There will continue to be articles on new and interesting ways of using microcomputers. And you can expect to still find a good number of useful and just plain fun program listings in *Microcomputing*. We will, as always, be publishing quality articles on hardware construction and modification projects. There will, however, be some changes in the hardware articles we will be offering from those we offered in the past, again reflecting the changes in the field. Our criteria for hardware articles now include the following considerations:

- The material should be useful to a large number of readers.
- Components used should be readily available.
- They should offer something that is not commercially available or something that is commercially available but only at a much higher price than the costs incurred in the project.

We know our hardware articles have been useful to our readers in the past and we hope they will be even more so in the future.

Who Should Read *Microcomputing* and Why

Almost everyone who is involved with microcomputers—from the rank beginner on up—should read *Microcomputing*. We like to think that reading our magazine should be an education. It should help you get started and help you grow in sophistication as a microcomputer user. If you are an electrical engineer or computer scientist, you may not need us; otherwise, you almost certainly do need us.

We recognize that someday some of our readers will feel they have outgrown their need for *Microcomputing*. This is inevitable, and, in fact, in a way it is one of our goals. If you reach the stage where we are no longer teaching you, we hope that you will stay with us as a contributor and critic of what we are offering.

We are trying to give you, our readers, a unique service in *Microcomputing*. Whether or not you read another publication devoted exclusively to your computer, we offer you a general overview of the entire microcomputing field as well as many specifics about your own system. If you have or use a microcomputer, you really should read a good general-interest micro-oriented publication like *Microcomputing*.

There is a great deal happening in our field and we want to help keep you informed and up to date. We also would like to hear from you. Let us know what you like and dislike about the magazine, what you would like us to review and the kinds of articles you would like to see. This can only help us to serve you better.

Harold Nelson,
Technical Editor.

PET-POURRI

By Robert W. Baker

Word Pro Enhancement

Lets You Print Source Files

Word Pro File Printer

I put together this little program a few days ago (Listing 1). Its sole purpose is to print a Word Pro source file, something you currently cannot do with Word Pro itself. Word Pro only lets you print the formatted output; you can only save and restore source files to disk.

A nice side-benefit of this program is that you don't have to load Word Pro just to look at a few files. This avoids the inconvenience of having to kill Word Pro to reset the system.

```
10 REM WORD PRO SOURCE FILE PRINTER
15 REM
18 REM       BY: ROBERT BAKER
20 REM
25 :
30 LN=40: LM=20: DR$="0:"
32 :
33 REM SET LN TO 80 FOR WORD PRO 4
34 REM SET LM FOR LEFT MARGIN OFFSET
35 :
40 INPUT"▒ENTER FILENAME    ▄███";FL$
100 OPEN 15,8,15
110 OPEN 2,8,2,DR$+FL$+",PRG,R"
120 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES
130 IF EN<>0 THEN 1000
140 GET#2,C$,C$
190 :
200 OPEN 7,4,7: PRINT#7: CLOSE 7
210 OPEN 4,4
290 :
300 PRINT#4,SPC(LM);: FOR X=1 TO LN
320 GET#2,C$: IF ST<>0 THEN 1100
330 C=ASC(C$): IF C=31 THEN C=C+192: GOTO 380
350 ON (C/32)+1 GOTO 370,380,360,370
360 C=C+64
370 C=C+64
380 PRINT#4,CHR$(C);: NEXT: PRINT#4
390 :
400 GET C$: IF C$="" THEN 300
410 PRINT "▒▒▒PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE, ▒Q■ TO QUIT"
420 GET C$: IF C$="" THEN 420
430 IF C$="Q" THEN 1200
440 GOTO 300
900 :
1000 PRINT:PRINT"▒DISK ERROR
1010 PRINT EN;EM$,ET;ES: GOTO 1200
1100 IF ST<>64 THEN PRINT "▒ERROR■   ST=";ST
1150 PRINT#4
1200 CLOSE 2:CLOSE 15: CLOSE 4
```

Listing 1. Word Pro source file printer.

I wrote the program for Word Pro 3, but it can be easily modified for Word Pro 4 and the 80-column machines. Simply change the value of LN in line 30 from 40 to 80. The value (LN) controls the line length. The value of LM (in the same line) controls an offset from the left margin before each line is printed. Its current value of 20 will center a 40-column line in an 80-column page. If you're changing the program for an 80-column machine, you should set this to zero, or eliminate the PRINT#4,SPC(LM) in line 300. The program is preset to only read files from drive zero as set in DR$.

Lines 40–130 get the file name of the desired Word Pro file and open the file as a sequential data file. Note that the older command channel disk commands are used. This lets you run to any disk with any appropriate BASIC.

Line 140 reads and ignores the two-byte program load address at the front of the file. Remember that the program load address is always passed as data whenever a program file is opened as a sequential data file.

Line 200 puts the CBM 2022/2023 printer in upper/lowercase mode as normally used for listings. Lines 300–380 then read the file character by character, using a GET# command. Each character is converted from its display (screen) value to its ASCII value for the printer. The back-arrow must be specially decoded.

At the end of each printed line, the keyboard is checked to see if you want to suspend output, quit or continue (lines 400–440). When the program is printing, hitting any key will suspend output and display a short message. Hitting Q at this point will close the disk file and end the program. Hitting any other key will con-

---

Address correspondence to Robert W. Baker, 15 Windsor Drive, Atco, NJ 08004.

tinue the output. The program will normally quit when the end of the disk file is detected. Any disk errors will be reported and the program will terminate after closing the files.

New VIC Happenings

The second and third program six-packs for the VIC-20 are a math improvement package for grades 1 through 6 and a collection of business and calculation programs.

By the way, Commodore is color-coding their tapes and cartridges for the VIC so you can easily identify the class of program:

Red = Games and recreational
Blue = Educational
Green = Business and calculation
Black = Computing aids
Orange = Home utilities

Speaking of cartridges, about ten cartridges are now available for the VIC. Some of the first ones available include: Invaders, Night Driver, Slot Machine, a poker game and Programmer's Aid. A Super Expander cartridge should also be available; it includes an additional 3K of random-access memory (RAM) along with graphics plotting and music writing commands. It will also let you easily change the programmable-function keys.

One other note of interest: the VIC game port accepts Atari joysticks! Commodore took this route because they feel the Atari controls are becoming an industry standard. Now, if they can just add a few simple joystick commands like the Atari 400/800 support, we'll really have something! For the time being, you must resort to the familiar PEEKs to read the joystick from BASIC.

VIC–PET Tapes

The VIC-20 was designed to be somewhat compatible with the existing PET/CBM machines, with certain limitations. You need to take a few precautions when loading PET/CBM programs into a VIC, or VIC programs into a PET/CBM.

A standard BASIC program tape created on a PET/CBM will load into a VIC without any problems, assuming that the program is reasonably small in size and will fit into the somewhat limited memory space of the VIC. The VIC will actually load the program at the start of available memory and correct the program link addresses.

A machine-language program tape created on a PET/CBM will normally not load into a VIC—you'll usually get a load error. Even if you don't, the machine-language program will probably not function properly, if it will run at all. All low memory pointers and the entire operating system ROM have been changed in the VIC.

A BASIC program tape created on a VIC can be loaded into a PET/CBM, but a few POKEs are usually required before you can LIST or RUN the program. If you have a VIC without any memory expansion, BASIC programs are stored starting at location 4097 ($1601 hex).

When you load a VIC program into a PET, it will be stored at the same address. However, a BASIC program in the PET normally starts at location 1025 ($0401). Thus, you must do a POKE 41,16 on the PET to set the starting address for BASIC to match the VIC-20. Also, you must do a POKE 4096,0 to put a zero byte before the first byte of the BASIC program for the PET's BASIC operating system to function properly. Once these two POKEs are performed you should be able to list or run the VIC program in the PET as normal.

If you add the Super Expander cartridge to the VIC, then the starting address for BASIC programs will be lower. Actually, they'll start at the same address as on the PET. Any programs created on an expanded VIC-20 will then be directly loadable on a PET/CBM system without doing any POKEs.

The two different starting addresses for VIC programs may present a few problems, but there is a simple way to check a program tape before actually attempting to load it. This procedure will work on any Commodore system, but the addresses must be changed for the VIC-20 since its tape buffer has been moved.

First, mount the desired program tape in the drive (TAPE#1 if a PET/CBM). Then enter an OPEN 1 command on the keyboard and press the recorder play button. The program name will be displayed once it is found. When the tape stops and READY reappears, enter the following command to find the starting address of the program on the tape:

```
PET/CBM:  PRINT PEEK(635) + (256•PEEK(636))
    VIC:  PRINT PEEK(829) + (256•PEEK(830))
```

If you want to find the last address of the program you can enter:

```
PET/CBM:  PRINT PEEK(637) + (256•PEEK(638))
    VIC:  PRINT PEEK(831) + (256•PEEK(832))
```

This can tell you whether or not the program will fit into your machine without even trying to actually load it. Also, you can check that the tape is really a program by doing a

```
PET/CBM:  PRINT PEEK(634)
    VIC:  PRINT PEEK(828)
```

If the value displayed is a one, then the tape does contain a program and not a data file.

These PEEKs are actually checking the data contained in a file header on the tape that is read into memory by the OPEN 1 command. Every PET, CBM or VIC tape file (whether program or data) contains a header that describes the type of file, the starting and ending addresses of program files and the file name. An OPEN command simply finds the appropriate tape file, reads the file header and then stops the tape. You can open any type of tape file but you can't read a program file from tape as data.

Programmable VIC Characters

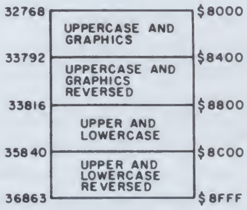
Remember that the VIC-20 has a programmable character set. The normal character ROM may be overridden by programmable character sets contained in RAM. To produce these programmable color characters, the VIC-20 uses three areas of memory: character pointers, display characters and color pointers.

The character pointer area contains a pointer for each particular character to be displayed. This table is referred to as the video matrix and is typically 506 bytes in length in RAM.

The character area consists of eight- or 16-byte blocks, called cells, which contain the actual dot patterns to be displayed. These character cells can be stored in ROM or RAM, depending on how they are to be used. This is the table that can be modified to create your own special character set.

The color pointer area is referred to as the color matrix. The four-bit color pointers define the color of any character to be displayed and selects one of the two color modes available.

The operating system organizes the video matrix, color matrix and character cells into the proper format to display the desired data on the screen. A typical video matrix defines 23 rows of 22 characters. This yields 506 character-display locations with a screen resolution of 176 horizontal by 184 vertical dots. Each of these character-display locations has a corresponding character pointer, or index, which points at a character pattern that is to be displayed at that particular location.



VIC character generator ROM.

At the time I was writing this column, Commodore was getting ready to release a programmable character editor program for the VIC-20. This program makes the creation of special character sets a real snap. You can save a character set on tape and later load it with a BASIC program for use in game graphics or whatever. A relocating loader that was still being developed is supposed to allow multiple sets of 64 characters to be loaded one after the other so that upper- and lowercase can be programmed.

The character editor program allows you to specify each point of an 8-by-8 mask for each character in the set. One nice feature allows you to build a picture made of more than one character. You can

MMSFORTH VERSION 2.0:
MORE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK TRS-80 MODEL I OR MODEL III !

★ **MORE SPEED**
10-20 times faster than Level II BASIC.

★ **MORE ROOM**
Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Variable number of block buffers. 31-char.-unique word-names use only 4 bytes in header!

★ **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**
Add YOUR commands to its 79-STANDARD-plus instruction set!
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, clock, more.

★ **MORE EASE**
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming
Word search utility
THE NOTEPAD letter writer
Optimized for your TRS-80 with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, full ASCII, single- & double-width graphics, etc.

★ **MORE POWER**
Forth operating system
Interpreter AND compiler
8080 Assembler
(Z80 Assembler also available)
Intermix 35- to 80-track disk drives
Model III System can read, write & run Model I diskettes!
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape
(10-Megabyte hard disk available)

mmsFORTH

THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH FOR TRS-80

(Over 2,000 systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V2.0 (requires 1 disk drive & 16K RAM, 32K for Model III) **$129.95***

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: includes FLOATING POINT MATH (L.2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER; plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line. All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) . **$39.95***

FORTHCOM: communications package provides RS-232 driver, dumb terminal mode, transfer of FORTH blocks, and host mode to operate a remote TRS-80 (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **$39.95***

THE DATAHANDLER V1.2: a very sophisticated database management system operable by non-programmers (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **$59.95***

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE: real-time graphics & board games w/source code. Includes BREAKFORTH, CRASHFORTH, CRYPTOQUOTE, FREEWAY, OTHELLO & TICTACFORTH (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **$39.95***

Other MMSFORTH products under development

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL - without Appendices, for non-owners **$17.50***

STARTING FORTH - best companion to our manual **$15.95***

INVITATION TO FORTH - detailed beginner book on figFORTH **$17.50***

THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, excellent analysis of MMSFORTH-like language, ... **$18.95***

PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - Intro. to structured programming, good for Forth **$13.95***

FORTH -79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79-STANDARD word set, etc **$13.95***

FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) - we stock this collector's item for Forth users and beginners **$4.00***

* - ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single system, single-user license. SPECIFY for Model I or Model III! Add $2.00 S/H plus $3.00 per MMSFORTH and $1.00 per additional book; Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20%. UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information.
Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your computer dealer or
MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES (K11)
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136 ✓255

specify each character in a 3-by-3 grid when creating the special character. After seeing the preliminary version at work, the final version with good documentation should be nice when it's available.

VIC Memory Maps

I've included a few simple memory maps for the new VIC-20. If you look closely, you'll see that the low memory pointers have been changed and the cassette buffer was moved slightly from the PET/CBM design. Commodore is providing extensive information on the VIC, making it much easier to work with. There already is complete documentation (38 pages) available on over 36 user-callable operating system routines. The documentation includes the entry address, parameters expected and what registers are used, and preparatory routines required, error returns, stack requirements, a written description of the routine operation and sample calls. Hopefully this kind of support should help generate some interesting software from outside sources.

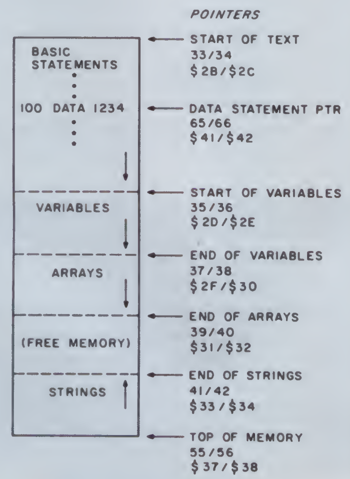
Miscellaneous

I just received sample issues of an interesting magazine from England called *Microcomputer Printout*. It proclaims to be "a plain man's guide to personal computing" and specializes in the PET. The two copies I received were excellent, with 68 pages full of interesting material. The advertisements were rather different, since there were a number of items from Europe that I haven't seen here in the states. The style of the magazine is much like that of *Compute*, but is almost entirely aimed at the PET.

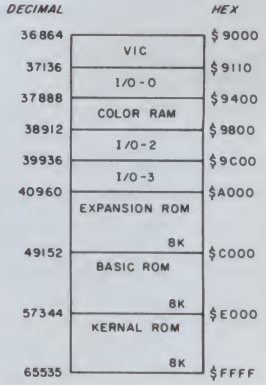
A usual 12-month airmail subscription for us here in the USA is a steep $58. However, the publisher is offering our readers a special half-price deal until Dec. 31 if you mention this column. At $29 for 12 issues, it's a bit more reasonable. Address orders and correspondence to: *Microcomputer Printout*, PO Box 48, Newbury, Berkshire RG16 0BD, England.

The latest *JINSAM Newsletter* tells about NASA's unique applications using 8032 CBM systems and JINSAM 8.0. They are using one system to keep track of recovery equipment and usage of equipment for the Columbia Shuttle. With five emergency landing sites around the world and one set of recovery equipment, it currently takes 17 C-130 transport planes to move everything. Just imagine that a CBM system like yours is keeping track of all those millions of dollars of equipment!

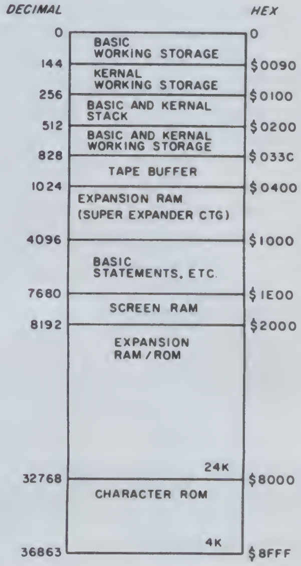
JINSAM 8.0 is also being used by engineers at the Central Instrumentation Facilities to store readings from transducers at Kennedy Space Center, on the Columbia, or at any of ten worldwide tracking locations. JINSAM is used to analyze the information as received and produces reports for maintenance, efficiency ratings, etc. Several other current and future applications were also mentioned in the summer newsletter, making rather interesting reading.☐



VIC BASIC storage.



VIC memory map (upper 28K).



VIC memory map (lower 36K).

EXCITING NEWS FOR TRS-80™ MODEL III USERS!

Standard & Poor's unique software and data system—STOCKPAK—can help you manage your investments like a Wall Street Professional! Now for TRS-80 Model I and Model III users too!

STOCKPAK not only delivers a "stand-alone" Portfolio Management System but also gives you the software for Standard & Poor's monthly Common Stock Data Service (available to TRS-80 owners on a subscription basis). With STOCKPAK and the Data Service you command one of the most powerful and versatile investment tools available.

Here's How STOCKPAK Will Help You:

A 900 COMPANY DATA BASE SERVICE

Monthly Data Service subscribers receive a diskette containing 30 vital financial items on 900 of the most widely traded stocks (S&P "500" and 400 NYSE, ASE and OTC issues). Accompanying this monthly diskette is an Investor's Newsletter highlighting important financial news and investment strategies, with suggestions for maximizing the usefulness of the system.

STOCKPAK SELECTION SYSTEM

The heart of STOCKPAK is a powerful, analytical stock selection tool which enables investors to choose stocks which meet their investment criteria. For example, you may wish to select only those oil and gas stocks with price/earnings ratios of less than 7 and yields of 6% or more. Once a group of stocks has been selected, you can store it as a separate data file for continuing use.

REPORT WRITER

You can define the report formats you would like to see on those stocks meeting your investment objectives. Hundreds of calculations and ratios that you define can be sorted, averaged or totalled, and displayed on video screen or optional printer.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Now you can effectively evaluate and manage your own stock portfolio of up to 100 securities with as many as 30 transactions for each. You can record "buy" and "sell" transactions, price and dividend information and stock splits for instant retrieval, for record keeping and tax purposes. You can measure actual performance or create hypothetical situations to help you make "buy" or "sell" decisions.

HOW TO ORDER STOCKPAK

STOCKPAK is designed exclusively for TRS-80 users with 32K business systems with two mini-disk drives. You can obtain the basic software and sample Data Base, plus a comprehensive User's Manual from your local Radio Shack Store for only $49.95. The STOCKPAK Monthly Data Updating Service can be ordered directly from Standard & Poor's for $200 annually, or from the order form provided in the basic package you purchase from Radio Shack.

Standard & Poor's Corporation ✓60
25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10004 (212) 248-3993/3374

The $149^95 personal computer.

Introducing the Sinclair ZX81

If you're ever going to buy a personal computer, now is the time to do it.

The new Sinclair ZX81 is the most powerful, yet easy-to-use computer ever offered for anywhere near the price: only $149.95* completely assembled.

Don't let the price fool you. The ZX81 has just about everything you could ask for in a personal computer.

A breakthrough in personal computers

The ZX81 is a major advance over the original Sinclair ZX80—the world's largest selling personal computer and the first for under $200.

In fact, the ZX81's new 8K Extended BASIC offers features found only on computers costing two or three times as much.

Just look at what you get:

- Continuous display, including moving graphics
- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays
- Mathematical and scientific functions accurate to 8 decimal places
- Unique one-touch entry of key words like PRINT, RUN and LIST
- Automatic syntax error detection and easy editing
- Randomize function useful for both games and serious applications
- Built-in interface for ZX Printer
- 1K of memory expandable to 16K

The ZX81 is also very convenient to use. It hooks up to any television set to produce a clear 32-column by 24-line display. And you can use a regular cassette recorder to store and recall programs by name.

If you already own a ZX80

The 8K Extended BASIC chip used in the ZX81 is available as a plug-in replacement for your ZX80 for only $39.95, plus shipping and handling—complete with new keyboard overlay and the ZX81 manual.

So in just a few minutes, with no special skills or tools required, you can upgrade your ZX80 to have all the powerful features of the ZX81. (You'll have everything except continuous display, but you can still use the PAUSE and SCROLL commands to get moving graphics.)

With the 8K BASIC chip, your ZX80 will also be equipped to use the ZX Printer and Sinclair software.

Warranty and Service Program**

The Sinclair ZX81 is covered by a 10-day money-back guarantee and a limited 90-day warranty that includes free parts and labor through our national service-by-mail facilities.

*Plus shipping and handling. Price includes connectors for TV and cassette, AC adaptor, and FREE manual.

**Does not apply to ZX81 kits.

NEW SOFTWARE: Sinclair has published pre-recorded programs on cassettes for your ZX81, or ZX80 with 8K BASIC. We're constantly coming out with new programs, so we'll send you our latest software catalog with your computer.

ZX PRINTER: The Sinclair ZX Printer will work with your ZX81, or ZX80 with 8K BASIC. It will be available in the near future and will cost less than $100.

16K MEMORY MODULE: Like any powerful, full fledged computer, the ZX81 is expandable. Sinclair's 16K memory module plugs right onto the back of your ZX81 (or ZX80, with or without 8K BASIC). Cost is $99.95, plus shipping and handling.

ZX81 MANUAL: The ZX81 comes with a comprehensive 164-page programming guide and operating manual designed for both beginners and experienced computer users. A $10.95 value, it's yours free with the ZX81.

The $99.95 personal computer.

Introducing the ZX81 kit

If you really want to save money, and you enjoy building electronic kits, you can order the ZX81 in kit form for the incredible price of just $99.95.* It's the same, full-featured computer, only you put it together *yourself. We'll send* complete, easy-to-follow instructions on how you can assemble your ZX81 in just a few hours. All you have to supply is the soldering iron.

How to order

Sinclair Research is the world's largest manufacturer of personal computers.

The ZX81 represents the latest technology in microelectronics, and it picks up right where the ZX80 left off. Thousands are selling every week.

We urge you to place your order for the new ZX81 today. The sooner you order, the sooner you can start enjoying your own computer.

To order, simply call our toll free number, and use your MasterCard or VISA.

To order by mail, please use the coupon. And send your check or money order. We regret that we cannot accept purchase orders or C.O.D.'s.

CALL 800-543-3000. Ask for operator #509. In Ohio call 800-582-1364. In Canada call 513-729-4300. Ask for operator #509. Phones open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Have your MasterCard or VISA ready.

These numbers are for orders only. For information, you must write to Sinclair Research Ltd., One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

sinclair

AD CODE 11KM	PRICE†	QTY.	AMOUNT
ZX81	$149.95		
ZX81 Kit	99.95		
8K BASIC chip (for ZX80)	39.95		
16K Memory Module (for ZX81 or ZX80)	99.95		
Shipping and Handling	4.95		$4.95
To ship outside USA add $10.00			
		TOTAL	

MAIL TO: Sinclair Research Ltd., One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY/STATE/ZIP ____________________

† U.S. Dollars

By Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Life in the Fast Lane

Modems Designed For Speed

Do you want to set up your own electronic message system? This month, we'll look at an excellent software package that lets you turn your TRS-80 into an electronic message system. I'll also review a nice terminal program for CP/M users. But first, let's talk about going fast and getting rich.

Faster than 300 Baud

A recent discussion in this column on Bell 202 and 212 signalling has resulted in some mail on transmission speed and standards. Some of us have had the pleasant experience of moving up from a 110-baud mechanical printing terminal to a 300-baud device. The difference in performance seems much greater than the 270 percent speed-up shown by the numbers. Moving from 300 baud to 600 or even 1200 baud can make an even greater difference in your enjoyment of electronic message systems and information utilities. It can also reduce your telephone bill!

Most modems in use in the U.S. follow one of three standards established by the Bell system: Bell 103, 202 or 212. Bell 103 signalling is normally limited to a rate of 300 baud. Bell 202 and 212 standards are normally used for higher speeds, but they are very different from each other.

Other manufacturers have developed their own high-speed systems using signalling schemes different from the Bell system standards. The most common is the VA3400 protocol established by Racal-Vadic. This standard is also supported by Anderson Jacobson. Devices called "triple modems," which support Bell 103, Bell 212 and VA3400, are common in professional data communications operations.

Several companies have been able to push the 103 standard modems to speeds over 300 baud. The Potomac Micro-Magic S-100 bus integrated modem has proven its ability to operate reliably at 600 baud. Recent versions of Microperipheral Corporation's Microconnection modems are reported to be reliable at over 300 baud.

Telephone line quality affects the ability of any modem to operate at high speeds. Successful operation at over 300 baud with any 103-type modem should always be considered a bonus. No information utility will run at over 300 baud using the Bell 300 standard, but several message systems (including the AMRAD CBBS) will.

At the higher speeds (1200 baud), there seems to be a difference of opinion in the microcomputer communications community. Several readers have written that they think it is silly for Novation to offer 202-type signalling in their Apple-Cat II when 212 is the standard for interactive communications.

However, several amateur radio operators have been thrilled by Novation's offering because the 202 protocol gives them a 1200-baud system at a low price, and the one-way-at-a-time type of operation used under the 202 scheme is perfect for their kind of transmissions. However, the hams are not in the majority and they will probably want to talk to an information utility using the high-speed 212 protocol too. (Nobody ever wants to go back to 300 baud after he has used 1200.)

Getting Rich

There is a very large market waiting for a less expensive 1200-baud type 212 modem. Who will be the first to introduce one? Get busy and get rich! While I am on the subject of getting rich, the first person out with a simple plug-in parallel printer port for the Osborne I is sure to make a tidy sum. The opportunities to make a buck today are endless.

European Standards

I mentioned some European message systems a few months ago and I've had some inquiries about the signalling standards used in Europe. The International Committee on Telephone and Telegraph (CCITT) has stated its V.21 protocol this way:

300 baud Channel 1:	binary 1 (mark)	980 Hz
	binary 0 (space)	1180 Hz
Channel 2:	binary 1 (mark)	1650 Hz
	binary 0 (space)	1850 Hz

If you are determined to work the European systems, you will need a modem which operates on these frequencies. A European option is available on the Microconnection devices, and Novation has a European version of its popular CAT modem.

Call-Waiting

A recent circular from the local telephone company reminded me of a problem that many of you might be paying for in more ways than one. Do you get frustrated by mysterious interruptions in your data communications sessions? Many telephone customers have taken an option called Call-Waiting which gives a short beep on your phone line if the phone is in use when a call comes in. The second party gets a noisy crackle when the first party gets the beep. The crackle and the beep are quite enough to convince either modem that the other has quit, and a disconnect results.

Call-Waiting and data communications don't mix. If you have it and get mysteriously dumped in the middle of a session, you know why. Incidentally, the information utilities keep billing you for a number of minutes if you just disappear without signing off. So if competition for the telephone line is a problem, a separate telephone line might be a better option than Call-Waiting for the data communicator.

With the Information Utilities

I inspected CompuServe and The Source closely last month, but I have two quick comments: The new management at The Source has been on-board about six months now, so watch for changes. More

THE WORLD IS YOURS

Data communications can open up a whole new world to you and your computer. A world of the future. Now. A world full of information resources, time-sharing computer systems, and electronic "bulletin boards." All you need for admission to this world is your CP/M®-based computer, a modem, and the proper software. That's where we come in. We have the proper software. CROSSTALK,™ our smart terminal & file transfer program for CP/M, allows you to call into thousands of dial-up computer systems around the world, and communicate with them. REMOTE, our CP/M remote console program, allows you to operate your CP/M system from a remote terminal, giving your computer added flexibility and usefulness.

CROSSTALK

- Allows your computer and modem to communicate with other computers, including other **CROSSTALK** systems, public-access "bulletin board" systems, main frame computers, subscription "Information utilities" such as THE SOURCE,™ and much more.
- Simple, easy to use "plain English" command structure makes **CROSSTALK** easy to learn, yet provides a powerful tool for exchanging files, capturing data, and controlling modem parameters.
- Concurrent printer and video allows you to print data while viewing it on the CRT.
- Fully error-checked file transfers using 16 bit CRC protocol. Protocol transfers allow exchanging files which are larger than the system's memory.
- Built in "DIR" command.
- Data capture allows saving received data onto your disk.
- Auto-dial, redial, and auto-answer (if supported by modem).

Available for the following modems: Hayes 80-103a
Hayes Smartmodem™
Hayes Micromodem 100™
PMMI Communications MM-103
Hayes Micromodem II™ for the Apple II®
Any RS-232 modem, including 1200 baud modems

REMOTE

- Allows **remote** use of your computer from a **remote** terminal location.
- May be called as a subroutine from BASIC, PASCAL, or any other program to allow answering under program control.
- Provides nulls if needed for printing terminals.
- Uses less than 1k of memory space.
- Automatically selects proper baud rate.
- Available for S-100 modems (Hayes and PMMI) only.

For details, see your computer retailer, or contact us directly.

MICROSTUF™
Microstuf, Inc. ✓253
Box 33337
Decatur, Georgia30033
(404) 491-3787 (voice)
(404) 939-1520 (demo system)

Smartmodem™ and Micromodem™ are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc./Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc./CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

features and a friendlier operating format should be coming up. Meanwhile, CompuServe is still moving at a steady pace. Its Microcomputer Advisory Service, presented by Battery Lane, is a nicely done interactive service which answers some tough questions for novice and pro microcomputer users. This dialogue is a very appropriate use of the medium.

A TRS-80 Message System

Many microcomputer users would like to operate their systems remotely. Integrated modems like the Hayes Microcomputer Systems Micromodem have this capability built in, but TRS-80 users have been left behind. Now, Lance Micklus has come up with a program which tucks itself away in the high memory of the TRS-80 and lets you operate the system remotely through the RS-232C port. This software also prepares an auto-answer modem to answer the phone and orders it to hang up when the user signs off.

Micklus calls the program ST80-X10, and it is available in both cassette and disk versions. The same program will work with the TRS-80 Model I or III. After loading, the program will build a host subroutine in high memory, memory protect and initialize itself and return to DOS or BASIC. The computer then interacts with both the keyboard and RS-232C port. The program is simple and effective.

ST80-X10 can be even more useful when it is run with the separate Communications Center (ST80-CC) software package. This BASIC program turns an ST80-X10-equipped TRS-80 into an electronic message system. The TRS-80 must have at least 48K and two disk drives to carry an effective number of messages. This configuration will allow about 25 to 50 messages to be kept online—depending on how many lines you allow each message to have.

The Communications Center package operates in two modes. In the more common mode, the entire system—program and all messages—is held in RAM. The program is self-maintaining in that it will write over the least significant information first when RAM space devoted to messages is full.

The program can differentiate between four levels of users: guest, member, owner and operator. Each kind of user has a different level of privileges. The name of the user and the level of privilege assigned determine what messages a user can see.

A unique "personal only" option makes all messages not addressed to the individual invisible. This, in effect, provides a personal mailbox service. Options which allow all users to see all messages or only certain messages are available by simple commands.

In its second mode of operation, the program can allow the user access to programs stored on the disks. Programs can be run in the host system or uploaded and downloaded between the host and remote user. A password system prevents unauthorized users from writing disk files, and only certain drives are available to normal users. This prevents the system from being crashed by vandals.

ST80-CC comes in a hardcover binder with extensive operating and installation instructions. The program has many options, but they are explained in the documentation along with examples. ST80-X10 has less documentation, but the options it provides are explained clearly.

The message system created by combining ST80-CC and ST80-X10 has particularly good potential as a communications center for clubs, private organizations, schools and businesses. Development and study teams, travelling salespeople, dealers, suppliers and others could put this message system to good use. ST80-X10 costs about $50 and can be used alone for remote operation. ST80-CC also costs about $50, but you need both programs for the complete message system. A cassette version of the message program called ST80-PBB is available for $30. It will run on a 16K TRS-80. The entire ST80 line is available from the Small Business Systems Group.

Crosstalk

Many different kinds of communications programs are available which run under the CP/M operating system from Digital Research. But most have a specific function (driving a modem or transmitting a file) or run only on certain machines (Z-Term for the Apple II with CP/M, for example). None of them brought together all of the smart-terminal features in one package able to run on most CP/M-equipped computers. Crosstalk, from the Microstuf Company, now gives CP/M data communicators smart-terminal features in one user-friendly package.

Crosstalk was originally developed for the North Star Horizon computer, using the Hayes or PMMI integrated S-100 bus modems. The program can now be adapted to run on any CP/M machine with an integral modem or a serial port, but you do have to specify either the integral or serial version when ordering.

The version for use with integral modems is easy to install because these modems always use the same I/O port locations. Serial versions for the Horizon and TRS-80 Model II computers are ready to run. The program can be configured for other computers with serial ports if you know the appropriate I/O locations. Les Freed from Microstuf offers to help his customers by phone or mail with any installation problems.

The Crosstalk program turns a CP/M-equipped computer into a terminal capable of automatically dialing prestored telephone numbers, transmitting CP/M files, saving received data in CP/M files and transferring data files using the same protocol as CLINK and other popular file transfer programs. This feature provides very accurate file transfer, but it must be used with another machine running Crosstalk or a program with the same protocol.

Operation of the program is controlled from a menu which offers four levels of help to the user. Frequent users of the program can quickly get in and out of the menu. New or infrequent users can get all of the help they need to use Crosstalk while they are on-line, ending frantic reference to the manuals.

One feature of Crosstalk should have been done a little differently. When the program is simply transmitting a file (not transferring it with the error-checking feature), it transmits line-by-line, waiting for a carriage return before transmitting the next line.

A speed option can also put a variable-length delay between characters so that distant end systems and carrier systems are not overrun. This combination makes it possible to send prepared electronic mail files to an ABBS, CBBS or to The Source. But some systems, particularly CompuServe's EMAIL, want the transmitting program to respond only to a specific prompt other than a carriage return.

It would be difficult to send a message of over ten lines through EMAIL using Crosstalk. This limitation could be overcome if the prompt recognized by Crosstalk could be easily changed from the menu.

Crosstalk falls into the category of good, hard-working software. It is practical, but not frilly. That description fits CP/M too, so CP/M users should love it. Crosstalk is available for about $150 from the Microstuf Company.

Tell me!

If you have a data communications product that you think could make you rich, let me help. Drop me a line on The Source at TCB967, on CompuServe at 70003,455 or on the AMRAD CBBS at 703-734-1387.□

Manufacturers and Suppliers

Small Business Systems Group
6 Carlisle Road
Westford, MA 01886
617-692-3800

The Microstuf Co.
PO Box 33337
Decatur, GA 30033
404-491-3787

Racal Vadic
222 Caspian Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-744-0810

Potomac Micro-Magic
5201 Leesburg Pike, Suite 604
Falls Church, VA 22041
703-750-3727

The Microperipheral Corporation
PO Box 529
Mercer Island, WA 98040
206-454-3303

TRS-80™ PROGRAMS
SUPER SOFTWARE AT SUPER PRICES

THE ULTIMATE DISK-OPERATING SYSTEM

LDOS™

A completely documented new generation of operating system for the TRS-80. Far superior to any on the market. It is a totally independent device system, capable of device linking, routing, setting, and filtering. LDOS will support 5" and 8" floppies, single/double density, single/double sided, and up to 80 tracks. Full customer service provided with a toll free 800 number. Excellent documentation in a tab indexed manual (over 250 pages). Call or send for more information today.

Available for Model I or III . . . . only $169.00

LDOS™ is a product of Logical Systems Inc.

ALSO AVAILABLE

EDAS 3.5 Model I and III. . . $79.00
EDAS 5.0 Model II. $179.00

Host Model II was. $199.00
now. $99.00

MAILING SYSTEMS

MAIL/FILE - SERIES II

NEW RELEASE

NEW Series II Mail/File has all of the outstanding features of the original Series I Mail/File, PLUS many additional qualities which again will set standards for this type of system. "Word processor" type input editor, fast sorting, and fabulous editing capabilities are a few of its features. Name and ZIP code are under constant sort. Series II is compatable with Series I data files.

Model I system will handle up to 600 names.
Model III system will handle up to 1200 names.
Either system available for only. $159.00
Also available for the Model II. $199.00
Handling up to 2500 names per file

MASS/MAIL SUBSCRIPTION SYSTEM AVAILABLE FOR MODEL II. THE ULTIMATE IN MAILING SYSTEMS

"I think the system will stand the test of time . . . it is probably the most sophisticated system around for the micros today"
Mike Schmidt (EDITOR) 80-US Jan/Feb pg. 94

Galactic's Mass/Mail System was designed with the needs of the large mailing list in mind. This system has capabilities of handling up to 10,500 records, with access times of less than 15 seconds and usual access of about one second. All adds, deletes and edits are instant for the operator and are then completed later in a "batch mode". The System comes complete with extensive documentation and ongoing support. . . . .

MAILING SYSTEMS

Contact Galactic Software for detailed specifications for your exact needs. Available only for the TRS-80 Model II.

galactic
software ltd.
11520 North Port Washington Road
Mequon, Wisconsin 53092

BUSINESS SYSTEMS

INVENTORY MASTER SYSTEM

A program to fill your needs, handling up to 2700 items. With today's market, keeping on hand only what your demand calls for is reason enough to let your TRS-80 accurately and effectively take care of your inventory. Always know what to stock and when to stock it. Have a multitude of reports at your finger tips. This system has many features which were modeled after a main frame system of large capacity. More information available upon request.

Model I version just. $159.00
Model III version just. $259.00

ALSO AVAILABLE . . .
For the MODEL I or III

STOCK MARKET MONITOR

Cassette version. $89.00
Disk version. $99.00

ULTRA-TREK GAME

Can you master this trip through the galaxies? As commander, will you be able to keep the Enterprise and its crew en route and on patrol? Can you destroy the hostile base? Order today.

Model I or III version only. $19.95

Send me the following:
☐ LDOS Model I. $169.00
☐ LDOS Model III. $169.00
☐ EDAS 3.5 Model I. $79.00
☐ EDAS 3.5 Model III. $79.00
☐ EDAS 5.0 Model II. $179.00
☐ HOST Model II. $99.00
☐ MAIL/FILE II Model I. $159.00
☐ MAIL/FILE II Model III. $159.00
☐ MAIL/FILE II Model II. $199.00
☐ INFO ON MASS/MAIL *MODEL II*
☐ INVENTORY MASTER Model I. . . . $159.00
☐ INVENTORY MASTER Model III. . . $259.00
☐ STOCK MARKET MONITOR Model I
cassette. $89.00
disk. $99.00
☐ STOCK MARKET MONITOR Model III
cassette. $89.00
disk. $99.00
☐ ULTRA TREK Model I. $19.95
☐ ULTRA TREK Model III. $19.95
☐ I WOULD LIKE MORE INFORMATION ON THE FOLLOWING: ____________________

____

☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐ C.O.D. ☐ VISA CARD NO. ____________________
☐ MASTERCARD NO. ____________________

NAME ____________________________________

ADDRESS ____________________________________

CITY ____________________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________

Mail to: galactic software ltd.
11520 N. Port Washington Rd.
Mequon, WI 53092

K81B

Can't wait? call
414/241-8030

VISA® master charge

TRS-80 A Trademark of Tandy Corp.

COMPUTER BLACKBOARD

By Walter Koetke

Let Your Micro "Strut Its Stuff"

Problems Best Solved By Computer

Do you teach students whose programming abilities far exceed those of everyone else? Are you tired of watching your children write programs to solve problems that are more readily solved with pencil, paper and perhaps a calculator? Here are five problems that might be of interest to you. All are appropriate for secondary school students, and several can be used with mid- and upper-level elementary students. Solutions are likely to require a computer and considerable thought. All could inspire additional questions before a solution is obtained.

1. Let's begin with a briefly stated historical question. Although this problem cannot be described as realistic, the battle account on which it is based is historically accurate. The following unusual fact is known about one of the first recorded battles after the establishment of European colonists in what is now the U.S.

"The product of the year of the battle, the day of the month of the battle, the number of the month of the battle and the average length (to the nearest inch) of the bows found at the battle site is 3486810." Given the additional fact that the battle was fought in the late spring, give the exact date of the battle.

After you calculate the date of the battle, you might be interested in determining who fought the battle, where they fought and why they fought. Although these questions won't involve the computer, finding answers may be tougher and more interesting than determining the date.

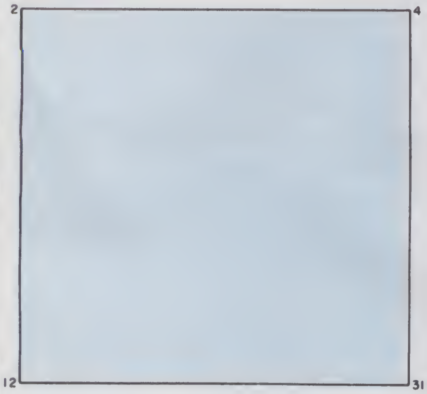


Fig. 1.

2. Draw a square, then choose four positive integers, each less than 100, and write them in any order at the vertices. For example, suppose you choose 2, 4, 12 and 31. You might then draw and label a square as in Fig. 1. Now draw another square inside the first as in Fig. 2. At the vertices of this square, write the absolute value of the difference of the numbers at the two corresponding vertices of the larger square. Repeat this process until you obtain a square whose vertices are all labeled with the same numbers as shown in Fig. 3. Now that this process is well understood, you're ready to address a few questions:

A. Write a program that will permit a user to enter the first four integers to be used when labeling the vertices. The output of the program should then be the numbers to be used as labels on all subsequent squares until the sequence ends with four identical labels.

B. If the first four integers are positive integers less than or equal to 15, which four numbers will generate the largest number of squares before the final square is obtained? In what order must these numbers be placed?

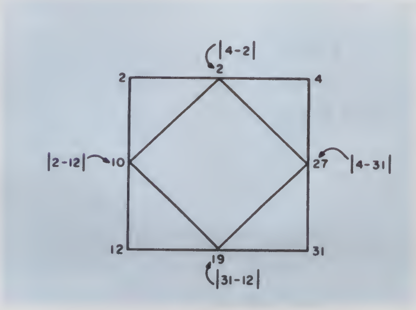


Fig. 2.

3. As you already know, the set of rational numbers between 0 and 1 is infinite. However, the following table will contain any specific one of these numbers if the table is extended sufficiently.

1/1
1/2
1/3 2/3
1/4 3/4
1/5 2/5 3/5 4/5
1/6 5/6
1/7 2/7 3/7 4/7 5/7 6/7
1/8 3/8 5/8 7/8
1/9 2/9 4/9 5/9 7/9 8/9
1/10 3/10 7/10 9/10
1/11 2/11 3/11 4/11 5/11 6/11 7/11 8/11 9/11 10/11
1/12 5/12 7/12 11/12
.
.
.

Many interesting questions can be asked about this table of fractions. Several of these questions involve a correspondence between the counting numbers and the fractions in the table. This correspondence is based simply on the order of occurrence within the fraction table. For example, the 1st term is 1/1, the 5th term is 1/4, the 28th term is 8/9, and so forth.

Notice the term number of each term in

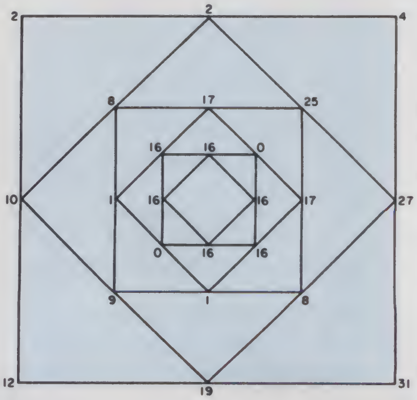
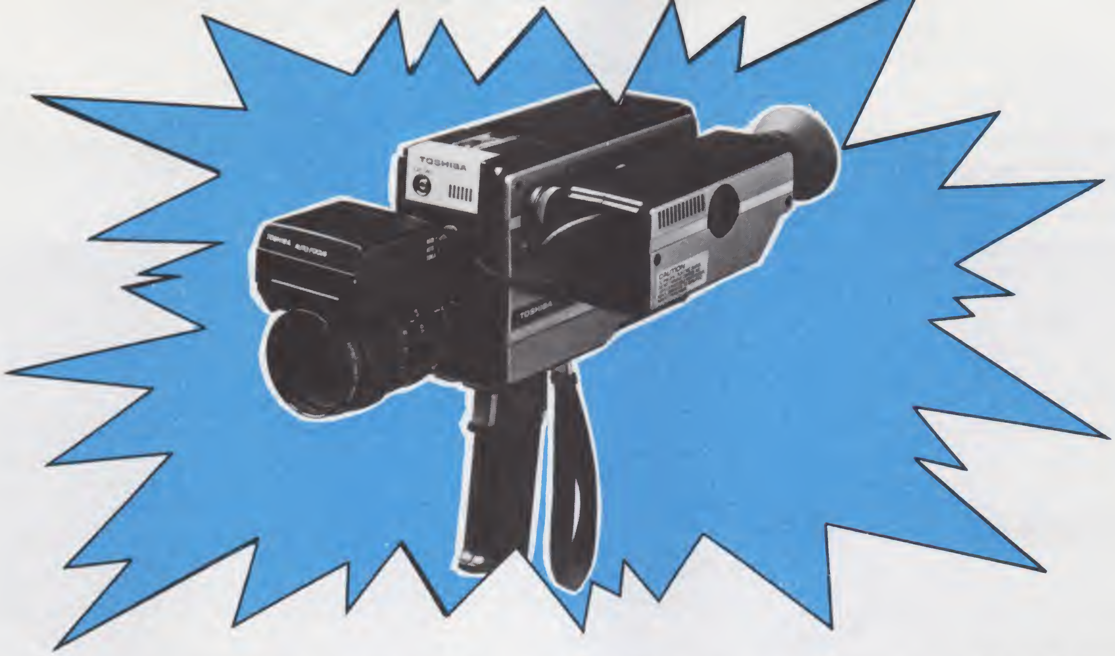


Fig. 3.

Walter Koetke, Putnam/Northern Westchester BOCES, Yorktown Heights, NY 10598.



HOW TO GET THIS $1,400 TOSHIBA AUTO FOCUS CAMERA FREE . . .

VIDEOPLAY magazine wants to publish plans for interesting and practical home video centers which tie together videocassette recorder/players, TV receivers, video games, stereos and what have you. If you've designed and put together such a set-up, submit your plans, pictures and a brief write-up of how it works, and you may win the top prize - a brand new, $1,400 Toshiba color video camera with auto focus.

The Toshiba auto focus camera uses a sonar-based system to continuously and automatically adjust the lens to keep the picture sharply in focus through panning, etc. The camera is feature packed with a wide angle 6X telephoto zoom lens, automatic iris, electronic viewfinder and color correction controls. And it weighs under 5 lbs. Our July 1981 VIDEOPLAYTEST summed it all up with ***"The Toshiba IK-1850 auto focus camera has lots going for it."***

First prize will be awarded for the construction article on the most useful, original and economical video set-up. *You must send us plans, a complete list of materials (with prices), photos and clear, step-by-step instructions for the construction of the project.* The second prize of 15 blank videocassettes worth $300 will be awarded to the next best project. The decision of the Contest judges will be final. All descriptive materials become the property of C.S. Tepfer Publishing Co., Inc. and contestants must guarantee that their projects are not copied from a commercial product.

Each entry must include plans, a list of materials and photos and an entry form such as the one below. All entries must be postmarked no later than November 25, 1981. If the contestant is under 18 years of age, the entry must also be signed by a parent or guardian.

VIDEOPLAY MAGAZINE HOME VIDEO CENTER CONTEST ENTRY FORM

Please enter the enclosed project in your Home Video Center Contest. I have built the unit described and guarantee it is not a copy of a commercial product, nor does it infringe on any patents to my knowledge. I understand that the decision of the judges is final and that my descriptive materials become the property of the C.S. Tepfer Publishing Co., Inc.
(signed) ____________

VIDEOPLAY magazine
Video Center Contest
51 Sugar Hollow Rd., Danbury, CT 06810

K

Name ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________
Daytime telephone number (   ) ____________
Evening number (   ) ____________

the first column. 1/1 is the 1st term, 1/2 is 2nd, 1/3 is 3rd, 1/4 is 5th, 1/5 is 7th, 1/6 is 11th, 1/7 is 13th, ... Does this pattern indicate that the number of the first term in each row (except the first) will always be prime?

Except for the first two rows of the table, which each contain only one fraction, all other rows contain an even number of fractions. Will this pattern continue? Will all subsequent rows contain an even number of entries?

Five of the first six rows contain only one or two fractions. Will any other rows contain as few as one or two entries?

What is the denominator used in the line containing the largest number of entries in the extended table? Is there a single line for which the set of entries is infinite?

Your task is to write a program to answer these and similar questions. Your program should permit the user to enter the number of a term. The program should then calculate and print the fraction corresponding to that term. For example, if the user enters 8, the fraction 2/5 should be printed. If the user enters 1032, the fraction . . . let your program calculate this one.

An alternative program would permit the user to enter the numerator and denominator of a fraction, and would then calculate and print the number associated with that fraction. If you feel that this or your own alternative program will better answer the suggested questions, write the program you prefer. Efficiency will be important no matter which form you choose to write; your program must complete all computations within a reasonable time.

4. The trapping game is a quickly-learned board game played by two players. The board consists of seven circles connected by line segments representing paths between the circles, as in Fig. 4. The circles are numbered 1 through 7 for easy reference. The first player has one marker which is placed in circle 1. This player can win the game in either of two ways. He wins if he can make any ten moves or if he can move his marker to circle 7. The second player has three markers that are placed in circles 5, 6 and 7. The second player can win only by trapping his opponent's marker. Players alternate moves, the player with the single marker always moving first. A player can move his marker from the circle it occupies to any adjacent vacant circle. This movement must be made along one of the segments connecting the circles. A sample game is illustrated in Fig. 5.

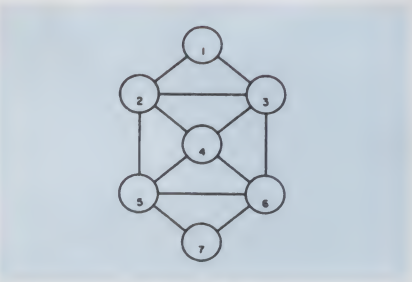


Fig. 4.

Play the trapping game with a friend. You can draw the board and use almost any objects as markers. Be sure you try both the first and the second player's role. Don't proceed with this problem until you have played several games and developed a strategy for winning.

Write a program that will play the trapping game with a user. The program should make the computer the second player and the user the first player. The following output was printed from a sample program. Notice that the game played is identical to the one illustrated in the preceding diagrams. The circled numbers represent the moves entered by the user.

```
RUN

YOU SHOULD READ THE GAME RULES BEFORE
STARTING

YOU MOVE FROM 1 TO ?  3
I MOVE FROM      5 TO    4

YOU MOVE FROM 3 TO ?  1
I MOVE FROM      7 TO    5

YOU MOVE FROM 1 TO ?  3
I MOVE FROM      5 TO    2.  AND YOU'RE IN
                             TROUBLE!

YOU MUST MOVE FROM 3 TO 1
AND I WIN BY MOVING FROM 6 TO 3
```

When you write your program, try to incorporate any knowledge you gained while playing the game. If you can write an unbeatable program, do it. If you write a program that can only be beaten in one way, that's almost as good.

After you've written a program that plays the game well, you might try adding graphics, which would make the program much more interesting for the user.

5. Our final problem comes from elementary school arithmetic. Expressing fractions in lowest terms is a habit you should have developed a long time ago. You can, for example, write 16/64 as 1/4 and 49/98 as 1/2. Since you're already familiar with the correct procedure for expressing fractions in lowest terms, let's now consider an incorrect procedure.

The fraction 16/64 might be reduced to 1/4 by just deleting the 6s from numerator and denominator. 16/64 = 1/4. Similarly, 49/98 = 4/8 = 1/2 might be reduced by deleting the 9's from numerator and denominator. Have we discovered a new

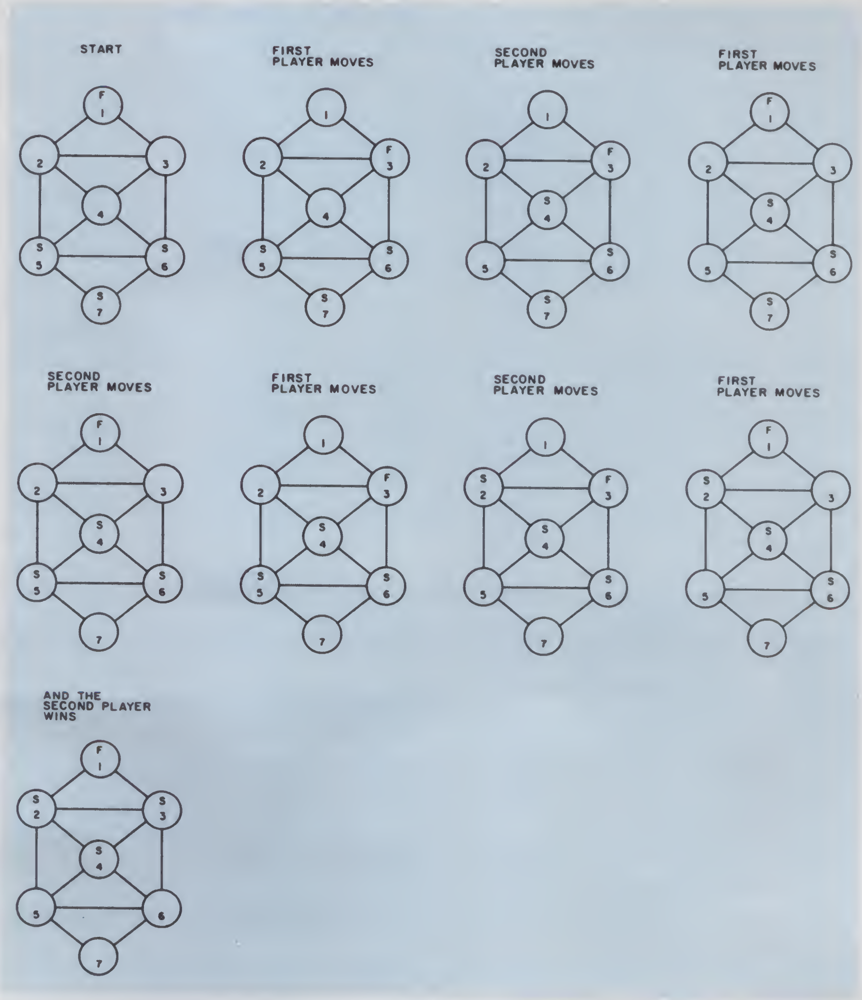


Fig. 5.

technique? Given a fraction of the form AB/BC, where A, B and C can be any of the digits 1 through 9, does A/C always represent a reduced form of that fraction? Unfortunately the answer to both questions is no. Our new procedure, let's call it "careless cancellation," is not generally valid. Nevertheless, you will find the following problems of interest.

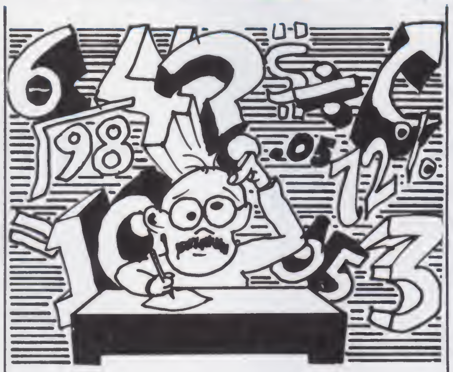
A. For which values of A, B and C does AB/BC = A/C? The domain of A, B and C is the set of integers 1 through 9 with the additional restriction that no two values are equal.

B. For which values of A, B, C, D and E does ABC/BDE = AC/DE? The domain of the five variables is the set of integers 1 through 9 with the additional restriction that no two values are equal.

If you've created or stumbled upon any problems especially appropriate for students with access to computers, please let me know. Next month's column will be similar, and an occasional future column might focus on reader-contributed problems if that appears to be of interest.

As you tackle these problems or suggest them to a student, remember that the computer is only one of the tools to be used in obtaining a solution. As with many tools, it can support but not replace thinking. If you create a particularly clever solution, I'd like to see it.☐

MICRO QUIZ



Analysis of Algorithms

What sequence of numbers is output when the following program is executed?

```
DATA 5, 3, 4, 2, 1
FOR I = 1 TO 5
  READ A(I)
NEXT I
DATA 3, 5, 2, 4, 1
FOR J = 1 TO 5
  READ R(J)
NEXT J
FOR K = 1 TO 5
  PRINT R(A(K))
NEXT K
```

Answer on page 222.

SPIKE-SPIKERS™
Protect-Control-Organize
Computer & Peripheral Equipment
Helps prevent software "Glitches"
and unexplained memory loss

Deluxe Power Console
79.95

PROTECTS against power line transients & filters out RFI "Hash"
CONTROLS with 8 individually switched 120 vac grounded outlets. 2 separate filtered circuits.
ORGANIZE your computer & peripheral equipment power cords individually or main on/off switch-fuse & indicator light.

Also available in 2-socket wall mounted models.

MINI-I
Transient absorber
34.95

MINI-II
Transient absorber
plus RFI "Hash" filtering
44.95

Order Factory Direct
215-865-0006
Out of state call toll free
800-523-9685

KALGLO Electronics Co. Inc. ✓222
Colony Drive Ind. Park
6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. m c
Bethlehem, PA 18017

Dealers Invited
PA Res. add 6%

the ultimate computer accessory

Your own MICROCOMPUTER CHIP!
An authentic microprocessor suspended in clear lucite.™

ACTUAL SIZE

COMPUTER MARKETING SERVICES, INC.
300 West Marlton Pike ✓331
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08002

Please send me:
__________ MICROCOMPUTER CHIP
@ $9.50* each for a total of $__________
*N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.
I prefer to pay by:
☐ CHECK ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA
Acct. No. __________
Expires__________
Signature __________
Name__________
Address__________
City__________
State, Zip__________

Compiled by Eric Maloney

A Sound Idea For the Library

Audio Reinforces Learning

Audiotex—a Sound Idea

The Online Computer Library Center has come up with a novel use for the telephone.

Audio transmission.

That's right. If the Columbus-based computer service and research organization has its way, you'll soon be able to pick up your phone and get sound.

In fact, with a few modifications, you might be able to carry on two-way conversations. With another person, even.

The OCLC's idea isn't as absurd as it may first seem. The audio transmission they're talking about would be combined with existing data transmission technology to provide what the library calls an audio-enhanced videotext system. It would let users of viewdata services—which transmit data over telephone lines through a modem and onto your television screen—retrieve both text and sound from the host database.

For example, an encyclopedia entry on the double-breasted sapsucker would be accompanied by that bird's sound. Or a biography of John F. Kennedy could include a recording of his inaugural speech.

The OCLC has given such a service the name of audiotex, and calls its particular brand of audiotex ViewTel. The hardware used with ViewTel is pretty much standard, with the exception of a slightly modified decoder at the receiving end and an Instavox RA-12 rapid access audio unit at the host system.

The Instavox unit, from Education and Information Systems, Inc., in Champaign, IL, operates much like a floppy-disk system used for data storage, only the disk is 15 inches in diameter. It stores 27 to 44 minutes of audio, depending on the kind of audio required.

The Instavox RA-12 rapid access audio unit, from Education and Information Systems, Inc., is being used by the OCLC as part of their audiotex system.

The OCLC method is the least-expensive and simplest of several ways to transmit audio and data over the same line. As a result, ViewTel sacrifices simultaneity—the user cannot receive sound and text at the same time. He must therefore switch into an audio mode, and receive the recording while the text is frozen on the screen.

Mark Bendig, an OCLC research associate, says that the ViewTel project emerged from a recent OCLC videotext experiment called Channel 2000 (see Micro-Scope, October 1981, p. 28), which was a conventional text-only viewdata service.

"What impressed us was the fact that none of the existing videotext services have made use of the audio capabilities," he says.

Audio transmission, he says, has several other possible uses besides enhanced textual material. For instance, a speech synthesizer could be placed in the decoder, the device which translates the videotext signal from the telephone to the television. This synthesizer could have a fixed vocabulary, or could generate phonemes to create words. Voice messages, special codes and the like could be controlled either locally or by the remote computer.

But, says Bendig, the largest application—"and perhaps the most exalted of all"—is two-way audiotex. Here, the user could actually talk with a microphone to a mediator at the host system. The user would describe what information he was looking for, and the mediator would connect the customer to the computer's appropriate database.

At first glance, this may seem like a step backward. Videotext services presumably eliminate human intermediaries, and put the consumer in direct contact with the computer. But Bendig points out that database users traditionally have fairly sophisticated skills, skills which the average consumer generally doesn't have.

"We take a sophisticated service and hand it to a naive user at home," he says. "We impose a rigid kind of access constraint—the menu tree. This is okay for a limited number of sources, but you run into a problem with a vast database. Can you imagine using a menu tree to sift through the contents of an entire database?

"So what we propose to do is in effect take the existing kind of videotext system and replace part of it with humans. It has a human being explicitly as part of the system to make meaningful to the average user the idea of using a computer."

Bendig says that the decoder will be able to answer the telephone and record a message. Thus, a librarian, for example, could take a request for information and respond while the user is not around.

Bendig acknowledges that ViewTel has several potential problems. First, the audio portion of an audio-enhanced database would have to be developed from scratch. "You would have to make your own; there aren't any yet," he says.

Second, the quality of the sound could be less than optimal. The signal has to go through the telephone lines, the decoder, the modulator, the TV circuitry and the amplifier before it even reaches the speaker. And, as Bendig points out, television speakers are not designed for high-fidelity sound.

"But voice transmission will come out okay," he says. "I suspect it will be better than you get in a normal phone conversation."

The OCLC has prepared a prototype of the system, using a North Star microcomputer as the host. Bendig says that the Center has no plans to start up a ViewTel service of its own, but hopes instead to provide it to other videotext services. And he thinks that the interest will be there.

"One sound is worth 32 by 16 characters," he concludes.

—Eric Maloney

An Apple a Day . . .

It is an accepted fact that doctors no longer make house calls, probably because they don't need to. But they sure do make telephone calls.

Take, for example, the doctors in residence at the Ventura, CA, General Hospital. They sometimes make as many as 200 calls a day from the hospital to the neighboring clinic. Even Alexander G. Bell would have cringed at the sight of the jammed switchboard and harried medical secretaries trying to untangle the confusion. Enter the Apple II computer.

The 32 doctors in residence at General Hospital have a variety of patients in the hospital, and others who make regular visits to the out-patient clinic. Each doctor is required to make his rounds and be on call during certain hours of the day in the hospital. In addition, each doctor may see several patients in the clinic during the course of a day. It is something of a problem for a busy physician to remember the schedules for his clinic and hospital activities.

Hence, the clinic, in the pre-Apple era, was often deluged with telephone calls from doctors wondering about their out-patient schedule. It also was difficult for the clinic staff to update the residents on patient cancellations, no-shows and late arrivals.

General Hospital is a modern, well-equipped facility using an in-house closed-circuit television system to display information for staff and visitors. This system was ideal for the display of the out-patient schedules that could keep doctors posted on happenings in the clinic. The hospital technical staff decided that a microcomputer would be the ideal storage device for this information. The hookup to the existing closed-circuit system would be a simple interface.

The hospital selected an Apple computer because of its low cost and flexibility. The software for the system was designed to permit a display of the out-patient schedule at least an hour in advance. The display was designed to allow the doctor to tell at a glance when a patient was scheduled, *and* when the patient arrived. This eliminated dozens of phone calls between the hospital and clinic.

The system provided additional benefits as well. Because they were no longer fielding so many telephone calls, the nurses in the family care center were freed up to perform their regular duties. This resulted in greater efficiency in clinic operations. The residents used their time more efficiently as well, budgeting their hospital hours more carefully, secure in the knowledge that there was no doubt as to their next clinic appointment. The overall increase in staff efficiency was eventually reflected in an increased patient flow.

The telephone calls between the hospital and the clinic were the most tangible measure of the viability of the system. These calls were monitored for four weeks prior to the installation of the system and for four weeks after its installation. The reduction in calls was dramatic—from 536 to 324, a 40 percent drop. In subsequent weeks, as the staff became more comfortable with the system, the calls decreased still further. A survey of the staff showed overwhelming approval of the system.

The information necessary to run the clinic is still the same as it was before. Communication is still vital to the smooth operation of the clinic. The difference the microcomputer made was simple, but elemental—it got things organized.

G. Michael Vose
***Microcomputing* staff**

Apples on the Reservation

Dr. Clayton Curtis is a former electrical engineer who used to be a mainframe systems programmer. He gave up programming for medicine because he wanted to help people. So what is he doing now for the U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs Health Service?

"I'm working out of the Office of Research and Development for Health Information Services as a programmer," says Curtis from his office in Tucson, AZ. "One of the projects I'm working on is the development of a database of patient information at our central offices which can be accessed by individual doctors at their clinics using Apple microcomputers, modems and regular telephone lines."

The Indian Health Service in the Southwest comprises several clinics, each with two to four doctors, a nursing staff, pharmacy and rudimentary lab facilities. Each of these clinics serves a particular clientele, but all need to access the records kept on patients by the Service's headquarters. In addition, doctors are frequently required to obtain clinical as well as patient information from the central offices.

Curtis, through a long association with computer technology, is anxious to help his colleagues exploit the potential of the microcomputer. "Microcomputers are useful because they can allow the doctor to control the input of information into the overall database. Doctors are notoriously impatient with their client information systems, whether they happen to be file cabinets full of patient folders or computers. With a microcomputer, the doctor can feel like he is more in control of the information input and retrieval process."

Curtis and his team are trying to develop a system to track a patient's problem list, medications, the clinical details of the problem management strategy, standard diagnostic checks, visit planning and other details. Some Indian tribes are plagued by specific classes of health problems, apparently due to heredity.

For example, Curtis says, "The Papago Tribe has a history of a high incidence of diabetes and gall bladder trouble but little heart disease. The Navajos have a lot of heart disease, related to streptococcus infection, but little diabetes. Treatment strategies for a particular patient or a familial group can be tracked by computer so that the physician can quickly determine what treatments have worked before and which have not."

Curtis asserts that micros today are at the level that minicomputers were at 15 years ago. "The small size and low cost of a microcomputer makes the building of a system such as the one we are working on feasible. Microcomputers that can support high-resolution graphics, voice input, touch-sensitive CRT screens and other innovations will broaden the scope of the applications for these machines in the medical field."

Curtis and his staff are using the MUMPS language in their development system. MUMPS only recently became available for the Apple computers used by the Indian Health Service, but Curtis feels that, for clinical applications, it is an excellent language.

"Some of the things that are complicated to do in BASIC or Pascal are easy to do in MUMPS," he says.

Questions on the systems being developed by Curtis and the Indian Health Service can be addressed to Curtis in care of PO Box 11340, Tucson, AZ 85734.

G. Michael Vose
***Microcomputing* staff**

Net for Special Education

Special education administrators now have their own communications and information network.

The net, called SpecialNet, is sponsored by the National Association of State Directors of Special Education. It offers an electronic mail service and several bulletin boards, for administrators who need to quickly access up-to-date information on special education topics.

A key bulletin board, Litigation, offers information on laws regarding handicapped persons, and provides access to the Education for the Handicapped Law Review (EHLR) in Washington, DC.

Personnel Preparation and Training is a bulletin board devoted to new techniques in training special educators. It also reports important developments in ways to work with the handicapped.

The Federal bulletin board lists new federal laws that affect the handicapped, bills currently in Congress, and information regarding funding.

Other bulletin boards include computer applications, employment opportunities, a consultant resource bank, a conference schedule, new products, new publications, assistive devices, advocacy group information and editorials.

In keeping with SpecialNet's orientation toward rapid access to information, bulletin board entries are kept concise (under 40 lines).

Although the system has just started, it is "moving very rapidly," says spokesman Gary Snodgrass. "We'd like for it to be as broad as possible," he says, reaching across various disciplines such as medicine, rehabilitation and education.

SpecialNet can be used by any ASCII-standard, asynchronous microcomputer. Subscriptions cost $200 a year. Costs for access time vary according to the time of day the system is used: $14 per hour from 7 AM to 6 PM, $7 from 6 to 9 PM on weekends and holidays and $4 from 9 PM to 7 AM.

Lise Markus
***Microcomputing* staff**

The Source's $ource

"If you thought The Source was all fun and games, wait till you see how it works for your business," reads a recent ad from Source Telecomputing Corp.

It's understandable that the McLean, VA, electronic information service is making a pitch to the business community. A recent survey of its subscribers shows that over 40 percent subscribe to The Source for business or work, while 50 percent say they will use The Source for business-related reasons during the next 12 months.

The survey, which included 48 percent of The Source's 10,000 subscribers, shows that the information service is attracting a decidedly well-educated and affluent clientele. The typical user is a 37.6-year-old male with a college degree or better, and makes $39,000 a year.

The study shows that while 44 percent of The Source's subscribers a year ago belonged to computer clubs, only 27 percent do so today. Three times as many businessmen and managers are likely to use the service than engineers, scientists, professionals or people in computer-related jobs. Forty-two percent are businessmen or managers, 16 percent are engineers or scientists, 14 percent are in the computer field and 12 percent are professionals.

The most popular services among business professionals include research, electronic mail, business planning and forecasting, news and financial market monitoring, personal portfolio maintenance and home education.

"When computers were made easily accessible to the individual in the mid-1970s, persons employed in the computer field were the first to use them, and they treated them as a hobby," said STC Vice-President A. Martin Clark in a prepared statement. "Now we are seeing a rapid spread of practical interest in the benefits of electronic, computer-based services among business professionals."

Medical Data on Line

An electronic information system for doctors is being developed by the American Medical Association and General Telephone and Electronics.

The system, due to go on-line sometime in mid-1982, will feature an encyclopedic database for use in patient diagnosis and treatment. Doctors will access the database through GTE's Telenet communications system, with either a terminal or a microcomputer.

The exact nature of the information to be provided is not yet known, says AMA spokesman Tom Toftley. They're starting out with drug evaluation information, he says, primarily because the AMA recently published its fourth edition of the hard-copy version, and has the data readily available.

A spokesman from GTE says that the service will be initially marketed to hospitals and clinics. It will then be expanded to include private physicians.

Toftley says that the potential market includes 425,000 doctors, 7000 hospitals and 15,000 group practices.

The two organizations have not yet set a price for the service.

Newspapers to Stay

While the electronic newspaper will play an increasing part in American life, more than 90 percent of newspaper subscribers will continue to buy the paper version of their newspaper, says a recent report from International Resource Development.

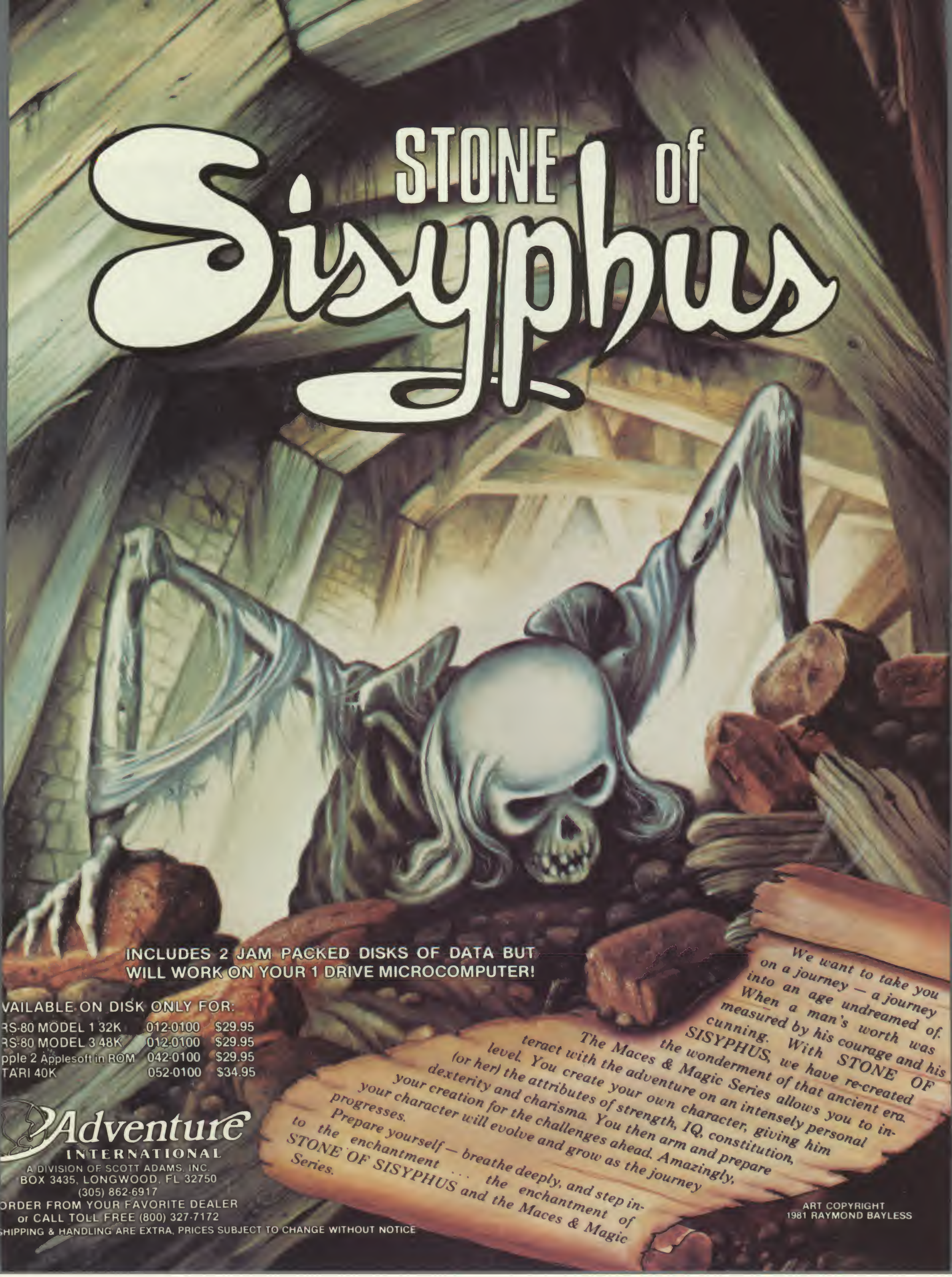
The report says that during the 80s, the market for electronic newspaper services will grow to more than $500 *million*, divided evenly between consumer and business uses. But such services will be used by a relatively small portion of the population.

Electronic newspaper services are most likely to provide an enhancement to conventional newspapers, the study says. These services will most benefit those with microcomputers, videotext terminals or specially-adapted FM radios, and include:

- Demand updates, in which a terminal or microcomputer user can get detailed information on stories he or she finds in the paper;
- Broadcast updates, in which the terminal user receives information on topics he has indicated a special interest in; and
- Broadcast updates by FM sideband, in which the user receives news on previously-selected topics through his radio either verbally or on a terminal or printer.

The report says that such products will be most profitable to newspapers with established electronic newsrooms, in which the electronic newspaper is a byproduct of an existing system. Newspaper companies will thus most likely dominate the electronic news business, although Ted Turner's Cable Network News or the Westinghouse news network could offer competition.

The report also says that electronic news will foster the development of "boutique" suppliers of news on specialized topics. These suppliers may focus on offbeat news stories, sports and particular hobbies.☐



STONE of Sisyphus

INCLUDES 2 JAM PACKED DISKS OF DATA BUT
WILL WORK ON YOUR 1 DRIVE MICROCOMPUTER!

VAILABLE ON DISK ONLY FOR:

RS-80 MODEL 1 32K	012-0100	$29.95
RS-80 MODEL 3 48K	012-0100	$29.95
pple 2 Applesoft in ROM	042-0100	$29.95
TARI 40K	052-0100	$34.95

We want to take you on a journey — a journey into an age undreamed of. When a man's worth was measured by his courage and his cunning. With STONE OF SISYPHUS, we have re-created the wonderment of that ancient era.

The Maces & Magic Series allows you to interact with the adventure on an intensely personal level. You create your own character, giving him (or her) the attributes of strength, IQ, constitution, dexterity and charisma. You then arm and prepare your creation for the challenges ahead. Amazingly, your character will evolve and grow as the journey progresses.

Prepare yourself — breathe deeply, and step into the enchantment . . . the enchantment of STONE OF SISYPHUS and the Maces & Magic Series.

Adventure
INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.
BOX 3435, LONGWOOD, FL 32750
(305) 862-6917
ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER
or CALL TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172
HIPPING & HANDLING ARE EXTRA, PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ART COPYRIGHT
1981 RAYMOND BAYLESS

By Eric Maloney

Micro Monikers

A Micro By Any Other Name . . .

"What is a 'personal computer'?" William Safire asks in a recent *New York Times* column. "Presumably it means that one person can work it, but can't one person work any computer?"

Safire is a little bit off the mark. In the micro world, a "personal" computer is one that can be used *exclusively* by one person (as opposed to a timesharing system, which can be used by one person but is also used by many others), and one whose applications are usually personal (personal finance, home security and the like). It also implies a certain size, cost and ease of use.

But the point is well-taken—the term "personal computer" has its problems.

First, it smacks of Madison Avenue hucksterism. Everything today is personal, from cars to hygiene sprays. If a product isn't personal, it's at least personalized—for example, bath towels, keychains, horoscopes and coffee mugs. A personal computer sounds like something you'd get for $2.95 and a dozen Wheaties box tops.

Second, the term connotes fun, games and frivolity. It conjures up images of Mom, Dad, Buddy, Sis and Spot in the living room playing Space Scum, or Mom in the kitchen cheerfully retrieving a recipe for steamed hot dogs, or (at best) Dad trying to figure out how to avoid having his car reclaimed. A personal computer is not much more than an expensive toy, and certainly not something that a serious businessman would be attracted to.

The term home computer suffers from many of the same problems. Again, it's a device that belongs in the home next to the stereo and the pong game, not in the office, school or laboratory.

So what do we call these things? What name gives an accurate picture of what they can do, both in the home and in business or school?

Microcomputer is the broadest of the generic terms being used. It lumps together a wide variety of machines, which vary in power but are similar in price and size. But microcomputer is an ill-advised marketing term—it has a technical aura that places it in the serious computer or science lab. As Jim Edlin points out in *InfoWorld*, "It still says, plain as day, 'this product is some kind of a computer.' And right now, like it or lump it, the general public is indifferent or hostile to the idea of having computers."

That leaves us with the term desktop. While it accurately describes the average micro/home/personal computer, it perhaps suffers from being identified too strongly with business. Also, as micros become more portable, and as they begin appearing in environments in which desks don't even exist (cars and bus terminals, for example), the term will lose some of its accuracy.

Perhaps the market is too diverse to settle for one term. As microcomputer manufacturers shape their marketing strategies, they're each beginning to focus on a more specific group of consumers. It's possible that, while all are selling microcomputers, some will sell home computers while others will sell desktop computers, just as automobile manufacturers sell luxury, family and compact cars.

One thing's for certain—we've come a long way since the days of the first mainframes. How'd you like to go into your local Radio Shack and ask to see their latest Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer?

* * * * *

The IBM Personal Computer raised some questions here about the use of the letter K to indicate kilobytes of memory, as in 16K RAM. The problem is that K means one thousand, and thus can mean either one thousand bytes or 1000 words.

This is fine when describing a machine with an eight-bit microprocessor. One word—the number of bits capable of being stored in one location—is eight bits, which happens to be what a byte is. Thus, a byte and a word are the same.

But in a 16-bit microprocessor, such as IBM's, a word is equal to 16 bits. Thus, there are *two* bytes to each word. In such a case, 8K RAM could mean 8K bytes (4K words) or 8K words (16K bytes).

So we've started to use K byte instead of K alone. We hope that this will anticipate potential reader confusion. Microcomputers can be confusing enough as it is.

* * * * *

Another objection to my objection to the word keyboard as a verb, this one from *Northwest Computer News* editor Bob Woodbury (whose excellent article "Beyond Gutenberg" appeared in our May 1981 word processing issue):

"In word processing, creating a file involves a lot of typing (continuous entry of words), but also a lot of inserting, deleting, retrieving, entering and other things not possible on a typewriter. 'Type,' as a verb, does not describe this activity. This verb should only be used to describe a particular phase of word processing. After all, why do we have word processors rather than electronic typewriters?

"Word processors promote a new way of thinking about the process of getting thoughts into print. New words will be required, or the meanings of old words will change. Maybe 'keyboard' will become an accepted verb. It is already a part of the technical jargon, and jargon often ends up in common use. Maybe 'type' will take on a new meaning which includes all the activities of word processing.

"Language purists get stomach trouble when they see or hear nouns used as verbs or vice versa unless this use has been sanctioned by time. I think an evolving language will see a lot of this, and that it is good if the new use does not obscure meaning. The use of 'keyboard' as a verb is clear in meaning."

Well-said. I'll concede that the word keyboard has entered the language as a functional verb (function is, I think, more important than time to the sanctioning of a word). And I'll agree that there is a lot of activity on a computer keyboard not accurately described by the verb type (although a typewriter has similar activity, such as back spacing, setting and clearing tabs, shift-locking and carriage returning, which are covered by the verb type).

But much of the time writers use the word keyboard to describe the entering of straight text. So why not use type? It's shorter, cleaner, and more familiar to noncomputerists. ☐

Reader Service for facing page ✓407→

TEST YOUR WINGS

Icarus had the right idea. He, and probably every man since the beginning of time, wanted to fly. He had the right idea, but the wrong equipment. With Instant Software's Flight Simulation Series and your TRS-80, you're equipped to fly the World War II reconnaissance missions, perform the feats of a daring mountain bush pilot and experience first hand the tense atmosphere of an air traffic control tower.

Find out what Icarus had to learn the hard way . . . and master it, with Instant Software's Flight Series.

FLIGHT PATH

O'Hare—A control tower simulation in which you become an Air Traffic Controller. You are responsible for hundreds of human lives, as you guide aircraft through your control sector to a safe landing.

You'll have to deal with different aircraft requirements, wind change warnings and potential mid-air collisions.

Mountain Pilot—Transforms you into a daring bush pilot as you fly badly needed supplies to a remote gold mining camp. You must cross a hazardous mountain range, while struggling with headwinds, tricky navigation and diminishing fuel.

Precision Approach Radar—Combines the skills of pilot and Air Traffic Controller.

The Flight Path package involves you in both sides of flight procedure, from the thrill of flying to the tense drama of air traffic control. TRS-80 Model I, Level II, 16K RAM; Model III, 16K.

Order No. 0171R-A55 Tape $9.95 plus $2.50 shipping.

NIGHT FLIGHT

It's May, 1941, the dreaded Axis battleship, the Bismarck, has broken out of the North Sea and is now somewhere in the North Atlantic. Your mission: make a nighttime photo reconnaissance fight over the Bismarck.

Somewhere out in the cold, gray North Atlantic, the Bismarck tries to elude her pursuers. Your photos are vital. Launch yourself into the night sky with the Night Flight package.

TRS-80 Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K.

Order No. 0117R-A56 Tape $9.95 plus $2.50 shipping.

JET FIGHTER PILOT

The Jet Fighter Pilot package takes you as close to real combat flying as possible . . . without pulling G's.

In this brilliantly realistic simulation, you become the pilot of a high performance, twin turbo-jet fighter. Total control of the aircraft is yours.

All controls respond the same as they would on a real jet fighter. You'll have to constantly monitor your display and make adjustments to your throttle, flaps, rudder and air spoilers. You decide when to retract flaps, landing gear and release the auxiliary fuel drop-tanks.

After you've flown a few missions with the Jet Fighter package, you'll know you've earned your wings. TRS-80 Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K.

Order No. 0159R-A53 Tape $14.95 plus $2.50 shipping.

AIR FLIGHT SIMULATION

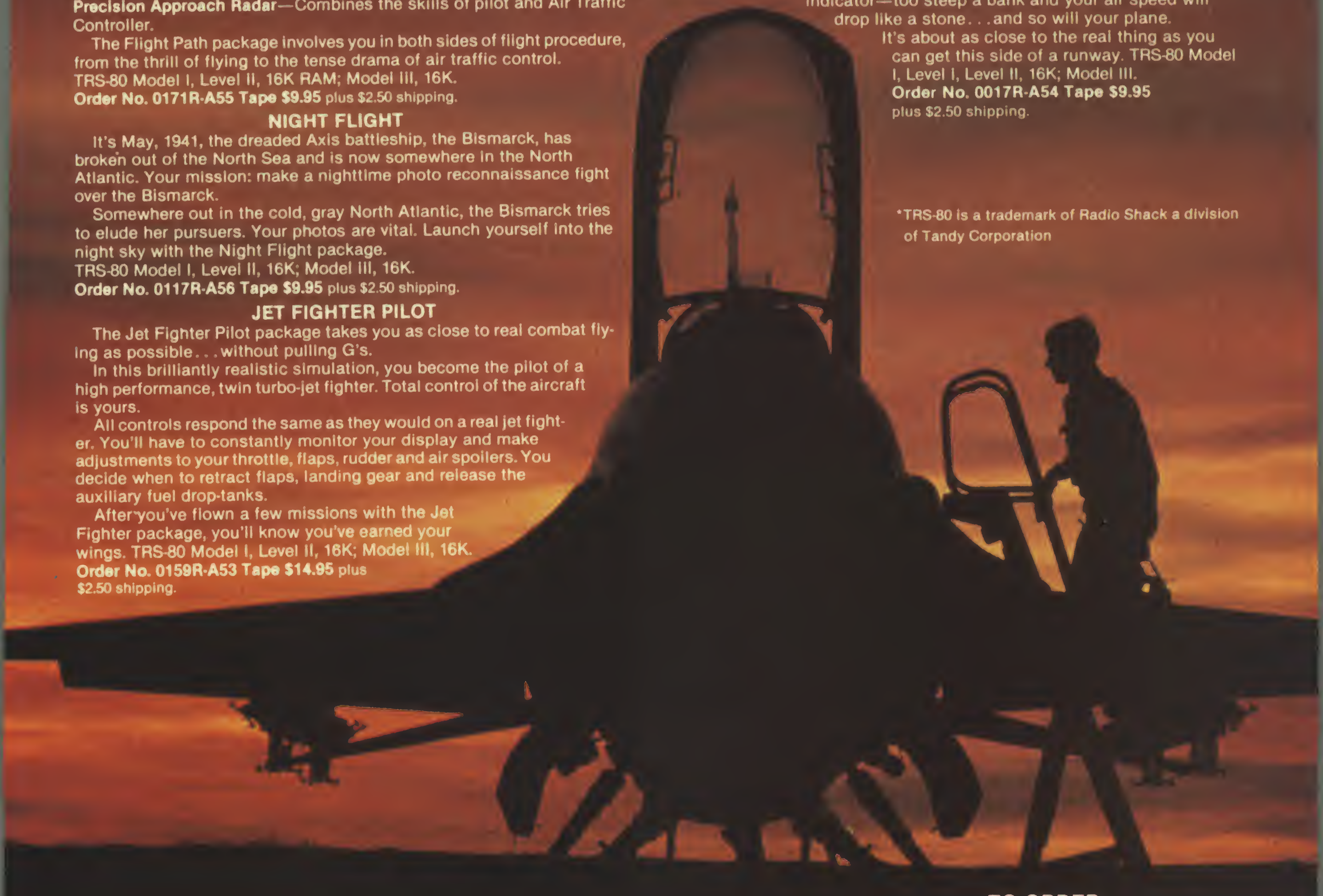
Air Flight Simulation might be more like it! Instrument takeoffs and landings are no picnic—ask any pilot—and this computer simulation is certain to keep you on the edge of your seat.

You begin with a full tank of gas and a flight plan that calls for a simple takeoff and landing—at least until you get the hang of it. Pay close attention to your instrument panel, especially the angle of ascent/bank indicator and air speed indicator—too steep a bank and your air speed will drop like a stone . . . and so will your plane.

It's about as close to the real thing as you can get this side of a runway. TRS-80 Model I, Level I, Level II, 16K; Model III.

Order No. 0017R-A54 Tape $9.95 plus $2.50 shipping.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack a division of Tandy Corporation



TO ORDER:
See your local Instant Software dealer
or call toll-free 1-800-258-5473
orders only
In New Hampshire 1-603-924-7296
Mon.–Fri. 8:00 am – 4:30 pm E.S.T

Instant Software™

Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA

A division of Wayne Green Inc.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Five Volt Only

We oldtimers in electronics recognize the ±5 volt power supply designation as meaning a positive and a negative power supply, or a total potential difference of 10 volts.

I have used the 6845 mentioned in Joe Martinka's "Videographic" article (Aug. 1981, p. 60), and this chip is a "five volt only" integrated circuit. This minor error will not bother the experienced builder one bit but it may make things more difficult than necessary for the newcomer.

George Young
Tollhouse, CA

Lowercase Mod

The April 1980 issue of *Microcomputing* ("Lowercase for the TRS-80," Steven Wexler, p.132) has a lowercase mod for the Model I. I think this is a great mod and I have been using it since the article appeared and have not had any problems with it. NEWDOS 80's LCDVR works fine with it and so do all the other drivers I have used. That is, until I recently purchased DOSPLUS 3.3D. Its automatic lowercase mod detector does not recognize this mod. So I dug into the code and offer this patch to anyone who may have the same problem: Execute the system's Diskzap program. Display Track F, Sector C. Then find on the fifth line the code 2806. Enter the modify mode and zero these two bytes. That's all. Boot the system and you should have lowercase. This patch effectively bypasses the detector and enables the lowercase driver regardless of the hardware.

Truman Krumholz
Springfield, MO

Less Traumatic for Your Apple

The article in the August 1981 issue of *Microcomputing*, "Apple to Selectric for 83 Cents," looks like a good way to beat the high cost of interface boards.

I found a much less traumatic way to hook everything up. Get a 16-pin DIP socket with long leads such as a wire-wrap type. Trim them about 1/16-inch longer than the leads on your paddle. Next, tack solder small-gauge wire (such as wire-wrap wire) to pins 9 and 16 of the socket. Make neat solder connections very close to the socket base leaving most of the leads free of solder. Make sure there are no shorts. The pins should be straight and filed smooth on the ends. Plug this socket into the game paddle socket. If you have any peripheral cards (I used my disk card in slot 6), the rest is easy. Carefully count the pin slots and trace the printed circuit lands that connect to pins 33 and 50 of the slot connector. At the first solder blob of each land, connect the wires—33 to paddle pin 9, 50 to paddle pin 16. Now you can build and plug in the interface circuit as shown in the article. (I believe the required transistor is npn, not pnp as drawn in the schematic.)

If you have no cards, perhaps you can make a dummy card out of instant stick pc foil and the right sized piece of perf board—or etch you own pc board.

This is a fast method that makes no permanent changes in your Apple. I haven't gotten a Selectric yet, but if I do you can bet I will try this.

Dorrance Rigney
Chelan, WA

In Defense of the IEEE-488 Bus

Mr. Briggs' comments (August 1981) on the appropriateness of the IEEE-488 bus for low-cost microcomputer hardware are somewhat off base. The following manufacturers support the IEEE-488 bus for microcomputers:

- Commodore—computers, disk drives, printers, modems
- SSM—Apple to IEEE-488 interfaces
- California Computer Systems—ditto
- D & W Digital—S-100 to IEEE-488 interface
- Scientific Engineering Laboratories—TRS-80 to IEEE-488 interface
- Base Two—printers (with RS-232, Centronics, and IEEE-488 interfaces included, not optional)

There are many other manufacturers of devices which support this bus, including Hewlett-Packard (manufacturer of the system Mr. Briggs says is more attractive than the Osborne), Wang, Tektronix, Livermore Data, Fluke and Racal.

While not the most popular communications protocol, the IEEE-488 bus does have broad-based support. The bus supports intelligent devices, spooling (peripheral to peripheral communications without central processor intervention), and multiple devices (up to 15) on a single I/O port. As the computing power of peripheral devices increases, the value of the IEEE-488 bus becomes more apparent; and it is available for the three most popular microcomputer systems in the U.S. at very little cost (in the case of Commodore computers at no extra cost).

P. J. Rovero
San Francisco, CA

I appreciated Mr. Briggs' comments (Letters to the Editor, August 1981) on both Mr. Osborne and the Osborne I, but I must take exception to his comments on the IEEE-488 (GP-IB). Although true that the de facto standard for printer interface has been the Centronics parallel, Mr. Osborne should receive a plus on his score sheet for including the GP-IB in his design. Mr. Briggs is certainly correct in stating that the GP-IB initially got its start through industrial use in instrument control/measurement systems. However, the GP-IB has become a *standard* for peripheral interface (printers, plotters, floppy, hard disk, 9-track tape) with the giants such as HP, Tek and Fluke. DEC and Data General also have GP-IB interfaces for their mainframes. Yes, even Epson and (soon) Zenith offer IEEE-488 interfaces. There are several S-100 to GP-IB cards available (some not very good). In fact, N.H. Research (Irvine, CA) manufactures a dual GP-IB on a single card and has added four dozen verbs to Microsoft BASIC for their product (unfortunately this card is not available without purchasing their system). Cost of the IEEE-488 is set by the marketplace and not necessarily by hardware design. The RS-232 interface is more costly than the GP-IB for the Epson printer and yet the design of the GP-IB is more complicated.

Mr. Briggs needs to reevaluate the GP-IB interface because computers that don't offer GP-IB in the future will suffer in terms of sales.

Robert H. Stratton
Advanced Digital Group Inc.
Garden Grove, CA

The STD Bus Debate

Mr. Langford's article on the STD bus ("The STD Bus is Coming," August 1981, p.226) is generally accurate. There are, however, over 50 manufacturers of STD products and CPU support that include the 8088. The marketplace is very clearly defined as process/control catering to the OEM and not the hobbyist. The target is Intel and the STD is a cost effective alternative to their large boards. The STD will not replace the S-100 (now that there is some standardization) simply because there is a marketplace for the larger sized cards. This marketplace, however, is shifting to the professional side rather than the hobbyist.

I'm very disappointed that one of the major manufacturers, and the *original* designer/user of the STD, was left off the company list. That company is: Pro-Log Corp., 2411 Garden Road, Monterey, CA 93940 (408-372-4593).

Robert H. Stratton
Advanced Digital Group Inc.
Garden Grove, CA

(continued on page 211)

AT LAST!

Mass production prices for high quality software. Buy direct and save 50%. Also available for CPM and HDOS.

DATA BASE MANAGER Mod I & III $69. $149 (48K). Mod-II $199
Maintain a data base and produce reports, all without user programming. Define file parameters and report formats on-line. Key random access, fast multi-key sort, field arithmetics, audit log, label. No time-consuming overlays. 500 happy users in one year. Mod-II and 48K versions have over 50 enhancements, including 40 fields maximum. "IDM-M2 is great!" - 80-US.

A/R Mod-I $69 Mod-II $149 Mod-III $69
Handles invoices, statements, aging, sales analysis, credit checking, forms input, and order entry. Unlike other accounts receivable programs, ours can be used by doctors, store managers, etc.

WORD PROCESSOR $49
Centers, justifies, indents, and numbers pages. Mod-I version features upper/lower case without hardware modification! File merge option available.

MAILING LIST Mod I & III $59. $79 (48K). Mod-II $99
The best! Compare and be selective. Includes forms input, 5-digit selection code, zip code extension, sort on any field, and multiple labels. Who else offers a report writer and merges with word processor?

INVENTORY Mod I & III $89. $109 (48K) Mod-II $149
Fast key random access. Reports include order info, performance summary, EOQ and user-specified reports. Many people have converted to our system! "Next to impossible to damage the file."

GL. A/R. A/P. PAYROLL Mod-II $129 each
Integrated accounting package. 100+ page manual. As opposed to Osborne's slow binary search and 64 column screen, we use fast ISAM and 80 columns. Dual disk and TRSDOS required.

L216 $59
A cassette package of 10 business programs for Level II 16 K systems. Includes word processor and data base manager. Poker game $19.

Most programs are on-line, interactive, random-access, bug-free, documented, and delivered on disks. Mod-I programs require 32K TRSDOS. We're #1 in business software—don't let our low price fool you! Ask for our free 20-page catalog if you're still not convinced. Compiled versions are available.

MICRO ARCHITECT, INC.
96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174 ✓108

---

dBASE II—$595.00

FREE BOX OF DISKETTES WITH EVERY ORDER

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

With dBASE II you can extend the power of your microcomputer to jobs that were previously reserved for the larger mainframes. Here's a partial list of applications that dBASE II has been used for:

- General Ledger
- Journal of Accounts
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Sales Tax Records
- Payroll
- Check Management and Writing
- Time Billing
- Inventory Control
- Job Costing
- Tax Computation
- Document Cross Referencing
- Legal Office Accounting
- Scheduling
- Mailing Labels
- Calendar Events

If your application calls for managing data, dBASE II may be the answer.

You can create a database and start entering data into it in less than a minute.

Type CREATE, then respond to the dBASE II prompts to name the file and define the fields in your records.

Once the record is defined, you can start entering data immediately, or add information later by typing APPEND. In both cases, dBASE presents you with an entire record structure for which you simply fill in some or all of the blanks.

Now, for a limited time only, you can purchase the most powerful DBMS system for your micro for the incredibly low price of $595 delivered. We'll send you a copy of dBASE II, that you can run on your system, for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, then just send everything back and we'll return your money, no questions asked! Even if you go for another system, you'll be an informed buyer!! (dBASE II is a fine product by Ashton-Tate)

STANDARD SOFTWARE ✓217
CORPORATION OF AMERICA
10 MAZZEO DRIVE, RANDOLPH, MA 02368
CALL (617) 963-7220

LARGEST SELECTION OF CPM SOFTWARE IN THE U.S.A.

VISA MasterCard

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

ARMADILLO COMPUTER COMMUTER

Unheard of Discounts on all Micro-Computer Equipment and Software

Including:

- Apple
- TRS-80
- Commodore/Pet
- Atari
- Zenith
- Corvus
- Cameo
- Anadex
- C-Itoh
- Epson

All equipment includes full factory warranties.

Try these **Hard Shelled** prices on for size:

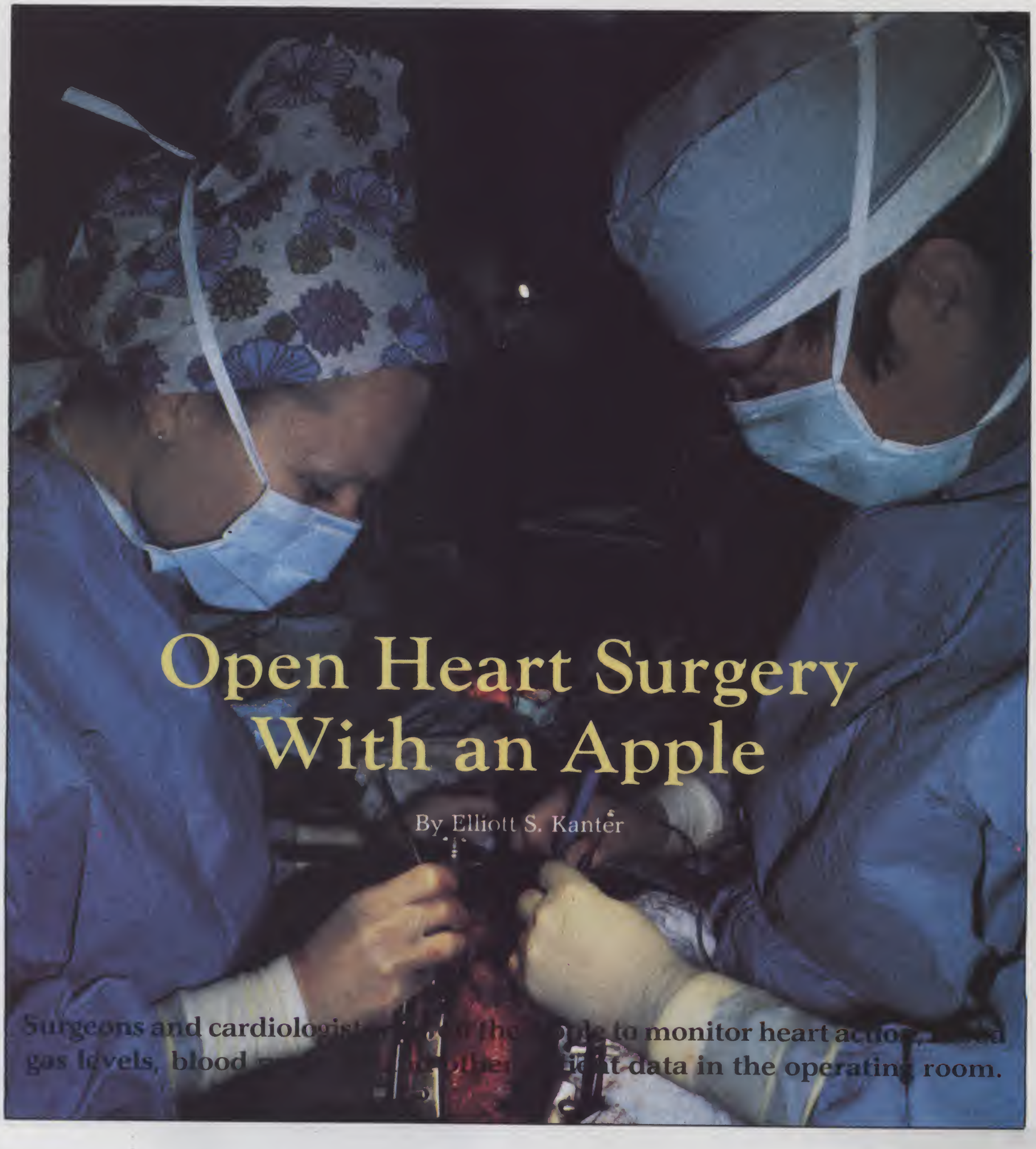
Apple II + 48k	1190.00
Atari 800 16k	775.00
Commodore Vic 20	259.00
TRS-80 III 48k 2 Dr.	2195.00
Anadex 9501	1325.00
C-Itoh Comet	425.00

ARMADILLO COMPUTER COMMUTER

✓319

P.O. Box 61486
DFW Airport, TX 75261

Ordering Line
Call 214-254-5511—Dept. Alice



Open Heart Surgery With an Apple

By Elliott S. Kanter

Surgeons and cardiologists use the Apple to monitor heart action, blood gas levels, blood pressures and other patient data in the operating room.

Hospitals and computers have been working together for some time. But when Memorial Hospital decided to send an Apple computer into open heart surgery, it represented quite a departure from our conventional procedures.

Memorial is a private, 205-bed hospital in Daytona Beach, FL. For eight years, we've been gradually adding resources that let us diagnose and treat cardiovascular illnesses. This process culminated in 1980 with our approval as a surgical center, the last such center to be certified for the State of Florida.

When I joined the hospital, I became involved in meeting the technological requirements of the surgeon and the cardiologist. Our equipment included a dedicated computer system which, according to its manufacturer, provided a variety of real-time data to the surgeon during surgery. The sorts of information this computer was designed to provide included representations of waveforms (blood pressures, ECG [heart action]), real-time updates of vital blood gas test information and a variety of calculations based on information furnished by the monitors.

The system took data from several sources as diagrammed in Fig. 1, processed it and displayed it on two large

Elliott S. Kanter is the director of biomedical engineering at Memorial Hospital, 875 Sterthaus Ave., Ormond Beach, FL 32074.

CRT displays in the operating room.

Some of the data was immediately and locally obtained from analog and digital outputs to the monitors. But other information was entered by a technician. For example, blood samples were drawn, sent to the remote (some 170 feet distant) cardiopulmonary lab and processed by a computer-enhanced analyzer; the results were then typed into the computer system for display in the operating room. Both locations were able to communicate on a minimum level through the computer via two separate keyboards.

Medical applications of electronics are just like any other: if something can go wrong, it will. In our case, we rapidly learned that our $30,000 computer system was not capable of doing either what the surgeon required or what the manufacturer had promised.

Our problems were further complicated by irregularities in our power supply. Floridians have a nickname for the power company that has to do with the words flicker and flash. The open-heart computer couldn't tolerate these brief episodic flickers, and frequently crashed. Although at no time was a patient's welfare jeopardized, we decided that the system was not reliable enough. We determined to either improve or replace the existing computer system with something that was simple to use, reliable under power fluctuations, cost-effective and able to do other tasks.

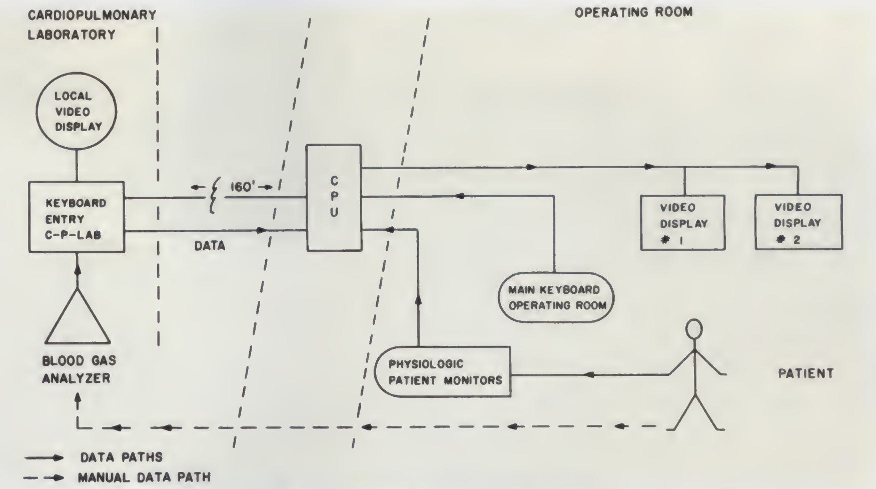


Fig. 1. Original system configuration.

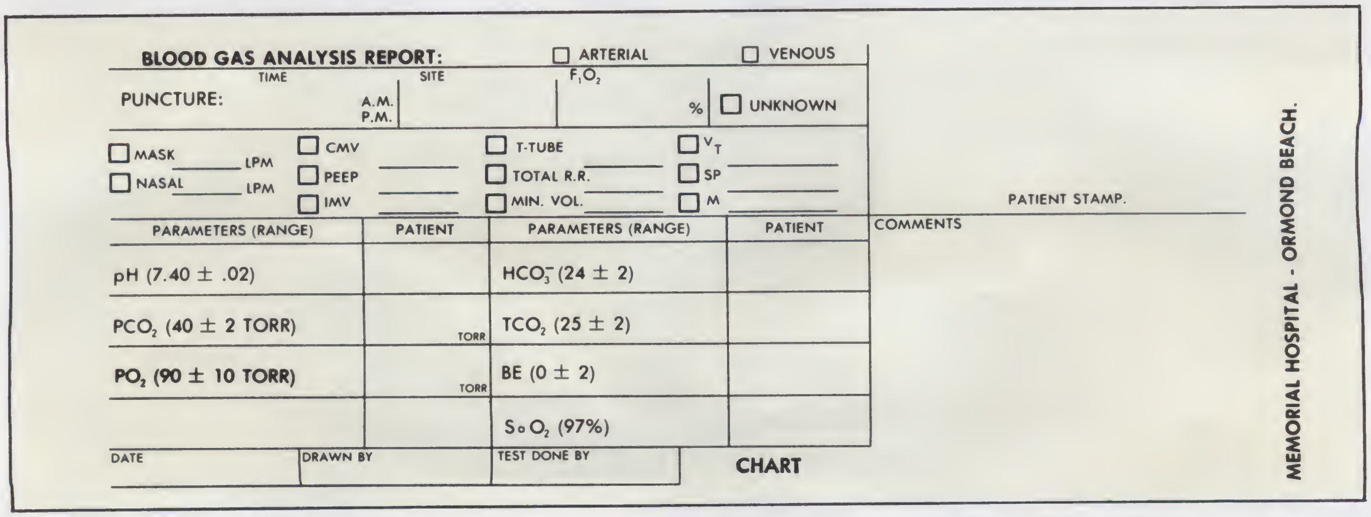
Choosing a Micro

We examined our present system, and decided that the channel of information between the cardiopulmonary laboratory and the operating room—which provided the results of periodic blood tests to determine the concentrations of oxygen, CO_2 and other medically-related parameters—was of primary import. The rest of the information, while nice to have, could be obtained manually nearly as fast, and with less clutter and complexity in an already-complex and cluttered operating room. With the hospital's director of information sciences, we determined that a microcomputer would fill our initial needs, and be able to handle future requirements.

Next we had to pick the equipment and a vendor. The system had to be available off-the-shelf, with support and assistance from the vendor, when we changed from one system to the other. It came down to the Apple and the Radio Shack TRS-80. We learned that no TRS-80s were available, but our local Apple dealer had both systems and system-assistance.

One fact was apparent to us from an administrative, technical and medical viewpoint. The vendor had to offer a complete service, not just a microcomputer in a factory-sealed box. Without a continuing relationship and available support, the microcomputer would soon become more of a hindrance than a help. No software is 100 percent adaptable to all applications. We were lucky: our vendor was able to provide both the product and service.

A number of questions and details remained to be resolved. We set up a meeting between representatives of the hospital administration, bio-medical engineering, the vendor and our perfusionist, Mary Willis. Willis' input and suggestions were particularly important: she operates the heart-lung bypass machine, and needs the data from the blood gas samples. During open-heart surgery, the patient's heart is actually stopped, and clear tubing links Willis' machine with the major blood vessels of the patient's circulatory system; the machine sup-



BLOOD GAS ANALYSIS REPORT: ☐ ARTERIAL ☐ VENOUS

PUNCTURE: TIME A.M. P.M. SITE F_IO_2 % ☐ UNKNOWN

☐ MASK ______ LPM ☐ CMV ______ ☐ T-TUBE ☐ V_T ______
☐ NASAL ______ LPM ☐ PEEP ______ ☐ TOTAL R.R. ______ ☐ SP ______
☐ IMV ______ ☐ MIN. VOL. ______ ☐ M ______

PATIENT STAMP.

PARAMETERS (RANGE)	PATIENT	PARAMETERS (RANGE)	PATIENT	COMMENTS
pH (7.40 ± .02)		HCO_3^- (24 ± 2)		
PCO_2 (40 ± 2 TORR)	TORR	TCO_2 (25 ± 2)		
PO_2 (90 ± 10 TORR)	TORR	BE (0 ± 2)		
		S_aO_2 (97%)		

DATE	DRAWN BY	TEST DONE BY	CHART

MEMORIAL HOSPITAL - ORMOND BEACH.

Fig. 2. Blood gas report form.

The surgical team in action in the operating room.

plies oxygenated blood throughout surgery. Typical pump runs are around two and a half hours, and constant adjustments must be made.

Also present was a member of our cardiopulmonary department to help define the format of the data, the types of data inputs and levels of operator expertise. It was essential that the system be easy to operate, with a minimum of specialized codes or instructions.

Data formatting, or the manner in which data was to be presented, was important. Each of the basic parameters was present in two distinctive tests, the venous and arterial sampling modes. It was critical to be able to immediately tell which was which; a mistake could materially affect the patient undergoing surgery. We experimented with a number of approaches and variations, before settling on a single standard format.

Command	Activity
/CLEAR	Clears screen for new patient
/B	Rings bell
/Jx	Jump cursor to specific location (x) 1 to 4
/C	Clears current area cursor is in
/.	Clears the specific field
/	Back one display
RETURN	Advance to next display

Table 1. Program instructions.

J1	Arterial
J2	Venous
J3	REM (remarks)
J4	Other lab data

Table 2. Screen locations.

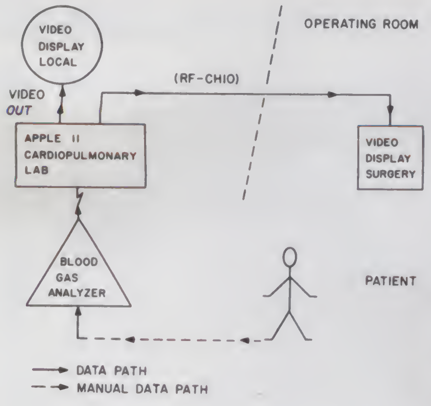
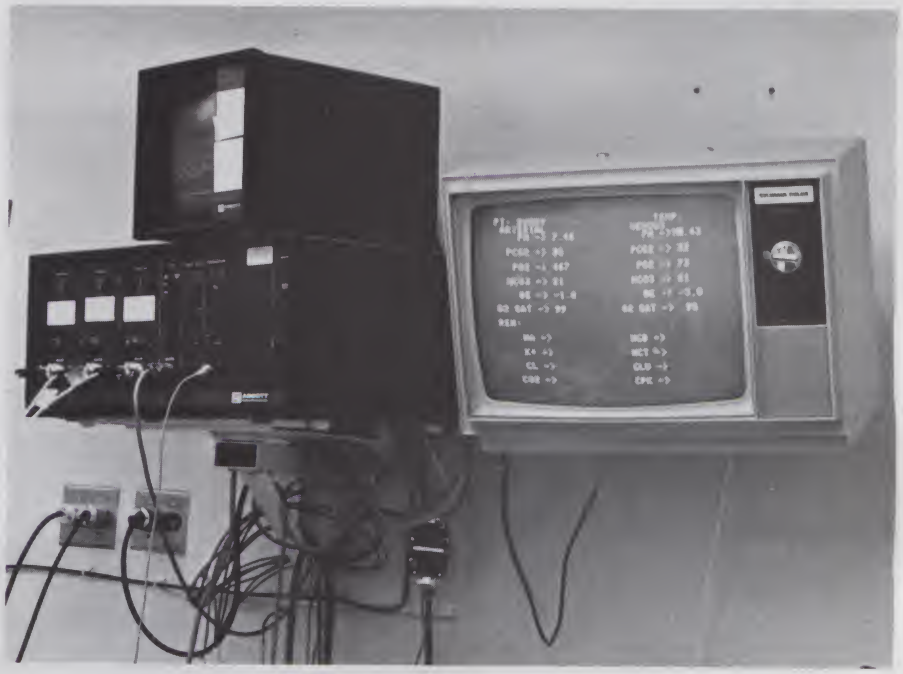


Fig. 3. Apple system configuration.



The monitor system and video display in the open heart surgical suite.

☐ **So, please bill me $25 for one year's subscription to *Kilobaud Microcomputing.***

Canadian $27/1 year only, US funds.
Foreign $35/1 year only, US funds.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

name____

street_______________________________________

city________________ **state**______ **zip**________

Kilobaud Microcomputing is a division of GREEN 31NB7B

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1024 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

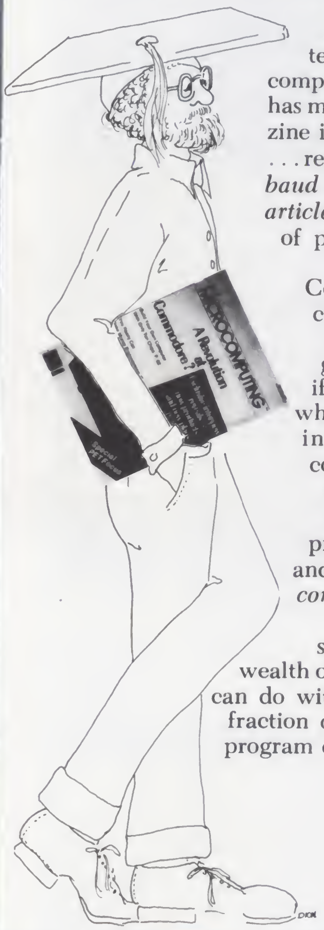
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING T.M.
Attn: DEBRA BOUDRIEAU
80 PINE STREET
PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Are you looking for . . .

MEAT or FAT?

When you subscribe to a magazine, you want to get REAL SOLID INFORMATION, not just a giant catalog of ads every month . . . and mostly the same ads, if you've noticed. *Kilobaud Microcomputing has the meat:* feature articles written by the most knowledgeable people in the field, yet written for the relative newcomer to computing. *Kilobaud Microcomputing* has more articles than any other magazine in the field . . . by a wide margin . . . regardless of fatness. In 1980 *Kilobaud Microcomputing* published *409 articles* . . . and that included a wealth of programs which you could use.

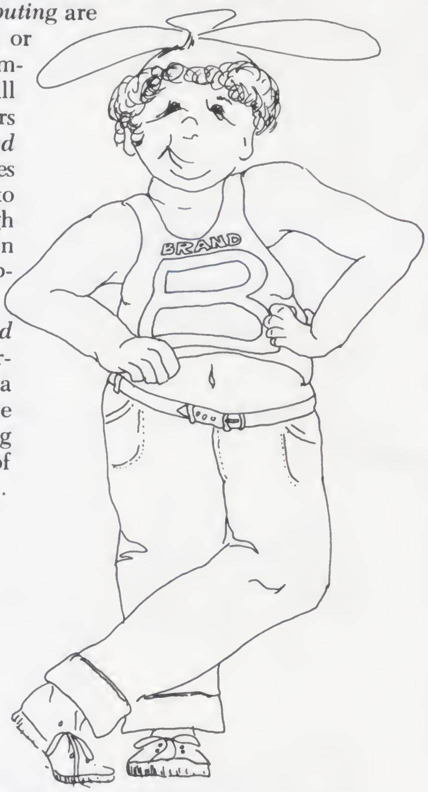


Compare that with 133 paltry articles in *Brand B*, the "*Fat Albert*" of the computer field. You can get far more from your computer if you can really understand it, which is where the simple articles in *Kilobaud Microcomputing* come in. You don't need a science degree to get through it like some magazines I could mention. The practical reviews of both hardware and software in *Kilobaud Microcomputing* can save you a bundle . . . far more than the cost of a subscription . . . even for life. The wealth of programs give you things you can do with your computer . . . again at a fraction of the cost of buying the same program over the counter. Further, the articles on programs *help you learn* how to write and modify programs that you have to do yourself.

When you subscribe to a magazine, you want to pay for the information, not a bunch of ads. The advertisers are already paying for them so why should you? *Kilobaud Microcomputing* has been running around 40% advertising while *Brand B* has been running 60-70%, making fat issues, but with *little real information* for you.

You want to learn about computers as fast as you can. The editors of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* are under orders (pain of death or worse) to keep the material as simple as possible so new comers will be able to learn about computers as quickly as possible. *Kilobaud Microcomputing* covers all types of microcomputers, including (to some extent) the TRS-80 though this is covered overwhelmingly in *80 Microcomputing*, a sister publication.

At $2.95 a copy, *Kilobaud Microcomputing* is the best information buy you'll find. At $25 a year (you save $10.40 off the newsstand price) you're investing in the most valuable library of microcomputing you can buy . . . 2,960 pages in 1980!



I WANT MEAT!

☐ **So, please bill me $25 for one year's subscription to *Kilobaud Microcomputing.***

Canadian $27/1 year only, US funds.
Foreign $35/1 year only, US funds.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

name ______________________
street ______________________
city ____________ state ________ zip ______

Kilobaud Microcomputing ● Box 997 ● Farmingdale NY 11737

is a division of GREEN Peterborough NH 03458

31NB7

This format in many ways closely resembles Fig. 2, the standard blood gas analysis report form.

The vendor made several versions of a proposed program, leading to the one that has been used daily since October 1980. The program is loaded into the computer each morning via cassette and updated throughout the case by a cardiopulmonary technologist.

The System

Our system consists of an Apple II with 32K RAM, a nine-inch video monitor and a 19-inch TV in the operating room. The data uses the Apple's ability to support both video and the internal rf modulator operating on VHF channel 10. Fig. 3 details the actual signal paths and configuration. We have deleted the two-way communications capability from the operating room to the blood gas lab, but have added reliability and simplicity to the system.

The Apple has proven itself able to operate through power fluctuations with nary a glitch or dropped bit. In fact, the only reported problem has been due to an operator leaning across the keyboard, which generated random and meaningless data on the video monitor and the slave TV.

The system as configured might seem like technological overkill, in that we are using a fraction of the memory. But we ordered the additional memory to let the Apple take on extra work. These additional tasks will include direct data input and processing from the physiological monitors, specific cardiovascular studies and profiles and patient data management.

Conclusions

The acquisition of our microcomputer was an education. We went from a highly-advertised yet poorly-conceived and executed $30,000 computer system to a simple, reliable and expandable microcomputer system which cost less than $1600. We have found that we can peacefully coexist with a microcomputer system, and Apple has found itself a place on our open-heart surgical team.

I've included the complete program listing so that other hospitals can use the Apple in their own surgical settings. Any questions concerning the program or its operation should include a self-addressed stamped envelope.■

Cardiopulmonary technologist enters the results of a blood gas analysis into the Apple and the results appear both on her monitor and in the operating room.

Program listing.

```
]
]   PATIENT DATA SYSTEM FOR APPLE II
]   (C) 1981 MEMORIAL HOSPITAL, 875 STERTHAUS AVE. ORMOND BEACH FL 32074
]
]
]
]LIST
1  DIM H1$(30),R$(30),V(30),H(30)
    ,L(30)
10 E = 24
20  GOSUB 3000
40  HOME
45  POKE 34,24
100  HOME : FOR L = 0 TO E
110  VTAB V(L): HTAB H(L)
120  PRINT H1$(L);R$(L)
130  NEXT L
1000  REM  CONTROL OF CURSOR BLOC
     K
1001  IF I = 2 THEN I = 4
1002  IF I = 3 THEN I = 1
1010  IF I > E THEN  PRINT "";:I =
     0
1012  IF I < 0 THEN  PRINT "";:I =
     E
1100  VTAB V(I): HTAB (H(I) +  LEN
     (H1$(I)) - 1): INPUT A$
1110  IF A$ = "" THEN I = I + 1: GOTO
     100
1120  IF A$ = "/" THEN I = I - 1:
      GOTO 100
1130  IF A$ = "/CLEAR" THEN  FOR
     C = 1 TO E:R$(C) = "          "
     : NEXT C:I = 0:R$(0) = "
                                "; GOTO
     100
1135  IF A$ = "/." AND I = 16 THEN
     R$(16) = "
```

More

Program continued.

```
          ":I = I + 1: GOTO 100
1140  IF A$ = "/." THEN R$(I) = "
           ":A$ = "":I = I + 1: GOTO
     100
1150  IF A$ = "/C" THEN  GOTO 200
     0
1160  IF  LEFT$ (A$,2) = "/J" THEN
      GOTO 2500
1210  IF  LEN (A$) > L(I) THEN A$
      =  LEFT$ (A$,L(I))
1240 R$(I) = A$:I = I + 1: GOTO 1
     00
2000  IF I < 10 AND I > 3 THEN  FOR
     Q = 4 TO 9:R$(Q) = "        "
     : NEXT Q:I = 4: GOTO 100
2100  IF I < 16 AND I > 9 THEN  FOR
     Q = 10 TO 15:R$(Q) = "
      ": NEXT Q:I = 10: GOTO 100
2200  IF I < 21 AND I > 15 THEN  FOR
     Q = 16 TO 20:R$(Q) = "
      ": NEXT Q:R$(16) = "



          ":I = 16: GOTO 100
2300  IF I > 20 THEN  FOR Q = 21 TO
     E:R$(Q) = "          ":I = 21: GOTO
     100
2400  GOTO 100
2500  IF  MID$ (A$,3,1) = "1" THEN
     I = 4: GOTO 100
2510  IF  MID$ (A$,3,1) = "2" THEN
     I = 10: GOTO 100
2520  IF  MID$ (A$,3,1) = "3" THEN
     I = 16: GOTO 100
2530  IF  MID$ (A$,3,1) = "4" THEN
     I = 21: GOTO 100
2599  GOTO 100
3000  REM  SET SCREEN DYSPLAYS
3010 H1$(0) = "PT -> "
3011 H1$(1) = "TEMP-> "
3012 H1$(2) = "A R T E R I A L"
3013 H1$(3) = "V E N O U S"
3014 H1$(4) = "    PH -> "
3015 H1$(5) = "  PCO2 -> "
3016 H1$(6) = "   PO2 -> "
3017 H1$(7) = "  HCO3 -> "
3018 H1$(8) = "    BE -> "
3019 H1$(9) = "O2 SAT -> "
3020 H1$(10) = "    PH -> "
3021 H1$(11) = "  PCO2 -> "
3022 H1$(12) = "   PO2 -> "
3023 H1$(13) = "  HCO3 -> "
3024 H1$(14) = "    BE -> "
3025 H1$(15) = "O2 SAT -> "
3026 H1$(16) = "REMARKS: "
3027 H1$(17) = "    NA -> "
3028 H1$(18) = "    K+ -> "
3029 H1$(19) = "    CL -> "
3030 H1$(20) = "   CO2 -> "
3031 H1$(21) = "   HGB -> "
3032 H1$(22) = "   HCT -> "
3033 H1$(23) = "   GLU -> "
3034 H1$(24) = "   CPK -> "
3090  FOR Q = 1 TO 10:SP$ = SP$ +
      CHR$ (95): NEXT :ZR$ = "000
     0000000"
3100 V(0) = 1:H(0) = 1:L(0) = 25
3101 V(1) = 2:H(1) = 1:L(1) = 5
3102 V(2) = 4:H(2) = 1:L(2) = 0
3103 V(3) = 4:H(3) = 20:L(3) = 0
3104 V(4) = 6:H(4) = 1:L(4) = 7
3105 V(5) = 8:H(5) = 1:L(5) = 7
3106 V(6) = 10:H(6) = 1:L(6) = 7
3107 V(7) = 12:H(7) = 1:L(7) = 7
3108 V(8) = 14:H(8) = 1:L(8) = 7
3109 V(9) = 16:H(9) = 1:L(9) = 7
3110 V(10) = 6:H(10) = 21:L(10) =
     7
3111 V(11) = 8:H(11) = 21:L(11) =
     7
3112 V(12) = 10:H(12) = 21:L(12) =
     7
3113 V(13) = 12:H(13) = 21:L(13) =
     7
3114 V(14) = 14:H(14) = 21:L(14) =
     7
3115 V(15) = 16:H(15) = 21:L(15) =
     7
3116 V(16) = 18:H(16) = 1:L(16) =
     69
3117 V(17) = 20:H(17) = 1:L(17) =
     7
3118 V(18) = 21:H(18) = 1:L(18) =
     7
3119 V(19) = 22:H(19) = 1:L(19) =
     7
3120 V(20) = 23:H(20) = 1:L(20) =
     7
3121 V(21) = 20:H(21) = 21:L(21) =
     7
3122 V(22) = 21:H(22) = 21:L(22) =
     7
3123 V(23) = 22:H(23) = 21:L(23) =
     7
3124 V(24) = 23:H(24) = 21:L(24) =
     7
3200  FOR Q = 0 TO E:R$(Q) = "
          ": NEXT Q:R$(0) = "
                           "
3499  RETURN
```

FREE
with software purchase—
One CPM Handbook

✓250

Ad#19 DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference.
It's that simple.

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan.
It's a convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

✓ (New items or new prices)

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.

CP/M®	DISK WITH MANUAL / MANUAL ONLY
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	
Medical(PAS-3)	$849/$40
Dental (PAS-3)	$849/$40
ASYST DESIGN	
Prof Time Accounting	$549/$40
General Subroutine	$269/$40
Application Utilities	$439/$40
COMPLETE BUS. SYSTEMS	
Creator	$269/$25
Reporter	$169/$20
Both	$399/$45
COMPUTER CONTROL	
Fabs (B-tree)	$159/$20
UltraSort II	$159/$25
COMPUTER PATHWAYS	
Pearl (level 1)	$ 99/$25
Pearl (level 2)	$299/$40
Pearl (level 3)	$549/$50
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
CP/M 2.2	
NorthStar	$149/$25
TRS-80 Model II (P+T)	$159/$35
Micropolis	$169/$25
Cromemco	$189/$25
PL/I-80	$459/$35
BT-80	$179/$30
Mac	$ 85/$15
Sid	$ 65/$15
Z-Sid	$ 90/$15
Tex	$ 90/$15
DeSpool	$ 50/$10
D.M.A.	
Ascom	$149/$15
DMA-DOS	$179/$35
CBS	$369/$45
Formula	$539/$45
GRAHAM-DORIAN	
General Ledger	$729/$40
Acct Receivable	$729/$40
Acct Payable	$729/$40
Job Costing	$729/$40
Payroll II	$729/$40
Inventory II	$729/$40
Payroll	$493/$40
Inventory	$493/$40
Cash Register	$493/$40
Apartment Mgt	$493/$40
Surveying	$729/$40
Medical	$729/$40
Dental	$729/$40
MICRO-AP	
S-Basic	$269/$25
Selector IV	$469/$35
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS	
HDBS	$269/$35
MDBS	$795/$40
DRS or QRS or RTL	$269/$10
MDBS PKG	$1295/$60
MICROPRO	
WordStar	$319/$60
Customization Notes	$ 89/$na
Mail-Merge	$109/$25
WordStar/Mail-Merge	$419/$85
DataStar	$249/$60
WordMaster	$119/$40
SuperSort I	$199/$40
Spell Star	$175/$40
MICROSOFT	
Basic-80	$289/$na
Basic Compiler	$329/$na
Fortran-80	$349/$na
Cobol-80	$574/$na
M-Sort	$124/$na
Macro-80	$144/$na
Edit-80	$ 84/$na
MuSimp/MuMath	$224/$na
MuLisp-80	$174/$na

ORGANIC SOFTWARE	
TextWriter III	$111/$25
DateBook II	$269/$25
Milestone	$269/$30
OSBORNE	
General Ledger	$ 59/$20
Acct Rec/Acct Pay	$ 59/$20
Payroll w/Cost	$ 59/$20
All 3	$129/$60
All 3 + CBASIC-2	$199/$75
✓ Enhanced Osborne	$269/$60
✓ With "C" Basic	$349/$75
PEACHTREE®	
General Ledger	$399/$40
Acct Receivable	$399/$40
Acct Payable	$399/$40
Payroll	$399/$40
Inventory	$399/$40
Surveyor	$399/$40
Property Mgt	$799/$40
CPA Client Write-up	$799/$40
P5 Version	Add $129
SOFTWARE WORKS	
Adapt (CDOS to CP/M)	$ 69/$na
Ratfor	$ 86/$na
SOHO GROUP	
MatchMaker	$ 97/$20
WorkSheet	$177/$20
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS	
GL or AR or AP or Pay	$599/$40
Inventory Control	$599/$40
Analyst	$199/$25
Letteright	$179/$25
QSort	$ 89/$20
✓ NAD	$ 87/$20
SUPERSOFT	
Diagnostic I	$ 49/$20
Diagnostic II	$ 84/$20
Disk Doctor	$ 84/$20
Forth (8080 or Z80)	$149/$30
Fortran	$219/$30
Fortran w/Ratfor	$289/$35
Other	less 10%
TCS	
GL or AR or AP or Pay	$ 79/$25
All 4	$269/$99
✓ Compiled each	$ 99/$25
UNICORN	
Mince	$149/$25
Scribble	$149/$25
Both	$249/$50
WHITESMITHS	
"C" Compiler	$600/$30
Pascal (incl "C")	$850/$45
"DATA BASE"	
FMS-80	$649/$45
✓ dBASE II	$595/$50
Condor II	$899/$50
✓ Access/80	$699/$50
✓ Optimum	$749/$50
"PASCAL"	
Pascal/MT+	$429/$30
Pascal/Z	$349/$30
Pascal/UCSD 4.0	$429/$50
Pascal/M	$189/$20
"WORD PROCESSING"	
WordSearch	$179/$50
SpellGuard	$229/$25
VTS/80	$259/$65
Magic Wand	$289/$45
Spell Binder	$349/$45

"OTHER GOODIES"	
✓ Select	$269/$na
✓ Forcaster	$199/$na
✓ Micro Plan	$419/$na
✓ The Last One	$549/$na
SuperCalc	$269/$50
Target	$189/$30
BSTAM	$149/$15
BSTMS	$149/$15
Tiny "C"	$ 89/$50
Tiny "C" Compiler	$229/$50
CBASIC-2	$ 98/$20
Nevada Cobol	$129/$25
MicroStat	$224/$25
Vedit	$105/$15
MiniModel	$449/$50
StatPak	$449/$40
Micro B+	$229/$20
Raid	$224/$35
String/80	$ 84/$20
String/80 (source)	$279/$na
ISIS II	$199/$50
Plan 80	$269/$30

APPLE II®	
INFO UNLIMITED	
EasyWriter	$224
Datadex	$349
Other	less 15%
MICROSOFT	
Softcard (Z-80 CP/M)	$259
Fortran	$179
Cobol	$499
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	$269
MailMerge	$ 99
Wordstar/MailMerge	$349
SuperSort I	$159
✓ Spellstar	$129
PERSONAL SOFTWARE	
Visicalc 3.3	$159
CCA Data Mgr	$ 84
Desktop/Plan II	$159
Visiterm	$129
Visidex	$159
Visiplot	$149
Visitrend/Visiplot	$229
Zork	$ 34
PEACHTREE®	
General Ledger	$224/$40
Acct Receivable	$224/$40
Acct Payable	$224/$40
Payroll	$224/$40
Inventory	$224/$40
"OTHER GOODIES"	
dBASE II	$329/$50
VU #3R (use w/Visicalc)	$ 79
✓ Context Connector (use w/Visicalc)	$129
✓ Micro Courier	$219
✓ TCS Apple (complete business)	$269/$99
Super-Text II	$127
Data Factory	$134
DB Master	$184
Charles Mann	less 15%
STC	less 15%

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCHARGE

1-800-854-2003 ext. **823** • **Calif. 1-800-522-1500** ext. **823**

Overseas—add $10 plus additional postage • Add $2.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. ok • *Prices subject to change without notice.* All items subject to availability • ®—Mfgs. Trademark.

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP
6520 Selma Ave. Suite 309 • Los Angeles, Ca. 90028 • (213) 666-7677
Int'l TELEX 499-0032 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft • USA TELEX 194-634 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft •
TWX 910-321-3597 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft

BRAINS - MAINFRAMES

SUPERBRAINS

ZENITH

SUPERBRAIN QD 64K
List $3995 only $2949

Z-89 48K
List $2895 only $2139

NORTH STARS

MINICOMPUTER
PERFORMANCE
GREEN PHOSPHOR
OPTIONS:
GRAPHICS + CP/M

LIST	$3999
ONLY	$2999

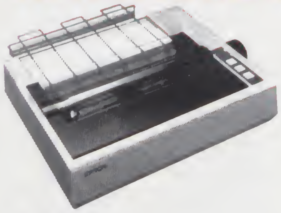
ADVANTAGE

ZENITH MONITOR GREEN PHOSPHOR $129

TERMINALS Z-19 $725

INTERTUBE III only $725

EPSON



MX70 GRAPHICS	394
MX80 FT	598
MX-80	494
MX-100	749
ANADEX 9501	1290
NEC LETTER QUAL FT	CALL
DIP-81	395
DIP-84 FT GRAPHICS	595
STARWRITER LETTER QUAL FT	1824
MALIBU 200 DUAL MODE	2577
QANTEX W/BUFFER	1195

ATARI		
400	LIST 399	ONLY 340
800	1080	799

WONDERFUL GAMES-EDUCATION

RCA-COSMAC VP-711 199

GAMES-BASIC-PROGRAMS-MUSIC
GUIDED SATELLITE TO SATURN

TARBELL's Empire I, II, & III have two 8" disk drives. The I is single sided, the II is double sided, and the Empire III has one of the floppies replaced by an 8-Megabyte Hard Disk. FREE BUSINESS SOFTWARE EMP 1 $4888 ONLY $3666

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER 2200A $2195 ONLY $1795 Z80, 64K, I/O, DMA Disk controller + CP/M.

Model 300-1A is the larger system: 2.4 Mb 8", Z80, 64K, and optional OASIS, CP/M, or MP/M operating system. LIST $5695 ONLY $4995

MORROW DESIGNS Decision 1 features UNIX plus CP/M. Multi user & Multi processing, 4 to 6 Mhz Z80, and optional Floating Point Processor, or Hard Disk 26Mb. A very powerful system at a saving. LIST $1725 ONLY $1380.

GODBOUT COMPUPRO Big 8: 6MHz Z80, DMA Disk Controller, 32K fast static RAM, Interfacer 1 I/O board, + CP/M. LIST $1995 ONLY $1595

Super Sixteen 8085/8088 is the fastest combo 8-16 CPU. LIST $3495 ONLY $2795

SYSTEMS GROUP System 2812 runs CP/M or OASIS. Supports single user & multiuser & multi task. Up to 5 megabytes with 8" drives optional 10-megabyte hard disk. LIST $5035 ONLY $3994

SSM has introduced the Genesys Computer. It features a constant voltage transformer. It comes in several configurations: 12-slot, 22-slot, 5" to 8" floppy to Winchester. It's new, so give us a call.

SEATTLE's 16 bit COMPUTER is here! 8 MHz 8086 CPU the fastest S-100 computer! 128K Static RAM, DD Disk Controller, 22-slot Main Frame, 86-DOS BASIC-86. #2 128K LIST $4185 ONLY $3349 #1 As above but 64K LIST $3190 ONLY $2649

WE SELL GOOD HARDWARE   WE SELL GOOD SOFTWARE

American square Computers

✓56

919-889-4577 KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282 919-883-1105

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

LOWEST PRICE - BEST QUALITY

NORTH STAR

North Star Horizon 2

2-5¼ Disk Drives
32K Double Den
Factory assem. & tested
Factory guaranteed
List $3695

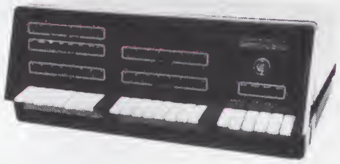
only **$2625**

POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC FREE
SUPERB FOR BUSINESS & SCIENCE

FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED	LIST	ONLY
HORIZON-2-64K-DOUBLE DEN	$4195	$2875
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY	$3995	$2799
HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD	$4495	$3150
HORIZON-1-64K-Q-HD5	$6695	$4685
HORIZON RAM ASSM	48K = $679	64K = $879
HORIZON DISK DRIVE SALE	SAVE	$445
MORROW HARD DISK 26Mb	$4495	$3395
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb	$5375	$3923
NORTH STAR TIME SHARING MULTI-USER		CALL
ZBASIC 2 TO 5 TIMES FASTER!		$350
SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR		$99
WORDSTAR WORD PROCESSOR		$318
FLOATING POINT BOARD	$399	$319
OASIS MULTI-USER SOFTWARE	SAVE	CALL
CP/M FOR N* Extra features	$230	$220
MICRO MIKE SOFTWARE	SAVE	CALL
MICRO DISK SYSTEM DD	$899	$799
UCSD PASCAL II.0	$199	$159
EXTRA PRECISION BASIC		$50
NORTHWORD	$399	$299
MAILMANAGER	$299	$224
INFOMANAGER	$499	$374
GENERAL LEDGER	$999	$749
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$599	$449
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$599	$449
INVENTORY	$999	$749
ORDER ENTRY	$999	$749

InterSystems

ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 2A



Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
64K Dynamic RAM
Front panel
V I/O—with interrupts
FDCII Disk Controller
20 slot motherboard

LIST $3795 ONLY **$2839**

PASCAL/Z + THE FASTEST PASCAL $375

	LIST	ONLY
PASCAL SYSTEM 128K 2 DRIVES	$7295	SAVE
CACHE BIOS SYSTEM 128K 2 DRIVES	$6995	CALL
CP/M SYSTEM 64K 2 DRIVES	$6295	SAVE
DPS-1 MAINFRAME WITH Z80A	$1795	CALL
Z80 MACRO ASSEMBLER	$125	SAVE
SPELL—PERFECT SPELLING	$295	CALL
COMPARE—UTILITY SOFTWARE	$295	SAVE
INTEREDIT—TEXT EDITOR	$295	CALL

MORROW 8" DISK

DISCUS 2D + CP/M* 600K ONLY $869
DISCUS 2 + 2 + CP/M* 1.2 MEGA B. $1099
ADD DRIVES 2D = $599 2 + 2 = $795
DISCUS 2D-DUAL + CP/M* ONLY $1450
FREE MICROSOFT BASIC FROM MORROW WITH DISCUS SYSTEM OR HARD DISK

MORROW HARD DISK
26,000,000 BYTES!!
LIST $4495 ONLY **$3395**
CP/M* IS INCLUDED!

2 QUME 2 SIDED DATATRAK 8 DRIVES IN DUAL CABINET $1640

SAVE ON MEMORY AND PROGRAMS

SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K A&T	$549	CORVUS HARD DISK	SAVE	ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING	355	Which Computers are BEST?	FREE
SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K BANK	684	SSM VIDEO BRD VB3 4Mhz	412	CAT NOVATION MODEM	169	INSURED SHIPPING AT LOW RATES	
MICROANGELO	985	SPECTRUM COLOR UNKIT	269	MEMORY MERCHANT 16K	174	CALL FOR LATEST PRICES, DETAILS	
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16 BIT 64K	845	EZ-CODER English to BASIC	71	WICAT 68000 16-BIT	CALL	WE BEAT ADVERTISED PRICES	

FACTORY GUARANTEES EXPERT ADVICE

American square Computers ✓56

919-889-4577 KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282 919-883-1105

* CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

When shuffling through mounds of paperwork became too much of a pain to bear, this doctor found the cure in microcomputers.

Just What the Doctor Ordered

By W.J. Blight

Over the past few years, an increasing amount of office overhead has been directly related to staff salaries. Small medical offices have done little to automate, as other businesses have. Our office reached the paperwork overload in 1978. I decided to take the plunge, and leased an Alpha Micro system with four floppy disk drives and an Intertube terminal and Superterm printer.

I didn't start out thinking in terms of micros. I thought at first that the project would be a larger experiment, and that the programming costs alone would reach $45,000. I even applied to the National Health and Welfare office in Ottawa for a grant. But when I realized that a microcomputer might be able to do the job, the project seemed more manageable. So I struck out on my own to investigate the possibilities.

Too Many Cards

Physicians in Canada face several problems unique to this country.

First, Canada has a universal health care system. All bills are paid by the government on behalf of the individual patients. Billing in Manitoba is done to the Manitoba Health Services Commission (MHSC) through an IBM-type claim card, which can be optically scanned for information. This card must be filled out by the office staff and signed by the doctor for each patient visit to the office. These cards are then sent periodically to the Commission for payment, and payment to the doctors is made every two weeks, usually about four weeks after the patient's visit.

Doctors can bill patients privately, but must do so for all patients. A few specialists have opted out of the plan, while family physicians have stayed in the plan. In Manitoba only about 6 percent of all physicians have opted out.

Handling the Commission's cards is a big problem. About 60 cards are required each day from the two doctors in our office. This time-consuming job requires us to type repetitious demographic data on each card—patient's name, address, month and year of birth, etc. Frequent mistakes are made, usually by not recording the day of the visit or by typing a mistake in the date or the patient's health services number.

Another problem is with the ratification of the cards submitted. Some 450 to 500 cards are sent to the commission for each two-week period. When done manually, cards are provided in duplicate, the duplicate card being kept for ratification. They tend to be stored in the order in which the patients came in the office, but the listing of payments as returned by the MHSC comes for each doctor with the patients listed in alphabetical order.

Preliminaries

My practice has been located in a suburb of Winnipeg since 1962. I started as a solo practitioner, and later entered into a two-doctor partnership.

The clinic area is composed of five examination rooms, a small laboratory, general office and waiting room. The staff consists of a registered technologist and a licensed practical nurse. The LPN does the office work, along with such patient care as giving shots, putting on dressings and giving ultra sound treatments. The technologist spends about 75 percent of her time doing laboratory work, and the rest with general duties.

We also employed a typist and general office assistant, who worked about ten hours a week.

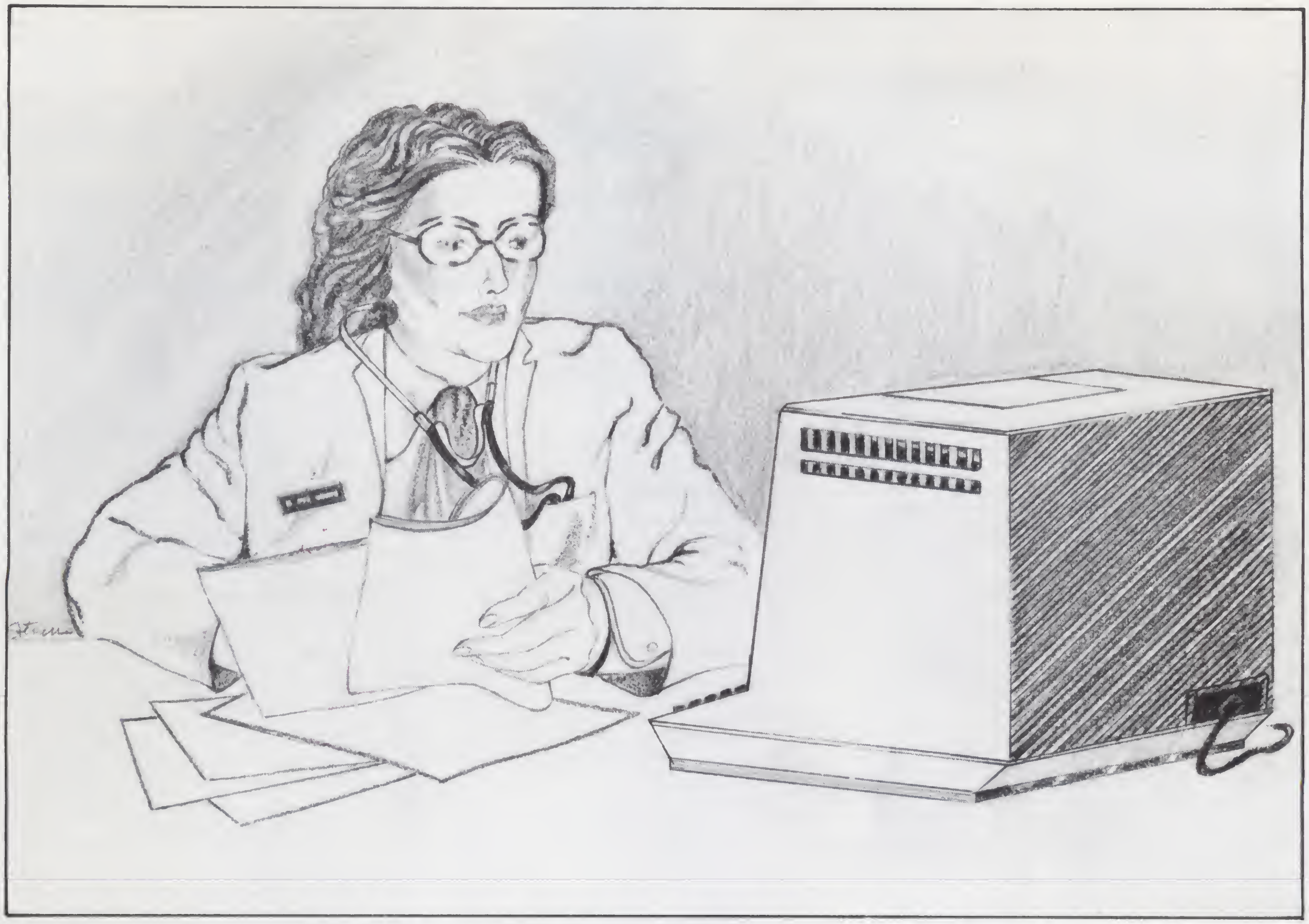
We see from 50 to 70 patients a day.

When I decided that automation would be an interesting and useful project, I felt that much programming would be needed to do patients' medical histories.

I applied to the NHW for a grant, but was turned down. Then I realized

---

Address correspondence to W.J. Blight, M.D., C.C. F.P., Maginot Medical Centre, 690 Elizabeth Road, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R2J 1A4.



that microcomputers might be an answer, in which case I could start on my own.

I approached the Manitoba Health Services Commission, the paying agency in the province, to find out what criteria would have to be met if I implemented such an automated system. They were adamant that the present claim cards would have to be used. But they were willing to provide cards which could be handled by a printer automatically. Also, they would accept a computer signature on the cards.

We looked at two systems to provide printing. The first system, by IBM or Xerox, used a magnetic card typewriter. But we estimated that on a three-year basis, the cards would cost twice what a typewriter would. This led us to consider a microcomputer. A Byte Shop opened in Winnipeg, and I began to visit it, talking with them about the equipment they handled, and the capabilities of the machines being marketed.

First I had to know what information I needed to store on each patient. The minimum was the amount necessary to fill out the MHSC claim card. I also wanted the middle name and the home and work phone numbers, and the first name of the head of the household. To access each record quickly, we would use a clinic number, to be given to each patient as their files were entered.

The data saved on each patient at this time was:

Last name
First name
Second name
First name of head of household
Address
City
Province
Postal code
Day, month and year of birth
Sex
Marital status
Home phone number
Office phone number
Manitoba Health Services number
Clinic number

We required 120 bytes per patient to store this amount of information. We needed enough storage space for 2500 patients per doctor per year, and space for new patients.

Machines using tape as the main storage were too slow. Floppy disks were starting to appear, and my impression was that an eight-inch disk would store about 2000 patients; four drives would be enough for several years. However, I knew that I would eventually have to use a hard disk.

A further consideration was service. No matter how sound the equipment, it would sooner or later require servicing. Many American-made computers would have to be sent back to the States through customs, which for all practical purposes was out of the question. We thus needed a Canadian dealer, preferably in Winnipeg, with local repair possible.

Initially only two systems looked at all possible: the Heath H11, which is based on DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) equipment, and an Ohio Scientific. The Heath appeared to be adequate, but there were no floppy drives available, let alone hard disk.

Ohio Scientific took five months to send their material; this led me to conclude that they and their Canadian distributor would be unacceptable to deal with.

Enter Alpha

In the interval, a few journals made

references to a company called Alpha Micro. I wrote them, and they put me in touch with a person who had just started to establish an Alpha dealership in Winnipeg. A demonstration of the machine and its capabilities followed, and I decided to buy it.

In mid-December of 1978 I received the first parts of the system and started learning the BASIC language. I decided that the best way to learn programming was to write enough of a program to be able to start using the equipment in the office. By Jan. 3, 1979, this initial program, although rudimentary, was working, and the equipment was in the office.

This first program entered the patient data into the file,and printed out the card to the Commission, with at least the patient's demographic data and the date on the card. The first few weeks were hectic, but by the third week the office staff noticed a reduction in the time necessary to print the cards.

Both the laboratory technician and the LPN learned quickly to operate the equipment. The program displayed instructions on the screen and we had few problems. One nice feature of doing the programming yourself is that if a step is not clear to the staff, they soon let you know. The staff soon named the computer FRED, which stands for:

Frankly
Ridiculous
Electronic
Device

> The program displayed instructions on the screen and we had few problems.

In March a new doctor came to work with me, and it became necessary to have cards printed for him. Along with this was needed another day book entry. This was the next addition.

With the day book, we realized that if we saved the data on our patients, and then typed them out alphabetically at the end of each pay period, we could quickly ratify the listing of payments as sent out by the Manitoba Health Services Commission.

Presently card preparation took about 20 minutes each morning. This freed our LPN to do other work in the office.

We soon found one other use: letter-writing. A reasonably good text formatting program comes with the computer. The time spent on letters has been cut in half.

Benefits we now enjoy include the virtual elimination of improperly filled out cards from the Manitoba Health Services Commission. Once the initial data is entered, it is always reentered correctly on subsequent visits. The date of visit is automatically entered by the computer, and can never be forgotten.

We decided to expand to the hard disk after about nine months. Although the 10 megabyte Hawk drive of Control Data Corporation (CDC) was slightly cheaper, the drugstore in the shopping center was interested in computerizing, so we went with their 90 megabyte Phoenix. Part of the cost was offset by the drugstore's use of the system.

Problems

One of the first changes necessary came from the realization that entering the first name of the head of the household had been a mistake. In trying to build a possible billing system, this piece of information was useless; we needed to enter the clinic number of the head of the household. I therefore changed the program to have the clinic number entered. At the same time, I was able to shorten the number of bytes necessary to hold the information, leaving me with space for additions. I also realized that eventually we would need to purge the files. I incorporated the year that the file had last been accessed. One weekend after these changes were made, the computer read each old record and converted it into the new record.

We also found that the floppy disks were very unreliable. Several boxes of disks could not be used at all, and had to be returned. I found also that I was able to store only about 1200 patients per disk.

Backup was another problem. Be-

"THIS IS DIGITALKER*" OUT 127,0

(As featured in Byte June 81)

This is all it takes to say this or 143 other expressions with MICROMOUTH*. Absolutely no software drivers or subroutines to load. MICROMOUTH*, the latest Circuit Cellar project can be used as an emergency annunciator, as an aid for the handicapped, for process control and automatic monitoring, and to add new dimensions to computer games.

Sample phrases that can be programmed are:
"THE TIME IS 4 HOURS 23 MINUTES . . .(BEEP)"
"NUMBER 4 IS 3.47 VOLTS"
"THE SPEED IS 100 METERS A SECOND . . SLOW DOWN"
Thousands of expressions can be added by changing the ROM chips.

MICROMOUTH* is plug compatible with APPLE II and TRS-80* computers. Directions are included for S100, H8 and parallel port operation.

*DIGITALKER is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corp

Complete Kit (as shown)	$120.00
Assembled and tested:	
Apple II	$150.00
TRS-80 Model I w/power supply, case, cable	$175.00
TRS-80 Model III	$200.00

*MICROMOUTH is a trademark of Micromint Inc

To order call:
1-800-645-3479
In N.Y. 516-374-6793

The MicroMint Inc. ✓347
917 Midway
Woodmere, NY 11598
Dealer inquiries invited.

MICRO MINT

OSBORNE'S LATEST HITS

6 Brand New Books from Osborne/McGraw Hill

Interfacing to S-100 (IEEE 696) Microcomputers

by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz

This book assists S-100 users in expanding the power and utility of their systems. It describes the S-100 bus with unmatched precision and detail. Various chapters describe its mechanical and functional design, logical and electrical relationships, bus interconnections, and bussing techniques. Both parallel and serial interfacing are described as well as interfacing to RAM, ROM, and the real world. Additional chapters discuss D/A and A/D conversion, interrupts, timers, and direct memory access.

#37-3 $15 ☐

Microprocessors for Measurement and Control

by D.M. Auslander and P. Sagues

Learn to design mechanical and process equipment which use microprocessor based "real time" computer systems. This book shows you how, and, using case studies, builds and explores problems of increasing complexity. The book presents plans for prototype systems, allowing readers (even those unfamiliar with machine or assembly language) to initiate projects and carry them through to completion.

#57-8 $15.99 ☐

CBASIC™ User's Guide

by Gordon Eubanks, Adam Osborne, and Martin McNiff

The CBASIC language may be the most advanced version of BASIC yet created. Like Pascal, CBASIC requires no line numbers and lends itself to highly organized, structured programs—programs that are readable, modular, and easier to change. CBASIC is as easy to learn as BASIC and contains convenient file handling facilities, making it very useful for many business applications. It may be the only computer language you'll ever need to learn. This guide was co-authored by Gordon Eubanks, the creator of CBASIC. It is not only a self-teaching textbook, it is the definitive reference on the CBASIC language.

#61-6 $15 ☐

ATARI™ Some Common BASIC Programs

TRS-80™ level II Some Common BASIC Programs

Two new editions of Osborne's celebrated collection of 76 useful and informative programs in Math, Finance, and Statistics. These programs will transform your Atari 400 or 800 or your TRS-80 computer from a plaything into a real workhorse. The programs are clearly documented to serve as a valuable instructional aid in learning BASIC.

ATARI version: #53-5 $14.99 ☐
TRS-80 level II version: #54-3 $14.99 ☐

Science and Engineering BASIC Programs

edited by John Heilborn

50 programs with a wide range of scientific and engineering applications - Clearly documented and easily adapted for any popular microcomputer - This book is an indispensible tool for any scientist, engineer or student. Included are programs for interpolation, regression, data analysis, roots of polynomials, matrix operations, and linear equations. You'll also find programs for eigenvalues and eigenvectors, differential equations, Fourier analysis, Structural analysis, thermodynamics, and many others.

#63-2 $15.99 ☐

Make check payable to: **OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill** ✓149
630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710 Dept. K13

Phone: (415) 548-2805
TOLL FREE: 800-227-2895 Outside California

McGraw Hill

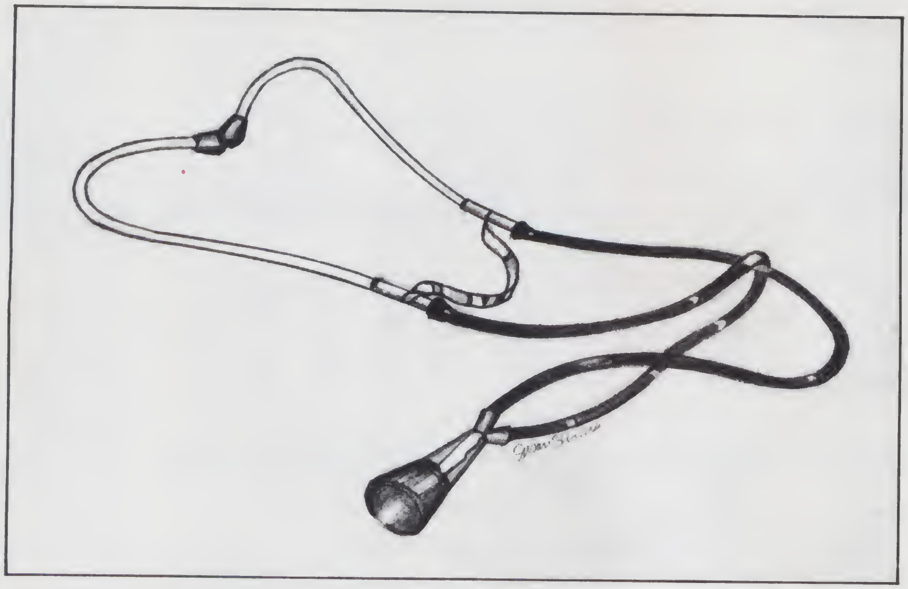
Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City/State/Zip ____________________

Plus ☐ .75/item 4th class ☐ $1.50/item UPS ☐ $2.50/item Air Mail ☐ $10.00/Overseas (California Residents add applicable tax.)

☐ Please send me your free catalog.

Total amount enclosed $__________ or charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercharge Card #__________ Expiration Date ______

Signature ____________________



cause the floppies were so bad, I felt that I had to have at least two backup copies of each one. Each of the four disks required about five minutes to do each evening. The staff has enjoyed the hard disk for the ease of backing up the records.

The floppies were our only major equipment error. We should have gone for a small hard disk unit right from the start. The down time is slight, with one exception—we suffered a head crash after 13 months of operation.

The system ran for about 14 hours a day until November of 1979. Since that time it has been in use 24 hours a day. Other failures in that time have included three memory chips. Two of these took place within a few months of new boards being first operated, one in a board after two and a half years of operation.

One further deficiency has been in the printers. Superterm printers were bought for both my office and for the drugstore. After about a year, parts started to break. When we tried to obtain parts, we were told that the company was no longer making printers, had discontinued all parts for the ones that they had made, and had apparently no interest in helping to find parts necessary. In one case it took us three months to track down a chip. We've started to convert to Texas Instruments printers, and will try to keep one of the old ones running by using parts from the other one.

Another problem encountered was with the growth of the program. Each addition makes the program longer and more complex. Finally you either run out of internal memory, or you have to start splitting your programs into smaller segments and run them through a menu. Especially when working with floppies, this becomes very frustrating.

I started with a small program to print only the demographic data on the cards. As part of this I had to be able to enter and store all the pertinent information. Now, what happens if there is a typing mistake or the patient moves? You need a change program to change the data in the files. What happens if they move to another city? Make a deletion program. Now comes the request from the staff to have a day book. Okay, write a little program. Dr. X comes to the practice—change the program. Or I need a card for yesterday for this patient—change the program. Wouldn't it be nice to be able to look up the patient's records without knowing the full name, or the clinic number—a generic search program.

The power supply has been a major concern. Microcomputers are sold with the idea that they can run on the regular power supply as provided. Now I realize why there are so many ads in the magazines for power protectors. It becomes very frustrating when you have to press the reset button up to 12 times a day. We've tried to isolate some of these, some with success and some without. It is possible that some are due to other equipment within the shopping center. On investigating the power supply, we also found that all the grounds in the center were tied together. So we isolated the grounds to the computer, which helped considerably. One other answer was to put a choke in the computer to try to maintain the cycles at 60.

Due to our cold weather, interior car warmers are frequently installed, and the cars belonging to employees of the shopping center are plugged in during the day. On the very cold days, we still have a lot of trouble, possibly due to the overuse of these warmers.

One other interesting problem is the vacuum cleaner used in cleaning the office. It has created some rather weird problems; for instance, the computer has tried to call out on the phone line of the modem.

Confidentiality of Records

Much has been written in the past few years on the need for confidentiality of records. Most of the fears of doctors and other persons are for the potential abuse in large systems. If, for example, all patients in Manitoba had their records entered in one computer—for all reasons, including health and governmental agencies—health records might be accessed by people in other areas. Certainly by having many smaller computers scattered through the province, each with only parts of the total information, there is less chance of leakage.

In our computer and most others, password control can be or is built into the system. Each program or file is entered into the storage unit in blocked areas. Access to these areas is through entry of a password. Even within programs, passwords can be built in, so that individuals might be given access to certain parts of the records. Trust must still be placed in the individuals who have the ability to access the records, the same as is given to those with access to the paper records.

Further Development of the System

We've already started to use the computer for our general accounting. In a small office like ours, the programs necessary are very simple. I've written programs to do billing to insurance companies, record payment and do the general ledger. Checks are typed by the computer, with the recording of the check being carried out into the general ledger.

We anticipate that we should be able to put the entire patient record onto the computer, for easy retrieval of data, thus forming an automated record system. This would then allow use of the data in research into disease.

Discussions are currently going on

with the Manitoba Health Services Commission which will lead to trials of sending the information for billing to them over the phone lines, with the payment information in turn being sent to us by phone lines. Verification of claims paid could then be done automatically by the computer.

As we progressed to having the entire card filled out by the computer, we realized that a work sheet was needed. We prepared a two-part work sheet, the second sheet being the prescription pad. One danger of practice in the larger centers is of having prescription pads stolen, and prescriptions forged for drugs. This is no longer possible with our system, since the top of each prescription must be typed by the computer with the name and age of the patient, and the date seen.

At the end of 1979, I felt that it would be interesting to have an age-sex distribution on the patients seen. The program took about 30 minutes to write, and now takes about ten minutes to run at the end of each year.

The acceptance by the office staff has been great, the only question usually being "Why can't Fred. . .?" The important feature of use of developments in the office such as a computer must be in having the cooperation of the staff, in the planning of the move into the field, and their help in understanding why on occasion, with the introduction of a new program, it will "bomb."

One point must be emphasized—the programs in use now are all ones we developed. We've encountered some delays through programming errors, but these were anticipated by myself and the staff, and have not caused too much frustration. With a major change, we can always fall back on the old program, if the new one doesn't work right.

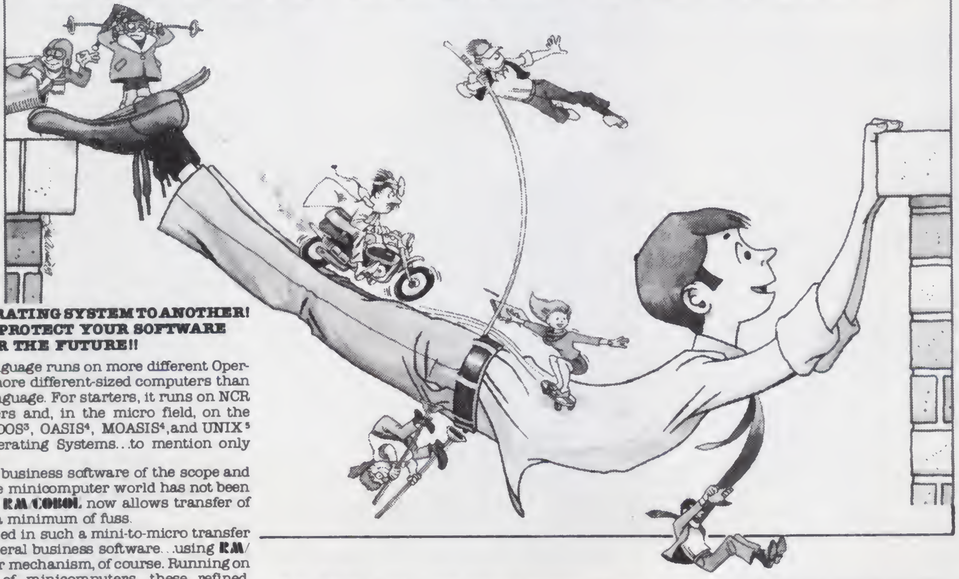
Conclusion

The use of a microcomputer in a two-doctor office appears to be cost justified, if it is added at a time when the office is considering new staff. In a larger office cost reductions can probably be achieved through the use of the computer and increased efficiency of the present staff.

Although few programs are yet available on the market in this field, more will arrive and the quality will increase. Hardware costs have been dropping at about 20 percent per year; this is likely to continue for some time. However, the cost of the programs is likely to increase as the salaries of the programmers increase.

Many articles on computerization, both in medicine and in general, have been saying that the technology is coming and we should be prepared to look at it. But the technology is here, the programs are available, and now is the time to consider office automation.■

RM/COBOL™ MAKES IT ACROSS!



...FROM ONE OPERATING SYSTEM TO ANOTHER! A VITAL WAY TO PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT FOR THE FUTURE!!

The **RM/COBOL** language runs on more different Operating Systems and more different-sized computers than any other similar language. For starters, it runs on NCR and TI minicomputers and, in the micro field, on the CP/M[2], MP/M[2], TRSDOS[3], OASIS[4], MOASIS[4], and UNIX[5] (ONYX version) Operating Systems...to mention only a few.

Until now, serious business software of the scope and flexibility seen in the minicomputer world has not been available on micros. **RM/COBOL** now allows transfer of such software with a minimum of fuss.

We have participated in such a mini-to-micro transfer of a major set of general business software...using **RM/COBOL** as the transfer mechanism, of course. Running on literally thousands of minicomputers, these refined, enhanced, and proven software packages cover A/R, A/P, G/L, P/R, Order Entry (with Invoicing and Inventory Control) as well as Sales Analysis. The packages define a new level of achievement for features and flexibility in micro applications software and offer top quality at a reasonable price.

For immediate information, call 714-848-1922 for your complete product descriptions.

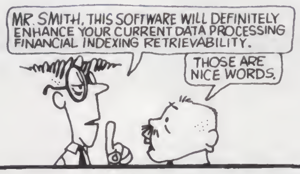
...PLUS ALL THE OLD, FAMILIAR FAVORITES that we continue to offer, such as:

General Business—Client Accounting (CPA Write-up)
FMS[6] (Financial Modeling System)
NAD[7] (Name and Address System)

Real Estate—REAP (Real Estate Acquisition Programs)
PMS (Property Management System)
MLS[6] (Multiple Listing System)

Health Care—APH[8] (Automated Patient History)

Word Processing and System Software—Magic Wand[9]
QSORT[7]
CBASIC2[10]


MR. SMITH, THIS SOFTWARE WILL DEFINITELY ENHANCE YOUR CURRENT DATA PROCESSING FINANCIAL INDEXING RETRIEVABILITY.
THOSE ARE NICE WORDS.

and Cybernetics' unique TRS-80[3], Model II CP/M offering high performance, hard disk support, and CP/M compatibility.

Trademarks of:

1—Ryan McFarland Corp.; 2—Digital Research, Inc.; 3—Tandy Corp.; 4—Phase One Systems, Inc.; 5—Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., 6—American Business Systems, Inc.; 7—Structured Systems Group, Inc.; 8—Cybernetics, Inc.; 9—Peachtree Software, Inc.; 10—Compiler Systems, Inc.

CYBERNETICS INC

(714)848-1922

8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 208
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647

"I see Instant Software in your future..."

". . . .It's becoming very clear now . . . Your microcomputing life is going to be very exciting . . . Money! I see much money for you. Perhaps it is the money you will gain when Instant Software's new business applications guide your financial endeavors. I see travel . . . you will journey to distant worlds in distant times. You will build kingdoms from deserts and *armies* from slaves. Never will you be bored, adventurous one! Your programming burdens will lighten with new utilities—new tools. I see color! Many bright colors! I see new packaging for all these treasures . . . everything new! And . . . yes, a tall, handsome stranger who will guide you to these wonders. It will be your Instant Software dealer—a wise one indeed. All awaits you—all is yours for the asking. Soon . . . very soon!"

Get a glimpse of the future today—at your nearest Instant Software dealer.

ALABAMA
THE COMPUTER SHOP, Gadsden
ALASKA
COMPUTER TALK, Anchorage
JUNEAU ELECTRONICS, Juneau
WAPATCO, Anchorage
ARIZONA
COMPUTER STORE, Phoenix
MESA ELECTRONICS, Mesa
MILLET'S ELECTRONICS, Mesa
PERSONAL COMPUTER PLACE, Mesa
SIMUTEK, Tucson
SOFTWARE STATION, Tempe
TOY BOX, Sierra Vista
ARKANSAS
MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Hot Springs
CALIFORNIA
ADVANCE RADIO (R/S DEALER), Grass Valley
ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS, Santa Ana
ALLTRONICS, San Jose
AMCO ELECTRONIC SUPPLY, Azusa
ASAP COMPUTERS, Signal Hill
BYTE INDUSTRIES, Hayward
BYTE SHOP, Mountain View
CAPITOL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Sacramento
COAST ELECTRONICS, Morro Bay
COMPUSOUND, Orange
COMPUTER MART OF CALIFORNIA, INC., Diamond Bar
COMPUTER PLUS, Sunnyvale
COMPUTER STORE, San Leandro
COMPUTER WORLD, Westminster
DEROSEAR APPLIANCE & REPAIR, Weaverville
DIMENSIONAL SOFTWARE, San Diego
EXATRON, Santa Clara
GAME-O-RAMA, Santa Barbara
GRAY MATTER, San Francisco
HOBBY WORLD ELECTRONICS, Northridge
HUNTINGTON COMPUTING, Corcoran
MALIBU MICROCOMPUTING, Malibu
MICRO SPECIALTIES, Dally City
MN&T INDUSTRIES, Lompoc
OPAMP/TECHNICAL BOOKS, Los Angeles
OPPORTUNITIES FOR LEARNING, Chatsworth
PC COMPUTERS, El Cerrito
Q I COMPUTERS, INC., Lawndale
RAC PRODUCTS, San Jose
RADIO SHACK, El Cajon
RADIO SHACK, Palm Springs
RADIO SHACK, San Diego
R&V SOUND (R/S DEALER), Fortuna
SALINAS HOBBY CENTER, Salinas
SHAVER RADIO, San Jose
SILVER SPUR ELECTRONICS, Chino
SOFTWARE PLUS, El Toro
STACEY'S BOOKSTORE, San Francisco
STRAWFLOWER ELECTRONICS (R/S DEALER), Half Moon Bay
THE COMPUTER STORE, Santa Monica
THE FEDERATED GROUP, Commerce
THE SOFTWARE STORE, Huntington Beach
WABASH APPLE, El Toro
WARRIORS, WIZARDS & ROBOTS, Garden Grove
WENNER BUSINESS SYSTEMS, Los Altos
COLORADO
APPARAT, Denver
FISTEL'S MICRO ELECTRONICS, Denver
POOR RICHARD'S CALCULATORS, Fort Collins
SOFTWARE GOURMET, Denver
CONNECTICUT
AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS, Groton
BYTE ME COMPUTER SHOP, New London
COMPUTER LAB, New London
INSTRUCTIONAL SYSTEMS COMPUTERS, Manchester
TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS, Bethel
THE COMPUTER STORE, Stamford
DELAWARE
MICRO PRODUCTS, Wilmington
OMNIFAX, Wilmington
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
THE PROGRAM STORE, Washington, D.C.
FLORIDA
ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL, Casselberry
ALL SYSTEMS GO, Winter Garden
AMF MICROCOMPUTER CENTER, Tampa
COMPUTER CENTER, West Palm
COMPUTER JUNCTION, Fort Lauderdale
COMPUTER WORLDS, Clearwater
COMPUTERLAND, Jacksonville
COMPUTERLAND, Sarasota
COMPUTERLAND, Tampa
COMPUTERLAND, West Palm Beach
HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, Hialeah
H&H HOBBY SALES, Sarasota
MICROCOMP LTD., Miami
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS INC., Tampa
MINI CONCEPTS, Holly Hill
SAV-A-BYTE, Jacksonville
SOUND IDEAS, Gainesville
SOUTH EAST MICRO DATA, Orlando
GEORGIA
ATLANTA COMPUTER MART, Atlanta
BAILEY'S COMPUTER SHOP, Augusta
DELTA DATA DYNAMICS, Tucker
ENERGY LOGIC, Columbus
FLEMING DRUG CO., Wrens
HAWAII
HONOLULU ELECTRONICS, Honolulu
MILLS ELECTRONICS, Lahaina
RADIO SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Honolulu
IDAHO
DENNIS STONE ENTERPRISES, Fruitland
ELECTRONIC SPECIALTIES, Boise
R&L DATA SYSTEMS, Idaho Falls
ILLINOIS
ALPINE COMPUTER CENTER, Rockford
BELL ELECTRONICS, Edinboro
CHICAGO MAIN NEWSTAND, Evanston
COMPREHENSIVE MICRO SYSTEMS, Chicago
COMPUTER JUNCTION, Elmhurst
COMPUTER STORE, Rockford
COMPUTERLAND, Niles
CREATIVE PROGRAMMING, Charleston
GARCIA & ASSOCIATES, Chicago
ILLINOIS CUSTOM COMPUTERS, Harrisburg
MAIN STREET COMPUTER CO., Decatur
MIDWEST MICRO COMPUTERS, Lombard
THE PILOT HOUSE, Gladstone
WALLACE COMPUTERS, Peoria
INDIANA
ABC HOBBY, Evansville
DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY, Lafayette
FALL CREEEK ELECTRONICS, Pendleton
GAME HUT, Bloomington
GAME PRESERVE, Indianapolis
PROFESSIONAL MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE, Muncie
SIMONTON LAKE DRUGS, Elkhart
THE BOARDROOM, Indianapolis
THE HAM SHACK, Evansville
IOWA
LENWOOD SYSTEMS, Center Point
MEMORY BANK INC., Bettendorf
SERNETT LEISURE CENTER, Carroll
KANSAS
AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT, Wichita
CENTRAL KANSAS COMPUTERS, Herington
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER, Lincoln
GOSUB INTL, Wichita
HATCH COMPUTER CENTER, Alliance
HIGH TECHNOLOGY, Wichita
KENTUCKY
COMPUTER MAGIC, Louisville
PERRY'S COMPUTER, Bremen
LOUISIANA
ACME BOOK CO., Baton Rouge
COMPUTER SHOPPE, Metairie
MAINE
FRYEBURG COMPUTER CENTER, Fryeburg
MAINE MICRO SYSTEMS INC., Auburn
MID-MAINE COMPUTER COMPANY, Auburn
PORTSMOUTH COMPUTER CENTER, Portsmouth
MARYLAND
COMM CENTER, Laurel
PROGRAM STORE, Baltimore
WILLS COMPUTER STORE, Marlow Heights
MASSACHUSETTS
COMPUTER CITY, Charlestown
HI FI EXCHANGE, Northampton
LAND OF ELECTRONICS, Lynn
MARK GORDON COMPUTERS, Cambridge
OMNITEK SYSTEMS, Tewksbury
SOUND COMPANY, Springfield
STAR COMPUTING, Framingham
THE GAME SHOP, East Acton
TUFTS RADIO ELECTRONICS, Medford
MICHIGAN
ALL FOR LEARNING, W. Bloomfield
ALTERNATE SOURCE, Lansing
A.M. ELECTRONICS, Ann Arbor
COMIC KINGDOM, Detroit
COMPUTER CENTER, Garden City
COMPUTER CONNECTION, Farmington Hills
COMPUTER MART, Clawson
COMPUTER MART, Flint
COMPUTERLAND, Kentwood
COMPUTERLAND, Southfield
COMPUTRONIX, Midland
EIGHT BIT CORNER, Muskegon
FERRIS RADIO, Hazel Park
HOBBY HOUSE, Battle Creek
LEARNING CENTER LTD., Ann Arbor
MAIN SYSTEMS, INC., Flint
MID-MICHIGAN MEMORY, Dimondale
NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE, Ann Arbor
TRI-COUNTY ELECTRONICS & SOUND CENTER, Fenton
WEATHERWAX DRUGS, Brooklyn
WIZARD'S ARSENAL, East Lansing
YE OLDE TEACHERS SHOPPE, Ypsilanti
MINNESOTA
CODE ROOM, Eden Prairie
MINNESOTA SOFTWARE, White Bear Lake
RURAL AMERICA ENTERPRISES, Marshall
ZIM COMPUTERS, Brooklyn Center
MISSISSIPPI
C-COM, Jackson
DYER'S INC., West Point
SOFTWAREHOUSE, Jackson
MISSOURI
CENTURY NEXT COMPUTERS, Columbia
COMPUTER CENTER, Joplin
COMP-U-TRS, Florissant
CRC COMPUTERS, Joplin
D'S, Cameron
HOUSE OF COMPUTERS, Joplin
SOFTWARE SHACK, Belton
MONTANA
COMPUTER STORE, Billings
THE COMPUTER PLACE, Kalispell
NEBRASKA
APPLETREE SOFTWARE, Battle Creek
COMPUTERS WEST, Omaha
GREAT RACE HOBBY PLACE, Lincoln
LEZOTTE STUDIO, Ogallala
NEVADA
CENTURY 23, Las Vegas
HURLEY ELECTRONICS, Las Vegas
NEW HAMPSHIRE
BITSNBYTES COMPUTER CENTER, Concord
COMPUCRAFT, Keene
COVER CRAFT, Amherst
PAUL'S TV, Fremont
PORTSMOUTH COMPUTER CENTER, Portsmouth
RADIO SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Keene
STURDIVANT AND DUNN, Conway

NEW JERSEY
ABC'S TV SALES & SERVICE, Glassboro
ADELMAN'S STATIONERY CO., Union City
BARGAIN BROTHERS, West Trenton
CHANNEL 1 RADIO SHACK, Medford
COMPUTER FORUM, Redbank
COMPUTER MADNESS, Englishtown
COMPUTERWORLD OF WESTFIELD, Westfield
CROWLEY'S, Whitehouse Station
DAVE'S ELECTRONICS, INC., Pennsville
ELECTRONIC WORLD, Mantua
HOBBYMASTERS, Red Bank
J&J ELECTRONIC WORLD, Mantua
LASHEN ELECTRONICS, INC., Denville
MIDAS DATA SYSTEMS INC., Marlton
OMNIFAX, Cherry Hill
RADIO SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Moorestown
RADIOS UNLIMITED, Somerset
SOFTWARE CITY, River Edge

NEW MEXICO
AUTEL ELECTRONICS CO., Albuquerque
J&W ENTERPRISES, Clovis
MITCHELL MUSIC, Carlsbad
THOMAS E. CARR JEWELER, Alamogordo
WARGAMES WEST, Albuquerque

NEW YORK
ARISTO CRAFT DISTINCTIVE MINIATURES, New York
ASD HOME COMPUTER CENTER, Poughkeepsie
BERLINER COMPUTER CENTER, New Hyde Park
C. HABILD OF NEW DORP, Staten Island
COMPUTER CORNER, White Plains
COMPUTER RESOURCES, Williamsville
COMPUTER SHOP, Kingston
COMPUTERLAND, Carle Place
COMPUTERLAND OF NYC, New York
DIGIBYTE SYSTEMS, New York
80-MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES, Cohoes
FUTURE VISIONS COMPUTER STORE, Melville
PHANTOS RESEARCH, Camillus
PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Jericho
MR. COMPUTER, Wappingers Falls
OMNIFAX, DeWitt
SOFTRON SYSTEMS, Rensselaer
WATERLOO HOBBIES, Mineola
WORLD OF COMPUTERS, Port Chester

NORTH CAROLINA
RAYBURN MICRO-ELECTRONICS, Sylva
SOUND MILL, Havelock

OHIO
ABACUS II, Toledo
ALTAIR SYSTEMS, INC., Dayton
ASTRO VIDEO ELECTRONICS, INC., Lancaster
CINCINNATI COMPUTER STORE, Cincinnati
COMPUTER STORE, Toledo
COMPUTERLAND, Columbus
COMPUTERLAND, Mayfield Heights
COMPUTERLAND, North Olmsted
COMPUTERLAND, Warren
JOBAR ENTERPRISES, Middlefield
MICROAGE, Columbus
MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, Centerville
MICRO ELECTRONICS INC., Columbus
MICRO-MINI COMPUTER WORLD, Columbus
TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY SHOP, Cincinnati
WANNA PLAY, Cincinnati
OKLAHOMA
COMPUTER STORE, INC., Tulsa
COMPUTER WORLD, Tulsa
PROFILE INC., Moore
RADIO SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Guymon
SOUNDS, ETC., Watonga
OREGON
COMPUTER PATHWAYS, Salem
L&R ELECTRONICS, Grant Pass
PIONEER ELECTRONICS, Sandy
TRS-80 PRODUCTS LTD., Portland

PENNSYLVANIA
ALLIED HOBBIES, Philadelphia
ARTCO ELECTRONICS, Kingston
BELL ELECTRONICS, Girard
COMPUTERLAND, Gibsonia
COMPUTERLAND OF HARRISBURG, Mechanicsburg
ERIE COMPUTER, Erie
JNE COMMUNICATIONS, Altoona
MAFEX ASSOCIATES, Johnstown
OMNIFAX, Feasterville
OMNIFAX, Philadelphia
PERSONAL COMPUTER CORP., Paoli
PITTSBURG COMPUTER STORE, Pittsburg
STEVENS RADIO SHACK DEALER, Phoenixville
ROUTE 30 ELECTRONICS, Latrobe
RUMPELSTILSKIN TOY SHOP, New Hope
TELEVISION PARTS COMPANY INC., New Brighton
PUERTO RICO
MICRO COMPUTER STORE, Caparra Terrace
RHODE ISLAND
COLONIAL ENTERPRISES, Foster
SOUTH CAROLINA
OMNI ELECTRONICS, Charleston
TENNESSEE
ACE MINI SYSTEMS, Clarksville
CHATTANOOGA COMPUTER CENTER, Chattanooga
COMPUTER WORLD, Nashville
COMPUTERLAB, Memphis
TEXAS
CODEDATA INC., Arlington
COMPUSHOP, Bellaire
COMPUSHOP/FM 1960W, Houston
COMPUSHOP/N FWY, Houston
COMPUTER 'N THINGS, Austin
COMPUTER PROGRAMMING ASSOC., Lubbock
COMPUTER PORT, Arlington
COMPUTER SALES & SERVICE, Fort Worth
COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, San Antonio
COMPUTERLAND OF SW HOUSTON, Houston
COMPUTERS BY O'NEILL, Lake Jackson
COMPUTERS TO GO, Austin
COMPUTEX, Webster
CORSAIR, Ft. Worth
GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, Houston
KA ELECTRONICS, Dallas
MAC'S TV, Fairfield
MARYMAC INDUSTRIES (R/S DEALER), Houston
PAN AMERICAN ELECTRONICS (R/S DEALER), Mission
R.L. COLE'S ELECTRONICS, San Antonio
ROY'S CB & ELECTRONICS, Aransas Pass
80 SOFTWARE, San Antonio
WAGHALTER BOOKS, INC., Houston
UTAH
COMPUTERLAND, Salt Lake City
FOOTHILL MODELERS, Salt Lake City
VIRGINIA
COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, Leesburg
COMPUTER WORKS, INC., Harrisonburg
HOME COMPUTER CENTER INC., Virginia Beach
LITTLE SOLDIER, Alexandria
SYSTEMS MARKETING, Arlington

WASHINGTON
AMERICAN MERCANTILE COMPANY, Seattle
COMPUTERLAND, Bellevue
COMPUTERLAND, Federal Way
COMPUTERLAND, Spokane
EMPIRE ELECTRONICS, Sunnyside
J.B. SALES, Snohomish
LORDS, Port Angeles
UNIVERSITY VILLAGE MUSIC, Seattle
U.S.S. ENTERPRISE, Kirkland
WESTERN MICROCOMPUTER CENTER, Bellingham

WEST VIRGINIA
COMPUTER CORNER, Morgantown
COMPUTER STORE, Huntington
OHIO VALLEY ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, Wheeling
SOUND & ELECTRONIC SPECIALTIES, Morgantown
WISCONSIN
BYTE SHOP, Milwaukee
COMPUTERLAND, Madison
COMPUTERLAND OF FOX RIVER VALLEY, Oshkosh
COMPUTER WORLD, Green Bay
MAGIC LANTERN COMPUTER, Madison
OMEGA MICROS, Milwaukee
PETTED MICROSYSTEMS, Milwaukee
S&O TV SALES, Monroe
WYOMING
COMPUTER CONCEPTS, Cheyenne

AUSTRALIA
DE FOREST SOFTWARE, Nunawading, Vic.
CANADA

Distributor:
MICRON DISTRIBUTING,
Toronto, Ont.

ALLIED COMPUTER CENTRE, Thunder Bay, Ontario
ARKON ELECTRONICS, Toronto, Ontario
AULL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Victoria, B.C.
BITS & BYTES, Dartmouth, N.S.
CENTRAL DISTRIBUTORS LTD., Lachine, Quebec
COMPUCORNER, Smithers, B.C.
COMPUMART, Ottawa, Ontario
COMPUTER BARN, Sarnia, Ontario
COMPUTER CIRCUIT, London, Ontario
COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, Ottawa, Ontario
COMPUTER SHOP LTD., Calgary, Alberta
COMPUTER WORLD, Vancouver, B.C.
COMPUTERLAND OF BURLINGTON, Burlington, Ontario
CREATIVE COMPUTERS, Victoria, B.C.
DATATEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD., Saskatoon, Sask
ELECTRONICS 2001, Willowdale, Ontario
GALACTICA COMPUTERS LTD., Edmonton, Alberta
IRISCO DU QUEBEC, Ste. Foy, Quebec
LYONS LOGIC LTD., London, Ontario
MICROMATION, Toronto, Ontario
MICROSHACK, Saskatoon, Sask.
MICRO SHACK, Regina, Sask.
M&W COMPUTERS, Mississauga, Ontario
NIP & TUCK VARIETY, London, Ontario
OFFICE CENTRE, Kingston, Ontario
SAULT OFFICE MACHINES, Sault St. Marie, Ontario
STATUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, St. Catherines, Ontario
TOTAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Ajax, Ontario
WEST WORLD COMPUTERS, Edmonton, Alberta
ITALY
BITS & BYTES, Milan
NEW ZEALAND
VISCOUNT ELECTRONICS, Palmerston North
NORWAY
A/S SORLUND, Vedavagen
SWEDEN
SENTEC AB, Jarlalla
UNITED KINGDOM
CALISTO COMPUTERS, Birmingham
THE SOFTWARE HOUSE, London
WEST GERMANY
MICROSTUFF, Frankfurt
NETHERLANDS & BELGIUM

Distributor:
SOFTWARE IMPORT BRABANT,
Eindhoven, Neth.

COMPUTER COLLECTIEF, Amsterdam
MICRO COMPUTING, Krommenie
MICRO DYNAMICS, Eindhoven
MUSICPRINT-CHIP, Arkel
OVEL GONNE, Drachten
R.A.L. MICROCOMPUTERS, The Hague

YOUR NAME COULD BE HERE. CALL:
1-800-258-5473

Find out what you're missing.

You heard the lady. Your microcomputing life *is* going to be very exciting. But don't leave it to chance—leave it to us! We have a brand new catalog full of packages and valuable coupons to help make it happen. It's free . . . if you fill out the coupon and mail it today. (Or make a photocopy and spare your magazine).

NAME: ______________________________

ADDRESS: ______________________________

CITY: ______________________________ STATE: __________ ZIP: __________

Instant Software™ Inc. Peterborough, N.H. 03458 603-924-7296 -A18

To stem the tide of rising paperwork, an Apple was installed in this doctor's office and cut down on the time and expense involved in patient care.

Microsystems for the Dental/Medical Office

By E.J. Neiburger

When I began my dentistry practice in 1968, maintaining the office was a simple task. Insurance was not yet common—patients paid cash or made weekly payments. I had one staff member, who helped me at chairside, cleaned instruments, made appointments, wrote out bills (40 a month) and vacuumed the rugs. I practiced dentistry 90 percent of the time with a 70 percent profit/expense margin.

Thirteen years later, my staff is up to seven—most of whom push insurance forms (400 monthly) and billing statements. I practice dentistry 60 percent of the time, reserving the other 40 percent for red tape. My profit/expense margin has dropped to 47 percent.

My situation is not unique in medicine. While new technical developments allow great productivity, paperwork has grown exponentially. A family of four alone can require up to 48 insurance forms (preauthorization and billing forms in triplicate) for one office visit. Keeping track of payments, accounts receivable and unpaid bills takes up an increasing amount of time and expense.

These paperwork problems are aggravated by the fact that fees are often adjusted according to the income level of the patient. Furthermore, payment frequently involves a third party, such as an insurance company or welfare. Keeping track of these factors and educating the patient can be time-consuming and expensive.

Also, taxes and a host of federal, state and local regulations require the doctor to process increasingly more forms. Unemployment insurance, disability, workmen's compensation, payroll taxes—all contribute to mounds of extra paperwork and staff.

Apple II computer with large screen monitor and appointment program.

Most offices are quite efficient using manual methods—photocopy machines, pegboard logs, colored indexes and a reliable staff. But as the practice grows, the doctor must devote more and more time to management. At this point, it's time he consider computerizing his office.

Enter Apple II

After much shopping, we bought an Apple II with 32K bytes of memory. It took up little space and was quiet; it had sound, color, high-resolution graphics and a TV interface, and could be upgraded easily. It was also less expensive than other systems.

Eventually, we upgraded it to 48K bytes of programmable random-access memory (RAM) with one, and later two, disk drives. A year later we added a Corvus 10-megabyte hard disk system. We also switched from a low-resolution TV to a nine-inch, and then a 12-inch, monitor.

When loading times proved inconvenient, we bought several more Apples and dedicated them to different operations. This multiprocessing arrangement gave us minicomputer-like power at a fraction of the usual cost. We paid $13,700, while a comparable mini system—without such features as sound, color, graphics tablet, light pen and A/D board—would have run $50,000. We're now working on multiplexing the system, so that each computer can operate all peripherals independently. (See "Multiprocessor vs. Multitask" by Ken Barbier, June 1981 *Microcomputing*, p. 34.)

Address correspondence to E.J. Neiburger, Dental Computer Newsletter, 1000 North Ave., Waukegan, IL 60085.

The most important factor for any system is software. Fortunately, we've found some that meets our most critical needs.

The most time-consuming and costly portion of dental practice is handling insurance. We use an insurance form word processor called Dental Insurance Form Writer. It lets us edit and print master insurance forms for each family. As treatment progresses, services and fees are entered and insurance forms printed out on the same day. Lost forms (an epidemic on the increase at insurance companies) are no problem—a duplicate can be loaded from disk and printed with the touch of a key. Preauthorizations can be created and altered as treatment continues, and then printed and mailed.

This program helps reduce the cost of processing insurance forms from $1 (eight minutes of staff time) to 40 cents (three minutes) per form, and allows same-day submittals of forms. This reduces accounts receivable and speeds insurance payments to our patients. Before computers, we processed about 30 forms a day at a cost of $1 a form. We were usually three days behind. Computers reduced costs (after the debugging process) by about 60 percent, thus saving $3100 in labor per year. And mailings are done on the day of service, speeding up payments by one week.

In our credit economy, most patients want to be billed. Our old manual system took two staff members six hours each per month. Much of this time was spent computing interest charges on unpaid accounts. Interest Print, a short billing program, helped reduce billing time to four staff hours; it saves us $2500 per year in salaries and has lowered accounts receivable.

Most offices get along well with a simple appointment book and pencil. Problems occur when the daily appointment load exceeds 30 patients. Constant cancelling, rescheduling, erasing and searching for forgetful patients' appointment times result in delays, errors and over or underbooking. An out-of-control appointment book is a prime source of office stress.

Instead, we use the Appointments program, a user-definable program that converts the Apple into an electronic appointment book. Each patient is given a convenient time slot. Days can be scrolled backward and forward using the arrow keys. There are full editing functions, day sheet and printout modes. The search function allows rapid searches for appointments of forgetful patients.

The program has saved us at least two staff hours per day ($3600 per year), while controlling our appointments and giving us a steady patient load.

The most distressing problem encountered in the doctor's business office is misplaced records. The average dentist has 2000 active and 4000 inactive patients. Since each patient has an ever-increasing file, a tremendous volume of paper accumulates. Records must be pulled and refiled for each treatment and billing transaction. A misplaced file creates delays, lost insurance benefits and postponed treatment.

We use a patient-record program created from a database management program. Each patient record contains the following categories (fields):

- Name
- Address
- Phone
- Medical History
- Amount Owed
- Remarks

A patient's record can be created, edited or deleted. The entire file can be sorted alphabetically or searched by any field. Periodic searches for the field Amount Owed creates a billing or accounts-receivable file. It takes only a moment to retrieve a patient's phone number or print a mailing label or referral list.

This type of program can also be used with other lists. With a computer we can keep up to date with the 108 insurance carriers that serve our patients. Not only is it easier to educate our patients about their insurance benefits, but they feel they are obtaining the maximum benefits from their dental plans.

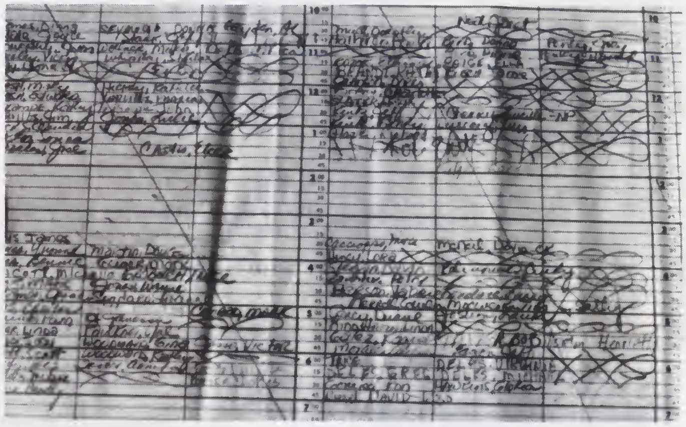
About ten years ago prevention became the watchword of dentistry (and medicine). The usual dental checkup is every six months and people tend to forget these long-term appointments. It is expensive and time consuming to search through card files and make up recall post cards.

A computerized recall file can be made from a database management program. It will automatically produce recall lists (name, address, phone) for those who are due for an exam and cleaning. Overdue individuals can be reminded of their visit. The recall file contains the fields:

- Name
- Address
- Phone
- Last Visit
- Next Visit
- Remarks

The program will select patients on the basis of the Next-Visit field. When setting up appointments for the next month, the system will sort and print a list of all people who should be seen. Labels are then printed and

Bulky paper patient files.



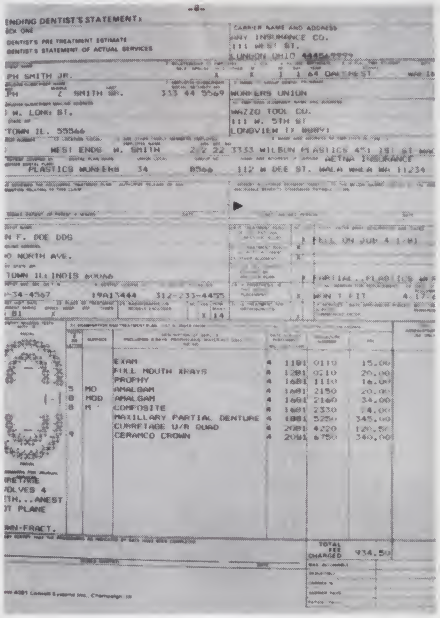
Appointment log—messy, crowded and hard to read.

placed on post cards. This process can save at least one hour of secretary time per day.

One of the first programs I used when I computerized was the word processor, Applewriter. The dental/medical office has ample need for personalized mass mailings. Collection letters, letters thanking individuals for referrals, welcome-to-our-practice letters and treatment instruction/information sheets aid in normal business activities. Reports to insurance companies as well as usual business communication to suppliers, labs and governmental agencies are also needed.

The amount of secretarial time saved and the improved public image created by original rather than photocopied form letters and information sheets make word processing essential for any office.

A program that will print labels is a small investment and a great convenience. With Label Writer, we print several batches of pressure-sensitive labels for each insurance company to which we submit forms. This saves one minute per letter, 40 letters per day. Labels with warning signs (allergy warning, medical alerts, credit status) are placed on the outside of patient records for rapid viewing. These and several other uses of printed labels can save the doctor's and secretary's time.


American Dental Association universal insurance form—almost an industry standard.

Other Computer Uses

- The computer need not lie idle at the end of the day. It can watch the office. The Apple Alarm program uses the Apple II's game paddle ports as inputs for floor mat and window alarms. The computer will register the times and activate alarms or a modem if the office is entered. (We now know what time the janitor works and when other employees arrive or leave the office.) Since several sensors must be triggered to activate the burglar alarm, there are no false alarms.

Patient/appointment records are the most valuable part of any practice. Their destruction by fire or theft can create a financial loss of disastrous proportions. Not only would the doctor lose valuable financial records, but the history of each patient's treatment and diagnostic tests would be compromised. Computers can make rapid backup copies on tape or floppy disk that can be kept off the premises for safety and duplication.

- The most common prescriptions written for dentistry are for antibiotics and pain medications in standard doses. It is helpful to have a small number of preprinted prescription forms for such medicines. Prescription Form Writer is a short program that creates any number of prescription forms. In the past we had a professional printer process several thousand prewritten forms; this was expensive and created a storage problem and theft risk. The program will print several dozen prescription forms on plain paper, when we need them and at a negligible cost.
- Super Checkbook is an excellent program that keeps track of our expenses (checks and deposits). It will keep a log of disbursements and income, and create reports of expenses by user-definable categories. Each month's expenses can be graphed and compared to preceding periods. This program very quickly allows you to see where your expenses are heading.
- Computing payroll for more than three employees takes time. A short payroll program that is upgradable (to new law requirements) and computes federal, state and Social Security taxes is helpful and saves several hours each month.
- There are several medical/dental computer bulletin boards (CBBSes)

New Software for
NorthStar
Users

EXPENSE PROFILE

☐ Find out where your money goes ! Summarize expenses by use and user.
☐ Simplify tax preparation. Calculates tax deductibles for each family member separately. Easy JOINT vs SEPARATE RETURN comparisons.
☐ Menu Driven. Interactive input. Add new spending categories and spenders any time. Find records by searching for any part of line, eg: "car".
☐ Correct mistakes anytime. Change wrong data only; not the whole line.
☐ Records stored on disc. Limited only by disc capacity. Output to TV or printer.

$29.95 ppd

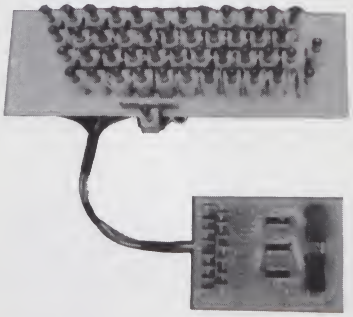
DYNAMIC BUDGET

☐ Wonder if you can afford that new printer or boat or ?? Find out with DYNAMIC BUDGET !
☐ Easy input. Periodic items like salary and rent are entered only once, even if periods are in weeks, quarters, etc.
☐ Includes INFLATION and CALENDAR.
☐ Output to printer or TV. Monthly listings of expenses and income. Calculates running balance.
☐ Interactive. Change data anytime and get new results immediately.
☐ Data stored on disc. Makes keeping budget up to date easy.

$29.95 ppd

The Software Connection
Dept KB ✓302 10703 Meadowhill Rd.
Silver Spring, MD 20901

Letter Quality Printer
Put your favorite electric typewriter to work.



Build "Tillie the typing robot". Full parts kit, Instructions and Z-80 software source listing.

$260 CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS 6% SALES TAX

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Send stamped self addressed envelope for brochure.

Mason Electronics ✓218
21203 A Hawthorne Blvd. • Suite 5053
Torrance, California 90503

by which you can "converse" with colleagues, using a modem and appropriate software. Also, over 300 general computer bulletin boards allow free access for information and advertising. New staff members, programmers and used equipment can often be located by use of CBBSes.

Service networks such as The Source or CompuServe supply a host of news, scientific and investment options for a small fee. Data on weather, news, nutrition analysis, food menus, banking, investments and precious-metal prices can be assessed.

Many insurance companies and suppliers are accepting modem-transferred insurance forms (e.g., Blue Cross). This speeds processing by avoiding the mail and key punching delays of manual forms. Treatment authorizations and billing, computer banking and other financial transactions speed payments and patients' treatment.

- Several programs will allow your computer to interpret lab reports, identify drug interactions and give differential diagnosis and prognosis statistics. The time-consuming calculations that a dentist must make from X-rays in order to plan orthodontic treatment can be quickly done using a graphics tablet.
- Patient education is an important aspect of prevention. Programs that teach the patient can aid the doctor in treatment. Heart Attack Test, Lifeline, Teeth and many other programs educate the patient about potential disease circumstances. The patient can learn about progressive gum disease or decay or how modification of life style affects longevity. Such programs allow the doctor to spend more time with the patients on treatment specifics and individual problems.

Professional education is also enhanced. The Millikin System is a series of 73 tutorial programs on various medical specialties. Encephalon by G. Banks uses graphics to simulate patient reaction during neurological examination. Control Data's new CP/M-based Micro System uses the extensive PLATO system library for general specialty training.

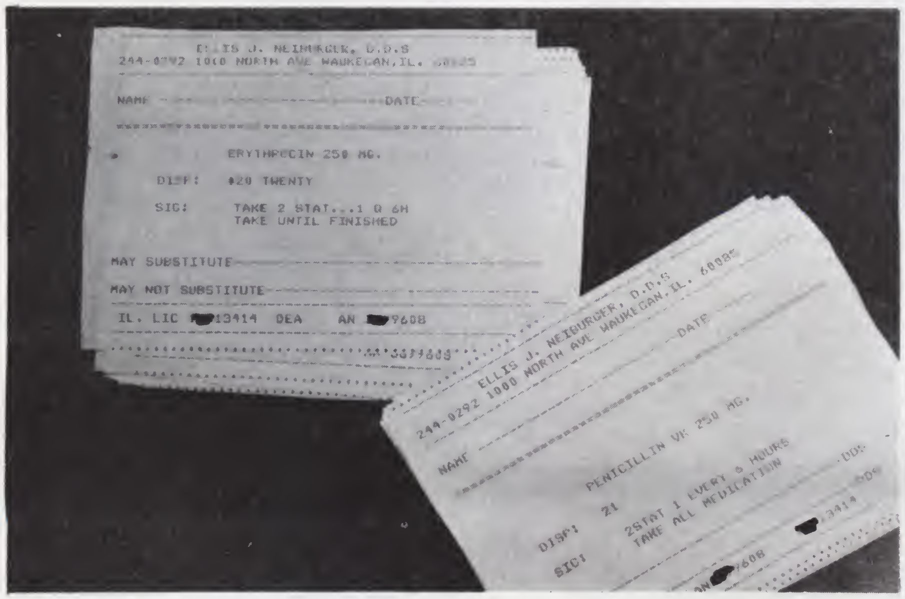
Doctors can learn when convenient, and do this without traveling or closing their offices. Errors in treatment need only influence computer simulations, not actual patients.

Summary

The dental/medical practice has unique problems that can be alleviated by computers. Appointments, insurance, billing, patient records, payroll and the like are becoming serious problems in manually run offices. Since 90 percent of most problems occur in select areas of the practice, a small computer system is ideal.

A microcomputer system allows the partial computerization of operations that the doctor cannot control by manual means. It gives the practitioner more control at less cost in time and money for the patient, the staff and the doctor.■

Questions concerning the availability of the programs mentioned in this article should be addressed to the author, along with an SASE.



ELLIS J. NEIBURGER, D.D.S
244-0292 1000 NORTH AVE WAUKEGAN,IL. 60085
NAME DATE
ERYTHROCIN 250 MG.
DISP: #20 TWENTY
SIC: TAKE 2 STAT...1 Q 6H
TAKE UNTIL FINISHED
MAY SUBSTITUTE
MAY NOT SUBSTITUTE
IL. LIC [redacted]13414 DEA AN [redacted]9608

ELLIS J. NEIBURGER, D.D.S
244-0292 1000 NORTH AVE WAUKEGAN,IL. 60085
NAME DATE
PENICILLIN VK 250 MG.
DISP: 21
SIC: 2STAT 1 EVERY 6 HOURS
TAKE ALL MEDICATION
[redacted]3414
AN [redacted]9608

Preprinted prescription forms—a great savings in time.

ELCOMP BOOKS and SOFTWARE

For ATARI – PET/CBM – OSI – 6502

8K Microsoft BASIC Reference Manual
Authoritative reference for the original Microsoft 4K + 8K BASIC developed for Altair and later computers including OSI, PET and TRS-80.
Order-No. 141 $9.95

Expansion Handbook for 6502 and 6802
S-44 Card Manual describes all of the 4.5 x 6.5 44-pin S-44 cards incl schematics A MUST for every KIM-, SYM- and AIM-owner.
Order-No. 152 $9.95

Microcomputer Application Notes
Reprint of Intel's most important application notes including 2708, 8085, 8255, 6251 chips. Very necessary for the hardware buff.
Order-No. 153 $9.95

Complex Sound Generation
New revised applications manual for the Texas Instruments SN 76477 Complex Sound Generator Circuit Board available ($8.95).
Order-No. 154 $6.95

Small Business Programs
Complete listings for the business user Inventory, Invoice Writing, Mailing List and much more.Introduction to Business Applications
Order-No. 156 $14.90

The First Book of Ohio Scientific
Introduction to OSI computers. Diagrams, Hardware and software information not previously available in one compact source. 192 pages.
Order-No. 157 $7.95

The Second Book of Ohio Scientific
Very valuable information about OSI microcomputer systems. Introduction to OS-65 D and OS-65U Networking. Hardware and Software hints and tips. Systems specifications. Business applications.
Order-No. 158 $7.95

The Fourth Book of OHIO
Very Important Programs
Many interesting programs for OSI computers. Sorting (Binary Tree), Differential Equitation, Statistics, Astrology, Gas Consumption, Games a.s.o
Order-No. 160 $9.95

VIP Package – Above book plus a cassette with the programs.
Order-No. 160 A $19.95

Invoice Writing Program for OSI-C1PMF, C4P, Disk and Cassette, 8K RAM.
Order-No. 8234 $29.80

Mailing List for C1PMF or C4PMF 24K RAM
250 addresses incl phone number and parameters on one 5 1/4 Disk)
Order-No. 8240 $29.80

Programs for the Challenger C1/C2 8K
Order-No. 2004 "Bare Bones" Wordprocessor **$9.95**
Order-No. 2005, "Bare Bones" Mailing List **$9.95**

Care and Feeding of the Commodore PET
Eight chapters exploring PET hardware. Includes repair and interfacing information Programming tricks and schematics.
Order-No. 150 $9.95

Important Software for CBM 16K/32K
Most powerful Editor/Assembler for Commodore CBM 16/32K on cassette. Assembler can be started directly from editor or from the TIM Monitor. Translates in three passes. If an error is encountered, automatic return to the editor. Cassette with DEMO
Order-No. 3276 $39.00

MONJANA/1 Makes Machine Language Programming Easy!
In every Commodore CBM there is a spare ROM socket waiting for it's MONJANA/1 The new MONJANA/1 Machine Language Monitor in ROM offers more user guidance and debugging aids than any other monitor available today Comprehensive manual included
Order-No. 2001
SPECIAL PRICE $49,00

JANA-Monitor on Cassette for the PET. Similar to MONJANA/1. Very powerful.
Order-No. 2002 $19.95

Programming in Machine Language with the Commodore PET
This book includes EDITOR/ASSEMBLER, MONJANA JANA, EDITOR, ASSEMBLER, LINKER and DISASSEMBLER, HEXDUMP and complete descriptions of the programs.
Order-No. 165 $19.95

BLANK CASSETTES
Highes Quality C 10 cassettes Blank Cassettes (Quantity 10)
Order-No. 8095G $4.99

ATARI OWNERS TAKE NOTE:

ATARI-BASIC – Learning by Using
A new book with programs and learning exercises. Many of the programs are appropriate for beginners as well as experienced computer users (Screen Drawings, Special Sounds, Keys, Paddles + Joysticks, Specialized Screen Routines, Graphics and Sound, Peeks and Pokes and special stuff)
Order-No. 164 $9.95

ATMONA-1 Machine Language Monitor for the ATARI 400/800
This powerful monitor provides you with the firmware support that you need to get the most out of your powerful system. ATMONA-1 comes on a bootable cassette No cartridges required. Disassemble, Memory Dump HEX + ASCII, (Change Memory Locations, Blocktransfer, Fill memory block, Save and Load Machine Language Programs, Start Mach Lang Progr (Printer Options)).
Order-No. 7022 $ 19.95

ATMONA-2 Supersteper
A very powerful Tracer to explore the ATARI ROM/RAM area. Stop at previously selected address, Opcode or operand
Order-No. 7049 (includes ATMONA-1) $49.95

EDITOR/ASSEMBLER for ATARI 800, 32K RAM
Extremely fast and powerful Editor/Assembler (8K Source code in about 5 seconds) includes ATMONA-1
Order-No. 7098 $49.95

MACRO-Assembler for ATARI-800, 48K RAM
Order-No. 7099 $99.00

ELCOMP Publishing, Inc. ✓169
53 Redrock Lane, Pomona, CA 91766
Phone: (714) 623-8314

Payment. Check, Money Order, VISA, Mastercharge, Euroscheck POSTPAID or PREPAID in USA. $ 5.00 handling fee for C.O.D. All orders outside USA ADD 15 % shipping. CA add 6 % sales tax
ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI INC.
PET/CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore Business

This personal finance simulation program, which you can easily convert to your own BASIC, puts you in control of your purse strings.

Focus In on Your Financial Picture

By Jim Shreeve

This simulation program lets you input financial information and predict what's going to happen in the future.

The program is simple, and can be customized to suit your personal or small-business needs. You put the essential facts on a cassette or disk, so they don't have to be reentered every time you run the program. You can adjust your data to fit different options in your present situation, thus giving you a basis for deciding just how much a change will make to your financial picture any number of years down the road.

The program includes the following features:

- It calculates mortgage payments.
- It calculates taxes and insurance for your home.
- It figures value of your home over the coming years.
- It gives a tax break on home payments for your tax bracket.
- It includes the cost-of-living increase over the years.
- It shows income increases each year.
- It weighs cost of living against income.
- It figures income taxes from gross pay.
- It shows take-home pay.
- It makes square footage estimates on new homes.
- It is expandable to cover other variables.

Keep in mind that a simulation program bases its projections on facts only. It cannot take into account a natural catastrophe or a raise in taxes. It is only as reliable as the facts you originally supply it.

This program runs under MSI Extended Disk BASIC. I have used traditional commands, so it should be easy to convert to your own BASIC. The only problem you may have is with a special subroutine to provide screen clearing and cursor placement for my terminal. I have a standard subroutine located at lines 9900 to the end of the program that builds character sets that output the proper control characters to my Heathkit H19 terminal. The H19 uses two-character escape sequences to control it. I merely build these into strings in the subroutine at 9900; then all that's left is to print the strings to the terminal to get the effect wanted.

The screen of your terminal will fill up with data each time you make a correction to the data on the screen. If your terminal is fast or has a small display area (like a 32×16), it is okay as is. If you have a large display like an 80×24 or if you run at a slow speed (below 1200 bits per second), you may want to use the alternate display routine that uses X,Y positioning on the screen to fill in the data.

Here is what happens: in the example of the 80×24 display you have 1920 characters to fill the screen. Since the screen is nearly full of data with the program the way it is, if you are running at 300 bits per second and estimate 1000 characters on the screen, it will take 1000 characters times 10 bits per character, or about 33 seconds, to fill the screen. Each time you change a variable, you have to wait 30 seconds for the screen to refresh before you can verify that you made the right change.

If you use the optional character display setup (and have a terminal to support it), you will have to wait the first time you fill the screen. But each time you make a change, you'll only have to wait an instant while the BASIC program executes a subroutine to place the new data in the right place on the screen. If your computer has cursor positioning built right into the BASIC program, you'll be able to simplify the alternate routine considerably.

Organization of Program

The program is organized into three areas. First is data gathering, which works with the incoming facts file and interacts with the keyboard. Second is data processing, where the facts gathered are used to arrive at such things as total taxes and expenses. Third is the screen display of the data originally entered.

Part of the data-out portion of the program updates the data from the files to contain the information entered by the operator during data gathering. This means that each running of the program will start with the values used in the last running of the program. This is what gives the program its ease of use with so many variables.

Data processing is done in subroutines so that the user can make alterations to suit the special conditions under which the calculations are made. If the tax tables change, it will be simpler to change the tax table subroutine. Also, the local tax table will have to be customized for the area in which you live. If you have to enter AUSTIN for the city in question, you will not have the right tax base for NEW ORLEANS. By using a subroutine, you are able to include any taxes exclusive to your area too. The subroutine eliminates messing with data and read statements.

You may use the tax table information on property taxes as given to get you started, but you'll want to get

Address correspondence to Jim Shreeve, 8102 Wexford, Austin, TX 78759.

your own local tax tables entered into the program. It is not hard to collect the data: just call a local real estate office, tell them what you're doing and ask for the tax bases and insurance rates. They'll give you a rate per thousand dollars evaluation for local, county and state (if any). Some places will have special education taxes also. You plug those into the subroutine for taxes on property starting at line 9200.

There are some other facts plugged into the program that may be exclusive to your area. One of these is square footage calculations. The factors used in this program are about the national average but they may vary for homes in your area. Again, the local real estate agent can give you the three ranges for square footage of homes in your area. Program lines 8200–8230 contain the square footage subroutines. Note that a low-priced house sells for around $35 per square foot while a high-priced home sells for in the neighborhood of $45 per square foot. Supposedly, the extra $10 per square foot pays for higher-quality fixtures and better workmanship, along with a nicer lot in a so-called better neighborhood. You will learn a lot about real estate values in your area just by customizing this program.

Details of the Program

The program actually consists of two programs: a short one to set up the files with initial values to get the whole thing running and one I've already discussed. Listing 1 is the main program. Listing 2 is the file-building program. Listing 3 is that part of the program to be used when you don't want to wait for the screen to refresh between entries. Remember that Listing 3 requires a terminal capable of accepting cursor position information. Begin by referring to Listing 1.

Data gathering—The listing shown spends its first lines (100–490) setting up the BASIC interpreter for string and line length and describing the program. The REM statements can be left out when they will use up too much memory. Otherwise, remarks provide a built-in refresher for users who will put this program away and then need to remember how to use it in coming months.

From 500 to 550, you're simply getting the files from the disk (or cassette). These are the initial values that will be used to show up on the screen as the program is started. They are the values left over from the last pro-

Listing 1. Main Personal Finance program in MSI Extended Disk BASIC.

```
0100 REM ----------------------------------------------------------------
0110 REM This program is a real life financial condition simulator which
0120 REM can simulate your finances for a selected number of years. The
0130 REM program was written expressly to aid in making decisions per-
0140 REM taining to the purchase of a home. The program is simply adapt-
0150 REM able to the tax and insurance base in your area just by changing
0160 REM a few of the lines of code.
0170 REM
0180 REM The program needn't be changed in some cases because the tax
0190 REM structure for the communities used in this program may be sim-
0200 REM ilar to those in your area.
0210 REM
0220 REM Presently some of the codes are only stored (capital assets and
0230 REM similar things) you may leave these out, but the fact that they
0240 REM are stored on disc may in itself prove handy.
0250 REM Basically the program covers the following things:
0260 REM * Price of home under consideration
0270 REM * Size of downpayment
0280 REM * Inflation rate
0290 REM * Income
0300 REM * % Average pay raises
0310 REM * Costs of living
0320 REM * Square footage calculations
0330 REM * Appreciation rate of home in %
0340 REM
0350 REM The program inputs are easily changed. Its outputs provide the
0360 REM following information for the number of years specified:
0370 REM * Salary breakdown (take home pay)
0380 REM * House payment (including taxes and insurance)
0390 REM * Deduction of fixed expenses
0400 REM * Appreciated value of house
0410 REM * Tax break value of house
0420 REM
0430 REM ----------------------------------------------------------------
0470 DIGITS= 2
0480 STRING= 80
0490 LINE= 132
0500 OPEN #10 , "GARBAGE" FOR UPDATE
0510 OPEN #20 , "MORGARB" FOR UPDATE
0520 FIELD #10,A=9,B=4,C=4,D=6,F=1,G=2,H=4,J=6,K=5,L=4,M=1,N=9,P=10,W=9
0530 FIELD #20, X4=6,X5=6,X6=6,X7=9,A$=16,C1=4
0540 GET #10
0550 GET #20
0560 GOSUB 9900
0570 LET E=1
0580 PRINT X$(4);E;" SALARY $";A
0610  E=E+1 :PRINT E;" % PAY RAISES ";B
0620  E=E+1 :? E;" TAXED AS ";
0630 IF M=1 THEN PRINT "NOT ";
0640 PRINT "MARRIED"
0650  E=E+1 :PRINT E;" OTHER INCOME PER ANNUM ";W
0655 PRINT
0660  E=E+1 :PRINT E;" INFLATION RATE PER ANNUM ";C
0670  E=E+1 :PRINT E;" PRICE OF FOOD PER MONTH ";X4
0680  E=E+1 :PRINT E;" COST OF UTILITIES PER MO. ";X5
0690  E=E+1 :PRINT E;" CAR EXPENSES INCLUDING PAYMENT PER MO. ";X6
0700  E=E+1 :PRINT E;" ALL OTHER COSTS PER MONTH ";X7
0710 PRINT
0720  E=E+1 :PRINT E;" CASH ASSETS ";N;
0730  E=E+1 :PRINT TAB( 40 ); E;" HARD ASSETS ";P
0740  E=E+1 :PRINT E;" VALUE OF CAR ";K
0750 PRINT
0760  E=E+1 :PRINT E;" PRICE OF HOME ";D;
0770  E=E+1 :PRINT TAB( 40 );E;" DOWNPAYMENT ";J
0780  E=E+1 :PRINT E;" THE HOME IS ";:IF F=1 THEN PRINT "USED "
0790 IF F=2 THEN PRINT "NEW" :GOTO 800
0795 PRINT
0800  E=E+1 :PRINT E;" MORTGAGE INTEREST RATE ";L;
0810  E=E+1 :PRINT TAB( 40 );E;" SQ. FT. OR VAL RANGE 1,2,3 ";H
0815 PRINT
0820  E=E+1 :PRINT E;" NUMBER OF YEARS TO REPORT ";G
0822  E=E+1 :PRINT E;" APPRECIATION % ";C1
0825 LET B$="ENTER NUMBER OF SELECTION. ENTER -DONE- TO EXIT ROUTINE"
0830 GOSUB 9800 :? X$( 6 );TAB( 10 );
0840 PRINT TAB( 10 );B$;TAB( 45 );X$( 3 );X$( 7 );
0850 LET X=1:Y=24
0860 GOSUB 9900
0870 PRINT X$( 2 );"[ ]";
0880 INPUT B$
0885 IF B$="" THEN 850
0890 IF B$="DONE" THEN GOTO 1000
0900 LET E=VAL( B$ )
0910 IF E>11 THEN 940
0915 IF E<1 THEN 850
0920 ON E GOSUB 8010,8020,8030,8040,8050,8060,8070,8080,8090,8100,8110
0930 GOTO 560
0940 LET E=E-11
0945 IF E>8 THEN 850
0950 ON E GOSUB 8120,8130,8140,8150,8160,8170,8180,8300
0960 GOTO 560
1000 PRINT "IF TOWN IS ";A$;" HIT RETURN. ELSE ENTER TOWN";
1002 INPUT B$
1003 IF B$="" GOTO 1010
1005 LET A$=B$
1010 REWRITE #20
1015 REWRITE #10
1020 LET U=D
1030 PRINT X$( 9 );X$( 4 );
1050 LET S=0
1060 GOSUB 9200
```

More →

Now with added words! *

ELECTRIC MOUTH

for S100, Elf II, Apple TRS-80, Level II* From $99.95 kit

Now — teach your computer to talk, increasing interaction between you and your machine.

That's right: the ELECTRIC MOUTH actually lets your computer talk! Installed and on-line in just minutes, it's ready for spoken-language use in office, business, industrial and commercial applications, and in games, special projects, R&D, education, security devices — there's no end to the ELECTRIC MOUTH's usefulness. Look at these features:

- Supplied with 143 letters/words/phonemes/numbers, capable of producing hundreds of words and phrases.
- Expandable on-board up to thousands of words and phrases with additional speech ROMs (see new speech ROM described below).
- Four models, that plug directly into S100, Apple, Elf II and TRS-80 Level II computers.
- Get ELECTRIC MOUTH to talk with either Basic or machine language (very easy to use, complete instructions with examples included).
- Uses National Semiconductor's "Digitalker."*
- Includes on-board audio amplifier and speaker, with provisions for external speakers.
- Installs in just minutes.

Principle of Operation: The ELECTRIC MOUTH stores the digital equivalents of words in ROMs. When words, phrases and phonemes are desired, they simply are called for by your program and then synthesized into speech. The ELECTRIC MOUTH system requires none of your valuable memory space except for a few addresses if used in memory mapped mode. In most cases, output ports (user selectable) are used.

SPOKEN MATERIAL INCLUDED (Vox I)

one
two
three
four
five
six
seven
eight
nine
ten
eleven
twelve
thirteen
fourteen
fifteen
sixteen
seventeen
eighteen
nineteen
twenty
thirty
forty
fifty
sixty
seventy
eighty
ninety
hundred
thousand
million
zero
again
ampere
and
at
cancel
case
cent
400hertz tone
80hertz tone
20ms silence
40ms silence
80ms silence
160ms silence
320ms silence
centi
check
comma
control
danger
degree
dollar
down
equal
error
feet
flow
fuel
gallon
go
gram
great
greater
have
high
higher
hour
in
inches
is
it
kilo
left
less
lesser
limit
low
lower
mark
meter
mile
milli
minus
minute
near
number
of
off
on
out
over
parenthesis
percent
please
plus
point
pound
pulses
rate
re
ready
right
ss
second
set
space
speed
star
start
stop
than
the
time
try
up
volt
weight
a
b
c
d
e
f
g
h
i
j
k
l
m
n
o
p
q
r
s
t
u
v
w
x
y
z

ADDITIONAL VOCABULARY NOW AVAILABLE (VOX II)

abort
add
adjust
alarm
alert
all
ask
assistance
attention
blue
brake
button
buy
call
called
caution
celsius
centigrade
change
circuit
cigar
close
cold
complete
continue
copy
correct
crease
"de"
deposit
dial
door
east
"ed"
emergency
enter
entry
"er"
"eth"
evacuate
exit
fail
failure
fahrenheit
fast
faster
fifth
fire
first
floor
fourth
forward
from
gas
get
going
green
hale
heat
hello
help
hurts
hold
hot
in
incorrect
intruder
key
level
light
load
lock
longer
more
move
next
no
normal
north
not
notice
open
operator
or
pass
per
power
press
pressure
process
pull
push
put
quarter
range
reached
receive
record
reverse
red
repair
repeat
replace
room
safe
second
secure
select
send
service
side
slow
slower
smoke
south
station
switch
system
temperature
test
"th"
thank
third
this
turn
under
use
waiting
warning
was
water
west
wind
window
yellow
yes
zone

*Registered Trademarks

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

TO ORDER

Call Toll Free: 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut, or For Technical Assistance, call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD.

333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Dept K8

Please send the items checked below:

☐ S100 "Electric Mouth" kit w/Vox I .... $ 99.95
☐ Elf II "Electric Mouth" kit w/Vox I .... $ 99.95
☐ Apple "Electric Mouth" kit w/Vox I $119.95
☐ TRS-80 Level II "Electric Mouth" kit w/Vox I $119.95
☐ VOX II (Second Word Set) .... $ 39.95

Add $20.00 for wired tested units instead of kits. VOX II postage & insurance $1.00, all others $3.00 postage and insurance. Conn. res. add sales tax.

Total Enclosed $ ____________

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order

☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. __________)

Acct. No. ____________ Exp. Date ________

Signature ____________

Print Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________

State ____________ Zip ________

Listing 1 continued.

```
1070 IF S=0 THEN LET A$="AUSTIN" : GOTO 1050
1075 LET A=A+W
1080 ON M GOSUB 9000,9100
1090 LET R=A*.0613
1100 PRINT X$(4);TAB(35);"DETAILS FOR YEAR ";
1120 PRINT
1130 PRINT "INCOME ";A/12;"  FICA ";R/12;"  FED ICT ";Q/12;
1140 LET X1=A/12-(R+Q)/12 :PRINT "    TOT ";X1
1150 PRINT : PRINT
1160 PRINT "PAYMENT ";T1;"  TAXES & INS ";S;"    TOT ";
1170 LET X2=T1+S :PRINT X2
1175 PRINT
1180 PRINT "ADD IN FOOD ";X4;" AND UTIL ";X5;" AND AUTO ";X6;
1190 PRINT "OTHER ";X7;" TOT ";
1200 LET X8=X4+X5+X6+X7 :PRINT X8
1205 LET D=D+D*(C1/100)
1210 PRINT : PRINT TAB(50);"VAL OF HOUSE ";D
1220 LET X9=X1-(X2+X8)
1230 PRINT "GRAND TOTAL MONTHLY ";X9
1231 LET I=A : LET A=A-(X2*12)
1232 LET Z=Q : ON M GOSUB 9000,9100
1235 LET Q=Z-Q : PRINT "TAX BREAK ";Q : LET Q=Z
1237 LET A=I
1240 PRINT
1245 PRINT "ENTER [BAK] to go back and change parameters"
1250 PRINT "ENTER [NXT] for next years look at stuff"
1260 PRINT "ENTER [STP] to stop program"
1270 INPUT "WHICH ENTRY",B$
1280 IF B$="STP" THEN CLOSE #10:CLOSE#20: END
1290 IF B$="BAK" THEN CLOSE #10:CLOSE #20:GOTO 500
1300 REM DATA UPDATER
1305 LET X2=X2*12
1310 FOR E=1 TO G
1340 LET A=A+A*(B/100)
1350 ON M GOSUB 9000,9100
1360 LET R=.0613*A
1370 LET X1=A-(R+Q)
1390 PRINT "TOTAL INCOME NET ";X1
1400 PRINT "TOTAL ON HOUSE ";X2
1410 LET X8=X8+X8*(C/100)
1420 PRINT "TOTAL EXPENSES ";X8*12
1425 LET X9=X1-(X2+X8*12)
1430 PRINT "TOTAL                      ";X9
1435 GOSUB 1500
1440 NEXT E
1450 STOP
1460 GOTO 1245
1500 LET I=A
1510 LET A=A-X2
1515 LET Z=Q
1520 ON M GOSUB 9000,9100
1530 LET Z=Z-Q
1540 GOSUB 1600
1550 PRINT "TAX BREAK ";Z
1555 PRINT :PRINT
1560 LET A=I
1570 RETURN
1600 LET D=D+D*(C1/100)
1610 PRINT TAB(40);"VALUE OF HOME ";D
1620 RETURN
8000 REM REPAIR SUBROUTINES
8010 INPUT "SALARY ",A
8015 RETURN
8020 INPUT "% PAY RAISES ",B
8025 RETURN
8030 INPUT "1-IF SINGLE  2-MARRIED",M
8035 RETURN
8040 INPUT "OTHER INCOME",W
8045 RETURN
8050 INPUT "INFLATION RATE IN %",C
8055 RETURN
8060 INPUT "FOOD (MONTHLY) $",X4
8065 RETURN
8070 INPUT "UTILITIES (MONTHLY) $";X5
8075 RETURN
8080 INPUT "AUTOMOTIVE COSTS GAS,PAYMENT,ALL (MONTHLY) $",X6
8085 RETURN
8090 INPUT "OTHER MONTHLY LIVING COSTS $",X7
8095 RETURN
8100 INPUT "CASH ASSETS",N
8105 RETURN
8110 INPUT "HARD ASSETS (DEPRECIABLE)",P
8115 RETURN
8120 INPUT "VALUE OF CAR",K
8125 RETURN
8130 INPUT "PRICE OF HOME",D
8135 RETURN
8140 INPUT "DOWNPAYMENT",J
8145 RETURN
8150 INPUT "1-FOR USED  2-FOR NEW",F
8155 RETURN
8160 INPUT "INTEREST RATE %",L
8165 RETURN
8170 INPUT "SQ FT ENTER 0 IF UNKNOWN",H
8172 IF H=0 THEN 8200
8175 RETURN
8180 INPUT "NUMBER OF YEARS FOR REPORT",G
8185 RETURN
8200 INPUT "VALUE RANGE OF HOUSE 1-LOW 2-MED 3-HI",I
8210 IF I=1 THEN H=INT(D/35)
8220 IF I=2 THEN H=INT(D/40)
8230 IF I=3 THEN H=INT(D/45)
```

More

Listing 1 continued.

```
8240 RETURN
8300 INPUT "HOUSE APPRECIATION % ",C1
8310 RETURN
9000 REM SINGLE TAX RATES
9002 LET Q=0
9005 IF A>108300 THEN Q=55697+.7*(A-108300)
9007 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9010 IF A>81800 THEN Q=37677+.68*(A-81800)
9011 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9015 IF A>55300 THEN Q=20982+.63*(A-55300)
9016 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9020 IF A>41500 THEN Q=13392+.55*(A-41500)
9021 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9025 IF A>34100 THEN Q=9766+.49*(A-34100)
9026 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9030 IF A>28800 THEN Q=7434+.44*(A-28800)
9031 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9035 IF A>23500 THEN Q=5367+.39*(A-23500)
9036 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9040 IF A>18200 THEN Q=3565+.34*(A-18200)
9041 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9045 IF A>15000 THEN Q=2605+.30*(A-15000)
9046 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9050 IF A>10800 THEN Q=1555+.24*(A-10800)
9051 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9055 IF A>8500  THEN Q=1072+.21*(A-8500)
9056 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9060 IF A>6500  THEN Q=692+.19*(A-6500)
9061 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9065 IF A>4400  THEN Q=314+.18*(A-4400)
9066 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9070 IF A>3400  THEN Q=154+.16*(A-3400)
9071 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9075 IF A>2300  THAN Q=.14*(A-2300)
9080 IF A<2300  THEN Q=0
9085 RETURN
9100 REM THIS IS TAX TABLE FOR MARRIED (JOINT)
9101 LET Q=0
9105 IF A>215400 THEN Q=11750+.7*(A-215400)
9106 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9110 IF A>162400 THEN Q=81464+.68*(A-162400)
9111 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9115 IF A>109400 THEN Q=47544+.64*(A-109400)
9116 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9120 IF A>85600  THEN Q=33502+.59*(A-85600)
9121 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9125 IF A>60000 THEN Q=19678+.54*(A-60000)
9126 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9130 IF A>45800 THEN Q=12720+.49*(A-45800)
9131 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9135 IF A>35200 THEN Q=8162+.43*(A-35200)
9136 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9140 IF A>29900 THEN Q=6201+.37*(A-29900)
9141 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9145 IF A>24600 THEN Q=4505+.32*(A-24600)
9146 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9150 IF A>20200 THEN Q=3273+.28*(A-20200)
9151 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9155 IF A>16000 THEN Q=2265+.24*(A-16000)
9156 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9160 IF A>11900 THEN Q=1404+.21*(A-11900)
9161 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9165 IF A>7600  THEN Q=630+.18*(A-7600)
9166 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9170 IF A>5500  THEN Q=294+.16*(A-5500)
9171 IF Q>0 THEN RETURN
9175 IF A>3400  THEN Q=.14*(A-3400)
9180 IF A<3400  THEN Q=0
9185 RETURN
9200 REM
9201 IF A$="AUSTIN" THEN S=D*.00094+D*.0006+D*.0003+D*.00034
9205 IF A$="GEORGETOWN" THEN S=D*.00136+D*.00045+D*.0003+D*.00034
9210 IF A$="PFLUGERVILLE" THEN S=D*.00065+D*.00033+D*.0003+D*.00038
9215 IF A$="ROLLINGWOOD" THEN S=D*.00044+D*.0003+D*.00036
9220 IF A$="ROUND ROCK" THEN S=D*.00096+D*.0005+D*.00036+D*.00036
9225 IF A$="WESTLAKE HILLS" THEN S=D*.0016+D*.00021+D*.0003+D*.00011
9230 IF A$="ELGIN" THEN S=D*.0013+D*.00038+D*.00038+D*.00021
9235 IF A$="MANOR" THEN S=D*.00083+D*.00083+D*.00021+D*.00038
9240 IF A$="LEANDER" THEN S=D*.00109+D*.0005+D*.0003+D*.00036
9245 REM CALC P&I MO. PAYMENT WHILE YER HERE
9250  T1=(((1+L/1200)↑360)-1)/((L/1200)*((1+L/1200)↑360))
9252 LET Z1=D :LET D=D-J
9255  T1=D/T1
9260 LET D=Z1
9266 RETURN
9790 STOP
9800 REM ************* ENABLE TO WRITE ON 25 LINE *******************
9805 REM
9810 PRINT X$(1)
9815 PRINT X$(8)
9820 PRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(89);CHR$(56);CHR$(32);
9825 RETURN
9850 REM *********** DISABLE THE 25TH LINE *************************
9855 PRINT X$(9)
9860 RETURN
9890 STOP
9900 REM **********************************************************
9910 REM TERMINAL I/O PACKAGE
9920 REM
9930  X$(1)=CHR$(27)+CHR$(106)                :REM SAVE CURS POSITION
9940  X$(2)=CHR$(27)+CHR$(89)+CHR$(31+Y)+CHR$(31+X):REM SET TO X,Y
9950  X$(3)=CHR$(27)+CHR$(107)                :REM SET TO PREV SAVED
```

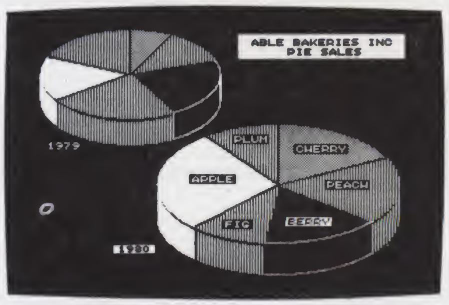
More →

MORE

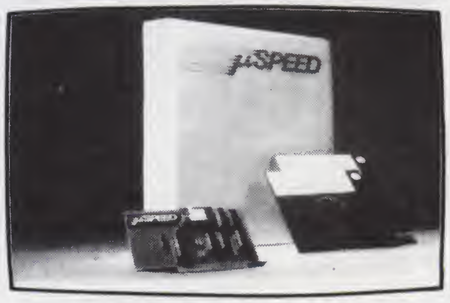
POWER
FOR YOUR APPLE

µSPEED][AND][+
LANGUAGE SYSTEMS

APPLESOFT: 30.3 MIN.
MICROSPEED][: 3.9 MIN.
MICROSPEED][+: 2.4 MIN.



FASTEST: UP TO 100 TIMES FASTER THAN APPLESOFT
MOST POWERFUL: MORE POWER THAN BASIC PASCAL OR FORTRAN
EXPANDABLE: LANGUAGE BASED ON FORTH
CREATIVE: GROW YOUR OWN LANGUAGE
USER-FRIENDLY: EASIEST FOR YOU TO LEARN



REQUIRES APPLE, SINGLE DISK
µ SPEED][USES 2mHz PROCESSOR
µ SPEED][+ USES 4mHz PROCESSOR

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CONTACT:

applied analytics incorporated
8910 Brookridge Dr., Suite 707, Upper Marlboro, Md. 20870
(301) 627-6650
✓9
I'm Interested: Please Send
☐ µ SPEED][$495. ☐ 160 page Manual $35.
☐ µ SPEED][+ $645. ☐ Detailed Information
Name ________
Address ________
City ________
State ______ Zip ______

gram run.

At line 560, there is a jump to the terminal initialization routine at 9900; you can leave it out. At 570 the counter variable E is set to 1. It will be advanced so that it will be referenced when it comes time to change the value of that parameter. Note that in line 580, the string X$(4) clears the terminal. If you have some other way to do this on your terminal you'll have to use it.

From here through much of the program, you merely display the counter E and then type out a description such as INFLATION RATE PER ANNUM, followed by the variable representing that value. The variable C is the inflation rate. Line 825 stops the printing of the variables and values and allows entry of a number. Things look irregular here, but they deal with printing on the 25th line of the terminal. Discard if you have no 25th line.

Lines 880–960 cause a jump to the relevant subroutine up at 8000 to allow changing of a particular parameter. Typing in DONE jumps the user to 1000 where the town (for tax reasons) is entered. Lines 1010 and 1015

Listing 1 continued.

```
9960   X$( 4 )=CHR$( 27 )+CHR$( 69 )                 :REM H/U- ERASE
9970   X$( 5 )=CHR$( 27 )+CHR$( 75 )                 :REM ERASE LINE FM CURSOR
9980   X$( 6 )=CHR$( 27 )+CHR$( 112 )                :REM REV VIDEO ON
9990   X$( 7 )=CHR$( 27 )+CHR$( 113 )                :REM REV VIDEO OFF
9991   X$( 8 )=CHR$( 27 )+CHR$( 120 )+CHR$( 49 )  :REM ENABLE 25TH LINE
9992   X$( 9 )=CHR$( 27 )+CHR$( 121 )+CHR$( 49 )  :REM DISABLE 25TH LINE
9993   X$( 10 )=X$( 10 )                             :REM FOR TEMP STORAGE
9994  RETURN
```

Listing 2. File-building program.

```
0100 REM THIS IS TO CREATE THE ORIGINAL DISKETTE FILES FOR THE SIMULATION
0500 OPEN #10, "GARBAGE" FOR OUTPUT
0510 FIELD #10,A=9,B=4,C=4,D=6,F=1,G=2,H=4,J=6,K=5,L=4,M=1,N=9,P=10,W=9
0520 LET A=20000.00
0530 LET B=8
0540 LET C=10
0550 LET D=60000
0560 PUT #10
0570 CLOSE #10
0580 OPEN #10, "MORGARB" FOR OUTPUT
0590 FIELD #10, X4=6,X5=6,X6=6,X7=9,A$=16,C1=4
0600 PUT #10
0610 CLOSE #10
0620 END
```

Listing 3.

```
0100 REM **************************************************
0110 REM THIS PROGRAM IS REALLY A SET OF BASIC PATCHES
```

More →

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Offers Lowest Prices on
TRS-80
COMPUTERS

Model II 64K $3288 | Free surface freight on computers For air service—call | Epson Printers $ Call

Model III 16K $839
Model III 48K 2 Disks $2095

Color Computer 4K Lev. I $319
16K Ex. Basic $469

Radio Shack Stereos. Radios Discounted. Call for discount on orders over $100.

For fast, efficient service, we can air freight from Dallas to major a/p near you. Call for information.

- Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Certified Check. Personal checks take 3 wks. VISA, MC add 3%
- Prices subject to change any time
- No tax out-of-state. Texans add 5%
- Delivery subject to availability
- Shipping extra, quoted by phone

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS ✓328
Box 951, Brady Texas 76825
800-433-5184
Texas Residents 817-274-5625

WP6502®
the finest word processor for
OHIO SCIENTIFIC
New Powerful Version 1.3

WP6502 is accepted as being the best word processor for OSI computers. That was version 1.2. Now there's Version 1.3! V1.3 is the ultra simple, professional and powerful version of WP6502. In addition to the exclusive features that made V1.2 the leader, V1.3 has built-in memory and disk tests, headers, true proportional justify, print from anywhere, super-simple editing, and on and on. On cassette and disk (65D or 65U). Priced from $50 to $250.

Get Our Brochures FREE!

We are not just word processing either! As the most reputable name in OSI software, Dwo has been constantly asked to release non-word processing software. Finally we have! Games, utilities and business applications that are absolutely the best (we guarantee it).

Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow ✓87
23 East 20th Street
New York, NY 10003
(212) 673-6310

cause the data that has been entered to be stored on the disk. Next, the calculations on that data begin.

Data processing—Starting with the portion of the program in line 1020 and continuing from there to the third part of the program, the first mathematics take place. Line 1060 sends the relevant variables through a subroutine (at lines 90 to 9266) which calculates the local taxes and insurance rates for the particular area of interest. To set up your own area, you must set up each line of the subroutine for each tax entity in your area. The factors that are multiplied by the price of the house (variable D) are the ones you get from your friendly real estate agent.

Towards the end of the subroutine (line 9250 and on), you roll the variable D through some math that calculates a payment based on 30 years, 360 payments. You can add the flexibility of using other mortgage payment plans by adding some variables and prompts earlier in the program. Don't forget to add any new variables to the disk or cassette file, so that they will appear automatically in your calculations.

Listing 3 continued.

```
0120 REM THE PATCHES ALLOW YOU TO PUT THE VARIABLES ON
0130 REM THE SCREEN OF THE TERMINAL RIGHT BESIDE THE
0140 REM PROMPT. THIS ELIMINATES REFRESHING THE WHOLE
0150 REM SCREEN EACH TIME A CHANGE IS MADE. YOUR TERM-
0160 REM INAL MUST SUPPORT DIRECT CURSOR ADDRESSING.
0170 REM ***************************************************
0180 REM
0190 REM
0460 DEF FNE(X)=X+1
0470 DIGITS= 0
0480 STRING= 80
0490 LINE= 132
0500 OPEN #10 , "GARBAGE" FOR UPDATE
0510 OPEN #20 , "MORGARB" FOR UPDATE
0520 FIELD #10,A=9,B=4,C=4,D=6,F=1,G=2,H=4,J=6,K=5,L=4,M=1,N=9,P=10,W=9
0530 FIELD #20,X4=6,X5=6,X6=6,X7=9,A$=16,C1=4
0540 GET #10
0550 GET #20
0560 GOSUB 9900
0570 PRINT X$(4);
0580 GOSUB 7010
0590 GOSUB 7020
0600 GOSUB 7030
0610 GOSUB 7040
0620 GOSUB 7050
0630 GOSUB 7060
0640 GOSUB 7070
0650 GOSUB 7080
0660 GOSUB 7090
0670 GOSUB 7100
0680 GOSUB 7110
0690 GOSUB 7120
0700 GOSUB 7130
0710 GOSUB 7140
0720 GOSUB 7150
0730 GOSUB 7160
0740 GOSUB 7170
0750 GOSUB 7180
0755 GOSUB 7200
0760  X=21:Y=1:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
0770 PRINT CHR$(27);"J";
0775 INPUT "[ ]",B$
0780 IF B$="DONE" THEN 1000
0790 IF B$="" THEN 770
0800 LET Z=VAL(B$)
```

More

TRS-80™ DISCOUNT

TRS-80 MODEL II
64-K $3350
8.4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS
(PRIMARY UNIT) . . . $4040.

TRS-80 MODEL III
48-K $2100 16-K $850
2 DISK RS-232 (ALL RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT)

TRS-80 COLOR 4-K $315
16-K $495 32-K $595

COLOR DISK DRIVES
0-$509 1-2-3-$339

— T.M. TANDY CORP.

FREE
OUT-OF-STATE TAXES AND SHIPPING COSTS

WARRANTIES HONORED BY ALL COMPANY OWNED
RADIO SHACK STORES OR COMPUTOR CENTERS

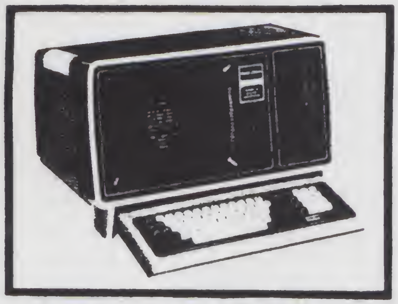
WE ALSO CARRY A FULL LINE OF PRINTERS,
COMPUTORS AND ACCESSORIES

WE ACCEPT
CERTIFIED CHECKS,
CASHIERS CHECKS
AND MONEY ORDERS

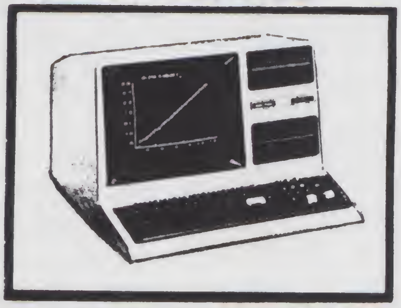
PERRY OIL & GAS INCORPORATED ✓266
137 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MICHIGAN 48872 PHONE (517) 625-4161, MICH.
WE OWN AND OPERATE A RADIO SHACK — DEALERSHIP R162

FOR OUR PRICES, PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-248-3823**

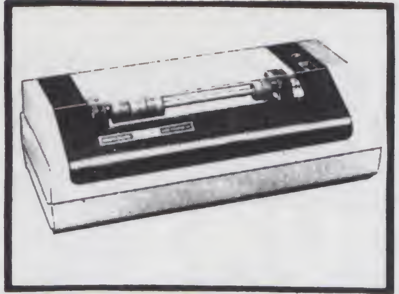
We have THE LOWEST PRICES ON TRS-80™



Model II 64K $ 3298



Model III 16K $839



Line Printer VII. $329

OKIDATA Microline 80 $394
Microline 82 $499

EPSON MX-70 $389
EPSON MX-80 $479

$ SAVE

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY $

VERBATIM DATALIFE™ DISKETTES
5¼-inch (box of 10) $25.95
8-inch Double-Density, $43.95

★ Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Certified Check. Personal Checks require 3 weeks to clear. VISA, MASTERCHARGE — Add 3%

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

CALL (602) 458-2477

All prices are mail order only

RAND'S 102
2185 E. FRY BLVD.
SIERRA VISTA, AZ 85635

® TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

Listing 3 continued.

```
0810 IF Z>10 GOTO 830
0820 ON Z GOSUB 8010,8030,8020,8040,8050,8060,8070,8080,8090,8100
0825 GOTO 850
0830 LET Z=Z-10
0840 ON Z GOSUB 8110,8120,8130,8140,8150,8160,8170,8180,8260
0850 IF Z>18 THEN 770
0860 GOTO 760
1000 PRINT "IF TOWN IS ";A$;" HIT RETURN. ELSE ENTER TOWN";
1002 INPUT B$
1003 IF B$="" GOTO 1010
1005 LET A$=B$
1010 REWRITE #20
1015 REM
1020 REM ***********************************************
1030 REM IN THIS PART OF THE PROGRAM, IT IS JUST LIKE
1040 REM THE ORIGINAL. YOU DO THE MATH AND SOME OTHER
1050 REM THINGS.
1060 REM ***********************************************
1070 REM
7000 REM This is where we put in the values
7010  X=1:Y=1:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7012 PRINT "1  SALARY   =$";A;
7015 RETURN
7020  X=1:Y=45:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7022 PRINT "2  TAX AS ";
7024 IF M=1 THEN PRINT "SINGLE "
7026 IF M=2 THEN PRINT "MARRIED"
7028 RETURN
7030  X=2:Y=1: GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7032 PRINT "3  RAISES % =";B;
7035 RETURN
7040  X=2:Y=45:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7042 PRINT "4  OTHER INCOME =$";W
7045 RETURN
7050  X=4:Y=1:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7052 PRINT "5  INFLATION=%";C;
7055 RETURN
7060  X=4:Y=45:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7062 PRINT "6 FOOD/MONTH =$";X4
7065 RETURN
7070  X=5:Y=1:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7072 PRINT "7  UTILS/MO =$";X5;
7075 RETURN
7080  X=5:Y=45:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7082 PRINT "8 AUTO EXP/MO=$";X6
7085 RETURN
7090  X=6:Y=1:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7092 PRINT "9  MISC/MO  =$";X7
7095 RETURN
7100  X=8:Y=1:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7102 PRINT "10 ASSETS/CASH $";N;
7105 RETURN
7110  X=8:Y=45:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7112 PRINT "11 ASSETS/DEP=$";P
7115 RETURN
7120  X=9:Y=1:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7122 PRINT "12 VALUE CAR=$";K
7125 RETURN
7130  X=11:Y=1:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7132 PRINT "13 PRICE/HM =$";D;
7135 RETURN
7140  X=11:Y=45:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7142 PRINT "14 DOWNPAYMENT=$";J
7145 RETURN
7150  X=12:Y=1:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7152 PRINT "15 THE HOME IS ";
7154 IF F=1 THEN PRINT "USED";
7155 IF F=2 THEN PRINT "NEW "
7157 RETURN
7160  X=12:Y=45:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7162 PRINT "16 MORT INT % =";L
7165 RETURN
7170  X=13:Y=1:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7172 PRINT "17 SQUARE FT =";H
7175 RETURN
7180  X=15:Y=1:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7192 PRINT "18 YRS REPORT ";G
7195 RETURN
7200  X=16:Y=1:GOSUB 9900:PRINT X$(2);
7202 PRINT "19 APRECIATION IN % ";C1
7205 RETURN
8000 REM REPAIR SUBROUTINES
8010 INPUT "SALARY ",A
8012 GOSUB 7010
8015 RETURN
8020 INPUT "% PAY RAISES ",B
8022 GOSUB 7030
8025 RETURN
8030 INPUT "1-IF SINGLE  2-MARRIED",M
8032 GOSUB 7020
8035 RETURN
8040 INPUT "OTHER INCOME",W
8042 GOSUB 7040
8045 RETURN
8050 INPUT "INFLATION RATE IN %",C
8052 GOSUB 7050
8055 RETURN
8060 INPUT "FOOD (MONTHLY) $",X4
8062 GOSUB 7060
8065 RETURN
8070 INPUT "UTILITIES (MONTHLY) $",X5
8072 GOSUB 7070
```

More

Now for the TRS-80™ Models I & III

LDOS

VERSION 5.1
THE TRS-80™ OPERATING SYSTEM
MODEL I AND III

* **DOUBLE** Sided & **DOUBLE** Density support.
* **AUTOMATIC** Density recognition.
* 35, 40, 77, 80 and any other track counts are supported.
* All available drive stepping rates are supported.
* Hard Drive support, can be **HANDLED AS A SINGLE DRIVE.**
* Hard drive partitioning, one drive can act as up to six.
* Intermix 5", 8" and Hard drives, up to a total of 8 drives.

- Compatible with the Model I Radio Shack Expansion Interface.
- Upward compatible with **TRSDOS** (2.3 & 1.3 as documented).
- Fully supports Microsoft language products for **TRS-80.**
- Complete media compatibility Model I to Model III and back.
- Full support for **LOBO's LX-80** interface.
- Full support for **AEROCOMP'S** double density controller**(DDC).**
- Full support for **PERCOM's DOUBLER II.**
- Complete documentation (well over 250 pages).
- Complete technical information.
- A **TOLL-FREE** 800 number for customer service.
- An **LDOS** users bulletin board on MicroNET.
- A Quarterly **LDOS** users magazine (The **LDOS QUARTERLY).**
- A liberal update policy.
- An enhanced **BASIC (LBASIC)** including:
  - > Upward compatible with Microsoft Basic.
  - > High speed **LOAD** and **SAVE.**
  - > Run multiple programs with common variables.
  - > **BLOCKED** (variable length) files are supported.
  - > **DOS** commands may be executed from **LBASIC.**
  - > Built in string array. **SORT.**
  - > Single stepper for debugging.
  - > Several new statements and file modes.
- A compiled **JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE (JCL).**
- **CONV**ert utility to move files from Model III **TRSDOS.**
- An Extended Debugging and Monitor program (with disk access).
- **CMDFILE** for movement of disk and/or tape system **(/CMD)** files.
- Device independent operation.
- Full **LINK**ing, **ROUTE**ing, **FILTER**ing and **SET**ting are supported.
- Mini**DOS** feature for constant access to certain **DOS** commands.
- **RS-232 DRIVER** for serial support.
- Sophisticated communications software included.
- Wildcard characters and partial Filespecs are supported.
- **DATED FILES,** show when a file was last written to.
- Backup: Mirror, by Class, if Modified, by Date, by Extension, etc.
- Selectable **PURGE** for fast disk "cleanup" of unwanted files.
- Print formatter, for control of printer output.
- Built in printer **SPOOLER,** to both disk and ram.
- Joblog to record all system operations with time stamps.
- **UPPER** and *lower* case support, throughout the system.
- Blinking cursor with selectable cursor character.
- 128 character **TYPE AHEAD** buffering for keyboard input.
- Assign strings to individual keys with Key Stroke Multiply **(KSM).**
- **SUPER FAST** operation with the **SYSRES** feature.
- Extensive user control and system feedback.
- Advanced **PATCH** utility for easy maintenance.
- Complete transportability of software among all **Z-80 LDOS** systems through the use of the **LDOS** high ram supervisory call system.
- Dealers to serve users Nationwide and in the Common Market.
- The only **DOS** with a limited **ONE YEAR WARRANTY!**
- Enjoy a professional operating system on **YOUR TRS-80!**

* Specific hardware is required to use these features.

The Ultimate In Operating Systems For Model I & III

Only $169⁰⁰
Version 5.1

* Model I LDOS provided on 35 track single density media.
* Model III LDOS provided on 40 track double density media.
* LDOS can be provided on special media configurations at an additional charge.
* Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice.

For Further Information Contact The Distributor Or Dealer Nearest You:

(West)
LOBO DRIVES INT'L
354 S. Fairview Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 683-1576

(Central)
GALACTIC SOFTWARE LTD.
11520 N. Port Washington Rd.
Mequon, WI 53092
(414) 241-8030

(East)
MISOSYS
5904 Edgehill Dr.
Alexandria, VA 22303
(703) 960-2998

(The Common Market)
MOLIMERX LTD.
1 Buckhurst Rd., Bexhill
Sussex, England
(0424)-220391

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME. LDOS is a product of LSI. TRS-80 & Radio Shack are trademarks.

322

LOGICAL SYSTEMS INC.
Mequon, WI 53092
(414) 241-3066

Listing 3 continued.

```
8075 RETURN
8080 INPUT "AUTOMOTIVE COSTS GAS,PAYMENT,ALL (MONTHLY) $",X6
8082 GOSUB 7080
8085 RETURN
8090 INPUT "OTHER MONTHLY LIVING COSTS $",X7
8092 GOSUB 7090
8095 RETURN
8100 INPUT "CASH ASSETS",N
8102 GOSUB 7100
8105 RETURN
8110 INPUT "HARD ASSETS (DEPRECIABLE)",P
8112 GOSUB 7110
8115 RETURN
8120 INPUT "VALUE OF CAR",K
8122 GOSUB 7120
8125 RETURN
8130 INPUT "PRICE OF HOME",D
8132 GOSUB 7130
8135 RETURN
8140 INPUT "DOWNPAYMENT",J
8142 GOSUB 7140
8145 RETURN
8150 INPUT "1-FOR USED  2-FOR NEW",F
8152 GOSUB 7150
8155 RETURN
8160 INPUT "INTEREST RATE %",L
8162 GOSUB 7160
8165 RETURN
8170 INPUT "SQ FT ENTER 0 IF UNKNOWN",H
8172 IF H=0 THEN 8200
8174 GOSUB 7170
8175 RETURN
8180 INPUT "NUMBER OF YEARS FOR REPORT",G
8182 GOSUB 7180
8185 RETURN
8200 INPUT "VALUE RANGE OF HOUSE 1-LOW 2-MED 3-HI",I
8210 IF I=1 THEN H=INT(D/35)
8220 IF I=2 THEN H=INT(D/40)
8230 IF I=3 THEN H=INT(D/45)
8235 GOSUB 7170
8240 RETURN
8260 INPUT "APRECIATION IN % ",C1
8262 GOSUB 7200
8265 RETURN
8990 REM
9000 REM *****************************************************
9010 REM FROM HERE ON TO THE END, THE PROGRAM IS THE
9020 REM SAME AS THE ORIGINAL. ALL THE TAX TABLES ARE
9030 REM HERE. IN THE CASE OF HEATHKIT H19 TERMINAL
9040 REM USERS, YOU MUST INCLUDE THE TERMINAL SUBROUTINES.
9050 REM *******************************************************
9060 REM
```

```
 1.00  SALARY $38500.00
 2.00  % PAY RAISES 8.00
 3.00  TAXED AS MARRIED
 4.00  OTHER INCOME PER ANNUM 0.00

 5.00  INFLATION RATE PER ANNUM 12.00
 6.00  PRICE OF FOOD PER MONTH 175.00
 7.00  COST OF UTILITIES PER MO. 100.00
 8.00  CAR EXPENSES INCLUDING PAYMENT PER MO. 300.00
 9.00  ALL OTHER COSTS PER MONTH 300.00

 10.00  CASH ASSETS 2000.00             11.00  HARD ASSETS 2500.00
 12.00  VALUE OF CAR 6600.00

 13.00  PRICE OF HOME 68000.00          14.00  DOWNPAYMENT 3400.00
 15.00  THE HOME IS NEW
 16.00  MORTGAGE INTEREST RATE 11.50    17.00  SQ. FT. OR VAL RANGE 1,2,3 151
.00

 18.00  NUMBER OF YEARS TO REPORT 5.00
 19.00  APPRECIATION % 10.00
```

Listing 4.

Back at the program, line 1080 sends you to the married or unmarried tax tables at lines 9000 or 9100. Looking at the tables at 9000, the single tables, you will see that this is the back page of the instruction booklet for calculating your own taxes for the IRS form 1040. You set Q=0, and if the table gives it a value, you exit the tables and return from the subroutine. Say your earn $20,000. If you compare the income variable A with $108,300, you see that the routine scoots you along to the next line. In line 9040 the variable A finally meets the compare criteria. Mainly, A is greater than $18,200 so the tax is calculated to be $3565 plus 34 percent of the remaining amount over $18,200. Now Q has a value greater than 0 so line 9041 ends the subroutine.

Note that the preceding tax calculations are done with no dependents. If you have dependents, you need to subtract the standard deduction for each before you enter the single or married tax tables.

With the tax calculated, you need only to figure the Social Security withholding. This is done back at line 1090.

Data out—Starting at line 1100, the printout section of the program begins. Calculations must still be done, but they will be done as the data is printed. The data collected so far and some other data is used to create the first-year display. At the end of the first-year display, after you've had a chance to observe the end totals, you can display the coming years as you have chosen, or you can go back and adjust your figures. If you get too discouraged after the first year, you can just quit.

All these choices come in lines 1240–1290. Beginning at line 1300, you do the recalculations and displays for the series of years you requested in the early part of the program. Note that you adjust the income variable A for pay raises, then recalculate the taxes. You also calculate expenses each year, taking into account the effect of inflation. Look at lines 1500 through 1570. Here you are holding some of the values that are changing and then sending things back through the tax tables to calculate tax benefits of home ownership, taxes with new income and so on.

Summary

Listing 4 is a sample run. You can see how each of the variables is affecting the outputs. In cases where you will be adding new variables for consideration, keep in mind the three basic sections of the program and be sure to add your new variable in each appropriate section.

Especially keep in mind the subroutines starting at 8000 labeled as the repair subroutines. They're really a part of the input portion of the program. If you forget to put your new variable in subroutine 8000, you won't be able to change its value in succeeding calculations, and you'll get wrong answers.

And finally, a reminder not to forget to add your new variables to the disk or cassette files so that you will not have to reenter the value each time you run the program.■

Now NRI takes you inside the new TRS-80 Model III microcomputer to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

NRI teams up with Radio Shack advanced technology to teach you how to use, program and service state-of-the-art microcomputers…

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 250,000 of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

Learn At Home in Your Spare Time

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware, enabling him to design simpler, more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.

Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of home study. No classroom pressures, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and your instructor, answering questions, giving you guidance, and available for special help if you need it.

Training includes new TRS-80 Model III microcomputer, 6-function LCD Beckman multimeter, and the NRI Discovery Lab with hundreds of tests and experiments.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

You Get Your Own Computer to Learn On and Keep

NRI training is hands-on training, with practical experiments and demonstrations as the very foundation of your knowledge. You don't just program your computer, you go inside it…watch how circuits interact…interface with other systems…gain a real insight into its nature.

You also work with an advanced liquid crystal display handheld multimeter and the NRI Discovery Lab, performing over 60 separate experiments. You learn troubleshooting procedures and gain greater understanding of the information. Both microcomputer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

Send for Free Catalog… No Salesman Will Call

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Complete Communications with CB, TV/Audio and Video, Digital Electronics, and more. Send today, no salesman will ever bother you. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the latest model of the world's most popular computer. If coupon has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

All career courses approved under GI bill.
☐ Check for details

172–111

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.
Please check for one free catalog only.

- ☐ Computer Electronics including Microcomputers
- ☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- ☐ Electronics Design Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Communications Electronics • FCC Licenses • Mobile CB • Aircraft • Marine
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

These Z-80 and 8080 multiple interval timer programs provide exact delays and eliminate guesswork.

Surefire Timer Programs

By Lee Bonnifield

I don't like many of the *ad hoc* delay routines I find. They're hard to understand, I don't know how long they are supposed to delay, and I'm not sure of the clock rate at which they are intended to operate. If I switch clock rates from 2 MHz to 4 MHz, I'm sure I need to adjust the routines, but it isn't obvious how to do it. The routines sometimes affect flags or registers, so they generally can't be used by other programs.

The 58 bytes of the Multiple Interval Timer program solve those problems. No registers or flags are changed when these delay routines are called. In some cases the B register is used to pass a parameter. Listing 1 shows the routines as they would appear if you assembled the code under CP/M to run on a 4 MHz Z-80 microprocessor. Listings 2 and 3 show modifications for other systems.

The listings are shown as if assembled at 0100 (hexadecimal), but you'll probably want to put them in read-only memory, where they'll always be available. If you sometimes change the speed at which your system operates, the one byte labeled DELCONST should be in programmable memory.

If you include a CALL SMSEC instruction in one of your programs, your processor will be tied up for exactly 250 T-states or clock cycles (e.g., there are 4 million T-states (cycles) per second in a clock running at 4 MHz): 17 for the CALL, 69 for the instructions in SMSEC except for the

Listing 1. These subroutines can be assembled by CP/M for execution on a 4 MHz Z-80. They provide convenient general-purpose delays ranging from 62.5 µs to 255 seconds. The millisecond and fractional millisecond delays claimed are exact if your clock rate is exactly 4 MHz and there are no wait states.

```
                  ; Multiple interval timer for 4 MHz Z-80
                  ; Lee Bonnifield
                  ; 1025 Chalk Level Rd - Durham NC 27704

0100                                ORG     0100H

                  ; This sets the number of times the
                  ; innermost loop at L3 will be executed
000D =            LOOPS             EQU     13

                  ; Define the Z-80 instruction to CP/M
0010 =            DJNZ              EQU     10H

                  ; Delay number of seconds in B register
0100 C5F5         BSEC:             PUSH B ! PUSH PSW
0102 CD0A01       L1:               CALL    SEC
0105 10FB                           DB      DJNZ,L1-$-1 AND 00FFH
0107 F1C1                           POP PSW ! POP B
0109 C9                             RET

                  ; Delay 1 second
010A CD0D01       SEC:              CALL    HSEC

                  ; Delay 1/2 second
010D CD1001       HSEC:             CALL    QSEC

                  ; Delay 1/4 second
0110 C5           QSEC:             PUSH    B
0111 06FA                           MVI     B,250
0113 CD1801                         CALL    BMSEC
0116 C1                             POP     B
0117 C9                             RET

                  ; Delay number of milliseconds in B register
0118 C5F5         BMSEC:            PUSH B ! PUSH PSW
011A CD2201       L2:               CALL    MSEC
011D 10FB                           DB      DJNZ,L2-$-1 AND 00FFH
011F F1C1                           POP PSW ! POP B
0121 C9                             RET

                   ;Delay 1 millisecond
0122 CD2501       MSEC:             CALL    HMSEC

                  ; Delay 1/2 millisecond (500 µsec)
0125 CD2801       HMSEC:            CALL    QMSEC

                  ; Delay 1/4 millisecond (250 µsec)
0128 CD2B01       QMSEC:            CALL    EMSEC

                  ; Delay 1/8 millisecond (125 µsec)
012B CD2E01       EMSEC:            CALL    SMSEC
```

More →

Address correspondence to Lee Bonnifield, 1025 Chalk Level Road, Durham, NC 27704.

DJNZ, eight for the last execution of the DJNZ and 156 for the first 12 executions of the DJNZ. If your clock rate is exactly 4 MHz (and there are no wait states), exactly 62.5 µs will be consumed before your processor starts on the instruction following the CALL SMSEC. This minimum delay is one-Sixteenth of a MilliSECond; hence the acronym SMSEC.

It's simple to keep exactly doubling the delays with the earlier entry points for 1/8 ms, 1/4 ms, 1/2 ms and 1 ms. If you want a delay in the range of 2 to 255 ms, store the appropriate hexadecimal value (02 to 0FF) in the B register and CALL BMSEC.

If you have a 2 MHz Z-80, it's best to abandon the SMSEC entry point. Listing 2 shows the modification. This is a particularly useful version if you sometimes run at 4 MHz, because by changing the value at DELCONST to 32, the routines will work at 4 MHz almost as precisely. A CALL MSEC will consume .994 ms, close enough for all my needs.

Users with 8080s will have to change all the DJNZ instructions to DCR B ! JNZ instructions, taking a few more bytes and T-states. Listing 3 shows a way to achieve exact accuracy on a 2 MHz 8080.

The routines can be used with odd clock rates or wait states if you experiment with the value at DELCONST.

Listing 1 continued.

```
                ; Delay 1/16 millisecond (62.5 µsec)
012E C5         SMSEC:  PUSH    B                 ; 11 T-states
012F F5                 PUSH    PSW               ; 11
0130 3A3901             LDA     DELCONST          ; 13
0133 47                 MOV     B,A               ;  4
0134 10         L3:     DB      DJNZ              ;      13 for B>1
                                                  ;       8 for B=1
                                                  ; ______________
0135 FE                 DB      L3-$-1 AND 00FFH; 13(LOOPS-1) + 8
0136 F1                 POP     PSW               ; 10
0137 C1                 POP     B                 ; 10
0138 C9                 RET                       ; 10

                ; Total T-states for CALL SMSEC:
                ; 17 + 69 + 13(LOOPS-1) + 8 = 250
                ; At 4 MHz, 250 T-states = 62.5 µsec

0139 0D         DELCONST:       DB      LOOPS

013A                    END     0100H
```

```
                ; Multiple interval timer for 2 & 4 MHz Z-80
                ; All omitted lines are not
                ; changed from listing 1
                ; ...
                ; ...
                ; ...
0128 CD2B01     QMSEC:          CALL    EMSEC

                ; Delay 1/8 millisecond (125 µsec)
012B C5         EMSEC:  PUSH    B                 ; 11 T-states
012C F5                 PUSH    PSW               ; 11
012D 3A3601             LDA     DELCONST          ; 13
0130 47                 MOV     B,A               ;  4
0131 10         L3:     DB      DJNZ              ;      13 for B>1
                                                  ;       8 for B=1
                                                  ; ______________
0132 FE                 DB      L3-$-1 AND 00FFH; 13(LOOPS-1) + 8
0133 F1                 POP     PSW               ; 10
0134 C1                 POP     B                 ; 10
0135 C9                 RET                       ; 10
                ; Total T-states for CALL EMSEC:
                ; 17 + 69 + 13(LOOPS-1) + 8 = 250 if LOOPS=13
                ;                           = 497 if LOOPS=32
                ; At 2 MHz, 250 T-states = 125 µsec
                ; At 4 MHz, 497 T-states = 124.25 µsec

0136 0D         DELCONST:       DB      LOOPS
                ; For 4 MHz operation, change the
                ; value at DELCONST from 13 to 32

0137                    END     0100H
```

Listing 2. This modification to Listing 1 provides exact delays at the millisecond and fractional millisecond entry points for a 2 MHz Z-80. Changing the value of DELCONST allows for almost exact operation at 4 MHz.

500 K Great Reasons to Buy Your Diskettes from Snappware!

Byte for byte, performance counts. Every byte of data you record is important. That's why Snappware offers Scotch diskettes, the highest quality diskette on the market at very competitive prices. Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. And the low abrasivity saves your read/write heads.

Scotch Brand 744-D
The premium grade mini-floppy. Double density certified. The very finest available for your Model III.

One Box	$29.00/box
Five Boxes	$28.50/box
Ten Boxes	$28.00/box

Scotch Brand #740-0
Eight inch single sided, single density soft sectored.

One box	$26.75/box
Five boxes	$26/box
Ten boxes	$25.25/box

Scotch Brand #741-0
Eight inch single sided, double density soft sectored. The very best.

One box	$34.50/box
Five boxes	$33.50/box
Ten boxes	$32.50/box

Special Price/Special Pack
Sold in boxes of 50

One box	$160.00
2-3 boxes	$156.00
4-5 boxes	$153.00

For every order of ten boxes, receive one head cleaner free, a 25.00 value.
When it comes to diskettes, we have the best price per byte.

Authorized 3M Distributor Information Processing Products

SNAPPWARE

Time saving power at your fingertips.

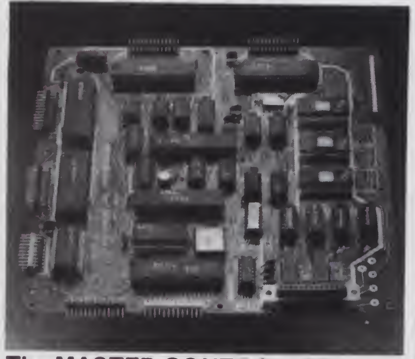
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-543-4628
OHIO RESIDENTS
CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496
3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236

Greater precision can be obtained by eliminating the entry points for the shortest delays, as SMSEC was eliminated from Listing 2 and 3. This allows DELCONST to be larger, so that adjustments to it are finer. You'll probably never need accuracy closer than a few percent.■

```
                        ; Multiple interval timer for 8080
                        ; All omitted lines are not
                        ; changed from listing 1
                        ; ...
000D =                  LOOPS           EQU      10
                        ; ...
                        ; no need to define DJNZ
                        ; ...
                        ; ...
                        ; ...
0102 CD0C01             L1:             CALL     SEC
0105 05                                 DCR      B
0106 C20201                             JNZ      L1
                        ; ...
                        ; ...
                        ; ...
011C CD2601             L2:             CALL     MSEC
011F 05                                 DCR      B
0120 C21C01                             JNZ      L2
                        ; ...
                        ; ...
                        ; ...
                        ; Delay 1/4 millisecond (250 µsec)
012C CD2F01             QMSEC:          CALL     EMSEC

                        ; Delay 1/8 millisecond (125 µsec)
012F C5                 EMSEC:  PUSH    B                       ; 11 T-states
0130 F5                         PUSH    PSW                     ; 11
0131 3A3F01                     LDA     DELCONST                ; 13
0134 3A3F01                     LDA     DELCONST                ; 13
0137 47                         MOV     B,A                     ;  5
0138 05                 L3:     DCR     B                       ;      5
0139 C23801                     JNZ     L3                      ;     10
                                                                ; ----------
                                                                ; 15 * LOOPS
013C F1                         POP     PSW                     ; 10
013D C1                         POP     B                       ; 10
013E C9                         RET                             ; 10
                        ; Total T-states for CALL EMSEC:
                        ; 17 + 83 + 15*LOOPS = 250
                        ; At 2 MHz, 250 T-states =125 µsec

013F 0A                 DELCONST:       DB       LOOPS

0140                            END     0100H
```

Listing 3. This modification to Listing 1 provides exact delays at the millisecond and fractional millisecond entry points for a 2 MHz 8080. Notice that an 8080 requires more T-states (clock cycles) for some instructions than a Z-80.

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
$49.95



The MASTER CONTROLLER BOARD contains:

Z-80 Microprocessor: will run 8080/8085 and Z-80 programs.
72 - Parallel I/O lines; three 8255s
Keyboard controller: 8279 (also can control a 16 digit seven segment display)
12K - EPROM: three sockets for 2708, 2716, 2732,
2K - RAM: 2114s
8 - Sixteen bit counter timer channels: one 8253 and one AMD 9513
2 - Serial I/O ports; one Z-80 SIO chip. One port has an RS-232 interface and connector.
1 - High speed arithmetic processor: AMD 9511 or AMD 9512
All the I/O chips are memory mapped AND I/O mapped. A bus expansion connector is provided. Can be operated on 5 volts only.

All this on one board less than nine inches on a side

Only three LSI chips (Z-80, 8255, and EPROM) plus support gates and buffers are required for a working controller.

BARE BOARD $49.95 With documentation.

MINIMUM KIT $99.95 Includes bare board with documentation, one each Z-80, 8255, 2708, two 2114s, and support gates and buffers, all socketed.

MONITOR $39.95 This program allows a TTY or CRT to control the MASTER CONTROLLER. This program requires the minimum kit and monitor parts kit. A programmed 2708 is supplied with the MONITOR.

MONITOR PARTS $54.95 Includes 8253, Z-80 SIO, 1488, 1489, and connector.

POWER SUPPLY $39.95 +5V 1A, -5V ¼A, +12V ¼A, -12V ¼A

POWER SUPPLY $44.95 +5V 2A, otherwise same as above.

Please include $2 postage and handling.

OEM and dealer inquiries invited. VISA and MASTER CARD accepted.

R.W. ELECTRONICS ✓390
3165 North Clybourn
Chicago, IL 60618
(312) 248-2480

— Professional —
Real Estate Software
For APPLE, TRS-80 & PET

Property Management System
(32K, 1 Disk Systems)

Features:
- Tenant Information
- Late Rent Reports
- YTD & Monthly Income
- Handles —
  Partial Payments
  Returned Checks
  Advance Payments
- Prints Receipts
- 5 Digit Expense Accounts
- Building Expense Report
- Vendor Expense Report
- Income Tax Report
- All Reports Can Be Printed
- Complete Documentation
- Easy Data Entry & Edit
- Vacancy Report

Price $275.00

Real Estate Analysis Modules:
(Cassette or Disk)
1) Home Purchase Analysis
2) Tax Deferred Exchange
3) Construction Cost/Profit
4) Income Property Cashflow
5) APR Loan Analysis
6) Property Sales Analysis
7) Loan Amortization

$35 Per Module

At Computer Stores Everywhere
Or Order COD Direct
(Cal Residents Add 6% Sales Tax)
(213) 372-9419

Realty Software Company™

Dept. K 1116 'F' 8th St., Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
$275

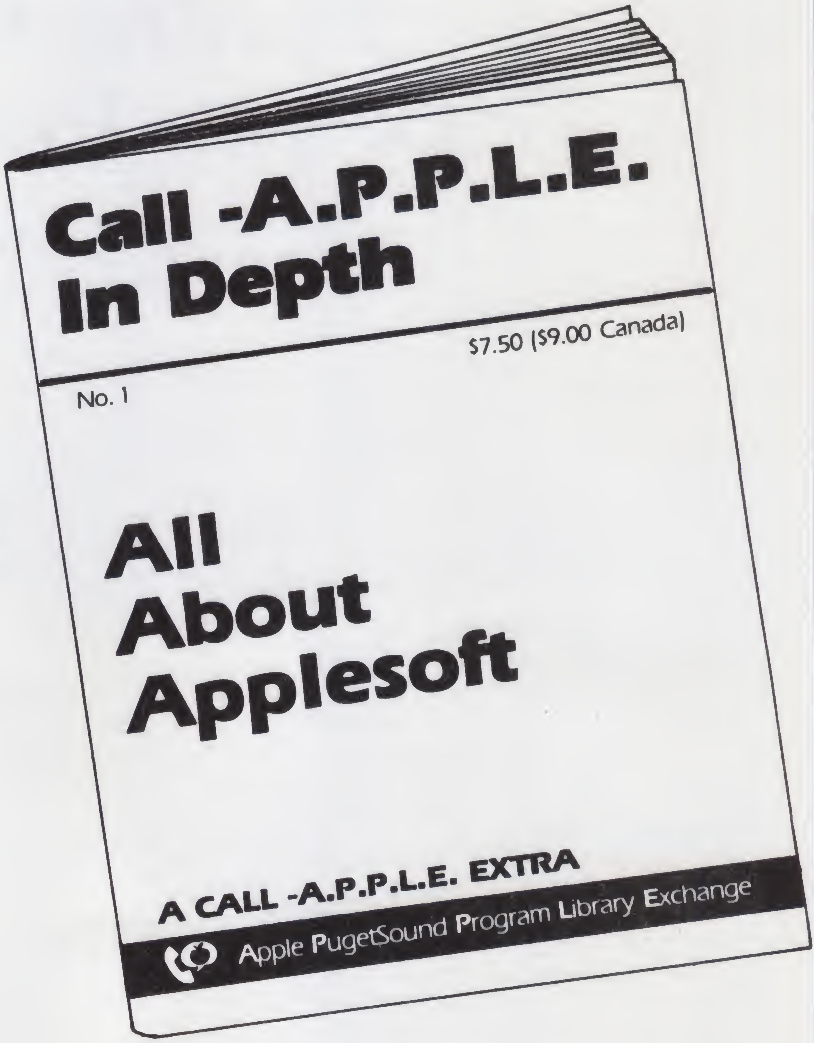
Famous make 40 Track drives, in grey textured enclosure with power supply. Fully tested and guaranteed.

ADD $20 FOR "FLIPPY."
80 TRACK "FLIPPY" $395
40/40 DOUBLE SIDED $395
EPSON PRINTERS $CALL
C. ITOH PRINTERS $CALL

CORSAIR COMPUTER CORP.
7952 Highway 80 West
Fort Worth, TX 76116
817-244-8051

INTRODUCING:

IN DEPTH



136 pages of timeless reference material on heavy duty stock.

- **APPLESOFT FROM BOTTOM TO TOP**
- **APPLESOFT INTERNALS**
- **PROGRAM SPLITTER**
- **AMPLIFYING APPLESOFT**
- **HI-RES NOTES**
- ***and more***

AVAILABLE AT DISCRIMINATING APPLE DEALERS WORLD-WIDE

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Membership and dealer information:

Apple Pugetsound Program Library Exchange
304 Main Ave. S., Suite 300-M
Renton, WA 98055
(206) 271-4514

If you can write on the PET with a few switches, why not program the PET with them? Here's how.

Putting the Joy Back into Programming

By Frank Donato

Last November, Alfred J. Bruey described in this magazine a way to write on the screen of the PET with switches attached to the application connector ("Microcomputer Hardware for the Handicapped," p. 173). Why not take his idea one step further, and use these switches to program?

This program does just that. It makes the PET execute a special insert program just before its normal interrupt routine, every 1/60 of a second, by changing the address of the interrupt routine (from E685 on the old PET or 2EE6 on the new PET) to the routine at 033A and then jumping back to the regular PET interrupt at the above address. (See Fig. 1.)

The program, then, runs invisible to the user.

By using a special joystick with three switches, the programmer can:

1. Control displaying or not displaying (normal PET operation) a subset of ASCII characters on the top right-hand corner of the PET screen.
2. Take the character displayed and place it at the current cursor position on the line and in the keyboard buffer.
3. Force a carriage return.

I use three microswitches attached to the PET user port lines, PA5, PA6 and PA7. The hardware details will be discussed later in this article.

Briefly, to effect a carriage return, only one switch (SW1) attached to PA5 need be on. To display characters on the top right-hand corner of the screen (scan mode), SW2 attached to PA7 must be on.

Finally, to print the character currently displayed, both the scan switch SW2 (PA7) and the print switch SW3 (PA6) must be on.

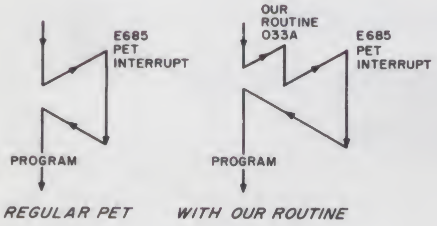
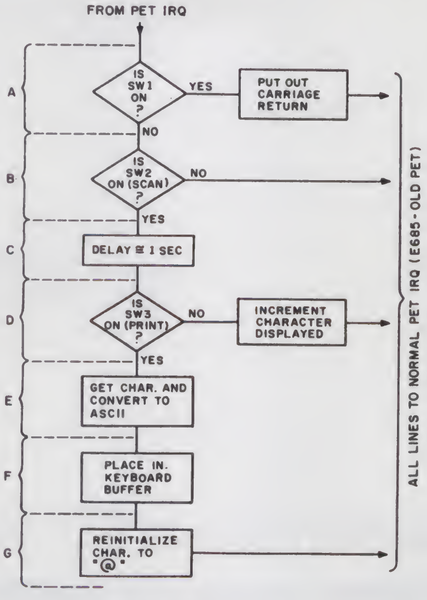


Fig. 1. Special insert program modification.



FROM PET IRQ
A
IS SW1 ON ?
YES
PUT OUT CARRIAGE RETURN
NO
B
IS SW2 ON (SCAN) ?
NO
YES
C
DELAY ≅ 1 SEC
D
IS SW3 ON (PRINT) ?
NO
INCREMENT CHARACTER DISPLAYED
YES
E
GET CHAR. AND CONVERT TO ASCII
F
PLACE IN. KEYBOARD BUFFER
G
REINITIALIZE CHAR. TO "@"
ALL LINES TO NORMAL PET IRQ (E685-OLD PET)

Fig. 2. Program flowchart.

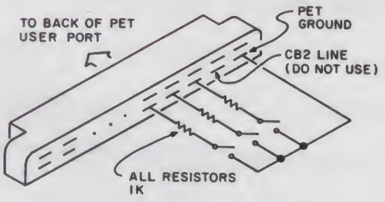


Fig. 3. Grounding through a 1k resistor.

You can do the same with only two switches: one for scan and one for print. You could carriage return when a special character is displayed. But the scan rate must be slow (each character is displayed for about one second), and so the third switch for a carriage return lets you do this at any time. Of course, this makes the hardware more complex. Fig 2. is a flowchart of the program.

Details of Program

Block A, lines 160 to 180 of assembly. The accumulator is loaded with the contents of the PET user port (port A of the 6522 VIA at address E84F). A check is made to see if the byte here is equal to DF (11011111). That is, is bit 5 zero? If it is, indicating SW1 is on (carriage return), you jump to line 580.

At line 580 the X-register is loaded with the number of characters in the keyboard buffer and the accumulator is loaded with a carriage return (0D).

The VIA register is reread until it no longer shows a carriage return (SW1 released). The accumulator is then placed in the keyboard buffer, thus effecting a carriage return. This method of rereading the VIA port acts as a debounce and ensures that only one carriage return is done when the switch is released.

Address correspondence to Frank Donato, 1306 Wedgewood Drive, Sudbury, Ontario P3A 3E2, Canada.

Note that the keyboard buffer holds only ten characters so that when the buffer pointer is ten, it must be reset to 0. After this you jump to the regular PET interrupt (line 690).

```
                     0010 ;********************************
                     0020 ;*** JOYSTICK PROGRAMMER FOR ***
                     0030 ;*** THE CBM P.E.T.          ***
                     0040 ;*** BY FRANK DONATO         ***
                     0050 ;*** DEC 30, 1980            ***
                     0060 ;********************************
                     0070 ;
                     0080 ;
                     0090 COUNT       .DE $03B3 ;TIMING COUNT
                     0100 PORT        .DE $E84F ;USER PORT
                     0110 INT         .DE $E685 ;PET INTERRUPT
                     0120 SCREEN      .DE $804F ;WHERE CHAR IS DISPLAYED
                     0130 KBUFF       .DE $020F ;KBD BUFFER
                     0140 NCHAR       .DE $020D ;NO OF CHRS IN KBD BUF
                     0150             .BA $033A  ;LOCATION OF PROGRAM
033A- AD 4F E8       0160             LDA PORT  ;LOAD PORT VALUE
033D- C9 DF          0170             CMP #DF  ;IS THERE A CR ?
033F- F0 53          0180             BEQ OUT1  ;IF SO OUTPUT ONE
0341- C9 7F          0190             CMP #7F  ;IF NOT CHECK FOR SCAN
0343- D0 40          0200             BNE NSCAN  ;IF NOT GO TO NSCAN
0345- A9 03          0210             LDA #03  ;IF SCAN START LOOP
0347- 8D B3 03       0220             STA COUNT
034A- A2 FF          0230 LP1         LDX #FF
034C- A0 FF          0240 LP2         LDY #FF
034E- 88             0250 LP3         DEY
034F- D0 FD          0260             BNE LP3
0351- CA             0270             DEX
0352- D0 F8          0280             BNE LP2
0354- CE B3 03       0290             DEC COUNT
0357- D0 F1          0300             BNE LP1  ;END OF TIMING LOOP
0359- AD 4F E8       0310             LDA PORT  ;GET PORT VALUE
035C- C9 3F          0320             CMP #3F  ;DO WE PRINT ?
035E- F0 06          0330             BEQ PRNT  ;IF SO GO TO PRNT
0360- EE 4F 80       0340             INC SCREEN  ;IF NOT INC SCREEN CHAR
0363- 4C 85 E6       0350             JMP INT  ;AND GO TO REG INTERRUPT
0366- AD 4F 80       0360 PRNT        LDA SCREEN  ;GET CHAR TO PRINT
0369- 48             0370             PHA  ;START OF ASCII CONVERSION
036A- 29 20          0380             AND #20
036C- D0 04          0390             BNE AS2
036E- 68             0400             PLA
036F- 09 40          0410             ORA #40
0371- 48             0420             PHA
0372- 68             0430 AS2         PLA
0373- 29 7F          0440             AND #7F  ;END OF ASCII CONVERSION
0375- AE 0D 02       0450             LDX NCHAR ;GET # OF CHRS IN BUF
0378- 9D 0F 02       0460             STA KBUFF,X ;STORE CHR IN BUF
037B- E8             0470             INX  ;INC THE POINTER
037C- E0 0A          0480             CPX #0A  ;ARE THERE 10 ?
037E- D0 02          0490             BNE NFL  ;BRANCH IF NOT FULL
0380- A2 00          0500             LDX #00  ;IF FULL RESET TO 0
0382- 8E 0D 02       0510 NFL         STX NCHAR  ;PUT POINTER BACK
0385- A9 00          0520 NSCAN       LDA #00 ;RESET CHAR
0387- 8D 4F 80       0530             STA SCREEN  ;PUT BACK ON SCREEN
038A- AD 4F E8       0540 CHK         LDA PORT  ;CHECK PORT
038D- C9 63          0550             CMP #63  ;IS SCAN & PRINT STILL ON ?
038F- F0 F9          0560             BEQ CHK  ;KEEP CHECKING IF SO
0391- 4C 85 E6       0570             JMP INT ;IF NOT TO INT.
0394- AE 0D 02       0580 OUT1        LDX NCHAR ;GET POINTER TO BUF
0397- A9 0D          0590             LDA #0D  ;LOAD A WITH A CR
0399- 9D 0F 02       0600             STA KBUFF,X  ;PUT OUT THE CR
039C- E8             0610             INX  ;INCREMENT POINTER
039D- AD 4F E8       0620 CHK2        LDA PORT  ;GET PORT VALUE
03A0- C9 DF          0630             CMP #DF  ;IS A CR STILL THERE
03A2- F0 F9          0640             BEQ CHK2  ;IF SO KEEP CHECKING
03A4- E0 0A          0650             CPX #0A  ;10 CHARS IN BUFFER?
03A6- D0 02          0660             BNE STOR  ;PUT POINTER BACK IF NOT
03A8- A2 00          0670             LDX #00  ;OTHERWISE RESET POINTER
03AA- 8E 0D 02       0680 STOR        STX NCHAR  ;POINTER IS BACK
03AD- 4C 85 E6       0690             JMP INT  ;TO PET INTER
                                      .EN
LABEL FILE:  [ / = EXTERNAL ]

/COUNT=03B3              /PORT=E84F               /INT=E685
/SCREEN=804F             /KBUFF=020F              /NCHAR=020D
LP1=034A                 LP2=034C                 LP3=034E
PRNT=0366                AS2=0372                 NFL=0382
NSCAN=0385               CHK=038A                 OUT1=0394
CHK2=039D                STOR=03AA
//
0000
```

Program listing.

Block B, lines 190 to 200. If there is no carriage return, you check for a scan. You check the accumulator to see if PA7 is on (indicating scan). If not, you branch to line 520 where you reset the displayed character to @ and then jump to the regular PET interrupt (lines 570).

Note that checking the port (lines 540–560) has no effect is this case because the scan and print switches are not both on.

Block C, lines 210 to 300. If the scan switch is on (SW2), you wait in a loop effected by loading the X and Y registers with FF and decrementing them. Also, you use location 03B3 as a counter to do this three times. (This could be changed to vary the time that each character is displayed.)

Free

Microprocessor Catalog

40 page catalog of 6800 single board computers, interface modules, SPRINT 68 control computer/development system, WIZRD multitasking DOS, assemblers, compilers, BASIC, cross assemblers, cross compilers, custom engineering, OEM applications software.

WINTEK

Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428

163

'68' MICRO JOURNAL ™

6800-6809-68000

★ The only ALL 68XX Computer Magazine

USA
1 Yr - $18.50 2 Yr - $32.50 3 Yr - $48.50
*Foreign Surface Add $12 Yr. to USA Price
Foreign Air Mail Add $35 Yr. to USA Price
*Canada & Mexico Add $5.50 Yr to USA Price

OK, PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION
Bill my: M/C ☐ — VISA ☐
Card # __________
Expiration Date __________
For ☐ 1-Yr. ☐ 2 Yrs. ☐ 3 Yrs.
Enclosed: $ __________
Name __________
Street __________
City __________
State __________ Zip ______

68 Micro Journal
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343

132

Block D, lines 310 to 350. After the loop, you load the accumulator with the A port, and check if SW2 and SW3 are on by comparing with 3F (this would indicate print the character displayed). If not, you increment the value of the displayed character and jump to the PET interrupt (this is scan condition only; SW2 on and SW3 off).

Block E, lines 360 to 570. If both SW2 and SW3 are on, (indicating print condition), you jump to line 360. Here the accumulator is loaded with the screen code for the character displayed. It is converted to ASCII by the routine in lines 370 to 440. The X-register is loaded with the number of characters in the keyboard buffer, and then the accumulator (now ASCII value) is stored in the keyboard buffer. The screen character is now reset to @. The VIA port is reread and the program does not continue until the switches are released. Again, this provides debounce and prevents multiple prints. As soon as the switches are released, the program jumps to the PET interrupt (line 570).

Note that if none of the switches are on, that is, if the joystick is in the center position, the PET acts normally except the character @ is at the top right-hand corner.

Hardware

The hardware was probably the most difficult part of this project. Since the PET resets the VIA so that the A port is normally on input and at +5 V, to sense a switch closure, the line involved would have to be grounded. This is done through a 1k resistor. The schematic in Fig. 3 shows this modification.

Note that PA5, PA6 and PA7 are located on the bottom part of the user port as in Fig. 4.

The three 1k resistors are soldered to the bottom of the connector and lines from these go to three microswitches sandwiched between two plates. A flat bar of aluminum is pivoted between these and acts as the joystick (see Fig. 5).

Note that SW2 and SW3 are set so that, as the joystick is moved, SW2 is on first; then, by moving the joystick a bit more, SW3 also goes on. This is done by bending the microswitch levers.

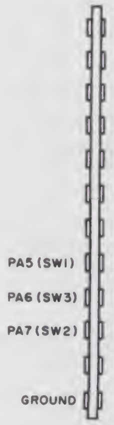


Fig. 4.

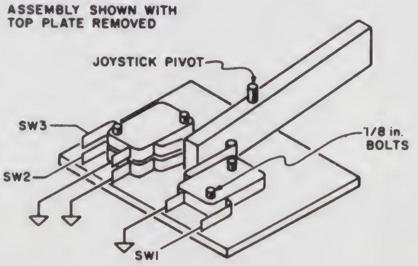


Fig. 5.

CP/M®
SOFTWARE
QUALITY BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
LARGEST SELECTION IN U.S.A.

★ ★ SOFTWARE SPECIALS ★ ★

WORDSTAR — MICROPRO	$314
MAILMERGE — MICROPRO	$99
DATASTAR — MICROPRO	$239
dBASEII—ASHTON-TATE	$595
MICROPLAN — CHANG-LABS	$495
SUPERCALC-SORCIM	$259
FMS-80 — SYSTEMS +	$695
BASIC 80 — MICROSOFT	$285
BASIC COMPILER — MICROSOFT	$324
LEGAL BILLING — MICROCRAFT	$595
CLIENT ACCT. — ABS	$795
SPELLBINDER — LEXISOFT	$325
SPELLSTAR — MICROPRO	$169

PEARL 3 — CPU	$499
T MAKER-LIFEBOAT	$275
ULTRASORT II —	$149
GENERAL LEDGER	$399
A/P	$399
PAYROLL	$599
WHOLESALE/RETAIL DIST.	$695
JOB ACCOUNTING	$275
CASH DISBURSEMENTS	$199

★ HARDWARE ★

C.ITOH 25CPS	$1450
C.ITOH 45CPS	$1895
Z-89 FA COMPUTER	$2350
Z-19 TERMINAL	$875
XEROX 820	$2995

HOW TO ORDER
CALL: (617) 963-7220
PROMPT DELIVERY!

Payment: UPS C.O.D. Certified Check or Cash. 5% discount for prepaid orders. Mass. residents add 5%. Shipping & handling $5 (Supplies, Prepay only). Items subject to avail. Price subject to change. Software sale conveys a license for use on one system. CP/M Reg. Trademark of Digital Research.

STANDARD SOFTWARE ✓143
CORPORATION OF AMERICA
10 MAZZEO DRIVE, RANDOLPH, MA 02368
(617) 963-7220

"ASK ABOUT OUR 14 DAY MONEY - BACK GUARANTEE AVAILABLE ON SOME PACKAGES"

THE COPYRIGHT KIT
How to Copyright
Your Computer Software

A self-instruction booklet on copyrighting the computer programs you write. IF YOU EVER WROTE A COMPUTER PROGRAM YOU NEED THIS BOOK! INCLUDES: Step-by-step instructions, sample forms as well as discussions of copyrights, patents and trade secrets, your rights secured by copyright, legal remedies upon infringements, material not copyrightable and MUCH MORE! Written by Attorneys. Published by National Attorneys' Publications, Inc. and distributed exclusively through B.T. Enterprises.
ONLY $11.95

BT ENTERPRISES

B.T. Enterprises
171 Hawkins Road
Centereach, New York
(516) 981-8568 (Voice)
(516) 588-5836 (Data)
MNET-70331, 105

✓124 Add $2.00 S&H, NYS res. add appr. tax

we beat the price...

ATARI

800™ $749

ATARI
Computers
for people.™

ATARI 810 DISC DRIVE

$444

ATARI SOFTWARE

CX404 Word Processor	$119.00
CX405 PILOT	$68.00
CX413 MICROSOFT BASIC	$68.00
CX4101 Invitation to Programming 1	$17.00
CX4102 Kingdom	$13.00
CX4103 Statistics	$17.00
CX4104 Mailing List	$17.00
CX4105 Blackjack	$13.00
CX4106 Invitation to Programming 2	$20.00
CX4107 Biorhythm	$13.00
CX4108 Hangman	$13.00
CX4109 Graph It	$17.00
CX4110 Touch Typing	$20.00
CX4111 Space Invaders	$17.00
CX4112 States & Capitals	$13.00
CX4114 European Countries & Capitals	$13.00
CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis	$13.00
CX4116 Personal Fitness Prog.	$59.00
CX4117 Invitation to Programming 3	$20.00
CX4118 Conversational French	$45.00
CX4119 Conversational German	$45.00
CX4120 Conversational Spanish	$45.00
CX4121 Energy Czar	$13.00
CX4125 Conversational Italian	$45.00
CX6001 U.S History	$23.00
CX6002 U.S Government	$23.00
CX6003 Supervisory Skills	$23.00
CX6004 World History	$23.00
CX6005 Basic Sociology	$23.00
CX6006 Counseling Proced.	$23.00
CX6007 Principal of Act	$23.00
CX6008 Physics	$23.00
CX6009 Great Classics	$23.00
CX6010 Business Comm.	$23.00
CX6011 Basic Psychology	$23.00
CX6012 Effective Writing	$23.00
CX6014 Principals of Econ	$23.00
CX6015 Spelling	$23.00
CX6016 Basic Electricity	$23.00
CX6017 Basic Algebra	$23.00
CX8106 Bond Analysis	$20.00
CX8107 Stock Analysis	$20.00
CX8108 Stock Charting	$20.00
CXL4001 Education System Master	$21.00
CXL4002 Basic Computing Language	$46.00
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	$46.00
CXL4004 Basketball	$24.00
CXL4005 Video Easel	$24.00
CXL4006 Super Breakout	$30.00
CXL4007 Music Composer	$45.00
CXL4009 Chess	$30.00
CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Tow	$24.00
CXL4011 Star Raiders	$39.00
CXL4012 Missle Command	**$32.00**
CXL4013 Asteroids	**$32.00**
CXL4015 TeleLink	$20.00
Compuhome	$74.95
Visicalc	$149.00
Letter Perfect (Word Processor)	$119.00
Source	$89.00

Atari® Peripherals:

400 16K	$329.00
410 Recorder	$59.00
822 Printer	$359.00
825 Printer	$ CALL
830 Modem	$159.00
850 Interface	$ CALL

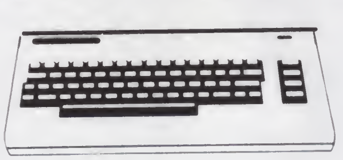
Atari® Accessories

New DOS 2 System	$21.00
CX70 Light Pen	$64.00
CX30 Paddle	$18.00
CX40 Joy Stick	$18.00
CX853 16K RAM	$89.00
Microtek 16K RAM	$75.00
Microtek 32K RAM	$169.00

commodore

CBM 8032 $1099

4016	$799.00
4032	$999.99
8096	$1795.00
CBM4022 Printer	$629.00
Tally 8024	$1699.00
CBM C2N Cassette Drive	$69.00
CBM4040 Dual Disk Drive	$999.00
CBM8050 Dual Disk Drive	$1349.00



VIC 20 $259

Vic-TV Modual	$19.00
Vic Cassette	$69.00
Vic Disk Drive	$ Call
Vic 6 Pack program	$44.00

CBM Software

WordPro3 Plus	$199.00
WordPro4 Plus	$299.00
Commodore Tax Package	$399.00
Visicalc	$149.00
BPI General Ledger	$329.00
OZZ Information System	$329.00
Dow Jones Portfolio	$129.00
Pascal	$239.00
Legal Time Accounting	$449.00
World Craft 80	$289.00
Word Check	$180.00
Create-A-Base	$239.00
Power	$89.00
Socket-2-Me	$20.00
Jinsam	Call

Disks

CX8100 Blank Disk (5)	$22.00
Sycom Blank Disk (10)	$29.00
Maxell Blank Disk (10)	$36.00
Maxell Blank Disk (10)	$46.00

Printers

Call for prices on the new NEC models.

Epson MX-70	Call for Prices
Epson MX-80	
Epson MX-80 FT	
Diablo 630	
TEC 1500 Starwriter 25cps	$1495.00
TEC 1500 Starwriter 45cps	$1795.00

No Risk, No Deposit On Phone Orders, COD or Credit Card, Shipped Same Day You Call *

* on all in stock units

IN PA, CALL (717) 327-9575

(800) 233-8950

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER ✓384
501 E. 3RD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

To Order:

Phone orders invited (800 number is for order desk only). Or send check or money order and receive free shipping Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax Add 3% for Visa or M.C. Equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice Please call between 11 AM & 6 PM.

After suitable adjustment of the joystick (the switches can be checked with an ohmmeter), the program can be tested. Of course, the program can be tested without the complexity of the above hardware by attaching some simple switches, as in Fig. 3.

Implementation

To implement the program the following steps should be taken:

1. The joystick is connected to the PET user port.
2. The main program is written in the second cassette buffer starting at 033A. This can be done with "TIM" or in the case of a new PET, the machine-language monitor (POKEs from BASIC could also be used).
3. The interrupt vector is changed to point to 033A, using TIM or the monitor (do not use POKEs).

On the old PET this is done by changing locations 0219–021A from 85E6 to 3A03, respectively, 0090–0091 from E62E to 3A03, respectively, on the new PETs, or 0090–0091 from 55E4 to 3A03 for PETs with 4.0 BASIC. Of course nothing happens except the character @ is displayed on the top right-hand corner.

When the paddle is moved so that SW2 is activated, the character should start changing. When the desired character is shown, move the lever further so that SW3 is also activated. When the paddle is released, the character should appear at the cursor position and the character on the screen should revert back to @. We can continue scanning and printing by repeating the above procedure.

Once the line is completed, move the paddle so that SW1 is activated. This will cause a carriage return and move the cursor to the next line.

For example, using the above procedure, if a line is filled with ?3*4 and a carriage return is now done (SW1 on), the PET should print 12. It should then automatically print READY. In short, it acts like a normal PET.

	Old PET	New PET	4.0 BASIC
INT	E685	2EE6	E455
KBUFF	020F	026F	026F
NCHAR	020D	009E	009E

Table 1.

Note that the listing is for an old PET. For new PETs, addresses to be changed are shown underlined in the listing and are shown in Table 1.

Conclusion

One disadvantage of the above is the speed of programming. It is slow. However, it opens opportunities for some people to express themselves.

Also, some of the above methods could be used in other programs or games.

The hardware could be varied. For example, for people with gross-motor capability only, the joystick could be mechanically altered to be less sensitive. Instead of a joystick, a foot control, head control or other means could be used.

The timing loop used in displaying the character could be varied in length to suit the programmer. The present method of displaying the character could be varied by possibly displaying all the characters in a matrix format and having a moving cursor point to each character in an X-Y coordinate mode. This would speed up character choosing but would take up more screen area.■

COMPUTER BARGAINS!!!

Daisy Terminals

Featuring 110, 150 and 300 baud, RS 232 I/O. Full KSR, full or half duplex, Diablo Hytype-I printer, plastic Daisy wheel, off-lease and refurbished. 4-way plotting mode under remote or KBD control. Built in KBD, ptr. typing table, power supply and more, with user manual and schematics. Refurbished.
.... $999.00 ea.
Add $45.00 for Crate - Pay Shipping on Delivery

Selectric Terminals

Famous Datel-built "Selectric" I/O terminal. Used, "as-is" cond. (may need minor service). Features 15" carriage Selectric typewriter/printer, KBD/Solenoid assembly, power supply & RS232 I/O circuit board. Speaks IBM "correspondence" protocol. Limited info included.
Used "As-Is" ... Only $499.00 ea.
Add $20.00 for Packaging & Handling - Pay Shipping on Delivery

5¼" FLOPPY DRIVES

Double sided MPI Model 52 Diskette Drives featuring approx. 170 KBytes of storage, INTERFACE SAME AS SA-400 MINI Used, *good physical cond'n.*, UNTESTED, "as-is" LATE MFR. Schematics included. Less power supply and case.
.... Only $319.00 ea.

WINCHESTER DRIVES

Just in. SA1002 & 1004 "as-is" no data.

SA1002 *2 Meg Winchester Drive*	$380.00 ea.
SA1004 *4 Meg Winchester Drive*	$450.00 ea.
SA-851 *Dbl Sided Floppy w/data, as-is*	$389.00 ea.

All Drives Are Used, Whole, Untested
PLUS SHIPPING

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BARGAIN-PACKED PERIPHERAL FLYER!!

COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS, UNLIMITED!
Formerly CFR Associates, Inc.
617/372-8637
18 GRANITE STREET
HAVERHILL, MASS. 01830
MasterCharge & VISA Accepted
✓110

MBC SYSTEMS INC. **(203) 342-2747**

COMPUTERS

NORTH STAR	
*ADVANTAGE 64K-QD	$3550
HRZ-2-64K-DD-ASM	$CALL
HRZ-2-64K-QD-ASM	$CALL
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
HP-85A	$2795
HP-83A	$CALL
ZENITH Z-89 ALL-IN-ONE-COMPUTER	$2275
ATARI 800 16K	$ 759
400 16K	$ 345
COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES	
8032 LARGE 80 COLUMN SCREEN	$CALL
CBM,PET COMPUTER 32K LIMITED TIME & QUANITY	$ 975
8050 DUAL FLOPPY DRIVE 1 MEG STORAGE	$CALL
INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K-DD	$2775

PRINTERS

DIABLO 630 LETTER QUALITY DAISY WHEEL PRINTER	$CALL
NEC 7710/7730 LETTER QUALITY PRINTER	$CALL
C.ITOH LETTER QUALITY PRINTER	$1499
OLYMPIA ES-100 TYPEWRITER/PRINTER ALL INTERFACES AVAILABLE	$1250
IDS PAPER TIGER 445G	$CALL
460G	$CALL
560G 132 COLUMN 15" PAPER	$1150
ANADEX 9500/9501 132 COLUMN 15" PAPER	$1290
EPSON MX-80 WITH FRICTION ATTACHMENT	$CALL
MX-70	$ 395
MX-100 132 COLUMN,15" PAPER,FRICTION & TRACTOR,	$CALL
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	$ 375
MICROLINE 83 132 COLUMN,15"PAPER,BI-DIRECTIONAL	$ 750
VERBATIM DISKETTS	
525-01/10/16 (10 PER BOX)	$24.50
550-01/10/16 (10 PER BOX)	$37.50

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO 920C	$ 850
950	$1050
ZENITH Z19	$ 820
INTERTUBE III OR EMULATOR	$ 725
ZENITH 12" GREEN MONITOR	$ 139
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100 GREEN MONITOR	$ 165

ABOVE ITEMS MAY BE ORDERED BY MAIL OR PHONE. VISA AND MASTER CHARGE
FACTORY SEALED, MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Multi-Business Computer Systems Inc.
28 MARLBOROUGH STREET
PORTLAND, CONN. 06480
M-F 9-6 SAT. 9:30-3:00
✓81 *(203) 342-2747*
TWX 710 428-6345

APPLE II+ 48K RAM $1199.00

ATARI 400 16 K RAM $339.00

CALL TOLL FREE

APPLE PRODUCTS	LIST	OUR PRICE
Apple II + 48K	$1530	**$1199.**
Apple Disk w/cont	$645	**$549.**
Apple Disk w/o cont	$525	**$469.**
Apple Pascal System	$495	**$399.**
Apple Integer Card	$200	**$159.**
Apple Centronics Card	$225	**$189.**
Apple H.S. Serial Card	$195	**$159.**
Apple Silentype Printer	$395	**$349.**
Apple Fortran	$200	**$169.**
Apple Pilot	$150	**$125.**
Apple Writer	$75	**$60.**
DOS Tool Kit	$75	**$60.**
Apple Plot	$70	**$58.**
Microsoft 280 Softcard	$395	**$299.**
Microsoft 16K Ram Board	$195	**$179.**
Microsoft Fortran	$195	**$179.**
Wordstar	$350	**$259.**

ATARI PRODUCTS	LIST	OUR PRICE
Atari Basic	$59 95	**$48.**
Atari 400 16K	$399 00	**$339.**
Atari 800 16K	$1080.00	**$799.**
Atari 410 Recorder	$89.95	**$69.**
Atari 810 Disk Drive	$599.95	**$499.**
Atari 850 Interface	$219.95	**$189.**
Ram Cram 32K Board	$399.00	**$199.**
Printer Interface	$69 95	**$59.95**

MEMORIX DISKETTES

Box of 10 with hub ring **$29. Box**

U-SCI DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE II

DOS 3.2 & 3.3 Controller Card	$99.
A40 40-Track Drive 163K	$429.
A70 70-Track Drive 286K	$549.

CALL TOLL FREE

800-633-1636

C. ITOH FP1500-25 Letter Quality Printer	$1595.00
EPSON MX-100 Printer	$829.00
EPSON MX-70 Printer	$369.00

SOFTWARE FOR APPLE

PFS Filing System	$79.
PFS Report	$79.
DB Master	$189.
VISICALC 3 3	$179.
BRODERBUND Payroll System	$349.

CALL FOR PRICING ON SOFTWARE NOT LISTED

EPSON MX-80 Printer	$489.00
HI-RES Software for EPSON MX-80	$ 39.95
TYMAC PPC-100 Parallel Printer Card w/Cable	$ 99.00

We stock Hewlett Packard HP-83, HP-85, HP-41C and Accessories — CALL FOR PRICES.

Sanyo 9 in B & W Monitor	$179.00
Sanyo 12" B & W Monitor	$249.00
NEC 12" Green Phosphor Monitor	$259.00
TECO 12" Green Phosphor Monitor	$159.00

Hayes Micromoden II	$319.00
MNT Comp AID & DIA Board	$299.00
MNT Comp Romplus Board	$179.00
CPS Multi-Function	$279.00

✓130

OLENSKY BROS., INC.
COMPUTER SALES DIVISION
3763 AIRPORT BLVD. • MOBILE, ALA. 36608
TOLL FREE 800-633-1636 ▪ IN ALA. (205) 344-7448

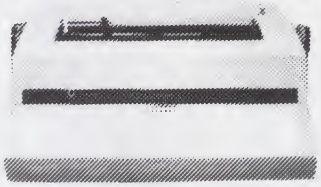
RONDURE COMPANY
2522 BUTLER/DALLAS, TX. 75235
214-630-4621
✓74

the computer room

SPECIAL

Daisy Wheel Printer

Working—Parallel Interface
$400.00 (Includes Power Supply)



MICRO SWITCH KEYBOARD

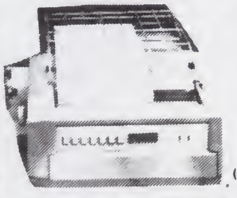
USED BUT LOOKS VERY NICE

ASC II $40.00 (With Print)

RS 232 CABLES

8' RS 232 male/male—$12.50
15' RS 232 male/male—$20.00
25' RS 232 male/male—$22.50
50' RS 232 male/male—$45.00

GE TERMINET 300 PRINTER



Pin feed—9" paper

- 80 Print positions
- Receive only
- ASCII code
- RS 232 interface
- 30 CPS
- Upper & lower case
- Shipping wt. 75#

Shipping containers $15.00
(used)
(good working condition)

Will run on serial RS232 port of most micros including TRS-80.

SALE $395.00

FLAT-PACK ACOUSTIC Modem Pickup

USED FANS

Muffin-$8.00
Sprite-$6.00

ORDERING INFORMATION
We ship the same day we receive a certified check or money order. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Please call if you have a question. Write for our CATALOG of many parts, terminals, printers, etc. All items subject to availability. Your money returned if we are out of stock.

SHIPPING INFORMATION.
Modems $3.00 each, Key Boards $3.50, Power Supply $8.00. Larger items & Parts Specify Freight or Air Freight Collect. Foreign Orders. Add appropriate freight or postage. We now take Master Charge and Visa orders. Specify full number, bank number and expiration date.

USED OMNITEK

Orig.
Only
$75.00

COOSOL DISCOUNTS

✓292

PRINTERS

Epson MX80	8541-0001, ~~$499~~	CALL
Epson MX70	8341-0005, ~~$399~~	CALL
Epson MX80/GRAFTRAX	8541-8915, ~~$550~~	CALL
Epson MX80 F/T	8641-0001, ~~$599~~	CALL
Epson MX80 F/T GRAFTRAX	8541-0075, ~~$650~~	CALL
Epson MX100	9624-0024, ~~$795~~	CALL
Epson cables and cards		CALL
NEC Spinwriter	5510-1	$2495
NEC Spinwriter	5515-1	$2495
NEC Spinwriter	5520-1	$2880
NEC Spinwriter	5525-1	$2950
NEC Spinwriter	5530-1	$2495
NEC Accessories		CALL
ANACOM Parallel	ANC150P	$1195
ANACOM SERIAL	ANC150S	$1195

*Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation.

**FACTORY DIRECT

CPU—TERMINALS—SOFTWARE

ADDS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MULTIVISION 3, Step 3	516-019000	$11,275
MULTIVISION 3, Step 2	516-018000	$10,172
MULTIVISION 3, Step 1	516-017000	$ 9,070
MULTIVISION 2	516-020000	$ 7,520
MULTIVISION 1	516-006000	$ 3,312
ADDS, ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE		CALL

ALTOS MTU/FLOPPY/HARDDISK

8000-7MTU 1Mb/FL/17.2MT	$12,118

HARD FLOPPY DISK

208K RAM/S&P-10/10Mb 8" HARD DISK

1Mb FL/17.2 MT 8000-10MTU	$ 9,616
1Mb Floppy 8000-10D	$ 7,875
1/2Mb Floppy 8000-10	$ 7,438
ALTOS Accessories & Software	CALL

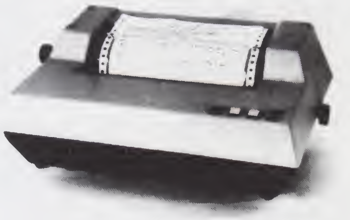
TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

910C	$595	912C	$705
920C	$750	950C	$959
TELEVIDEO Accessories			CALL

NEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NEC Computer	PC-8001A	$ 1,056
NEC—I/O Unit	PC-8012A	$ 626
NEC—I/O Port	PC-8033A	$ 152
NEC—DISK DRIVE	PC-8031A	$ 1,056
NEC—DISK DRIVE	PC-8032A	$ 931
NEC—Gr. Monitor	JB-1201	$ 220
NEC—Col. Monitor	JC-1202	$ 995
NEC Accessories & Software		CALL

**COOSOL DATA LOGGER



TRACTOR FEED, 88 COLUMN

- HEAVY DUTY—CONTINUOUS USE
- 5 X 7 UP TO 10 X 14 CHARACTER DOT MATRIX
- UPPER/LOWER CASE
- BIT PLOT GRAPHICS
- SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACES

	Part No.	Price
Kit	101B-80KE	495
Assembled & Tested	101B-80E	$545

COOSOL 48 COLUMN PRINTERS ARE AVAILABLE AT $355

COOSOL CABLES

Parallel	$29.00
Serial	$29.00
TRS-80 Model I*	$69.00

COOSOL, INC. P.O. BOX 743, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92805-0743 (714) 545-2216

This author put the Apple III through its paces and found more than one application for this versatile new machine.

How Does the Apple III Stack Up?

By James E. Kelley, Jr.

About four months ago an Apple III (128K) took up residence in my engineering management consulting business, accompanied by a NEC Spinwriter (5515), a second disk drive and a black and white monitor.

I needed word processing for writing and indexing procedures manuals and for preparing technical reports and marketing materials. I also wanted program development capability for producing commercial-quality software packages. My other applications are proprietary, but are intended to exploit computer graphics and to involve top executives more personally in the use of microcomputers in their businesses.

A third application, the one my friends say is the real justification, is the analysis, comparison and classification of medieval marine charts—a long-standing interest of mine.

The Bare Bones

What comes with the Apple III? There is an owner's guide with system utilities disk, a standard devices drivers manual with Apple II emulation disk, an Apple Business Basic reference manual with system disk, Apple II DOS manual with DOS 3.3 system master and DOS 3.3 BASIC disks, two VisiCalc manuals with sampler and system disks, a system demonstration disk and two blank disks.

That is not very much. But I knew in advance that I'd be a pioneer with the new machine, and would have a lot of development work to do.

When I placed my order last fall I expected to get Apple's word processor with the equipment. I understand delivery has been delayed until 1982! Since I really needed a word processor, my dealer recommended Muse Software's Supertext for the interim. This package was developed for Apple II, but fortunately it works under the emulator.

I have been using this word processing package for several months, and although it's doing the job, it's not something I want to live with forever. Using control characters for uppercase letters and other functions is certainly awkward, and it's inappropriate for the Apple III. I have to insert four disks just to get started each session. The package is unforgiving if you accidentally hit the wrong key under emulation, so frequent saves are your only insurance against redoing large blocks of text.

Getting Started

With a little instruction from the dealer I started wading through the manuals. I soon found that you need to know something about the Apple II—the manual writers tacitly assume that the reader has experience with the earlier machine. Be sure to buy some of the Apple II manuals, especially the Applesoft and the Apple II reference manuals.

One of the quickest ways to learn the fundamentals of this equipment is to print out and study a copy of the various BASIC programs that come on the demonstration and the Apple Business Basic disks. They are mostly well-documented with remarks. You can follow what they do by blocking off sections of the programs with END statements and then executing them. There are a number of demos in Integer and Applesoft BASIC on the DOS 3.3 system master which are also useful to print out and study.

There is a helpful Pascal subroutine (READCRT.INV) on the BASIC disk which reads the Text mode console screen. To my knowledge, none of the reference manuals tells how to do this, or even refers to this subroutine.

Plaudits

I was concerned that reading screen text for long periods would bother my eyes, but this has not happened. I like the 80-character per line format, with upper- and lowercase letters. It is much superior to Apple II's 40-character format.

The Apple III provided my first experience with interactive programming. It's great—I've never written and debugged programs so rapidly. Every programmer should have this facility. Your debugged product can be compiled into machine language later on.

Address correspondence to James E. Kelley, Jr., 7602 Spring Ave., Melrose Park, PA 19106.

The edit feature is especially convenient. You can move the cursor all over the screen so you can assemble lines of coding from previously keyed material or insert corrections at will.

Text and Program Manipulation

The string manipulation features of Apple II have been extended on the Apple III to include HEX$ (decimal to hexadecimal conversion), TEN (hex to decimal), INSTR (first position of a substring) and SUB$ (substring replacement). The related CONV(ert) commands, also new, permit all datatype conversions among real, integer, string and long integer expressions.

A really nice feature of the Apple Business Basic is the ability to LIST programs, or sections of them, to a Text file and then to read them back with an EXEC(ute) command. This lets the programmer manipulate programs within BASIC. For instance, I store useful subroutines as Text files, to be called when assembling a program by the appended utility, called PATCH, which is temporarily stored at high number-line positions. This utility renumbers the subroutine and inserts it in the program being assembled (using the EXEC command). Indeed, PATCH itself is called as needed using the EXEC command, and then deleted when no longer needed.

Unfortunately, the LIST and DEL commands currently accept only explicit values of line numbers and not variables whose values can be substituted under program control. Further, the DEL command does not function in deferred mode, but requires direct operator involvement in utilities using it. The EXEC command works in deferred mode if the file pathname is placed in quotes (not mentioned in the manuals).

Since the EXEC command imitates keyboard input operation, the statements need not be in ascending sequence in the text file. This makes a limited form of numeric sorting possible. Generate BASIC REM statements, where the statement numbers are the sort keys, and the records or record identifiers are stored behind the REM. Distribute these statements to a text file and read back using an EXEC command. Voila! They are in sort order in the instruction memory. Now list them back to a text file and input them to a file for further processing under BASIC program control.

I have also used the program memory for dated text items (e.g., bibliographic references, follow-up notes). The date (or reasonable facsimile) provides the line number, a REM command avoids syntax tests, an additional digit or two provide a secondary classification (e.g., type of bibliographic item, individual involved or type of follow-up action), and finally the text in English (all in under 255 characters). This information is saved in a Text file, and read back using the EXEC command, to be updated just as you would correct a BASIC program using the cursor controls. A simple print program, selecting on the secondary classification if desired, provides up-to-date bibliographic or follow-up lists by individual or function.

Quibbles

For an old FORTRAN programmer, the Apple Business Basic I/O statements are unnecessarily confusing and unwieldly. The use of INPUT/PRINT and READ/WRITE commands depends on the type of file addressed, and the punctuation of the variable list (commas and semicolons) varies with the device type. I'm forever making syntax errors. Handling of arrays during I/O is also inconvenient compared to FORTRAN. I'm not sure yet what strategy to follow in designing file layouts to get the best speed of operation. More information on how BASIC handles I/O commands internally would be helpful here.

A simple program listing requires typing many characters, and I am forever doing it wrong. Here's the full sequence:

open#3,".printer":output#3:list:output#0:close#3:end.

I usually put this sequence at the end of my programs for easy call with a GOTO. I suppose these complications can be justified by the flexibility they provide—like the abominable JCL (job control language) of the IBM 360s and 370s.

In my shop, certain file numbers are standard, like standard device numbers on the old IBM systems (e.g., 1 = console [keyboard and screen], 3 = printer; 4 = graphics, etc.). When I pick up a piece of coding and read PRINT#3 I know automatically that the NEC Spinwriter is the device involved.

Big Disappointment

My biggest disappointment is being locked out of the system. No way is currently provided for programming in machine language. POKE, PEEK and CALL are not in Apple Business Basic's vocabulary. BASIC is fine for interactive operations at the console. But because it's interpretive, it's much too slow to exploit Apple III's intrinsic capabilities for number crunching, array handling or involved string manipulation. I like the idea of writing mainlines and most I/O and other overview functions in BASIC (for easy debugging at the console), while writing the inner loops (where time counts) in machine or a compiled language (e.g., Pascal,

Program listing. PATCH programming aid.

```
63000  REM  ************************************************************
63005  REM  * 5/29/81                                         VER 0.1  *
63010  REM  *                    ***  PATCH  ***                       *
63015  REM  *                                                          *
63020  REM  *             An APPLE III Programer's Aid                 *
63025  REM  *                                                          *
63030  REM  *                     Developed by:                        *
63035  REM  *                                                          *
63040  REM  *                 JAMES E. KELLEY, JR.                     *
63045  REM  *                 Melrose Park, Penna.                     *
63050  REM  *                                                          *
63055  REM  *                                                          *
63060  REM  ************************************************************
63065  DIM stmt$(200):GOTO 63620
63070  :
63075  REM   ***  PULL OUT STATEMENT #  ***
63080  line$=""
63085  line$=line$+b$:IF a%=LEN(string$) THEN 63110
63090  a%=a%+1:b$=MID$(string$,a%,1)
63095  IF b$<"0" OR b$>"9" THEN 63110:ELSE 63085
63100  :
63105  REM   ***  CALC EQUIVALENT STMNT #  ***
63110  FOR i=1 TO lim:IF line$=stmt$(i) THEN 63120
63115    NEXT:nline$=line$:RETURN
63120  nline$=STR$(min+dif*(i-1)):RETURN
63125  :
63130  REM   ***  ASSEMBLE OUTPUT STRING  ***
```

More

FORTRAN).

Pascal, when it's available, is supposed to substitute for coding in machine language. Or perhaps it will provide the means to get directly at the 6502A and give the user true ownership and control of his equipment.

For me, being locked into BASIC exclusively means deferring the development of commercial-quality systems. The graphics die in BASIC. Image development is too slow for interactive graphics—rubber-banding and the like. At least I'm not smart enough to do these things effectively with the currently available facilities for Apple III.

Glitches

Three valuable Applesoft program statements have been omitted in Apple Business Basic: FLASH (causes text to blink), ROT(ate) (a shape) and SCALE (a shape). SCALE is still in the vocabulary, but it now relates to formatting output for printing.

The first version of the BASIC system has serious bugs in the graphics package. When you use mode 2 (high-resolution) to plot data or to read the screen in the horizontal range of 512, the image is recorded in the range 256. I first encountered this when dumping a picture on the demonstration disk from the mode 2 buffer to the printer while experimenting with the NEC Spinwriter's graphics. I thought I had an error in my program. But the problem also arises when you plot curves on the high-resolution screen.

The Newfont and Drawimage features of the graphics package do not give correct results either. If you try the explanatory example in the manual you'll find this to be true.

Comments on PATCH

PATCH is to be stored as a text file and called by the statement EXEC .D2/PATCH. It is read into memory without disturbing the program in residence unless it has statement numbers of 63000 or more. Enter PATCH with a GOTO 63000. The menu will be displayed (lines 63615–63675).

In operation, PATCH is pretty well self-explanatory. However, I'm sure it won't handle all possible error conditions, although those which I commonly make are programmed to give me a second chance.

Four working options are available in PATCH as currently written:

Listing continued.

```
63135  out$=LEFT$(string$,m%)+nline$:d%=LEN(string$)-m%-LEN(line$)
63140  IF d%<=0 THEN string$=out$:RETURN
63145  string$=out$+RIGHT$(string$,d%):RETURN
63150  :
63155  REM   ***  Process THEN, ELSE & USING  ***
63160  a%=INSTR(string$,c$,i%):IF a%=0 THEN RETURN:REM No more THEN's
63165  b$=MID$(string$,a%+j%,1):IF b$<"0" OR b$>"9" THEN i%=a%+j%:GOTO 6316
       0
63170  a%=a%+j%:m%=a%-1:GOSUB 63080:GOSUB 63135
63175  IF d%>j% THEN i%=LEN(string$)-d%:GOTO 63160
63180  RETURN
63185  :
63190  REM   ***  Process GOTO, GOSUB  ***
63195  a%=INSTR(string$,c$,i%):IF a%=0 THEN RETURN:REM No more GOTO's
63200  b$=MID$(string$,a%+j%,1):IF b$<"0" OR b$>"9" THEN i%=a%+j%:GOTO 6319
       5
63205  a%=a%+j%:m%=a%-1
63210  GOSUB 63080:GOSUB 63135
63215  IF d%<=0 THEN RETURN
63220  m%=m%+LEN(nline$)+1:b$=MID$(string$,m%,1)
63225  IF b$="," THEN a%=m%+1:b$=MID$(string$,a%,1):GOTO 63210
63230  IF d%>j% THEN i%=LEN(string$)-d%:GOTO 63195
63235  RETURN
63240  :
63245  REM   ***  MAIN LINE  ***
63250  :
63255  INPUT#6;string$:IF LEN(string$)<=0 THEN PRINT#7;string$:GOTO 63255
63260  :
63265  REM  Process STATEMENT #
63270  a%=1:line$="":GOSUB 63090:d%=LEN(string$)-LEN(line$)-1
63275  string$=blnk$+nline$+RIGHT$(string$,d%)
63280  i%=1:c$="THEN":j%=5:GOSUB 63160:REM "THEN"
63285  i%=1:c$="ELSE":j%=5:GOSUB 63160:REM "ELSE"
63290  i%=1:c$="GOTO":j%=5:GOSUB 63195:REM "GOTO"
63295  i%=1:c$="GOSUB":j%=6:GOSUB 63195:REM "GOSUB"
63300  i%=1:c$="USING":j%=6:GOSUB 63160:REM "USING"
63305  PRINT#7;string$:GOTO 63255:REM Get next input string
63310  :
63315  REM   ***  INITIALIZE  ***
63320  work$=".d2/renumworkfile":ON ERR GOTO 63450:CREATE work$, TEXT
63325  OFF ERR:lim%=200:qt$=CHR$(34):blnk$=CHR$(32)
63330  PRINT:PRINT"Is Routine Currently in MEMORY (Y/N)";:INPUT q$
63335  jmp=1:IF q$="y" THEN jmp=2:x=1:GOTO 63470:REM Go CAPTURE Routine
63340  PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"KEY Pathname of SOURCE Routine: ";name$
63345  :
63350  REM   ***  SET UP STMT$ TABLE  ***
63355  i=1:ON ERR GOTO 63455
63360  OPEN#6 AS INPUT,name$:OFF ERR:ON EOF#6 GOTO 63375
63365  INPUT#6;string$:IF LEN(string$)<=0 THEN 63365
63370  a%=INSTR(string$,blnk$,2):stmt$(i)=MID$(string$,2,a%-2):i=i+1:GOTO 6
       3365
63375  CLOSE:OPEN#6 AS INPUT,name$
63380  ON EOF#6 GOTO 63530
63385  lim=i-1:OPEN#7 AS OUTPUT,work$
63390  ON ERR GOTO 63425
63395  PRINT:INPUT"KEY STARTING STATEMENT & STEP: ";min,dif:OFF ERR
63400  a=min+lim*dif:IF min<1 OR dif<1 THEN 63420
63405  IF min-INT(min)>0 OR dif-INT(dif)>0 THEN 63420
63410  IF a>63999 THEN PRINT:PRINT"New Line #'s EXCEED Capacity Limit of 63
       999":GOTO 63390
63415  GOTO 63255
63420  PRINT:PRINT"POSITIVE Integers PLEASE!!":GOTO 63390
63425  PRINT:PRINT"Illegal Quantity":GOTO 63395
63430  :
63435  REM   ***  CLOSING ROUTINE  ***
63440  CLOSE:PRINT"DONE -- RENUMBERED ROUTINE INSERTED"
63445  EXEC".d2/renumworkfile":END
63450  DELETE".d2/renumworkfile":GOTO 63320
63455  PRINT:PRINT; TAB(10);"<<< Pathname "name$" does NOT Exist >>>":PRINT
       :INPUT"Press ANY Key FOR MENU";q$:GOTO 63620
63460  :
63465  REM  ***  CAPTURE ROUTINE AS TEXT FILE  ***
63470  n$=".d2/captureworkfile":ON ERR GOTO 63515
63475  CREATE n$, TEXT:OFF ERR:OPEN#8,n$
63480  s$=" 63505 list ":t$=" del "
63485  GOSUB 63860
63490  PRINT:PRINT"EXECUTE the Following TWO Statements in IMMEDIATE Mode"
63495  PRINT:PRINT;s$:PRINT" goto 63500":PRINT CHR$(11);CHR$(11);CHR$(11);:
       END
63500  OUTPUT#8
63505  LIST 63000 TO 63999
63510  OUTPUT#0:CLOSE#8:name$=n$:ON x GOTO 63355,63755,63840
63515  DELETE n$:GOTO 63470
63520  :
63525  REM   ***  CLOSING ROUTINE  ***
```

More →

ANNOUNCING A REVOLUTION IN THE COST OF PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

VISACCOUNT is a fully integrated business and accounting system designed for use in small businesses. VisAccount is extremely comprehensive and professional, yet it is very easy to use. The system is controlled from a series of interconnected menus permitting user-friendly operation. Everything you need to set-up and operate the system is provided with the VisAccount package.

ALL SYSTEMS is able to provide you VisAccount at this incredible low price because it runs on so many different machines. Through volume sales we are able to substantially reduce our prices.

OUR GUARANTEE — Buy both our software and that of our competitors (who will no doubt charge several times our price because they need to recapture their development cost). Compare the two systems and we know you'll return theirs (make sure they'll let you return their software). If you decide not to keep our system, then return it within 45 days for a full refund. Once you've used our system we're confident you'll be delighted.

†Microcomputers for Business Applications, 1979

VISACCOUNT

What You Receive

- Nine 5¼'' double density disks (or six 8'' single density disks)
- Easy-to-use operator's manual (over 200 pages)
- Self-study guide on bookkeeping and accounting (over 180 pages)
- Cassette based instruction program on set-up and operation

Available for Apple*, TRS-80, and most others

*The Apple version requires the Microsoft Z80 softcard. CSCA has CBASIC2, CP/M and Microsoft Z80 softcard in stock.

FIXED ASSETS ACCOUNTING
Complete Capital Goods Record
Option of 5 Depreciation Methods
IRS Depreciation Report

EXTRA: MAILING LIST PROGRAM

Features

Menu Driven: The entire system runs from a single master menu which accesses numerous subsidiary menus, when needed, to perform the full spectrum of business and accounting functions.

Self-Documenting: All the information needed to use the sytem is provided in an easy to self-study format.

Requirements: 48K CBASIC2
2 DISK DRIVES CP/M

Send $199 for the VISACCOUNT system

ALL SYSTEMS ✓182
a division of Computer Services Corporation of America
332 East 30th Street New York, New York 10016
Order Toll Free 1-800-221-2486
For New York and Technical Number 1-212-685-0090

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City/State/Zip ______________________________

☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

No. ____________________ Expires ____________

Your System ______________________________

Disk Size ☐ 5¼'' double density ☐ 8''. single density

©1981 Computer Services Corporation of America

List Routine. This can be done in unedited format as you would using the LIST command, or in edited format as the appended listing of PATCH illustrates. If many instructions are crammed into a single statement, you may have trouble getting wraparound on the printer, and difficulty reading the results when text and statement numbers appear in the same column position. The edited listing is obtained by capturing the program lines (asked for by PATCH) in a text file. They are then read back, edited and printed.

Capture Routine as Text File. Since this function is used as a subroutine for the other functions, I provided it as an option. I've used it for saving pieces of programs for editing as more general subroutines, or for saving information in DATA statements.

Extract, Renumber, Reinsert Routine. This is the principle function of PATCH. Input routines may be in a text file on disk or already resident in memory; the program asks you to specify. If the routine is in memory you are asked to identify the lines (they need not be contiguous groups of statements). You are then asked to specify the new starting statement number and the stepping constant. The routine is renumbered and placed in a text file, and the program asks whether you want to rename that file for later use. It then asks if you want to load the renumbered routine into memory. If the routine was taken from the program in memory, you are asked if you want to first delete the lines from which it derived. If you elect to load the routine, you stop at an END statement.

Reinitiate PATCH if you want the menu for more operations. (EXEC uses the console, so there is confusion when PRINT statements are performed while EXEC is doing its thing.) In the other cases you get back to the menu automatically.

Lines 63075–63455. These lines cover the subroutines for renumbering statements, including substituting the proper new numbers in GOTOs, GOSUBs, etc. Each new statement to be processed is picked up in line 63255. Each case requiring a new number is identified in lines 63265–63300. Other cases might be added (e.g., LIST). The processed statement is transferred to disk in line 63305. Setting up to do the renumbering is done in lines 63320–63455.

Lines 63465–63515. Here is where specified statements are captured as

Listing continued.

```
 63530  CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT"Renumbered Routine is TEXT File with Pathname ";wo
        rk$
 63535  PRINT:PRINT"Do you want to SAVE this Routine with a DIFFERENT Pathna
        me (Y/N)";:INPUT q$
 63540  IF q$="y" THEN 63555
 63545  PRINT:PRINT"Do you want to LOAD "work$" (Y/N)";:INPUT q$
 63550  IF q$="y" THEN 63575:ELSE 63620
 63555  PRINT:PRINT"Key NEW Pathname for ";work$;:INPUT newname$:ON ERR GOTO
         63570
 63560  RENAME work$,newname$:OFF ERR
 63565  SWAP work$,newname$:GOTO 63545
 63570  PRINT:PRINT"   <<<  DUPLICATE or BAD Pathname - REPEAT  >>>":GOTO 63
        555
 63575  ON jmp GOTO 63605,63580
 63580  PRINT:PRINT"Do you want to DELETE the Captured Lines from Memory FIR
        ST (Y/N)";:INPUT q$
 63585  IF q$="n" THEN 63605
 63590  PRINT:PRINT"EXECUTE the Following TWO Statements in IMMEDIATE Mode"
 63595  PRINT:PRINT;t$:PRINT" goto 63605":PRINT CHR$(11);CHR$(11);CHR$(11);:
        END
 63600  DEL 1 TO 62999:REM Executed in IMMEDIATE Mode
 63605  EXEC work$:END
 63610  :
 63615  REM  ***  DISPLAY MENU  ***
 63620  HOME:VPOS=5:PRINT; TAB(15);"PATCH MENU"
 63625  PRINT:PRINT"1. LIST ROUTINE (Unedited)"
 63630  PRINT:PRINT"2. LIST ROUTINE (Edited)"
 63635  PRINT:PRINT"3. CAPTURE (Save) ROUTINE as TEXT File"
 63640  PRINT:PRINT"4. EXTRACT, RENUMBER, REINSERT ROUTINE"
 63645  PRINT:PRINT"5. QUIT"
 63650  PRINT:PRINT; TAB(10);"< MAKE SELECTION >";:INPUT s
 63655  IF s=<0 THEN 63620
 63660  PRINT:PRINT"Press <RETURN> to do TASK #"s"";:INPUT q$
 63665  IF ASC(q$)<>-1 THEN 63620
 63670  IF s=>5 THEN PRINT"BYE!":END
 63675  ON s GOTO 63690,63745,63835,63320
 63680  :
 63685  REM  ***  LIST ROUTINES  ***
 63690  PRINT:PRINT"ADJUST Printer and hit <RETURN>";:INPUT q$
 63695  PRINT:PRINT"List WHOLE Program (Y/N)";:INPUT q$
 63700  OPEN#3,".printer":IF q$="n" THEN 63710
 63705  OUTPUT#3:LIST 1-62999:OUTPUT#0:GOTO 63620
 63710  s$=" 63725  OUTPUT#3:LIST ":t$="":GOSUB 63860
 63715  PRINT:PRINT"EXECUTE the Following TWO Statements in IMMEDIATE Mode"
 63720  PRINT:PRINT;s$:PRINT" goto 63725":PRINT CHR$(11);CHR$(11);CHR$(11);:
 63725  OUTPUT#3:LIST 1 TO 63999:REM Executed in IMMEDIATE Mode
 63730  OUTPUT#0:CLOSE#3:GOTO 63620
 63735  :
 63740  REM  ***  EDITED LISTINGS  ***
 63745  PRINT:PRINT"ADJUST Printer and hit <RETURN>";:INPUT q$
 63750  OPEN#3,".printer":page=1:x=2:GOTO 63470:REM Go CAPTURE Routine
 63755  OPEN#8 AS INPUT,".d2/captureworkfile":ff$=CHR$(12):line=0:bb=0:sp$=C
        HR$(32):bl$=sp$
 63760  lf$=CHR$(10):cr$=CHR$(13):ON EOF#8 PRINT#3;lf$;cr$;:CLOSE:DELETE n$:
        GOTO 63620
 63765  PRINT#3;cr$;bl$;" Page "page"";cr$;lf$;lf$;:page=page+1:line=line+2:
        bl$=sp$
 63770  INPUT#8;string$:aa=INSTR(string$," ",2)+1
 63775  IF LEN(string$)>75 THEN 63795
 63780  PRINT#3;cr$;lf$; SPC(bb+1);string$;:IF line<54 THEN 63790
 63785  line=0:bl$=ff$:bb=0:GOTO 63765
 63790  line=line+1:bb=0:GOTO 63770
 63795  FOR i=76 TO 65 STEP-1
 63800    a$=MID$(string$,i,1):IF a$<>" " THEN 63810
 63805    NEXT i
 63810  PRINT#3;cr$;lf$; SPC(bb+1);LEFT$(string$,i);:line=line+1:bb=aa
 63815  IF LEN(string$)-i=<0 THEN 63770
 63820  string$=RIGHT$(string$,LEN(string$)-i):GOTO 63775
 63825  :
 63830  REM   ***  SAVE ROUTINE AS TEXT FILE  ***
 63835  x=3:GOTO 63470:REM Go CAPTURE Routine
 63840  PRINT:INPUT"Key PATHNAME for the ROUTINE";newname$:ON ERR GOTO 63570
         63845  RENAME n$,newname$:OFF ERR:GOTO 63620
 63850  :
 63855  REM   ***  LIST/DEL RANGE LIMITS  ***
 63860  PRINT:PRINT"Key FIRST Line #  ";:INPUT l1
 63865  PRINT"Key SECOND Line # ";:INPUT l2
 63870  IF l1>l2 OR l1<0 OR l2>63999 THEN PRINT:PRINT"   <<<  ILLEGAL LINE #
        'S  -  REPEAT  >>>":GOTO 63860
 63875  s$=s$+CONV$(l1)+" to "+CONV$(l2)+":":t$=t$+CONV$(l1)+" to "+CONV$(l2
        )+":"
 63880  PRINT"Any more Sections to Pull Out (Y/N)";:INPUT q$
 63885  IF q$="y" THEN s$=s$+"list ":t$=t$+"del ":GOTO 63860
 63890  RETURN
```

OSI TRS-80 COLOR-80 OSI

GALAXIAN - 4K - One of the fastest and finest arcade games ever written for the OSI, this one features rows of hard-hitting evasive dogfighting aliens thirsty for your blood. For those who loved (and tired of) Alien Invaders. Specify system — A bargain at $9.95 OSI

LABYRINTH - 8K - This has a display background similar to MINOS as the action takes place in a realistic maze seen from ground level. This is, however, a real time monster hunt as you track down and shoot mobile monsters on foot. Checking out and testing this one was the most fun I've had in years! — $13.95. OSI

THE AARDVARK JOURNAL

FOR OSI USERS — This is a bi-monthly tutorial journal running only articles about OSI systems. Every issue contains programs customized for OSI, tutorials on how to use and modify the system, and reviews of OSI related products. In the last two years we have run articles like these!

1) A tutorial on Machine Code for BASIC programmers.
2) Complete listings of two word processors for BASIC IN ROM machines.
3) Moving the Directory off track 12.
4) Listings for 20 game programs for the OSI.
5) How to write high speed BASIC — and lots more —

Vol. 1 (1980) 6 back issues - $9.00

Vol. 2 (1981) 4 back issues and subscription for 2 additional issues - $9.00.

ADVENTURES!!!

For OSI, TRS-80, and COLOR-80. These Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch".)

Adventures require 8K on an OSI and 16K on COLOR-80 and TRS-80. They sell for $14.95 each.

ESCAPE FROM MARS (by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANT. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)

This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

TREK ADVENTURE (by Bob Retelle)

This one takes place aboard a familiar starship. The crew has left for good reasons - but they forgot to take you, and now you are in deep trouble.

DEATH SHIP (by Rodger Olsen)

Our first and original ADVENTURE, this one takes place aboard a cruise ship - but it ain't the Love Boat.

VAMPIRE CASTLE (by Mike Bassman)

This is a contest between you and old Drac - and it's getting a little dark outside. $14.95 each.

OSI NEW-NEW-NEW OSI TINY COMPILER

The easy way to speed in your programs. The tiny compiler lets you write and debug your program in Basic and then automatically compiles a Machine Code version that runs from 50-150 times faster. The tiny compiler generates relocatable, native, transportable machine code that can be run on any 6502 system.

It does have some limitations. It is memory hungry — 8K is the minimum sized system that can run the Compiler. It also handles only a limited subset of Basic — about 20 keywords including FOR, NEXT, IF THEN, GOSUB, GOTO, RETURN, END, STOP, USR(X), PEEK, POKE, -, =, *, /, , <,> , Variable names A-Z, and Integer Numbers from 0-64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in Basic. It can be modified and augmented by the user. It comes with a 20 page manual.

TINY COMPILER — $19.95 on tape or disk OSI

SUPERDISK II

This disk contains a new BEXEC* that boots up with a numbered directory and which allows creation, deletion and renaming of files without calling other programs. It also contains a slight modification to BASIC to allow 14 character file names.

The disk contains a disk manager that contains a disk packer, a hex/dec calculator and several other utilities.

It also has a full screen editor (in machine code on C2P/C4)) that makes corrections a snap. We'll also toss in renumbering and program search programs — and sell the whole thing for —

SUPERDISK II $29.95 (5¼") OSI

BARE BOARDS FOR OSI C1P

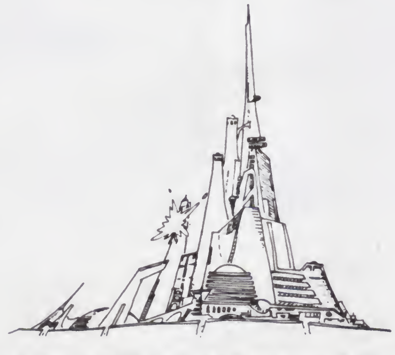
MEMORY BOARDS!!! — for the C1P — and they contain parallel ports!

Aardvarks new memory board supports 8K of 2114's and has provision for a PIA to give a parallel ports! It sells as a bare board for $29.95. When assembled, the board plugs into the expansion connector on the 600 board. Available now!

PROM BURNER FOR THE C1P — Burns single supply 2716's. Bare board — $24.95.

MOTHER BOARD — Expand your expansion connector from one to five connectors or use it to adapt our C1P boards to your C4/8P. - $14.95.

16K RAM BOARD FOR C1P — This one does not have a parallel port, but it does support 16K of 2114's. Bare Board $39.95.



WORD PROCESSING THE EASY WAY— WITH MAXI-PROS

This is a line-oriented word processor designed for the office that doesn't want to send every new girl out for training in how to type a letter.

It has automatic right and left margin justification and lets you vary the width and margins during printing. It has automatic pagination and automatic page numbering. It will print any text single, double or triple spaced and has text centering commands. It will make any number of multiple copies or chain files together to print an entire disk of data at one time.

MAXI-PROS has both global and line edit capability and the polled keyboard versions contain a corrected keyboard routine that make the OSI keyboard decode as a standard typewriter keyboard.

MAXI-PROS also has sophisticated file capabibilities. It can access a file for names and addresses, stop for inputs, and print form letters. It has file merging capabilities so that it can store and combine paragraphs and pages in any order.

Best of all, it is in BASIC (0S65D 51/4" or 8" disk) so that it can be easily adapted to any printer or printing job and so that it can be sold for a measly price.

MAXI-PROS — $39.95. Specify 5¼ or 8" disk.

SUPPORT ROMS FOR BASIC IN ROM MACHINES — C1S/C2S. This ROM adds line edit functions, software selectable scroll windows, bell support, choice of OSI or standard keyboard routines, two callable screen clears, and software support for 32-64 characters per line video. Has one character command to switch model 2 C1P from 24 to 48 character line. When installed in C2 or C4 (C2S) requires installation of additional chip. C1P requires only a jumper change. — $39.95

C1E/C2E similar to above but with extended machine code monitor. — $59.95 OSI

ARCADE GAMES FOR OSI, COLOR-80 AND TRS-80 (8K OSI, 16K TRS-80 AND COLOR-80)

TIMETREK - A REAL TIME, REAL GRAPHICS STARTRECK. See your torpedoes hit and watch your instruments work in real time. No more unrealistic scrolling displays! $14.95.

STARFIGHTER - This one man space war game pits you against spacecruisers, battlewagons, and one man fighters, you have the view from your cockpit window, a real time working instrument panel, and your wits. Another real time goody. $9.95

BATTLEFLEET - This grown up version of Battleship is the toughest thinking game available on OSI or 80 computers. There is no luck involved as you seek out the computers hidden fleet. A topographical toughie. $9.95

QUEST - A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others, Quest is played on a computer generated mape of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combbat, bargaining, exploration of *ruins and temples* and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time.

16K COLOR-80 OR TRS-80 ONLY. $14.95

Please specify system on all orders

This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. We offer over 120 games, ROMS, and data sheets for OSI systems and many games and utilities for COLOR-80 and TRS-80. Send $1.00 for our catalog.

AARDVARK TECHNICAL SERVICES, LTD. ✓91
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088
(313) 669-3110

OSI **COLOR-80**

Is your micro your terminal too?

Then you already know it's hard to find a single source of information about microcomputer telecommunications. The hardware, the software. And what makes it tick.

That's what the On-Line Computer Telephone Directory is all about! News, reviews, and more than 200 listings of free-access microcomputer bulletin boards throughout North America.

Subscribe today. 1 year, $9.95; 2 years, $15.95. Get the most out of your microcomputer with The On-Line Computer Telephone Directory (a quarterly publication).

The On-Line Computer
Telephone Directory
P.O. Box 10005
Kansas City, MO 64111

✓356

SIEMENS FLOPPY DISK SALE!

■ We are an OEM for **SIEMENS** disk drives, and have we got a deal for you! **Floppy Disk Services** is selling the latest and greatest disk drives direct to you at prices you can't find anywhere else. We buy in big quantities to set the best prices and pass that savings on to you.

■ Looking for 8" drives? The **FDD-100-8** is the latest most updated model from **SIEMENS**. Single sided single or double density. These drives are built on tough chassis for years of trouble free use. They are rack mountable and Shugart compatible, both physically and electrically. Power requirements are simple just +24v and +5v, negative voltage not required. The motor is A.C. driven.

■ Need 5.25" drives? The **FDD-100-5** is for you. These drives are 35 or 40 track models and like their big brothers are the latest models from **SIEMENS**. They work perfectly with the **TRS-80 Mod 1** and are direct replacements for the drives used in **Heath** computers. Powered by just +12 and +5vdc.

ask about our 8" dual drive package for TRS-80 MOD II — $995.00 for TWO drive system

FDD-100-8d. . . . .$360.00 each
FDD-100-5b. $250.00
power conn. set 8" $3.50
Manuals (8" or 5.25"). . . .$13.00

8" package requires some assembly.
All shipping via U.P.S. rates.
Prices & Specs subject to change. ✓191

Floppy Disk Services Inc.
C.N. 5212
Princeton, N.J. 08540
(609) 771-0374

master charge VISA

a text file. Line 63505 is created in line 63495 by printing it followed by a GOTO (to get back into PATCH again). You are instructed to execute the two lines from the console by running the retype key (right arrow) over them individually, hitting return each time.

Lines 63525–63605. Here are some miscellaneous subroutines used at the end of a renumbering exercise. Particularly note that line 63600, which deletes the lines extracted from the resident program, is set up on the console for execution in Immediate mode (as with line 63505, and again in line 63725).

Lines 63685–End. The listing options are managed here. The width of a printed line is controlled in line 63775; control of lines per page is in line 63780.

For accommodating smaller memories there are numerous ways to reduce the size of PATCH, an exercise I will leave to the interested programmer. Other functions might be added to this utility, such as compressing the number of line numbers or copying individual files from one disk to another.■

CONVERT YOUR SERIAL PRINTER TO PARALLEL

NEW MODEL UPI-3 SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE MAKES IT POSSIBLE TO CONNECT AN ASCII SERIAL PRINTER TO THE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ON THE TRS-80.

Software compatibility problems are totally eliminated because the TRS-80 "THINKS" that it has a parallel printer attached. NO MACHINE LANGUAGE DRIVER NEEDS TO BE LOADED INTO HIGH MEMORY BECAUSE THE DRIVER ROUTINE FOR THE UPI-3 IS ALREADY IN THE TRS80 ROM! SCRIPSIT, PENCIL, RSM 2, ST80D, NEWDOS, FORTRAN, BASIC etc. all work as if a parallel printer was in use.

The UPI-3 is completely self contained and ready to use. A 34 conductor edge card connector plugs onto the parallel printer port of the model I Expansion Interface or onto the parallel printer port on the TRS-80 III. A DB25 socket mates with the cable from your serial printer. The UPI-3 converts the parallel output of the TRS-80 printer port into serial data in both the RS232-C and 20 MA. loop formats.

SPEEDWAY ELECTRONICS ✓229
Division of Binary Devices
11560 TIMBERLAKE LANE
NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060
(317) 842-5020

TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy

VISA MasterCard

Switch selectable options include:
- Linefeed after Carriage Return
- Handshake polarity (RS232-C)
- Nulls after Carriage Return
- 7 or 8 Data Bits per word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per Word
- Parity or No parity
- ODD or EVEN Parity

NOW AVAILABLE FOR MODEL II

UPI-2 for TRS80 Model II	$149.95
UPI-3 for TRS80 Model I or 3	$149.95
UPI-4 for use with Model 1 and RS Printer Interface Cable (no expansion interface required)	$159.95
Manual only (may be applied to order)	$ 5.00
Ten day return privilege — 90 day warranty	
Shipping and Handling on all orders	$ 4.00
Specify BAUD rate 50-9600 BAUD	

Get on the right ™trak in floppies with new ™trak 5¼″ & 8″ disk drives

5¼″ from $399 list
8″ from $899 list

TRAK — the way to go — in floppy disk drives. Whether you are just setting up your computer system, expanding it, or re-equipping — make it TRAK.

With TRAK you get the finest of industry-standard disk drives, custom electronics and custom cabinetry. In your choice of office beige or silver gray. And other options like door locks, front bezels, write-protect switch, extender card and more.

Drives with the industry's fastest access time — from 3 to 5 ms. With up to 9200 hours MTBF. 40, 77, 80 track. Single or double density. Single or double sided. Up to 1.6 MegaByte capacity. Single, dual or triple cabinets. With or without power supplies. And a TRAK exclusive — dual LED panel indicators for Power-On and In-Use. Convenient — as you know if you've ever left things "on" for long periods without realizing it. Compatible with TRS-80®, Heath/Zenith, Northstar, Apple II® and most S-100 based systems.

Custom electronics — custom transformers — for 110VAC or 220VAC, 50 or 60 Hz. Fused for protection. With regulation for low ripple and constant output even with input variation. Quiet convection cooling through vents on all cabinet sides without the need of noisy, bothersome fans.

Low prices. Complete 5¼″ drives list as low as $399, complete 8″ drives as low as $899 list. And your TRAK dealer gives you the best of everything — in price and service, in or out of warranty. Standard TRAK warranty is 90 days; 12 month extension available at extra cost. Check your dealer now for the right TRAK in disk drives — TRAK.

For the name of your nearest dealer and full details, Call Toll-Free 1-800-323-4853

or write:

International inquiries invited.
Dealerships available.

™trak ✓388
microcomputer corp.
1511 Ogden Ave., Downers Grove, IL 60515

® TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Company
® Apple II is a registered trademark of the Apple Computer Company

$25 **INTRODUCTORY FACTORY REBATE** $25

Buy from your TRAK dealer, then mail copy of sales receipt with TRAK serial number and this coupon to TRAK. We will rebate $25 direct to you as our way of welcoming you to the TRAK drive family.

Name________________
Address________________
City________ State______ Zip______

Offer expires Nov. 30, 1981. Limit one rebate per customer. Offer void where prohibited.

With this H89 program that generates professional-looking order forms, all you have to do is sign the form and send it in.

Made-to-Order Business Forms

By Marilyn H. Deibert

Forms is designed to make a professional-looking order form, ready for mailing. Although the program is written for the Heath H-89, it can, with minor modifications, be used with any computer-printer combination. The screen graphics are used to enhance the input of data and can be deleted with no ill effects to the program.

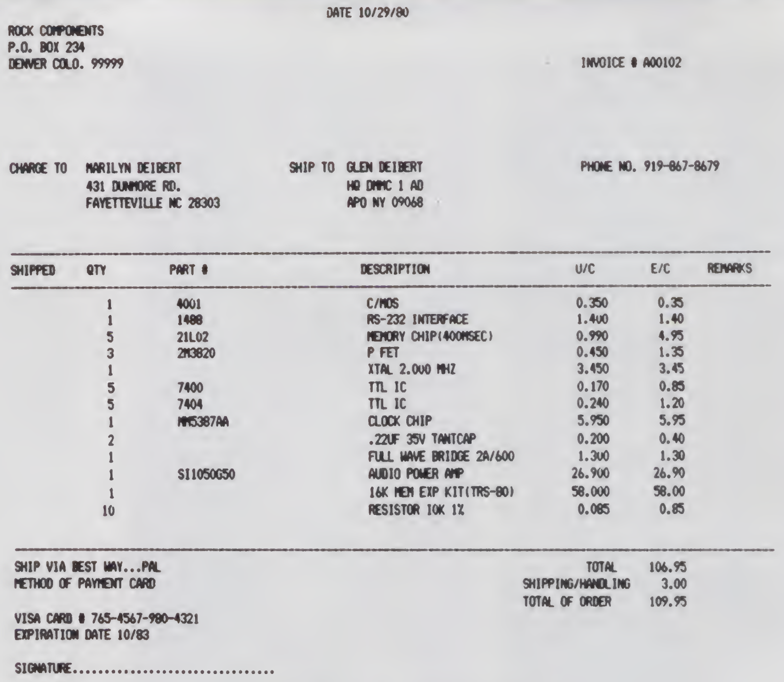
The program has the following features:

- ●Entry of ''ship to'' address.
- ●If the ''charge to'' address is different than the ''ship to'' address, it can be entered.
- ●Entry of your invoice number.
- ●Entry of vendor name and address.
- ●Entry of various methods of payment (bank card, check, etc.).
- ●Entry of various types of shipping charge rates (flat rate, percentage of order or none).
- ●Entry of tax rate if applicable.
- ●Entry of specific method of shipment (UPS, Bestway, etc.).
- ●Error correction of entries prior to printing. Entries can be changed or additional entries can be made as an afterthought.
- ●Entry of 18 items to a form.
- ●Complete interaction between the user and the computer.

The question/answer format makes the program easy to use. After the printer has typed the form, you need only to sign it if a bank card is used, and then mail it.

Using the Program

To use the program, the only part of the run that may need clarification



```
                                   DATE 10/29/80
ROCK COMPONENTS
P.O. BOX 234
DENVER COLO. 99999                                                      INVOICE # A00102



CHARGE TO   MARILYN DEIBERT              SHIP TO  GLEN DEIBERT                PHONE NO. 919-867-8679
            431 DUNMORE RD.                       HQ DMMC 1 AD
            FAYETTEVILLE NC 28303                 APO NY 09068

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
SHIPPED    QTY        PART #                DESCRIPTION                U/C      E/C    REMARKS
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
            1         4001                  C/MOS                      0.350    0.35
            1         1488                  RS-232 INTERFACE           1.400    1.40
            5         21L02                 MEMORY CHIP(400MSEC)       0.990    4.95
            3         2N3820                P FET                      0.450    1.35
            1                               XTAL 2.000 MHZ             3.450    3.45
            5         7400                  TTL IC                     0.170    0.85
            5         7404                  TTL IC                     0.240    1.20
            1         MM5387AA              CLOCK CHIP                 5.950    5.95
            2                               .22UF 35V TANTCAP          0.200    0.40
            1                               FULL WAVE BRIDGE 2A/600    1.300    1.30
            1         SI1050G50             AUDIO POWER AMP           26.900   26.90
            1                               16K MEM EXP KIT(TRS-80)   58.000   58.00
           10                               RESISTOR 10K 1%            0.085    0.85

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
SHIP VIA BEST WAY...PAL                                             TOTAL  106.95
METHOD OF PAYMENT CARD                                  SHIPPING/HANDLING    3.00
                                                           TOTAL OF ORDER  109.95
VISA CARD # 765-4567-980-4321
EXPIRATION DATE 10/83

SIGNATURE...............................
```

Sample run of the Forms program.

The Forms program listing, written for the Heath H-89.

```
100 REM ORDER FORM
110 REM*****FORMS******
120 MARILYN H. DEIBERT
130 REM HQ DMMC 1 AD  APO NY 09068
140 REM 2 SEPT 1981
150 REM
160 L$=CHR$(10):REM LINE FEED
170 CLEAR500
180 REM
190 REM SETS EDITING
200 U$="#####.##":U1$="####":U2$="#####.###"
210 REM
220 REM  SETS GRAPHIC PARAMETERS
230 E$=CHR$(27):E1$=E$+"E":F$=E$+"F":G$=E$+"G":Y$=E$+"Y":J$=E$+"j":K$=E$+"k":L$=E$+"K":Y1$=E$+"Y"
240 REM
250 PRINTE1$:PRINTG$
260 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL ALLOW THE ENTRY OF ITEMS FOR PRINTING OF PURCHASE ORDERS.";
270 PRINT" THE ENTRIES AVAILABLE ARE QUANTITY,  DESCRIPTION, PART NUMBER & UNIT COST."
280 PRINT:PRINT"THE EXTENDED PRICE WILL BE POSTED TO THE APPROPRIATE COLUMN ON THE CRT.";
```

More

Address correspondence to Marilyn H. Deibert, HQ DMMC 1 AD, APO, NY 09068.

Program listing continued.

```
290 PRINT" AFTER   ALL ENTRIES ARE ENTERED, VERIFY THEIR ACCURACY AND MAKE ANY NECESSARY          C
ORRECTIONS."
300 PRINT:PRINT"WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED ALL ENTRIES, ENTER A '0' WHEN THE QUANTITY IS REQUESTED.";
310 PRINT"THEN MAKE THE PRINTER READY AND THE INFORMATION WILL DE PRINTED FOR YOU."
320 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"PRESS 'RETURN' TO CONTINUE.";Q$
330 PRINTE1$
340 DIMA(20,3),A$(20,2)
350 REM INPUT ADDRESS DATA
360 REM
370 INPUT"TODAY'S DATE (MM/DD/YY) ";Y4$:PRINT
380 INPUT"SHIP TO NAME";N$
390 PRINT:INPUT"STREET ADDRESS";S$
400 PRINT:LINEINPUT"CITY STATE ZIP CODE ";Z$
410 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER YOUR PHONE # (999-999-9999) ";PA$
420 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER YOUR INVOICE NUMBER ";I$
430 REM PAYEE DIFFERENT FROM SHIP TO
440 PRINT:INPUT"IS THE PAYEE NAME & ADDRESS THE SAME AS THE SHIP TO (Y/N) ";Q$:IFQ$="Y"THEN490:PRINT
450 IFQ$="N"THENPRINT: INPUT"PAYEE NAME ";P7$:PRINT:INPUT"PAYEE STREET ADDRESS ";P8$:PRINT
460 LINEINPUT"PAYEE CITY STATE ZIP CODE ";P9$
470 REM
480 REM INPUT VENDOR ADDRESS
490 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"VENDOR NAME";N1$
500 PRINT:INPUT"VENDOR STREET ADDRESS";S1$
510 PRINT:LINEINPUT"VENDOR CITY STATE ZIP CODE ";Z1$
520 PRINT:INPUT"MODE OF SHIPMENT (UPS,BEST WAY ETC.)";M$
530 REM
540 PRINTE1$
550 REM
560 REM ALLOWS SELECTION OF PAYMENT
570 REM
580 PRINT:INPUT"METHOD OF PAYMENT (M.O.,CHECK, CARD C.O.D)";P$
590 IF P$="CARD"THEN PRINT:INPUT"WHAT TYPE CARD (VISA,MASTER CHG, ETC.)";P1$
600 IFP$="CARD" THEN PRINT: INPUT"WHAT IS YOUR CARD NUMBER ";P2$
610 PRINT:IFP$="CARD"THEN INPUT"EXPIRATION DATE (MM/YY) ";M2$
620 REM
630 REM SETS TABLE SIZE
650 REM
660 PRINTY1$:PRINTG$:REM  CLEARS GRAPHICS
670 REM
680 PRINTE1$ :  REM CLEARS SCREEN
690 REM SETS UP CRT FOR INPUT
700 PRINT" QTY";TAB(12);"PART #";TAB(28);"DESCRIPTION";TAB(49);"U/C";TAB(59);"E/C"
710 PRINTF$;
720 REM
730 REM BUILDS FORM ON CRT
740 PRINT"faaaasaaaaaaaaaaaaaasaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaasaaaaaaaaaasaaaaaaaaac"
750 FORX=1TO18
760 PRINT"`";TAB(6);"`";TAB(21) ;"`";TAB(45);"`";TAB(56);"`";TAB(66);"`"
770 NEXTX
780 PRINT"eaaaauaaaaaaaaaaaaaauaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaauaaaaaaaaaauaaaaaaaaad"
790 FORX=1TO18
800 PRINTJ$;
810 REM
820 REM POSITIONS CURSOR FOR PRINTING
830 REM
840 INPUT"ENTER QUANTITY  ('0' IF DONE)";A
850 IF A=0 THEN 1060 ELSE 860
860 A(X,1)=A
870 PRINTY$;CHR$(34+X);CHR$(33);USINGU1$;A(X,1)
880 PRINTK$;L$;
890 INPUT"PART NUMBER";A$(X,1)
900 PRINTY$;CHR$(34+X);CHR$(39);A$(X,1)
910 PRINTK$;L$;
920 INPUT"DESCRIPTION";A$(X,2)
930 PRINTY$;CHR$(34+X);CHR$(54);A$(X,2)
940 PRINTK$;L$;
950 INPUT"ENTER UNIT COST";A(X,2)
960 A(X,3)=A(X,1)*A(X,2)
970 PRINTY$;CHR$(34+X);CHR$(78);USINGU2$;A(X,2):PRINTK$;L$;:PRINTY$;CHR$(34+X);CHR$(89);USINGU$;A(X,
3):PRINTK$;L$;
980 REM COUNTER FOR NUMBER OF ENTRIES
990 CR=CR+1
1000 IFCR=18 THENPRINT"THERE IS A LIMIT OF 18 ITEMS PER ORDER.":INPUT"PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE.";Q$
1010 NEXTX
1020 PRINTG$
1030 REM
1040 REM SHIPPING AND HANDLING ROUTINE
1050 REM
1060 FORX=1TOCR:A4=A4+A(X,3):NEXTX:GOSUB1700:REM TOTAL OF ORDER
1070 PRINTE1$:PRINT"TOTAL OF ORDER";TAB(20);USINGU$;A4
1075 PRINT:INPUT"DO YOU WANT TO MAKE A COMMENT ON THE ORDER FORM (Y/N)";R$:IFR$="Y"THENGOSUB2000
1077 IF R$="N" THEN R$=" "
1080 PRINT:INPUT"SHIPPING/INSURANCE CHARGE (F=FLAT RATE, P=% OF ORDER, N=NONE)";C2$
1090 REMSETS UP SHIPPING/HANDLING AND TAXES
1100 IFC2$="N"THEN1140
1110 IFC2$="F"THEN1120ELSE1130
```

More →

is the error correction routine. After all data has been initially entered, a summary of the order will be displayed. At this time the entries may be corrected, added to or left as they are for printing. There are three choices for the user—OK to indicate that all is correct, C to indicate that a change is needed or A to indicate that another entry is needed.

If C is entered, the line for correction is requested. After entering the line number, the question QUANTITY will appear. If the quantity is to be changed, enter the change; otherwise, press enter and the PART # question will appear. Again, if it is alright, enter a return or enter the correct information. All other line entries are similar—if it is OK, press return or enter corrected data.

If you wish to delete a line of data, again enter the line number. On each question, enter a space and then a return. The space will take the place of the deleted item and will not be printed on the printer, but will show on the CRT as zeroes for entries to show that a line has been deleted.

The program will accept 18 entries. This number is determined by the screen size and the way the data is entered. Line number 790 sets this limit for the CRT and line 1470 sets the page size for the printer (22 lines in this case).

The program lets you add up to 255 characters for comments to order forms. It is available from the author for $5. Include a formatted H-89 disk.■

INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM
for
OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Runs under OS-65U — Either floppy or hard disk systems. Single user or Level 3 timesharing — Uses *OS-DMS format* files (except BOM)

Complete with: sources, flowchart, manual, disk storage requirements, how to load files and sample reports.

INTELLIGENT BILL OF MATERIAL (BOM format file has linked-list structure)

STOCK STATUS REPORT (This is a perpetual inventory)

Other reports: purchase trail, sales order, purchases, item sales, purchase order, vendor, customer, and more.

✓299 **$1,495**

Computer Components Corporation
2449 Camelot Court, S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506 (616) 942-5063

If you're looking for the best prices in the U.S.A. on

Order NOW for Holiday Delivery

TRS·80 MICROCOMPUTERS

We have consistently offered the TRS-80 line at **savings up to 20%.** You can save up to $1500 by buying from Computer Discount of America.

Model II

26-4002	64K, 1 disc	$3385.00

Model III

26-1061	4K, Level I	$ 610.00
26-1062	16K, Level III	$ 845.00
26-1066	48K, Level II 2-drive/RS-232	$2115.00

Color Computer

26-3001	4K	$ 325.00
26-3002	16K w/Ext. Basic	$ 489.00

EPSON

MX70	Printer	$ 375.00
MX80	Printer	$ 485.00
MX80FT	Printer	$ 585.00

ATARI® MICROCOMPUTERS

We have the full line of ATARI personal computers and systems.

Our savings are as big on expansion interfaces, printers, diskettes, Apple Computers, OKIDATA Microline, C-ITOH Starwriter, Lexicon Modems — everything for your computer.

We have the **largest inventory in the Northeast,** and most models are in stock, for immediate delivery. Our full price catalog or a price quote is as near as your phone.

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313

✓120

Computer Discount of America

COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-2198
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

Program listing continued.

```
1120 PRINT:INPUT"FLAT RATE";C2:GOTO1140
1130 PRINT:INPUT"PERCENTAGE";C2:C2=C2*A4
1140 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER TAX RATE (.05=5%) IF APPLICABLE";A6
1150 A5=A4*A6:REM COMPUTES TAX
1160 REM
1170 PRINT E$+"z":REM SETS ALL PARAMETERS BACK TO NORMAL
1180 REM
1190 REM PRINT ROUTINE FOR PRINTER
1200 REM
1210 PRINTE1$:INPUT"IS THE PRINTER READY? PRESS RETURN WHEN READY.";W$
1215 IFW$<>"Y"THEN1210
1220 REM OPENS LINE PRINTER FILE
1230 OPEN "O",1,"LP:"
1240 PRINT#1,E$;CHR$(30)
1250 PRINT#1,TAB(50);"DATE ";Y4$
1260 PRINT#1,N1$
1270 PRINT#1,S1$
1280 PRINT#1,Z1$;:PRINT#1,TAB(90);"INVOICE # ";I$
1290 FORX=1TO5:PRINT#1,L$:NEXTX
1300 PRINT#1,"CHARGE TO   ";P7$;TAB(44);"SHIP TO  ";N$;TAB(90);"PHONE NO. ";PA$
1310 PRINT#1,TAB(12);P8$;TAB(53);S$
1320 PRINT#1,TAB(12);P9$;TAB(53);Z$
1330 PRINT#1,L$:PRINT#1,L$:FORX=1TO120:PRINT#1,"-";:NEXTX
1340 PRINT#1,L$
1350 PRINT#1,"SHIPPED";TAB(12);"QTY";TAB(25);"PART #";TAB(55);"DESCRIPTION";TAB(89);"U/C";TAB(101);"
E/C";TAB(110);"REMARKS"
1360 FORX=1TO120:PRINT#1,"-";:NEXTX
1370 PRINT#1,L$
1380 FORX=1TOCR
1390 IFA(X,1)=0 THEN 1460 :REM DON'T PRINT DELETED ITEM
1400 REM PRINTING DATA ON FORM
1410 PRINT#1,TAB(12);USINGU1$;A(X,1);
1420 PRINT#1,TAB(26);A$(X,1);TAB(56);A$(X,2);
1430 PRINT#1,TAB(85);USINGU2$;A(X,2);
1440 PRINT#1,TAB(98);USINGU$;A(X,3)
1450 H=H+1
1460 NEXTX
1470 A9=22-H
1475 PRINT#1,L$,L$:PRINT#1,R$
1480 FORX=1TOA9:PRINT#1,L$:NEXTX
1490 PRINT#1,L$:FORX=1TO120:PRINT#1,"-";:NEXTX
1500 PRINT#1,L$
1510 PRINT#1,"SHIP VIA ";M$;
1520 PRINT#1,TAB(90);"TOTAL";TAB(98);USINGU$;A4
1530 IFA5<>0 THENPRINT#1,TAB(90);"TAX";TAB(98);USINGU$;A5
1540 PRINT#1,"METHOD OF PAYMENT ";P$;
1550 PRINT#1,TAB(80);"SHIPPING/HANDLING";TAB(98);USINGU$;C2
1560 C3=A4+C2+A5    :REM C3=TOTAL OF ORDER, A4=AMOUNT OF ORDER, C2=SHIP/HAND, A5=TAX
1570 PRINT#1,TAB(80);"TOTAL OF ORDER";TAB(98);USINGU$;C3
1580 IFP$="CARD" THEN PRINT#1,P1$;" CARD # ";P2$:PRINT#1,"EXPIRATION DATE ";M2$
1590 PRINT#1,L$ :PRINT#1,"SIGNATURE................................"
1600 REM
1610 PRINT#1,CHR$(12):REM   TOP OF NEW PAGE
1620 CLOSE#1:A4=0
1630 REM
1640 INPUT"DO YOU WANT TO MAKE ANOTHER ORDER (Y/N) ";Q$:IFQ$="Y"THEN1650 ELSE 1660
1650 C2=0:A6=0:ERASE A:ERASEA$:GOTO330
1660 END
1670 REM
1680 REM SUMMARIZES ORDER FOR ACCURACY CHECK AND ERROR CORRECTION
1690 REM
1700 PRINTE1$:PRINT"HERE IS A SUMMARY OR YOUR ORDER. IF THEIR IS AN ERROR, CORRECT IT NOW."
1710 PRINT
1720 PRINT"LINE/NO","QTY","PRT/NO";TAB(50);"DESC";TAB(68);"UNIT PRICE"
1730 FORX=1TO80:PRINT"-";:NEXTX
1735 FORX=1TOCR:IFA(X,2)=0 THEN1745
1740 PRINTX,A(X,1),A$(X,1),A$(X,2);TAB(70);USINGU2$;A(X,2)
1745 NEXTX
1750 PRINT:PRINT"EXTENDED TOTAL OF ORDER $";USINGU$;A4
1760 PRINT:INPUT"OK=ALL ENTRIES CORRECT, C=MAKE CORRECTIONS, A=ADD ENTRIES";X1$
1770 PRINT:IFX1$="OK"THENGOTO1870
1780 IFX1$="C"THENPRINT"TO DELETE A LINE, ENTER '0' IN ALL FIELDS ELSE ENTER CORRECT DATA":GOTO1800
1790 IFX1$="A"THENCR=CR+1
1800 PRINT:INPUT"LINE NUMBER";X
1810 IFX1$="A" AND X<CR THENPRINT:PRINT"INCORRECT LINE # FOR ADDITION.NEXT LINE IS # ";CR:GOTO1800
1820 IFX>CR THEN PRINT"YOU DON'T HAVE THAT MANY LINES!":GOTO1800
1830 INPUT"QUANTITY ";A(X,1):INPUT"PART # ";A$(X,1):INPUT"DESCRIPTION ";A$(X,2):INPUT"UNIT COST ";A(
X,2)
1840 A(X,3)=A(X,1)*A(X,2)
1850 A4=0:FORX=1TOCR:A4=A4+A(X,3):NEXTX
1860 GOTO1700
1870 RETURN
2000 PRINTE1$:INPUT"ENTER YOUR COMMENTS--LIMIT 255 CHARACTERS.";R$
2010 RETURN
```

SAY MERRY CHRISTMAS with kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING™

Give a year of the industry's most informative journal – Kilobaud Microcomputing offers more pages of articles each month than any other microcomputing journal

Yes, I'll give a year of Kilobaud Microcomputing for Christmas (1 year/$25.00)

Bill: ☐ Me ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE

Card # ______________ Expire Date ______________

Signature ______________ Interbank # ______________

My Name ______________

Address ______________

City ______________ State ______ Zip ______

Please enter a one year gift subscription to:

Name ______________

Address ______________

City ______________ State ______ Zip ______

Canadian $27/1 year only US funds Foreign $35/1 year only US funds Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery
Kilobaud Microcomputing • Box 997 • Farmingdale NY 11737
All Christmas gift subscriptions will begin with the January 1982 issue

61NB7B

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 17 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

Subscription Department ● Box 997
Farmingdale NY 11737

DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?

Don't Blame The Software!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Pat. #4,259,705
Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- **ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket $62.95**
- **ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank $62.95**
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression $94.95**
- **ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1 except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets $106.95**
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double filtering & Suppression $94.95**
- **CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) .... Add $ 8.00**
- **CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS) .... Add $16.00**

AT YOUR DEALERS

**Master-Card, Visa, American Express
Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)**

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc. 93
171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760
Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532

OSI COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

IO-CA10X SERIAL PORT **$125**
ACIA based RS-232 serial printer port. DIP SWITCH selectable baud rates of 300-9600. Handshaking (CTS) input line is provided to signal the computer when the printer buffer is full. Compatible with OS-65U V1.2 and OS-65D.

IO-CA9 PARALLEL PORT **$175**
Centronics Standard Parallel printer interface for OSI computers. The card comes complete with 10 ft. of flat ribbon cable. Compatible with OS-65D and OS-65U software.

IO-CA9D DIABLO PARALLEL PORT **$175**
DIABLO 12 BIT WORD Parallel port for use with word processor type printers. Complete with 10 ft. cable. Compatible with OS-65U software.

IO-LEVEL 3 MULTI-USER EXPANSION **$450**
Provides 3 printer interfaces currently supported by OSI-Serial, Centronics Parallel, Diablo Parallel. 4K of memory at D000 for Multi-user executive. 4 Port serial cluster. The LEVEL 3 card allows expansion of an OSI C3 machine up to 4 users with appropriate additional memory partitions.

24MEM-CM9...$380 **16MEM-CM9...$300** **8 MEM-CM9...$210**
24K memory card is available at 3 different populated levels. All cards are fully socketed for 24K of memory. The card uses 2114-300ns chips. DIP SWITCH addressing is provided in the form of one 16K block and one 8K block. Also supports DIP SWITCH memory partition addressing for use in multi-user systems.

FL470 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER **$180**
OSI-Type floppy disk controller and real time clock. Will Support 5¼" or 8". Single or double-sided drives. Requires drives with separated data and clock outputs.

BIO-1600 BARE IO CARD **$50**
Super 1/O Card. Supports 8K of 2114 memory in two DIP SWITCH addressable 4K blocks, 2 16 Bit Parallel Ports may be used as printer interfaces, 5 RS-232 Serial Ports with CTS & RTS handshaking. With manual and Molex connectors.

BMEM-CM9 BARE MEMORY CARD **$50**
Bare 24K memory card, also supports OSI-type real time clock and floppy disk controller. With manual and Molex connectors.

#96 PROTOTYPE CARD **$35**
Prototype board holds 96 14 or 16 pin IC's. Will also accommodate 18, 24, or 40 pin IC's. Row and column zone markings, easy layout. 1/16" epoxy glass P.C. board.

C1P-EXP EXPANSION INTERFACE **$65**
Expansion for C1P 600 or 610 boards to the OSI 48 Pin Buss. Uses expansion socket and interface circuitry to expand to 48 Pin Backplane. Requires one slot in backplane.

BP-580 BACKPLANE **$47**
Assembled 8-slot backplane with male Molex connectors and termination resistors.

DSK-SW DISK SWITCH **$29**
A circuit when added to OSI Minifloppy systems extends the life of drives and media. Accomplish this by shutting off Minifloppy Spindle motor when system is not accessing the drive. Complete KIT and manual.

PW-5-6 POWER SUPPLY **$29**
Power One brand supply 5V – 6 amps with overvoltage protection. Reg. $49.95.

D&N MICRO PRODUCTS, INC. 293

**3684 N. Wells Street Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46808
219/485-6414**

TERMS: Check or money order Add $2 Shipping, Outside U.S. add 10%.

SAY MERRY CHRISTMAS with kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING

Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING offers the reader:
more pages of articles monthly than any other microcomputing journal
reviews, programs, applications, projects
and ways to save hundreds of dollars

Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING offers you a great way to say MERRY CHRISTMAS.

What better way to say
MERRY CHRISTMAS to:
your friend
your boss
your business associate
even your father-in-law
than with a subscription to
Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING.

Yes, I'll give a year of Kilobaud Microcomputing for Christmas (1 year/$25.00)
My Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________ State ________ Zip ________
Please enter a one year gift subscription to:
Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________ State ________ Zip ________

Canadian $27 1 year only US funds Foreign $35 1 year only US funds
Kilobaud Microcomputing • Box 997 • Farmingdale NY 11737
All Christmas gift subscriptions will begin with the January 1982 issue

61NB7

Off to a cautious start, the U.S. must plan some bold moves to compete in the videotext market.

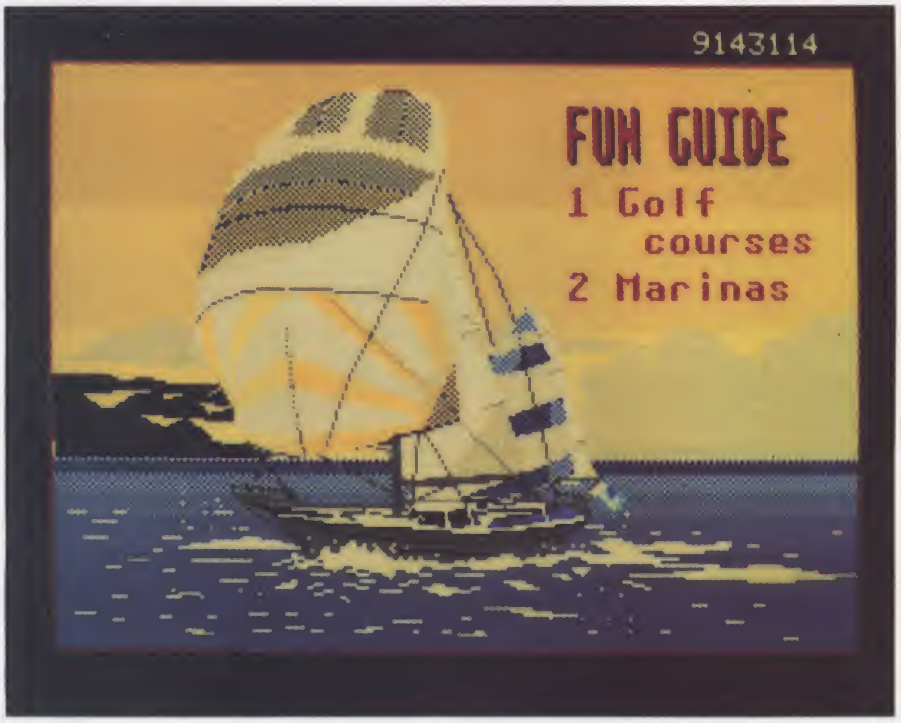
Around the World With Videotext

By Henry and Elizabeth Urrows

Much talent is at work developing computer-based communications systems that use television, the telephone or cable. Most of the inventions originated in England, France, Canada and Japan. We, in the U.S., cautiously adapt what is emerging elsewhere for our massive yet hard-to-predict markets.

We are now in an era of videotext concept trials and market tests, gingerly introducing what others began a decade ago. Our private enterprise economy inhibits risky, costly experiment. Countries which have government-financed enterprises and national post and telegraph authorities (PTTs) are bolder than our corporations, whose officers are afraid of letting their bottom lines sag.

Videotext studies are a fascinating small industry in themselves. The only *happenings* in their variegated terrain of pilots, models and trials are the one-way Ceefax and Oracle teletext systems in England, the British Telecom two-way Prestel viewdata system, Prestel International in eight countries and the Finnish commercial Telset in Helsinki. You can add the Dutch TVS in Amsterdam that began in 1980, and for perspective include the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service, CompuServe and The Source. After these, all the rest are tests.



Telidon travel guide introduces two sets of pages. (See taxi photo on page 88.) (Courtesy of Infomart.)

Swiss Trial

One of the smallest two-way viewdata trials has been going on in Switzerland since November 1979. It began as a 16-port system, using Prestel software. An interesting feature of the system is its ability to use either German or French. After accessing the system, the user chooses which language will be used for that session. (All error messages are bilingual.)

Because of a shortage of terminals, the Swiss PTT began the trial with very few users. By March 1980 there were 70 business subscribers and 20 PTT departments using 32 ports. In July memory space increased from 4.8M bytes (4000 pages of information) to 70M bytes (60,000 pages). By March 1981 there were 86 subscribing organizations and 100 members of the Swiss Viewdata Information Providers Association (SVIPA) looking toward a test service in 1983 with 2000 subscribers.

The Swiss trial is pertinent to the U.S. because it addressed the question of whether the PTT should limit its role to *transport* of information

---

Address correspondence to Henry and Elizabeth Urrows, Box 332, Ridgefield, CT 06877.

(i.e., service as a common carrier) or also offer storage capacity to information providers. (As long as the Bell System's functions are being defined by the U.S. Congress, the Federal Communications Commission and the courts, it is hard to tell whether AT&T will be only a manufacturer of Western Electric videotext terminals, a network, a publisher of electronic yellow pages or some combination of these.) The SVIPA strongly opposes the PTT offering even limited storage space to information providers, especially to small ones who cannot afford their own external databases and do not want to depend on private umbrella information providers. SVIPA is afraid the PTT would sell storage at lower prices than private database owners.

Standard Telephone and Radio AG (STR) technical director Peter A. Gfeller and data systems manager Pierre E. Schmid have written that "one point of particular sensitivity and interest" is how Canada's advanced Telidon alphageometric graphics "could be introduced in the alphamosaic European world." STR proposed that every terminal have minimal alphamosaic capability. The videotext center is to be transparent for all other formats. They foresee multiple-mode terminals that will be able to switch between alphamosaic and alphageometric modes. Such a terminal should resemble those implicit in the AT&T Presentation Level Protocol standard (see "Setting the Standards for the Industry," *Microcomputing*, Oct. 1981, page 77).

Switzerland's July 1980 specifications for the trial envisioned:

- three transparent videotext centers interconnected via the Swiss data network TELEPAC
- information retrieval through the Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) and the videotext center
- information input directly to databases either through PSTN or TELEPAC
- data collection provisions
- a message service
- closed user groups
- three languages
- separate subscriber modems
- and a *gateway* function to external databases.

Gateway and Bildschirmtext

The Deutsche Bundespost has said it will introduce its Bildschirmtext viewdata service across West Germany in 1983. Duesseldorf and Berlin field trials have been in progress with 6000 terminals since June 1980. The genius of Bildschirmtext (Btx) is that, using enhanced Prestel hardware and software, videotext centers serve as a network giving users access to third-party host-computer databases. Banks, publishers, stores, travel firms, etc., can use their computers via Btx to facilitate electronic funds transfer, for remote ordering of goods and services and for real-time updating of databases.

> The benefit of viewdata has not been to save money or time for Whitbread, but to overcome the resistance which many people in industry seem to have to the use of computers.

Heinzfred Mantel, data communications systems development chief of Standard Electrik Lorenz AG (SEL), has described a Seltext center designed to serve approximately 80,000 subscribers. It stores 100,000 frames of information in its basic configuration and can be enlarged to store up to 2 million pages. Gateway service subscribers and information providers communicate with the center by public telephone and the network of videotext centers.

In sales parlance, Gateway is hot. British Telecom has licensed it from the Bundespost and promises to offer Gateway service on Prestel while its Canadian competitors say they can in time deliver Gateway with Telidon. At the Videotext '81 conference at Toronto last May, Alan R. Haimes, information systems divisional manager of Systems Designers Ltd. in Surrey, explained how Gateway enables private viewdata systems to seize advantage of both public and private services.

Private viewdata systems that do not furnish their own networks and that have numerous remote locations incur large telephone toll charges. With Gateway, however, a private viewdata system can use a public service for local-call access to a local viewdata center.

"This arrangement," according to Haimes, "leaves the third party (i.e., private) database operator free to provide any of the services his company requires or indeed that the marketplace will buy."

The Gateway facility eliminates the practical problems of large remote data-storage costs, slowed response times, and unfriendly preliminaries required to establish network user identity, password and network address of the host computer. By simply selecting the Gateway page of an external computer, the terminal user connects with it.

West German organizations seeking to make Gateway connections over the last two years have been forced, Haimes said, to develop their own software. Others now have the benefit of their pioneering. This can make Gateway service cheaper, faster and more reliable.

Prestel, Ceefax, Oracle

Richard Hooper, director of Prestel for British Telecom, says that there will be full Gateway service on Prestel in early 1982. And that 120 organizations are queued up to use it.

In Britain 14 private viewdata systems are in operation. TOPIC (Teletext Output of Price Information by Computer), operated by the London Stock Exchange since June 1980, can connect 1000 terminals to each Modcomp Classic 7870 computer without exceeding the maximum tolerated response time of one second, and can handle a peak of 200 page-requests per second on each machine. Orders will bring the total number of terminals to 1300 by April 1982. Designed for flexibility, TOPIC can serve closed user groups, connect to remote country locations by public networks, use Gateway to view client portfolio data and to access Ceefax, Oracle and Prestel.

One private system unlikely ever to want Gateway is Whitbread breweries' DAISY (Daily Information System), which consolidates data on customers' orders coming from five regional computers into easy-to-read-at-a-glance colored graphic production charts. The benefit of viewdata has not been to save money or time for Whitbread, but to overcome the resistance which many people in industry seem to have to the use of computers, Sam Fedida and Rex Malik have written.

Among Prestel enhancements are high-resolution graphics, single color dynamic redefinable character sets (DRCS) succeeded by multicolor, multilanguage text, smoothline graphics, ranges of pastel colors and color borders, data encryption for users' security and the new PANDA (Prestel Advanced Network and Database Architecture) network. This means Gateway with messages and access to third party databases, tailored insurance quotations and mortgage calculations, real-time service on airline and hotel reservations, high volume data capture for transactions such as mail orders, very large specialized scientific and bibliographic databases, printers and associated equipment. There is also Picture Prestel, demonstrated at Viewdata '80 by DPCM (Differential Pulse Code Modulation) but due to be introduced in London as the first phase of an integrated services digital network.

Prestel can be useful when it lets users
avoid lines at banks and travel agencies
when ordering checks, booking airline space,
getting theater and train seats
and finding updated information
quickly and conveniently.

Britain's Ceefax and Oracle teletext systems have earned sufficient user acceptance to assure their continuation. Ceefax is paid for by the license fee every TV set owner or renter must pay according to British law. Ceefax has taken less than $1 million in capital investment and no more than $500,000 in annual operating costs. The IBA is a profitable commercial TV enterprise that makes enough profit to afford Oracle as a public service. Because teletext can also be an advertising medium, what public service CBS, NBC and Westinghouse contribute will be incidental to their profit-making functions.

The British Post Office has already invested more than $48 million in Prestel. Equipment and microchip manufacturers had put in an estimated $24 million, and over 200 information providers at least $7.2 million.

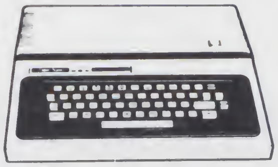
British Telecom, split off from the Post Office by an act of Parliament, is not yet making money from Prestel. The worst depression in England since the 1930s is a central factor, and may well explain why seven out of eight subscribers are business users able to charge their decoders and fees as company expenses. The assumption that entrepreneurs in the U.S. are making is that videotext is a mass residential market along with broadcast and cable TV.

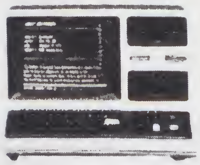
Prestel can be useful when it lets users avoid lines at banks and travel agencies when ordering travelers checks, booking airline space, getting theater and train seats and finding updated information quickly and conveniently. Too many persons in service occupations there (and in the U.S., too) hate their jobs. Some bureaucrats in government, business, and institutions waste time telling you at length why they can't help you. For consumers who would just as soon have competent comparison shopping done for them, who seek apartments or job openings that are too often taken before newspapers advertising them hit the street, for executive searchers hunting exactly the right candidate with minimum rigmarole—viewdata can work.

Antiope

CBS petitioned the FCC on July 29, 1980 to adopt a teletext standard

AUTHORIZED TRS 80® DEALER #R491


TRS-80® Color Computer With Extended Color BASIC


26 – 1062
Model III 16K RAM
Model III, BASIC
$825.00

26 – 4002
Model II, 64K

WE ACCEPT CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR PHONE ORDERS WITH VISA OR MASTERCARD. SHIPPING COSTS WILL BE ADDED TO CHARGE ORDERS. DISK DRIVES, PRINTERS, PERIPHERALS, AND SOFTWARE—YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT IT. WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

C & S ELECTRONICS, LTD. 32 EAST MAIN ST. MILAN, MICH. 48160
✓79 (313) 439-1508 (313) 439-1400

C & S ELECTRONICS MART IS AN AUTHORIZED TRS 80® SALES CENTER STORE #R491

Beat The Socks Off Your Computer

...You've had a rough day. But now it's fun time; you've just loaded the brand new **Tuesday Morning Quarterback™** program into your computer. You're the quarterback. And the coach, general manager, star. You're going to beat the socks off your computer. Or off a human opponent. You hope.

You pick the NFL team that plays closest to your management style. Now you assign a team to your computer ... or let a friend pick out an opposing team. If you want a better chance to win, pick a strong team; give your computer a weak team. (Don't try giving a weak team to a friend; just make sure you get first choice. After all, it's your game.)

You still have to play smart, though. And have a bit of luck on your side, too. Otherwise, your computer might beat the socks off **you.** (Later, as you get better, you can show your smarts by having **your** weaker team beat your computer's stronger team.

Now it's game time. List your line-up. If it's your ball, call the plays: running plays like quarterback sneak*, draw*, sweep* ... 6 choices. Or pass plays: short curl*, screen*, bomb* ...8 choices. And option* and trick plays, too.

The opponent has the ball. Call a normal 4-3 or 3-4 defense*. Or pull a line-backer out for a nickel* pass defense. Or call for the blitz*; you figure the other team is going to pass and you'd like to sack* their quarterback. But if their team elects to run, you're probably in trouble. 6 defensive strategies, including the Butkus*.

Tuesday Morning Quarterback. 16 offensive plays; 6 defensive strategies. And rosters to pick from, draft choices and trades to make. With a probability structure that comes unbelievably close to the real thing. It's **never** the same game twice. Superb graphics, real-time. Even **color** (with the Apple) and sound. You won't get bored playing the game. Not in your or your computer's lifetime.

Another bug-free, easy-loading lifetime computer game from EPYX. With the unique **EPYX lifetime warranty:** If anything happens to your cassette or disk at any time and for any reason, send it back with just $5.00 for shipping and handling and we'll send you a brand new one.

(Of course, there is also our 30-day unconditional guarantee: if your EPYX game has any defect whatsoever within 30 days of purchase, return it to us or to your dealer and we will replace it free.)

Visit your dealer now and pick up **Tuesday Morning Quarterback** in its good-looking, protective box with the best instruction book you ever read. Now available on disk for the Apple II (48K RAM with Applesoft) and Radio Shack's TRS 80 (48K RAM). **Only $29.95.**

If your dealer is out of stock and you can't wait, order directly from Automated Simulations. **$29.95** plus $2.00 for shipping & handling (and sales tax if you're in California). Enclose your check. Or if you order by Visa or MasterCard, use our toll-free phones: In the United States: operator 861 **(800) 824-7888;** In California: operator 861 **(800) 852-7777;** In Hawaii and Alaska: operator 861 **(800) 824-7919.**

Order today. You and your computer deserve the fun.

*These terms are all explained fully—and delightfully—in the glossary of the big instruction book...a book so good even a novice will soon understand pro football. And enjoy.

✓55

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, INC.

Dept. T1, P.O. Box 4247
1988 Leghorn Street
Mountain View, CA 94040

COMPUTER GAMES THINKERS PLAY
EPYX

based on the French Antiope (Acquisition Numerique et Televisualisation d'Images Organisees en Pages d'Ecriture) system. Antiope has a variable or asynchronous format, unlike the British Ceefax, Oracle and Prestel, which have a synchronous or fixed format. In the British system the position of data on the TV scanning line directly relates to the position of the display on the TV screen. With Antiope, there is no relationship between the data on the TV scanning line and its location on the screen.

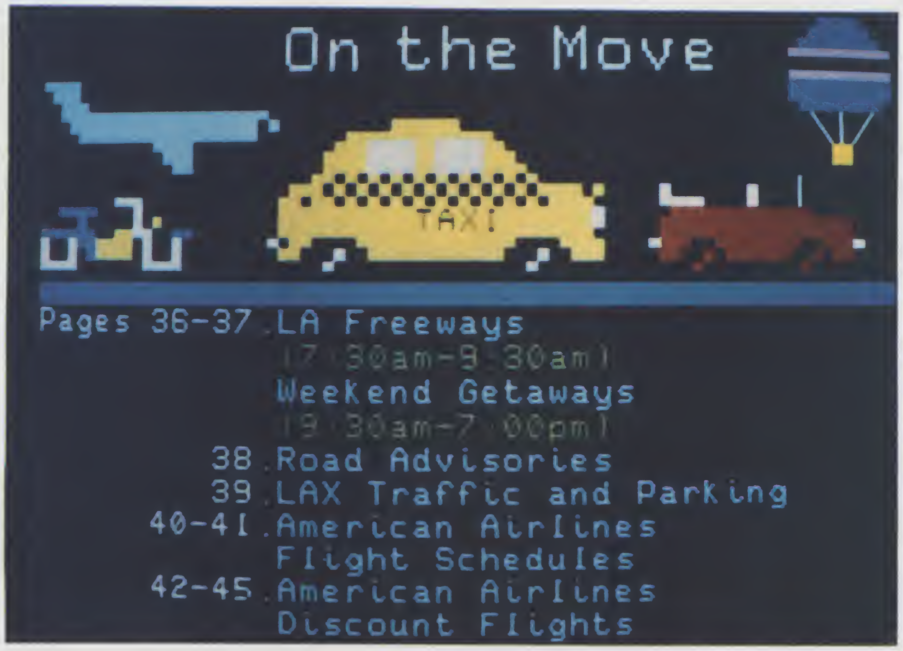
CBS's supporting engineering statement said each of the two systems has advantages and disadvantages, based on fixed format tests made at KMOX-TV St. Louis and variable format transmissions over KNXT-TV Los Angeles. CBS technical people chose the latter in the belief the variable format can more easily adapt to changing technology.

France's one broadcasting company, Telediffusion de France (TDF), has broadcast a stock teletext service in partnership with the French Stock Exchange Committee since 1977 and an experimental teletext weather report since 1979, and installed terminals at two companies' gasoline stations for weather and traffic reports in the summer of 1980. The French PTT installed the first 50 electronic telephone directory terminals at Saint Malo in July 1980. By the end of May 1981, 1500 users were to have been given free videotext terminals in Ile et Vilaine in western France to access 270,000 entries of regional white and yellow pages.

If this second pretrial works as planned, a full 270,000-terminal trial is scheduled to begin at the start of 1982, looking toward a national electronic telephone directory serving 30 million customers by 1992. The French PTT believes it will cost less to give away terminals on that scale than to continue printing telephone books, which now cost about $230 million a year.

Looking toward national acceptance of Teletel, the two-way viewdata system based on Antiope, nearly 170 business and government organizations have contracted to furnish database material for a trial in Velizy, southwest of Paris, where the first 20 terminals were placed in April and 2500 residences—2100 equipped with Teletel adapters to color TV sets and 400 with black-and-white terminals—are to be connected by September 1981. Starting in June, 300 users were to have been supplied with smart cards—plastic cards embedded with microcomputers which can be used for up to 100 home and point-of-sale financial transactions—and smart card readers interfaced with Teletel terminals.

According to Intelmatique, Teletel has Gateway, permitting users instant access to third-party databases throughout France. And Lee R. Greenhouse of the Link Resources market research firm wrote in the February 1981 issue of *Data Communications* that with the Teletel network France's approach differs from other countries "in that its public network handles all switching and network management, but not database control. . . . Teletel will have no central computer, as have both the British and the West German implementations. Instead, the network it-

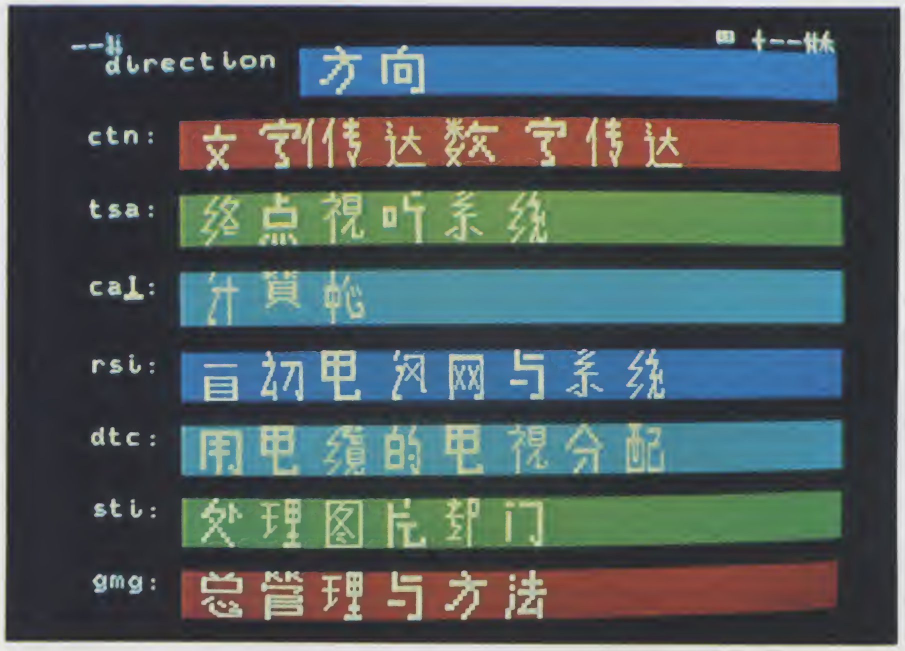


On the Move

TAXI

Pages 36-37 LA Freeways
(7:30am-9:30am)
Weekend Getaways
(9:30am-7:00pm)
38 Road Advisories
39 LAX Traffic and Parking
40-41 American Airlines
Flight Schedules
42-45 American Airlines
Discount Flights

"On the move" from the Telidon travel guide.



direction 方向
ctn: 文字传达数字传达
tsa: 终点視听系统
cal: 计算机
rsi: 自动电讯网与系统
dtc: 用电缆的电視分配
sti: 处理图片部门
gmg: 总管理与方法

Oriental language characters have presented unique problems, but these, from Antiope Videotex Systems, can be downloaded using DRCS (dynamically redefinable character sets).

NEED A PRINTER?

UP TO 25% DISCOUNTS! — SAME DAY SHIPMENT!

NEW CENTRONICS 739 (RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTER IV)

With Graphics and Word Processing Print Quality

• 18 x 9 dot matrix; suitable for word processing • Underlining • proportional spacing • right margin justification • serif typeface • 80/100 CPS • 9½″ Pin Feed/Friction feed • Reverse Platen • 80/132 columns • Top of form

CENTRONICS 739-1 (Parallel)	(List $995)	**$765**
CENTRONICS 739-3 (Serial)	(List $1045)	**815**
GRAPPLER™ Apple graphics interface		**$165**

ANADEX

Dot Graphics, Wide Carriage

• 11 x 9 dot matrix; lower case descenders • Dot resolution graphics • Bi-directional, logic seeking • Up to 200 CPS • RS 232 Serial & Parallel • Forms control • X-ON/X-OFF • Up to 6 part copy.

ANADEX 9501	(List $1650)	**$ Call**
GRAPPLER™ Apple graphics interface		**$165**

VISTA — C. ITOH STARWRITER

Daisy Wheel Letter Quality

• 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS) • Typewriter quality • Centronics parallel • RS 232 Serial (Optional) • Proportional spacing • Bidirectional • Programmable VFU • Self test • Diablo compatible • Friction feed (Optional tractors) • 136 printable columns • Manufactured by C. ITOH.

VISTA V300 (C. ITOH) STARWRITER	(List $1895)	**$1575**

IDS PAPER TIGERS

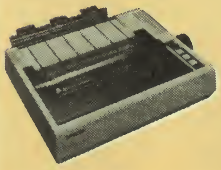
Dot Resolution Graphics, quality print, speed

9 wire printhead (460) with lower case descenders • Over 150 CPS • bi-directional, logic seeking • 8 character sizes; 80-132 columns • Adjustable tractors • High-resolution dot graphics • Proportional spacing & text justification

IDS 460G 9 wire printhead, graphics	(List $1094)	**$Call**
IDS 560G wide carriage, graphics	(List $1394)	**$Call**
GRAPPLER™ Apple graphics interface		**$165**

EPSON MX80/MX70/MX100

Low-Priced Professional Print Quality



• 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • 80 CPS • Bidirectional, Logic seeking • 40, 66, 80, 132 columns per line • 64 special graphic characters: TRS-80 Compatible • Forms handling • Multi-pass printing • Adjustable tractors

We also carry a full line of Epson Accessories.

EPSON MX80 (& MX80FT)	(List $645)	**$Call**
EPSON MX70 Dot graphics, 5 x 7 matrix	(List $450)	**$Call**
EPSON MX100 wide carriage, graphics	(List $945)	**$Call**
GRAPPLER™ Apple Graphics Interface		**$165**
GRAFTRAX 80 - MX80 Dot Graphics		**$ 95**

MX80/70 FRICTION FEED KIT

User installable kit for single sheets.
Easy 30 minute installation .... **$ 75**

ANACOM

Low Cost, High Speed, Wide Carriage

• 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • Wide carriage • Adjustable tractors to 16″ • 150 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic Seeking

ANACOM 150	(List $1350)	**$995**

NEC SPINWRITER

High Speed Letter Quality

• 55 CPS • Typewriter quality • Bidirectional • Plotting • proportional spacing.

5510 RO, Serial	(List $3055)	**$2575**
5530 RO, Parallel	(List $3055)	**$2575**

TELEVIDEO CRT'S

AT DISCOUNT PRICES!

QUANTITY PRICING AVAILABLE

TVI 910
TVI 912C
TVI 920C
TVI 950

} Please Call Toll Free Prices are too low to advertise

CRT'S

ADDS VIEWPOINT	(List $698)	**$600**

PRINTERS

MALIBU 165 wide carriage, graphics, letter quality	(List $1975)	**$1325**
QUME 5/45 typewriter quality	(List $2905)	**$2559**
DIABLO 630		**$Call**

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

EPSON ACCESSORIES	**$ Call**
ORANGE INTERFACE for Apple II parallel interface board & cable	**$ 110**
MICROTRONICS Atari parallel interface	**$ 69**
TRS-80 CABLES to keyboard or Exp. interface	**$ Call**
NOVATION D-CAT direct connect modem	**$ 180**

CALL FOR INFORMATION & CATALOG

(800) 854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

RETAIL PRINTER STORES:

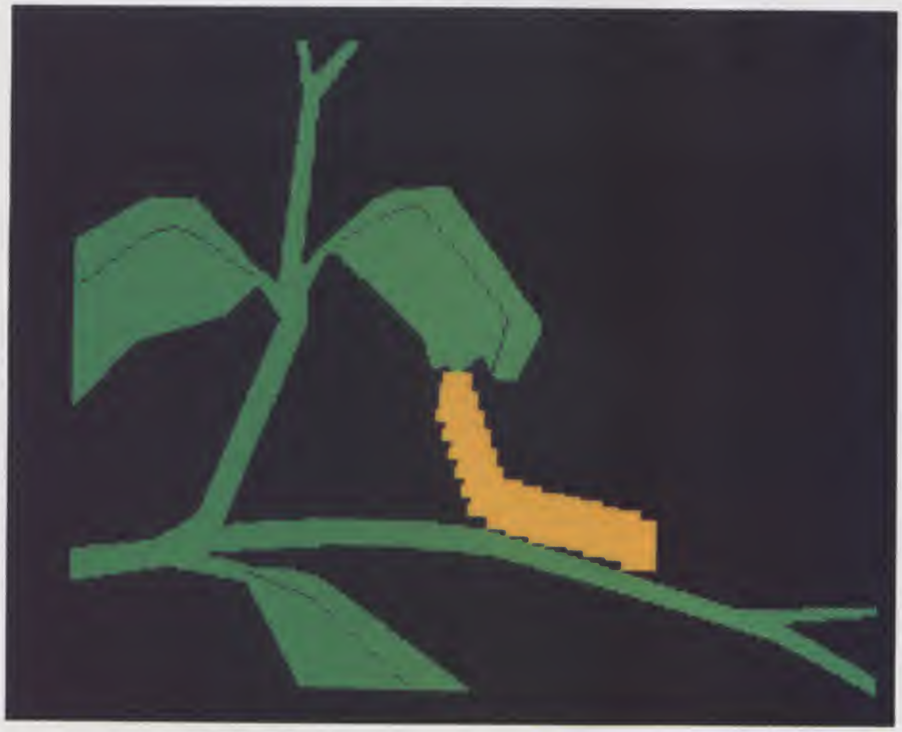
Store #1	3150 E. La Palma, #I, Anaheim, CA	(714) 630-3622
Store #2	13604 Ventura Bl., Sherman Oaks, CA	(213) 501-3486

Store Hours: M-F 10-6 Sat. 10-4

Orange Micro inc. 310

3150 E. LaPalma, Suite G, Anaheim, CA 92806

Phone order WELCOME; same day shipment. Free use of VISA & MASTERCARD. COD's accepted. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.



Animated Telidon sequence that shows a caterpillar eating a leaf and turning into the butterfly. (Andrej Teene-Sens, informatics technical adviser to the Canadian federal Department of Communications, believes these kinds of animation are possible only in alphageometric teletext and viewdata systems.)

self will do all switching, connecting users with the appropriate hosts, which are maintained by the information providers and contain the interface software."

France plans to invest $27 billion during the next five years to become the "Charlemagne of the wired nations" and a major source of communications technology, having set an initial objective of exporting 30 percent of its telecommunications equipment by 1982. France has thus far been bolder than Britain in selling. To help bring the cost of terminals down, the French PTT itself ordered 300,000 from four manufacturers in May 1981, and Tymshare of Cupertino, California has ordered 100,000 personal computer terminals from the French manufacturer Matra. TDF has loaned Antiope teletext equipment—page generation, captioning gear and the patented Didon transmission system—that cost more than $1 million for the Los Angeles trial by CBS of its Extravision teletext over the CBS TV station KNXT and by PBS station KCET of its teletext magazine NOW. On-air service began in April 1981 to less than a score of terminals in public places, looking toward 100 more decoders being in homes by end of summer. French promoters are unafraid to prime their pumping of U.S. markets with competitive selling zest.

Antiope Videotex Systems, Inc. sent Claude Sechet to speak at IEEE in Chicago in June 1980 on Antiope teletext captioning. The Didon system is transparent in accepting any kind of digital signal without altering it in any way. Sechet said the Antiope variable asynchronous format permits placing the caption anywhere on the screen, using the same decoder for captions and teletext and DRCS for symbols. Prototypes were testing the validity of these services when he gave his paper.

General Manager Marcel Berger of Sofratev and chief engineer Y. Noirel of TDF's CCETT data broadcast procedures lab described DIODE (Diffusion d'Information Obtenu par Demande), the data retrieval system that uses entire TV channels to transmit nothing but data, at Toronto in May 1981. They said six magazines with about 600 pages using about 60 lines per field were being broadcast over a specialized network employing only one-fifth of one channel's capacity. Sofratev and CCETT plan to put into operation a 20-channel videodata multiplexer this year. They are also studying a three-channel videodata multiplexer that will be fully microcomputer-programmed to assign each field the number of lines needed for transmission of the data present in the buffers assigned to each digital channel. They call this dynamic allocation and say that "to make the best use of the possibilities offered by the asynchronous system will certainly take a while to finalize." DIODE combines a high data rate and wide coverage. It points a way to solve the problem of congested interactive networks.

Telidon

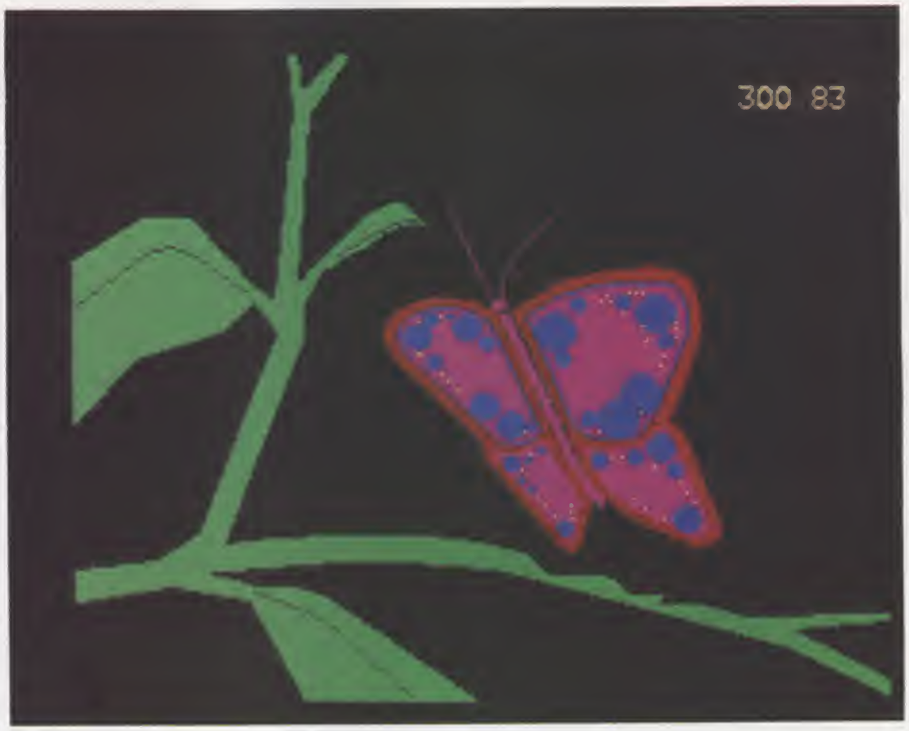
Canada's videotext salesmanship has such a high energy level and is so vigorously resourceful that it isn't easy to separate achievements from dazzling future plans.

Four pilot operations in as many provinces have transmitted and decoded many thousands of frames by satellite, on-air broadcasts, phone wires and dedicated cable pairs to at least 125 terminals. Four more trials with government money, and three using corporate and utility capital, have begun or are scheduled. Canada began a four-year encouragement program committing $10 million in 1979. This was increased by $27.5 million in 1981, when Bell Canada said it will invest $8.5 million in trials being held in Toronto and Quebec City.

Telidon was demonstrated at Information Utilities '81, held in New York this April. The graphics were beautiful, even though the salesmen at the exhibit tended to use selective truths that didn't withstand careful scrutiny.

We were captivated, though, by the best organized and most incisive oral presentation of videotext we had ever heard, given by Larry Pfister, sales vice-president for the Telidon Videotex Systems, Inc. for Infomart, the Canadian electronic publisher and vendor of turnkey systems.

Pfister was low-key, yet exuded strong confidence when he reported that Time, Inc. will use Telidon for its late 1981 teletext test on one of the cable systems owned by its American Television & Communications Corporation (ATC) subsidiary, and that the Times Mirror has said it will buy a 200-terminal field trial setup operating simultaneously over telephone and two-way cable networks in Los Angeles and Orange counties in California, also in late 1981.



The butterfly from the animated Telidon sequence.

Canada is jumping with trials and announcements of more to come. Since January 1980 the Ontario Educational Communications Authority has sent teletext pages to 55 terminals, some of them in a remote northern town reached by the ANIK-B satellite.

Since May 1980 the Manitoba Telephone System has connected 100 homes in South Headingley with coaxial cable (providing residents with digital telephone, answering and message service, telemonitoring for fire alarms, etc.) of which 30 are trying out Telidon terminals.

In late April 1981 the New Brunswick Telephone Company began rotating 45 Telidon terminals among 75 homes, businesses, and such institutions as the community college, public library and the University of New Brunswick's local campus in Saint John.

On May 20 Bell Canada kicked off its Telidon trial in Toronto and Quebec City, initially with 491 terminals, rationing half to homes, one-fourth to businesses, 15 percent to public places and 10 percent to educational users. Dubbed VISTA, it is not charging users or information providers.

In early May the Manitoba Telephone Co. installed 25 Telidon terminals in offices of grain elevator operators, crop-insurance agents, agriculture agents and places where farmers gather to do business in the southern part of the province. Two dozen information providers pay a dollar per page per month to furnish data on market prices, feed costs, grain futures and other variables that affect agribusiness. This Project Grassroots network will expand in the fall with some of the 150 terminals planned for the Elie-St. Eustache area testing Telidon transmission over optical fiber and there's expectation of expansion to break even—providing terminals and service at less than $60 per month before the end of 1982.

The Alberta Government Telephone utility is not forthcoming about just when its mid-1981 test network begins. Instead of using 120 terminals as planned, it's reported to be "bicycling" 30 sets among 120 locations.

British Columbia Telephone Co.'s videotext project market research supervisor says its 125 receivers will cost about $3000 each and should be in use this coming September and October in a trial budgeted at $3 million.

Projecting future terminal prices is something of an arcane art. Roger Woolfe of Butler, Cox & Partners, the

---

No.1
UNBELIEVABLE
OPPORTUNITY!

If You've Written a Topnotch Program--We'd Like to Publish It!

Programs needed for BUSINESS/OFFICE Applications:
WORD PROCESSING
PAYROLL/TAX CALCULATION
GENERAL LEDGER/AR-AP
ORDER ENTRY/INVENTORY

Start collecting your royalty checks soon! Write for our free Programmer's Kit today.

INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC.
Submissions Dept.
Peterborough, NH 03458
✓75

NEW! for
the '89 from
MAGNOLIA
MICROSYSTEMS
✓234

DOUBLE DENSITY
DISK CONTROLLER
for both 5¼" & 8" drives
only $595 complete
including CP/M™2.2

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
2812 Thorndyke W., Seattle 98199
(206) 285-7266 (800) 426-2841

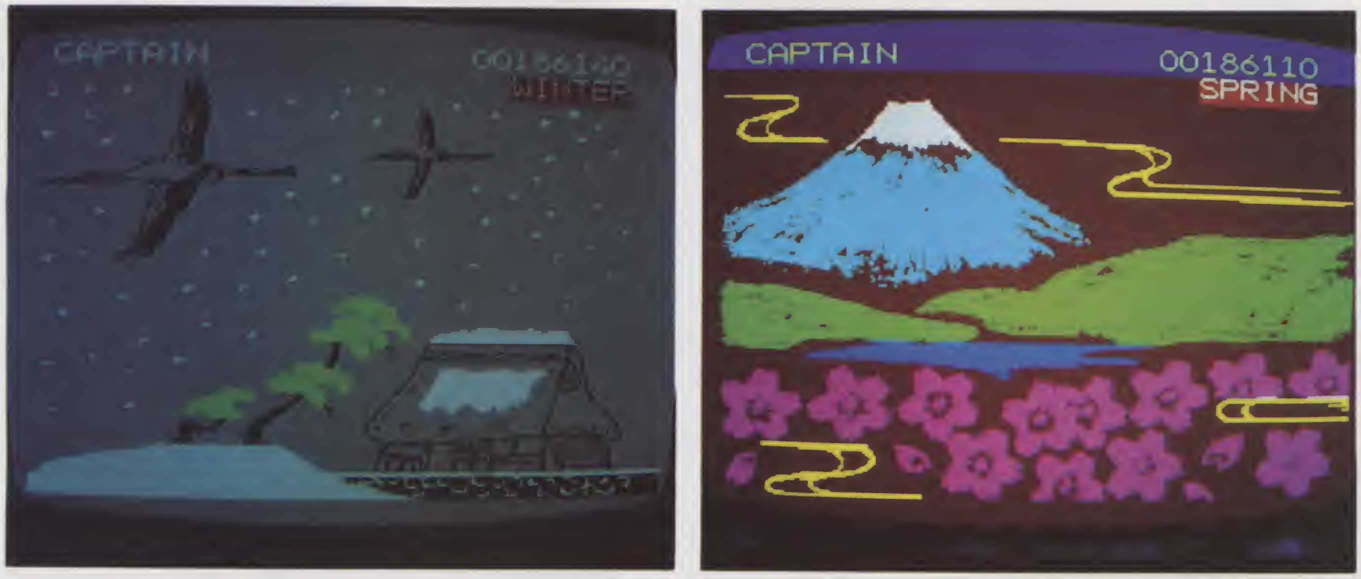
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

SMALL QUANTITIES AVAILABLE
STOCK COMPUTER
FORMS

- CHECKS
- INVOICES
- STATEMENTS
- SPEED-O-GRAMS
- BILLS OF LADING
- PURCHASE ORDERS
- LEGAL SIZE PAPER

STOCK PRINTOUT PAPER
STOCK COMPUTER LABELS
(9½" CARRIER AVAILABLE)
PRICE MARK LABELS – STENCILS

DDF DISCOUNT DATA FORMS, INC.
407 EISENHOWER LANE SOUTH
LOMBARD, ILLINOIS 60148
(312) 629-6850
Call or Write for Prices & Samples



The four photos on these two pages represent the four seasons sequence in the CAPTAIN

British consulting firm, made a study in 1980. He found that Telidon decoders with TV monitors cost $1450 in Canadian dollars, compared with Prestel decoders at $1120. When production quantities reach 100,000 a year, Woolfe said the Telidon units should drop to $290.

Electrohome, one of four Canadian terminal makers, thinks it will produce over 1000 business terminals with color TV monitors in 1981 at $3876. When sales pass 50,000 a year in 1983, Electrohome says it "will be manufacturing a complete home consumer package with monitor, standard television capability, modem, teletext receiver, decoder and possibly keyboard capability, for $1100."

In the offing are a 150-terminal network of Canadian federal government departments connected by the DATAPAK network; 250 terminals tied into the Montreal Telecable Videotron test in early 1982; a two-city Cablecom of Saskatchewan "trial for later in 1981"; a Maritime Telephone & Telegraph Co. field trial in Nova Scotia in 1982; and the Canadian Broadcasting Corp.'s nationwide Telidon trial service forecast for the summer of 1982, at a projected cost of $6 million.

At the heart of Telidon are picture description instructions (PDIs) that encode and store basic geometric building blocks—point, line, rectangle, arc and polygon (polygons can have a maximum of 200 sides in present software)—with a range of options as to their location on the TV screen, size, color, luminance and other attributes. As the Department of Communications' assistant deputy minister for research, Douglas Parkhill, phrased it at the Inside Videotex seminar in March 1980: "All we do is to store in the database coordinates of the end points of the line and the computer instruction that says, 'Draw the shortest line between these two points'. . . . The storage capacity (versus the older method) is enormously reduced. It would take several hundred characters to store the line as mosaics. . . . In our system, it takes only five or six characters. So the secret of Telidon is . . . that any known picture can be represented by a finite number, and in fact a very small number of what we call 'picture primitives' or 'picture description instructions.' "

There are two assumptions behind anticipations that Telidon will be economically feasible. First is the expectation that the component cost will go steadily down. Second is that the costs of the users' decoders will be covered by capital from advertising.

Telidon must enhance its decoders to suit more advanced computer graphics in the AT&T videotex standard. After it does so, there may be a fresh irony when these, too, prove obsolete in the light of Japanese improved alphaphotographic videotext coding.

CAPTAIN

We wish we could see more of the CAPTAIN (Character and Pattern Telephone Access Information Network) system as it unfolds during premarket and market trials into full commercial service in 1983.

Although DRCS can reproduce all manner of symbols in enhanced editing and decoding terminals in the West, Japan started with 4000 different text characters—alphanumeric and special symbols.

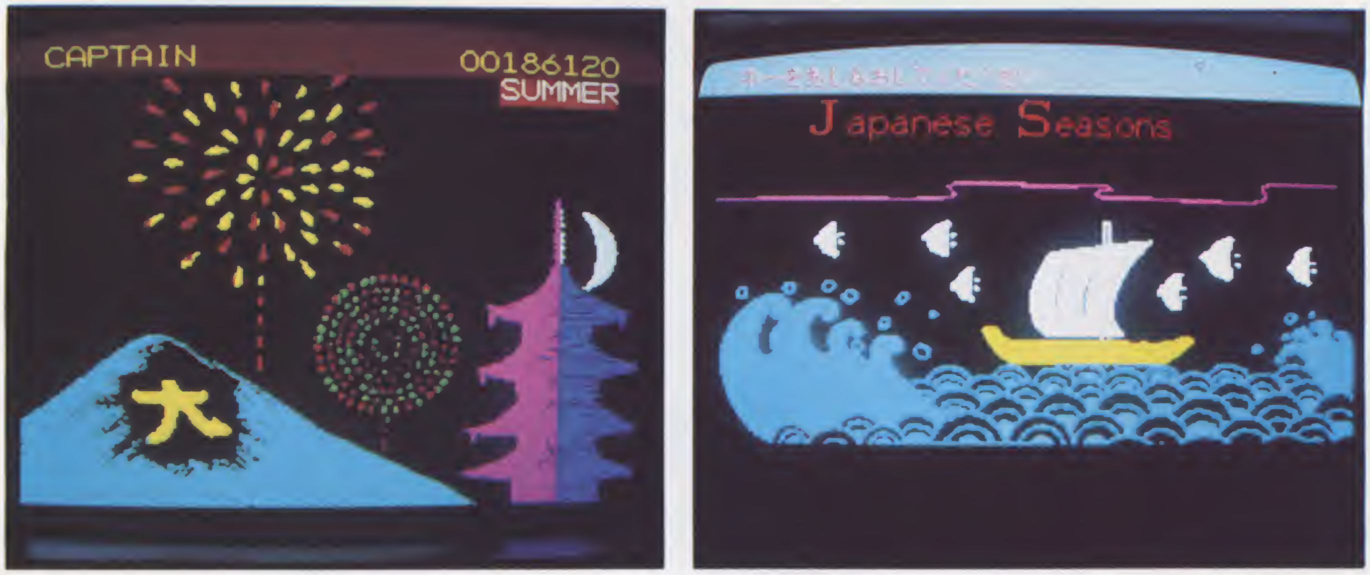
There are four kinds of input terminals:

- tablet
- keyboard
- those capable of directly reading hand drawn figures and photos
- those using a TV camera.

The displays give the viewer the impression that his or her wishes are respected with deference. Continuous delivery of a specified number of pages without requiring successive pushing of buttons will produce an entire sequence on a particular topic. These can be disclosed line-by-line from top to bottom, character-by-character from left to right, or by the familiar upward scrolling. The user can choose high or low scrolling speeds.

When the viewer orders merchandise, after reviewing the merchandise code number, size, color and quantity, he then signals whether these were correctly recorded, or if all were incorrect or some were incorrect. Cancellations are accepted within seven days of the order date.

Possibly the most agreeable quality of CAPTAIN is a kind of grace behind the composed pages, in the respectful imparting of desired facts and figures, the stories and games. The graphics have a stylized charm abet-



videotext format. (Photos courtesy of Nippon Telegraph & Telephone Public Corporation.)

ted by pastel hues and playful animation.

Conclusion

Now that AT&T and Western Electric seem to be coming aboard, even though they won't bring out a decoding terminal that meets their new standard until May 1982 at the earliest, consensus is that teletext and viewdata may yet get to be big business. Let's not hold our breath. But we can bet that small, imaginative electronic publishers—such as those making video games and software for micros—will have more and larger markets. As with the early years of autos and radio there may well be high birth and death rates for companies.

Some quotient of software programs on videotext, though, should be well worth our time. At their least they'll be convenient. At their best they may bring new kinds of enjoyment.■

PLAIN TALK ABOUT "COPY PROTECTION"

A lot has been said and written about copy protection and software piracy since Omega made Locksmith available to Apple II users earlier this year. We have been accused of encouraging illegal copying of copyrighted software. Software publishers have threatened to boycott magazines which carry our advertising, and the pros and cons of Locksmith and copy protection devices have been debated in Apple forums throughout the country. But, we at Omega haven't really told you, the Apple user, our side of the story.

Locksmith was originally developed as an intellectual exercise by an Apple user over a year ago. And we suspect that sufficient information about the Apple DOS and the way information is stored on a disk has been long available to the general public, so that ANYONE who was REALLY interested, and who wished to spend a LOT of time, could have written a program that does many of the things that Locksmith does. Similarly, there is really no "secret" to writing data base programs, adventure programs, or even spread sheet programs. The literature is there if you want to look for it. But it takes a lot of hard work to develop any software package that works in all cases, that is crashproof, that interfaces easily with a non-experienced computer user, and that is well documented. A LOT of hard work.

But even before Locksmith was available to us, we, as Apple users, recognized a definite problem with the software we were buying and using. Much of it worked well. But it was very aggravating to not be able to make a backup copy of certain "copy protected" programs. Most software pubishers didn't supply backups of their programs, and those that had any policy required signing opressive agreements or paying questionably high yearly fees for presumed, but not guaranteed, updates. Among those who did not offer back-up was one who 'sold' us a new copy (when we returned our crashed disk). Although they advertised the importance of having their program running every day, they made us wait up to 6 weeks to get the replacement. Most vendors just ignored the problem. We, as consumers, were simply taken advantage of. In many cases we relied so much on a particular program, that it became very costly to have to wait weeks or more to replace a blown disk. Software publishers were just not responsive to the users problems caused by "copy protection".

When we first became aware of Locksmith, we investigated the state of the law, and discovered that no one knew whether the owner of a program could copy it for backup. And for quite a while we debated whether we should market Locksmith.

On December 12, 1980, a change was made to the Copyright Act which resolved these questions. It is now the law of the United States that the existence of a copyright notice on a computer program does NOT make it illegal for the legitimate owner of that program to copy it for archival purposes. Backups are now clearly legal. (Of course, when you sell your purchased program, you must destroy the backups you have made). Only after such use clearly became legal did we decide to sell Locksmith.

Now with the new copyright law, which for the first time gave software publishers clear rights that were enforceable in court, but which also gave "backup" rights to software purchasers, and with the demonstration that Locksmith could and would provide back-up for the user, we assumed that software publishers would drop their copy protection schemes and educate the public as to their rights and responsibilities. Even the use of hardware protection that gives copy-ability to the software would be acceptable. Unfortunately, their response has been to pressure magazine publishers into refusing our advertising, and to invent new copy protection schemes.

Well, the word about Locksmith was impossible to stop. We couldn't advertise, but we have sold a gratifyingly large number of programs. As to new copy protection schemes, the new Locksmith (version 4.0) will adjust to them, and copy virtually anything protected that way. But please. For us, for yourselves, and for the entire industry, use Locksmith only for its intended legal purposes.

The new version is more than just the best copy program available. There are also four additional utilities included. A disk speed program, a degauasser, a nibble editor and a media surface analyzer are included. And we stand behind our products. Our customer service department is available (and anxious) to help with problems.

Locksmith 4.0 is available from us, or your local dealer. Visa and Mastercard users call Toll Free 1-800-835-2246. Kansas residents call 1-800-362-2421 or send $99.95. (Registered owners of prior versions can obtain an update for only $20. If you haven't received a letter from us, please call.)

Another Quality Product from
Omega MicroWare, Inc. ✓201
(formerly Omega Software Products, Inc.)
222 So. Riverside Plaza
Chicago, IL 60606
Phone 312-648-1944

LOCK SMITH

©1981 Omega MicroWare, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

For the computer owner on the go, this portable terminal can provide color display capability for any computer with an RS-232-C port.

RCA's "Connection To the Computer World"

By Frank J. Derfler

Microcomputers may be versatile, but they can't be all things at once. If you enjoy using data communications systems, you may frequently find that your 32K dual-disk system is busy killing Klingons just when you want to check your electronic mailbox. You might want a quick stock market report, but it seems a shame to dump the program you are debugging just so you can get on-line.

What you need is a terminal to use just for data communications. While you are at it, how about one that is small, portable and rugged, costs less than half of what you would expect to pay for a standard video terminal, and can provide a color, graphics and sound display from any computer? How about one made by a leading U.S. manufacturer? Meet the RCA VP3303 color data terminal.

What It Is

This device is everything a complete terminal should be, minus the display. The display can be any available television set (color or black-and-white) or monitor. The terminal is small enough to fit into a briefcase with lots of room to spare. It is light and rugged enough to go anywhere and survive nearly any treatment. It provides an extensive keyboard and many special features such as reverse video, variable colors and variable pitch and tone sound. It provides either a current loop or RS-232C interface for a modem (not supplied). The entire unit retails for $389.

What's Inside

The heart of the RCA 3303 is an RCA 1802 CPU. It resides inside a tough low-profile case, along with 1K of RAM for the screen, 1K × 4 of color RAM and an extensive character set in ROM. You can do a little local programming of the 3303, changing the way some characters are displayed and the print and background colors of the display screen, but essentially the RCA 3303 is a dedicated terminal device with a color display.

The keyboard surface of the VP3303 is unique. It is a tough membrane of flexible polycarbonate which eliminates the mechanical problems associated with other keyboard systems. It is easy to clean, moisture resistant and perfect for tough environments. If you have ever spilled even a few drops of coffee into a conventional keyboard, you know the trouble it can produce. The VP3303's housing is not waterproof, but a little carelessness won't cost you a new keyboard encoder.

The 58 keys can generate a full 128-character ASCII set. It certainly is nice to see the full keyboard capability with all of those brackets, lowercase characters, control codes and other symbols that can be so handy. Few microcomputers have such complete keyboards.

The television set (or a separate audio output if you are using a monitor) provides a tone each time a key is pressed, which gives the positive feedback missing in the touch.

Even after I used the VP3303, I had reservations about how the flat-faced keyboard would be accepted, so I took it to a local manufacturing company whose accounting staff spends a large portion of every day keying in payroll, accounting and personnel data. We replaced one of their on-line terminals with the VP3303 and a portable color TV set. The VP3303 is limited in display size by the bandwidth of the TV set, so it could only display 24 lines of 40 characters, but that was sufficient for many input functions.

The office workers got the feel of the keyboard after about 60 seconds on-line. They found their speed was slowed at first, but it improved to near normal after a few minutes. They praised the fact that they could move the keyboard around and even put it on their lap to type in a relaxed position.

The beep tone associated with each

Frank J. Derfler (PO Box 691, Herndon, VA 22070) is the author of the monthly Dial-up Directory column in Microcomputing.

This Months Special Okidata Microline 80 At a New Low, Low, Price!

Microline 80

A great buy

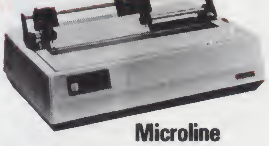
– List Price is **$449.** The **Microline 80** is a quiet, small printer with field proven reliability.

Features:
- Friction & pin paper feed, roll or fan fold
- Prints expanded characters and block graphics
- Print speed 80 characters per second
- Printhead rated at 200 million characters continuous cycle
- 132-column compressed print
- Available RS-232C Serial Interfaces:

	LIST
ORS-256 (256 Character Memory)	$109.00
MSP-100 (Unbuffered, Switch Select Data Rates)	$120.00
MSP-200X (200 Character Memory)	$215.00
MSP-2000X (2000 Character Memory)	$300.00
Other available options:	
Adjustable Tractor Feed - Model 54100201	$ 50.00
TRS-80 Parallel Output, cable to printer	$ 35.00
Ribbons	$ 3.00

TRANSFORM YOUR COMPUTER

into a Word Processing or Data Processing System by adding one of the NEW Okidata Printers


Microline 83A

Microline 82A

If you require a system printer, the new Okidata Microline 82A, 83A, 84 should be your choice.

These printers feature:
- 9 x 9 Dot Matrix heads rated at 200 million characters continuous duty - true lower descenders
- Full forms control – vertical tab, top of form
- Block Graphics
- Bidirectional, Short Line Seeking
- Dual Interface – Parallel & RS-232C Serial

	LIST
Microline 82A – 80-column, 120 characters per second	$ 649.
Tractor Optional	$ 50.
Microline 83A – 136-column, 120 cps, built-in tractor	$ 995.
Microline 84 – 136-column, 200 cps, built-in tractor	$1395.
Optional Serial Interfaces – RS-232C:	
HS-RS232 – 256 Character Buffer	$ 150.
HS-RS232 – 2K Character Buffer	$ 180.

THE STOCKING SOURCE

ASK FOR OUR INSTANT DISCOUNT
From Roy Hawthorne
Talk To Bill Tokar On Applications

CALL TOLL FREE
U.S.A.
1-800-521-2764
MICHIGAN
1-800-482-8393

Remember:
We are open
8:30 AM to
6:00 PM EST
Monday – Friday

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD VISA

No Credit Card Penalty

"The Stocking Source"
24069 Research Drive
Farmington Hills, MI
48024
313-474-6708 ✓296

The RCA VP3300 terminals are rugged devices which provide a unique range of capabilities including color graphics display and sound. They can be connected to nearly any computer as a color display device.

keystroke seemed to provide quite adequate feedback, although some of them found the change in tone when shifting to an uppercase letter to be a distraction rather than a help.

Interestingly, almost no one agreed on what color combination of letters and background was the most pleasing, but they all had definite favorites. Several liked black letters on a white screen. Not one person liked the white on green that researchers in the field recommend so highly.

This test application was more rigorous than the use RCA designed the VP3303 for. RCA advertises the VP3303 as "your connection to the computer world." They are obviously targeting it for home and light office use with information utilities, but the test proves that the keyboard is easily accepted by people who use data terminals in their daily work.

Sound and Lights

The color and musical abilities of the VP3303 can be put to use in several different ways. First, when you use it as a standard data communications terminal, you can arrange your screen the way you want to see it (e.g., blue on yellow). If you want to redefine any or all characters (perhaps to make all lowercase appear as uppercase, etc.), you can do that too.

Second, you can write programs in the host system which can address and move the cursor of the VP3303 all around the screen to draw figures and make the screen change colors and the terminal play music. The host system can be any computer with an RS-232C port. That means the VP3303 can act as a color graphics output device for a system like the TRS-80 Models I, II or III.

The graphics of the VP3303 can be very good. In the high-resolution mode you get 40 characters on 24 lines (low resolution is 20 × 12). Each character location is formed by a 6 × 8 matrix array of pixel dots.

Each ASCII character can be redefined to be any shape or combination of dots within the matrix. As an example, an apostrophe ('), or any other character, can be redefined to be an open square or any other useful shape. The host computer can then draw on the VP3303's screen by redefining characters as needed and sending strings of the right characters in the right places.

Text and graphics are easily mixed on the screen and pictures are painted with colored bits and pieces as the cursor moves around. This method of sending graphics via a slow-speed ASCII channel requires some tedious and repetitive programming, but it works well. A text editing program which holds often-repeated statements would be useful in writing the software needed to get the most out of the VP3303 system.

Use with the TRS-80

If you use a smart printer like the Epson MX-80 with your computer, you already understand how the VP3303 can be used as a color output device. First, the smart peripheral has to be jolted into paying attention by the receipt of two ESCAPE codes. The command ESC ESC B followed by a number changes the background color on the screen of the TV or monitor attached to the VP3303. That sequence is easy to send from BASIC by entering:

```
LPRINT CHR$(27);: REM 27 is the ASCII code
for ESC
LPRINT CHR$(27);: REM another one
LPRINT "B 5";: REM 5 is the number for yel-
low
```

All of these commands could be nested together on one line. Don't be confused by the fact that the LPRINT command normally sends the characters out the parallel port instead of the serial. On a system like the TRS-80 Model III, you can simply do a ROUTE command to route the printer output to the serial port.

A Model I program would have to call an appropriate driver routine for the serial port. The VP3303 is wired as data terminal equipment (DTE), which means it wants to receive data on pin 3 of the DB-25 connector. You may have to arrange the connecting cable to transpose pins 2 and 3 if your computer is also wired DTE.

This little program would be ex-

SANTA'S GONE SOFT...

TRS-80* BUSINESS AND APPLICATIONS

ORDER NO.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
0316RD	Climate Comp (Disk)	24.95
0287R	Electronic Breadboard (Tape)	49.95
0258RD	Find It Quick (Disk)	49.95
0168R	Label (Tape)	24.95

TRS-80* UTILITIES

ORDER NO.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
0246R	Compression Utility Pack (Tape)	19.95
0232R	The Disassembler (Tape)	9.95
0180RD	Disk Editor (Disk)	39.95
0139RD	Disk Scope (Disk)	19.95
0231RD	DLDIS (Disk)	19.95
0228R	Dynamic Device Drivers (Tape)	19.95
0199RD	Dynamic Device Drivers (Disk)	24.95
0250R	Irv (Tape)	24.95
0350RD	Irv (Disk)	29.95
0058R	Programmer's Converter (Tape)	9.95
0245R	Programmer's Primer (Tape)	9.95
0133R	Renum/Compress (Tape)	14.95
0230R	TLDIS (Tape)	14.95
5003R	Ultra-Mon (Tape)	24.95

TRS-80* EDUCATION

ORDER NO.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
0136R	Beginner's Russian (Tape)	9.95
0137R	Everyday Russian (Tape)	9.95
0071RD	Geography Explorer: USA (Disk)	49.95
0212RD	Russian Disk (Disk)	24.95
0127R	Surveyor's Apprentice (Tape)	9.95
0214RD	Teacher's Aide (Disk)	39.95
0099R	Typing Teacher (Tape)	12.95

TRS-80* GAMES, SIMULATIONS AND ENTERTAINMENT

ORDER NO.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
0017R	Air Flight Simulation (Tape)	9.95
0106R	Airmail Pilot (Tape)	9.95
0240R	Alien Attack Force (Tape)	9.95
0213RD	The All Stars (Disk)	34.95
0051R	Ball Turret Gunner (Tape)	9.95
0141R	Battleground (Tape)	9.95
0223R	Cosmic Patrol (Tape)	14.95
0224RD	Cosmic Patrol (Disk)	19.95
0237R	Danger In Orbit (Tape)	14.95
5006R	Dragonquest (Tape)	15.95
5007RD	Dragonquest (Disk) Model I	21.95
5010R3D	Dragonquest (Disk) Model III	21.95
0218R	Dr. Chips (Tape)	9.95
0171R	Flight Path (Tape)	14.95
0205RD	The Flying Circus (Disk)	39.95
0219R	House of 30 Gables (Tape)	9.95
0159R	Jet Fighter Pilot (Tape)	14.95
0378RD	Master Reversi (Disk)	29.95
0117R	Night Flight (Tape)	9.95
0023R	Oil Tycoon (Tape)	9.95
0120R	Perfect Pong (Tape)	14.95
0043R	Santa Paravia & Fiumaccio (Tape)	9.95
0332R	Space Shuttle (Tape)	14.95
0312R	Swamp War (Tape)	14.95
5012R	Temple of the Sun (Tape)	19.95
5011RD	Temple of the Sun (Disk) Model I	29.95

TRS-80* HOME AND PERSONAL

ORDER NO.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
0084R	Music Master (Tape)	9.95
0151RD	QSL Manager (Disk)	19.95

APPLE** EDUCATIONAL

ORDER NO.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
0339AD	Capitalization (Disk)	34.95
0283AD	Russian Disk (Disk)	24.95

APPLE** GAMES, SIMULATIONS & ENTERTAINMENT

ORDER NO.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
0148A	Air Flight Simulation (Tape)	9.95
0161AD	Apple Fun (Disk)	19.95
0254AD	Dr. Chips (Disk)	14.95
0018A	Golf (Tape)	9.95
0025A	Mimic (Tape)	9.95
0079A	Oil Tycoon (Tape)	9.95
0163AD	Paddle Fun (Disk)	19.95
0080A	Sahara Warriors (Tape)	9.95
0174A	Santa Paravia & Fiumaccio (Tape)	9.95
0229AD	Santa Paravia & Fiumaccio (Disk)	19.95
0183A	Skybombers II (Tape)	9.95
0271AD	Skybombers II (Disk)	19.95

APPLE** HOME AND PERSONAL

ORDER NO.	PROGRAM NAME	PRICE
0235AD	Solar Energy for the Home (Disk)	34.95
0242AD	Astrology (Disk)	19.95

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

TO ORDER:

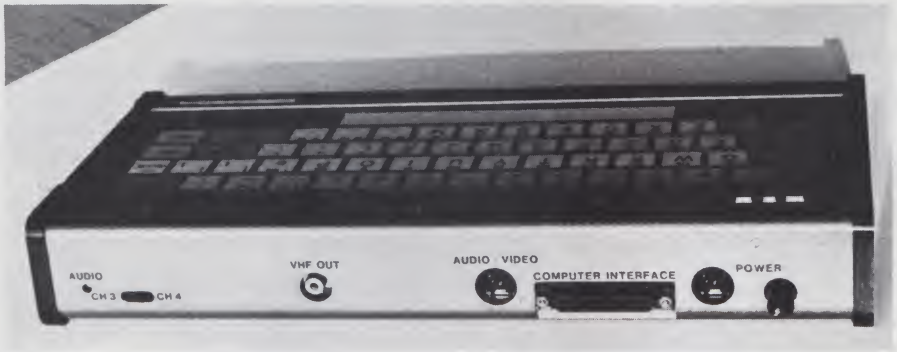
See your local Instant Software dealer
or call toll-free 1-800-258-5473
orders only
In New Hampshire 1-603-924-7296
Mon.-Fri. 8:00 am – 4:30 pm E.S.T.

master charge AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA

Instant Software™

Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA
A division of Wayne Green Inc.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack a division of Tandy Corporation
**APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



The rear panel of the VP3303 contains all the connectors and a few switches.

tended to send a graph or picture to the VP3303's screen. Similar LPRINT commands could be used to redefine how the terminal displays ASCII characters, moves the cursor, sends strings of characters and activates the music function.

On the TRS-80, the program would be written from the standard keyboard and the terminal would be used only as a display device. If the program is being written on an information utility or large computer system, the VP3303 can be used to write the program and display it. Various commands which will return the desired ASCII characters from remote systems are available.

Color on the Utilities

CompuServe and The Source are both close to offering color graphics service to their customers. CompuServe has a demonstration program on display at computer shows. It draws a weather map and other useful diagrams on the screen of a color terminal.

People at The Source have been talking about the same kind of service, but there is no firm word about the format to be used. The CompuServe color graphics format will not work with the VP3303. (You can write your own programs on CompuServe and they will play very well, but the utility's prepackaged pictures will not be displayed.)

The Source apparently will not use the CompuServe format, but it isn't clear what they will use. The industry still needs to sort itself out in the area of format, but for now the RCA VP3303 provides a fine way to display color graphics on big and small computers that think they are only spouting strings of ASCII characters.

Nitpicks

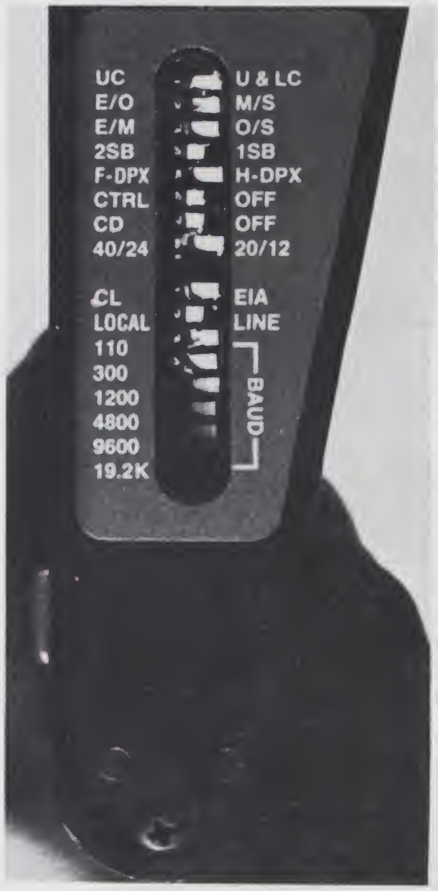
You can't have a fair review without a nitpick or two. The RCA VP3303 is a flexible, good-looking and rugged terminal device available at a reasonable price. But if you are going to use it actively (changing colors, etc.), you have to frequently manipulate a DIP rocker switch available through the left side of the case.

I often wanted to go off-line and into the half-duplex mode to "talk to myself" locally on the TV set, and set colors and experiment with graphics before trying to write a program. But this required manipulation of the rocker switch with some tiny, pointed instrument.

The "local-line" switch is right next to the switch which selects between RS-232C and current loop operation. You could easily knock yourself into the wrong transmission mode when selecting on- or off-line. I would suggest a separate on/off line switch as a minimum, and a separate half/full-duplex switch would be nice to have.

The DIP switch setting arrangement won't bother an installed user who simply wants to turn the system on and go, but if you are learning the system or doing any special local programming to use its capabilities, the DIP switches can be a nuisance.

The VP3303 has a built-in video modulator to provide a channel 3 or 4 rf signal to a TV set. The Model 3301, which sells for a little less, does not have the rf modulator. This family of terminals can provide a fine low-cost data communications capability, but they can also provide unique graphics, color and sound from any computer able to interface with a terminal.■



There is a line of DIP switches on the left side of the VP3303 which sets most of the operational parameters. Everything is easy to use, but having the local-line switch in this location can become a nuisance if it is needed frequently.

apple®

November Bargains!

DISK BASED SYSTEM: Apple II or Apple II Plus with 48k RAM installed, Disk II with controller, DOS 3.3 .... $1899

THE SOURCE® FREE! Buy the D.C. Hayes Micromodem II® for $379.95 and we'll give you The Source ($100 value) Free!

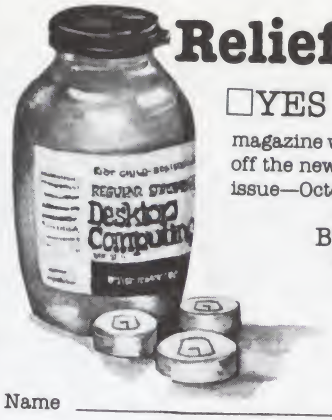
SUPER SALE! IDS 445G Paper Tiger® printer with graphics option .... only $695

SMARTERM® 80-column board... $299

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 621-5802

VISA

ERICKSON ✓254
COMMUNICATIONS
Chicago, IL 60630
5456 North Milwaukee Ave.
(312) 631-5181 (within Illinois)



Relief at last . . .

☐YES Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber to Desktop Computing. I will get one year of the only computing magazine written in plain English for $17.97 (a savings of 50% off the newsstand). My subscription will begin with the premiere issue—October 1981.

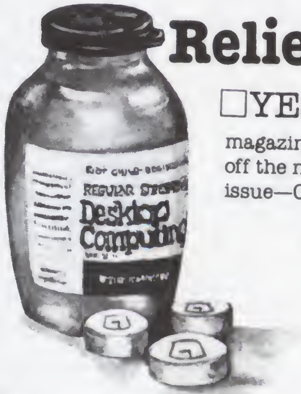
Bill ☐ Me ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE

Your first issue will be arriving by mid-October 1981

Canadian 1 yr. only/US funds $19.97
Foreign 1 yr. only/US funds $29.97

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________ State__________ Zip__________
Signature ____________________ Expire Date__________
Card # ____________________ Interbank # __________

DESKTOP COMPUTING Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458 31NC7B



Relief at last . . .

☐YES Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber to Desktop Computing. I will get one year of the only computing magazine written in plain English for $17.97 (a savings of 50% off the newsstand). My subscription will begin with the premiere issue—October 1981.

Bill ☐ Me ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE

Your first issue will be arriving by mid-October 1981

Canadian 1 yr. only/US funds $19.97
Foreign 1 yr. only/US funds $29.97

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________ State__________ Zip__________
Signature ____________________ Expire Date__________
Card # ____________________ Interbank # __________

DESKTOP COMPUTING Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458 31NC7B

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 82 PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Desktop Computing™
A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

80 Pine Street,
Peterborough, N.H. 03458

Attn: Debra Boudrieau

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 82 PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Desktop Computing™
A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

80 Pine Street,
Peterborough, N.H. 03458

Attn: Debra Boudrieau

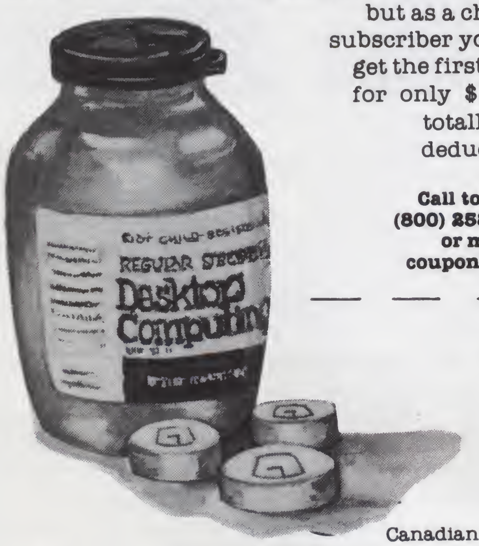
Ever tried to read computer sales literature? Ever tried to talk to a computer salesman? Ever tried to make a decision about which computer to buy?

Yes . . . then you know what frustration is. Help is on its way. Desktop Computing premiers this fall. The first and only computer magazine written in plain English. Preposterous? Not at all. It is possible to explain computers without all the "computerese." That is what Desktop Computing will do each month. Send the card today for a no-risk subscription that will give you the kind of understandable, useful information on computers you've been waiting for.

Why do you need a plain-English explanation of desktop computers? Because they have just come of age and are saving thousands of businessmen like you an amazing amount of money. They not only save money, do things faster, provide access to more information, allow a smaller staff to do more work, they also allow you to get into services for your customers which were not practical before. You can provide more services at lower cost. To get in on the savings and expanded customer services, you need information. Desktop Computing will bring you that information. Desktop Computing will cut through all the technical hocus-pocus.

In this time of high interest rates, a truly low cost desktop computer system (usually a microcomputer system) is a welcome event. Let Desktop Computing explain what these systems can do for you. The subscription price is $25 a year but as a charter subscriber you can get the first year for only $17.97, totally tax deductible.

Call toll-free: (800) 258-5473 or mail the coupon below.



Here's a look at some of the articles $17.97 will bring you:

- When a small Business Computer Arrives, What Happens to the Small Business?
- Letter to Hemingway RE: Word Processing
- Professional & Small Business Microcomputers: Buying, Using and Fixing a System.
- Adequate Backup: Protecting the Data in Your Computer.

Wayne Green, the publisher of Desktop Computing (and also of Kilobaud Microcomputing and 80 Microcomputing—both successful computing publications) has gone through both the agony and joys of working with computers. He has lost a quarter of a million on a mainframe big boy computer only to come out on the other side with all the frustration necessary to run a 200 employee publishing firm on several TRS-80's.

Wayne has a reputation for being honest and unafraid. He'll make sure you get the truth. In the meeting introducing the idea of Desktop Computing to his staff Wayne said,

> "Our objective is to be the only computing magazine written in plain English."

So that is what you'll be getting—honesty and directness. Desktop Computing will give you all the information you need on computers in plain English.

This charter subscription is available for a short time only. Send the card today for the premier issue—October 1981—and get the information you've been needing for only $17.97.

Desktop Computing™
A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

Relief is here for only $17.97

☐ YES Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber to Desktop Computing. I will get one year of the only computing magazine written in plain English for $17.97 (a savings of 50% off the newsstand). My subscription will begin with the premier issue—October 1981.

Your first issue will be arriving by mid-October 1981.

Canadian 1 yr. only/US funds $19.97 Foreign 1 yr. only/US funds $29.97

NAME ______

ADDRESS ______

CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______

SIGNATURE ______ EXPIRE DATE ______

CARD # ______ INTERBANK # ______

Desktop Computing
80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

31NC7

ENGINEERING AND PRODUCTION CONTROL SYSTEMS

Company founder and president, Walter L. Myers (right), pictured with production engineer Joe Zellers who developed the production control software for the MSI computer system.

THE COMPANY:

MYERS SPRING COMPANY, INC. LOGANSPORT, INDIANA

Myers Spring Company, Inc. was founded 35 years ago by Walter L. Myers for the manufacture of small mechanical springs which are used widely in mechanical appliances, electrical equipment, and by the automotive, construction, and many other industries. The Myers Spring company has grown to several million dollars in annual sales and employs approximately 50 people in its production facility.

Production engineer Joe Zellers comments, "we began looking at computer systems approximately ten years ago in order to keep up with the increasing demand of order processing, custom mechanical spring design engineering, and production control. In 1975, we selected the MSI system because they were the first company in the microcomputer industry to offer the necessary peripherals which would convert a microcomputer system into a usable business system. Since 1975, the MSI system has been expanded to accommodate four users simultaneously, performing a variety of plant monitoring functions and management programs."

"The system is equipped with 10 megabytes of hard disk storage presently and we plan to add an additional 10 megabytes of storage soon. The maximum downtime has been only one or two days in the 5 years that the system has been in operation. MSI has provided excellent technical support and willingness to help us with our special requirements. We have nothing but praise for MSI, they have provided excellent system support."

The production facility at Myers Spring Co. is equipped with many automated machines for mechanical spring production.

SPRING ENGINEERING AND DESIGN

"All of the production at Myers Spring is performed to exact customer specifications rather than to the manufacture of standard spring products. This causes an ever increasing demand for quick and efficient design and engineering capabilities. Many parameters have to be taken into consideration in the design of any particular spring, including wire size, wire type, material modulus, spring diameter, number of turns per inch, free length, spring loading, rate, solid height, working stress, working temperature, number of operating cycles, hysteresis, resonant frequency, expansion, and whether the spring has to be ground or not. It used to take over an hour for an engineer to design a spring taking into account all of these parameters. However, with the engineering software which we have developed for the MSI system, spring design can be completed in less than one minute by simply keying in the desired parameters. The MSI computer system not only designs the spring for us but prepares a complete quotation for the customer after consideration of the material to be used, the amount of waste, which equipment the production will use, the speed of the machines, the necessary labor rate, as well as the desired percentage of profit."

One of four workstations where design engineering, checking of sales order status, and production control monitoring is performed.

SALES QUOTATION SYSTEM

Following the computer spring design procedure, with automatic quotation feature, the actual production begins. Each quotation is reviewed and compared to actual job cost reports on the production run in order to make any necessary refinements in the quotation system software. This feature of our system has greatly improved our ability to prepare accurate quotations and to insure profitability of the company.

PRODUCTION CONTROL/JOB COST ACCOUNTING

Each production work order is tracked by the computer system at each stage of the production process. First, each order is checked against the customer quotation for accuracy. As each order is processed, exact shop labor time is recorded, for each production machine used, and each stage of the production process. Summary reports are produced showing the total amount of material used, time used on each production machine, amount of material used, and a total cost figure for each work order.

SALES SUMMARY REPORTS

The system is designed to produce monthly sales summaries which show the amount of products sold by each salesman, complete with dates, order numbers, type of product, quantity, type of material, material cost, sales commissions, etc. Totals for each desired category and for each salesman are reproduced.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE SYSTEM

Each morning, invoices are generated for orders which will be shipped that day. The accounts receivable system maintains accounts for over 500 active customers. The system produces monthly statements complete with aging of open invoices.

MULTI USER CAPABILITY

The MSI system is equipped with four user terminals presently which are available for use simultaneously by the following departments: Order department, for entering new orders and checking order status. Inventory department, used for checking to see whether a particular product has been produced previously. Invoicing/Cost Accounting, used for preparation of invoices and for entry of labor and material cost accounting information. Design Engineering, used by company engineers to design new products.

Order entry, invoicing, monthly statements, and other management reports are carried out at this workstation at Myers Spring Co.

The MSI system at Myers Spring Company is equipped with 10 megabytes of hard disk memory, dual floppy disk drives, a high speed printer, and four user CRT terminal workstations.

GENERAL LEDGER TIE-INS

The MSI system automatically prepares journals for cost accounting information and sales data which can then be posted to the general ledger. Complete income statements and balance sheets are produced by the general ledger programs on the system.

MULTIPLE MANAGEMENT REPORTS

The MSI system is used in many different areas of the company in order to provide more efficient and effective management of our production facilities. Several of the reports which we obtain from the system are: **production schedules, due list for orders, new orders list, production summary by department, salesman's reports, individual customer reports and order histories, time studies, sales quotations, design engineering, sales summaries, customer statements, general ledger balance sheet and income statements.**

Consider MSI, evaluate us, talk to our users, and we think you'll buy your business system from us!

If you would like to know how an MSI business system can help you make your business more profitable, call or write, **MIDWEST SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, INC., 220 W. Cedar, Olathe, KS 66061, 800-255-6638, Telex 42525 or 437049**

MSI ...... Helping to make your business run better.

✓144

The day when we can affordably hook our micros up to the television camera is fast approaching. Until then, let's imagine the ideal "eye for your computer."

Lights . . . Camera . . . Action

By James M. Hansen

Of the many microcomputer peripherals available, the television camera is probably the most fascinating. The gift of sight to a computer can open the door to a host of uses not otherwise possible, including motion study, cartography, image analysis and robotics.

While I don't want to get too bogged down in detail, I want to discuss some of the problems of making a high-performance television interface. Hardware is now available, and affordable enough so that advanced hobbyists can actually start planning such an interface.

The ideal interface should accept any standard television signal, digitize it (convert the picture portion into a string of numbers) and place it into memory. Further, it should do this to a single frame; that is, one complete scan of the picture. This takes 1/30 of a second for U.S. television signals.

The successful interface should also be able to display the image on a monitor with the same resolution that was used to digitize the original image. System resolution must be at least as good as that seen on a standard home television set.

Our ideal interface would also provide at least 32 shades of gray scale. This corresponds to five bits of information for every dot that you digitize. The more shades of gray you can get, the more natural the shading of the pictures you digitize. Line drawings, maps, cartoons and the like generally look fine with only one bit of information (dot on or off) per displayed

---

Address correspondence to James M. Hansen, Box 234, New Boston, NH 03070.

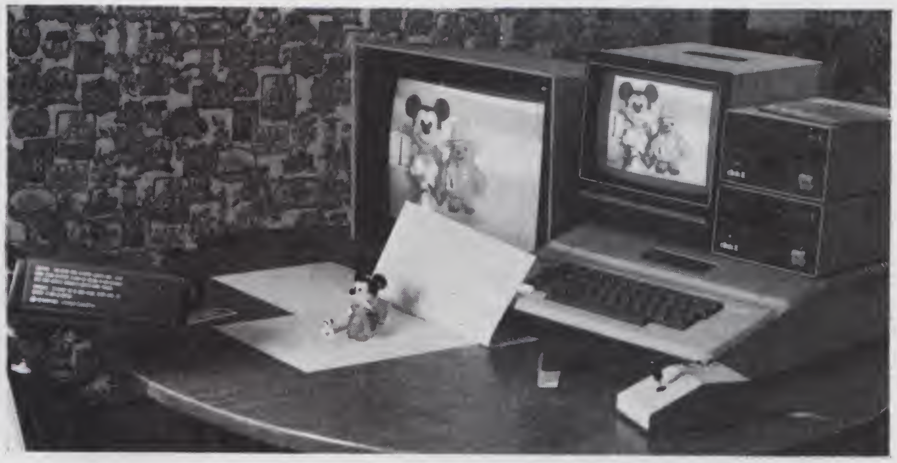
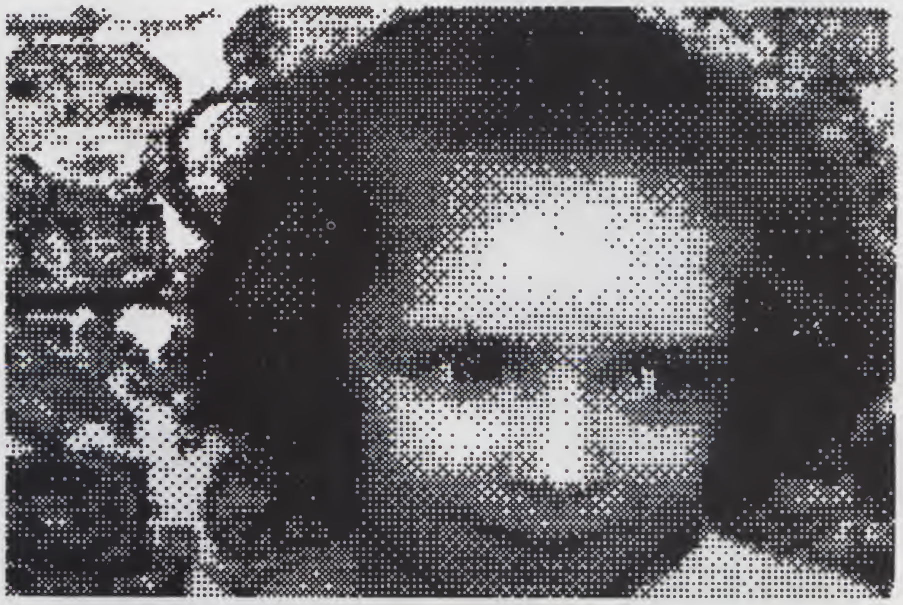


Photo 1. The photographic setup used to make the stereo pictures. The larger monitor displayed the picture directly from the camera, and the smaller monitor atop the Apple shows the digitized image. Careful lighting is necessary to get maximum detail.



Sample 1. This is a picture of one of my children. One of the problems of child photography is getting them to hold still long enough (three or four seconds) for the entire image to be digitized. The background in this case is distracting and probably should be something with little or no pattern.

dot, but actual photographs and most other video images require a gray scale to be recognizable.

This, then, is the ideal interface: with the press of a button, it will snap up a single frame of video from almost any source, put it into some kind of digital memory which can be read and stored on disk in normal computer fashion, and display the frame on a monitor with picture fidelity as good as that found on most network broadcasts. Can it be done today at a reasonable cost?

Yes, If . . .

The answer is yes, if you design and build it yourself.

Let's look at what we have to understand to build the ideal interface.

First, the video signal. Fig. 1 shows in some detail the standard used in the United States. The major portions that concern us are the vertical interval, which will indicate the beginning and end of a picture frame, the horizontal sync and blanking pulse and the video portion of the signal.

A complete video frame consists of 525 horizontal lines. The frame is made up of two fields. Each field consists of 12-1/2 lines that provide vertical synchronization information and 250 lines that contain picture information. The fields are overlapped so that one provides information for even horizontal lines in the picture, the other odd lines.

The odd field starts its scan in the center of the top line of the picture, and the even field begins at the top left of the picture, under the first line of the odd field. Each field is completely scanned in 1/60 of a second, and so a frame is completed in 1/30 of a second. The timing of the fields was chosen so that 60 cycle hum and interference would be less noticeable since it would be in sync with the picture and thus stationary (or nearly so).

Fig. 2 shows a block diagram of our ideal television interface. It consists of a video analog-to-digital converter and a high-speed memory to hold the digitized image, complete with an interface to your computer. A digital-to-analog converter and attendant logic to add vertical and horizontal sync signals for output to a monitor are also included in the interface.

The critical elements that determine the maximum picture fidelity are the analog-to-digital converter (ADC), memory speed and size, and the digital-to-analog converter (DAC). We will assume that sufficient hardware exists to strip out the sync portion of the video signal and synchronize the ADC properly to grab a frame starting at the beginning of the frame, rather than starting at some random place in the picture.

There are several types of analog-to-digital converters. For our purposes we will divide them into two classes: fast (of the flash variety), and slow (which use successive approximation or other standard techniques to digitize analog signals). It is now possible to buy single-chip monolithic ADC converters in the $10 range which do a respectable job. They are slow by video standards, but for this example, let's say that we located one that would do a single conversion to eight bits in ten microseconds (μs).

Since each horizontal line takes about 63 μs, at best this converter will give us 6.3 data points every horizontal line. It is therefore not acceptable for the ideal interface, but let's not drop it yet. We could divide up the horizontal line into, for example, 1200 data points and use this converter to digitize six points of every line each frame. If we move the six points we digitized a little every time, we could completely digitize a frame of video in 200 frames. At 30 frames per second, that works out to 6-2/3 seconds, practical for image reproduction of still objects at quite good resolution.

The real answer to our ADC requirement is the flash converter. This type of converter is fundamentally different from other converters. The normal, slow type of converter digitizes a signal by generating a test volt-

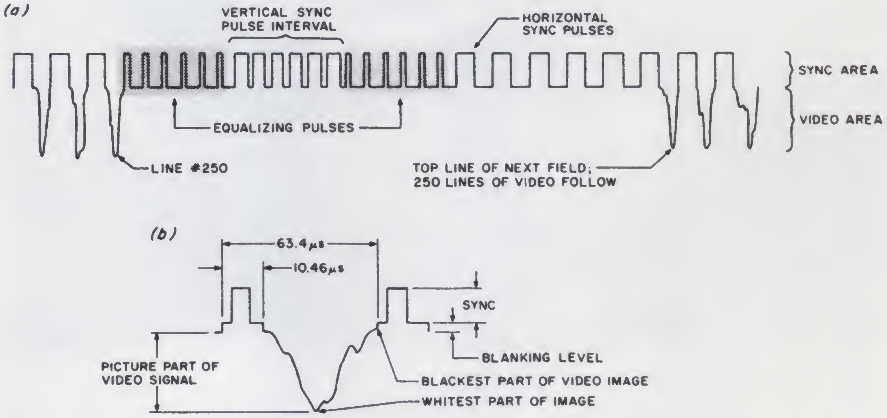

(a)
VERTICAL SYNC PULSE INTERVAL
HORIZONTAL SYNC PULSES
SYNC AREA
VIDEO AREA
EQUALIZING PULSES
LINE #250
TOP LINE OF NEXT FIELD; 250 LINES OF VIDEO FOLLOW
(b)
63.4μs
10.46μs
SYNC
BLANKING LEVEL
PICTURE PART OF VIDEO SIGNAL
BLACKEST PART OF VIDEO IMAGE
WHITEST PART OF IMAGE

Fig. 1. Standard (U.S.) television video waveforms. Fig. 1a depicts a complete field showing the vertical sync area, horizontal sync pulses and picture areas. The equalizing pulses surrounding the vertical sync pulse interval maintain horizontal sync in the television monitor during the vertical interval and provide for odd-even fields mentioned in the text. Fig. 1b shows the waveform for an individual scan line. The time for one line is shown for a black and white picture. Color scan times are longer, 63.5 μs per line. (This frequency was chosen as 2/455 times the color burst frequency.) The blanking and sync pulses are "blacker than black" since they extend past the blackest area of the video portion of the signal. The blanking pulse is used to turn off the video display while the beam is moved to the left of the picture for the next scan line. Many inexpensive vidicon cameras combine the sync and blanking pulses into a single rectangular pulse.

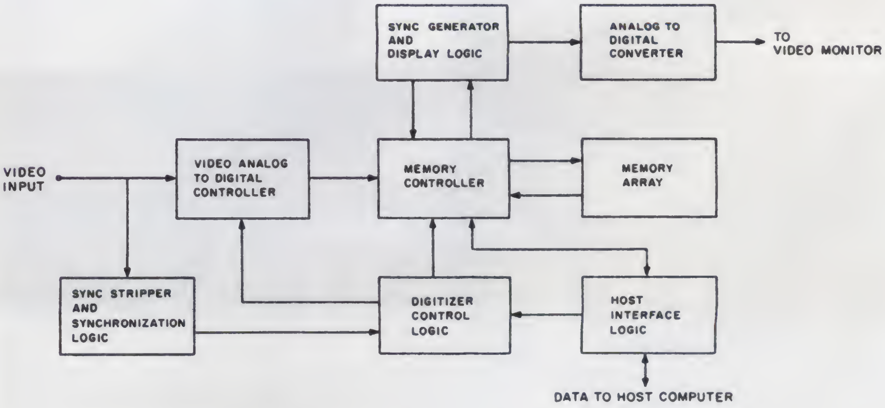

SYNC GENERATOR AND DISPLAY LOGIC
ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER
TO VIDEO MONITOR
VIDEO INPUT
VIDEO ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONTROLLER
MEMORY CONTROLLER
MEMORY ARRAY
SYNC STRIPPER AND SYNCHRONIZATION LOGIC
DIGITIZER CONTROL LOGIC
HOST INTERFACE LOGIC
DATA TO HOST COMPUTER

Fig. 2. A block diagram of the ideal television interface.

age and comparing it to the input voltage. The test voltage is adjusted until it matches the input voltage within the tolerance of the converter. Since the converter uses digital techniques to generate the test voltage, the digital value can be read out when the input and test voltages are matched.

The flash converter obtains greater speed by using many comparators (and an equal number of test or reference voltages) simultaneously to determine the input voltage. The outputs of the comparators are sent to an encoder that generates the digital value of the input voltage. If we had an eight-bit flash converter, it would have 256 comparators and voltage references built into it. Getting all the comparators and voltage references to be accurate in relation to each other, plus mixing analog and digital logic on one chip is no mean feat, but it is now done by both TRW and Analog Devices.

TRW's converters have been on the market for some time, and command a fairly high price. Analog Devices has just introduced two monolithic flash converters, the AD5010KD and AD6020KD. They are packaged in a 16-pin DIP and are priced at $189 and $84, respectively, in hundreds. All that is required is two power supplies, an input signal and a TTL encode command.

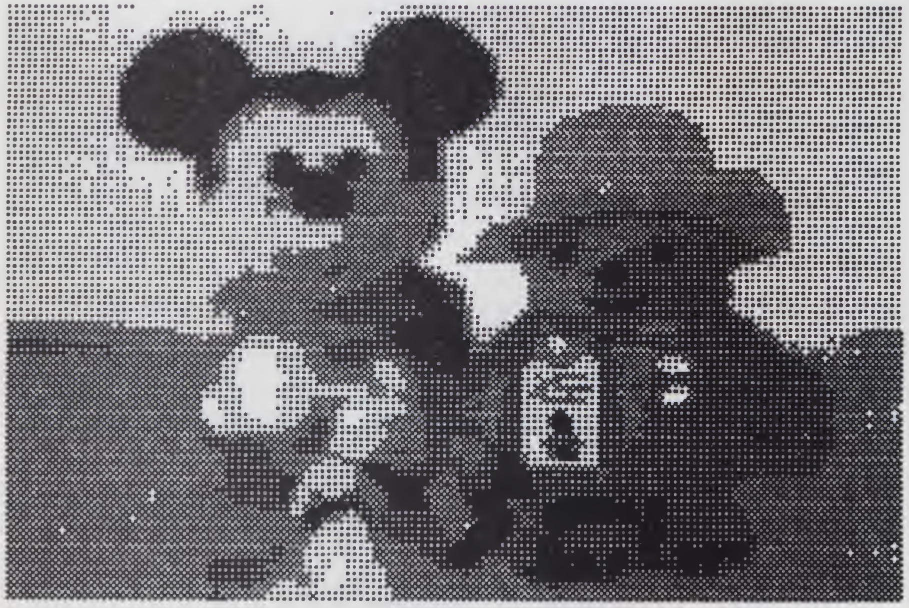
The AD6020 digitizes data at rates up to 50 million conversions per second, and the AD5010 up to 100 million. That translates to 20 nanoseconds (ns) for the slow one, and 10 for the fast one. Since the data can be encoded faster than the gate propagation times (the time it takes an input signal to reach the output of a gate) of standard TTL logic, these converters will require use of Schottky or ECL logic to be run at full speed.

Look at the resolution we can get using these relatively low-cost devices. A conversion rate of 20 ns/conversion gives 50 samples per μs, or about 3200 readings on a single horizontal video line. This is clearly sufficient for our ideal video interface. Since these converters digitize to six bits, we will get 64 shades of gray, again satisfactory for our interface.

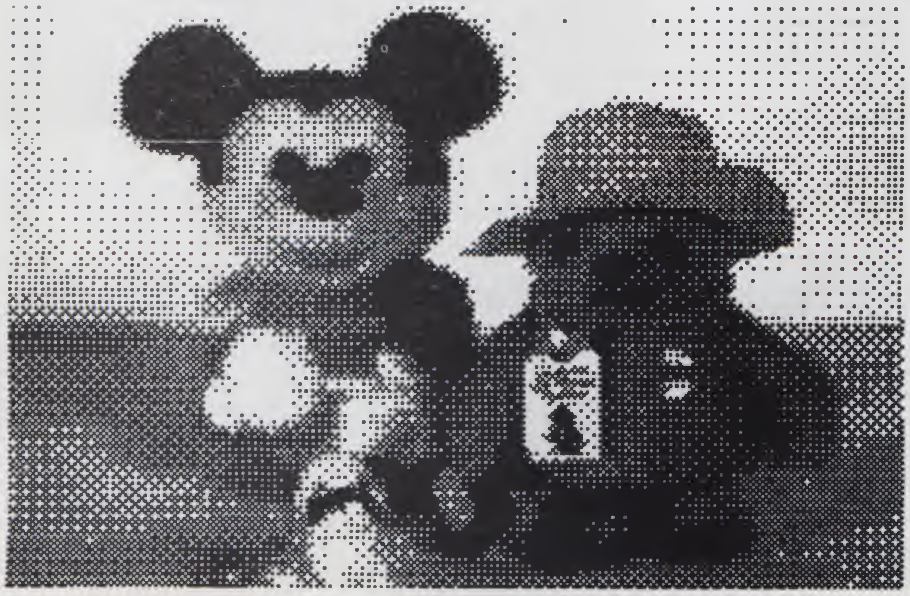
Before you rush out and buy your converter, I want to quote a sentence from the Analog Devices announcement: ". . . it is important to note that the design principles for high-speed conversion have not been revoked by the availability of a chip that does most of the work." They also mention that a complete board for prototyping is available. It would appear that it is now possible to build the front end of our high-*performance* video interface with confidence *it* will work.

Next we must design a memory that will accept data at the rate our converter produces it. First we should look at how much memory we need. This is entirely dependent on the desired resolution. Say that we would like 1024 dots (picture elements, or pixels) per horizontal scan line. Since there are 500 lines in the frame, we are talking about a half megabyte of memory, a practical amount by today's standards. Our problem here is that there aren't too many cheap 20–60 ns memories around.

The memory array we need would consist of 32 banks of 16K byte memory chips, or eight banks of 64K parts. Since 64K memory chips are quite expensive and/or not readily available,



Sample 2. Mickey Mouse (patron saint of computer hackers everywhere) and Paddington Bear were two figurines chosen for several experiments. Sample 2a (top) shows the image with a dither matrix of two (four shades of gray); 2b (bottom) used a matrix of four (16 shades). Notice that the images seem a little fuzzier (loss of detail) in 2b, but are better defined because they are separated from the background. I found that the image displayed on the Apple monitor often looked better than what was printed. It takes a bit of effort to adjust the monitor contrast and brightness to "match" the printer output.



Doctor:

New software system turns your TRS-80* computer into a complete office manager.

Windham Software's Medical and Dental Office Systems economically manage financial and diagnostic office functions.

If you're a physician or a dentist in a group of up to ten practitioners, you probably feel like you're spending more and more time on things other than caring for your patients—like bookkeeping, insurance forms, billing, collections, record-keeping.

If you consider computerization as a good solution, you're on the right track. We at Windham Software have your answer. We've developed two comprehensive software packages—the MOS-2 for medical offices, and the DOS-2 for dental offices—specifically for groups of up to ten practitioners.

The MOS-2 and DOS-2 from Windham Software are economical packages—priced at $499—which include *all* the financial functions you've seen in other available office management systems. But there's more.

The MOS-2 and DOS-2 can handle up to 15,000 patient records—more than any other similar system. Up to 500 procedures and 500 diagnoses can be stored and retrieved on the MOS-2. And both systems provide a full statistical report on procedures performed, and number of patients seen per doctor each month.

Designed specifically for groups of up to ten practitioners.

Some software systems demand a change in your way of doing business, or radical programming alterations—expensive propositions. The Windham MOS-2 and DOS-2 were developed by practitioners working with systems *specialists. They have* been using the MOS-2 and DOS-2 on the Radio Shack* TRS-80 Model II to manage their practices for some time. The team also developed the Medical Office System being marketed by Radio Shack for TRS-80 Models I/III (Cat. No. 26-1568). Their experience and understanding have led to the development of a system ready to go to work in your office, as you now operate it.

The most comprehensive software package for your TRS-80 Model II.

The past few years have seen numerous microcomputers introduced to the market. We designed the MOS-2 and DOS-2 to operate on the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II microcomputer. The Model II is an economical hardware system, fast, adaptable, and with a particularly high capacity. It is readily available and serviced through Radio Shack dealers everywhere. The MOS-2 and DOS-2 perform more functions and have greater storage capacity by far than any other medical or dental software package available for this hardware.

IBM and Hewlett-Packard micro systems available soon.

*TRS-80 and Radio Shack are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp.

What Windham Software Systems can do and how your practice can benefit.

A wide range of financial and management functions are performed by the MOS-2 and DOS-2. Billing, account aging, payment recording—even insurance forms—are all completed *automatically* by the system. Patient records can be quickly and easily sorted to provide meaningful practice profile information, heretofore nearly impossible to obtain.

The MOS-2 and DOS-2 are so simple to operate—any or all of your current staff can easily be trained to work with a system. No need for computer language—the system communicates with simple English questions and answers. Recording errors are virtually eliminated with the system's verification system. Since many office functions are now completed automatically, much time is saved which can be devoted to other important tasks in your office. Automatic account aging and statement generation also improves collections. Each system is priced at $499—a comprehensive, efficient, economical office management package that very quickly pays for itself.

Turn your paperwork over to a specialist—the MOS-2 Medical Office System or the DOS-2 Dental Office System, from Windham Software.

How to order.

Orders may be placed by phone or by mail. Call toll-free **800-424-4320,** Operator 20; or in Washington, D.C. 202-822-9090, Operator 20. For further information or a brochure, you may call 203-456-3530. Or fill out the attached coupon and mail it today!

Windham Software, Inc.

29/31 Ivanhill St., Willimantic, CT 06226 ✓324

Please send me: ☐ MOS-2 Medical Office System
☐ DOS-2 Dental Office System

I enclose: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order for $499.

Please charge to my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Acct. No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date: ____________

Inter. Bank No. (for Master Charge) ☐☐☐☐

____
(Signature for credit card use)

(Total: $499 each. Connecticut residents, please add 7½% sales tax.)

____
Name

____
Address

____
City/State/Zip

____
Type of Practice

☐ I'm not ready to order, but please send me your brochure.

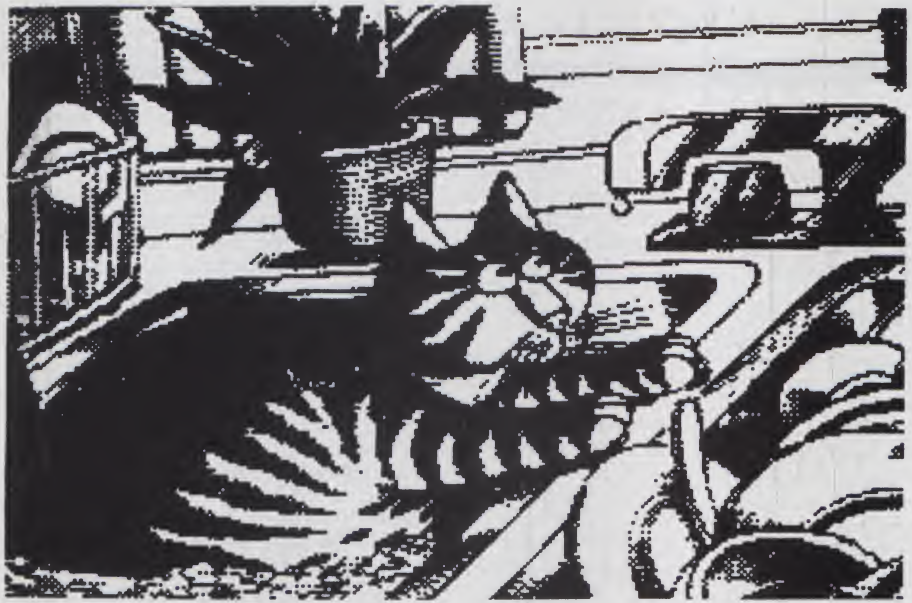
✓See List of Advertisers on page 210

we will think along the lines of using 192 16K chips. They can be had for under $5 each, and so the bulk of our memory unit will cost under $1000, if you build it yourself.

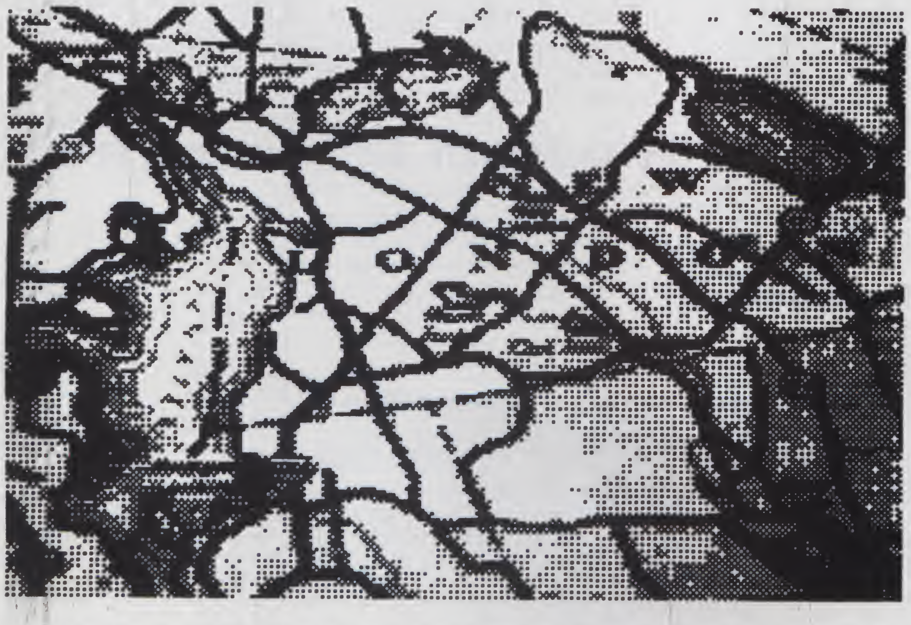
Since the standard 16K memory access time is around 150 ns, some paging scheme will have to be employed to allow proper setup and access times. We will need to access the memory 1024 times each 63.4 μs, which works out to once every 61.9 ns. We can either set up the memory as several pages and write each datum to another page, or splurge and use 120 ns memories and design a two-page system. The two-page system will be easier to design and get running.

The final video section is the playback or memory display section. Here again, high data rates will require a good deal of thought and a fast digital-to-analog converter to realize high-quality output. There are many suitable fast DACs available. Horizontal and vertical synchronizing signals must also be generated and mixed with DAC output.

Since one of the main objectives of the interface is to allow a computer to process the video image, a third interface to the memory must be provided for computer access. I can see no requirement for either display or data capture during computer access, so this will take some burden off the memory design. It might be interesting to note the time it would take to unload this memory. If the computer access port were set up as a parallel port, and each byte required, say, 50 μs to be read by the host, and no disk access time delays were encountered by the host, it would take about 25–30 seconds to read it out. If floppies were used to store the data, you would probably want to devise a special disk format to hold the video data since standard formats have more overhead, thus less capacity.



Sample 3. This is an example of digitized line drawing. Line drawings generally look good as long as the lines are not too thin to be resolved by the Apple screen. Notice the staircasing (also called "aliasing") of the horizontal lines. This is caused by the resolution of the display being so low that the effect is visible. Staircasing will always be present in any digital display; the trick is to use enough lines to make it invisible.



Sample 4. A map of the New London area of New Hampshire. It was made with four shades of gray, which cost detail, but allowed the shading to appear. Some of the larger highway route signs are legible when no gray scale is used, but other details including some roads are lost. Best detail recovery is obtained with strictly uniform lighting and black and white objects.

But Seriously, Folks

All the foregoing is really a dream. If there are any of you out there that have the financial, technical and grit capacity to build even a subset of the ideal video interface, I would like to talk to you. I would guess it would take over $2000 to complete and probably six months to a year of intensive effort to get the hardware up and running.

However, there are at least two practical, off-the-shelf television interfaces that are available today. Neither has performance approaching the ideal, but as the fellow who owns a Piper Cub tells the one who dreams of an F-16, "they sure beat hangar flying."

The first has been around for quite some time and is sold by Micro Works (PO Box 1110, Del Mar, CA 92014, 714-942-2400). It is slow, but quite inexpensive and works through a parallel port. My understanding of its operation is that you send it an address and it returns a digital value of the addressed portion of the image. This makes the data it returns similar to that of the ideal interface.

Computer Station (11610 Page Service Drive, St. Louis, MO 63141, 314-432-7019) has recently introduced their Dithertizer II, which I have used for some time. It plugs directly into an Apple interface port and takes less than five minutes to install. It comes with a short manual, a disk with machine-language driver routines and a BASIC demo program. Your Apple must have a disk. The Dithertizer II requires a TV camera that accepts external sync.

The price of the Dithertizer II and a Sanyo vidicon camera is $650. This includes a long camera cable, so all you need to start operation is a tripod on which to mount the camera.

The manual is complete and gives good, clear installation instructions, reasonable operating and user information on integrating their various screen-dump programs (see "A Tale of Two Screen Dumps" in the April 1981 issue of *Microcomputing*, p. 174) and a source listing of the BASIC demo program. (If you want screen dump capability, you will have to purchase this program separately.)

Operation of the Dithertizer II is not the same as the ideal interface or Micro Works digitizer. Instead of storing numbers corresponding to the value of the video signal, a translation is made based on the dithering matrix size, and an appropriate number of display dots in the Apple high-resolution graphics display memory is turned on and off to render a gray scale.

All output of the Dithertizer II is sent directly to the video display memory. A dithering matrix of 1×1 (no gray scale, only black or white is displayed) to 8×8 (64 apparent shades of gray) may be selected. An unfortunate consequence of using larger dithering matrices is that, because of Apple's limited resolution (280×192), image detail is lost. Another consequence of storing information in this format is that, while it is perfectly natural for display purposes, it is difficult to process the data in any way other than to store or dump it on a printer.

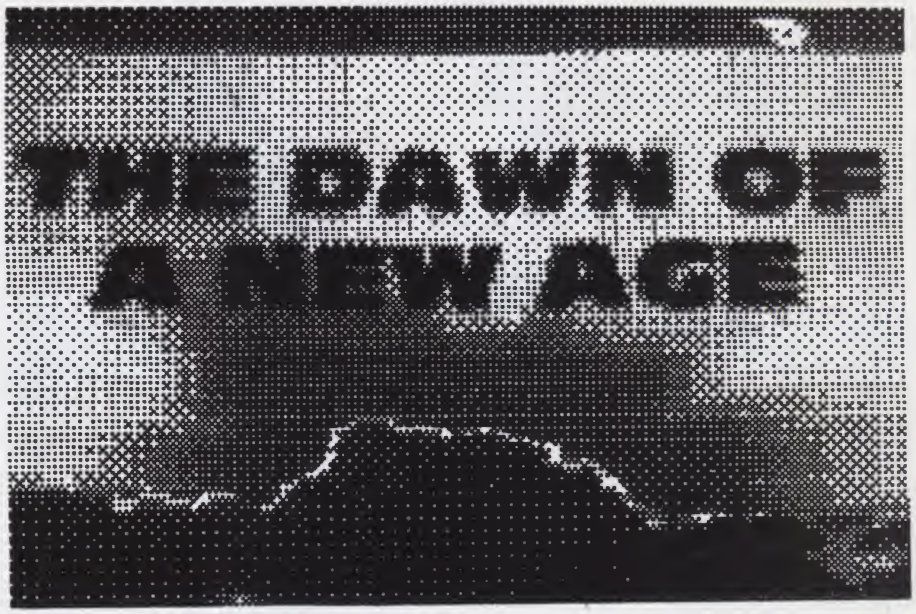
The demo program, written in BASIC, is designed to let you use the system as soon as you have everything plugged in and running. Both the keyboard and game control paddles are used. Single keystroke commands are issued to the controller to dither (capture a picture), change the dither matrix, stop dithering and freeze the image, save the image to disk, print the image if you have installed their screen dump program for your printer and contour an image (draw an outline of its light and dark borders). The game control paddles are used to adjust the software equivalent of brightness and contrast.

Variables for controlling the dithering and contouring processes as well as machine-language entry points for these routines are clearly spelled out and can easily be driven by your own BASIC or assembly-language programs. Any questions that may arise are easily answered by reading the source listing of the demo driver program.

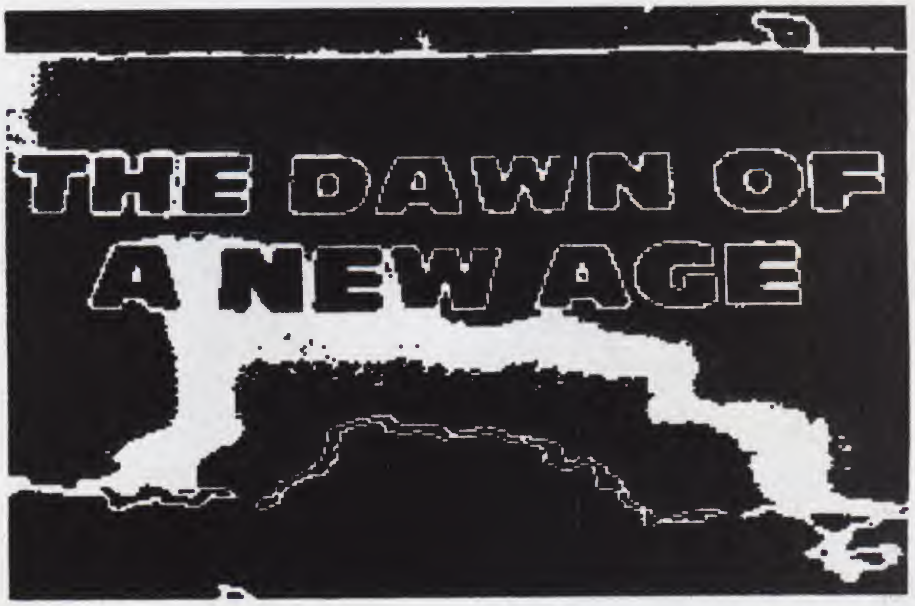
I installed the printer driver software for the Paper Tiger 460, and all the print samples shown were printed with the 460. Each of the pictures shows one aspect of the operation of the Dithertizer II. Photo 1 shows the setup I used. I found that uniform lighting was absolutely essential to get the best pictures. Also, a video monitor to observe the video input is necessary. Without it you cannot tell if the camera is focused or if the image is smudgy because of poor lighting. Getting the hang of adjusting the camera, lights and the game paddles takes a little time.

I tried to use one of the Programma joysticks, but found that the game paddles worked far better for me. It is hard to change just one axis on the joystick, and the backlash in stick movement causes confusion when a small adjustment is required.

The Sanyo camera supplied by Computer Station works well, but the lens does not have an iris. It is not



Sample 5. This was copied from a color advertisement, and dramatically shows the ability of the Dithertizer II to locate the edges of a video image. Sample 5a (top) is the normal picture, and 5b (bottom) the "contoured" version. Careful adjustment of the game paddles is necessary to obtain this clarity.



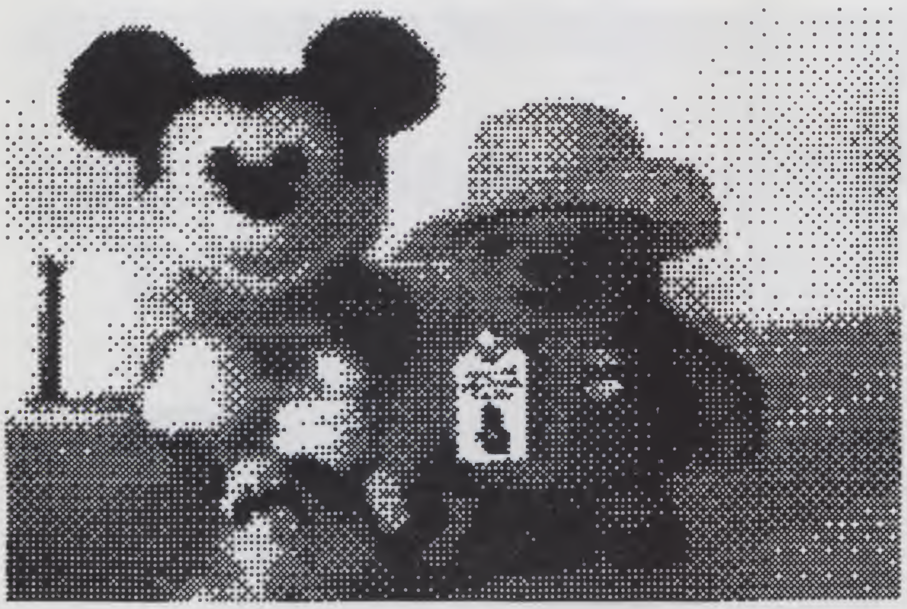
possible to adjust the depth of field or to compensate for peculiar lighting conditions. It does have a very effective electronic light compensation circuit which can be annoying at times since one small bright spot in the picture area can cause the rest of the picture to be washed out.

The normal beam and target controls are screwdriver adjustable, but the (Sanyo-supplied) manual merely says not to adjust them and lets it go at that. (Could it be that the Japanese are finally learning to write American-style manuals?)

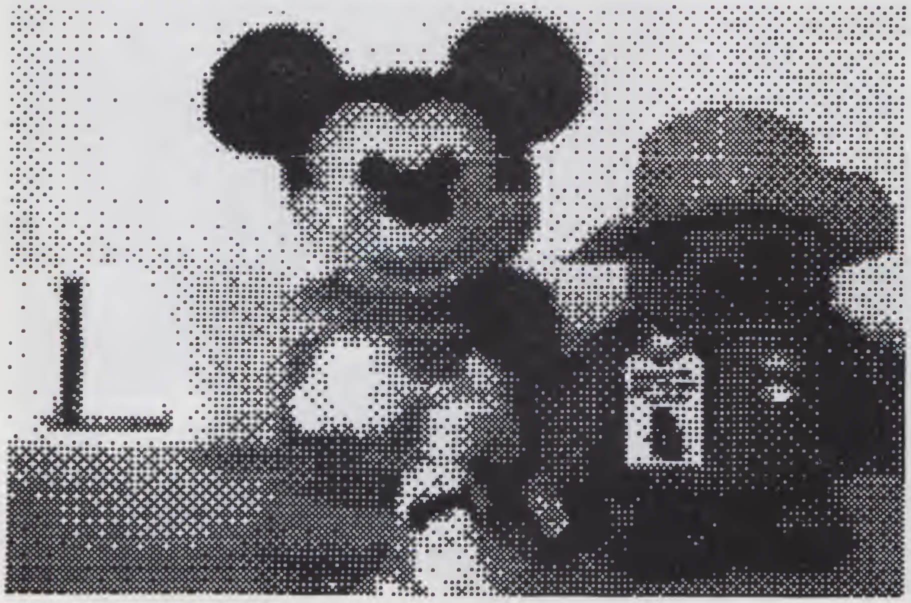
One very good feature of the camera is that the vidicon can be moved in and out in relation to the lens, thereby allowing it to focus inches away for extreme closeups.

Many Applications

As can be seen from the various print samples, the Dithertizer II can be used for many applications. It can grab a single frame only when using the 1 × 1 matrix, and takes several seconds when an 8 × 8 (64 gray scale) image is to be digitized. Its resolution is limited to that of the Apple high-resolution graphics display. It is, however, a practical, high-quality television interface that works without a hitch right out of the box.



Sample 6. *A stereoscopic pair of pictures. Properly aligned and viewed through a stereoscope, a small dog figurine will appear in front of Paddington Bear, then Mickey to the left and farther back, and finally the L. The pictures were taken in the typical manner, except the camera was moved to the right for the bottom picture.*



The comments in the captions on the print samples explain in detail what was being done to show the various capabilities of the Dithertizer II. My personal impressions of this unit are that it can digitize live television images from a camera and display them to the capability of the Apple's high-resolution graphics display. The catchword here is display. I do not think that it will be possible to do a lot of image processing—that is, computer enhancement and the like—without a considerable amount of work in 6502 assembly language.

But for applications where a television camera, image display and printout are useful, this is a very workable system. I had originally hoped that the resolution would be sufficient to be useful in storing maps. I found that coloring and shading on typical road maps caused trouble since they appear as different gray levels and smudge. Also, the Apple display just does not have enough resolution.

The search for the ideal video interface goes on. I suspect that in the next couple of years we will see the cost of suitable equipment come down with a corresponding decrease in circuit complexity. When this happens a whole new area of exciting microprocessor development will open up.■

References

Reference Data for Radio Engineers, Fifth Edition. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. Complete description of U.S. television standard.

Data Acquisition Handbook. National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051. A catalog of National's data acquisition products including analog to digital converter chips. Some useful application notes.

Analog to Digital Conversion Notes. Analog Devices, Inc., Box 796, Norwood, MA 02062. A must for anyone working with A-D conversion and analog data processing. A most readable and well-written book. Well worth the $7.95 price.

Analog Dialog—Vol. 15, No. 1. Analog Devices. A description of the AD5010KD and AD6020KD flash converters.

General Catalog. Burr-Brown, PO Box 11400, International Airport Industrial Park, Tucson, AZ 85734. A complete listing of their data acquisition products including some application notes.

NEW! TPM* for TRS-80 Model II
NEW! System/6 Package
Computer Design Labs

Z80* Disk Software

We have acquired the rights to all TDL software (& hardware). TDL software has long had the reputation of being the best in the industry. Computer Design Labs will continue to maintain, evolve and add to this superior line of quality software.

— Carl Galletti and Roger Amidon, owners.

Software with Manual/Manual Alone

All of the software below is available on any of the following media for operation with a Z80 CPU using the CP/M* or similar type disk operating system (such as our own TPM*).

for TRS-80* CP/M (Model I or II)
for 8" CP/M (soft sectored single density)
for 5¼" CP/M (soft sectored single density)
for 5¼" North Star CP/M (single density)
for 5¼" North Star CP/M (double density)

BASIC I

A powerful and fast Z80 Basic interpreter with EDIT, RENUMBER, TRACE, PRINT USING, assembly language subroutine CALL, LOADGO for "chaining", COPY to move text, EXCHANGE, KILL, LINE INPUT, error intercept, sequential file handling in both ASCII and binary formats, and much, much more. It runs in a little over 12 K. An excellent choice for games since the precision was limited to 7 digits in order to make it one of the fastest around. $49.95/$15.

NEW MANUAL

BASIC II

Basic I but with 12 digit precision to make its power available to the business world with only a slight sacrifice in speed. Still runs faster than most other Basics (even those with much less precision). $99.95/$15.

NEW MANUAL

BUSINESS BASIC

The most powerful Basic for business applications. It adds to Basic II with random or sequential disk files in either fixed or variable record lengths, simultaneous access to multiple disk files, PRIVACY command to prohibit user access to source code, global editing, added math functions, and disk file maintenance capability without leaving Basic (list, rename, or delete). $179.95/$25.

NEW MANUAL

ZEDIT

A character oriented text editor with 26 commands and "macro" capability for stringing multiple commands together. Included are a complete array of character move, add, delete, and display function. $49.95./$15.

ZTEL

Z80 Text Editing Language - Not just a text editor. Actually a language which allows you to edit text and also write, save, and recall programs which manipulate text. Commands include conditional branching, subroutine calls, iteration, block move, expression evaluation, and much more. Contains 36 value registers and 10 text registers. Be creative! Manipulate text with commands you write using Ztel. $79.95/$25.

TOP

A Z80 Text Output Processor which will do text formatting for manuals, documents, and other word processing jobs. Works with any text editor. Does justification, page numbering and headings, spacing, centering, and much more! $79.95/$25.

MACRO I

A macro assembler which will generate relocateable or absolute code for the 8080 or Z80 using standard Intel mnemonics plus TDL/Z80 extensions. Functions include 14 conditionals, 16 listing controls, 54 pseudo-ops, 11 arithmetic/logical operations, local and global symbols, chaining files, linking capability with optional linker, and recursive/reiterative macros. This assembler is so powerful you'll think it is doing all the work for you. It actually makes assembly language programming much less of an effort and more creative. $79.95/$20.

MACRO II

Expands upon Macro I's linking capability (which is useful but somewhat limited) thereby being able to take full advantage of the optional Linker. Also a time and date function has been added and the listing capability improved. $99.95/$25.

LINKER

How many times have you written the same subroutine in each new program? Top notch professional programmers compile a library of these subroutines and use a Linker to tie them together at assembly time. Development time is thus drastically reduced and becomes comparable to writing in a high level language but with all the speed of assembly language. So, get the new CDL Linker and start writing programs in a fraction of the time it took before. Linker is compatible with Macro I & II as well as TDL/Xitan assemblers version 2.0 or later. $79.95/$20.

DEBUG I

Many programmers give up on writing in assembly language even though they know their programs would be faster and more powerful. To them assembly language seems difficult to understand and follow, as well as being a nightmare to debug. Well, not with proper tools like Debug I. With Debug I you can easily follow the flow of any Z80 or 8080 program. Trace the program one step at a time or 10 steps or whatever you like. At each step you will be able to see the instruction executed and what it did. If desired, modifications can then be made before continuing. It's all under your control. You can even skip displaying a subroutine call and up to seven breakpoints can be set during execution. Use of Debug I can pay for itself many times over by saving you valuable debugging time. $79.95/$20.

DEBUG II

This is an expanded debugger which has all of the features of Debug I plus many more. You can "trap" (i.e. trace a program until a set of register, flag, and/or memory conditions occur). Also, instructions may be entered and executed immediately. This makes it easy to learn new instructions by examining registers/memory before and after. And a RADIX function allows changing between ASCII, binary, decimal, hex, octal, signed decimal, or split octal. All these features and more add up to give you a very powerful development tool. Both Debug I and II must run on a Z80 but will debug both Z80 and 8080 code. $99.95/$20.

ZAPPLE

A Z80 executive and debug monitor. Capable of search, ASCII put and display, read and write to I/O ports, hex math, breakpoint, execute, move, fill, display, read and write in Intel or binary format tape, and more! on disk

APPLE

8080 version of Zapple

NEW

NEW! TPM now available for TRS-80 Model II!

TPM*

A NEW Z80 disk operation system! This is not CP/M*. It's better! You can still run any program which runs with CP/M* but unlike CP/M* this operating system was written specifically for the Z80* and takes full advantage of its extra powerful instruction set. In other words its not warmed over 8080 code! Available for TRS-80* (Model I or II). Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales "VERSA-FLOPPY", North Star (SD&DD), and Digital (Micro) Systems. $79.95/$25.

SYSTEM MONITOR BOARD (SMB II)

A complete I/O board for S-100 systems. 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, 1200/2400 baud cassette tape interface, sockets for 2K of RAM, 3-2708/2716 EPROM's or ROM, jump on reset circuitry. Bare board $49.95/$20.

ROM FOR SMB II

2KX8 masked ROM of Zapple monitor. Includes source listing $34.95/$15.

PAYROLL (source code only)

The Osborne package. Requires C Basic 2.
5" disks $124.95 (manual not included)
8" disks $ 99.95 (manual not included)
Manual $20.00

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/RECEIVABLE (source code only)

By Osborne, Requires C Basic 2
5" disks $124.95 (manual not included)
8" $99.95 (manual not included)
Manual $20.00

GENERAL LEDGER (source code only)

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2
5" disks $99.95 (manual not included)
8" disks $99.95 (manual not included)
Manual $20.00

C BASIC 2

Required for Osborne software. $99.95/$20.

SYSTEM/6

NEW

TPM with utilities, Basic I interpreter, Basic E compiler, Macro I assembler, Debug I debugger, and ZEDIT text editor.
Above purchased separately costs $339.75
Special introductory offer: Only $179.75 with coupon!!

$160.

This Coupon Is Worth One Hundred And Sixty Dollars Toward The Full Price Of The SYSTEM/6 Package System/6 with this coupon is only $179.95. This is a limited time offer.

$160.00

ORDERING INFORMATION

Visa, Master Charge and C.O.D. O.K. To order call or write with the following information.

1. Name of Product (e.g. Macro I)
2. Media (e.g. 8" CP/M)
3. Price and method of payment (e.g. C.O.D.) include credit card info. if applicable.
4. Name, Address and Phone number.
5. For TPM orders only: Indicate if for TRS 80, Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales (5¼" or 8"). ICOM (5¼" or 8"), North Star (single or double density) or Digital (Micro) Systems.
6. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase in any item except for the Osborne software.

For information and tech queries call
609-599-2146

For phone orders ONLY call toll free
1-800-327-9191
Ext. 676
(Except Florida)

OEMS

Many CDL products are available for licensing to OEMs. Write to Carl Galletti with your requirements.

* Z80 is a trademark of Zilog
* TRS-80 is a trademark for Radio Shack
* TPM is a trademark of Computer Design Labs. It is not CP/M*
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

COMPUTER
DESIGN
LABS

✓18

342 Columbus Avenue
Trenton, N.J. 08629

Perhaps the class of the Japanese computers targeted for the U.S. marketplace is NEC's PC-8000.

Japanese Invasion: Part 3

By G. Michael Vose
Microcomputing Technical Editor

While Casio and Sharp have managed to produce competitive new microcomputers for the American marketplace, the most talked-about new Japanese computer is the Nippon Electric Company's (NEC) PC-8000. This Z-80 based machine has been favorably compared to California's Apple computer. Because of the similarity, industry experts seem to feel that NEC has the best chance of securing a significant slice of the U.S. personal computer market.

The PC-8000 (when will the Japanese name a computer the "Cherry Blossom" or the "Mt. Fuji"?) supports color, is as fast as the Apple or the TRS-80 and has a competitive price tag. NEC has done its homework, too, in preparing the kind of solid, professional support that fancy hardware needs—software, documentation and training materials.

The PC-8000

NEC's new microcomputer is an amalgam of several separate components. The PC-8001A keyboard unit contains the microprocessor and 32K bytes of user memory. The PC-8011A expansion unit that came with the unit tested here at the *Microcomputing* editorial offices contained an additional 32K bytes of user memory plus a 24K byte N-BASIC ROM interpreter and an 8K byte custom PROM, the PC-8031A dual disk drive unit and the PC-8041A monochrome monitor. System options include the PC-8032A disk unit, which permits expansion of the system to four-drive capacity; a PC-8023A dot matrix printer; the PC-8043A color monitor; the PC-8012A expansion unit (this expansion unit has more I/O ports than the PC-8011A); and a cassette tape recorder.

All components are housed in metal or plastic cases; the color of the components is a standard off-white or cream color. The monochrome monitor has a green phosphor screen which will support 80 or 40 characters by 20 or 25 lines. The N-BASIC command, WIDTH x,n (where x = characters and n = lines), allows you to control the display size.

The keyboard features 77 keys plus five special-function keys. These keys are separated into a standard typewriter-like keyboard and a numeric keypad. There is a standard English character set, and an alternate Greek character set which can be called by simply pressing the ALT CHAR key. There is also a graphics character set, which is called by pressing the GRPH key. This graphics set includes lines, circles, dots, triangles, playing card symbols and a variety of other graphics images.

The PC-8000 features inverse video

The NEC PC-8000 system includes a monitor and dual double-density disk drive unit.

G. Michael Vose is a technical editor for Microcomputing *magazine. His review of the Casio FX-9000P appears on page 101 of the September issue, while his review of the Sharp YX-3200 is on page 90 of the October issue.*

THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™* MICROCOMPUTER

* TRS-80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

SOFTWARE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY
NEWSMAGAZINE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE
Practical Support For Model I, II & III

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS

. . . . AND MORE

NOW IN OUR 4th YEAR

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN RECENT ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- FINCALC - A COMPLETE FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE
- INFORMATION SYSTEM REVIEW
- STATISTICAL COMBINATIONS
- PASCAL'S TRIANGLE
- ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS
- DISK FILES
- MOD-III REVIEW
- KEYBOARD THUNDER AND LIGHTING EXPLAINED
- DOS COMMANDS IN LEVEL II
- PROBABILITY CURVE GENERATOR
- CALCULATOR SIMULATIONS
- THE MEGABYTE GAP
- STOCKS AND BONDS
- BUDGET ANALYSIS (FOR BUSINESS AND HOME)
- NEWDOS/80 REVIEW
- DUTCHING - THE HORSE SYSTEM THAT CAN'T LOSE
- A SIMULATED GOLF GAME
- CONTINUOUS FORM SOURCES
- TAX/SAVER REVIEW

. . . . . AND MORE

FREE* WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION OR RENEWAL

FINCALC A Complete Financial Analysis Package Used To Calculate Markup, Margin, Annuities, Compound Interest, Nominal And Effective Rates, Sinking Funds, Mortgage Calculations, Future Value, Savings and Insurance, Percentage Difference Between Two Numbers, Amortization Schedule and More . . . . . .

SEND FOR OUR NEW 64 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). $2.00 OR **FREE** WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE

* All programs are supplied on cassette (add $3 for Diskette Version - add $5 for modified Mod-II Version).

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC. ✓6
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE
50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $24 . . . .
TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $48 . . . .
SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE $ 4 . . . .
START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE. . . . .
(#1 - July 1978 • #12 - June 1979 • #24 - July 1980 • #30 - January 1981)
NEW SUBSCRIPTION. . . . . RENEWAL. . . . .

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

NEW!!!
MOD-II NEWSLETTER
$18/year (or 12 issues)

VISA
master charge
AMERICAN EXPRESS

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

CREDIT CARD NUMBER ______________________ EXP. DATE ______________
SIGNATURE ______________________ NAME ______________________
ADDRESS ______________ CITY ______________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

*** ADD $12/YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD $24/YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO ***

capability, including inverse field blinking. The on-board editor is a screen editor, not a line editor. The computer has terminal software in ROM so that it can be used as a terminal for another computer. This terminal capability is accessed from N-BASIC using the command TERM(w,p, c,a), where w=word length, p=parity, c=clock drive ratio and a=auto line feed. Once in the terminal mode, the PC-8000 can communicate with other equipment through the RS-232C interface.

The PC-8000 disk-based system will operate under NEC's proprietary operating system, called NECDOS, or the CP/M operating system. The disk drives are double-density controlled and will allow the storage of 177K bytes of data per formatted 5¼-inch disk.

This computer complies with FCC regulations regarding radio frequency interference (rfi). The unit tested did interfere with a television near it and plugged into the same wall socket. This situation was remedied by moving the computer a short distance away from the television.

N-BASIC

The BASIC chosen for the PC-8000 is a Microsoft, Inc., BASIC called N-BASIC. It's similar to other versions of Microsoft BASIC running on the Apple, Radio Shack and Commodore micros. It is a powerful BASIC, containing a variety of commands unique to the PC-8000. It permits the access of the machine-language level of the computer from BASIC, using PEEK and POKE, USR and VARPTR.

The Z-80A compatible processor running on a 4 MHz clock makes the execution of the PC-8000 N-BASIC commands as fast as on the Apple and TRS-80. This is a contrast to the Casio and Sharp computers, which were much slower. N-BASIC uses floating point arithmetic (integer division is also available, a feature that will save a few bytes of code), single-precision numbers to seven places and double-precision numbers to 17 digits.

At the Top

From a hardware point of view, the PC-8000 is a solid, professional product. The system's best feature, however, may be its documentation and training materials. NEC has spared no expense to provide as much written information about the system as possible—with one exception.

As a former documentation technical writer, I'm impressed more than most by good documentation. The PC-8000 documentation impressed me a great deal. It includes reference manuals for each individual piece of hardware except the monitor. There are separate reference cards summarizing the N-BASIC commands, plus a card cross-referencing N-BASIC commands with their equivalents in Apple, Radio Shack and Commodore versions of BASIC. The N-BASIC reference manual is complete, well-indexed, neatly organized and attractively printed. In addition to these manuals, there is a user's manual that presents a system overview.

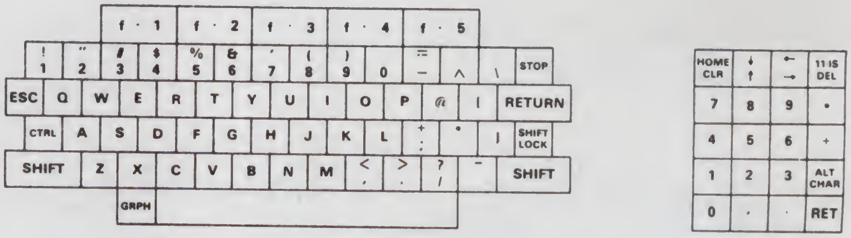
There is one glaring omission, however. Except for instructions on how to format and to back up a disk, there is virtually no information on the NECDOS. There are seemingly no utilities for the system—or at least no mention is made of any.

NEC apparently felt that all these materials were not enough, however. In addition to these manuals, there is a PC-8000 training program, a package that combines text with audio cassettes to teach the novice how to set the system up, turn it on and begin writing simple N-BASIC programs. There is an introduction to computer math and instructions on disk and printer use. There are separate training programs for the two principal pieces of software that NEC has purchased to support the PC-8000.

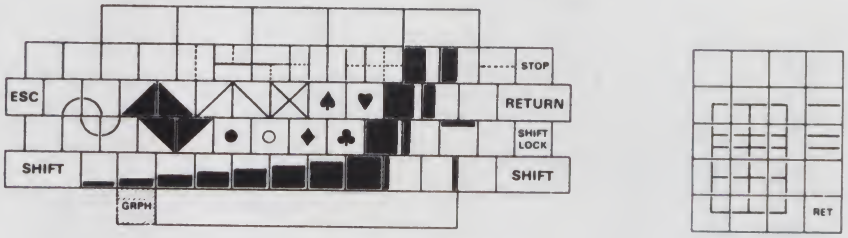
Software Support

NEC has recognized the fundamental need for software support. The company has selected two software packages and tailored them for the PC-8000. These packages include the Benchmark Word Processing system and the Target Planner. The Benchmark package is a product of Metasoft Corporation and the Target Planner originates with Advanced Management Strategies, Inc. The Target Planner is a VisiCalc-type "what-if" business projection package. Both packages are high-quality software offerings, and NEC has enhanced them by customizing the manuals for the PC-8000. AMSI will produce the training program for the Target Planner.

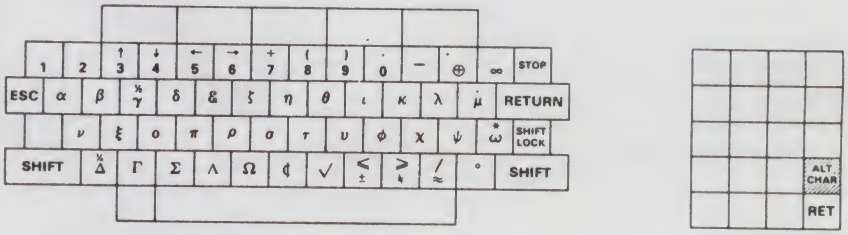
Since the PC-8000 operates under the CP/M operating system, the entire existing CP/M library of software will be immediately available to the PC-8000 user. This software will make the PC-8000 a serious contender in the small-computer marketplace.■



Standard keyboard.



Graphics characters.



Alternate character set.

THE NEW LAREDO LS525. WHEN YOU'RE READY TO GET DOWN TO BUSINESS.

Laredo Systems, Inc. introduces the LS525 five megabyte rigid disk memory system for TRS80 Models I and III. Laredo's LS525 rounds up a Seagate ST506 Drive, LDOS Operating System by Logical Systems, and Laredo's own LSI 500 Series Controller into a single-board controller that emulates the famed IBM 3370 disk system, complete with:

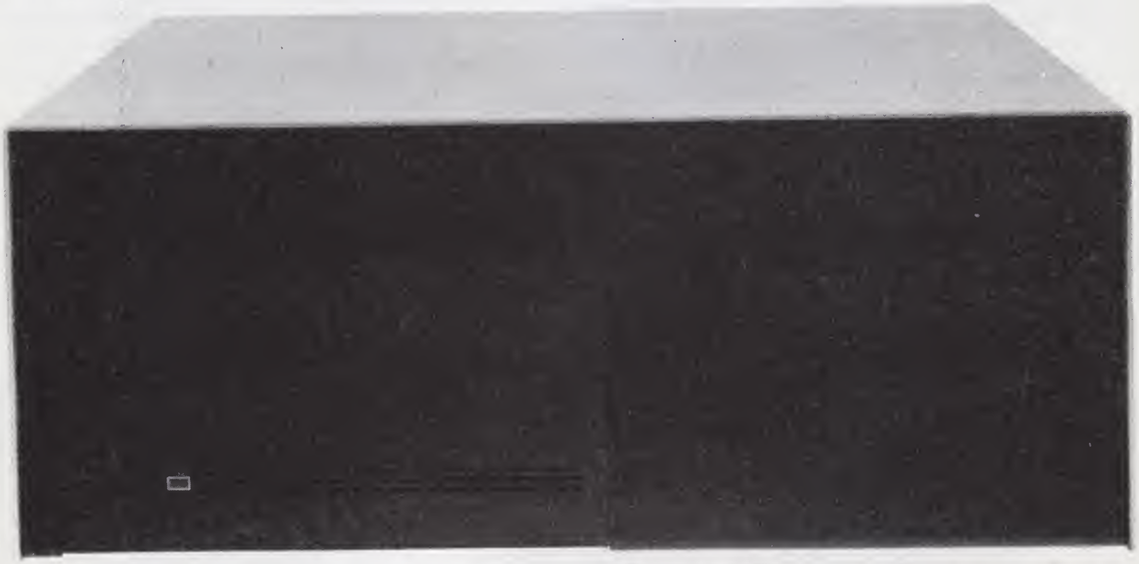
- Improved read/write/seek access time through full block buffering and variably tuned interleave.
- On-board data separator, micro-code diagnostics and write-precompensation.
- Increased disk media reliability and data integrity with automatic defect block allocation and extended ID fields.
- Versatile CPU compatibility provided by separate host adaptor.

Introductory Offer To TRS80 Users.

Now through October 1, 1981 buy the LS525 for the OEM/dealer price of $2990, a savings of $760 off the usual suggested retail price of $3750.

LDOS Operating System with manual and diskette available for $149.

For more information about the LS525 Memory System and the LSI 500 Series Controller, contact: **Laredo Systems, Inc.**
2264 Calle de Luna,
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 980-1888



laredo systems inc.

394

Here's a powerful, yet easy-to-use, BASIC assembler that can assemble any size program.

A BASIC Assembler For the PET

By Robert Baker

This simple yet powerful two-pass assembler for the Commodore PET directly generates loadable program disk files. It is written entirely in BASIC so it should run on all models. All disk commands are sent via the disk-command channel so the assembler will work with either DOS 1.0 (2040 disks) or DOS 2.x (4040 or 8050 disks). The programs require a Commodore Floppy Disk and at least 8K bytes of memory. A printer should be used to take full advantage of the features provided.

However, it is designed to be run on the 40-column screens and has not been upgraded for the newer 80-column machines.

Even though I wrote the assembler in BASIC, average assembly times are one to two seconds per line of source code on the second pass. I tried to improve the assembler performance by limiting available functions and by doing certain prechecking of fields with the Editor program when creating the source files. As such, this package must be used as designed for best results.

The major advantage of this assembler is that it can assemble any size program, since the source files are stored on disk. Also, since the output is actually a loadable program file, the address range used is not restricted, as long as each program is one contiguous block.

n	a decimal number example: 12369
$n	a hexadecimal number with a dollar sign ($) prefix example: $A0F2
symbol	symbolic value, value of symbol specified example: TAG12
*	the current program counter value
char	ASCII literal, equals ASCII value of first character after the apostrophe (') example: 'S

Table 1. Instruction and assembler directive operands.

value *or* +value	positive value of operand
−value	Two's complement 16-bit value
value1 + value2	adds value2 to value1 enters 16-bit result
value1 − value2	subtracts value2 from value1 enters 16-bit result
value1/value2	divides value1 by value2 enters 16-bit result

Table 2.

Editor

The Editor program (Listing 1) provides several basic functions for creating and maintaining source files for input to the Assembler program. Each function lets you have a printed copy of the source file being written or read. This program must be used when creating or editing files, since the Editor makes several checks to save running time of the Assembler program. Also, the Assembler expects to see the source lines in a specific format in the input file. The Editor also provides a means of printing program files saved on disk.

Creating Source Files

The Create function produces an original source file from data entered at the keyboard. Each line of source code consists of from one to four fields: label, command, operand and comment. The label, operand and comment fields are optional but each line must have a command before it will be accepted by the Editor.

One exception to this is a full-line comment that starts with an asterisk (*). The Editor will not allow entry of more than a given number of characters in each field, and any illegal characters will be ignored. A comma (,),

Robert W. Baker (15 Windsor Drive, Atco, NJ 08004) authors Microcomputing's *PET-pourri column.*

colon (:) or quote (") cannot be used in any field due to PET handling of data files and these special characters.

Labels must start with a letter, but the remaining characters may be letters or numbers. A label cannot be longer than six characters in length. The command is either an instruction mnemonic with the appropriate address suffix or an assembler directive. The maximum length of this field is five characters. The operand field contains the instruction operand (if required), and must be 13 characters or less. See the Assembler description for more information on the format and syntax of the command and operand fields.

The comment field lets you include a 25-character comment in any line. Characters may be any alphanumeric or graphics character, except for the above-mentioned BASIC restrictions. For added convenience, you can enter a full-line comment of up to 50 characters instead of the regular four fields by typing an asterisk as the first character of the line.

Each source line will be displayed as two lines, with a blank line between them for a pointer. The current line number will be indicated as a prompt for input. The label, command and operand fields will be on the top line, with the comment on a separate line. A full-line comment will wrap from the top to the bottom line when exceeding the limit of the first line. An up-arrow pointer will indicate the current position on the line at all times when input can be accepted. If you select the print option, each line will be printed when it is written to the output file.

Once the Create function has been selected, the following controls are provided by the appropriate keys:

- The space bar moves the pointer to the first character position of the next field. A space typed in any comment field will be entered as a space character in that field and will have no other effect.
- A shift-space combination returns the pointer to the first character position of the current field. If the pointer is already at the first character position, it will step to the first character position of the previous field.
- The return key enters the current line if valid (i.e., a command is present or it is a full-line comment).
- A shift-return combination discards the current line, removes the line number from the line currently

MICRO-80™ CASSETTES—
100% ERROR-FREE

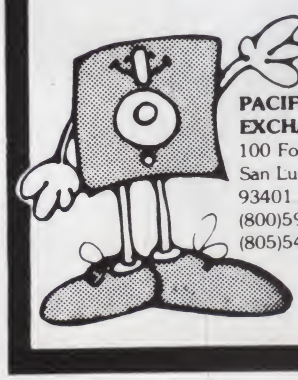
LENGTH	12 PACK	24 PACK
C-10.	79¢	59¢
C-20.	99¢	79¢

- Fully Guaranteed!
- World's Finest Media
- Premium 5-Screw Construction
- Used by Software Firms Nationwide
- Dealer and Club Discounts Available
- Custom Storage Case, Add 19¢ Each
- Shipping Charges, $2.00 per pack

MICRO-80™ INC. ✓308
K-2665 NO. BUSBY ROAD
OAK HARBOR, WA 98277

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

BUY THE BEST FOR LESS. Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any quantity. Call free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

✓172

Now with added words! *
ELECTRIC MOUTH

for S100, Elf II, Apple TRS-80, Level II* From **$99.95** kit

Now — teach your computer to talk, increasing interaction between you and your machine.

That's right: the ELECTRIC MOUTH actually lets your computer talk! Installed and on-line in just minutes, it's ready for spoken-language use in office, business, industrial and commercial applications, and in games, special projects, R&D, education, security devices — there's no end to the ELECTRIC MOUTH's usefulness. Look at these features:

- Supplied with 143 letters/words/phonemes/numbers, capable of producing hundreds of words and phrases.
- Expandable on-board up to thousands of words and phrases with additional speech ROMs (see new speech ROM described below).
- Four models, that plug directly into S100, Apple, Elf II and TRS-80 Level II computers
- Get ELECTRIC MOUTH to talk with either Basic or machine language (very easy to use, complete instructions with examples included).
- Uses National Semiconductor's "Digitalker."*
- Includes on-board audio amplifier and speaker, with provisions for external speakers
- Installs in just minutes.

Principle of Operation: The ELECTRIC MOUTH stores the digital equivalents of words in ROMs. When words, phrases and phonemes are desired, they simply are called for by your program and then synthesized into speech. The ELECTRIC MOUTH system requires none of your valuable memory space except for a few addresses if used in memory mapped mode. In most cases, output ports (user selectable) are used.

SPOKEN MATERIAL INCLUDED (Vox I)

one
two
three
four
five
six
seven
eight
nine
ten
eleven
twelve
thirteen
fourteen
fifteen
sixteen
seventeen

eighteen
nineteen
twenty
thirty
forty
fifty
sixty
seventy
eighty
ninety
hundred
thousand
million
zero
again
ampere
and

at
cancel
case
cent
400hertz tone
80hertz tone
20ms silence
40ms silence
80ms silence
160ms silence
320ms silence
centi
check
comma
control
danger
degree

dollar
down
equal
error
feet
flow
fuel
gallon
go
gram
great
greater
have
high
higher
hour
in

inches
is
it
kilo
left
less
lesser
limit
low
lower
mark
meter
mile
milli
minus
minute
near

number
of
off
on
out
over
parenthesis
percent
please
plus
point
pound
pulses
rate
re
ready
right

ss
second
set
space
speed
star
start
stop
than
the
time
try
up
volt
weight
a
b

c
d
e
f
g
h
i
j
k
l
m
n
o
p
q
r
s

t
u
v
w
x
y
z

ADDITIONAL VOCABULARY NOW AVAILABLE (VOX II)

abort
add
adjust
alarm
alert
all
ask
assistance
attention
blue
brake
button
buy
call
called
caution
celsius
centigrade
change
circuit
cigar
close
cold

complete
continue
copy
correct
crease
"de"
deposit
dial
door
east
"ed"
emergency
enter
entry
"er"
"eth"
evacuate
exit
fail
failure
fahrenheit
fast
faster

fifth
fire
first
floor
fourth
forward
from
gas
get
going
green
hale
heat
hello
help
hurts
hold
hot
in
incorrect
intruder
key
level

light
load
lock
longer
more
move
next
no
normal
north
not
notice
open
operator
or
pass
per
power
press
pressure
process
pull
push

put
quarter
range
reached
receive
record
reverse
red
repair
repeat
replace
room
safe
second
secure
select
send
service
side
slow
slower
smoke
south

station
switch
system
temperature
test
"th"
thank
third
this
turn
under
use
waiting
warning
was
water
west
wind
window
yellow
yes
zone

*Registered Trademarks

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

TO ORDER
Call Toll Free: 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut, or For Technical Assistance, call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Dept K8

Please send the items checked below:

☐ S100 "Electric Mouth" kit w/Vox I . . . . $ 99.95
☐ Elf II "Electric Mouth" kit w/Vox I . . . . $ 99.95
☐ Apple "Electric Mouth" kit w/Vox I $119.95
☐ TRS-80 Level II "Electric Mouth" kit w/Vox I $119.95
☐ VOX II (Second Word Set) . . . . $ 39.95

Add $20.00 for wired tested units instead of kits. VOX II postage & insurance $1.00, all others $3.00 postage and insurance. Conn. res. add sales tax

Total Enclosed $ ______________
☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order
☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. ______________)
Acct. No. ______________ Exp. Date ______________
Signature ______________
Print Name ______________
Address ______________
City ______________
State ______________ Zip ______________

```
LOC   -OBJECT-  LINE  .......... SOURCE CODE ............... < DASM V3.0 >

                  1  *
                  2  * SAMPLE ADDRESSING MODES
                  3  *
0000  6D 34 12    4          ADC    $1234          ABSOLUTE
0003  69 78       5          ADC#   $5678          IMMEDIATE; TAKES LOW BYTE
0005  65 01       6          ADCZ   1              ZERO PAGE
0007  71 02       7          ADC@Y  2              INDIRECT INDEXED; REG Y
0009  61 03       8          ADC@X  3              INDEXED INDIRECT; REG X
000B  75 04       9          ADCZX  4              ZERO PAGE INDEXED; REG X
000D  B6 05      10          LDXZY  5              ZERO PAGE INDEXED; REG Y
000F  6C 06      11          JMP@   6              INDIRECT
0011  D8         12          CLD                   IMPLIED...
0012  0A         13          ASLA                  ACCUMULATOR
0013  F0 01      14          BEQ    *+1            RELATIVE
0015  7D CD AB   15          ADCX   $ABCD          ABSOLUTE INDEXED; REG X
0018  79 00 04   16          ADCY   1024           ABSOLUTE INDEXED; REG Y
                 17  *
                 18  * OPERANDS & EXPRESSIONS
                 19  *
                 20  TAG     =      'A             ASCII LITERAL
                 21  TAG2    =      'XYZ           ASCII LITERAL; 1ST CHAR
                 22  ABC     =      1+$24          DEC+HEX#'S
                 23  X2G     =      150/11         DIVISION
001B  F0 04      24          BEQ    *+4            RELATIVE BRANCH
001D  D0 F8      25          BNE    *-8
                 26  YYY     =      'B+128         ASCII LITERAL + DEC#
                 27  T2      =      -1             NEGATIVE NUMBER 2'S COMP
                 28  T3      =      T2-2           SUBTRACT
                 29  *
                 30  * ASSEMBLER ERRORS
                 31  *
                 32          XXX                   BAD COMMAND/OPERAND
****  INVALID...              └ COMMAND
001F  00 00      33          ASL@X                 BAD ADDRESSING MODE
****  INVALID...                └ ADR'NG MODE
0021  F0 00      34          BEQ    *+200          INVALID BRANCHES...
****  INVALID...                    └ BRANCH
0023  D0 00      35          BNE    *-200
****  INVALID...                    └ BRANCH
                 36  TS      =      $XYZ           BAD OPERAND
****  INVALID...                    └ OPERAND
                 37  TS      =      1000           DUPLICATE SYMBOL
                 38  TS      =      123            2ND DUPLICATE
```

```
SYMBOL     HEX--VALUE--DECIMAL

ABC        0025            37
T2         FFFF         65535
T3         FFFD         65533
TAG        0041            65
TAG2       0058            88
TS         03E8          1000
******   MULTIPLE DEFINITION
X2G        000D            13
YYY        00C2           194

6  ERRORS
```

Sample listing.

Listing 1. DASM-Editor in PET BASIC.

```
10 REM ******* DASM -- EDITOR ********
20 REM *                             *
30 REM *    BY:  ROBERT BAKER        *
40 REM *                             *
50 REM ***** V1.2 **** 08/01/81 *****
60 :
70 :
80 PRINT"▓";SPC(8);"▓D A S M   E D I T O R"
90 CLR:U$="▓─────────────────────────────────┐"
100 B$="                                 "
110 Q$(1)="▓CREATE▓":Q$(2)="▓ EDIT ▓":Q$(3)="▓ COPY ▓":Q$(4)="▓ READ ▓"
120 Q$(5)="▓PRINT ▓":Q$(6)=Q$(5)
130 OPEN 15,8,15:CR$=CHR$(13):PRINT U$
140 PRINT"   0  -  ▓ DONE ":PRINT
150 PRINT"   1  -  ";Q$(1);" ──── NEW SOURCE FILE":PRINT
160 PRINT"   2  -  ",Q$(2);" ──┐":PRINT SPC(18)," ├ OLD SOURCE FILE"
170 PRINT"   3  -  ";Q$(3);" ──┤":PRINT SPC(18);"|"
180 PRINT"   4  -  ";Q$(4);" ──┤":PRINT SPC(18);"|"
190 PRINT"   5  -  ";Q$(5);" ──┘":PRINT
200 PRINT"   6  -  ";Q$(6);" ──── LISTING FILE"
210 PRINT U$:PRINT"SELECT DESIRED FUNCTION: ";
220 GOSUB 2610:F=V:IF R$="0" THEN PRINT"▓":END
230 IF F<1 OR F>6 THEN 220
240 GOSUB 2250:IF F>4 THEN GOSUB 2310
250 IF F>3 THEN 270
260 PRINT"DO YOU WANT A PRINTED COPY";:GOSUB 2630:IF A=89 THEN GOSUB 2310
270 ON F GOTO 310,1540,1810,2080,2080,1970
280 REM ======================
290 REM CREATE NEW SOURCE FILE
```

More →

displayed and allows restarting the line by displaying a new line prompt with the same line number.

- ●The clear/home key terminates the source file and discards the current line if anything has been typed but not entered with the return key.
- ●The cursor left/right key moves the pointer left or right within the bounds of the current field: The pointer cannot be moved past the existing characters in the field or the next space after the last character.
- ●The insert key lets you insert a character before the character being pointed to. Once the insert key has been pressed, a character must be typed and entered, or shift-return typed to discard the line. Insert cannot be used to exceed the maximum number of characters within a specific field.
- ●Pressing delete deletes the character currently pointed to.

Note that the cursor up/down and reverse keys are ignored.

Editing Source Files

The Editor lets you edit a source file while copying it to a new output file. The Editor will keep a copy of the original source file as a backup copy, in case there are any system errors. If you pick the print option, each line written to the new file will also be printed. When the first line of the original source file is displayed, select the desired edit mode from those available. At the end of the original input file, you can add lines to the end of the file. When you're done editing a file, the number of lines in the new file will be indicated.

- ●When editing the file line-by-line, each line is displayed a line at a time and may be edited as desired. *All* control functions may be used as described for the create function with the following differences:
- ●The shift-return combination will delete the current line and display the next line.
- ●The clear/home key will display the current line and return to select another edit mode at that point.
- ●The insert-line(s)-before-the-current-line feature allows adding new lines of source code before the current line, exactly as when creating a new source file. When clear/home is typed, the current line will be displayed and you can select another edit mode as desired.
- ●Copy-from-one-line-to-another-line copies selected lines to the new file without change while each line is dis-

Listing 1 continued.

```
300 REM ======================
310 GOSUB 2320:FL$=FL$+".SRC"
320 OPEN 2,8,2,DR$+":"+FL$+",S,W":GOSUB 2440:IF EN THEN 2210
330 GOSUB 2250
340 N=1
350 L$="":C$=L$:O$=L$:T$=O$:GOSUB 2470
360 REM ===========
370 REM LABEL FIELD
380 REM ===========
390 PRINT:PRINT"]";TAB(7);:C=1
400 GOSUB 2660:IF C=1 AND A=42 THEN 1090
410 IF A=32 THEN 600
420 S$=L$:IF (A>64) AND (A<91) THEN 550
430 IF (C>1) AND (A>47) AND (A<58) THEN 550
440 IF A=160 OR B=17 THEN 390
450 IF B=13 OR B=19 THEN 1370
460 IF A=157 THEN GOSUB 2710
470 IF A=29 THEN GOSUB 2690
480 T=6:IF A=20 THEN GOSUB 2730:GOTO 560
490 IF (A<>148) OR (LEN(L$)>5) THEN 400
500 GOSUB 2770
510 GOSUB 2660:IF A=141 OR B=19 THEN 1370
520 IF (A>64) AND (A<91) THEN 540
530 IF (C=1) OR (A<48) OR (A>59) THEN 510
540 GOSUB 2820:GOTO 560
550 IF C<7 THEN GOSUB 2540
560 L$=S$:GOTO 400
570 REM =============
580 REM COMMAND FIELD
590 REM =============
600 PRINT TAB(15);:C=1
610 GOSUB 2660:IF A=32 THEN 750
620 S$=C$:IF (A>32) AND (A<96) AND (C<6) THEN GOSUB 2540:GOTO 710
630 IF (B=17) OR (C=1 AND A=160) THEN 390
640 IF A=160 THEN PRINT:PRINT "]";:GOTO 110
650 IF B=13 OR B=19 THEN 1370
660 IF A=157 THEN GOSUB 2710
670 IF A=29 THEN GOSUB 2690
680 T=14:IF A=20 THEN GOSUB 2730:GOTO 710
690 IF (A<>148) OR (LEN(C$)>4) THEN 610
700 GOSUB 2790:IF A=141 OR B=19 THEN 1370
710 C$=S$:GOTO 610
720 REM ==============
730 REM OPERAND FIELD
740 REM ==============
750 PRINT TAB(23);:C=1
760 GOSUB 2660:IF A=32 THEN PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 910
770 S$=O$:IF (A>32) AND (A<96) AND (C<14) THEN GOSUB 2540:GOTO 870
780 IF C=1 AND A=160 THEN PRINT:PRINT"]";:GOTO 600
790 IF A=160 THEN PRINT:PRINT"]";:GOTO 750
800 IF B=17 THEN 390
810 IF B=13 OR B=19 THEN 1370
820 IF A=157 THEN GOSUB 2710
830 IF A=29 THEN GOSUB 2690
840 T=22:IF A=20 THEN GOSUB 2730:GOTO 870
850 IF (A<>148) OR (LEN(O$)>12) THEN 760
860 GOSUB 2790:IF A=141 OR B=19 THEN 1370
870 O$=S$:GOTO 760
880 REM =============
890 REM COMMENT FIELD
900 REM =============
910 PRINT TAB(7);:C=1
920 GOSUB 2660:IF C=1 AND A=160 THEN PRINT:PRINT"]]]";:GOTO 750
930 IF A=160 THEN PRINT:PRINT"]";:GOTO 910
940 S$=T$:IF (B>31) AND (B<96) AND (C<26) THEN GOSUB 2540:GOTO 1050
950 IF B=17 THEN PRINT"]]";:GOTO 390
960 IF B=13 OR B=19 THEN 1380
970 IF A=157 THEN GOSUB 2710
980 IF A=29 THEN GOSUB 2690
990 T=6:IF A=20 THEN GOSUB 2730:GOTO 1050
1000 IF (A<>148) OR (LEN(T$)>24) THEN 920
1010 GOSUB 2770
1020 GOSUB 2660:IF A=141 OR B=19 THEN 1380
1030 IF (B<32) OR (B>95) THEN 1020
1040 GOSUB 2820
1050 T$=S$:GOTO 920
1060 REM =================
1070 REM FULL LINE COMMENT
1080 REM =================
1090 IF L$+C$+O$+T$<>"" THEN 400
1100 L$=R$:PRINT R$;
1110 PRINT TAB(9);:C=1
1120 GOSUB 2660:S$=T$:IF ((B>32) AND (B<96)) OR A=32 THEN 1330
1130 IF B=13 OR B=19 THEN 1370
1140 IF A<>157 THEN 1170
1150 IF C=32 THEN PRINT:PRINT"]]]]":PRINT TAB(39);:C=C-1:GOTO 1120
1160 GOSUB 2710:GOTO 1120
1170 IF A=29 AND C<LEN(T$)+1 THEN GOSUB 2700:GOTO 1350
1180 IF A<>160 AND B<>17 THEN 1210
1190 PRINT:PRINT"]";:IF C>30 THEN PRINT"]]";
1200 GOTO 1110
1210 IF (A<>148) OR (LEN(T$)>49) THEN 1280
1220 IF C>31 THEN PRINT " ";MID$(T$,C):PRINT "]";TAB(C-23);:GOTO 1250
1230 PRINT " ";MID$(T$,C,31-C);TAB(70);" ":PRINT TAB(9);MID$(T$,31)
1240 PRINT"]]]";TAB(8+C);
1250 GOSUB 2660:IF A=141 OR B=19 THEN 1370
1260 IF (B<32) OR (B>95) THEN 1250
1270 S$=T$:GOSUB 2750:W$=MID$(T$,C):T$=S$+W$:GOSUB 2700:GOTO 1120
1280 IF (A<>20) OR (C>LEN(T$)) THEN 1120
1290 IF C>31 THEN PRINT MID$(T$,C+1);" ":PRINT "]";TAB(C-23);:GOTO 1320
1300 PRINT MID$(T$,C+1,32-C);" ";TAB(70);" ":PRINT TAB(9);MID$(T$,33);" "
1310 PRINT "]]]";SPC(8+C);
```

More

played and possibly printed. If no number is entered and return is pressed, only the current line will be copied. By entering the keyword END, the input file will be copied to the end of the file.

- The delete-from-one-line-to-another-line mode is similar to the copy mode except it deletes the lines and displays the remaining lines.

Copying Source Files

This function of the Editor copies existing source files unchanged. Each line is displayed, and possibly printed. Multiple files can be copied and concatenated into one new source file. At the end of each file copied, the total number of lines in the new file will be displayed.

Reading and Printing Source Files

This function reads an existing source file and displays and/or prints each line as it is read. Hitting any key on the keyboard except clear/home or run/stop will alternately stop and start the function to let you hold various sections for closer examination. Hitting clear/home will terminate the function and return to the function menu after closing the input file. If you are not using a Commodore printer you may have to modify the print routines for them to function properly. If a printer is not used, just answer N for no when asked for a print option at the start of the Editor. In this way, all printing will be bypassed automatically.

Printing Saved Listing Files

This function simply prints the saved listing file on the printer as read from the disk file.

Assembler

The Assembler program (Listing 2) is a simple two-pass assembler that reads the source files generated by the Editor program and generates a standard PET program file on disk. It also provides a printed assembly listing complete with a symbol table that can optionally be saved onto disk for documentation purposes and so on.

On the first pass, the Assembler builds the symbol table while defining each label and computing its value. The symbols are displayed as they are defined to give you feedback on how the first pass is progressing. The symbol table is currently limited to 100 symbols. This limit may be changed by modifying the value of SZ in line 100. If the symbol table limit is reached, or the amount of free memory space is less than 100 bytes, an error message will be displayed and the first pass will be ended.

If any I/O errors are encountered while reading the input files, an error message is displayed indicating the status code (ST) and/or disk error. Assembly will be terminated after reporting any fatal error of this type.

During the second pass, the source file is read again while the program file is written to disk. An assembly-language listing may also be printed or can be written to disk. The program file produced can then be loaded into the PET like any other program, since it uses the standard PET file formats. However, because of this, the program must be one contiguous block without any *holes*.

The printed listing produced by the Assembler will indicate the memory location and object in hexadecimal, the source file line number and the original line of source code consisting of label, command, operand and comment. The line number corresponds directly with the line numbers displayed by the Editor when editing the source file. Therefore, these numbers can be used to readily locate specific lines when editing from printed assembly or source file listings.

The Assembler expects the format of each line of code in the source file to contain four fields: an optional label, a mandatory command, an optional operand and a comment. Alternately, a line may be a full-line comment if the first character of the line is an asterisk.

Labels can be one to six characters in length. The first character must be a letter while any remaining characters may be letters or numbers. The value of any label will be the address of the next byte of memory defined by the command or the value assigned to the label via an Assembler directive. All label values are computed as unsigned 16-bit values and maintained as such within the symbol table. If any label is multiply defined, the first definition will be used and all duplicate definitions will be indicated in the symbol table. These errors will also be included in the error count shown at the end of the assembly.

The command will consist of either an instruction mnemonic followed by the appropriate addressing suffix or one of the available Assembler directives. Instruction mnemonics are the standard mnemonics used by MOS Technology. To speed assembly

Listing 1 continued.

```
1320 S$=T$:R$=MID$(T$,C+1):GOSUB 2750:T$=S$:GOTO 1120
1330 IF C>50 THEN 1120
1340 GOSUB 2540
1350 IF C=32 THEN PRINT:PRINT SPC(9);
1360 T$=S$:GOTO 1120
1370 IF C<32 THEN PRINT:PRINT
1380 PRINT:PRINT:IF A=141 OR B=19 THEN 1410
1390 IF L$="*" OR C$<>"" THEN GOSUB 2380:GOSUB 2420:GOTO 1450
1400 PRINT"TTTT";:GOTO 390
1410 PRINT"TTTD>>>▓▓▓":IF B<>19 THEN 1450
1420 IF M THEN 1610
1430 C$=".END":L$="":O$=L$:T$=O$:GOSUB 2430:IF M=0 THEN GOSUB 2680
1440 GOTO 2210
1450 IF M<>1 THEN 1490
1460 GOSUB 2560:IF E THEN 1770
1470 GOSUB 2500:PRINT"TTTT";:IF L$="*" THEN 1110
1480 GOTO 390
1490 IF A<>141 THEN N=N+1
1500 GOTO 350
1510 REM =========
1520 REM EDIT FILE
1530 REM =========
1540 GOSUB 2320:E=0
1550 PRINT#15,"S"+DR$+":"+FL$+".BAK":INPUT#15,EN
1560 PRINT#15,"R"+DR$+":"+FL$+".BAK="+DR$+":"+FL$+".SRC"
1570 GOSUB 2440:IF EN THEN 2210
1580 OPEN 1,8,2,DR$+":"+FL$+".BAK,S,R":GOSUB 2440:IF EN THEN 2210
1590 OPEN 2,8,3,DR$+":"+FL$+".SRC,S,W":GOSUB 2440:IF EN THEN 2210
1600 GOSUB 2560:IF E THEN 1770
1610 M=0:GOSUB 2250:GOSUB 2490:PRINT U$:PRINT"   1 - EDIT LINE BY LINE":PRINT
1620 PRINT"   2 - INSERT LINE(S) BEFORE THIS LINE":PRINT
1630 PRINT"   3 - COPY FROM THIS LINE TO LINE#":PRINT
1640 PRINT"   4 - DELETE FROM THIS LINE TO LINE#":PRINT U$
1650 PRINT"SELECT DESIRED EDITING MODE: ";
1660 GOSUB 2610:M=V:IF V<1 OR V>4 THEN 1660
1670 GOSUB 2250:ON M GOTO 1470,340
1680 GOSUB 2500:PRINT U$:IF M=3 THEN PRINT"COPY";
1690 IF M=4 THEN PRINT"DELETE";
1700 PRINT" FROM THIS LINE TO .....▓":PRINT"(END = END OF INPUT FILE)":PRINT
1710 PRINT"LINE#  ";N:PRINT"]";SPC(6);
1720 INPUT R$:L=VAL(R$):IF R$="END" THEN L=1E5
1730 GOSUB 2250:IF L<N THEN 1680
1740 IF M=3 THEN PRINT"COPY";
1750 IF M=4 THEN PRINT"DELET";
1760 PRINT"ING LINE(S) .....":PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1880
1770 GOSUB 2250:PRINT"END OF ORIGINAL INPUT FILE":GOSUB 2680
1780 PRINT"WANT TO ADD ADDITIONAL LINES";
1790 GOSUB 2630:M=0:IF A=78 THEN M=2:GOTO 1430
1800 N=Z+1:GOSUB 2250:GOTO 350
1810 PRINT:INPUT"NEW OUTPUT MODULE NAME   ▄███";FL$:IF FL$="■" THEN 1810
1820 GOSUB 2350:OPEN 2,8,3,DR$+":"+FL$+".SRC,S,W":GOSUB 2440:IF EN THEN 2210
1830 GOSUB 2250:E=0:N=0
1840 PRINT:INPUT"INPUT MODULE NAME   ▄███";FL$:IF FL$="■" THEN 1840
1850 GOSUB 2350:OPEN 1,8,2,DR$+":"+FL$+".SRC,S,R":GOSUB 2440:IF EN THEN 2210
1860 GOSUB 2250:PRINT"COPYING FILE.....":PRINT:PRINT
1870 GOSUB 2560:IF E THEN 1910
1880 IF M<4 THEN GOSUB 2380:GOSUB 2420
1890 IF M AND (N=L) THEN 1600
1900 GOTO 1870
1910 IF M THEN 1770
1920 CLOSE 1:GOSUB 2440:IF EN THEN 2210
1930 GOSUB 2680:PRINT"COPY ANOTHER FILE";
1940 GOSUB 2630:IF A=78 THEN GOSUB 2420:GOTO 2210
1950 GOTO 1830
1960 REM ===================
1970 REM PRINT LISTING FILE
1980 REM ===================
1990 GOSUB 2320:FL$=FL$+".LST"
2000 OPEN 1,8,4,DR$+":"+FL$+",S,R":GOSUB 2440:IF EN THEN 2210
2010 GOSUB 2250:PRINT:PRINT"PRINTING FILE.....":PRINT
2020 INPUT#1,L$:GOSUB 2440:IF EN>0 OR L$=".END" THEN 2210
2030 IF LEFT$(L$,1)="." THEN L$=" "+MID$(L$,2)
2040 PRINT#4,L$:GOTO 2020
2050 REM =========
2060 REM READ FILE
2070 REM =========
2080 GOSUB 2320:FL$=FL$+".SRC"
2090 E=0:OPEN 1,8,2,DR$+":"+FL$+",S,R":GOSUB 2440:IF EN THEN 2210
2100 GOSUB 2250:IF F=5 THEN PRINT:PRINT"PRINTING FILE.....":PRINT
2110 GOSUB 2570:IF E THEN 2170
2120 IF F=4 THEN GOSUB 2500
2130 GOSUB 2380:GET R$:IF R$="" THEN 2110
2140 IF (ASC(R$) AND 127)=19 THEN PRINT U$:GOTO 2210
2150 GOSUB 2600:IF F=5 THEN 2100
2160 GOTO 2110
2170 IF F=4 THEN GOSUB 2600
2180 REM ==========================
2190 REM CLOSE ALL FILES AND RESTART
2200 REM ==========================
2210 CLOSE 1:CLOSE 2:CLOSE 4:CLOSE 15:GOTO 80
2220 REM ==========================
2230 REM ******* SUBROUTINES *******
2240 REM ==========================
2250 PRINT"]";Q$(F);:IF M=0 THEN PRINT:GOTO 2300
2260 PRINT"  -  ";:IF M=1 THEN PRINT"LINE BY LINE"
2270 IF M=2 THEN PRINT"INSERT"
2280 IF M=3 THEN PRINT"COPY"
2290 IF M=4 THEN PRINT"DELETE"
2300 PRINT U$:RETURN
2310 P=1:OPEN 4,4:RETURN
2320 PRINT:INPUT"MODULE NAME   ▄███";FL$
2330 IF FL$="■" THEN 2320
```

More →

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

DISK DRIVES

FOR TRS-80* Model I

CCI-100	5¼", 40 Track (102K)	**$299**

ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-89

CCI-189	5¼", 40 Track (102K)	**$389**
Z-87	Dual 5¼" system	**$995**

External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.

CORVUS 5 mg **$3089** 10 mg **$4489** Mirror **$699**

RAW DRIVES 8" SHUGART 801R **$399**

5¼" TANDON **$ CALL** POWER SUPPLIES **$ CALL**

DISKETTES — Box of 10

5¼"	**Maxell $40**	**BASF/Verbatim**	**$26.95**
8"	**Maxell $45**	**BASF/Verbatim**	**$36.00**

PLASTIC FILE BOX-Holds 50 5¼" diskettes	**$19.00**
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 5¼" **$3.00** 8"	**$ 4.00**
HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE	**$25.00**
FLOPPY SAVER **$10.95** RINGS	**$ 6.95**

16K RAM KITS

200ns for TRS-80,* Apple II, (specify): **2 for $37** **$19** **Jumpers** **$2.50**

COMPUTERS/SYSTEMS

ARCHIVES	64K, 2-Drives, 77 Track	**$CALL**
ALTOS	ACS8000 Series	**$CALL**
ZENITH	48K, all-in-one computer	**$2200**
ATARI	400 **$ 359** 800	**$ 789**
MATTEL	INTELLIVISION	**$ 259**
APPLE PERIPHERALS		**$CALL**

SYSTEM SPECIAL

Apple II Plus 48K w/drive and controller. Epson MX-80 printer and interface. SUP-R Mod RF Modulator: List $2965 You Pay **$2295**

TERMINALS

ADDS	Viewpoint	**$CALL**
ZENITH	Z-19	**$ 725**
TELEVIDEO	910 **$ 559** 920C **$729** 950	**$ 939**
IBM	3101-10	**$1189**

S-100 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAINFRAME	**$359**	**Z80 CPU**	**$ 269**
64K RAM	**$599**	**FLOPPY DISC CNTRL**	**$ 359**

INTEGRATED SYSTEM W/INTERNAL CABLES, TESTED	**$1975**
2P + 2S I/O	**$ 269**
4 PORT SERIAL I/O	**$ 249**
4 PORT PARALLEL I/O	**$ 179**
CABLES	**$CALL**

CASIO CALCULATORS

POCKET COMPUTER	FX702	**$199.00**
DESK PRINTER/CALCULATOR	FR100	**$ 79.95**
SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR	FX8100	**$ 49.95**
GAME WATCH	CA90 Plastic	**$ 49.95**
GAME WATCH	CA901 Steel	**$ 69.95**
SPORT WATCH	AX210 Calendar	**$ 59.95**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR for Apple II	**$ 329**
WORDSTAR for Zenith Z89	**$ 329**

PRINTERS

NEC SPINWRITER

7710 R.O. Par	**$2395**
7710 R.O. Par w/tractor	**$2595**
7720 KSR w/tractor	**$2795**
7730 R.O. Ser	**$2395**
7730 R.O. Ser w/tractor	**$2595**
NEW 3500 Series	**$CALL**

EPSON MX-70 MX-80 MX-80FT MX100 **$CALL**

PAPER TIGER

IDS 445	Graphics & 2K buffer	**$ 639**
IDS 460	Graphics & 2K buffer	**$ 799**
IDS 560	Graphics	**$1049**
ACCESSORIES		**$CALL**

ANADEX DP-8000 **$849** DP-9500/01 **$1295**

OKIDATA

Microline 80	Friction & pin feed	**$CALL**
Microline 82	Friction & pin feed	**$CALL**
Microline 83	120 cps, uses up to 15" paper	**$CALL**

Call for new Microline series!

CENTRONICS	739, new model with graphics	**$ 739**

C. ITOH

Starwriter I	25 cps, parallel interface	**$1439**
Starwriter I	25 cps, serial interface	**$1495**
Starwriter II	45 cps, parallel interface	**$1770**
Starwriter II	45 cps, serial interface	**$1870**
AXIOM	GP-80M	**$ 319**
DATA SOUTH	180 cps	**$CALL**

MONITORS

BELL & HOWELL	9" B & W BHD911			**$155**
LEEDEX	12" B & W	**$129**	12" Green Screen	**$159**
	13" Color	**$329**		
SANYO	9" B & W	**$149**	12" Green Screen	**$238**
	12" B & W	**$219**	13" Color	**$399**
ZENITH	13" Color	**$349**	12" Green Screen	**$129**

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

LIVERMORE STAR MODEM 2-year guarantee				**$125**
UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS	UDS103LP	**$149**	UDS103JP	**$215**
NOVATION	CAT	**$139**	D-CAT	**$149**
	AUTO-CAT	**$199**	APPLE CAT II	**$339**
D.C. HAYES	SMART/STACK MODEM			**$235**
	MICRO-MODEM II			**$295**
CCI Telnet Communications Package				**$135**

APPLE ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE

Mfr. by: Microsoft - Mountain Computers - Videx - CCS - Personal Software

VISICALC	**$185.00**	**VISIDEX**	**$159.00**
VISITERM	**$119.00**	**VISIPLOT**	**$139.00**
Z-80 SOFTCARD	**$259.00**	**VIDEX BOARD**	**$249.00**
KEYBOARD ENHANCER	**$110.00**	**16K CARD**	**$159.00**
APPLE JOYSTICK	**$ 49.00**	**SUP-R FAN**	**$ 39.00**
SUP-R MOD	**$ 25.00**	**CCS CARDS**	**$ CALL**
APPLE CARDS	**$ CALL**	**ASCII EXPRESS**	**$ 59.00**
SUPERCALC	**$199.00**	**ALF9 VOICE BOARD**	**$149.00**
CPS MULTIFUNCTION CARD			**$199.00**

ENTERTAINMENT

Mfr. by: On Line - Broderbund - Sirius - California Pacific

FLIGHT SIMULATOR	**$29.00**	**SARGON II**	**$29.00**
WIZARD & PRINCESS	**$28.00**	**ABM**	**$21.95**
MYSTERY HOUSE	**$24.00**	**GORGON**	**$34.95**
HI-RES FOOTBALL	**$35.00**	**MICROPAINTER**	**$29.00**
RASTER PLASTER	**$25.95**	**APPLE PANIC**	**$27.95**
SPACE EGGS	**$17.95**	**MATTEL GAMES**	**$27.00**

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED **Send for FREE Catalogue**

The CPU SHOP ✓256

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

5 Dexter Row, Dept. K11M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Tandy Corporation Trademark/® Digital Research

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

VISA

✓See List of Advertisers on page 210

Listing 1 continued.

```
2340 FL$=LEFT$(FL$,12)
2350 PRINT:PRINT"DRIVE# 0 OR 1: ";
2360 GET DR$:IF DR$<>"0" AND DR$<>"1" THEN 2360
2370 PRINT DR$:RETURN
2380 IF P=0 THEN RETURN
2390 PRINT#4,SPC(6-LEN(STR$(N)));N;SPC(2);
2400 IF L$="*" THEN PRINT#4,"* ";T$:RETURN
2410 PRINT#4,L$;SPC(8-LEN(L$));C$;SPC(7-LEN(C$));O$;SPC(15-LEN(O$));T$:RETURN
2420 Z=Z+1
2430 PRINT#2,L$;",";C$;",";O$;",";T$;CR$;
2440 INPUT#15,EN$,EM$,ET$,ES$:EN=VAL(EN$):IF EN=0 THEN RETURN
2450 GOSUB 2250:PRINT"▒DISK ERROR!■▒":PRINT EN$;" ";EM$,ET$;" ";ES$
2460 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 2600
2470 V=4:IF M=2 THEN PRINT"▒▒";:V=3
2480 PRINT RIGHT$("    "+STR$(N),V);"■>";:RETURN
2490 L$=L1$:C$=C1$:O$=O1$:T$=T1$:N=N1
2500 GOSUB 2470:PRINT TAB(7);L$;
2510 IF L$<>"*" THEN 2530
2520 PRINT" ";LEFT$(T$,31);TAB(50);" ":PRINT TAB(9);MID$(T$,32):PRINT:RETURN
2530 PRINT TAB(15);C$;TAB(23);O$:PRINT:PRINT TAB(7);T$:PRINT:RETURN
2540 IF C>LEN(S$) THEN S$=S$+R$:GOTO 2700
2550 W$=MID$(S$,C+1):GOSUB 2750:S$=S$+W$:GOTO 2700
2560 GOSUB 2570:N1=N:L1$=L$:C1$=C$:O1$=O$:T1$=T$:RETURN
2570 INPUT#1,L$,C$,O$,T$:GOSUB 2440
2580 IF C$=".END" THEN E=1 RETURN
2590 N=N+1:RETURN
2600 PRINT"▒        DEPRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE      "
2610 GET R$:IF R$="" THEN 2610
2620 V=VAL(R$):A=ASC(R$):B=(A AND 127):RETURN
2630 PRINT" (Y/N): ";
2640 GOSUB 2610:IF A<>89 AND A<>78 THEN 2640
2650 PRINT R$:PRINT U$:RETURN
2660 PRINT"▒▮▮";:GOSUB 2610:PRINT" ▮⌉";:IF A=34 OR A=44 OR A=58 THEN 2660
2670 RETURN
2680 PRINT:PRINT"NEW FILE =";Z;"LINES":PRINT U$:FETURN
2690 IF C>LEN(S$) THEN RETURN
2700 C=C+1:PRINT R$;:RETURN
2710 IF C>1 THEN C=C-1:PRINT R$;
2720 RETURN
2730 IF C>LEN(S$) THEN RETURN
2740 R$=MID$(S$,C+1):PRINT R$;" ":PRINT"⌉";TAB(T+C);
2750 IF C>1 THEN S$=LEFT$(S$,C-1)+R$:RETURN
2760 S$=R$:RETURN
2770 W$=MID$(S$,C):PRINT" ";W$,
2780 PRINT:PRINT"⌉";TAB(T+C);:RETURN
2790 GOSUB 2770
2800 GOSUB 2660:IF A=141 OR B=19 THEN RETURN
2810 IF (A<33) OR (A>95) THEN 2800
2820 GOSUB 2750:S$=S$+W$:GOTO 2700
```

Listing 2. DASM-Assembler in PET BASIC.

```
10 REM ***** DASM - ASSEMBLER *******
20 REM *                            *
30 REM *      BY:   ROBERT BAKER    *
40 REM *                            *
50 REM ****  V3.0  **** 08/01/81 ****
60 :
70 :
80 PRINT"⌉"SPC(6)"▒D A S M   A S S E M B L E R"PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
90 CLR:CR$=CHR$(13)
100 SZ=100:DIM S$(SZ),V(SZ)
110 PRINT:INPUT"MODULE NAME   ▄■■▌";FL$
120 IF FL$="▄" THEN 110
130 PRINT:PRINT"DRIVE# 0 OR 1: ";
140 GET DR$:IF DR$<>"0" AND DR$<>"1" THEN 140
150 PRINT DR$:FL$=LEFT$(FL$,12):OPEN 15,8,15
160 PRINT#15,"S"+":"+FL$:INPUT#15,EN
170 GOSUB 1490
180 OPEN 2,8,3,DR$+":"+FL$+",P,W":GOSUB 1510
190 PRINT:PRINT"LISTING TO DISK (D) OR PRINTER (P): ";
200 GET PR$:IF PR$<>"D" AND PR$<>"P" THEN 200
210 PRINT PR$:IF PR$="P" THEN OPEN4,4:LE$=CHR$(13)+CHR$(10):LS$=" ":GOTO 270
220 PRINT#15,"S"+DR$+":"+FL$+".LST":INPUT#15,EN
230 OPEN 4,8,4,DR$+":"+FL$+".LST,S,W":GOSUB 1510:LE$=CHR$(13):LS$="."
240 REM ================================
250 REM FIRST PASS, GENERATE SYMBOL TABLE
260 REM ================================
270 PRINT"⌉FIRST PASS - DEFINING SYMBOLS":PRINT:PRINT
280 GOSUB 1500:IF L$<"A" THEN 350
290 PRINT L$,
300 IF S=SZ OR FRE(0)<100 THEN PRINT"▒SYMBOL TABLE OVERFLOW":GOTO 440
310 S=S+1:S$(S)=L$:IF C$<>"=" THEN 340
320 GOSUB 1160:V(S)=N:IF N<0 THEN S=S-1
330 GOTO 280
340 V(S)=P
350 IF C$>"@" THEN GOSUB 1100:GOTO 280
360 IF C$<>"*=" THEN 410
370 IF P>0 THEN 280
380 GOSUB 1160:IF N > -1 THEN P=N
390 IF L$<>"" THEN V(S)=P
400 GOTO 280
410 IF C$=".BY" THEN P=P+1
420 IF C$=".ADR" THEN P=P+2
430 IF C$<>".END" THEN 280
440 CLOSE 1:GOSUB 1510:GOSUB 1490
450 REM ============================
```

More →

times, an addressing suffix is added to the mnemonic rather than being encoded into the operand. The following table lists the suffixes used for each addressing mode:

blank	Absolute, implied or relative
A	Accumulator
#	Immediate
@	Indirect
Z	Zero page
X	Absolute indexed—register X
Y	Absolute indexed—register Y
@X	Indexed indirect—register X
@Y	Indirect indexed—register Y
ZX	Zero page indexed—register X
ZY	Zero page indexed—register Y

Only four Assembler directives are available—mainly to keep the assembly times as short as possible. The functions include:

- .ADR *n*, which defines a two-byte address constant in standard address format; low-order eight bits, high-order eight bits.
- .BY *n*, which defines a one-byte constant of the value *n*. If *n* is greater than 255, then the byte will be the low-order eight bits (one byte) of the binary value specified.
- LABEL = *n*, which defines a symbolic label with the value *n*. A label must be specified and the value *n* must be previously defined in the first pass of the assembly.
- * = *n*, which sets the program counter to the value specified, as a 16-bit quantity. If a label is specified, it will be assigned the same value as *n*, the first byte of the new area of memory. The value of *n* must be previously defined in the first pass. This command must be used prior to assembling any actual instructions, if it is to be used at all. This is because the program file being produced must be a contiguous block of code with a known starting address. The default address is zero if none is specified.

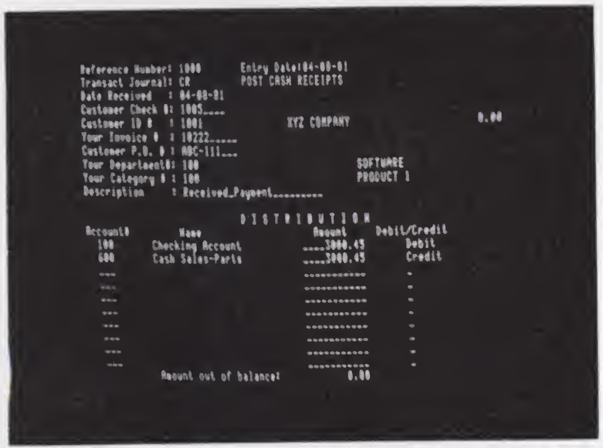
Instruction and Assembler directive operands may be specified in a number of formats, shown in Table 1. In addition, three operators are allowed within simple expressions using any of the above formats (decimal, hexadecimal, etc.) for each value in the expressions shown in Table 2.

All operands are computed as 16-bit quantities. If a command only requires an eight-bit quantity (such as a load accumulator immediate instruction), only the low order eight bits of the operand value will be used.

Comments in an instruction line may be up to 25 characters long, and

Computerize your bookkeeping without terrifying your bookkeeper.

Introducing The Boss:™ the most advanced, yet most understandable, financial accounting system. Designed to automate your bookkeeping without confusion or mistakes.



```
Reference Number: 1000      Entry Date:04-08-81
Transact Journal: CR        POST CASH RECEIPTS
Date Received   : 04-08-81
Customer Check #: 1005____
Customer ID #   : 1001              XYZ COMPANY                  0.00
Your Invoice #  : 10222_____
Customer P.O. # : ABC-111___
Your Department#: 100                      SOFTWARE
Your Category # : 100                      PRODUCT 1
Description     : Received_Payment_________

                     D I S T R I B U T I O N
 Account#        Name                    Amount      Debit/Credit
   100     Checking Account          ____3000.45        Debit
   600     Cash Sales-Parts          ____3000.45        Credit
   ----                              -----------          -
   ----                              -----------          -
   ----                              -----------          -
   ----                              -----------          -
   ----                              -----------          -
   ----                              -----------          -
   ----                              -----------          -
   ----                              -----------          -
            Amount out of balance:          0.00
```

Typical screen format - actual photograph.

If "fear of the unknown" is standing between you and computerization, you should find out about The Boss.

The Boss system is immediately comprehensible to bookkeepers because it utilizes virtually the same format they're used to.

So even someone with no previous computer experience can easily learn and operate The Boss system.

Features seldom found in packaged software.

The Boss system is fully interactive, fully departmentalized and exceptionally fast. It can generate an astounding number of complex reports at the touch of a button.

General Ledger and Accounts Receivable and Payable transactions can be entered in any order in a single program.

Up-to-the-minute financial reports can be obtained without batch processing.

The Boss system computes financial ratio analysis.

It protects data from unauthorized personnel as well as computer malfunction.

And it has the largest programming and storage capacity of any micro system.

The Boss runs on most small business computers with CP/M® or similar operating systems. Its cost is only $2,495.

Get full support from Lifeboat.

The Boss is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates, world's largest computer software publisher. For more information about how you can profit from this extraordinary financial accounting system, send us the coupon below. Or call (212) 860-0300.

For more information on The Boss, mail coupon to Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10028.

#1

Name________________
Title________________
Company________________
Street________________
City________________
State________________
Zip________________

Boss is a trademark of Balcones Computer Corp.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

2411

Copyright © 1981, by Lifeboat Associates

LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE offers you the world's largest library of software Contact your nearest dealer or Lifeboat:

Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10028
Tel: (212) 860-0300
Telex: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)
TWX: 710-581-2524

Lifeboat Inc.
OK Bldg., 5F
1-2-8, Shiba-Daimon
Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan
Tel: 03-437-3901
Telex: 2423296 (LBJTYO)

Lifeboat Associates, Ltd.
PO Box 125
London WC2H 9LU, England
Tel: 01-836-9028
Telex: 893709 (LBSOFTG)

Lifeboat Associates GmbH
Hinterbergstrasse
Postfach 251
6330 Cham, Switzerland
Tel: 042-36-8686
Telex:865265 (MICO CH)

Intersoft GmbH
Schlossgartenweg 5
D-8045 Ismaning, W Germany
Tel: 089-966-444
Telex: 5213643 (ISOFD)

Lifeboat Associates, SARL
10, Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle
92600 Asnieres, France
Tel: 1-733-08-04
Telex: 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

#1 Lifeboat ssociates

World's forem ftware source

✓312

Listing 2 continued.

```
460 REM SECOND PASS, GENERATE OBJECT
470 REM ============================
480 PRINT"⊐SECOND PASS - LISTING/OBJECT"
490 L=0:PS=0:P=0:EN=0:M$="....."
500 PRINT#4,"LOC   -OBJECT-  LINE  ";M$;M$;
510 PRINT#4," SOURCE CODE ";M$;M$;M$;" < DASM V3.0 >";LE$;
520 PRINT#4,LS$;"  ";LE$;
530 E=0:B$="":GOSUB 1500:L=L+1:N$=STR$(L):IF L$="" THEN 560
540 IF L$="*" THEN PRINT#4,LS$;SPC(19-LEN(N$));N$;"  * ";T$;LE$;:GOTO 530
550 IF C$  = "=" THEN 890
560 IF C$  > "@" THEN 670
570 IF C$ <> "*=" THEN 630
580 IF PF>0 THEN E=E+4:GOTO 900
590 GOSUB 1160:IF N<0 THEN E=E+2: GOTO 900
600 P=N:PS=P
610 GOSUB 620:GOTO 770
620 P1=INT(PS/256):PRINT#2,CHR$(PS-(P1*256));CHR$(P1);:PF=1:RETURN
630 PS=P:PB=3:IF C$= ".BY" THEN P=P+1:GOTO 730: REM <== 1-BYTE CONSTANT
640 IF C$ = ".ADR" THEN P=P+2: GOTO 730: REM <== 2-BYTE ADR CONSTANT
650 IF C$ = ".END" THEN 940
660 E=E+4: GOTO 900
670 PB=0:GOSUB 1100:I$=MID$(I$,5):IF PB=0 THEN E=E+4:GOTO 900
680 A$=LEFT$(A$+"  ",2)
690 IF LEFT$(I$,2)=A$ THEN 720
700 I$=MID$(I$,6):IF I$>"" THEN 690
710 E=E+8:X1=PS:GOTO 1450
720 N=VAL(MID$(I$,3,3)):GOSUB 1420:GOSUB 1460:B$=H2$+" ":IF PB=1 THEN 770
730 GOSUB 1160:IF N<0 THEN E=E+2:GOTO 1440
740 IF PB=2 THEN N=N-P:IF N>127 OR N < -128 THEN E=E+16:GOTO 1440
750 N1=INT(N/256):N2=N-(N1*256):GOSUB 1460:N=N2:GOSUB 1420:B$=B$+H2$+" "
760 IF P-PS=3 OR C$= ".ADR" THEN N=N1:GOSUB 1420:B$=B$+H1$
770 N=PS:GOSUB 1460:PRINT#4,H$;
780 PRINT#4,"  ";B$;SPC(14-LEN(B$)-LEN(N$));N$;"  ";L$;SPC(8-LEN(L$));C$;
790 PRINT#4,SPC(7-LEN(C$));O$;SPC(15-LEN(O$));T$;LE$;:IF E=0 THEN 530
800 REM ======================
810 REM FLAG ERRORS IN LISTING
820 REM ======================
830 PRINT#4,"****  INVALID...";SPC(14);
840 IF (E AND 2) THEN PRINT#4,SPC(7);"└ OPERAND";LE$;
850 IF (E AND 4) THEN PRINT#4,"└ COMMAND";LE$;
860 IF (E AND 8) THEN PRINT#4,SPC(3);"└ ADR'NG MODE";LE$;
870 IF (E AND 16) THEN PRINT#4,SPC(7);"└ BRANCH";LE$;
880 EN=EN+1:GOTO 530
890 GOSUB 1160:IF N<0 THEN E=E+2
900 PRINT#4,LS$;SPC(3);:GOTO 780
910 REM ================================
920 REM PRINT SYMBOL TABLE & ERROR SUMMARY
930 REM ================================
940 IF S=0 THEN 1040
950 FOR X=1 TO 5:PRINT#4,LS$;"  ";LE$;:NEXT
960 PRINT#4,"SYMBOL     HEX--VALUE--DECIMAL";LE$;:PRINT#4,LS$"  ";LE$;
970 B$="":S$(0)="←":FOR E=1 TO S:P=0:FOR T=1 TO S:IF S$(T) < S$(P) THEN P=T
980 NEXT
990 IF B$<>S$(P) THEN 1010
1000 PRINT#4,"******   MULTIPLE DEFINITION";LE$;:EN=EN+1:GOTO 1030
1010 N=V(P):O$=STR$(N):GOSUB 1460:B$=S$(P)
1020 PRINT#4,B$;SPC(11-LEN(B$));H$;SPC(14-LEN(O$));O$;LE$;
1030 S$(P)="←":NEXT
1040 PRINT#4,LS$"  ";LE$;:PRINT#4,EN;" ERRORS";LE$;
1050 IF PR$="D" THEN PRINT#4,".END";LE$;
1060 PRINT"⊐ASSEMBLY COMPLETE, ";EN;"ERRORS":GOTO 1550
1070 REM ============================
1080 REM ***** NESTED SUBROUTINES *****
1090 REM ============================
1100 M$=LEFT$(C$,3):A$=MID$(C$,4)
1110 RESTORE:FOR N=1 TO 56:READ I$:IF M$<>LEFT$(I$,3) THEN NEXT:RETURN
1120 PS=P:PB=VAL(MID$(I$,4,1)):IF A$="" THEN P=P+PB:RETURN
1130 P=P+2:IF A$="X" OR A$="Y" THEN P=P+1:RETURN
1140 IF A$="A" THEN P=P-1:PB=1
1150 RETURN
1160 M$=O$:FOR X=1 TO LEN(O$):I$=MID$(O$,X,1)
1170 IF I$="+" OR I$="-" OR I$="/" THEN 1190
1180 NEXT:GOSUB 1300:RETURN
1190 N=0:A$=MID$(M$,X+1)
1200 IF X>1 THEN O$=LEFT$(M$,X-1):GOSUB 1300:IF N<0 THEN 1290
1210 N1=N:O$=A$:GOSUB 1300:IF N<0 THEN 1290
1220 O$=M$:IF I$= "+" THEN N2=N+N1
1230 IF I$= "-" THEN N2=N1-N
1240 IF I$= "/" THEN N2=INT(N1/N):IF LEFT$(M$,1)="/" THEN 1290
1250 N=N2
1260 IF N<0 THEN N=N+65536:GOTO 1260
1270 IF N>65535 THEN N=N-65536:GOTO 1270
1280 RETURN
1290 O$=M$:GOTO 1370
1300 IF O$ < "A" THEN 1330
1310 FOR X=0 TO S:IF S$(X)=O$ THEN N=V(X):RETURN
1320 NEXT:GOTO 1370
1330 IF LEFT$(O$,1)<>"$" THEN 1380
1340 N=0:FOR X=2 TO 6:H$=MID$(O$,X,1):IF H$="" THEN RETURN
1350 X1=VAL(H$):IF X1 OR H$="0" THEN N=N*16+X1:NEXT
1360 X1=ASC(H$):IF X1>64 AND X1<71 THEN N=N*16+(X1-55):NEXT
1370 N=-1:RETURN
1380 N=INT(VAL(O$)):IF N OR O$="0" THEN RETURN
1390 IF O$="*" THEN N=P:RETURN
1400 IF LEFT$(O$,1)="'" AND LEN(O$)>1 THEN N=ASC(MID$(O$,2)):RETURN
1410 GOTO 1370
1420 IF PF=0 THEN GOSUB 620
1430 PRINT#2,CHR$(N);:RETURN
1440 IF C$>"@" THEN X1=PS+1
1450 N=0:FOR X=1 TO P-X1:B$=B$+"00 ":GOSUB 1420:NEXT:GOTO 770
1460 H$="":FOR X=3 TO 0 STEP-1:X1=INT(N/(16↑X)):N=N-(X1*(16↑X))
1470 IF X1>9 THEN X1=X1+7
```

More →

any characters can be used (except as limited by the Editor due to handling of BASIC files with INPUT#). A full-line comment can be up to 50 characters long. Comment fields can contain graphics characters if desired.

Any assembly errors will be indicated in the printed assembly listing with an error line indicating the field in error. At the end of the assembly, the total number of errors will be indicated. Also, a sorted symbol table will be at the end of the assembly listing indicating the defined value of each symbol in both hexadecimal and decimal form for your convenience.

Hints

The following are hints on effective use of the Editor/Assembler:

- Try to break up larger programs into smaller, logical pieces that can be assembled and tested separately. This allows quicker editing and assembling, when a program is repeatedly edited and assembled to correct bugs as they're detected.
- Define most commonly used symbols, constants and all working storage at the beginning of each program. Symbols and labels are entered into the symbol table in the order defined and searched sequentially in that same order for greatest assembler speed.
- Keep labels short to allow the maximum number of labels within the symbol table when writing larger programs.
- Watch the usage and length of comments as this can tremendously increase the read time of the source file during editing and assembling.
- Remember that line numbers in the printed assembly listing and source file listings correspond directly with the line numbers displayed by the editor when editing a source file. Therefore, they can be used to quickly locate a specific line when editing.
- The module name can be anything desired, with 12 characters maximum. A four-character suffix is automatically appended to identify the file type:

.SRC	Source file
.BAK	Backup source file automatically created when editing a source file
.LST	Listing file saved to disk

The name of the final program file generated by the assembler will be the module name with no suffix.

If you want to avoid typing in the two programs shown, I'll send a copy of both on a 4040 diskette (DOS 2.1) for $5 to cover my costs.■

Listing 2 continued.

```
1480 H$=H$+CHR$(X1+48):NEXT:H1$=LEFT$(H$,2):H2$=RIGHT$(H$,2):RETURN
1490 OPEN 1,8,2,DR$+":"+FL$+".SRC,S,R":GOTO 1510
1500 INPUT#1,L$,C$,O$,T$
1510 INPUT#15,EN$,EM$,ET$,ES$:IF EN$="00" THEN RETURN
1520 PRINT"■■DISK ERROR!":PRINT
1530 PRINT EN$;" ";EM$,ET$;" ";ES$
1540 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"■ASSEMBLY ABORTED":PRINT:PRINT
1550 CLOSE 1:CLOSE 2:CLOSE 4:CLOSE 15:END
1560 REM ======================================
1570 REM ******* INSTRUCTION DATA TABLE ********
1580 REM ======================================
1590 REM CONTAINS 56 ENTRIES, 1 PER INSTRUCTION
1600 REM EACH ENTRY CONSISTS OF:
1610 REM           3 CHARACTER MNEMONIC
1620 REM           1 DIGIT INSTRUCTION LENGTH
1630 REM MULTIPLE 5 CHARACTER EXTENSIONS FOR EACH
1640 REM            VALID ADDRESSING MODE-
1650 REM             2 CHARACTER MNEMONIC SUFFIX
1660 REM             3 DIGIT OPCODE VALUE
1670 REM A NULL ENTRY IS INCLUDED AT THE END OF
1680 REM THE TABLE.
1690 REM ======================================
1700 DATA "ADC3# 105  109Z 101@X097@Y113ZX117X 125Y 121"
1710 DATA "AND3# 041  045Z 037@X033@Y049ZX053X 061Y 057"
1720 DATA "ASL3  014Z 006A 010ZX022X 030","BCC2  144","BCS2  176"
1730 DATA "BEQ2  240","BIT3  044Z 036","BMI2  048","BNE2  208","BPL2  016"
1740 DATA "BRK1  000","BVC2  080","BVS2  112","CLC1  024","CLD1  216"
1750 DATA "CLI1  088","CLV1  184"
1760 DATA "CMP3# 201  205Z 197@X193@Y209ZX213X 221Y 217"
1770 DATA "CPX3# 224  236Z 228","CPY3# 192  204Z 196"
1780 DATA "DEC3  206Z 198ZX214X 222","DEX1  202","DEY1  136"
1790 DATA "EOR3#073  077Z 069@X065@Y081ZX085X 093Y 089"
1800 DATA "INC3  238Z 230ZX246X 254","INX1  232","INY1  200"
1810 DATA "JMP3  076@ 108","JSR3  032"
1820 DATA "LDA3# 169  173Z 165@X161@Y177ZX181X 189Y 185"
1830 DATA "LDX3# 162  174Z 166Y 190ZY182","LDY3# 160  172Z 164ZX180X 188"
1840 DATA "LSR3  078Z 070A 074ZX086X 094","NOP1  234"
1850 DATA "ORA3# 009  013Z 005@X001@Y017ZX021X 029Y 025","PHA1  072"
1860 DATA "PHP1  008","PLA1  104","PLP1  040","ROL3  046Z 038A 042ZX054X 062"
1870 DATA "ROR3  110Z 102A 106ZX118X 126","RTI1  064","RTS1  096"
1880 DATA "SBC3# 233  237A 229@X225@Y241ZX245X 253Y 249","SEC1  056"
1890 DATA "SED1  248","SEI1  120","STA3  141Z 133@X129@Y145ZX149X 157Y 153"
1900 DATA "STX3  142Z 134ZY150","STY3  140Z 132ZX148","TAX1  170"
1910 DATA "TAY1  168","TSX1  186","TXA1  138","TXS1  154","TYA1  152",""
```

Happy Hands

Offers Discounts on All

TRS-80™ COMPUTERS

We Have What You Are Looking For

☐ PROMPT SHIPPING
☐ AVAILABLE SERVICE CONTRACTS
☐ DISCOUNTED PRICES COMPARABLE TO ANY OTHERS
☐ NO TAX ON OUT OF STATE SHIPMENTS

Call Collect For Prices
And Shipping Schedules

505-257-7865

or write

HAPPY HANDS ✓243
P.O. DRAWER I
RUIDOSO, NEW MEXICO
88345

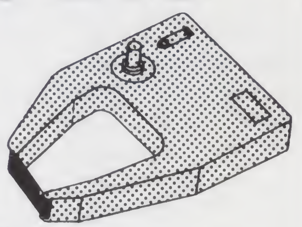
DISCOUNT PRINTER RIBBONS

40% OFF!! OR MORE!

Brand New, Top Quality, Exact Replacement Ribbons & Cartridges. These Ribbons Produce **Super Jet** Black Impressions and Ultra Reliable Print Life. They Are Delivered to Your Door Promptly for Much Less Than Most Retail Stores

★SPECIAL! BUY 10 and GET ONE FREE!

YOUR PRINTER	PACK SIZE	RETAIL LIST**	YOUR WHOLESALE PRICE	SIZE	COMMENTS	CAT ORDER#
ANADEX **9000 Series**	1 pk	14 00 ea	**14.00** (14 00 ea)	500	Nylon Jet Blk	C-777
CENTRONICS 700–703, 737, 779	3/pk	18 95/3 pk	11 95/3 pk (3.98 ea)	563'' x 45'	Nylon Jet Blk	C-700
CENTRONICS 100, 101A, 102, 103, 300, 301, 306, 308, 330, 358, 398, 500, 501, 503, 508, 588, 620, 820	3/pk	26 33/3 pk	17 55/3 pk (5 85 ea)	1'' x 108'	Nylon Jet Blk 5 mil High Speed	C-100
CENTRONICS 704-705	1/pk	16.95 ea	13 95/Giant Cart (13 95 ea)	5 16'' x 210'	Giant Cart	C-7045
DEC ½ x 40YD.	3/pk	17.77/3 pk	12 95/3 pk (4.32 ea)	1 2'' x 120'	Double Spools	R-600
DEC ½ x 60YD.	3/pk	20.12/3 pk	14 25/3 pk (4 75 ea)	1 2'' x 180'	Double Spools	R-644
DIABLO HYTYPE II (M/S BLK) HI YIELD. FITS 70 PRINTERS!	1/pk	9 31 ea	6 87 ea (6 87 ea)	5 16'' x High Yield	300,000 plus imp	C-511
EPSON MX70 80	1 pk	16 00 ea	13 95/Cart (13 95 ea)	500'' x60'	Nylon Jet Blk	C-522
IBM -"SILVER DOLLAR" Sys. 34, Sys. 32 MDLA, Series IMDL4974, 5256, 3287, 3770, 3771-3774, 4974, 5100, 5103, 5110, 5228, 5256, 5320MDLA	5/pk	5 80 ea	14 90/5 pk (2 98 ea)	9 16'' x 30'	Nylon Jet Blk	R-300
IBM - HARMONICA ½'' SERIES I. MOD 4973/II, 3200, 3289, MOD 2.	3/pk	9 42 ea	20 85/3 pk (6 95 ea)	1 2' x 108'	Nylon Jet Blk	C-350
NEC SPINWRITER	4/pk	23 40/3 cart	23 60/4 pk rb reload (5.90 ea)	1 2'' x 51'	Nylon/Ex Lng Life	R-400
QUME (FITS 80 PRINTER MODS)	3/pk	18.00/3 pk	13.95/3 pk (4.65 ea)	1 4'' x 310'	Multistrike Film	C-525
RADIO SHACK DAISY WHEEL II	1 pk	24 95 3pk	**8.25** (8 25 ea)	250''	Mylar Multistrike	C-789
RADIO SHACK LPIII, LPV	one, pk	13 95/cart	8.95/Reload rib* only (8.95 ea)	500'' x 45'	Nylon Incl Instr	R-T3
RADIO SHACK LPII, LPIV	3/pk	18.95/3 pk	11.95/3 pk (3.98 ea)	563'' x 45'	Nylon Jet Blk	C-700
TELETYPE MOD 33, 28, 35, 37, 38, 88.	10/pk	2.40 ea	13 90/10 pk (1 39 ea)	1 2'' x 36'	Nylon Jet Blk	R-450
WANG M/S. 5541W, WC, 5581, WD, 6581W, 2281W	1/pk	6 85 ea	5.95 ea (5.95 ea)	5 16'' x 393'	Multistrike Film	C-550



TERMS:

MINIMUM PURCHASE - **$20**
PAYMENT BY: C.O.D. (UPS), CHECK, MASTER CARD, OR VISA CHARGE CARD.
VOLUME DISCOUNTS:
20 - 50 PACKS **10%**
51 - 100 PACKS **15%**
***UNDER $20, ADD $5 HANDLING.**
****APPROX. RETAIL. PRICE VARIES.**

ANCIE LABORATORIES ✓187
9204 Baltimore Blvd
College Park, MD 20740
301-345-6000 (Wash D.C Local)
301-792-2060 (Balto MD Local)
800-638-0987 (National)

NAME__________
ADDRESS__________
CITY__________ STATE______ ZIP______

QTY	CAT.#	AMT.
	TOTAL	

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ C.O.D.
☐ VISA
☐ MASTER CHARGE
ACCT. # __________
EXP. DATE __________
MIN. ORDER $20
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

ANCIE Laboratories
9204 Baltimore Blvd.
College Park, MD 20740

301-345-6000 (Wash. D.C. Local)
301-792-2060 (Balto. MD Local)
800-638-0987 (National)

After making a ten-wire cable, you can interface the Quik Printer II to the PET 2001 using this short program that resides in the second cassette buffer.

TRS-80 Printer for the PET

By Joseph W. Verzino

The strongest feature of my TRS-80 system was its Quik Printer II. So when I sold the TRS-80 in favor of my PET 2001, I decided to keep the printer and interface it to the PET. Others might want to do the same, since the Quik Printer II is inexpensive—only $187.

I chose to use the parallel (user) port, because it is the simplest. I rejected the IEEE-488 port because it requires opening and closing files, and because the IEEE-488 commands complicate the problem. And most people are probably already using their memory expansion port.

First, I added a reset button. Programs in the second cassette buffer (033A–3FF hexadecimal, 826–1023 decimal) are retained when the reset button is activated, so I placed the Print Screen program there. BASIC programs reside in higher memory starting at 0400 (hexadecimal), and are erased on reset. A BASIC program and this Print Screen program can reside in memory concurrently.

I tried to use handshaking on the CA1 line, but I couldn't get a response from the busy line of the printer. Consequently, I had to do data rate matching on the CB2 strobe line and operate without handshaking. However, operation without handshaking has proven to be reliable.

To copy a program, you must list it on the screen about 22 lines at a time and type SYS (826) in the command mode. The Print Screen program will change each 40-character line into two 20-character lines, since the Quik Printer II only prints 32 characters per line.

The assembly listing of Print Screen (Listing 1) was obtained in this way. I first listed lines 826 through 870 on the screen, then used SYS(826) to have those lines printed out. This process was repeated for lines 872 through 907, 912 through 945 and 947 through 995. The program was being used to produce an assembly listing of itself. (Notice the change from one 40-character line to two 20-character lines for each line of the program.)

The Print Screen Program

I used the TIM monitor to display a hex dump of part of the Print Screen program (i.e., a hexadecimal listing of the contents of memory locations 0338 to 03E0). I then used the Print Screen program to list the hex dump on the Quik Printer II (see Listing 2). You can use the TIM monitor and load the Print Screen program by entering the hexadecimal values in Listing 2.

I used a program from *Micro* magazine ("A Simple 6502 Assembler for the PET" by Michael J. McCann, Aug.–Sept. 1978) to produce the assembled version of the Print Screen program, but I actually wrote the program directly in machine language. The assembled version is shown in Listing 1.

I used the PET 6522 versatile interface adapter (VIA), located from E840 (59456) to E84F (59471), to communicate with the Quik Printer. Output register A without handshaking, located at E84F (59471), contains the output logic. The peripheral-control register (PCR) at E84C (59468) gener-

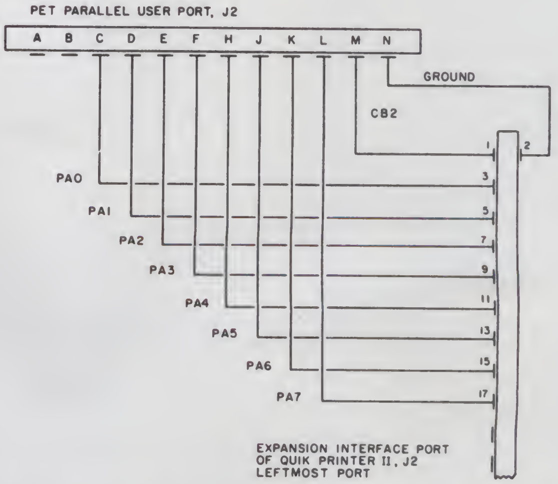

PET PARALLEL USER PORT, J2
A
B
C
D
E
F
H
J
K
L
M
N
GROUND
CB2
1
2
PA0
3
PA1
5
PA2
7
PA3
9
PA4
11
PA5
13
PA6
15
PA7
17
EXPANSION INTERFACE PORT OF QUIK PRINTER II, J2 LEFTMOST PORT

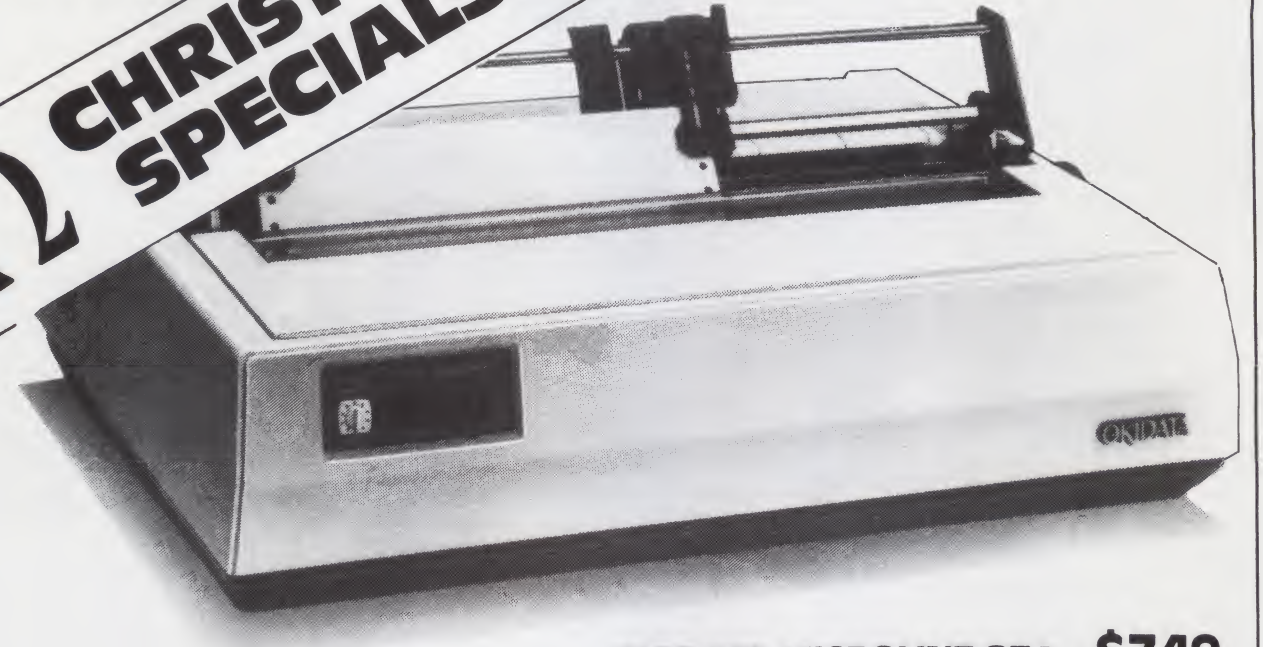
Fig. 1. Diagram of the ten connections that must be made from the parallel port of the PET to the expansion interface port of the Quik Printer II.

Address correspondence to Joseph W. Verzino, PO Box 265, DeWitt, NY 13214.

OMEGA SALES CO.

Ω CHRISTMAS SPECIALS!

EAST/WEST



OKIDATA MICROLINE-83A $749

OKIDATA MICROLINE-80	**$ 399**
OKIDATA MICROLINE-82	$ 529
OKIDATA MICROLINE-83	$ 769
DIABLO 630	$1995
INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM	**$2799**
QD SUPERBRAIN	$2999
NEC 5510 SPINWRITER (7710)	**$2345**
NEC 5520 SPINWRITER (7720)	$2695
NEC 5530 SPINWRITER (7730)	$2345
NEC 12" MONITOR	$ 229

APPLE II PLUS 48K	**$1139**
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS Controller	$ 525
APPLE DISK w/o Controller	$ 449
HAZELTINE 1420	$ 799
NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD	$2925
ANADEX DP-9500/9501	$1249
TELEVIDEO 912C	**$ 669**
TELEVIDEO 920C	$ 729
TELEVIDEO 950	$ 929

CBM 8032 COMPUTER	**$1149**
CBM 8050 DISK DRIVE	$1349
CBM 4032 COMPUTER	$1029
CBM 4040 DISK DRIVE	$1029
CBM 4022	$ 649
CBM VIC-20	$ 269
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100	**$ 139**
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100G	$ 169
LEEDEX/AMDEK COLOR-1 13" Color Monitor	$ 329

WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES.

We Accept C.O.D.'s • Stock Shipments Same Day or Next • No Surcharge for Credit Cards • All Equipment Factory Fresh w/MFT Warranty • We carry the complete line of Personal Software.

EAST COAST
1-800-556-7586
OMEGA SALES CO.
12 Meeting St.
Cumberland, RI 02864
1-401-722-1027

WEST COAST
1-800-235-3581
OMEGA SALES CO.
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102
Newbury Park, CA 91320
1-805-499-3678
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873

OMEGA SALES CO. 89

Listing 1. Assembly-language listing of the Print Screen program. This listing was produced by using the Print Screen program on itself. Notice that it changes 40-character lines to two 20-character lines.

```
826 033A   A9 FF
LDAIM  255
828 033C   8D 43E8
STA    59459
831 033F   A0 00
LDYIM  0
833 0341   AD 4CE8
LDA    59468
836 0344   09 E0
ORAIM  224
838 0346   8D 4CE8
STA    59468
841 0349   20 B103
JSR    945
844 034C   A2 00
LDXIM  0
846 034E   B9 0080
LDAY   32768
849 0351   20 7C03
JSR    892
852 0354   20 D003
JSR    976
855 0357   C8
INY
856 0358   98
TYA
857 0359   C9 00
CMPIM  0
859 035B   D0 07
BNE    7
861 035D   20 9103
JSR    913
864 0360   C9 84
CMPIM  132
866 0362   F0 0C
BEQ    12
868 0364   E8
INX
869 0365   8A
TXA
870 0366   C9 14
CMPIM  20
872 0368   D0 E4
BNE    228
874 036A   20 B103
JSR    945
877 036D   4C 4C03
JMP    844
880 0370   A9 80
LDAIM  128
882 0372   8D 5003
STA    848
```

More

ates CB2 pulsed strobe that is normally high, then pulsed low to print. In addition, I used the high-order byte of timer 2 at E849 (59465) in a fast-timer loop. The port A data-direction (PADD) register at E843 (59459) sets port A for output (FF).

Print Screen uses both the X and Y index registers as counters. Index register X is used to count from 0 to 19 (20 counts) for a half line, and index register Y is used to count the four pages of memory from 8000 to 83FF (actually, 1024 counts). Since the Y register is a single byte, it will only count 0 to 255 (256 bytes, one page), and then roll back to 00. For walking through the screen memory, absolute indexed addressing is used, incrementing the Y register by one on each pass. The high address byte is incremented by 1 on each rollover of the Y register (from FF to 00).

Interfacing my PET
to the Quik Printer
required some
modifications.

Lines 826 and 828 set up port A for output. Line 831 initializes the Y index register to 0. Lines 833 to 838 set CB2 high. Line 841 jumps to the subroutine at line 945, which clears the printer buffer, outputs a carriage return and line feed, and sets up a one-half-second delay. Line 844 starts a new half-line by zeroing index register X. Line 846 loads the accumulator with a new character, absolute indexed on index register Y. It is the high address in this instruction (80) that is incremented on index register Y roll-over.

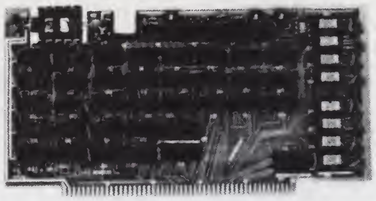
Line 849 calls a load output port subroutine at line 892. This subroutine converts PET screen codes to ASCII codes, adding decimal 64 to the letters for the conversion. Line 852 calls the print character subroutine, which supplies the timing and pulses the CB2 strobe line low. Lines 855 to 857 increment Y looking for Y register roll-over. With no roll-over (it only happens four times) the relative branch is to line 868. Lines 868 to 872 look for the end of half line (when index register X equals 20 decimal).

Out of 20 tries, 19 times the relative branch is back 28 locations to line

```
885 0375   8D 8303
STA    899
888 0378   8D 9003
STA    912
891 037B   60
RTS
892 037C   C9 20
CMPIM  32
894 037E   10 07
BPL    7
896 0380   EA
NOP
897 0381   B9 0080
LDAY   32768
900 0384   18
CLC
901 0385   69 40
ADCIM  64
903 0387   8D 4FE8
STA    59471
906 038A   60
RTS
907 038B   00
BRK
912 0390   00#
913 0391   AD 5003
LDA    848
916 0394   18
CLC
917 0395   69 01
ADCIM  1
919 0397   8D 8303
STA    899
922 039A   8D 5003
STA    848
925 039D   60
RTS
926 039E   EA
NOP
927 039F   EA
NOP
928 03A0   AD 49E8
LDA    59465
931 03A3   E9 E0
SBCIM  224
933 03A5   8D 9003
STA    912
936 03A8   AD 49E8
LDA    59465
939 03AB   ED 9003
SBC    912
942 03AE   30 F8
BMI    248
944 03B0   60
RTS
945 03B1   A9 0D
LDAIM  13
```

More

Super Compuprism Color Graphics



For the S-100 Bus. 32K of on board memory allows a 288 H. x 192V. dot matrix, for a total of 55,296 pixels. Every pixel is programable in any one of 16 colors or 16 grey levels completely independent of all other pixels in the matrix.

Compuprism Bare Board with documentation $45, kit $240, ass. and tested $280.
(16K Memory 144H. x 192V.)

Super Compuprism Bare Board with documentation $50, kit $350, ass. and tested $395.
(32K Memory 288H. x 192V.)
Add $15 to A & T price for 16 level grey scale.
Add $15 to A & T price for memory management port.

Compuprism software package, includes alpanumberics, point plot, line draw, and TRS-80* graphics simulation $20 or FREE with A & T unit.

Z-80 Users You Can Use TRS-80* Software

We offer an assembled hardware interface which we guarantee will load data from TRS-80* cassettes into any Z-80 based system. (Except sealed units.) The documentation explains how to patch the TRS-80* software to your system. In fact you can virtually change your Z-80 machine into a TRS-80* without making a single hardware change. The documentation also includes an example of patching SARGON II** into a Z-80 system.

The price is $30 or FREE with the purchase of an assembled compuprism or super compuprism unit.

A-D, D-A Board

S-100 board provides 16 channels of analog to digital input and 8 channels of digital to analog output. With on board kluge area. Total cost of board and parts less than $120. Bare board with documentation $45.

ALL COD ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 72 HOURS. 4MHz MOD FOR S.D. SYSTEMS. EXPANDORAM $10.

J.E.S. GRAPHICS, P.O. Box 2752
Tulsa, OK 74101, (918) 742-7104

TRS-80* is a trademark of Tandy Corp. ✓180
SARGON II** is a trademark of Hayden Book Co.

computer case company

comp case

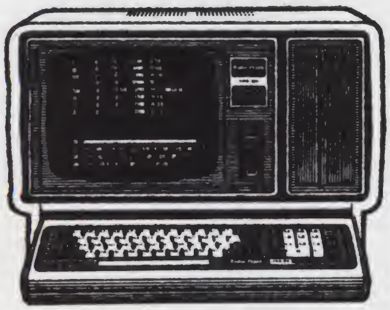
• AP103

• AP101	Apple II with Single Disk Drive	$109
• AP102	Apple II with Double Disk Drives	119
• AP103	Apple II, 9 inch Monitor & Double Drives	129
• AP104	Apple ///, two additional Drives & Silentype	139
• AP105	12 inch monitor plus accessories	99
• RS201	TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives	109
• RS202	TRS-80 Monitor or TV set	84
• RS204	TRS-80 Model III	129
• RS205	Radio Shack Color Computer	89
• P401	Paper Tiger 440/445/460	99
• P402	Centronics 730/737 - Line Printer II/IV	89
• P403	Epson MX70 or MX80	89
• CC90	Matching Attaché Case	75

computer case company ✓320
5650 INDIAN. MOUND CT. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213 (614) 868-9464

THE BIGGEST NAME IN LITTLE COMPUTERS™

TRS-80™ Model II—Your Best Buy In a Business Microcomputer



UP TO 15% OFF! on

TRS-80™ computers, software and peripherals

Similar values on all merchandise

CALL COLLECT:

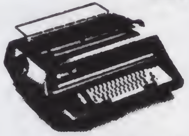
915-283-2920 ✓214

Van Horn Office Supply
701 W. Broadway -- P O· Box 1060
Van Horn, Texas 79855

Dealer G055
Form F48 Provided
Standard Warranty on Merchandise

THE NATIONWIDE SUPERMARKET OF SOUND®

DIABLO 1620 $1895



- Letter quality daisywheel printer
- Upper and lower case
- Forms tractor, print wheel, ribbon included
- ASCII serial interface with RS-232 cable
- Bidirectional printing
- Completely refurbished by national terminal distributor with 30 day warranty

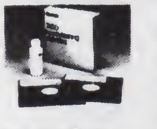
PRINTERS		VIDEO MONITORS	
NEC 5510	$2495	9" Sanyo B&W	$169
NEC 5530	2495	12" Sanyo B&W	289
Diablo 630	2425	12" Sanyo w/green screen	299
Centronics 730	675	13" Sanyo Color	495
Centronics 737	799	9" Panasonic B&W	169
		9" RCA B&W	169

☎ Verbatim **DISKETTES** 3M ☎

Verbatim			3M		
5"SS,DD	10/2.40	50/2.35	5"SS,SD	10/2.80	50/2.70
5"DS,DD	10/3.95	50/3.90	8"SS,SD	10/2.90	50/2.80
5"SS,QD	10/2.90	50/2.85	8"SS,DD	10/3.50	50/3.40
8" SS, SD	10/3.05	50/3.00	8" DS, SD	10/4.50	50/4.40
8" SS, DD	10/3.35	50/3.30	8" DS, DD	10/4.50	50/4.40
8" DS, DD	10/4.15	50/4.10	Disk Flip 'N File Case 5" 22.95, 8" 27.95		
Diskette Storage Pages	10/4.25		Disk Library Case 5" 2.05, 8" 2.80		

3M HEAD CLEANING KIT

- Eliminate downtime
- Eliminate service calls
- Increase life of read-write heads
- Cleans in 30 seconds
- Removes dust, dirt, magnetic oxides



5¼" or 8" **$19.50**

PAPER & LABELS

Greenbar 14⅞x11	
one part 3000 sheets	39.95
two part 1300 sheets	45.95
White 9½x11	
one part 3500 sheets	29.95
two part 1400 sheets	33.95
Labels 3½x15/16	
one across box of 5000	17.30
two across box of 10,000	34.60

PRINT WHEELS			RIBBONS		
Mfr.	ea.	6+	Mfr.	ea.	Doz.
Diablo	8.25	7.50	Diablo	6.50	72.00
Qume	8.25	7.50	Qume	4.00	43.50
NEC	17.00	15.50	NEC	7.00	71.50

Call for quantity prices—Minimum $1.75 shipping and handling. ✓63

DSI
DAVIS SYSTEMS INC.
2184 Meadowcliff Drive N.E. Atlanta, GA 30345
(404) 634-2300

Listing 1 continued.

```
947 03B3   8D 4FE8
STA    59471
950 03B6   20 D003
JSR    976
953 03B9   AD 0202
LDA    514
956 03BC   69 20
ADCIM  32
958 03BE   8D 9003
STA    912
961 03C1   AD 0202
LDA    514
964 03C4   ED 9003
SBC    912
967 03C7   30 F8
BMI    248
969 03C9   60
RTS
970 03CA   A0 03
LDYIM  3
972 03CC   20 A003
JSR    928
975 03CF   60
RTS
976 03D0   AD 4CE8
LDA    59468
979 03D3   29 AF
ANDIM  175
981 03D5   8D 4CE8
STA    59468
984 03D8   20 A003
JSR    928
987 03DB   09 E0
ORAIM  224
989 03DD   8D 4CE8
STA    59468
992 03E0   20 A003
JSR    928
995 03E3   60
RTS
```

846, loading the accumulator with the next character. On the 20th try, the program steps to line 874, which is a carriage return, line feed, one-half second delay. The program steps to line 877 and makes an unconditional jump to line 844, the start new half-line entry point. We return to the four roll-over conditions.

At line 861, only accessed at roll-over of index register Y, the program jumps to a subroutine at line 913, the increment page subroutine. This subroutine adds 1 to the high address byte at addresses 0350 (848) and 0383 (899), and leaves a copy of the high address byte in the accumulator. At line 864 the high address byte is compared to 84 hexadecimal. The first three times (81, 82 and 83), the program drops to line 868, again looking for the end of a half-line. On the fourth roll-over, the equality comes true in line 866, and the program branches forward 12 locations to line 880, and it's cleanup time before the exit.

Line 880 loads hexadecimal 80 in the accumulator. This value is then stored in 0350 (848) and 0383 (899) to reset the pointer to the start-of-screen. This value is also stored at 0390 (912), which is a temporary store location used to store samples of the two timers.

As a consequence of executing the cleanup routine (lines 880 to 888) before the return, the Print Screen program is identical before and after each execution of a SYS (826). This aids in the verification process when storing the program on tape. Lastly, line 906 is a return-from-subroutine RTS instruction, for branching control back to the calling program. It is this RTS instruction that lets you embed the SYS (826) statement in BASIC programs without losing continuity in the calling BASIC program (see Listing 2).

The Simple Connections

To communicate with the Quik Printer II, ten wires must be connected from the parallel port on the PET to the expansion interface port on the Quik Printer II. The ten wires carry the digital ground, CB2 (strobe line) and eight parallel data line (PA0 to PA7) signals (see Fig. 1).

Looking at the rear of the Quik Printer II, the left-most vertical port is the expansion interface port. The top-left contact is the no. 1 contact, and the top-right contact is the no. 2 contact. The contacts in the left column are consecutively odd as you go down the column; nos. 3 through 17 odd are the parallel data lines, with pin 3 being the PA0 line (the least significant digit), and pin 17 being PA7 (the most significant digit). Correspondingly on the PET, pin C is the LSD and PIN L is the MSD.

On the PET, the bottom contacts are used. The PET connector is a 12-position, 24-contact connector with 0.156-inch centers between contacts. The connector vendors are mentioned in the PET manuals. The Quik Printer II connector is a 17-position, 34-contact connector with a 0.1-inch spacing between contact centers. I used a manual wire-wrap tool to make these connections.

If you don't want to enter the program in machine language using the TIM monitor, I will send you a tape of it for $5. To produce the tape I used a monitor program (see "PET Mini Monitor" by William H. Perdue, Oct. 1980, *Microcomputing*, p. 88) located at 133A (4922) to copy the machine-language program to tape.■

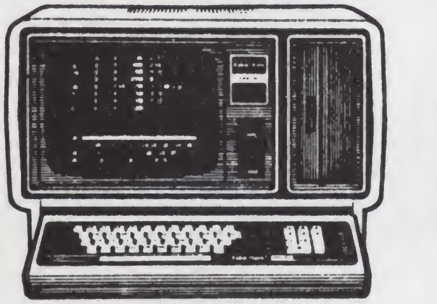
```
.:  0338 20 20 A9 FF
 8D 43 E8 A0
.:  0340 00 AD 4C E8
 09 E0 8D 4C
.:  0348 E8 20 B1 03
 A2 00 B9 00
.:  0350 80 20 7C 03
 20 D0 03 C8
.:  0358 98 C9 00 D0
 07 20 91 03
.:  0360 C9 84 F0 0C
 E8 8A C9 14
.:  0368 D0 E4 20 B1
 03 4C 4C 03
.:  0370 A9 80 8D 50
 03 8D 83 03
.:  0378 8D 90 03 60
 C9 20 10 07
.:  0380 EA B9 00 80
 18 69 40 8D
.:  0388 4F E8 60 00
 80 18 69 40
.:  0390 80 AD 50 03
 18 69 01 8D
.:  0398 83 03 8D 50
 03 60 EA EA
.:  03A0 AD 49 E8 E9
 E0 8D 90 03
.:  03A8 AD 49 E8 ED
 90 03 30 F8
.:  03B0 60 A9 0D 8D
 4F E8 20 D0
.:  03B8 03 AD 02 02
 69 20 8D 90
.:  03C0 03 AD 02 02
 ED 90 03 30
.:  03C8 F8 60 A0 03
 20 A0 03 60
.:  03D0 AD 4C E8 29
 AF 8D 4C E8
.:  03D8 20 A0 03 09
 E0 8D 4C E8
.:  03E0 20 A0 03 60
 7E A0 F3 84
```

Listing 2. Hex dump of the Print Screen program.

SAVE $$$ **TRS-80®** SAVE $$$

MICROCOMPUTERS

CALL US...
SAVE MONEY



Model II
64K
$3325.00
Full 3
Month
Warranty

CALL COLLECT:
512 - 689-5536
Master Electronics, Inc. ✓72
154 N. 5th, Raymondville, Tx. 78580

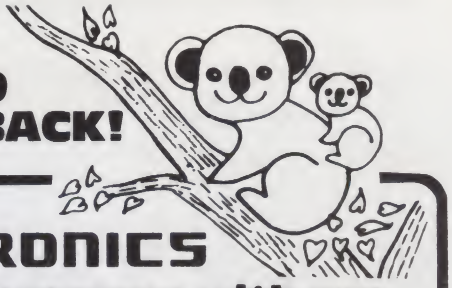
master charge

Form F48 Provided
Standard Warranty On Merchandise

VISA

Authorized TRS-80 Dealer, Store #F-723

GO PIGGYBACK!



CENTRONICS

ADD lowercase with our PLUG-IN piggyback board!

9WX7H Dot Matrix $135
5WX7H Dot Matrix $ 95

TWO complete character sets on board:
96 character ASCII **PLUS** choice of
128 character APL, TRS-80/H-19 Graphics or
Scientific. (Customer defined: add $50/set).

Most printers convertible: specify logic board #

SYDNEY SEZ:
Shop Comparatively!

DSE ✓61 **Digital Systems Engineering**

12503 King's Lake Drive, Reston VA 22091 (703) 620-2994

ALSO AVAILABLE: New Centronics and Integral Data Systems printers at 15-20% below list; also, used printers of several makes. **Call for information!**

MasterCard, VISA, Check, MO, PO

All products waranteed 90 days

PACIFIC OFFICE SYSTEMS

COMPUTER INTERFACES & PERIPHERALS

★*ANNOUNCING:* **POS 800/1600 UNIVERSAL TAPE DRIVE CONTROLLER** ★

This "black box" controller/formatter is designed as a standalone interface between industry-standard NRZ1 (800 BPI) and PE (1600 BPI) tape drives and a parallel or RS-232 serial port of an 8-bit ASCII computer. Serial interface emulates a terminal vis-a-vis your system software; parallel interface emulates a reader/punch and responds to CPM-style PIP commands from your computer. Tape speeds 12.5, 25 and 37.5 ips. Interface is microprocessor-controlled, includes power supply and 4K or 16K buffer memory. Prices and details available upon request.

- **POS-100 NRZ1 TAPE DRIVE CONTROLLER/FORMATTER** — Now your micro can read and write IBM/ANSI compatible NRZ1 format 9-track magnetic tapes. The POS-100 consists of S-100 bus card, 6' ribbon cable, tape drive controller card, cable to Pertec-Standard NRZ1 Tape drive, plus documentation and Z-80 or 8080 software (specifiy). Power is derived from tape drive and S-100 bus. Ship Wt.: 10 lbs. Suggested Retail Price $995.00
- **POS DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER INTERFACE for TRS-80** — Will drive Diablo HyType I, HyType II, and Qume Q and Sprint 3 printers. Includes 1K user-available memory for custom print routines (such as graphics, bidirectional printing, etc.). Programmed to respond to print commands from BASIC ELECTRIC PENCIL^{TM}, and SCRIPSIT^{TM} software. Draws its power from printer. Ship wt.: 5 lbs. Price $250.00
Cables, each (Specify HyType I, HyType II, or Qume) . . . . $ 25.00
- **POS ASCII INTERFACE for IBM I/O SELECTRIC** — This Centronics-style parallel printer interface will drive an IBM Model 731 or 735 I/O typewriter (EBCD and Correspondence codes). No software needed. Features on-board EPROM which holds up to 8 ASCII-to-IBM code tables for different type spheres. Closed-loop operation runs at maximum printer speed; stops and starts on a single character without loss of data. Requires +12VDC and ±5VDC power source. Ship wt.: 5 lbs. Price $249.95
Power Supply (±5VDC, +12VDC, +24VDC for Solenoids on Printer) . . . .$ 49.95
- **CONVERT OFFICE SELECTRIC TO I/O TYPEWRITER** — Kit includes assembled solenoids, switches, wire harness, magnet driver PCB plus instructions for installation and mCPU interface. Price $150.00
- **"FORMALINER"** Variable Width Forms Tractor for 15" Selectrics . . . $95.00
- **GTE Model 560 ASCII *SELECTRIC* I/O** Terminal — With RS-232 Serial Interface and digital cassette deck for use as memory typewriter. Ship wt.: 100 lbs.
Price, tested and adjusted $1,195.00
- **POS ASCII IBM SELECTRIC PRINTER** — 15" Selectric from GTE terminal cleaned and adjusted with POS Centronics-style ASCII printer interface. UC/LC, carbon and fabric ribbons. Compatible with TRS-80, Apple, SOL and other CPU parallel printer ports. Ship wt.: 75 lbs. Price $895.00

PACIFIC OFFICE SYSTEMS ✓153
2265 Old Middlefield Way • Mountain View, CA 94043 • (415) 493-7455

SPECIAL FROM STANDARD SOFTWARE!
$150 CREDIT
TOWARDS PURCHASE OF XEROX SOFTWARE!

XEROX
820 COMPUTER
$2995
NOT INCLUDING SOFTWARE

A SIMPLY AMAZING MACHINE AT A SIMPLY AMAZING PRICE!

The Xerox 820 is more than just a word proccesor. And it's more than just a desktop computer. Because this multi-function machine is both!

As an inexpensive word processor, the 820 allows you to upgrade existing office typewriters and non-display text editors. Now you can have WP capabilities without paying for equipment with more features than you really need.

As a desktop computer, the 820 gives you a cost-effective way to automate your daily work routine through a wide range of software options. Xerox will offer applications software to cover many uses... and the CP/M^{R} operating system available on the 820 opens the door for use of thousands of software packages available from STANDARD SOFTWARE CORPORATION.

THE XEROX 820: EASY TO USE
This Amazing machines is perfect for: *Secretaries* who type documents less than 10 pages; *General Ledger* purposes; *Job Costing* and *Scheduling; Financial* planning; *Business scenarios; Inventory; Engineering* tabulation & bookkeeping; *Real Estate* applications; *Managers* for forecasting & business analysis; *Wholesalers* tracking sales; *Medical* billing; the list goes on!!!

CALL NOW! ORDER NOW!
GET $150 CREDIT TOWARDS PURCHASE OF XEROX SOFTWARE!!

Software Specials
Supercalc $259.00
T/Maker II $259.00

LARGEST SELECTION OF CP/M® SOFTWARE IN U.S.A.

CP/M^{R} is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

STANDARD SOFTWARE
CORPORATION OF AMERICA
10 MAZZEO DRIVE, RANDOLPH, MA 02368
(617) 963-7220 ✓306

★ SOFTWARE ★ HARDWARE ★ SUPPLIES ★ DISCOUNT PRICES

This Apple word processor, with its "window concept," shows how your page will be printed.

What You See Is What You Get

By David C. Goodfellow

I bought my Apple II in August of 1978, mainly for word processing. Unfortunately, at that time Apple II word processing was just a dream.

But if ever a dream has come true, word processing is it. Today you can pick from many systems for the Apple, and seldom go far wrong. They all try to make a typewriter of the Apple, and they all claim to be the best on the market—and the beauty of it is that most of them seem to have one or two features that back up that claim.

This a happy problem for the buyer; happy because he now has a choice, and a problem because there are so many good word processors to pick from. The difficulty is not in finding a system that works, so much as finding one that fits your work habits and the kinds of typing jobs you wish to do.

It's important to pick the right program for two reasons. First, few of us can afford to buy one word processing program after another at $50 to $250 a clatter. Second, becoming proficient in the use of any word processor, no matter how basic, requires much time. If you can pick software that's right for you, and stick with it for all your word processing needs, you're far better off than if you have several systems and are master of none.

Magic Window, by Artsci (10432 Burbank Blvd., North Hollywood, CA 91601, 213-985-2922), is a good, serviceable system with several features that make it exceptional. One of these is that it makes your Apple act more like a typewriter than do most other word processing systems. Designed with a "what you see is what you get" concept, Magic Window puts a simulated sheet of paper on the screen. When you type, the words appear on the screen in the location they will occupy on the paper. With one or two minor exceptions, formatting commands are done elsewhere, so they do not clutter up the screen.

Another feature that I especially like is the fact that you can save your files in either of two ways—formatted (binary) or unformatted (text). You can save the same file both ways, as long as you use a different file name.

Binary files are great. They take less disk space than text files, and are saved and loaded faster. In most cases I would prefer to save my text in a binary file.

But text files do have their uses. One of these is data communication. If you want to squirt a letter or a program to a friend with another computer (whatever its brand name), you can send a text file over the telephone. That's one of the few ways different brands of computers can talk to each other.

Also, a word processor which can use text files can be used to debug—or create—other software. Write a program with Magic Window, and save it as a text file. Execute that file and your program's ready to run. If it needs debugging, suck it back into Magic Window and use its editing tools.

Details

The program is fully menu-driven. Menu selections take you in for specific functions, and menu selections bring you out. The master menu, called Subsystem Menu, gives you six choices—Editor Subsystem, Format Subsystem, Filer Subsystem, Printer Subsystem, Configuration Subsystem and Exit to Basic.

● Editor Subsystem. Selecting the editor from the subsystem menu gives you a simulated page on the screen, on which to type. Here you type whatever text you wish, backspacing to correct typographical errors that you may spot as you go along. The program gives you a window to the page, so you can pretty much see what the page will look like. Since the Apple II screen is only 40 characters wide, this window does not show the whole page—but what you do see is a good representation. You back out of the editor function through a control sequence SHIFT-CTRL-P—the three keys held down at once. This returns you to the subsystem menu.

Editing functions include—

Cursor motion group (left, right, up, down, up half-window, down half-window, top of file, end of file, set tab stop, clear tab stop, clear all tab stops, tab left, tab right, assign search string, search for assigned string and cursor to page sequence)—This last item allows you to find the top of any selected page in your document.

Character editing group (delete, insert, copy and control characters)—The control characters command allows you to enter a control character in text to implement a special printer function you may have.

Line editing group (deleted line stack, delete, recover, moving lines, insert, clear, split, glue, justification)—Justification includes center line, left justify line, right justify line, expand line (left/right justify) and pack line. Justification is done on-screen, a line at a time, and with use of the REPT key is quite fast. Split-and-glue is the program's equivalent of the cut-and-paste operation many typists go through to avoid retyping the doc-

Address correspondence to David C. Goodfellow, PO Box 66834, Seattle, WA 98166.

Education = MicroComputers.

E = MC*

***to the power of Instant Software**

Einstein's equation helped explain the properties of relativity, but didn't do much to speed the learning process. Instant Software's equation *means* individual attention and greater comprehension. Everyone knows the best student-teacher ratio is 1:1. That was a problem in years past, but now it's as easy as C.A.I. (Computer-Aided Instruction). These Instant Software programs will guide and teach each lesson with the infinite patience only a computer can provide, thus allowing students to progress at their own pace.

Einstein had the right idea, but if he'd only known then what we know now.......

REVISED

Typing Teacher *(for the TRS-80™)**

A complete seven-part package that guides you from familiarization of the keyboard through typing words and phrases to mastery of touch-typing. Your video monitor becomes a bottomless page for typing practice, and your own private TYPING TEACHER, ready to teach when you're ready to learn. Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K. **Order No. 0099R-A14 $12.95** plus shipping.

Teacher's Aide *(for the TRS-80™)**

Now you can have the benefit of Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI) in your own home. The Teacher's Aide program allows you to create tailor-made lessons for your child. The features of this program include the ability to review material before taking the lesson, a provision for hints to help answer questions and graphic displays as a reward for answering all questions correctly. Once you've created a lesson, you can save it and create an entire sequence of lessons.

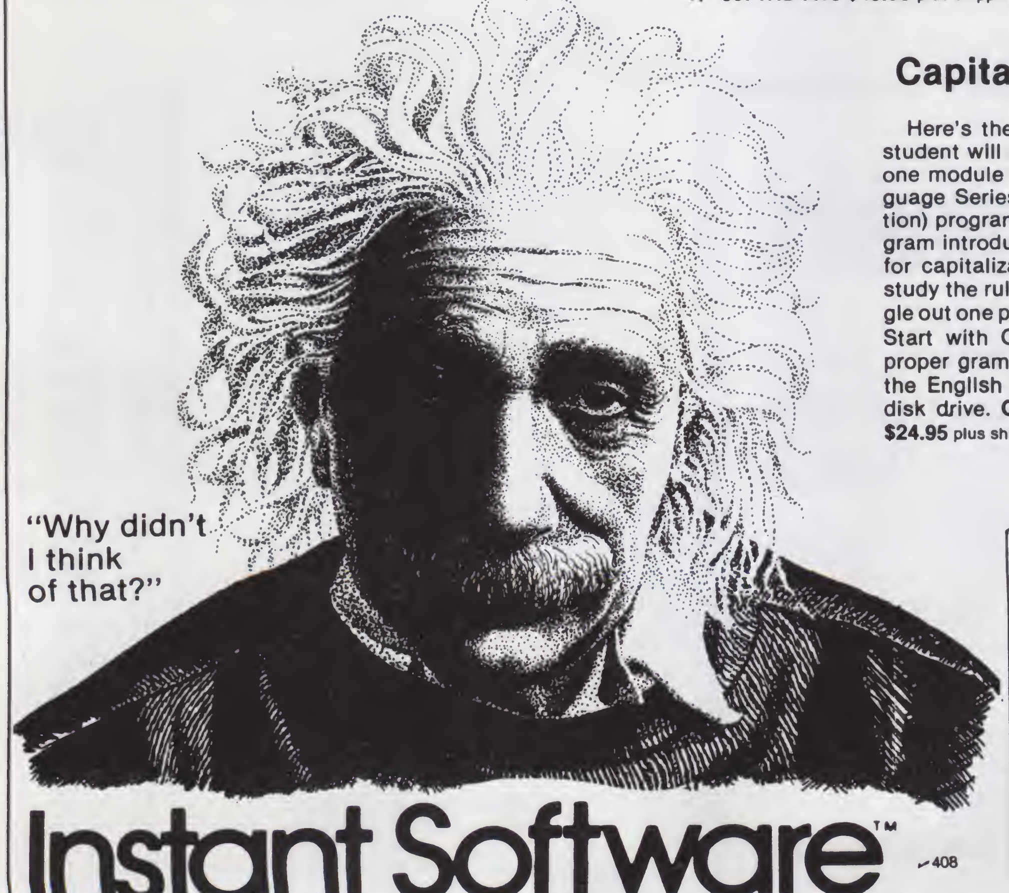
The Teacher's Aide package is perfect for parents, teachers, and students who need the unlimited patience only a computer can provide. Level II 32K. **Order No. 0214RD-A13 (disk-based) $39.95** plus shipping.

Geography Explorer: U.S.A. *(for the TRS-80™)**

This program allows your child to travel the country and learn vital facts about each of our 50 states. Geography Explorer offers the most fascinating way of learning yet. Learn each state's name, capitol, largest city, nickname, etc. As a bonus, this package offers the capability of light pen use. Model I, Level II 16K, expansion interface with 16K, one minidisk drive. **Order No. 0071RD-A16 $49.95** plus shipping.

Capitalization *(for the Apple™)***

Here's the most patient grammar teacher a student will ever have...CAPITALIZATION. It's one module among several in the English Language Series of CAI (Computer Aided Instruction) programs from Instant Software. This program introduces and exercises the twelve rules for capitalization in English. The student may study the rules in order from 1 to 12, or may single out one particular rule for study and practice. Start with CAPITALIZATION and graduate to proper grammar and a better understanding of the English language. Applesoft Basic 32K, 1 disk drive. **Order No. 0339AD-A15 (disk-based) $24.95** plus shipping.


"Why didn't I think of that?"

TO ORDER:
See your local
Instant Software dealer
or call toll-free
1-800-258-5473
orders only
In New Hampshire
1-603-924-7296
Mon.-Fri. 8:00 am-4:30 pm E.S.T.

Instant Software™ 408

Peterborough, New Hampshire 03452

A division of Wayne Green Inc.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.
**Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company

ument. The line is split at the chosen point, and new text is added at the split.

Other functions (assign title line, and exchange key sets)—Assign title line allows you to put a title and page number in what is normally the white space of the top or bottom margin. Exchange key sets makes available the backslash, left-and-right brackets and left-and-right curly brackets on the display—characters not normally available on the Apple keyboard.

- Format Subsystem. Format allows you to specify page length, left margin, text width and whether or not you wish double-spacing.
- Filer Subsystem. Filer choices are change disk options, files directory, save formatted file, load formatted file, unformatted load/save, delete file and clear file in memory. Each function is supported by its own directions, appearing on the screen when that function is selected.

Points of interest in the Filer Subsystem are change disk options and unformatted load/save. Disk options that may be changed are disk slot and drive number, and the volume number of the disk to be used. Unformatted load/save gives you the choice of change range option, save file, load file and insert file at cursor. These are powerful features, which you can use to piece together a document from paragraphs in a text file. Suppose you have document A in memory, and you wish to add paragraphs from document B, which is in a text file. With "change range option" you select the desired part of document B, and with "insert file at cursor" you place it where you want it in document A.

- Printer Subsystem. Printer allows you to change print options, print hard copy or print soft copy. Printer options include yes/no answers to "print lowercase" (yes means caps and lower), "print all pages," "stop at page end" (sheet feed) and "mark perforation." Also, you may decide what page number to start at. The option to mark perforation is a valuable feature for special-paper printers such as those which print on heat-sensitive paper. The paper for these comes in rolls, with no means to show page end. This option puts a series of dashes across the paper to indicate where to cut it for page division.

"Print softcopy" saves the file to disk as a text file. You can do the same thing with an unformatted save from the filer subsystem—except that "print softcopy" gives you a text file that must be printed from another program (sample listing supplied).

There is a reason for this. With the simple print program and a text file saved with soft copy, an untrained operator can handle the printout while you go on to bigger and better things. And, that printout can be interrupted for personalized inputs from the keyboard or a data file.

- Configuration Subsystem. This function allows you to change the configuration options, update configuration boot file, boot the configuration file or load the RAM printer driver. These are all well-explained in the manual, and pertain to matching your printer with the program.

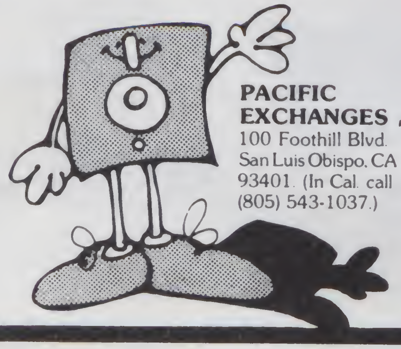
Strong Points

I like the window concept, because

wabash®

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES ✓172
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

Z-FORTH IN ROM by Tom Zimmer 5 to 10 times faster than Basic. Once you use it, you'll never go back to basic!	$ 75.00
source listing add	$ 20.00
OSI FIG-FORTH True fig forth model for 0S65D with fig editor named files, string package & much more	$ 45.00
TINY PASCAL Operates in fig-forth, an exceptional value when purchased with forth.	
TINY PASCAL & documentation	$ 45.00
FORTH & TINY PASCAL	$ 65.00
SPACE INVADERS 100% machine code for all systems with 64 chr. video. Full color & sound on C2, 4P & 8P systems. The fastest arcade program available.	$ 14.95
PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTER GENERATOR Use OSI's graphics or make a complete set of your own! Easy to use, comes assembled & tested.	$ 99.95
2 Mhz. boards	$109.95
PROGRAMMABLE SOUND BOARD Complete sound system featuring the AY-3-8910 sound chip.	$ 74.95
Bare boards available.	$ 29.95
32/64 CHARACTER VIDEO MODIFICATION Oldest and most popular video mod. True 32 chr. C1P, or 32/64 chr. C4P video display. Also adds many other options.	$ 39.95
ROMS!!! Augment Video Mod with our Roms. Full screen editing, print at selectable scroll, and many more features.	
Basic 4 & Monitor	$ 49.95
Basic 3	$ 18.95
All 3 for	$ 65.00
65D DISASSEMBLY MANUAL. by Software Consultants First class throughout. A must for any 65D user.	$ 24.95

NUMEROUS BASIC PROGRAMS, UTILITY PROGRAMS AND GAMES ALONG WITH HARDWARE PROJECTS. ALL PRICES ARE U S FUNDS. Send for our $1.50 catalogue with free program (hardcopy) Memory Map and Auto Load Routine.

CHARGE VISA

OSI Software & Hardware ✓202
3336 Avondale Crescent
Windsor, Ontario, Canada N9E 1X6
(519) 969-2500

3281 Countryside Circle
Pontiac Township, Michigan 48057
(313) 373-0468

progressive computing

with it I can get a better idea of how the page will look when printed. This concept will be especially useful when the program is made to support an 80-column board—in about December, according to Bill Smith of Artsci.

I also like the choice of binary or text files, as discussed earlier.

The ability to assign a title line within the top or bottom margin (outside the space regularly available for text) is a real convenience.

As a special order option, Artsci supports the special features of a number of printers—Diablo and Epson among them. The Diablo package includes incremental spacing, which I consider to be important. It makes the program that much more capable of competing with the expensive systems used by many large companies.

A deleted line is not necessarily lost forever. Instead, it is placed on a stack of such lines, and may be replaced in its original position or moved to another location. As many as 16 lines may be moved at one time in this fashion.

The manual is excellent, with one exception (discussed below). All the necessary information is there, at a level even I can understand. Also included is a color crib sheet to be posted nearby for reference. This sheet is a drawing of the Apple keyboard, with each key's control function defined. The drawing is also reproduced in the manual itself, in black and white.

Weak Points

The pack line function deletes all extra spaces between words. This is a good function for making room to insert a forgotten character and so on, but it is not selective. Typing rules call for two spaces after a period ending a sentence. Pack line deletes the second space, and it is often quite difficult to replace it. The problem is compounded when a line is expanded after packing, for the result is often one space after the period and two spaces somewhere else.

Although the program has a good search string function, it could do with a find-and-replace, in which a selected phrase or word is automatically replaced by another. I imagine this would be difficult to do with a program such as this which specifies line length before typing is started.

The structure of the program does not allow changing the line length of an existing document, unless you go through the hassle of split-and-glue before printing with the new line lengths. My particular application sometimes demands this, to print out the same document with a different type size and format. But my application is probably not typical.

Although the manual is excellent, I think one more section is in order for a program of this complexity. That is an exercises chapter which takes you through the system—inputting text, exercising all the editing functions, saving to disk in all the ways possible and outputting to the printer. The manual as it stands is a reference book—it needs to lead the user through some hands-on experience.

The manual also should tell the reader what options are available for the system—such as printer routines for specific printers. These routines are available, and they make the system that much more valuable. The

LOBO Add-On Disk Drive Subsystems For Apple, TRS-80, S-100 Based Computers

Expansion and **enhanced capabilities** are key words in achieving full utilization of your computer system. Our complete line of LOBO disk drive subsystems are the ideal, cost-effective way to provide the expansion capabilities you need to meet your system growth requirements. All of our subsystems are complete, thoroughly-tested, 100% burned-in, and feature a 1 year 100% parts/labor warranty.

APPLE *Double Density Controller

3101	Minifloppy, $399 31011 Minifloppy w/interface card $489
8101CA	One SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual $1449
8202CA	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual $1889
5101CA	One SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual $1759
5202CA	Two SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual $2364
LCA 22	Double Density Controller only $599

S-100 BASED COMPUTERS

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power $369
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power $1329
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power $1799

GENERAL

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power $1329
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power $1799

TRS80

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power $369
8101C II	One SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II $909
8202C II	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II $1349
LX80	Double density expansion interface $641
RS232	Dual Serial Port Option $75

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD VISA®

JR INVENTORY CO.,
P.O. Box 185, Santa Ynez, Ca., 93460
(805) 688-8781

126

SHARE YOUR IDEAS!

Wayne Green Books announces

April 1, 1982 deadline for

submission of new manuscripts

for consideration for

the Fall Book List.

KILOBAUD KLASSROOM

ANNOTATED BASIC

WEATHER SATELLITE

For submissions procedures and further information, contact Chris Crocker, Editor, Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458.

CORRECTIONS

The correct title of the article by Michael Brandt and Michael Brodner in the October 1981 issue of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* (p. 80) is "Distributed Intelligence Networks in the Office Environment."

The program listing of "An Incredible High-Speed Journey to the Stars" as published in the September 1981 *Kilobaud Microcomputing* (p. 172) is incomplete. The following lines should be added to the end of the program:

```
1710 REM ROUTINE TO READ DATE.
1720 INPUT "Type date here: ",M8,D8,Y8
1730 IF M8>12 THEN 1770
1740 IF D8>31 THEN 1770
1750 IF Y8<1800 THEN 1770
1760 RETURN
1770 PRINT "Invalid format. Date must be of the
form 8,21,1940"
1780 GOTO 1720
1790 DATA "SiriusCanopusAlpha CentauriVega-
RigelProcyonBetelgeuseAltair"
1800 DATA "SpicaAntares"
1810 DATA 2.7,90,1.3,8.0,250,3.5,200,5.1,70,120
1820 DATA 1,6,7,13,14,27,28,31,32,36,37,43,44,
53,54,59,60,64,65,71
```

way it's handled now, follow-up letters are sent to those buyers who send in the registration cards included with the package.

Conclusion

The more features available on a word processing program, the more complex is its operation. Magic Window is no exception. Making full use of the program's capabilities requires practice. Although you'll be able to do simple jobs with Magic Window almost immediately, it will take some time to become an expert with all its capabilities.

The system requires an Apple II or Apple II Plus with at least 32K RAM and a disk drive. It is more effective with 48K RAM and a second drive, and it will support a lowercase adapter (such as Paymar's) and the Apple Language System, which gives it 10K more text storage.

Magic Window represents an easy transition from typewriter to computer. The program was designed with the typist in mind, and a newcomer to word processing is not likely to be intimidated by it. At $100 retail, it's a good buy.■

NOW!

V.I.P.'s Call A.E.I.

V.I.P's call A.E.I. because A.E.I. tests before shipping, has expertise on all items offered, and is price competitive.

TELEVIDEO COMPUTER

	List	Sell
System 1 Computer	3995	CALL
System 2 Computer	8995	CALL
System 3 Computer	19995	CALL
TS-80 user station	1795	CALL

TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

	List	Sell
910 Terminal	699	585
912C Terminal	925	675
920C Terminal	995	730
950 Terminal	1195	950

NEC PRINTERS

	List	Sell
3510-1 30CPS Serial	2450	2050
7710-1 55CPS SERIAL	CALL	CALL
7720-1 KSR Serial	CALL	CALL
5510-1 55CPS Serial	3055	2495
5520-1 KSR Serial	3415	2895

NORTHSTAR HORIZON COMPUTERS

	List	Sell
HRZ-2D-32K	3695	2495
HRZ-2D-64K	4195	2895
HRZ-2Q-32K	3995	2890
HRZ-2Q-64K	4495	3250
HDS-18 Hard Disc	5374	3890

NORTHSTAR SOFTWARE

	List	Sell
Northword D/Q	399	295
Mailmanager D/Q	299	235
Infomanager D/Q	499	365
General Ledger D/Q	999	795
A/R D/Q	599	475
A/P D/Q	599	475

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PRINTERS

	List	Sell
TI-810 BASIC	1895	1495
TI-810 Full ASCII	1995	1580
TI-810 FLC/CP	2195	1760
TI-820 R/O BASIC	1995	1625
TI-820 KSR Package	2395	1950

NORTHSTAR ADVANTAGE COMPUTER

	List	Sell
ADV-2Q-64K	3995	CALL
SIO Board	175	CALL
PIO Board	200	CALL
FPB Board	399	CALL
Graphics Option	299	CALL

SYSTEMS GROUP

	List	Sell
2800 Computer	5035	3595
DM-6400 Memory	760	585
DMB-6400 Memory	995	735
CPC-2813 CPU+I/O	460	365
FDC-2801 Controller	465	370

QUME PRINTERS

	List	Sell
Sprint 9 35CPS R/O	1995	1700
Sprint 9 45CPS R/O	2300	2000
Sprint 9 55CPS R/O	2400	2050
Full Control Option	155	150
Memory Option	150	150

MORROW DECISION COMPUTER

	List	Sell
Decision 1 BASIC	1725	1350
Decision 2	CALL	CALL
65K Static Ram	1000	780
Switchboard I/O	259	210

Select drives from Morrow disc systems for desired configuration

MORROW DISC SYSTEMS

	List	Sell
Discus 2D 1 Drive	1095	850
Discus 2D 2 Drive	1875	1450
Discus 2+2 1 Drive	1395	1150
Discus 2+2 2 Drive	2495	1945
M26 Hard Disc	4495	3525
M20 Hard Disc	4795	3850

MODEMS

	List	Sell
Cat Modem	189	140
D-Cat	199	150
Auto-Cat	249	190
Apple-Cat	389	310
DC Hayes Micro-100	379	330

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

	List	Sell
VM-121 Green Monitor	160	125
Z-19 Terminal	995	750
Z-89 Computer	2895	2140
Z-90 Computer	3195	2490

—Call for Accessory Pricing—
Peachtree Software Available

MICROPRO SOFTWARE

	List	Sell
Wordstar	495	300
Apple Wordstar	375	275
Spellstar	250	190
Mailmerge	150	100
Datastar	350	250
Supersort	250	190

DISCS—CABLES

	List	Sell
Memorex 5" 1D	47	27
Memorex 5" 2D	55	36
Memorex 8" 1D	65	40
Memorex 8" 2D	70	45
RS-232 5' Cable	30	20
RS-232 10' Cable	40	25

—SEE THESE PRODUCTS AND MORE IN OUR SHOWROOM—
PRICES CHANGE DAILY—CALL OR VISIT FOR CURRENT PRICING

AEI

AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT, INC. ✓96
18430 WARD STREET, FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 92708
(714) 963-1414
(800) 854-7635

Grasp The Future ...NOW!

H8 HARDWARE

The Most Extensive Line of Hardware Support for The H8®

DG-80/FP8

Z80® based CPU including the powerful FP8 monitor — Both only $249.00.
The acclaimed FP8 monitor package is now included with the DG-80 CPU!

DG-64D/64K RAM Board

Reliable, Low Power, High Capacity Bank-selectable RAM
Priced from $333.00 (0K) to $529.00 (64K)

DG-64D5 64K/5 volt only RAM Board

SUPER low power, Reliable, High Capacity, Bank Selectable RAM
from $333.00 (0K) to $799.00(64K)

DG-32D/32K RAM Board

Low cost, Dependable RAM for the H8 Priced from $233.00 (0K) to $339.00 (32K)

DG-ADP4

H17-4 MHz disk adaptor — $19.95

H8/H89 SOFTWARE

DG Now Offers Software Support for HDOS 2.0

DISK MANAGEMENT UTILITY PACKAGE — $49.95 (Source: Add $40.00)

"Universal Dump"
Intelligent DISK DUMP Utility
"Universal Dup"
Disk Copy Utility
"BAD"
Block Scan Utility

ARCHIVE — $49.95 (Source: add $40.00)

Diskette Back-up Utility

SYSCMD/plus — $39.95 (Source: Add $30.00)

Enhanced HDOS 2.0 system command processor provides extended commands and capabilities.

PRELOAD — $29.95 (Source: Add $20.00)

Auxillary RAM Utility

**COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE
FROM THE COMPATIBLE HARDWARE LEADERS!**

Watch for our New Product Announcements for the H8® AND H89!!

Heath® and H8® are registered trademarks of Heath Corporation, Benton Harbor, Michigan.
Z80® is the registered trademark of Zilog Corporation.

D·G ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS CO. ✓145

Ordering Information: Products listed available from DG Electronic Developments Co., P.O. Box 1124, 1827 South Armstrong, Denison, Tx. 75020. Check, Money Order, VISA or MasterCard accepted. Phone orders (charge only) call (214) 465-7805. No COD's. Freight prepaid. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. Texas residents add 5%. Foreign orders add 30%. Prices subject to change without notice.

Don't put off those interface projects any longer. Construct a parallel port board for the C1P and open up a whole new world of applications.

Arm the OSI With Parallel Ports

By Roy Griffin

In the months before I bought my Ohio Scientific Challenger 1P, I had collected several hardware projects that I planned to build and use with it. All these projects had one thing in common: they all interfaced through one or more parallel I/O ports, which the single-board C1P doesn't have.

I could have bought OSI's parallel port board, but I would also have had to buy their expansion (610) board. Since I had already spent all I could afford, I decided to design my own board. For the C1P or Superboard II, it can turn your computer into an important tool for control applications in the real world.

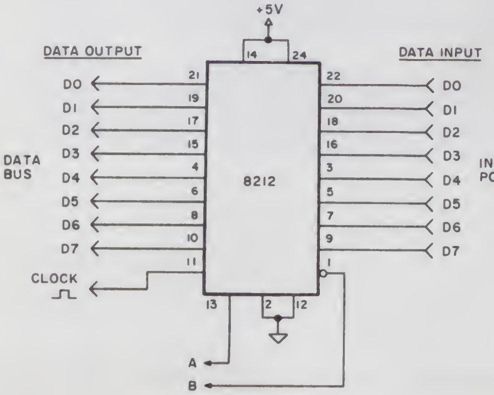
If you don't have a C1P or Superboard II, read on; with an understanding of the concepts involved and with some modifications, this board could be used with virtually any eight-bit microcomputer.

The Intel 8212

The heart of the parallel port board is the Intel 8212 I/O port IC. I chose this chip for several reasons: it is inexpensive and easy to get (you can mail order it from almost any electronics or computer parts supplier for about $3.50), and it's versatile. The chip can be configured as an input port or as an output port, and it has tri-state capabilities.

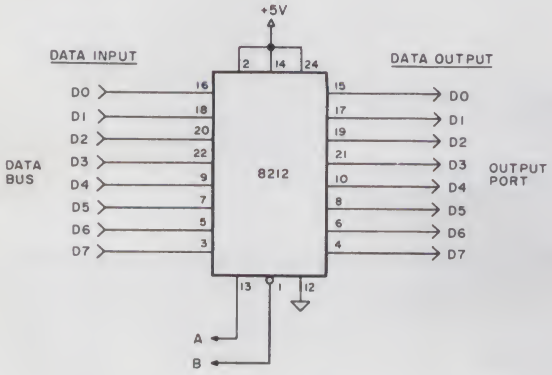
Fig. 1 shows the 8212 configured as an input port. With either pin 1 high (+5 V) or pin 13 low (0 V), the output of the 8212, which is connected to the data bus, is in the tri-state or high-impedance mode. This is equivalent, as far as the data bus is concerned, to having the 8212 and the data bus completely disconnected from each other.

When pin 1 is pulled low (grounded) and pin 13 is pulled high (+5 V) at the same time, the output of the 8212 becomes active: a positive-going clock pulse at pin 11 transfers data from the input port lines to the data bus. When the clock pulse goes low the 8212 latches, completing the data transfer. After the transfer has taken place, returning pin 1 high or pin 13 low causes the 8212 to again enter the high-impedance state.



A	B	CLK	DATA OUT EQUALS
0	0	X	TRI-STATE
0	1	X	TRI-STATE
1	0	0	LATCHED
1	0	1	DATA IN
1	1	X	TRI-STATE

Fig. 1. The 8212 IC as an input port.



A	B	DATA OUT EQUALS
0	0	LATCHED
0	1	LATCHED
1	0	DATA IN
1	1	LATCHED

Fig. 2. 8212 output port.

Address correspondence to Roy Griffin, 2906 B East Glen, El Paso, TX 79936.

Fig. 2 shows the 8212 configured as a latching output port. To transfer the contents of the data bus to the output port, you pull pin 1 low and pin 13 high. Returning either pin 1 to (+5 V) or pin 13 to ground will cause the output of the 8212 to latch.

Designing around the Challenger

The Challenger 1P and Superboard II are based on the 6502 processor. This fact is notable in that the 6502 processor does not have separate control signal outputs for I/O operations and for read/write (memory) operations. This means that the CPU does not know the difference between an I/O port and a memory location. You cannot therefore assign both an I/O port and memory to the same address. Some other processors, such as the 8080 or Z-80, have provisions for just such an overlap of memory and I/O ports.

Since the 6502 processor does not distinguish between memory and I/O ports, you must be careful to choose as a location for the I/O ports an address that will not conflict with any memory in the C1P or with any memory you might want to add later on.

By consulting a memory map in the user's manual, I decided on decimal locations 63232 through 63235. In analyzing the Superboard II schematics, I noticed that the designers of the C1P skimped a bit on their address decoding: they assigned more than one address to some of their memory and serial port locations. While this is not good design practice from the standpoint of expandability and efficient use of memory space, it does save on parts count and makes things less expensive. I opted for the same approach and only decoded ten address lines in my design.

Fig. 3 shows the address decoding circuitry for the parallel port board, along with the bidirectional bus transceivers (8T28s), an input port and an output port, and some control circuitry to make things happen at the right times.

The output lines of the 74LS155 decoder control which I/O port is to be accessed by pulling pin 1 of the appropriate port low. The buffered read/write line is connected to pin 13 of each of the input ports to enable the input ports only on a memory read cycle. The inverted read/write line connects to pin 13 of each output port to assure that the output ports are enabled only on a memory write.

The 8T28 ICs of Fig. 3 are not really necessary for the C1P because there are bus transceiver sockets on the board already. However, I have included these ICs on the parallel port board so it can be used with other computers without loading down the data lines. Included in Fig. 3 is some logic circuitry to change the data direction of the 8T28 bus transceivers at the appropriate time.

Fig. 4 shows the remaining two input and output ports. They occupy locations 63234 and 63235 (decimal). The two 74LS365 ICs form an input status port and an output status port.

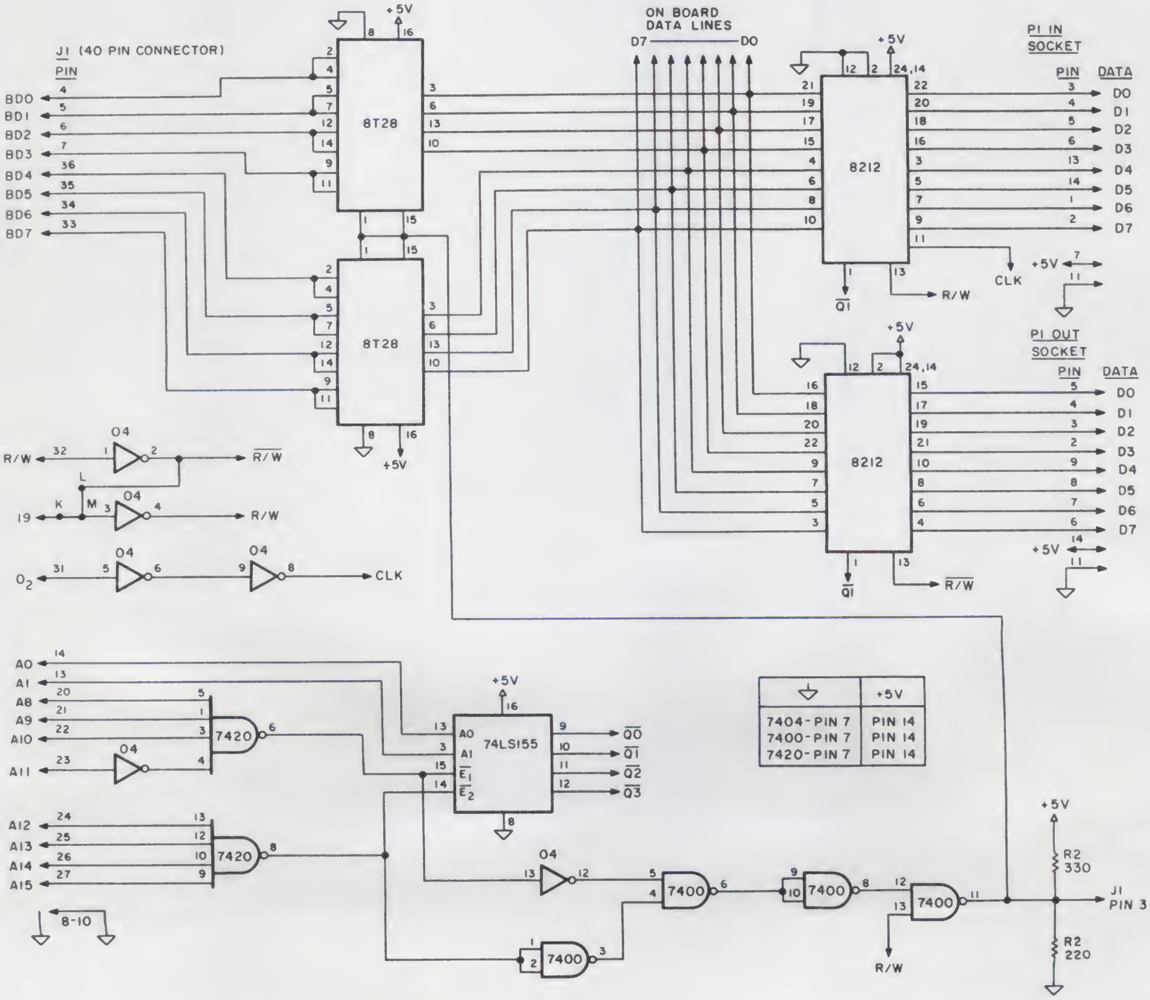


Fig. 3. Port 1 and decoding logic schematic.

CompuCover®

VISA

master charge

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

- Cloth Backed Naugalhyde Vinyl
- Waterproof & Dustproof
- Longer Life
- Improved Reliability
- Two Decorator Colors—
  Saddle Tan and Black

APPLE COMPUTERS	
Apple Ensemble-covers entire Apple II with 9" video & two stacked disk	$15.95
Full Apple II	12.95
Apple II Keyboard	7.95
Apple II Disk	3.95
Apple II Disk (stacked-two disk)	7.95
Apple III	14.95
TRS-80 MODEL I	
Keyboard	$7.95
Cassette	4.95
Video Display	9.95*
Package Offer	18.95*
*NOTE--Add $3.00 for Expansion Interface	
TRS-80 5¼" Disk	$4.95
Two Disk Cover (side by side)	7.95
TRS-80 MODEL II	
Entire Unit	$22.95
Keyboard Only	7.95
Three Disk Unit (8" Drives)	16.95
TRS-80 MODEL III	
TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER	9.95
Line Printer I	$16.95
Line Printer II	9.95
Line Printer III	15.95
Line Printer IV	9.95
Line Printer VI	14.95
Daisy Wheel Printer II	16.95
Quick Printer I	9.95
Quick Printer II	5.95
CBM-PET COMPUTERS	
CBM-Pet 2001-4001 series	$12.95
CBM-Pet 8032	12.95
CBM-Pet 2040, 8050 Disk	12.95
CBM-Pet 2022, 4022 Printer	9.95
CBM-Pet 2023 Printer	7.95
ATARI 800	$10.95
Atari 400	9.95
Atari 810 Disk	5.95
Atari 425 Printer	9.95
CROMEMCO SYSTEM THREE	$19.95
Cromemco 3100, 3102 CRT	18.95
Cromemco 3779 Printer	16.95
Cromemco 3703, 3704 Printer	18.95
Cromemco 3355 Printer	15.95
SUPERBRAIN	$19.95
Emulator	19.95
Intertube	19.95
Superstar	19.95
HEATH COMPANY	
H-19, H-89 CRT	$18.95
H-17, H-77 Disk	9.95
H-27, H-47 Disk	12.95
H-8, H-11 Computers	12.95
H-14 Printer	9.95
H-34, H-44K, H-44 RO	15.95
H-34, H-54	15.95
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	
Data System Terminal	$19.95
Decscope Terminal	19.95
WT/78, VT/78 Terminal	19.95
VT-100 Terminal	16.95
Decprinter I	15.95
Decwriter II, III	18.95
Decwriter IV	15.95
OHIO SCIENTIFIC	
Superboard II	$12.95
CAP-DF, single case	14.95
CAP-DF, stacked	19.95
C2-single case	14.95
C2-stacked	19.95
C2-OEM, long case	19.95
C3-OEM, long case	19.95
C3-S1, single case	14.95
C3-S1, stacked	19.95
WANG COMPUTERS	
CRT Terminal	$18.95
2221 Printer	19.95
2221-W Printer	22.95
2231 Printer	19.95
2261 Printer	19.95

HEWLETT PACKARD	
85, 83 Computer	$14.95
7225A plotter	9.95
8290 IM disk	9.95
Plotter on disk outfit	12.95
Compucolor II Entire Unit	16.95
Compucolor II Keyboard	5.95
Vector Graphic MZ Computer	14.95
Vector Graphic Mindless Terminal	18.95
MINIMAX II TERMINAL	$18.95
Minimax II doubledisk	9.95
North Star Horizon	14.95
Sorcerer	9.95
Texas Instruments 99/4	9.95
Intercolor 3621	18.95
Poly Morphic System 8813 Computer	14.95
Poly Morphic Keyboard	7.95
Teno Outpost II	22.95
NEC Astra Computer	18.95
SOL 20 Computer	14.95
IMSAI 8080	14.95
CRT's	
Televideo TV1 912 or 920	$14.95
Hazeltine (one size fits all)	18.95
Soroc IQ 120	18.95
Adds Terminals 25, 100, 980, etc.	19.95
ADM-3	14.95
Leedex Video 100	9.95
Leedex Video 100-80	12.95
NEC JB-1201 Monitor	9.95
Visual Tech 200	20.95
9 inch CRT	7.95
12 inch CRT	9.95
PRINTERS	
Epson MX-80 and MX-70	9.95
C.ITOH Starwriter	15.95
Okidata Microline 80	9.95
Base 2	9.95
MPI 88T	9.95
Diablo 630	15.95
NEC Spinwriter with Keyboard	15.95
NEC Spinwriter without Keyboard	15.95
Diablo with Keyboard	15.95
Diablo without Keyboard	15.95
Xerox with Keyboard	15.95
Xerox without Keyboard	15.95
Qume Sprint III	14.95
Qume Sprint V with Keyboard	15.95
Qume Sprint V without Keyboard	15.95
Teletype 43	12.95
IDS 440, 445, 460	12.95
Texas Instruments 800 Series	16.95
Trendcom 100 or 200	9.95
Centronics 101	19.95
700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 753	18.95
Centronics 779	16.95
Centronics P1, 730, 737	9.95
Comprint 912	12.95
Anadex DP8000	12.95
Xymec HY Q1000	12.95
Okidata 22, SL125, SL250	15.95
DISK DRIVES	
Micropolis 1041, 1042, 1043, 1053	$9.95
Vista Double Disk	9.95
Vista 5¼" Disk	6.95
Matchless 5¼" Disk	6.95
Lobo Double 8" Disk	9.95
Lobo 5¼" Disk, 14" long	6.95
Lobo 3, 2, 3.3	3.95
MPI B51 or B52 Disk	4.95
Percom 5¼" Disk	4.95
IBM	write
DATA General	write
CPT	write

Send check or money order to
Include $1.50 for postage and handling.
Overseas orders include $4.00 postage.
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

CompuCover
P.O. Box 324 (Dept. A)
Mary Esther, FL 32569
Phone (904) 243-5793

90

They can be used to provide necessary handshaking signals such as data ready and data received acknowledge, which ensure that the data transfer between the port and peripheral is done successfully. I think it will become clear how these lines are used when you hook up your first peripheral to the port board. Note that these handshaking signals are provided to or obtained from the peripheral through software.

The 74LS365 ICs are unidirectional buffers. These buffers have two enable pins and tri-state outputs. They work like the 8212 output ports except that in the 74LS365s, the outputs do not latch. They remain in a tri-state condition unless a data transfer is taking place. The status ports occupy location 63232 and are generally accessed before a data transfer to see if both computer and peripheral are ready to make a data transfer, and after a data transfer to see if the transfer was successful.

Construction

The component side of the parallel port board is shown in Fig. 5, and the bottom side in Fig. 6. Fig. 7 shows the component placement on the component side of the board. Before you start madly soldering components to the board, be sure to use the board as a template and mark the mounting hole locations on the top of the C1P case. This will make mounting the

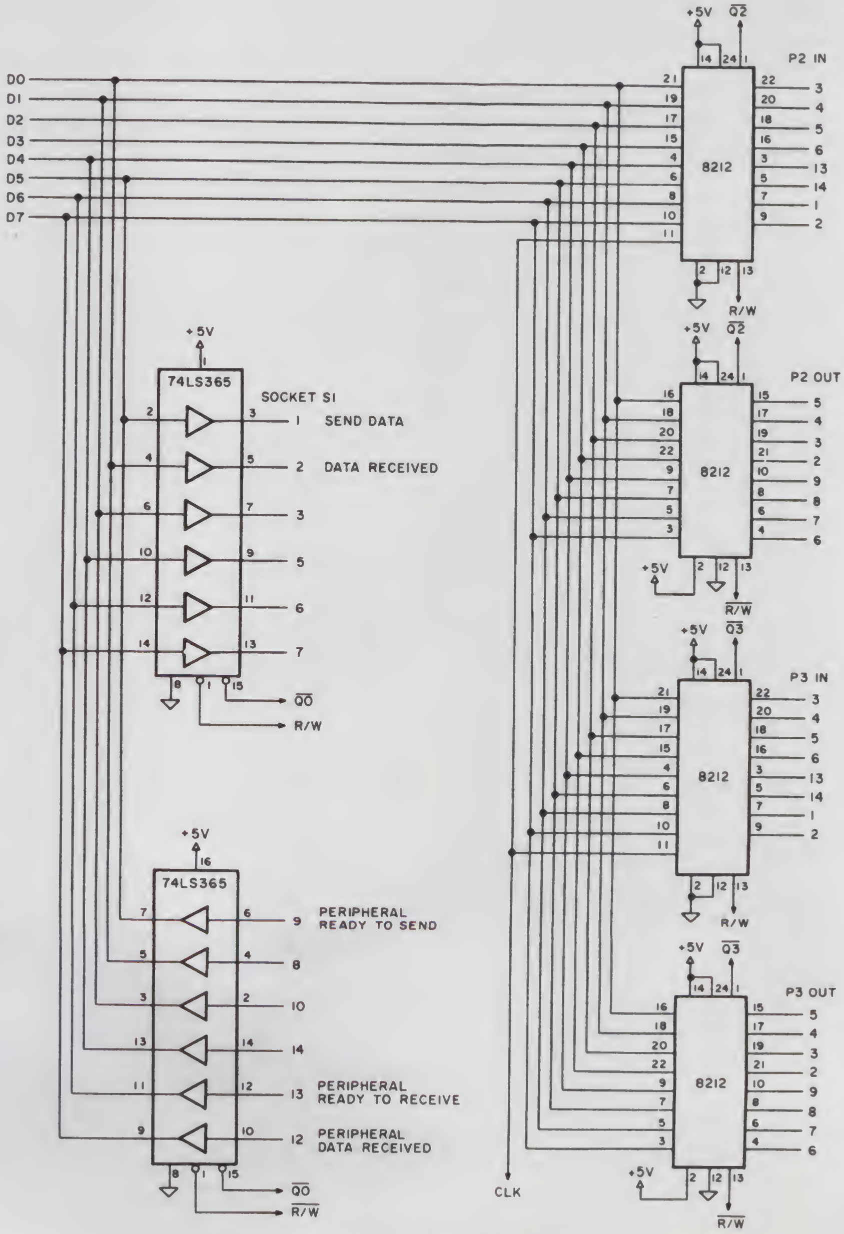


Fig. 4. Ports 2, 3 and status port schematic.

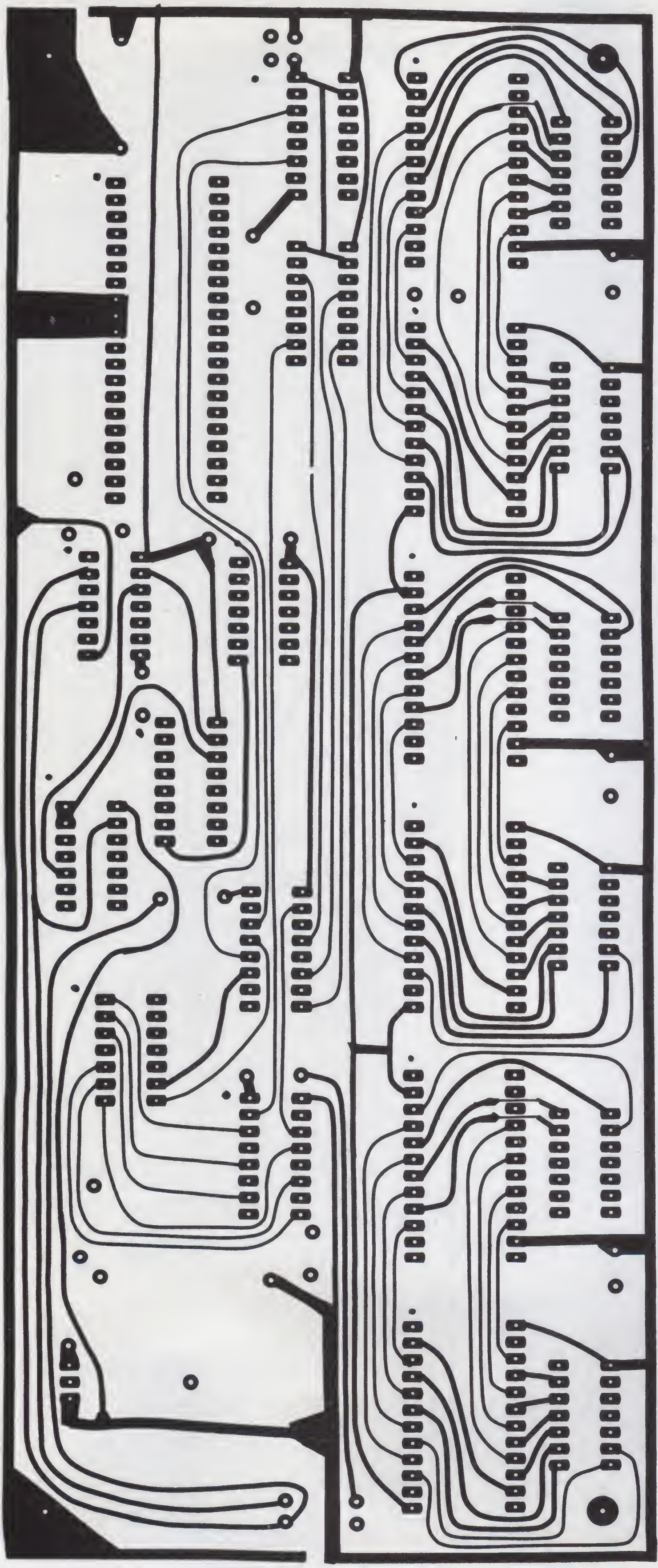


Fig. 5. Component side of parallel port board.

meet a
REAL
PLUS

Color Computer 4K $310
w/Ext. Basic 16K $459

Model II 64K
$3300

ATARI

Atari 800 32K $789

Model III 16K
$839
2 DR + RS232C
$2100

These are just a few of our many fine offers — computers, peripherals, modems, printers, disc drives and an unusual selection of package values. Call TOLL FREE today and check us out for price and warranty.

Factory warrantees on Apple and Atari equipment. Other equipment carries manufacturer's warranty or Computer Plus 180 day extended warranty. Combined warrantees carry Computer Plus 180 day warranty or original manufacturer's warranty.

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

Prices subject to change without notice.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

call TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

computer plus

Write for your free catalog ...

Dept. K ✓362
245A Great Road
Littleton, MA 01460
(617) 486-3193

Lowest Prices on Personal Computers

800™. . $749

ATARI® List $1080

ATARI® 400. $.359

HEWLETT PACKARD HP-85

A NEW LOW PRICE!

$2695

HP-85 Accessories

5¼" Dual Master Disc Drive List $2500..... $2125
5¼" Single Master Disc Drive List $1500... $1275
HP 7225A Graphics Plotter List $2050...... $1845
HP-85 16K Memory Module List $395........ $355
HP-85 Application Pacs Standard List $95.... $85
Serial (RS-232C) Interface Module List $395.. $355
GPIO Interface Module List $495... .... $445

HP-125 $3089

NEW! HP-41CV with five times more memory built in.
List $325
$249

HP-41C
List $250
$189

HP-83 $1695

Personal Computer Systems

303

609 Butternut Street
Syracuse, N.Y. 13208
(315) 475-6800

Prices do not include shipping by UPS. All prices and offers subject to change without notice.

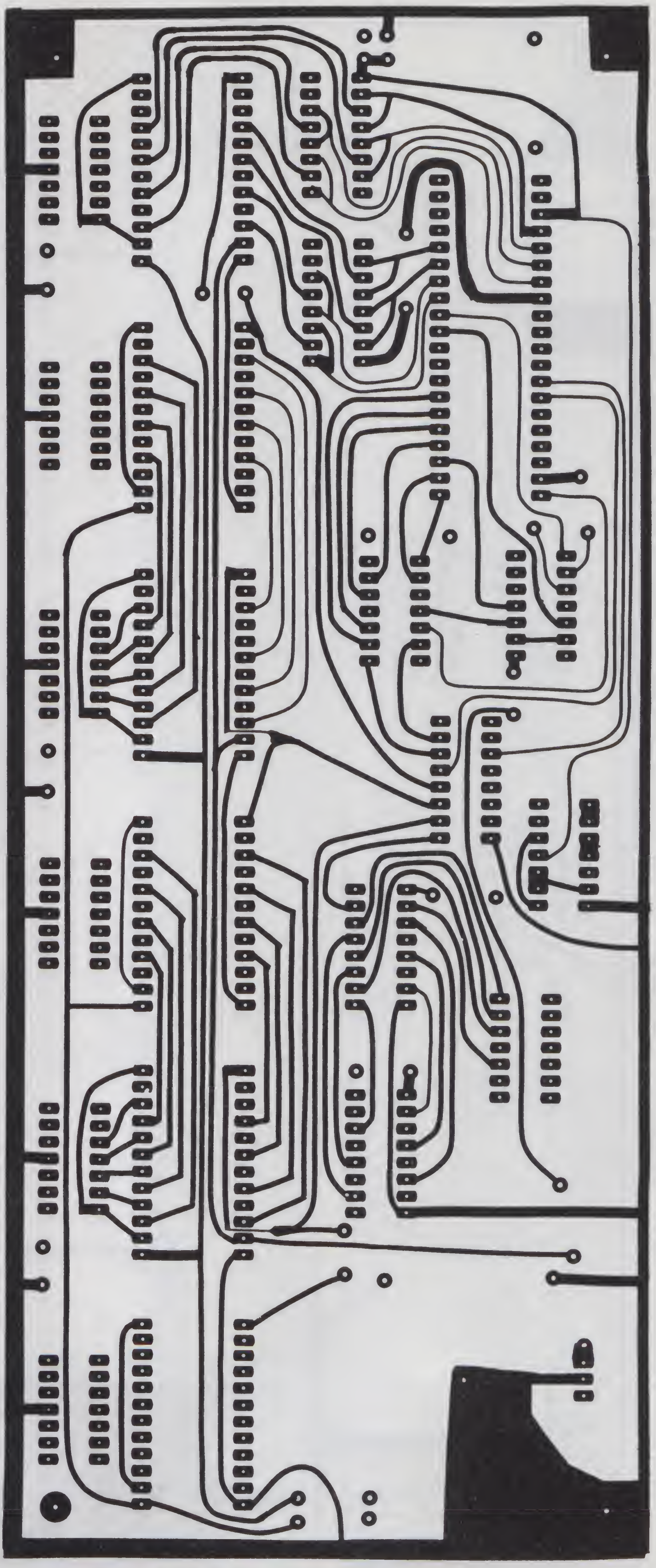


Fig. 6. Bottom side of parallel port board.

board much easier.

All the holes on the board may be drilled with a 60 drill bit (available at any hobby shop) with the exception of the mounting holes. All holes used for mounting purposes—i.e., the four board mount holes and the regulator (7805) mount hole—will require a 3/16-inch drill bit.

If your PC board does not incorporate plated through holes, you must solder every component on both sides of the board. Also, if you don't fully populate the board, you will need to provide feed-throughs in the unpopulated holes or the board will not work. Where IC sockets are needed, use wire-wrap sockets, and solder them in with the sockets standing off from the board at least .2 inches. This .2 inch clearance gives you enough room to get a soldering iron underneath the socket to solder the leads on the top side of the board. It is also better to install the necessary sockets before mounting any other components on the board. Once the socket has been mounted, you can clip off the excess lead length.

Note that there is a small dot near each IC location to indicate the pin 1 alignment for that IC. A dot is also shown in Fig. 7 to indicate which pin is pin 1. Note also that all ICs face in

Qty.	Items
1	Printed circuit board
6	8212—24-pin IC
2	8T28—16-pin IC
2	74LS365 or 367—16-pin IC
1	74LS155—16-pin IC
1	7404—14-pin IC
1	7420—14-pin IC
1	7400—14-pin IC
1	330Ω 1/4 W resistor
1	220Ω 1/4 W resistor
1	7805 regulator
1	Regulator heat sink
1	330 uF/10 V capacitor
1	40-pin DIP socket
6	14-pin DIP socket
1	16-pin DIP socket
3	.01 uF/50 V disc. cap.
1	40-pin DIP cable
4	1/4" spacers
4	1/2" screw 6/32
4	Nut 6/32
4	Lockwasher
Misc.	Wire

Parts list.

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

BUY THE BEST FOR LESS. Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any quantity. Call free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

✓172

NOW! NEW PRODUCTS!
NOW AVAILABLE FROM AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT

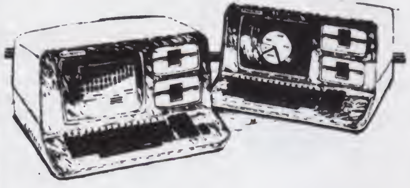
TELEVIDEO SYSTEM I

The Televideo System I is a CP/M® based single-user computer system. State-of-the-art design and single board construction accounts for Televideo's reliability and exceptional price performance. Cobal, Basic, PL/1 and Fortran are just a few of the high level languages available. As your needs grow so can your Televideo computer system. The System I can be a satellite computer of a larger network of user stations using the multi-processor multi-tasking System II or System III. System I includes TS-81 computer, Televideo 910 terminal (950 terminal available at additional cost) and CP/M® 2.2. Nation wide on-site service is available through General Electric service company.

System I specifications: Z80A, 64K Ram, 4K diagnostic Eprom, two 5" 360K drives, serial and parallel port.

CP/M® is a licensed product supplied by Digital Research, Inc.

See Televideo System Ad.



NORTHSTAR ADVANTAGE COMPUTER

The Northstar Advantage Computer is an integrated package including full graphics capability. Line charts, bar graphs, pie charts and 3 dimensional displays are all possible as part of Northstar's optional graphics/DOS operating system or CP/M® graphics package. All Northstar applications software is available for the Advantage Computer. Slots for 6 additional expansion cards are included.

Specifications: Z80A CPU, 64K Ram, Green screen 12" monitor, 240 x 640 pixel graphics resolution, sculptured typewriter-like keyboard, two 5" 360K drives.

ZENITH

Zenith Data Systems with world famous quality and reliability are now available from A.E.I. The Z89 and Z90 are standalone micro computers with a one piece design that simplifies installation and operation. With the board line of PeachTree accounting software and Micro-Pro word processing software the Zenith computers are the ideal small business systems. Heathkit/Zenith educational courses are available making the Zenith computer an excellent choice for the first time buyer.

Zenith specifications:

Z89—48K ram standard, Z80 cpu, 2 serial ports, built in 12" terminal, one 5" 100K drive, expandable.

Z90—64K ram standard, Z80 cpu, 2 serial ports, built in 12" terminal, one 5" 200K drive, expandable.

V.I.P.'s call A.E.I.

Because A.E.I. tests before shipping, has expertise on all items offered, and is price competitive.

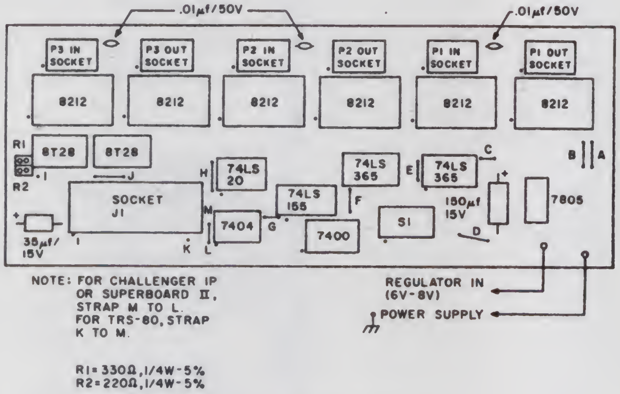
AEI
AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT, INC. ✓96
18430 WARD STREET, FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 92708
See these products and a full line of peripheral equipment in our showroom.
(714) 963-1414
(800) 854-7635

the same direction with respect to pin 1 on Fig. 7. You will notice on Fig. 7 some jumpers labeled A through M. These jumpers should be made of insulated wire to prevent shorting out traces on the board.

Once all the components have been mounted on the board, some dc power source of between 6 and 8 V must be connected between the input of the 5 V regulator (7508) and ground. I used the rectified output of the power supply provided in my C1P. This is all right as long as the power supply has the ability to provide the extra current needed to run the parallel port board. If the power supply is inadequate you will most likely either blow a fuse or have trouble getting your computer to operate properly. A heat sink on the 7805 regulator is necessary to keep the 7805 from overheating.

After the board has been assembled, drill 3/16-inch holes in the top of the C1P case, open it up and mount the board with the I/O port sockets facing toward the back of the computer. You will need to remove the six screws that hold the keyboard in place. The port board will mount between the computer board and the top of the case. It will probably be easier to test the port board with the C1P in this disassembled condition. Watch what you touch, though. There are some dangerous voltages near the on/off switch.

After mounting the board on the inside of the C1P case on 1/4-inch spacers, plug in a 40-pin DIP jumper cable (you'll need about 12 inches) between the C1P expansion socket (J1) and the 40-pin socket on the I/O port board. Make sure that the pin 1 cable mark-



NOTE: FOR CHALLENGER 1P
OR SUPERBOARD II,
STRAP M TO L.
FOR TRS-80, STRAP
K TO M.

R1 = 330Ω, 1/4W-5%
R2 = 220Ω, 1/4W-5%

Fig. 7. Component placement.

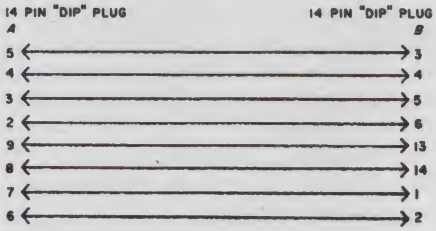


Fig. 8. Test cable wiring diagram.

TRS-80* MOD III 48K
WITH YOUR CHOICE OF MPI DISK DRIVES INSTALLED. UP TO 4 MEG ON LINE STORAGE.

48K MOD III with (2) INTERNAL 40trk DRIVES	$1859.00
AS ABOVE EXCEPT WITH (2) INTERNAL 80trk DRIVES	$2119.00
AS ABOVE EXCEPT WITH (2) INTERNAL 40/40trk DRIVES	$2149.00
AS ABOVE EXCEPT WITH (2) INTERNAL 80/80trk DRIVES	$2449.00
RS232 INTERFACE INSTALLED -- ADD --	$ 89.00
External add on Drive Cable	$ 25.00

B51's-40trk	$ 309.00	B52's-40/40trk	$445.00
B91's-80trk	$ 429.00	B92's-80/80trk	$579.00

MOD III TRSDOS 1.2 DISKETTE	$14.95
MOD III TRSDOS MANUAL	6.95
MOD III DOSPLUS **	99.95

** required for double-head or mixed drives

6 MONTH
LIMITED
WARRANTY
ON PARTS
AND LABOR

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS INC.
32461 SCHOOLCRAFT
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150
toll free 800-521-3305
in state 313-525-6200

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS
✓23

visa-master card-C.O.D.

UV EPROM ERASER

$49.95

- ERASES ALL UV ERASABLE EPROMS (2708, 2716, 2532, 2564, etc.)
- QUICK FIFTEEN MINUTE ERASE TIME
- ERASES OVER FIFTEEN EPROMS AT A TIME
- LAMP LIFE, 7700 HOURS
- TIMER AND SAFETY INTERLOCK SWITCH OPTION ADD $20.00

THE BEST 6809 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER AVAILABLE

- *Floppy Controller*
- *Printer Port*
- *RS-232 Port*
- *SWTPC compatible*
- *Runs TSC Flex*
- *Full Documentation*

PRICE: **$389.00**

FOR THE SS-50 AND S-100 BUS
ASSEMBLED, TESTED, 48 HOUR BURN-IN, 90 DAY WARRANTY

2114 RAM 300 ns $2.95
2716 EPROM 550 ns $4.50
STRAIGHT FROM THE FACTORY & GUARANTEED.

EPROM PROGRAMMER for 2716, 2732 .... $99.50
In Circuit Emulator for 68xx, 8085, Z80 .... $99.95

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, C.O.D., CHECKS

PHONE ORDERS (305) 974-0967

✓373

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.
781 W. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. • FT. LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33311

ADD: $3.00 SHIPPING, $2.00 C.O.D. CHARGES

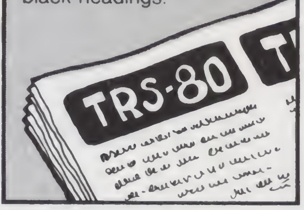
How to Buy or Sell Computer Equipment and Software

and come out a winner

START HERE WITH...

Begin your search in the index of Computer Shopper's bargain filled pages. Locate the category and page number of items that interest you.

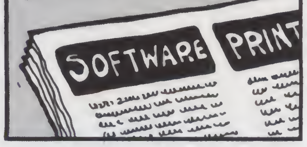
Computer Shopper's easy-to-read format makes your search quick and simple with classifications at the top of each column in bold black headings.



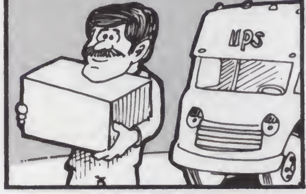
Start or add to your computer system by finding money saving bargains in each month's issue from individuals who no longer need their personal equipment.

I'D LIKE TO BUY THAT LINE PRINTER YOU ADVERTISED

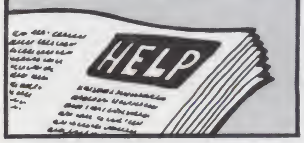
You've got your computer hardware, but what about the software? Use a Computer Shopper ad to find what you need. Someone advertising in Computer Shopper probably has what you want.



You have the convenience of shopping nationwide without ever leaving your home or office. And if you buy out of state you'll save on sales tax.



If you need help with any computer related problem whether it's an interface problem or advice on the right peripheral for a homebrew system, use the free HELP column especially designed for that purpose.



As you outgrow your system or want to trade up (most dealers won't take trade-ins), use Computer Shopper ads to sell your items to 20,000 readers nationwide for the low cost of 10 cents per word.

Congratulations, you're a winner whether you buy, sell or trade in the computer marketplace by subscribing and using Computer Shopper's action yellow pages. And for your first bargain, take advantage of a FREE issue of Computer Shopper as a "Special Get Acquainted Offer."

Act today and receive your first issue free in addition to the $10, one year/12 issue regular subscription. Of course, if you are not 100% satisfied, you may cancel and still keep the free issue just for trying Computer Shopper.

BONUS: New subscribers are entitled to a complimentary classified ad. Use it for pre-owned equipment or software or as a want-to-buy ad. Just print or type your ad on a plain piece of paper and send it along with your subscription. Your phone will probably start ringing before you receive your first issue.

For MasterCard and VISA Subscriptions only,
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-327-9920

For MasterCard and VISA Classified Ad orders only,
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-327-9926

COMPUTER SHOPPER ✓36
P.O. Box F137 • Titusville, FL 32780
Telephone 305-269-3211

DISK III

100% Compatible

Model III Disks

Complete Business System includes: 48K TRS-80™ Model III, Disk III™ 2 Drive System, TRSDOS and Manual.

$1882

DISK III single drive assembly includes: one 40 track 5¼" double density drive, power supply, controller, mounting hardware, and applicable cables.

DISK III Single drive assy[1]	**$599.00**
DISK III Two drive assy	**864.00**
DISK III Assy w/out drives	**435.00**
TRSDOS™ & Manual	**21.90**
External drives (3 & 4)	**299.00**

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY - COMPARE AND SAVE

WINCHESTER HARD DISK MODEL III

Integral Winchester Business system includes: 48K Model III, LDOS Disk III™, 6.3 MEG HARD DISK SYSTEM.

$4995

$2895

6.3 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM With chassis, PS, LDOS™. 9.5 MEG $3395.00

MOD III Options:

9.5 MEG HD (internal)	add $500.00
80 tk 1 side floppy	add $120.00
80 tk 2 side floppy	add $240.00

Winchester Subsystem Options:

2 x 6.3 Meg drives	4495.00
2 x 9.5 Meg drives	5495.00

Peripherals

Epson MX-80	500.00
Epson MX-80 FT	615.00
Epson MX-100	800.00
Centronics 739	700.00
Starwriter 25 (P)	1395.00
RS-232	95.00
Lexicon modem	105.00

MODEL I/III EXTERNAL DRIVE W/ PS & ENC **$275**

Fully Compatible

120 day warranty

Easy installation

80 tk or 2 sided	$419.00
80 tk & 2 sided	549.00

OTHER PRODUCTS

SUPERBRAIN 64K	2990.00
PARALLEL PORT — SUPERBRAIN	99.95
DISK & MYSTERIES	22.50
BASIC & MYSTERIES	29.95
NEC Ribbons (min. 6)	5.95
Epson Ribbons	12.50
NEW—	
LDOS Operating System	149.00

COMING SOON!!

Internal MODEM for MOD III

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT ADVERTISED CALL US AND ASK FOR IT.
PUBLISHED PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT.
ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.
DISK III is a trademark of VR Data Corp. Dealership available.

Phone toll free 800-345-8102

• in PA 215-461-5300 Cable address "VRDATA" • TELEX

VR Data

VR Data Corporation
777 Henderson Boulevard • Folcroft, PA 19032

master charge VISA

ers correspond to pin 1 on each of the two sockets; otherwise, you may damage your C1P.

There is one other thing I think I should mention. My Challenger came without the 8T28s plugged into the U6 and U7 sockets on the computer board. You will need these ICs or the parallel port board won't work.

Testing

Fig. 8 shows a wiring diagram of a cable that can be used to verify that the port board is functioning properly. Once the cable has been made, label it as per the figure (*this is important*). Then connect the A side of the cable to the P1 out socket, noting the pin 1 alignment. Connect the B side of the cable to the P1 in socket, also noting the pin 1 alignment.

Type in the test program and run it. The program will output to output port 1, which will in turn input to input port 1 for verification. If the test fails, the program will print which bits are not working. Ports 2 and 3 can be checked by moving the cable between the appropriate port sockets (i.e., P2 in–P2 out, P3 in–P3 out) and running the program.

Using the Board

To transfer data to an output port, simply use the basic POKE command just as you would if you were transferring data to a memory location. For instance, the command "POKE 63233,200" would transfer the binary equivalent of the decimal number 200 to output port 1, "POKE 63234,100" would transfer the binary equivalent of the decimal number 100 to output port 2, and so on.

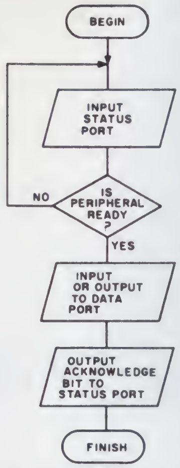

BEGIN
INPUT STATUS PORT
NO
IS PERIPHERAL READY ?
YES
INPUT OR OUTPUT TO DATA PORT
OUTPUT ACKNOWLEDGE BIT TO STATUS PORT
FINISH

Fig. 9. I/O transfer flowchart.

Similarly, to transfer data from an input port to the data bus, use the PEEK command just as you would use the PEEK command to get data from a memory location.

To implement a working I/O transfer situation, you may want to (or need to) use the input and output status ports to provide handshaking signals between the computer and the peripheral. The status port pins of Fig. 4 have been assigned control functions, although these assignments are arbitrary and could be changed at will.

Fig. 9 shows a flowchart of a typical input and output data transfer. The parallel ports you now have available to your microcomputer can open up a whole new world of applications. With its 24 input lines, 24 output lines and 12 status lines, your computer can begin to control and monitor the outside world. ■

```
100 PRINT "WHICH PORT DO YOU WANT TO TEST—1, 2, 3"
110 INPUT X: IF X≠1 AND X≠2 AND X≠3 THEN 100
120 Y=63232+X
130 X=0
140 GOSUB 400
150 Z=1
160 GOSUB 400
170 Z=2
180 GOSUB 400
190 Z=4
200 GOSUB 400
210 Z=8
220 GOSUB 400
230 Z=16
240 GOSUB 400
250 Z=32
260 GOSUB 400
270 Z=64
280 GOSUB 400
290 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "TEST COMPLETE"
300 GO TO 100
400 POKE Y, Z
410 A=PEEK (Y)
420 IF A≠Z THEN GOSUB 500
430 RETURN
500 PRINT "PORT" X "FAILS"
510 PRINT "INPUT= "Z "OUTPUT= "A
520 RETURN
```

Test program.

9 TRACK TAPE DRIVES

800 BPI
45 IPS
FULL MANUAL
$4850 VALUE

$2400
NEW IN
ORIGINAL
BOXES

PERTEC Model 8840A-9-45
INDUSTRY STANDARD INTERFACE
CAPABLE OF IND. STD. ANSI-IBM DATA FORMAT

- READ/WRITE DATA IN STANDARD ANSI-IBM COMPATIBLE FORMAT
- DUMP WINCHESTERS AND HARD DISKS; 10 inch reels hold up to 3600' of tape 34.56 Megabytes unblocked.
- EXCHANGE DATA & PROGRAMS WITH LARGE MAIN FRAMES AT SCHOOL, WORK, SERVICE BUREAUS ETC.
- BARGAIN PRICED MINI-COMPUTER UPGRADE. OEM List $4850

A large OEM overstock makes these industry standard drives available at a fraction of their current list price. Full size drives handle up to 10.5 inch reels of standard inexpensive 1/2 inch mag tape. 19 inch rack mount or use right out of the box on steel shipping frame.

SPECIFICATION SUMMARY: 9-track, 800 BPI, dual head (read after write), 45 IPS read/write, 200 IPS rewind, BOT/EOT sensing, 110 VAC/60-Hz, solid state, recent manufacture, all I/O signals TTL/DTL compatible, tension arm tape buffering, full control panel. Call or write for full set of technical specifications.

INTERFACES: Electrovalue encourages the development of interfaces to popular systems. Interfaces exist for popular minis and are being developed for several hobby computers. If you'd like to develop and document an interface to a popular small system call to discuss discounts.

ELECTROVALUE INDUSTRIAL INC.
P.O. BOX 157-K
MORRIS PLAINS, NJ 07950
Formerly Electravelue Industrial
Phone reservations and questions are welcome
201/267-1117

Designed for your . . .
TRS-80™
the *PHOTOPOINT*™ Light Pen*
a whole NEW concept in computer application

- Just plugs into your TRS-80 with disk or without! (Does not void warranties.)
- Programs with 3 lines in Basic!
- Comes with two Programs
- Complete instructions!!
- Just point to play!
- Often eliminates confusing keyboard from games, education, or multiple choice.

All you need to get up and running the same day you receive your *PhotoPoint* is included.
For only . . .
$19.95 Complete
Order NOW from
MICRO MATRIX
P.O. Box 938
Pacifica, CA 94044
*Dealer inquiries welcomed!
✓134

For those big boppers who tape music (or other material) from records, this Micropolis program offers several methods of balancing the timing of the tape.

Keep in Tune with the Times

By Joel Shapiro

Like many music buffs, I like to transfer my prized records to tape before they show signs of wear.

The main problem isn't transferring the music, but doing so with a minimum amount of dead time on either end of the tape. The manual calculations required are usually more than I care to do, forcing me to accept a less professional recording than I want.

This program, written in Micropolis BASIC (version 4.0), is designed to make tape recording easier. It requires only a single-drive system, and, although I have a 48K memory, program capacity and size can be reduced for systems with less. You also need an 80-column printer.

Some of the program's features are as follows:

It uses a disk file for record data. All record data for both singles and albums is entered into a disk file, so you can get different mixes.

All record and tape times are entered in minutes and seconds. All time conversions are done within the program. Operator prompting and console messages are also in the same format.

It has adjustable timing within the program. The number of selections that can be entered can exceed the time available on the tape. Selections can then be deleted from the selection array and will not be considered in the time calculations. This in no way affects the data on disk, as that remains unchanged.

It can space between selections. You can add up to ten seconds of space between each selection, which is considered in the calculations.

It has three different methods of balancing. This should suit both the type of music being recorded and your personal preferences.

It prints a list of selections in balanced format. The printed listing shows how each selection should be placed on the tape for balance within the criteria selected by the user. This will also double as a catalog sheet for use in a library function.

It sorts output. Whenever possible, the output report will show selections in album order for ease in recording.

Although written in Micropolis BASIC, many of the statements have similar functions provided by other BASICs, so conversion to yours should present few problems.

The Program

The program is over 11K in length. This can be reduced by eliminating the REMARK (shown as ! in the listing) statements. You can further reduce the program size by decreasing the amount of text used in the prompts and error messages.

The arrays accommodate up to 60 selections; if available RAM becomes a problem, this can be reduced. Note that variable B% is set to 60 in line 110 of the program and is used for both a loop terminator and for the timing calculations. If you do decide to reduce the capacity, be sure you don't affect the calculations in lines 180 and 190.

Note the statements in lines 400 through 520. These provide the CLEAR SCREEN and VERTICAL CENTERING for my system and should be changed to accommodate yours. The USER DEFINED FUNCTION (FNA) in line 50 serves to center a line of text horizontally on the screen.

The STRING statement in the same line changes the string delimiter to ASC(255). The normal string delimiter in most BASICs is a comma, and if that is the case with yours, you'll have to be careful not to use a comma in any of the text entered into the program while in operation.

Micropolis BASIC uses fixed-length strings, and these must be defined in arrays. Note in line 100 that all string arrays dimensioned show two numbers within the parentheses. The first number is the number of elements in the array. The second is the maximum length of the string allowed in the array.

The subroutine in lines 200 through 220 requests a file name, searches for the file on both drives and opens it if found. If it can't be located, you will be asked if you wish to create one. Once the file is created, operation continues normally.

The subroutine in line 240 prints a line of periods matching the length of the text being requested, and serves to show the user how much text will be accepted in the string.

All program functions are selected from the main menu in lines 1500–1540, and all program functions will return to this menu upon completion.

Adding Data to File

This function, which begins in line

Address correspondence to Joel Shapiro, 491 Kenilworth Court, Des Plaines, IL 60016.

1550, lets you add data to an existing or newly-created file. The first entry required determines whether an album or single selection is being entered. If an album is entered you'll be asked to enter a series of selections for each side. If it is a single, you'll be allowed only one selection per side.

Album titles are recorded on the disk, as are the selections. However, each is recorded in a different format so the system recognizes each of them. The coding is done in variable J$, which can be broken down into five characters. The first two characters denote the album number, the next denotes the side and the last two denote the band or selection number.

An album title will show only the album number and 000. A single will show 00, A or B for the side and 01 for the selection. An album selection will show album number, side and selection number. Note that album numbers and selection numbers are determined by the system and are not entered by the user.

This may be a good time to explain the FMT statement used in this BASIC. The statement is similar to a PRINT USING statement but can also be used in formatting data for use in the program or in the files. Referring to the FMT statement in line 1640, R% is formatted to the string "99." If R% was equal to 5, the resultant string after use of the FMT statement would be "05." This is because the FMT statement will replace each "9" in the string with a 0 unless a digit for that position is present in the variable (R%).

Since the FMT statement is used frequently throughout the program, it would be worthwhile to write a subroutine to duplicate the function if your BASIC doesn't have its equivalent.

In the input sequence the backslash will be used to terminate entry for each side of each album and also to terminate the entry sequence. There is nothing sacred in using a backslash for these operations. I use it only because it's handy.

Note that the record time is entered in minutes, (space), seconds format. This BASIC will accept either a comma or a space between numerical entries. You may use a comma to delimit each number if yours requires you to do so.

After termination of the data entry sequence, a final record will be written into the file and the file closed. The final record is used to retain the album number of the last album entered so the number won't be duplicated if you make additional entries.

Performing Calculations

With this function, the file will be accessed and read into memory; the console will show how many entries are in the file and their timing. Note that the timing shown per side is just the total time divided by two and is to be used only as a guide in planning your recording.

It is in lines 1770–1790 that the file is read, album titles are separated from selections and both types of data are stored in their proper arrays. Line 1810 requests that you add up to ten seconds of allowance between selections, and line 1820 adds that into the timing array.

Program Listing. Tape recording program in Micropolis BASIC.

```
  10 !                TAPEREC
  20 !    RECORD TO TAPE RECORDING CALCULATOR
  30 !    BY JOEL SHAPIRO - BONJOEL ENTERPRISES
  35 !    (C) 1981 BONJOEL ENTERPRISES
  40 !
  50 DEFFNA(X$)=40-INT(LEN(X$)*.5):STRINGCHAR$(255):Y$=CHAR$(255)
 100 DIMB$(20,5),D$(20,40),G$(20,40),J$(60,5),C$(60,40),R$(60,40),A$(100),M%(60),C%(60),N%(60),H%(60)
 110 B$="\":Z$="9999":B%=60:T=20
 120 GOTO1510
 170 !    CALCULATE MINUTES AND SECONDS
 180 M=M%\B%:S=MOD(M%,B%):RETURN
 190 M=M%(I)\B%:S=MOD(M%(I),B%):RETURN
 200 !    ACCESS FILE
 202 IFN$<>""GOSUB410:PRINTTAB(T)"Same File: ";RIGHT$(N$,LEN(N$)-2);:GOSUB560:IFA$="Y"N$=RIGHT$(N$,LEN(N$)-2):GOTO0206
 203 GOSUB410:PRINTTAB(T)"Enter Name of File or \ to Exit Routine"
 204 PRINT:PRINTTAB(T);:INPUTN$:IFN$=B$GOTO1510
 206 FORN=0TO1:A$=MID$(STR$(N),2,1):OPEN1A$+":"+N$ERROR210
 208 N$=A$+":"+N$:F=ATTR(1):RETURN
 210 IFERR=4ORERR=7NEXTN:IFERR=7PRINTTAB(T)"Drive 1 not up - correct and":PRINTTAB(T);:GOSUB550:GOTO0206
 211 IFERR=4GOTO214
 212 PRINT:PRINTTAB(T)"DISK ERROR - ";ERR$;" - STOPPED":PRINTTAB(T)"Correct and ";:GOSUB550:GOTO0202
 214 GOSUB410:PRINTTAB(T)"File cannot be found on Disk":PRINTTAB(T)"Do you wish to create a new file";:GOSUB560:IFA$="N"N$="":GOTO
     1510
 216 A=0:PRINT:PRINTTAB(T)"Enter DRIVE NUMBER for new file";:INPUTA:IFA<0ORA>1GOTO216
 218 N$="":PRINT:PRINTTAB(T)"Enter NAME for new file";:INPUTN$:N$="N:"+FMT(A,"9:")+N$
 220 OPEN1N$:N$=RIGHT$(N$,LEN(N$)-2):RETURN
 240 PRINT"    ";REPEAT$(CHAR$(46),X%);CHAR$(13);:PRINTREPEAT$(CHAR$(32),T);:RETURN
 299 !    WRITE RECORD TO FILE
 300 PUT1RECPUT(1);M;Y$+J$+Y$+C$+Y$+R$+Y$:RETURN
 310 !    WRITE FINAL RECORD TO FILE
 320 X$="":PUT1RECPUT(1);R%;Y$+X$+Y$+X$+Y$+X$+Y$:ATTRS(1)=F:CLOSE1:RETURN
 400 !    CLEAR SCREEN
 410 PRINTCHAR$(26)
 420 !    SPACE DOWN 11 LINES
 430 PRINTREPEAT$(CHAR$(13)+CHAR$(10),11):RETURN
 510 !    CLEAR SCREEN - NO SPACE DOWN
 520 PRINTCHAR$(26):RETURN
 550 INPUT"Press RETURN When Ready ";A$:RETURN
 560 INPUT" (Y or N)";A$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"GOTO560
 570 RETURN
 600 !    CALCULATE MINUTES AND SECONDS FOR TOTAL TIME
 610 GOSUB180:PRINTTAB(T)"Total Time =";M;"Minutes,";S;"Seconds":PRINT:M%(0)=M%*.5:I=0:GOSUB190:PRINTTAB(T)"or";M;"Minutes,";S;"Se
     conds per side of Tape":PRINT:RETURN
1500 !    MAIN ENTRY POINT
1510 GOSUB410:A$="TAPE RECORDING TIMING PROGRAM":PRINTTAB(FNA(A$))A$:PRINT:PRINTTAB(T)"Functions Available":PRINT
1520 PRINTTAB(T)" 1) Add Data To File":PRINTTAB(T)" 2) Calculate Timing/Print Report":PRINTTAB(T)" 3) Write-Protect Disk File":PRI
     NTTAB(T)" 4) Delete File From Disk":PRINTTAB(T)" 5) Terminate Program"
1530 A%=0:PRINTTAB(T)"Select Function You Desire";:INPUTA%:IFA%<1ORA%>5GOTO1510
1540 ONA%GOTO1560,1760,3340,3370,3520
1550 !    ADD DATA TO FILE
1560 GOSUB202:IFSIZE(1)>1GET1RECORDRECPUT(1)-1X,R%,X$,X$,X$:PUTSEEK(1)=RECPUT(1)-1
1570 X%=40:J%=0:S$="A":GOSUB410:PRINTTAB(T)"Enter (A) Album, (S) Single or \ to End Data Entry";:A$="":INPUTA$:IFA$<>"A"ANDA$<>"S"
     ANDA$<>B$GOTO1570
1580 IFA$=B$GOSUB320:GOTO1510
1590 IFA$="S"GOTO1680
1600 J%=1:GOSUB410:R%=R%+1:PRINTTAB(T)"Album Number";R%:PRINT
1610 A$="":PRINTTAB(T)"Enter Album TITLE":PRINT:PRINTTAB(T);:GOSUB240:INPUTA$:IFA$=""GOTO1630
1620 C$=A$
```

More →

Program listing continued.

```
1630 A$="":PRINT:PRINTTAB(T)"Enter Album ARTIST":PRINT:PRINTTAB(T);:GOSUB240:INPUTA$:IFA$=""GOTO1660
1640 R$=A$:M=0:J$=FMT(R%,"99")+"000":GOSUB300:GOTO1680
1650 !   ENTRY POINT FOR START OF SIDE
1660 IFS$="B"GOTO1570
1670 IFS$="A"S$="B"
1680 GOSUB410:B=0:PRINTTAB(T)"Beginning of entry for side ";S$:PRINTTAB(T)"Enter \ FOR TITLE when done with side":PRINT
1690 PRINTTAB(T)"Enter TITLE":PRINT:PRINTTAB(T);:GOSUB240:INPUTC$:IFC$=B$GOTO1660
1700 A$="":PRINT:PRINT"Last Artist Entered is ";R$:PRINT:PRINT"Enter only a RETURN to use this Artist or Enter New Artist":PRINT:P
     RINTTAB(T);:GOSUB240:INPUTA$:IFA$=""GOTO1720
1710 R$=A$
1720 M=0:N=0:PRINT:PRINTTAB(T)"Enter TIME for this band (Minutes (Space) Seconds";:INPUTM,N:M=M*B%+N:IFM=0GOTO1690
1730 T%=R%:IFJ%=0T%=J%
1740 B=B+1:J$=FMT(T%,"99")+S$+FMT(B,"99"):GOSUB300:GOSUB410:GOTO1690
1750 !   CALCULATE TIMING
1760 GOSUB202:GOSUB410:IFSIZE(1)<1PRINTTAB(T)"Nothing In File ";:GOSUB550:ATTRS(1)=F:CLOSE1:GOTO1760
1770 PRINTTAB(T)"Reading File Into Memory":S%=1:M%=0:K=0:FORI=1TOSIZE(1)-1:GET1C%,M,J$,C$,R$:IFRIGHT$(J$,2)="00"K=K+1:B$(K)=J$:D$(
     K)=C$:G$(K)=R$:GOTO1790
1780 C%(S%)=C%:M%(S%)=M:M%=M%+M:J$(S%)=J$:C$(S%)=C$:R$(S%)=R$:S%=S%+1
1790 NEXTI:S%=S%-1
1800 GOSUB410:PRINTTAB(T)S%;"Bands/Titles in File":PRINT:GOSUB610:PRINTTAB(T);:GOSUB550
1810 D=0:GOSUB410:PRINTTAB(T)"Enter Time (up to 10 seconds) to be added to each band":PRINTTAB(T)"for allowance between tracks of
     record":PRINTTAB(T);:INPUTD:IFD>10GOTO1810
1820 FORK=1TOS%:M%(K)=M%(K)+D:M%=M%+D:NEXTK
1830 GOSUB410:PRINTTAB(T)"New Timing is;":PRINT:GOSUB610:PRINTTAB(T);:GOSUB550
1840 T%=0:GOSUB410:PRINTTAB(T)"Enter Time For ONE SIDE of Tape (Minutes ONLY)";:INPUTT%:T%=T%*B%:IFT%=0GOTO1840
1850 GOSUB410:IFT%>=M%(0)GOTO1890
1860 PRINTTAB(T)"Tape is too short for records. Do you wish to delete":PRINTTAB(T)"some titles";:GOSUB560:IFA$="Y"GOTO3170
1870 PRINT:PRINTTAB(T)"Do you wish to increase length of tape";:GOSUB560:IFA$="Y"GOTO1840
1880 GOTO1510
1890 PRINTTAB(T)"Do you wish to delete selections";:GOSUB560:IFA$="Y"GOTO3170
1900 !   CALCULATE RECORDINGS
1910 !   MENU FOR CALCULATION SELECTION
1920 GOSUB410:A$="TIMING BALANCE METHODS AVAILABLE":PRINTTAB(FNA(A$))A$:PRINT
1930 PRINT" 1) BALANCE PER INPUT/ALBUM SEQUENCE - Fill side 1 of tape,":PRINTTAB(4)"Balance on side 2 of tape.":PRINT
1940 PRINT" 2) BALANCE PER INPUT/ALBUM SEQUENCE - Side 1 longer but":PRINTTAB(4)"balanced to side 2 - May have some leftover tape
     if timing is shorter":PRINTTAB(4)"than tape length.":PRINT
1950 PRINT" 3) BALANCE REGARDLESS OF SEQUENCE - Closest balance possible.":PRINTTAB(4)"Side 1 longer, each side in album order if
     possible.":PRINT
1960 PRINTTAB(T)"Select Balance Method You Desire";:A%=0:INPUTA%:IFA%<1ORA%>3GOTO1920
1970 ONA%GOTO2040,2190,2400
1980 !
1990 !   C$(X), N%(X) = CODE AND POINTERS FOR SIDE 1 OF TAPE
2000 !
2010 !   R$(X), H%(X) = CODE AND POINTERS FOR SIDE 2 OF TAPE
2020 !
2030 !   BALANCE PER ALBUM SEQUENCE - FILL SIDE 1
2040 F%=0:G%=0:W%=0:FORI=1TOS%:IFW%=0ANDF%+M%(I)<=T%F%=F%+M%(I):NEXTI:W%=S%:GOTO2100
2050 !   SET W% TO START ELEMENT FOR SIDE 2
2060 IFW%=0W%=I
2070 !   ACCUM SIDE 1 IN F%, SIDE 2 IN G%
2080 G%=G%+M%(I):NEXTI
2090 !   CHECK TO SEE WE'RE STILL ON THE TAPE
2100 IFG%>T%GOSUB410:D%=M%:M%=G%-T%:GOSUB180:M%=D%:PRINTTAB(T)"OVER TAPE LENGTH BY";M;"MIN AND";S;"SEC":PRINT:PRINTTAB(T);:GOSUB55
     0:GOTO3180
2110 FORI=1TOB%:C$(I)="":R$(I)="":N%(I)=0:H%(I)=0:NEXTI
2120 !   PLACE SIDE 1 DATA IN C$(X) ARRAY, SIDE 2 IN R$(X) ARRAY
2130 J=W%-1:FORI=1TOJ:IFLEFT$(J$(I),1)<>B$C$(I)=J$(I):N%(I)=C%(I)
2140 NEXTI:IFW%=S%GOTO2170
2150 FORI=W%TOS%:IFLEFT$(J$(I),1)<>B$R$(I-J)=J$(I):H%(I-J)=C%(I)
2160 NEXTI
2170 GOTO2930
2180 !   BALANCE SIDES - ALBUM SEQUENCE
2190 F%=0:G%=0:W%=0:M%(0)=M%*.5:FORI=1TOS%:IFW%=0ANDF%+M%(I)<=M%(0)F%=F%+M%(I):NEXTI:GOTO2260
2200 !   SET W% TO START ELEMENT FOR SIDE 2
2210 IFW%=0W%=I
2220 !   ACCUM TIME FOR SIDE 2 IN G%, SIDE 1 IN F%
2230 G%=G%+M%(I)
2240 NEXTI
2250 !   CHECK TO SEE THAT WE'RE STILL ON THE TAPE
2260 IFMAX(F%,G%)>T%GOSUB410:D%=M%:M%=MAX(F%,G%)-T%:GOSUB180:M%=D%:PRINTTAB(T)"OVER TAPE LENGTH BY";M;"MIN AND";S;"SEC":PRINT:PRIN
     TTAB(T);:GOSUB550:GOTO3180
2270 !   PLACE SIDE 1 DATA IN C$(X) ARRAY, SIDE 2 IN R$(X) ARRAY
2280 FORI=1TOB%:C$(I)="":R$(I)="":N%(I)=0:H%(I)=0:NEXTI
2290 J=W%-1:FORI=1TOJ:IFLEFT$(J$(I),1)<>B$C$(I)=J$(I):N%(I)=C%(I)
2300 NEXTI
2310 FORI=W%TOS%:IFLEFT$(J$(I),1)<>B$R$(I-J)=J$(I):H%(I-J)=C%(I)
2320 NEXTI:IFF%>=G%GOTO2380
2330 !   IF SIDE 2 IS LONGER, SWAPS SIDE 1 WITH SIDE 2
2340 GOSUB410:PRINTTAB(T)"Side 2 is longer than Side 1 by";G%-F%;"seconds":PRINTTAB(T)"Do you wish to swap recordings now on Side
     2 with those"
2350 PRINTTAB(T)"on Side 1 so side 1 is longer";:GOSUB560:IFA$="N"GOTO2380
2360 !   THIS LINE DOES THE SWAPPING
2370 FORI=1TOS%:C$=C$(I):N%=N%(I):C$(I)=R$(I):N%(I)=H%(I):R$(I)=C$:H%(I)=N%:NEXTI
2380 GOTO2930
2390 !   BALANCE REGARDLESS OF ANY SEQUENCE
2400 FORI=1TOB%:C$(I)=Z$:R$(I)=Z$:N%(I)=0:H%(I)=0:NEXTI
2410 !   GET TIMING INTO ARRAY FOR MANIPULATION AND SORTING
2420 C=0:FORI=1TOS%:IFLEFT$(J$(I),1)=B$GOTO2440
2430 C$(I)=FMT(M%(I),Z$):C=C+M%(I):N%(I)=C%(I)
2440 NEXTI:GOSUB3540
2450 !   FIND HIGH END OF ACTIVE INFORMATION
2460 FORI=1TOS%:IFC$(I)=Z$I=I-1:GOTO2490
2470 NEXTI
2480 !   SPLIT FOR SIDES OF TAPE, REFERENCE TO HALF OF TOTAL TIME
2490 H%=I:F%=0:FORI=H%TO1STEP-1:IFC$(I)<>Z$ANDVAL(C$(I))+F%<C*.5 R$(I)=C$(I):H%(I)=N%(I):C$(I)=Z$:N%(I)=0:F%=F%+VAL(R$(I))
2500 NEXTI
2510 !   GET TOTAL TIME PER SIDE - P=ACCUM C$(X), Q=ACCUM R$(X)
2520 P=0:Q=0:FORI=1TOH%:IFC$(I)<>Z$P=P+VAL(C$(I))
2530 IFR$(I)<>Z$Q=Q+VAL(R$(I))
2540 !   SET R FOR DIFFERENCE BETWEEN SIDES
2550 NEXTI:S=MAX(P,Q)-MIN(P,Q):IFS=RORP=QGOTO2660
2560 R=S:IFP<QGOTO2620
2570 !   P>Q COMPARE AND RESHUFFLE
2580 FORI=H%TO1STEP-1:IFVAL(C$(I))>RGOTO2600
2590 R$(I)=C$(I):H%(I)=N%(I):C$(I)=Z$:N%(I)=0
2600 NEXTI:GOTO2520
2610 !   Q>P COMPARE AND RESHUFFLE
2620 FORI=H%TO1STEP-1:IFVAL(R$(I))>RGOTO2640
2630 C$(I)=R$(I):N%(I)=H%(I):R$(I)=Z$:H%(I)=0
2640 NEXTI:GOTO2520
2650 !   CHECK TO SEE WE'RE STILL ON THE TAPE
2660 IFMIN(P,Q)<>0ANDMAX(P,Q)<=T%GOTO2710
2670 IFMIN(P,Q)=0PRINTTAB(T)"CANNOT BALANCE SIDES - MUST DELETE SELECTION":GOTO2690
```

More

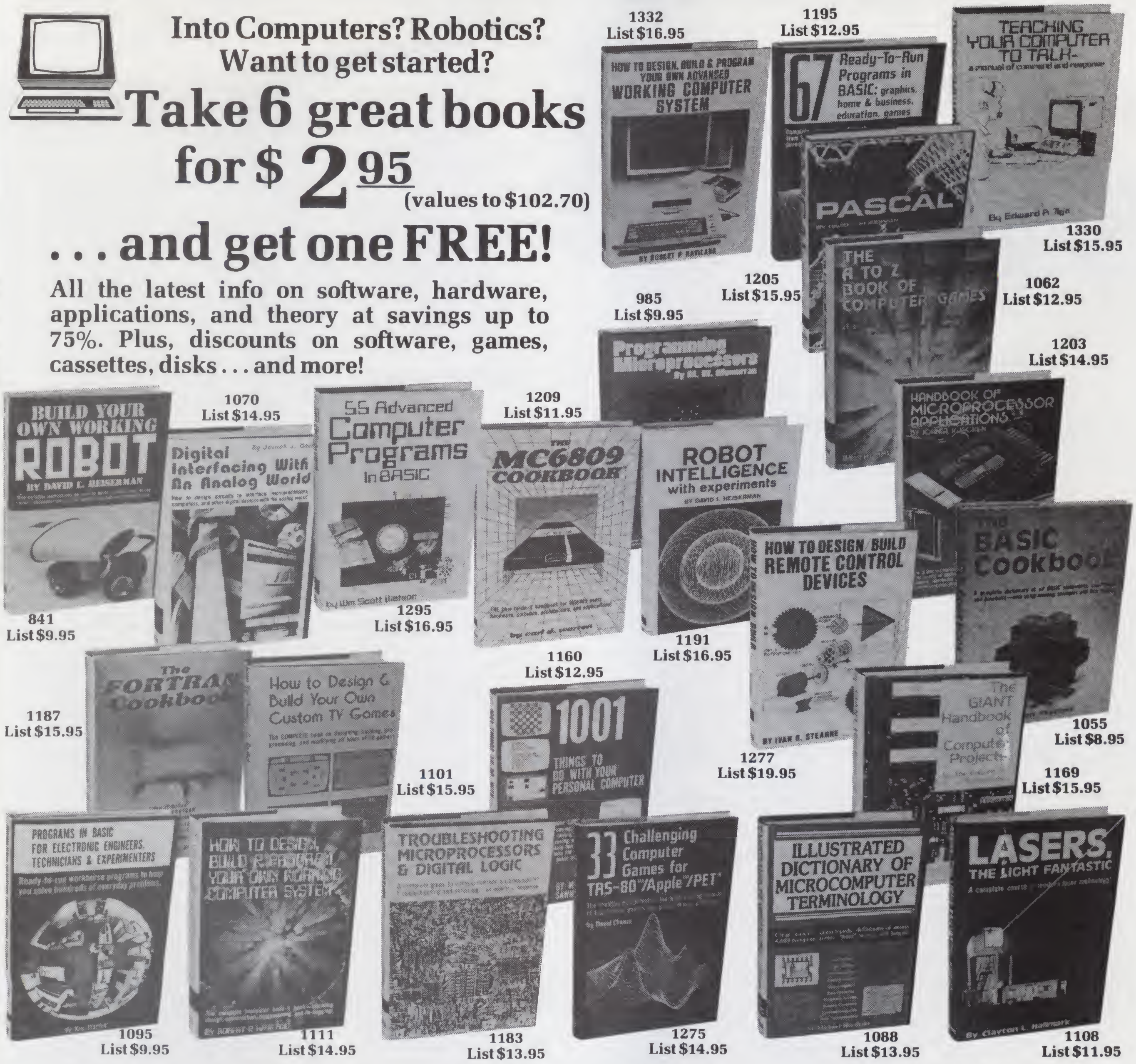
Into Computers? Robotics?
Want to get started?

Take 6 great books for $ 2.95

(values to $102.70)

. . . and get one FREE!

All the latest info on software, hardware, applications, and theory at savings up to 75%. Plus, discounts on software, games, cassettes, disks . . . and more!


HOW TO DESIGN, BUILD & PROGRAM YOUR OWN ADVANCED WORKING COMPUTER SYSTEM
67 Ready-To-Run Programs in BASIC: graphics, home & business, education, games
TEACHING YOUR COMPUTER TO TALK
PASCAL
THE A TO Z BOOK OF COMPUTER GAMES
Programming Microprocessors
HANDBOOK OF MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS
BUILD YOUR OWN WORKING ROBOT
Digital Interfacing With An Analog World
55 Advanced Computer Programs in BASIC
THE MC6809 COOKBOOK
ROBOT INTELLIGENCE with experiments
HOW TO DESIGN/BUILD REMOTE CONTROL DEVICES
The BASIC Cookbook
The FORTRAN Cookbook
How to Design & Build Your Own Custom TV Games
1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER
The GIANT Handbook of Computer Projects
PROGRAMS IN BASIC FOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, TECHNICIANS & EXPERIMENTERS
HOW TO DESIGN, BUILD & PROGRAM YOUR OWN WORKING COMPUTER SYSTEM
TROUBLESHOOTING MICROPROCESSORS & DIGITAL LOGIC
33 Challenging Computer Games for TRS-80/Apple/PET
ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF MICROCOMPUTER TERMINOLOGY
LASERS, THE LIGHT FANTASTIC

1332 List $16.95
1195 List $12.95
1330 List $15.95
1205 List $15.95
985 List $9.95
1062 List $12.95
1203 List $14.95
1070 List $14.95
1209 List $11.95
841 List $9.95
1295 List $16.95
1191 List $16.95
1160 List $12.95
1187 List $15.95
1101 List $15.95
1277 List $19.95
1055 List $8.95
1169 List $15.95
1095 List $9.95
1111 List $14.95
1183 List $13.95
1275 List $14.95
1088 List $13.95
1108 List $11.95

Join now and get *Computerist's Handy Databook/Dictionary* . . . FREE!! (List $4.95)

7 very good reasons to try The Computer Book Club . . .

- **Reduced Member Prices.** Save up to 75% on books sure to increase your know-how
- **Satisfaction Guaranteed.** All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
- **Club News Bulletins.** All about current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 10 times a year with dozens of up-to-the minute titles you can pick from
- **"Automatic Order".** Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But . . . if you want an Alternate—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
- **Continuing Benefits.** Get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased after fulfilling membership obligation, and qualify for discounts on many other volumes
- **Extra Bonuses.** Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts of software, games, and more
- **Exceptional Quality.** All books are first-rate publisher's editions, filled with up-to-the-minute info

THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club and send the 6 volumes circled below, plus a free copy of *Computerist's Handy Databook/Dictionary*. I understand the cost of the books selected is $2.95 (plus shipping/handling). If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced Club prices during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

841 985 1055 1062 1070 1088 1095 1101
1108 1111 1160 1169 1183 1187 1191 1195
1203 1205 1209 1275 1277 1295 1330 1332

Name ______________________ Phone ________
Address ______________________________
City _________________________________
State ______________________ Zip ________

(Valid for new members only. Foreign and Canada add 20%. Orders outside U.S. or Canada must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars) KL-1181

Program continued.

```
2680 D%=M%:M%=MAX(P,Q)-T%:GOSUB180:M%=D%:PRINTTAB(T)"OVER TAPE LENGTH BY";M;"MIN AND";S;"SECONDS"
2690 PRINT:PRINTTAB(T)"Restarting system by reading file.":PRINT:PRINTTAB(T);:GOSUB550:CLOSE1:GOTO1760
2700 !   SORT BOTH ARRAYS
2710 GOSUB3540:GOSUB3640
2720 !   MOVE J$(X) DATA INTO C$ AND R$ ARRAYS
2730 FORI=1TOB%:IFC$(I)=Z$C$(I)="\\\":N%(I)=0:GOTO2760
2740 FORJ=1TOS%:IFN%(I)=C%(J)C$(I)=J$(J):GOTO2760
2750 NEXTJ
2760 NEXTI
2770 FORI=1TOB%:IFR$(I)=Z$R$(I)="\\\":H%(I)=0:GOTO2800
2780 FORJ=1TOS%:IFH%(I)=C%(J)R$(I)=J$(J):GOTO2800
2790 NEXTJ
2800 NEXTI
2810 !   SWAP IF SIDE 2 IS LONGER THAN SIDE 1
2820 IFP>QGOTO2850
2830 FORI=1TOS%:C$=C$(I):N%=N%(I):C$(I)=R$(I):N%(I)=H%(I):R$(I)=C$:H%(I)=N%:NEXTI
2840 !   SORT BY ALBUM
2850 GOSUB3640:GOSUB3540
2860 !   REPLACE \ WITH BLANK
2870 FORI=1TOB%:IFC$(I)="\\\"C$(I)=""
2880 IFR$(I)="\\\"R$(I)=""
2890 NEXTI
2900 !   EXIT TO PRINT ROUTINE
2910 GOTO2930
2920 !   PRINT ROUTINES
2930 X$="":GOSUB410:PRINTTAB(T)"Enter Title for Tape";:INPUTW$:OPEN9"*P"PAGESIZE64ENDPAGE3100:GOSUB410:PRINTTAB(T)"Set up Printer
     - Press RETURN When Ready";:INPUTA:GOSUB3120
2940 A=0:B=0:PUT9"Side One":PUT9
2950 M%=0:FORI=1TOS%:IFN%(I)=0GOTO3010
2960 B=VAL(LEFT$(C$(I),2)):IFB<1GOTO2990
2970 IFB=AGOTO2990
2980 A=B:PUT9TAB(5)LEFT$(B$(A),2);TAB(8)D$(A);TAB(49)G$(A)
2990 GET1RECORDN%(I)A%,C%,A$,C$,R$:M%=M%+C%+D:PUT9LEFT$(C$(I),2);TAB(4)MID$(C$(I),3,1);TAB(8)RIGHT$(C$(I),2);TAB(13)C$;:IFX$=R$PUT
     9:GOTO3010
3000 PUT9"   ";R$:X$=R$
3010 NEXTI:M%=M%-D:GOSUB180:PUT9TAB(10)"Total Time Side One = ";FMT(M,"Z9:")+FMT(S,"99"):PUT9REPEAT$(CHAR$(61),80)
3020 A=0:B=0:PUT9"Side Two":PUT9
3030 M%=0:FORI=1TOS%:IFH%(I)=0GOTO3090
3040 B=VAL(LEFT$(R$(I),2)):IFB<1GOTO3070
3050 IFB=AGOTO3070
3060 A=B:PUT9TAB(5)LEFT$(B$(A),2);TAB(8)D$(A);TAB(49)G$(A)
3070 GET1RECORDH%(I)A%,C%,A$,C$,R$:M%=M%+C%+D:PUT9LEFT$(R$(I),2);TAB(4)MID$(R$(I),3,1);TAB(8)RIGHT$(R$(I),2);TAB(13)C$;:IFX$=R$PUT
     9:GOTO3090
3080 PUT9"   ";R$:X$=R$
3090 NEXTI:M%=M%-D:GOSUB180:PUT9TAB(10)"Total Time Side Two = ";FMT(M,"Z9:")+FMT(S,"99"):PUT9REPEAT$(CHAR$(61),80):ENDPAGE9:PUT9:P
     UT9:CLOSE9:ATTRS(1)=F:CLOSE1:GOTO1510
3100 PUT9:PUT9
3110 CLOSE9:OPEN9"*P"PAGESIZE64ENDPAGE3100
3120 PUT9:PUT9
3130 PUT9"Tape Title: ";W$;TAB(55)"Tape Time: ";FMT(T%\B%,"ZZ");" Minutes":PUT9
3140 PUT9"Al";TAB(4)"S";TAB(7)"Band";TAB(31)"Title":PUT9REPEAT$(CHAR$(61),80)
3150 RETURN
3160 !   DELETION ROUTINE
3170 GOSUB410:A$="Delete Titles From Array":PRINTTAB(FNA(A$))A$:PRINT:V%=0
3180 PRINTTAB(T)"All titles will be displayed. You may elect":PRINTTAB(T)"to retain or delete any title":PRINT:PRINTTAB(T);:GOSUB5
     50
3190 FORI%=1TOS%:IFLEFT$(J$(I%),1)=B$GOTO3310
3200 GOSUB410:PRINTTAB(T)"Timing is":PRINT:GOSUB610:PRINT:IFM%>T%*2D%=M%:M%=M%-(T%*2):GOSUB180:PRINTTAB(T)"Delete";M;"Minutes,";S;
     "Seconds or more":PRINT:M%=D%
3210 D%=M%:M%=M%(I%):GOSUB180:M%=D%:PRINTTAB(T)"Selection: ";TAB(T+12)C$(I%):PRINTTAB(T)"Artist: ";TAB(T+12)R$(I%):PRINTTAB(T)"Tim
     e:";TAB(T+12)FMT(M,"Z9:")+FMT(S,"99"):PRINT
3220 PRINT"Enter (D) to Delete, <CR> to Retain, (\) to End Delete Routine":PRINT"or (*) to Restart list from the beginning.";
3230 A$="":INPUTA$:IFA$=""GOTO3310
3240 IFA$=B$GOTO3320
3250 IFA$=CHAR$(42)GOTO3180
3260 IFA$<>"D"GOTO3200
3270 J$(I%)=B$+RIGHT$(J$(I%),4):V%=V%+1:M%=M%-M%(I%):M%(I%)=0
3280 !   M%=TOTAL TIME
3290 !   M%(0)=TOTAL TIME *.5
3300 !   T%=TIME PER SIDE OF TAPE
3310 NEXTI%:GOTO3190
3320 GOTO1920
3330 !   CHANGE FILE ATTRIBUTES TO PERMANENT
3340 GOSUB202:GOSUB410:PRINTTAB(T)"Changing File Attributes to WRITE PROTECT - PERMANENT"
3350 ATTRS(1)=3:CLOSE1:GOTO1510
3360 !   DELETE FILE FROM DISK
3370 GOSUB202:IFF=3GOSUB410:PRINTTAB(T)"PERMANENT FILE - ERASE";:GOSUB560:IFA$="N"CLOSE1:GOTO1510
3380 GOSUB410:PRINTTAB(T)"ERASING FILE - ";RIGHT$(N$,LEN(N$)-2):ATTRS(1)=0:CLOSE1:SCRATCHN$:GOTO1510
3390 !       VARIABLES USED IN INPUT ROUTINE AND FILES
3400 !   J%=0 FOR SINGLE, 1 FOR ALBUM
3410 !   R%=ALBUM NUMBER
3420 !   C$=ALBUM TITLE
3430 !   S$=SIDE - A OR B
3440 !   R$=ARTIST
3450 !   B%=BAND NUMBER
3460 !   M=TIME FOR BAND (IN SECONDS)
3470 !   D=SECONDS ADDED FOR TIME BETWEEN TRACKS
3480 !   FILE STRUCTURE - DATA RECORD
3490 !   RECORD#, TIME, CODE, TITLE, ARTIST
3500 !   FILE STRUCTURE - FINAL RECORD
3510 !   RECORD#, ALBUM#, DUMMY, DUMMY, DUMMY
3520 GOSUB410:A$="Program Terminated":PRINTTAB(FNA(A$))A$:PRINT:PRINT:END
3530 !   SORT FOR C$(X) AND N%(X)
3540 LO=(B%-A%)+1
3550 LO=INT(LO/2)
3560 IFLO=0RETURN
3570 FO=B%-LO:FORDO=A%TOFO:EO=DO+LO
3580 IFC$(DO)<=C$(EO)GOTO3620
3590 F$=C$(EO):HO=N%(EO):GO=DO
3600 C$(EO)=C$(GO):N%(EO)=N%(GO):EO=GO:GO=GO-LO:IFGO>A%-1THENIFC$(GO)>F$GOTO3600
3610 C$(EO)=F$:N%(EO)=HO
3620 NEXTDO:GOTO3550
3630 !   SORT FOR R$(X) AND H%(X)
3640 LO=(B%-A%)+1
3650 LO=INT(LO/2)
3660 IFLO=0RETURN
3670 FO=B%-LO:FORDO=A%TOFO:EO=DO+LO
3680 IFR$(DO)<=R$(EO)GOTO3720
3690 F$=R$(EO):HO=H%(EO):GO=DO
3700 R$(EO)=R$(GO):H%(EO)=H%(GO):EO=GO:GO=GO-LO:IFGO>A%-1THENIFR$(GO)>F$GOTO3700
3710 R$(EO)=F$:H%(EO)=HO
3720 NEXTDO:GOTO3650
```

Line 1840 requests the time for one side of the tape you're going to use and measures the total record time against this figure. If the total record time is longer you may elect to increase the tape time or delete some of the selections. You may also choose to delete entries even though you're within the tape time limitation.

The deletion routine in lines 3160–3320 is easy to understand in that it presents each selection on the console in the order of entry and lets you retain or delete any of them. The time shown as that necessary for deletion is based only on the assumption that all remaining selections will fit on the tape. This is usually a false assumption and you'll probably have to delete one or two more to have it fit. The correct total recording time is entirely dependent on the number of remaining entries, the time of each entry and the method of balancing you choose.

Three methods of balancing are provided, each with its own balancing routine. One thing common between them is at this point the coded record data is in the C$(X) array and the disk file record pointers in the N%(X) array. After balancing, the C$(X)–N%(X) pair will hold those for side one of the tape and the R$(X)–H%(X) pair will hold the data for side two.

Method one (see Sample 1) attempts to fill side one of the tape with as many complete selections as possible, leaving the remaining selections for side two. This is done without altering the sequence of the selections from their original entry sequence, except for the deletions, which are not considered in this balance.

The loop in lines 2040–2080 accumulates the time for each selection in variable F% until such time that it may exceed the length for one side of the tape (T%). At that time subsequent passes will accumulate time in G%. W% becomes the pointer for the starting element for side two. After checking that the total time per side is still within the tape time (line 2100), the selections for each side of the tape are placed into the proper arrays, using the routine in lines 2120–2160. Operation is then transferred to the print routine in line 2930.

Method two (Sample 2) attempts to balance the time on each side without losing the original sequence of the selections. This will result in side one being longer than side two, but with the minimum amount of dead space at the end of side one and the beginning (or end) of side two. This will allow you to splice off the end of the tape for a more professional recording.

The routine in lines 2180–2380 does the balancing and operates in a similar fashion to method one. The main difference is that the time for side one is compared to half the total recording time instead of half the total tape time. This will result in the closest balance possible without altering the sequence.

As it's possible for side two to be longer than side one using this method, the routine in lines 2330–2370 provides an elective means of swapping the selections from side one with those of side two.

Method three (Sample 3) uses the routines in lines 2390–2910 and the sort subroutines in lines 3530–3720. This routine will give you the best possible time balance between both sides of the tape at the expense of changing the sequence of the selections. Since much sorting and data manipulation is required, this tends to be the method taking longest to complete its task.

This method differs from those preceding in that it uses the individual recording times for each selection instead of accumulated time to perform its balance. For this reason, the routine in lines 2410–2440 is used to

```
Al S  Band                        Title
============================================================================
Side One

     01 SARAH VAUGHAN, RECORDED LIVE - VOL 1      SARAH VAUGHAN
01 A   01   SEPTEMBER IN THE RAIN   SARAH VAUGHAN
01 A   02   JUST ONE OF THOSE THINGS
01 A   03   BE ANYTHING (BUT BE MINE)
01 A   05   STAIRWAY TO THE STARS
01 B   01   LIKE SOMEONE IN LOVE
01 B   02   SPEAK LOW
01 B   04   I'LL STRING ALONG WITH YOU
     02 SARAH VAUGHAN, RECORDED LIVE - VOL 2      SARAH VAUGHAN
02 A   01   THANKS FOR THE MEMORY
02 A   03   MISTY
02 A   04   WHAT IS THIS THING CALLED LOVE
         Total Time Side One = 44:28
============================================================================
Side Two

     02 SARAH VAUGHAN, RECORDED LIVE - VOL 2      SARAH VAUGHAN
02 A   05   LOVER MAN
02 B   01   SOMETIMES I'M HAPPY
02 B   02   SASSY'S BLUES
02 B   03   POLKA DOTS AND MOONBEAMS
02 B   04   I CRIED FOR YOU
00 A   01   NIGHT TRAIN   EARL BOSTIC
         Total Time Side Two = 26:05
============================================================================
```

Sample 1. Entering recordings onto tape (method 1).

```
Al S  Band                        Title
============================================================================
Side One

     02 SARAH VAUGHAN, RECORDED LIVE - VOL 2      SARAH VAUGHAN
02 A   01   THANKS FOR THE MEMORY   SARAH VAUGHAN
02 A   02   I FEEL PRETTY
02 A   03   MISTY
02 A   04   WHAT IS THIS THING CALLED LOVE
02 A   05   LOVER MAN
02 B   01   SOMETIMES I'M HAPPY
02 B   02   SASSY'S BLUES
02 B   03   POLKA DOTS AND MOONBEAMS
02 B   04   I CRIED FOR YOU
00 A   01   NIGHT TRAIN   EARL BOSTIC
         Total Time Side One = 43:46
============================================================================
Side Two

     01 SARAH VAUGHAN, RECORDED LIVE - VOL 1      SARAH VAUGHAN
01 A   01   SEPTEMBER IN THE RAIN   SARAH VAUGHAN
01 A   02   JUST ONE OF THOSE THINGS
01 A   03   BE ANYTHING (BUT BE MINE)
01 A   04   THOU SWELL
01 A   05   STAIRWAY TO THE STARS
01 A   06   HOW HIGH THE MOON
01 B   01   LIKE SOMEONE IN LOVE
01 B   02   SPEAK LOW
01 B   03   THREE LITTLE WORDS
01 B   04   I'LL STRING ALONG WITH YOU
01 B   05   ALL OF YOU
         Total Time Side Two = 42:53
============================================================================
```

Sample 2. Method 2.

move the timing data into the C$(X)–N%(X) pair for processing.

Once the arrays are loaded, operation is transferred to the sort subroutine in lines 3530–3620, and the C$(X) array is sorted in ascending order. Since the deleted entries are now clustered at the high end of the array, the loop in lines 2450–2470 can set H% as the pointer for the highest active array element.

The loop in lines 2480–2500 approximates half the total recording time with some selections and moves the remaining selections into the R$(X)–H%(X) pair. The reentrant routine in lines 2510–2560 calculates the total time per side and determines the longest side and the time differential. The time difference is retained in variable R.

Depending upon which side is the longest, operation will transfer to routines in lines 2570–2600 or 2610–2640. These routines will try to find elements of both arrays they can swap that will result in a smaller time differential. The routine in line 2520 is reentered until variable R can no longer be reduced with additional swapping or an exact balance is achieved.

Lines 2650–2690 check for timing errors, and if they exist, the file must be read again and the process repeated. This is because the C$(X) array no longer has the data required for the deletion routine or for method one or two operation.

Once these tests have been passed, the arrays are sorted so any open elements freed by the swapping operation will once again appear in the highest array elements. Lines 2720–2800 move the proper data back into the arrays. Note that three backslashes (\\\) replace the data for those entries that are not included on the tape. This is done so the entries will sort properly when called in line 2850. The backslashes will be replaced with a single blank in lines 2860–2890.

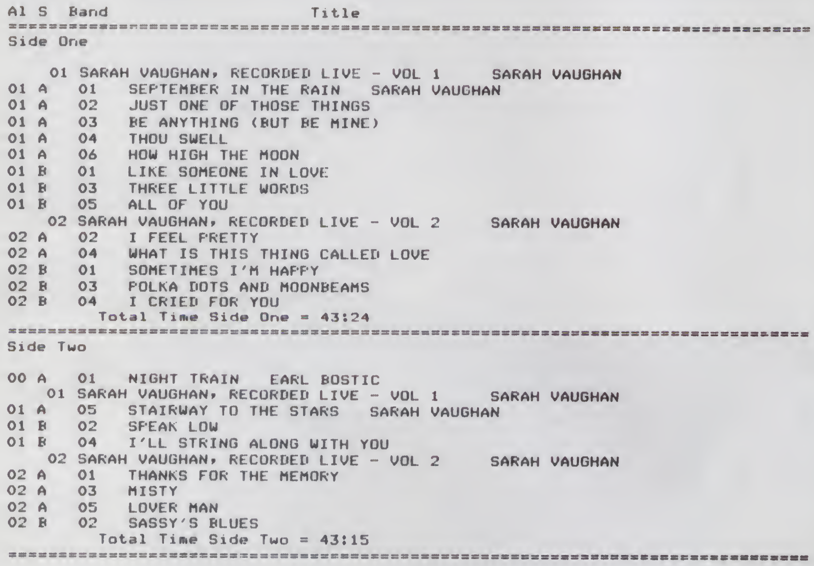
If side one is shorter than side two, the records will be swapped as in method two; however, this will be done automatically since there is no need for an operator decision when using this method.

Printing the Report

The print routine in lines 2920–3150 is straightforward and shouldn't be too hard to convert to other BASICs. After printing the heading, all data pertaining to side one of the tape is printed first, followed by the data for side two. The total time for each side is also printed. The resultant report will become your guide for the recording operation and can be retained for your tape catalog.

The total time per side includes the time (space) you elected to use between selections and will not agree with the total of the individual recording times as entered.

Worthy of note is that Micropolis BASIC allows you to define the printer or console as a file. Such is the case in lines 2930 and 3110 where the printer is defined as file #9.



```
Al S  Band                       Title
==============================================================================
Side One

     01 SARAH VAUGHAN, RECORDED LIVE - VOL 1      SARAH VAUGHAN
01 A    01   SEPTEMBER IN THE RAIN   SARAH VAUGHAN
01 A    02   JUST ONE OF THOSE THINGS
01 A    03   BE ANYTHING (BUT BE MINE)
01 A    04   THOU SWELL
01 A    06   HOW HIGH THE MOON
01 B    01   LIKE SOMEONE IN LOVE
01 B    03   THREE LITTLE WORDS
01 B    05   ALL OF YOU
     02 SARAH VAUGHAN, RECORDED LIVE - VOL 2      SARAH VAUGHAN
02 A    02   I FEEL PRETTY
02 A    04   WHAT IS THIS THING CALLED LOVE
02 B    01   SOMETIMES I'M HAPPY
02 B    03   POLKA DOTS AND MOONBEAMS
02 B    04   I CRIED FOR YOU
          Total Time Side One = 43:24
==============================================================================
Side Two

00 A    01   NIGHT TRAIN   EARL BOSTIC
     01 SARAH VAUGHAN, RECORDED LIVE - VOL 1      SARAH VAUGHAN
01 A    05   STAIRWAY TO THE STARS   SARAH VAUGHAN
01 B    02   SPEAK LOW
01 B    04   I'LL STRING ALONG WITH YOU
     02 SARAH VAUGHAN, RECORDED LIVE - VOL 2      SARAH VAUGHAN
02 A    01   THANKS FOR THE MEMORY
02 A    03   MISTY
02 A    05   LOVER MAN
02 B    02   SASSY'S BLUES
          Total Time Side Two = 43:15
==============================================================================
```

Sample 3. Method 3.

File Attributes

Micropolis BASIC allows for setting and changing the write protect and erase protect features of any file within a program. This function, although nice to have, isn't required for the operation of the program. If your BASIC doesn't support such a function, all routines and references to them (ATTR and ATTRS) can be removed from the program without harm to its operation.

Conversion Aids

To assist in converting this program to your BASIC, I offer the following definitions of some of the less common statements and keywords used in the program.

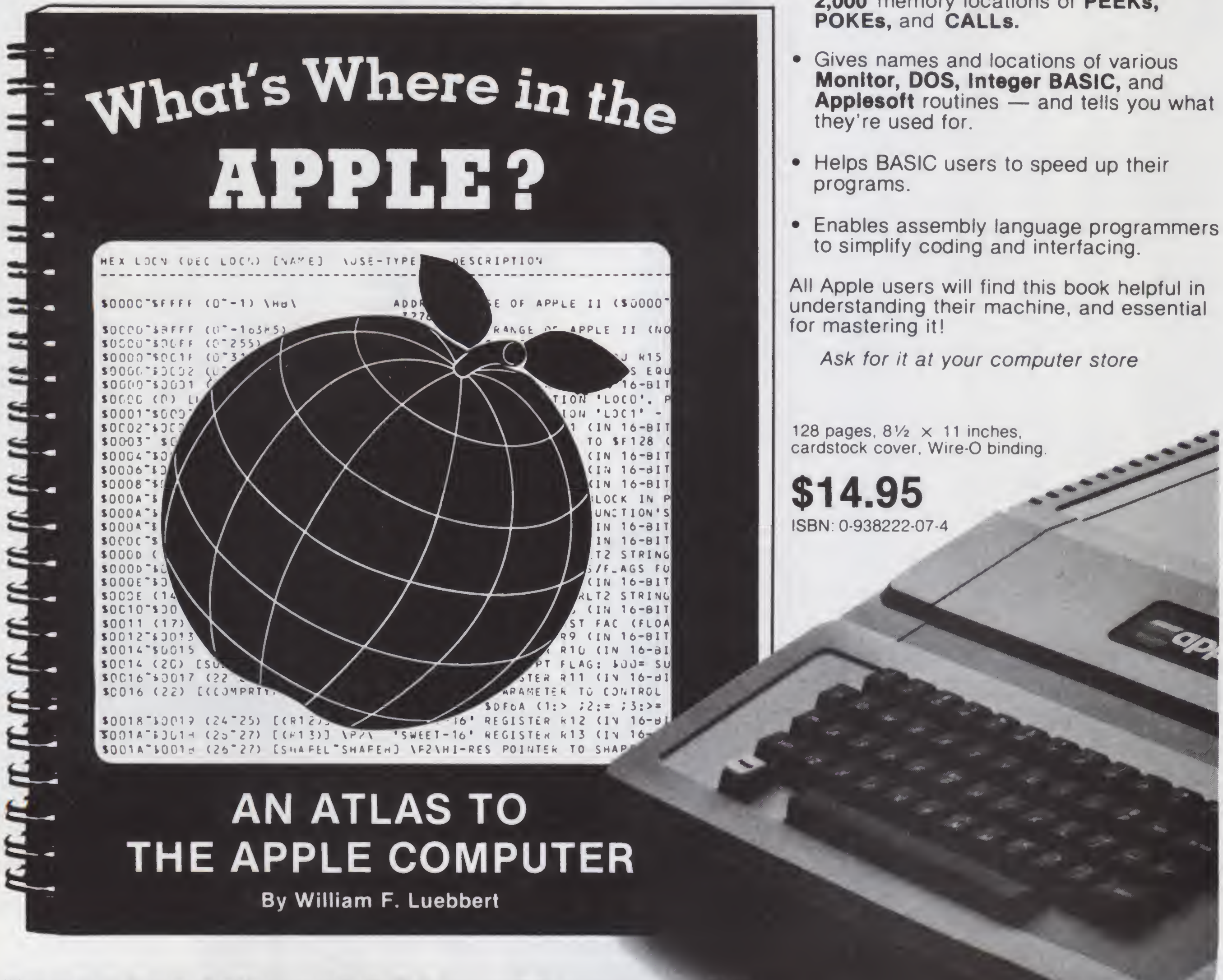
- ATTR—Returns the attributes of a file.
- ATTRS(X)—Sets the attributes of a file.
- ENDPAGE—A statement that gives BASIC a line number to GOSUB when the logical end of a page has been reached. Also pages to the end of the logical page when used as a statement.
- ERR, ERR$ and ERROR—Error trapping and printing commands.
- GET—Read a record from a file.
- PAGESIZE—Sets the logical page size for print routines.
- PUT—Write a record to a file.
- PUTSEEK—Set the sequential record pointer for a file.
- RECORD—The random access record number for a GET or PUT.
- RECPUT—Returns the position of the sequential PUT pointer.
- REPEAT$—Repeats a string n times.
- SIZE—Returns the number of records in a file.

The other keywords and statements should be familiar to those programming with extended disk BASIC, offering very few problems in the conversion.

Operation

Since the program is fully prompted, it should not be hard to operate. Upon initialization the system will default to the file creation routine because the file will not be in existence on the disk. From that point on everything should be routine. Remember that nothing is ever deleted from the file so you don't need to reenter existing data when trying different mixes of music. ■

The most important book ever published for the Apple.



What's Where in the APPLE?

AN ATLAS TO THE APPLE COMPUTER

By William F. Luebbert

The most comprehensive description of Apple II firmware and hardware ever published — all in one place.

What's Where in the Apple?

- Guides you — with a numerical Atlas and an alphabetical Gazetteer — to over **2,000** memory locations of **PEEKs, POKEs,** and **CALLs.**
- Gives names and locations of various **Monitor, DOS, Integer BASIC,** and **Applesoft** routines — and tells you what they're used for.
- Helps BASIC users to speed up their programs.
- Enables assembly language programmers to simplify coding and interfacing.

All Apple users will find this book helpful in understanding their machine, and essential for mastering it!

Ask for it at your computer store

128 pages, 8½ × 11 inches, cardstock cover, Wire-O binding.

$14.95

ISBN: 0-938222-07-4

ORDER TOLL-FREE TODAY **800-227-1617** **EXT. 564**
(in California 800-772-3545 Ext. 564)

Yes! Please send me ________ copies of *What's Where in the Apple?* at $14.95 each (in U.S. plus shipping).

☐ Check for $ ______ enclosed. (Add $2.00 surface shipping for each copy.) Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Name ____________________

Acct. # ____________________ Expires __________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ____________

Signature ____________________

MICRO INK, Inc., 34 Chelmsford Street, P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

4K STATIC RAM 8/$20.00

2114 LOW POWER 200 NS

74LS00

74LS00	.25	74LS123	.90	74LS259	2.80
74LS01	.25	74LS124	2.95	74LS260	.60
74LS02	.25	74LS125	.90	74LS261	2.45
74LS03	.25	74LS126	.80	74LS266	.50
74LS04	.25	74LS132	.75	74LS273	1.60
74LS05	.25	74LS136	.50	74LS275	3.30
74LS08	.30	74LS138	.75	74LS279	.50
74LS09	.25	74LS139	.75	74LS280	1.95
74LS10	.25	74LS145	1.10	74LS283	.95
74LS11	.30	74LS147	2.25	74LS290	1.20
74LS12	.30	74LS148	1.25	74LS293	1.80
74LS13	.40	74LS151	.75	74LS295	1.00
74LS14	.75	74LS153	.75	74LS298	.95
74LS15	.30	74LS155	.90	74LS299	2.50
74LS20	.25	74LS156	.90	74LS323	3.95
74LS21	.30	74LS157	.75	74LS324	1.75
74LS22	.25	74LS158	.75	74LS347	1.95
74LS26	.30	74LS160	.90	74LS348	1.95
74LS27	.35	74LS161	.90	74LS352	1.50
74LS28	.35	74LS162	.90	74LS353	1.50
74LS30	.25	74LS163	.90	74LS363	1.35
74LS32	.35	74LS164	.90	74LS365	.90
74LS35	.55	74LS165	.90	74LS366	.90
74LS37	.50	74LS166	2.00	74LS367	.65
74LS38	.35	74LS168	1.70	74LS368	.65
74LS40	.25	74LS169	1.70	74LS373	1.15
74LS42	.50	74LS170	1.70	74LS374	1.75
74LS47	.75	74LS173	.75	74LS375	.65
74LS48	.75	74LS174	.90	74LS377	1.40
74LS49	.75	74LS175	.90	74LS385	1.85
74LS51	.25	74LS181	2.10	74LS386	.60
74LS54	.35	74LS189	9.95	74LS390	1.85
74LS55	.35	74LS190	.95	74LS393	1.85
74LS63	1.20	74LS191	.95	74LS395	1.60
74LS73	.35	74LS192	.80	74LS399	1.65
74LS74	.40	74LS193	.90	74LS424	2.95
74LS75	.50	74LS194	.95	74LS447	.35
74LS76	.40	74LS195	.90	74LS490	1.90
74LS78	.50	74LS196	.80	74LS630	75.00
74LS83	.75	74LS197	.80	74LS640	3.00
74LS85	1.10	74LS221	1.15	74LS641	3.00
74LS86	.40	74LS240	1.15	74LS642	3.00
74LS90	.60	74LS241	1.15	74LS645	3.00
74LS91	.80	74LS242	1.85	74LS668	1.65
74LS92	.65	74LS243	1.85	74LS669	1.85
74LS93	.60	74LS244	1.00	74LS670	2.15
74LS95	.80	74LS245	1.95	74LS674	9.60
74LS96	.80	74LS247	.75	74LS682	3.15
74LS107	.40	74LS248	1.20	74LS683	2.25
74LS109	.40	74LS249	.95	74LS684	2.35
74LS112	.40	74LS251	1.25	74LS685	2.35
74LS113	.40	74LS253	.80	74LS688	2.35
74LS114	.50	74LS257	.80	74LS689	2.35
74LS122	.45	74LS258	.80		

74S00

74S00	.40	74S163	3.70
74S02	.45	74S168	4.60
74S03	.45	74S169	5.40
74S04	.75	74S174	1.05
74S05	.75	74S175	1.05
74S08	.45	74S181	4.45
74S09	.75	74S182	2.90
74S10	.65	74S188	3.90
74S11	.80	74S189	14.90
74S15	.65	74S194	2.90
74S20	.65	74S195	1.85
74S22	.75	74S196	4.85
74S30	.45	74S197	4.20
74S32	.95	74S201	14.90
74S37	1.85	74S225	8.90
74S38	1.65	74S240	3.95
74S40	.40	74S241	3.70
74S51	.75	74S251	1.85
74S64	.75	74S253	7.40
74S65	1.20	74S257	1.35
74S74	.65	74S258	1.45
74S85	2.35	74S260	1.80
74S86	1.40	74S274	19.90
74S112	1.55	74S275	19.90
74S113	1.95	74S280	2.85
74S114	1.45	74S287	4.70
74S124	2.75	74S288	4.40
74S132	1.20	74S289	6.95
74S133	.95	74S301	6.90
74S134	.65	74S373	3.40
74S135	1.45	74S374	3.40
74S138	1.05	74S381	7.90
74S139	1.20	74S387	5.70
74S140	1.40	74S412	2.95
74S151	1.15	74S471	9.90
74S153	1.15	74S472	16.80
74S157	1.15	74S474	17.80
74S158	1.40	74S482	15.50
74S161	2.80	74S570	7.75
74S162	3.70	74S572	7.75

74C00 CMOS

74C00	.35	74C195	2.20
74C02	.35	74C221	2.20
74C04	.35	74C240	2.20
74C08	.35	74C244	2.20
74C10	.35	74C373	2.70
74C14	1.45	74C374	2.70
74C20	.35	74C901	.80
74C30	.35	74C902	.80
74C32	.50	74C903	.80
74C42	1.70	74C904	.80
74C48	2.05	74C905	10.90
74C73	.65	74C906	.90
74C74	.85	74C907	.90
74C76	1.90	74C908	2.00
74C83	1.90	74C909	2.70
74C86	.90	74C910	9.90
74C89	4.50	74C911	9.90
74C90	1.70	74C912	9.90
74C93	1.70	74C914	1.90
74C95	1.70	74C915	1.90
74C107	.95	74C917	2.70
74C150	5.70	74C918	1.90
74C151	2.20	74C920	16.00
74C154	3.20	74C922	5.90
74C157	1.75	74C923	5.90
74C160	1.95	74C925	6.70
74C161	1.95	74C926	7.90
74C162	1.95	74C927	7.90
74C163	1.95	74C928	7.90
74C164	1.95	74C929	7.90
74C165	1.95	74C930	7.90
74C173	1.95	74C932	1.95
74C174	2.20	74C941	2.75
74C175	2.20	74C989	9.90
74C192	2.20	80C95	.85
74C193	2.20	80C96	.90
80C97	.90	88C30	3.95
82C19	4.95	88C29	3.95

800-426-2668
206-643-0792

4000CMOS

4000	.35	4040	.95	4501	.50
4001	.35	4041	.95	4502	.95
4002	.35	4042	.75	4503	.65
4006	.95	4043	.85	4505	8.95
4007	.35	4044	.85	4506	1.25
4008	.95	4046	.95	4507	.95
4009	.45	4047	.95	4508	1.95
4010	.45	4048	.75	4510	.95
4011	.35	4049	.55	4511	.95
4012	.35	4050	.55	4512	.95
4013	.45	4051	.95	4514	2.25
4014	.95	4052	.95	4515	2.25
4015	.95	4053	.95	4516	1.50
4016	.45	4055	2.75	4518	1.25
4017	.95	4056	2.75	4519	1.25
4018	.95	4059	9.95	4520	1.25
4019	.45	4060	1.25	4522	1.25
4020	.95	4066	.75	4526	1.25
4021	.95	4068	.40	4527	1.75
4022	.95	4069	.40	4528	1.25
4023	.35	4070	.40	4531	.95
4024	.75	4071	.30	4532	1.75
4025	.35	4072	.30	4539	1.75
4026	1.95	4073	.30	4543	1.95
4027	.65	4075	.30	4553	4.95
4028	.80	4076	.95	4555	.95
4029	.95	4078	.50	4556	.95
4030	.45	4081	.40	4558	2.25
4031	1.50	4082	.40	4568	5.95
4032	2.75	4085	.95	4581	1.95
4033	2.75	4086	.95	4582	1.95
4034	2.75	4093	.95	4584	.95
4035	.85	4094	3.95	4585	.95
4037	2.50	4099	1.75	4702	9.95

LINEAR

7805CT	.85	LM301V	.75	LM567V	1.25
		LM308V	.75	LM723	.50
7812CT	.85	LM309K	1.50	LM733	.95
7815CT	.95	LM311V	.60	LM741V	.30
		LM317T	1.90	LM747	.75
7805KT	1.40	LM317K	3.75	LM748V	.60
7812KT	1.40	LM318N	1.50	LM1414	1.50
7815KT	1.40	LM323K	3.75	LM1458V	.65
78L05	.65	LM324N	.60	DS1488N	1.00
78L12	.65	LM337K	3.95	DS1489D	1.00
7905CT	.95	LM339	.75	LM1889	2.45
7912CT	.95	LM377	2.25	LM3900	.60
7915CT	1.15	LM380	1.25	LM3909	.90
		LM386V	1.25	LM3914	3.75
7905K	1.50			LM3915	3.75
7912K	1.50	LM555V	.40	LM3916	3.75
79L05	.75	LM556	.70	DS75451	.40
79L12	.75	LM565	.95	DS75452	.40
79L15	.75	LM566V	1.50	DS75453	.40

HANLEY ENGINEERING CORP
13400 Northrup Way #20
Bellevue, WA. 98005
1-800-426-2668 1-206-643-0792

Include 3.00 for Ups Ground
Include 4.00 for Ups Blue
Include 4.00 for 1st Class Mail
Washington State add 5.4% Sales Tax

16K Memory 8/$16.00

4116 200NS

8200

8155	11.25
8185	29.95
8202	45.00
8205	3.95
8212	1.90
8214	3.85
8216	1.80
8224	2.50
8226	1.80
8228	4.90
8238	4.90
8243	4.50
8251A	5.45
8253	9.80
8255A - 5	5.20
8257 - 5	8.95
8259A	6.95
8271	60.00
8272	39.95
8275	29.95
8279 - 5	10.00
8282	6.60
8283	6.60
8284A	5.75
8286	6 60
8287	6.60
8288	25.00
8289	49.95
8755A	45.00

Z80

Z80	6.70
Z80A	7.25
Z80B	19.00
Z80 PIO	6.00
Z80A IO	7.10
Z80B PIO	15.50
Z80 CTC	6.00
Z80A CTC	7.10
Z80B CTC	15.50
Z80 DMA	18.50
Z80A DMA	22.50
Z80 SIO / 0	18.50
Z80A SIO / 0	22.50
Z80 SIO / 1	18.50
Z80A SIO / 1	22.50
Z80 SIO / 2	18.50
Z80A SIO / 2	22.50

6800

3242	8.00
3480	9.00
6800	5.75
6802	11.00
6809	25.00
6810	3.50
6821	3.50
6840	9.00
6843	41.00
6845	22.00
6847	12.25
6850	3.50
6852	3.50
6875	7.00
6880	1.80
6882	4.70
6885	1.80
6888	1.80
6889	1.80
68488	12.50

6502

6502	7.90
6502A	10.00
6504	8.45
6504A	9.30
6512	9.20
6512A	10.00
6520	4.40
6521	6.15
6521A	6.70
6522	8.75
6522A	11.70
6532	11.25
6532A	12.40
6545 - 1	22.50
6545A - 1	28.95
6551	11.95
6551A	12.95

CPU

8080A	3.95
8085AS	8.95
8085A-2	11.95
8086	99.95
8088	39.95
8748	30.00

CALL
HANLEY FIRST

800-426-2668
206-643-0792

EPROMS

2708	AMD	3 Supply	45ONS	3.50
2716	Hitachi	+5	45ONS	7.00
2716	National	+5	45ONS	7.00
2716	Intel	+5	45ONS	7.00
2716-1	Intel	+5	35ONS	9.50
2716	T.I.	3 Supply	45ONS	7.50
2716	Motorola	3 Supply	45ONS	7.50
2732	NEC	+5	45ONS	16.00
2732	Mitsubish	+5	45ONS	16.00
2732	Intel	+5	45ONS	17.00
2732A	Intel	+5	25ONS	17.00
2732A-3	Intel	+5	30ONS	16.00
2732A-2	Intel	+5	20ONS	20.00
2532	Hitachi	+5	45ONS	18.00

AUGAT LOW PROFILE SOCKETS

These Are High Reliability Industry Standard Sockets

8PIN	208-AG29D	.10
14PIN	214-AG29D	.16
16PIN	216-AG29D	.18
18PIN	218-AG29D	.20
20PIN	220-AG29D	.22
22PIN	222-AG29D	.24
24PIN	224-AG29D	.26
28PIN	228-AG29D	.28
40PIN	240-AG29D	.42

4K x 1 STATIC RAM

MOTOROLA MCM6641-20
4044-200NS EQUIV.
$4.50

4164
64 x 1
200 NS
$20.00

SOLID STATE SCIENTIFIC

256 x 4 CMOS RAM 450NS
SCM5101E-1
$3.75

HITACHI

2K x 8 CMOS RAM 150NS
Pin Compatible with 2716
HM6116P-3 $19.00

4118
STATIC RAM
1K x 8 $15.00

HANLEY ENGINEERING CORP
13400 Northrup Way #20
Bellevue, WA. 98005
1-800-426-2668
1-206-643-0792

Include 3.00 for Ups Ground
Include 4.00 for Ups Blue
Include 4.00 for 1st Class Mail
Washington State add 5.4% Sales Tax

Prices subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers.

Bubble vs straight insertion vs quick. When do you use them and which one is best?

Sorting Techniques Explained

By H.S. Gentry

If you write software for any type of computer, sooner or later you'll need to sort data. Some sorting techniques are better than others, but why? When do you use the various techniques? Is any one technique good enough to use as your standard sorting algorithm? Here's a rundown of the different kinds of sorting, and their applications.

The Bubble Sort

I learned the bubble sort technique first. It's called that because the elements that belong at the top of the list "bubble" up with each pass through the algorithm.

Using the bubble sort is simple. You go through the list n times (n is the number of items to be sorted), checking each item in the list with the next item and exchanging them if they aren't in the proper order. As you can see from Listing 1, this makes a very compact sorting program. Lines 1000–2000 do the actual sorting.

You can also see that the algorithm will always make n squared compares (n items checked n times). Thus, even if your data is already sorted (or nearly so), it will still take a long time to finish.

This algorithm can be improved with the addition of a flag to check for one complete pass through the data with no exchanges. When this condition is detected the data is sorted, no matter if this is the first or nth pass. Listing 2 is the same program changed to use this flag technique.

The bubble sort can be further modified to improve its performance, but there is another, better sorting algorithm.

The Straight Insertion Sort

The straight insertion sort is almost as easy to implement as the bubble sort, and will almost always give faster results. (The only exception is when the data to be sorted is already in sort.)

The straight insertion sort passes through the data one time, takes each element and looks back from its location to find where it belongs. For example, sort the following data in ascending order:

6 1 8 4 9 3

Start with the second item (1) and

```
10 DIM D(100)
15 REM - GENERATE 101 RANDOM NUMBERS TO BE SORTED
20 FOR I = 0 TO 100
30 D(I)=RND(0)
40 NEXT I
1000 REM THIS IS THE BUBBLE SORT
1010 FOR I = 0 TO 100
1020 FOR L = 0 TO 100-1
1030 IF D(L) > D(L+1) THEN W=D(L): D(L)=D(L+1): D(L+1)=W
1040 NEXT L
1050 NEXT I
2000 REM THIS IS THE END OF BUBBLE SORT
9999 END
```

Listing 1. Simple bubble sort.

```
10 DIM D(100)
15 GENERATE 101 RANDOM NUMBERS TO BE SORTED
20 FOR I = 0 TO 100
30 D(I)=RND(0)
40 NEXT I
1000 REM - THIS IS THE BUBBLE SORT WITH FLAG
1005 F=0
1010 FOR I = 0 TO 100
1020 FOR L = 0 TO 100-1
1030 IF D(L) > D(L+1) THEN W=D(L): D(L)=D(L+1): D(L+1)=W:F=1
1040 NEXT L
1050 IF F=0 THEN 2000 ELSE F=0: NEXT I
2000 THIS IS THE END OF BUBBLE SORT WITH FLAG
9999 END
```

Listing 2. Bubble sort with flag.

Address correspondence to H.S. Gentry, Route 1, Box 39B, Earlysville, VA 22936.

compare it to the first (6). If these two items are in order, go on to the next item. If they are not in order, which is the case here, then exchange them. We get:

1 6 8 4 9 3

Now move on to the third item (8). It's in order, so leave it alone and move on to the fourth (4). It's not in order; look back until you find the place it belongs. The result:

1 4 6 8 9 3

Repeat this for the last two items. You'll end up with:

1 3 4 6 8 9

Listing 3 is the straight insertion sort algorithm implemented in BASIC. Lines 1000–2000 are the actual sort. It's almost as easy as the bubble sort and much faster.

How much faster? The bubble sort algorithm with the flag took 210 seconds to sort 100 random numbers (on a TRS-80 Model I). It took 888 seconds to sort 200 random numbers. The straight insertion sort took 87 seconds to sort 100 numbers and 329 seconds to sort 200 numbers.

Quicksort

Until recently I used one of the above techniques to do all of my sorting, and then I learned about quicksort.

Quicksort was invented by C. A. R. Hoare. Unlike the bubble or straight insertion sort, quicksort is not exactly intuitive. That is, if I tried to think of a way to sort data, the quicksort algorithm would not come to mind.

Quicksort works by selecting an item at random from the list to be sorted, and then partitioning the data into two groups. One group has elements greater than the selected element and one group has elements less than the selected element. These two partitions are then subjected to this same algorithm, as are the four resulting partitions, and so on until each partition has only one element. At this time the data will be in sort.

Let's look at a simple example. Sort the following data in ascending order:

6 1 8 4 9 3

First pick an element at random; e.g., 4. Then start at the low end and at the high end, and exchange elements that are on the wrong side. You get:

3 1 8 4 9 6

Then:

3 1 4 8 9 6

Now you have two partitions:

3 1 4 and 8 9 6

Work on the 314 partition. Pick 1 as the test element and you get 1 and 3 4 as the two partitions. Work on 3 4 to get 3 and 4 as the two partitions. You now have four partitions:

1, 3, 4, 8 9 6

You must go back to 8 9 6 and work to get 6 8 and 9. Then:

6, 8, 9

Put all of this together and you have:

1, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9

and the data is sorted.

The hard part is keeping track of all of the partitions that result from each pass and making sure that all of them are processed. This can be done in two ways.

The hardest way is used in a programming language that does not allow recursive calls to subroutines. That is, a subroutine may not call itself. In this case you must keep

```
10 DIM D(1000)
15 REM - GENERATE 1001 RANDOM NUMBERS TO BE SORTED
20 FOR I = 0 TO 1000
30 D(I)=RND(0)
40 NEXT I
1000 REM - THIS IS THE STRAIGHT INSERTION SORT
1100 FOR J = 1 TO 1000
1110 K=D(J)                              'FIND A PLACE FOR THIS ITEM
1120 FOR L = J-1 TO 0 STEP -1            'BACK UP UNTIL WE FIND PLACE
1130 IF K > D(L) THEN D(L+1)=K: GO TO 1200   TERMINATE LOOP
1140 REM - WHEN WE GET HERE THE LAST SLOT WAS NOT THE PLACE
1141 REM - SO WE WILL MOVE UP ONE PLACE
1150 D(L+1)=D(L)
1160 NEXT L                              'GO BACK TO TRY AGAIN
1161 REM - THE ABOVE LOOP WILL BE REPEATED UNTIL A PLACE IS
1162 REM - FOUND OR THE LOOP RUNS OUT.  IF THIS HAPPENS
1163 REM - THEN THE PROPER PLACE IS AT THE BEGINNING OF
1164 REM - THE LIST.
1180 D(0)=K                             'PUT IT AT THE TOP OF LIST
1200 NEXT J                             'ON TO NEXT ITEM TO BE SORTED
2000 REM - THIS IS THE END OF STRAIGHT INSERTION SORT
9999 END
```

Listing 3. Straight insertion sort.

```
5 REM - SL IS THE ARRAY STACK FOR THE LEFT PARTITION BOUND
6 REM - SR IS THE ARRAY STACK FOR THE RIGHT PARTITION BOUND
7 REM - S IS THE POINTER TO THE NEXT POSITION IN THE STACKS
10 DIM D(1000),SL(20),SR(20)
15 REM - GENERATE 1001 RANDOM NUMBERS TO BE SORTED
20 FOR I = 0 TO 1000
30 D(I)=RND(0)
40 NEXT I
1000 REM - THIS IS NONRECURSIVE QUICKSORT
1004 REM - INITIALIZE THE STACKS WITH FIRST AND LAST TO START
1005 S=1: SL(1)=0: SR(1)=1000
1006 L=SL(S): R=SR(S): S=S-1   'POP TOP REQUEST FROM STACK
1007 REM - L=LEFT BOUND OF PARTITION TO BE PARTITIONED
1008 REM - R=RIGHT BOUND OF PARTITION TO BE PARTITIONED
1010 REM - NOW WE WILL PARTITION
1020      I=L:J=R
1030          X=D((I+J)/2)   'SELECT MIDDLE VALUE
1040               IF D(I) < D THEN I=I+1: GOTO 1040
1050               IF X < D(J) THEN J=J-1: GOTO 1050
1051 REM - THE LAST TWO LINES SELECTED AN ELEMENT IN THE
1052 REM - UPPER HALF THAT BELONGS IN THE LOWER AND IN THE
1053 REM - LOWER HALF THAT BELONGS IN THE UPPER
1056               IF I <= J THEN 1060 ELSE 1100
1060                   W=D(I):D(I)=D(J):D(J)=W  'EXCHANGE
1070                   I=I+1:J=J-1
1100           IF I>J THEN 1110 ELSE 1040
1110           IF I < R THEN S=S+1: SL(S)=I: SR(S)=R
1111 REM - THE LAST LINE PUSHED A PARTITION REQUEST ON THE
1112 REM - STACK. NOW WE WORK ON THE OTHER ONE.
1120           R=J
1130      IF L >= R THEN 1140 ELSE 1020
1139 REM - NOW WE SEE IF ANY REQUESTS ARE ON THE STACK
1140 IF S = 0 THEN 2000 ELSE 1006
2000 REM - THIS IS THE END OF QUICKSORT
9999 END
```

Listing 4. Nonrecursive sort.

track of each partition and make sure it is sorted. This is done with a stack (actually, two stacks). When you finish with each pass through the algorithm, you put the pointers to the right-most partition on the stacks and process the left partition again. When you work your way to the left end of the list, you pop a partition off the stack and start again. When no pointers remain on the stack, the data has been sorted.

When you pick the size for the stack, you must guess a little. If you're very lucky and the partitions split the data exactly in two every time, the stack must be only LOG(n) (n is the number of items to be sorted). If you're not so lucky and each makes the right partition (the one placed on the stack) one element, then the stack must be n long. Both of these conditions are almost impossible, and I find that a stack of a little more than LOG(n) works well. That is, for 1000 items to be sorted, a stack of 20 is more than enough.

```
       PROCEDURE SORT (L,R: INTEGER);
               VAR I,J,X/W: INTEGER;
       BEGIN I:=L; J:=R;
               X:= A!(L+R) DIV 2!;
               REPEAT
WHILE A!I!<X DO I:=I+1;
                       WHILE X<A!J! DO J:=J-1;
                       IF I<=J THEN
                       BEGIN W:=A!I!;
                               A!I!:=A!J!;
                               A!J!:=W
                               I:-I+1; J:=J-1;
                       END
               UNTIL I>J;
               IF I<J THEN SORT(L,J);
               IF I<R THEN SORT(I,R);
       END;
```

Listing 5. Recursive Quicksort written in Pascal.

```
5 REM - SL IS THE ARRAY STACK FOR THE LEFT PARTITION BOUND
6 REM - SR IS THE ARRAY STACK FOR THE RIGHT PARTITION BOUND
7 REM - S IS THE POINTER TO THE NEXT POSITION IN THE STACKS
10 DIM D(1000),SL(20),SR(20)
15 REM - GENERATE 1001 RANDOM NUMBERS TO BE SORTED
20 FOR I = 0 TO 1000
30 D(I)=RND(0)
40 NEXT I
1000 REM - THIS IS NONRECURSIVE QUICKSORT
1004 REM - INITIALIZE THE STACKS WITH FIRST AND LAST TO START
1005 S=1: SL(1)=0: SR(1)=1000
1006 L=SL(S): R=SR(S): S=S-1  'POP TOP REQUEST FROM STACK
1007 REM - L=LEFT BOUND OF PARTITION TO BE PARTITIONED
1008 REM - R=RIGHT BOUND OF PARTITION TO BE PARTITIONED
1010 REM - NOW WE WILL PARTITION
1011 REM - BUT FIRST CHECK IF WE SHOULD USE SIS
1015 IF R-L < 22 THEN 3000 'IF WE HAVE 22 OR LESS USE SIS
1020     I=L:J=R
1030         X=D((I+J)/2)  'SELECT MIDDLE VALUE
1040             IF D(I) < X THEN I=I+1: GOTO 1040
1050             IF X < D(J) THEN J=J-1: GOTO 1050
1051 REM - THE LAST TWO LINES SELECTED AN ELEMENT IN THE
1052 REM - UPPER HALF THAT BELONGS IN THE LOWER AND IN THE
1053 REM - LOWER HALF THAT BELONGS IN THE UPPER
1056             IF I <= J THEN 1060 ELSE 1100
1060                 W=D(I):D(I)=D(J):D(J)=W 'EXCHANGE
1070                 I=I+1:J=J-1
1100         IF I>J THEN 1110 ELSE 1040
1110         IF I < R THEN S=S+1: SL(S)=I: SR(S)=R
1111 REM - THE LAST LINE PUSHED A PARTITION REQUEST ON THE
1112 REM - STACK. NOW WE WORK ON THE OTHER ONE.
1120         R=J
1130     IF L >= R THEN 1140 ELSE 1020
1139 REM - NOW WE SEE IF ANY REQUESTS ARE ON THE STACK
1140 IF S = 0 THEN 2000 ELSE 1006
2000 END    ' QUICKSORT/SIS IS FINISHED
3000 FOR J = L+1 TO R
3010 K=D(J)
3020 FOR L1 = J-1 TO L STEP -1
3030 IF K > D(L1) THEN D(L1+1)=K: GOTO 3200
3050 D(L1+1)=D(L1)
3060 NEXT L1
3080 D(L1)=K
3200 NEXT J
3210 GOTO 1140
9999 END
```

Listing 6. Quicksort and straight insertion sort.

Listing 4 is the nonrecursive Quicksort algorithm implemented in BASIC. Lines 1000–2000 form the actual sorting algorithm. Lines 1010–1070 perform the partitioning of the data into two groups—one greater than X and one less than X. X was chosen as the middle value in the data, although almost any value will work (some texts use the median value). The partitioning takes place by starting at both ends of the data and exchanging elements that are on the wrong side of X. At the end of this operation, I and J point to the two partitions. One of these is placed on the stack while the other is processed.

Quicksort will sort 100 random numbers in 32 seconds (as opposed to 210 for the bubble sort and 87 for the straight insertion sort). Quicksort will sort 600 numbers in 206 seconds. Straight insertion sort took 2809 seconds (I did not run bubble sort on this number of items but it would have taken over 10,000 seconds). It sorted 1000 numbers in 375 seconds, while straight insertion sort would take over 7000 seconds. In fact, the straight insertion sort time will increase as the square of the number of elements, while quicksort will increase as nLOG(n).

If you can implement Quicksort in a language like Pascal,which allows recursive calls to subroutines (or procedures), then the algorithm is greatly simplified. Listing 5 is the same algorithm written in Pascal using the recursive feature. You don't need to keep track of the partitions to be worked on since the sort procedure calls itself recursively until all partitions are done.

Quicksort may sound like the answer to a programmer's prayer; it's quick and not too complicated. But it does have a few problems. If the data to be sorted is already in sort, it is slower than the bubble sort (with flag) and the straight insertion sort. Also, if each time the algorithm selects a value for X it selects the largest value in the partition, Quicksort becomes very slow. Fortunately both of these conditions are not very likely.

Jason McDonald has a competitive edge on the market, right in his own home.

You can have all the financial information you could only get from your broker, right on your home TV screen. How? With a low cost terminal or microcomputer and CompuServe's **financial services.** We have a data base that is now serving thousands of customers throughout the United States with the very latest information on stocks, commodities, bonds and most of the name business and financial publication sources required to keep abreast of today's competitive markets.

Just look at the financial information that's available through the CompuServe Information Service network. At home. On your TV screen.

MicroQuote: current and historical data on more than 40,000+ stocks, bonds and options. Includes volumes, dividends, earnings per share, ratings and shares outstanding. The information is updated daily.

Commodity News Service: pricing, news and commentary on energy, metals, financial instruments and agricultural commodities. Also weather, agricultural and economic news.

Standard & Poor's General Information File: selected items of information from S&P's NYSE, ASE, and OTC Stock Reports on over 3,000 corporations.

Financial pages of major regional newspapers: electronic editions of major daily newspapers including The Washington Post, The New York Times, The San Francisco Chronicle, plus the AP financial wire.

Raylux Financial Advisory Service: business outlook, financial commentary, stock market outlook, securities glossary and industrial outlook model.

Value Line Data Base II: CompuServe provides access to fundamental financial information on more than 1,700 public companies.

Fintol: personal financial programs.

How much does it cost?
The basic charge is $5.00 an hour from 6 PM to 5 AM local time weekdays, and all day weekends—billed in minutes to your charge card. MicroQuote, Standard & Poor's and Value Line are extra cost options. You can access the CompuServe Information Service with a local phone hook-up from more than 260 U.S. cities. For hardware you need a terminal or personal computer and a modem.

There's more.
Along with the financial services, you get all the rest of the CompuServe Information Services: AP news and sports wires, electronic editions of major daily newspapers, games, electronic encyclopedia, government publication data, travel information, valuable consumer and home-related information, entertainment features, electronic mail, nationwide bulletin board, newsletters from computer manufacturers—and more!

When your broker's not available, we are. CompuServe's Information Service can give you a competitive edge. Get a demonstration of the CompuServe Information Service at a Radio Shack® Computer Center or many Radio Shack® Outlets. Or for more information write "Financial Information" at the address below.

CompuServe

Information Service Division ✓147
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220
(614) 457-8600

Radio Shack is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

THE WIZARD'S CITY — search for gold in the dungeons beneath the Wizard's city or in the surrounding forest. A dynamic adventure allowing progress in strength and experience. All OSI — cassette $12.95, disk $15.95.

OSI HARDWARE 15% OFF RETAIL PRICES!

GALACTIC EMPIRE — a strategy game of interstellar conquest and negotiation. Compete to discover, conquer, and rule an empire with the computer or 1-2 other players. C4P, C8P cassette $12.95, disk $15.95.

AIR TRAFFIC ADVENTURE — a real time air traffic simulation. C4P, C8P disks $15.95.

Plus S-FORTH, FAILSAFE +2, RPV CONTROL, ADVENTURE, TOUCH TYPING, INTELLIGENT TERMINAL and more. Send for our free catalog including photos and complete descriptions. ✓193

Aurora Software Associates
37 S. Mitchell
Arlington Heights
Illinois 60005

AMERICAN SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS, INC.

SOFTWARE FOR TRS80*
MODEL I LEVEL II / MODEL III and
APPLE II PLUS (Disk Format)**

1. **WORDTYPE** — word processing offering latest text editing, page length/numbering and additional features available in more expensive software. **$89.95**
2. **BUSINESS APPLICATIONS** — Accts Rec/Pay, Inventory, Invoice Mailing List and others. **$69.95**
3. **HOME APPLICATIONS & GAMES** — Checkbook, inventory, payable, recipe and others. . . . **$29.95**
4. **SCIENTIFIC & GAMES** — Conversions, Mathematics, hydraulic calculations, bar graph presentation of data games and others. **$39.95**
5. **AMATEUR RADIO & ELECTRONICS** — Antenna design (quad/beam/dipole), db loss, ccode and others. **$34.95**
6. **GAMES** — Wheel of Fortune, Slots, Keno and more. **$9.95**

TERMS:
Check, M.O., Visa, or Master Charge.
Add $1.50 for shipping and handling.

FOR CATALOG SEND $1.50
FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING

AMERICAN SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS, INC. ✓249
2110 North Carson Street
Carson City, Nevada 89701
(702) 883-3274

*A trademark of Tandy Corp. **A trademark of Apple Computor Inc.

Another problem with Quicksort is that it does not perform very well with a small number of items. This can be improved by checking the size of each partition and converting to a straight insertion sort if the number of items is less than about 22. Listing 6 is the same Quicksort program in Listing 4, modified to use the straight insertion sort for small partitions. This change makes the algorithm about 8 percent faster with 500 elements to be sorted and almost 14 percent faster with 500 elements.

Conclusion

Several other fast algorithms for sorting exist, but none of them is faster than Quicksort. Use the straight insertion sort technique when you want to sort a small amount of data or when you want a simple program, and use the Quicksort (or Quicksort/straight insertion combination) when you need a very fast sort for large amounts of data. These two techniques will give you all the sorting tools you need.

If you would like to know more about these or other sorting algorithms, see *Algorithms + Data Structures = Programs* by Nicklaus Wirth. ■

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

FIELD PROVEN!!
10 MEGABYTES and MORE for the TRS-80* Model II plus SHARED ACCESS to HARD DISK DRIVE

Hard/Soft Disk System (HSDS) Software allows access as single drive. You can have that 10 Megabyte continuous file - that 50,000 name maillist or inventory! Or a directory with 1000 entries! All completely compatible with TRSDOS 2.0 BASIC. You can mix floppy and hard disk drives. Includes special utilities including HPURGE, DCS Directory Catalog System, HZAP Hard Disk Superzap, and many special formatting options. Three to eight times faster than floppy! RACET quality.

HARD DISK DRIVE & CONTROLLER $5995. Second User $595.
HSDS Software $400. (Note: HSDS now also available for CORVUS drives!!)

INFINITE BASIC (Mod I & III Tape or Disk) **Mod I $50.00, Mod III $60.00**
Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!! Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage.

INFINITE BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) **Mod I & III $30.00**
Complete printer pagination controls — auto headers, footers, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic — 127 digit accuracy +, −, *, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Mod II 64K) **$50.00**
SEEK and FIND functions for Variables, Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. 'All' options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC — Call with 'CTRL'R. Output to screen or printer!

DSM **Mod I $75.00, Mod II $150.00, Mod III $90.00**
Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command File. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested! Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort times — improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on your TRS.
(Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Mod II 64K 1-drive. Mod III 32K 1-drive)

GSF (Mod I & III Tape or Disk - Specify Memory Size)
Mod I $25; Mod II $50; Mod III $30
Generalized Subroutine Facilities. The STANDARD against which all other sorts are compared! And then compare prices! Machine language — fast and powerful! Multi-key multi-variable and multi-key character string. Zero and move arrays. Mod II includes USR PEEKS and POKES. Includes sample programs.

DISCAT (32K 1-drive Min) **Mod I, III $50.00**
This comprehensive Diskette Cataloguing/Indexing utility allows the user to keep track of thousands of programs in a categorized library. Machine language program works with all TRSDOS and NEWDOS versions. Files include program names and extensions, program length, diskette numbers, front and back, and diskette free space.

KFS-80 (1-drive 32K Min — Mod II 64K) **Mod I, III $100.00; Mod II $175.00**
The keyed file system provides keyed and sequential access to multiple files. Provides the programmer with a powerful disk handling facility for development of data base applications. Binary tree index system provides rapid access to file records.

MAILLIST (1-drive 32K Min - Mod II 64K) **Mod I, III $75.00; Mod II $150.00**
This ISAM-based maillist minimizes disk access times. Four keys — no separate sorting. Supports 9-digit zip code and 3-digit state code. Up to 30 attributes. Mask and query selection. Record access times under 4 seconds!!

COMPROC (Mod I & Mod III — Disk only) **Mod I $20; Mod III $30**
Command Processor. Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard. DIR, FREE, pause, wait for user input, BASIC, No. of FILES and MEM SIZE, RUN program, respond to input statements, BREAK, return to DOS, etc. Includes lowercase driver software, debounce and screenprint!

UTILITY PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) **$150.00**
Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XHIT, XGAT, XCOPY and SUPERZAP are used to reconstruct or recover date from bad diskettes! XCOPY provides multi-file copies, 'Wild-card' mask select, absolute sector mode and other features. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette include track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID. XCREATE preallocates files and sets 'LOF' to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUGII adds single step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) **$125.00**
Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparat Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft 'Editor Assembler Plus' software package including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O.

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 997-4950

*TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK
OF TANDY CORPORATION

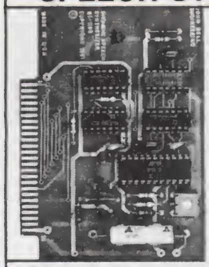
RACET COMPUTES
1330 N. GLASSELL, SUITE M,
ORANGE, CA 92667 ✓101

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RA

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS



APPLE II®

Now you can have unlimited speech for your computer!

JBE's Speech Synthesizers use the Votrax® SC-01 Phoneme Synthesizer chip. The SC-01 phonetically synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary. The SC-01 contains 64 different phonemes and 4 levels of inflection accessed by an 8 bit code. It requires 10 Bytes/sec. for continuous speech. Both Boards have an audio amp for direct connection to an 8Ω speaker.

NEW

PARALLEL INPUT

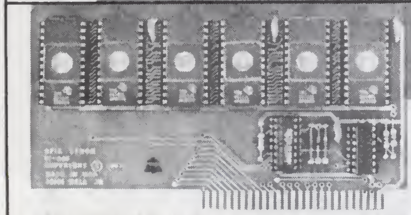
Documentation includes basic user programs, a phoneme chart and a listing of coded words to help you get started.

Documentation for the Apple II® Speech Synthesizer includes a disk with many user programs.

*Because of the high cost of the SC-01 at this time, it will be sold separately. In this way, as the price goes down, we can pass the savings on directly to you.

81-088	Apple II® Speech Synthesizer	**$79.95**
81-120	Parallel Input Speech Synth. (On board power supply, Wall transformer included)	**$89.95**
SC-01	Phoneme Synthesizer Chip	**$59.95**

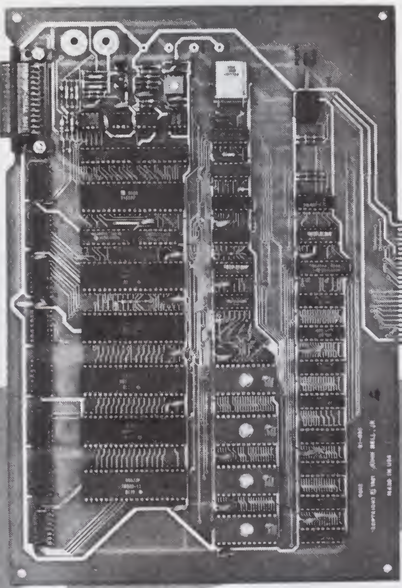
EPROM EXPANSION CARD



JBE EPROM Expander for the Apple II holds six 5 volt 2716s for a total of 12K bytes of ROM. This board takes the place of the on board ROM in the Apple. It is software switchable by the same technique used by the Apple® II firmware card. Solder jumpers are for reset to the Apple ROM or 2716s on the card. (EPROMs available separately). Use JBE EPROM programmer and parrallel I/O cards to program your EPROMS.

81-085K	Kit	**$49.95**
81-085A	Assm.	**$59.95**
81-085B	Bare Board	**$39.95**

JBE I MICROCOMPUTER



JBE's 7 ¾" x 11 ¾" 6502 base Microcomputer has the capacity for 16K of EPROM, 4K of RAM, 8 Parallel Ports and 1 Serial Port. Monitor and Tiny Basic are also available. The fully populated version includes:

- 1 6502 CPU
- 4 6522 VIA (8 Parallel I/O Ports)
- 1 AY5-1013 (Serial I/O Ports)
- 8 2114 RAM (4K)
- 2 2716 EPROM (monitor & tiny basic)

The partially populated version includes:

- 1 6502 CPU
- 1 6522 VIA (2 Parallel I/O Ports)
- 1 AY5-1013 (Serial I/O Port)
- 2 2114 RAM (1K)
- 1 2716 EPROM (with monitor)

Both versions include sockets for 4 2716s or 2732s, 8 16 pin sockets for I/O interfacing and a DB25 connector for RS232.

All address and data lines, power supply, RDY, interrupts, DMA, phase 1 & phase 2 clock, R/W, reset and NMI & IRQ are brought off the board to the 50 pin edge connector. (similar to the Apple II® bus)

This board also features power on reset and cassette interface.

Documentation includes 6502 programming manual & Complete doc. for the 6522 VIA. Also included is doc. for interfacing with JBE A-D & D-A Converter, Solid State Switches, EPROM Programmer & Parallel Input Speech Synthesizer.

81-030C Fully Populated JBE I	**$349.95**
81-030M Partially Populated JBE I	**$249.95**
81-030B Bare Board JBE I (Doc.Incl.)	**$ 89.95**
2716 EPROM (with monitor)	**$ 19.95**
2716 EPROM (with tiny basic)	**$ 19.95**

A TO D CONVERTER

NEW

JBE's 16 channel A-D Converter plugs into your Apple II® Computer. It uses an ADC0817 which incorporates a 16 channel multiplexer and an 8 bit A-D Converter. The 16 inputs are high impedance and the voltage range is 0 to 5 volts. Conversion time is <100 µsec. The resolution is 8 bits or 256 steps, linearity is ± ½ step. Two 16 pin DIP sockets are used for input, GND & reference voltage connections. There are 3 single bit TTL inputs. Doc. includes sample program.

81-132B Bare Board	**$29.95**
81-132K Kit	**$69.96**
81-132A Assm. & Tested	**$89.95**

REAL TIME CLOCK

NEW

JBE's Real Time Clock Card for the Apple II® computer has automatic leap year calculation, month & date and can time down to .1 sec. It uses an MM58174 Real Time Clock chip, has interrupt capability and has separate time intervals of 60 sec, 5 sec & .5 sec. An on board 2716 holds 8 user programs which are switch selectable. A 32768 Hz crystal is used for accuracy. On board battery will keep correct time for up to one year.

81-135B Bare Board	**$ 39.95**
81-135K Kit	**$ 99.95**
81-135A Assm. & Tested	**$119.95**

CRT CONTROLLER

This intelligent CRT Controller uses an 8085A CPU & an 8275 Integrated CRT Controller. It features: • 25 lines (80 Char./line) • 5x7 dot matrix • Upper & lower case • two 2716s (controller & char. generator) • serial interface RS232 & TTL • baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 & 9600 • keyboard scanning system • unencoded keyboard is req'd • uses +5V & ±12V power supplies • Doc. includes program listing & composite video circuit.

Bare Board only (Doc. Incl.)	**$39.95**
Programmed 2716s	**$19.95**

ICS

6502	**$9.95**
6522	**$9.95**
Z80 CPU	**$9.95**
Z80 PIO	**$9.95**
2716	**$14.95**
2716 Programmed	**$19.95**

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM **JOHN BELL ENGINEERING** • P.O. BOX 338
REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064 • ADD SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA • ADD 5% SHIPPING & HANDLING
(415) 367-1137 10% OUTSIDE U.S.A.

MC

VISA

Here are the necessary changes to run Quest Electronics' editor/assembler on the Elf II.

1802 Editor/Assembler

By Barry Erick

The Quest Electronics Editor/Assembler is for any 1802, so they issue the I/O and break routines to the user. But while they supply sample I/O routines, these have to be modified for use with the Elf-II and VID board. The following changes will get the Editor/Assembler up and running.

Serial I/O

First enter the serial I/O as listed in Quest's Editor/Assembler manual, page 8-8, in memory locations 0A00 to 0AF7 (hexadecimal). Then change all data in the serial I/O as listed in Table 1. Also enter the Register Save and Reset routine as listed in the same table. This is necessary to save R F.0, which is used in the Serial I/O routines, but not saved and reset in the built-in register routines in the Serial I/O routine.

```
026E   09  52
08B0   09  73
0950   80  55
0952   8F  73  9F  D4  0A  09
0958   12  F0  AF  9F  D5
0973   8F  73  9F  D4  0A
0978   06  12  F0  AF  9F  D5
0A01   0A
0A04   0A
0A15   09
0A18   50
0A28   3F
0A36   37
0A58   30
0A94   0A
0AA3   3F
0AA8   37
0AAD   3F
0AB2   37
0AB7   3F
0AC2   09
0AC5   50
```

Table 1. Changes and additions to the Editor/Assembler and Serial I/O necessary to run it on an Elf II.

This gives you the necessary serial I/O needed to operate the Editor/Assembler. The data rate must be added though, along with the Break routine. I also added a routine to check for form feed (CLS) and provide the delay necessary when the VID board is used. This is necessary because the VID board can take 1.5 seconds to erase the entire screen; and if the delay isn't provided, some characters would be lost, since the computer is outputting characters while the VID board is still erasing.

```
0000     F8 06 A3 F8 00 B3 D3 C0
0008     0A 00
0ACC     00
Original:
0000     F8 0D C8 F8 00 A6 F8 0D
0008     A3 F8
0ACC     D5
```

Table 2. Data Rate Find program and the original bytes which must be reinserted after finding the data rate.

The Data Rate

First, so that the data rate is correct from a warm start, I keep the data rate constants in memory at program location 0950 and 0951 (hexadecimal). This is reflected in the serial I/O by the changes at 0A15, 0A18, 0AC2 and 0AC5. To find the constant for any other rate, enter and run the program in Table 2. When entered, hit the return key. This will compute and automatically place the correct data rate constants in the program memory, and the program will halt. Be sure to

```
093D     09 90
0946     60
0960     FB 0C 32 66 30 3F F8 40
0968     BF 2F 9F 3A 69 F8 0C BF
0970     30 3F
0990     D4 09 3F 45 4C 46 20 49
0998     49 20 6D 6F 64 73 20 62
09A0     79 20 42 41 52 52 59 20
09A8     45 52 49 43 4B 0D 00 C0
09B0     00 B0
```

Table 3. The CLS delay routine, plus a headline.

Address correspondence to Barry Erick, 28 Ridge St., Dallas, PA 18612.

change 0ACC to 00 before you run the Data Rate Find program to kill the program, and to change 0ACC back to its original value (D5) after. Also be sure to reenter the first ten locations of the Editor/Assembler program to their original value. (The "find the data rate" portion of the serial I/O is used only this one time.)

CLS Delay

To provide a delay on the CLS (form feed) routine, I changed the character output routine to check for a 0C (ASCII form feed) after it has been output to the Serial Out routine and returned to the main program. If found, a delay routine is entered to waste some time while the VID board catches up. The output character is passed to, and returned from, the Serial Out routine in both the D register and RF. 1. The changes needed to add this feature are listed in Table 3.

The Break Routine

Quest also provided space in the Editor/Assembler for a Break routine, which you must write. (They do provide a sample listing, but it won't help the Elf II user.) Using only the hex input key usually provides a break that aborts any listing. Sometimes, though, especially if you don't have hard copy, you would like to just momentarily stop the listing in progress, and then resume. The routine I wrote gives you just such an option. Pressing the input key during a listing gives us a break, and the Break routine then waits for an input from the ASCII keyboard. If a space is encountered, the listing continues. But if a Return is entered, the listing aborts. (Any other entry is nearly ignored.) The Break routine, and changes needed in the Editor/Assembler, are listed in Table 4.

Monitor Jump

As stated, a monitor jump has to be provided. Table 5 shows the changes to be made to the program, to be able to jump into the Netronics Monitor at F000.

Moving into EPROM

I have my copy of Quest's Editor/Assembler resident in EPROM. Since the Editor/Assembler is not written in relocatable code, all address reference data had to be searched for and changed to the new page. It turns out that after starting and searching, I found 180 changes to make to move the Editor/Assembler into EPROM. Those changes are shown in Table 6.

Memory Allocation

In either the RAM version or in the EPROM version of the Editor/Assembler, attention must be given to memory allocation. Table 7 gives my recommended locations. Refer to Quest's manual, page 5-2, for the addresses of the program that you need to change. Note that for the EPROM version, the addresses to be changed are found by adding the EPROM starting address to the printed address. Also, in the EPROM version, the label table I recommend is two pages long while Quest recommends one page. I did this when I quickly ran out of label space. Two pages let you produce about 64 labels.

Conclusion

After you make the changes necessary to get Quest's Editor/Assembler up and running on your Elf II (whether or not you put it in EPROM), assemble some programs using the Editor/Assembler. I think that you'll agree that it's much easier to do this than to use machine code to write a program (unless the program is very short).■

The Editor/Assembler is available for $25 from Quest Electronics, PO Box 4438, Santa Clara, CA 95854.

```
089D    0A 03
08A0    09 7E
097E    D4 09
0980    52 FB 20 C2 08 A2 FB 2D
0988    C2 00 03 30 7E
0AF3    3F FA F8 00 FF
0AF8    00 D5 F8 00 FC 00 D5 00
```

Table 4. The Break routine.

```
0478    08 A5
08A5    F8 00 A0 F8 F0 B0 E0 D0 00
```

Table 5. The Monitor jump listing.

Table 6. The changes necessary to place the Editor/Assembler in EPROM. "X" is the first page of the EPROM address. Ex: Editor is to be in EPROM at C000 to CAFF. In this example X = C0; X + 8 = C8; etc.

```
000A=X        000E=X+8      001E=X+3      0028=X+2
002D=X+2      0030=X+2      0046=X+4      0054=X+3
0062=X+2      0067=X+7      006A=X+4      006D=X+2
0070=X+1      0075=X+8      0078=X+1      007D=X+1
0080=X+2      0084=X+1      008A=X+2      0094=X+4
0099=X+2      009C=X+2      00A6=X+1      00A9=X+1
00AE=X+8      00B9=X+2      00BC=X+2      00C1=X+2
00C4=X+2      00CC=X+2      00D9=X+4      00DE=X+2
00E9=X+1      00EF=X+1      00FB=X+2      0101=X+1
0104=X        0138=X+2      013E=X+2      015C=X+8
0165=X+2      016D=X+2      0187=X+2      0190=X+1
0197=X+2      019A=X+1      01A0=X+2      01CD=X+1
01D0=X+2      01F8=X+2      01FF=X+1      0202=X+1
020D=X+4      0210=X+2      023B=X+2      024E=X+2
```

More →

Table 6 continued.

```
0257=X+7     025E=X+4     0263=X+2     026B=X+8
026E=X+9     0279=X+2     028E=X+2     02A7=X+8
02DC=X+3     02DF=X+4     02E2=X+3     02E5=X
02F6=X+3     0302=X+2     031A=X+2     031A=X+2
031D=X+1     032A=X+1     0339=X+3     0347=X+7
034C=X+3     0373=X+3     039A=X+1     039F=X+6
03A4=X+5     03A7=X+2     03AB=X+8     03AF=X+5
03B5=X+2     03D3=X+5     03EF=X+3     03F2=X+3
03F5=X+4     03FE=X+4     041A=X+5     041E=X+3
0421=X+3     0424=X+3     0427=X+3     0440=X+5
0462=X+2     0466=X+3     046C=X+3     0474=X
0478=X+8     047B=X       047E=X+1     048B=X+2
048E=X+2     0497=X+3     049C=X+3     049F=X+3
04BE=X+2     04CC=X+2     04D4=X+3     04DD=X+3
04E7=X+3     04F9=X+8     0505=X+3     0511=X+1
0515=X+3     0518=X+4     052D=X+3     0549=X+3
055A=X+4     0560=X+5     0564=X+3     0579=X+4
057E=X+1     0582=X+3     0585=X+4     0588=X+4
05A4=X+7     05A7=X+4     05B3=X+5     05B9=X+1
05BE=X+4     05C3=X+5     05DA=X+2     05DD=X+1
05E8=X+5     05EB=X+3     05F8=X+5     05FC=X+5
07E1=X+2     07F2=X+5     07FE=X+2     0835=X+2
0841=X       0848=X+2     0873=X+3     087A=X+2
087D=X+2     0880=X+2     0883=X+2     0886=X
0889=X+2     088C=X+2     088F=X+2     0892=X+2
0895=X+2     089A=X+5     089D=X+A     08A0=X+9
08A3=X+3     08B0=X+9     08BF=X+4     08C2=X+2
08CD=X+2     08E6=X+3     08E9=X+4     08EF=X+9
097F=X+9     0984=X+8     0989=X       098C=X+9
0991=X+9     09B0=X       0A15=X+9     0AC2=X+9
```

```
    (a)                              (b)

xy3D=Stack                       xy3D=Stack

xy00=Text Buffer                 xy00=Text Buffer

0C00=Source/Object Code          0200=Source/Object Code

0B00=Label Table                 0000=Label Table

0000=Editor/Assembler
```

Table 7. The typical memory allocations, where "xy" is the last RAM page in memory. Table 7a shows the RAM version, while 7b shows the EPROM version.

Buy by Mail and SAVE!

COMPUTERS

Intertec Superbrain SPECIALS

64K Ram, List $3495 .... $2595
64K Quad, List $3995 .... $2995

NorthStar

Horizon I 32K DD List $2695 .. $1989*
Horizon I QD List $2995 .... $2245*
Horizon 2 32DD List $3095 ..... $2289*
IntersystemDPS-1 List $1749 .. $1495*

Call for latest NorthStar and Intersystem Prices

Cromemco Z-2H, List $9995 .. $7945
System 2, 64K List $4695 .... $3749
System 3, 64K, List $7995 ..... $6395

Disk Systems

Thinker Toys Discus 2D $939
Dual Discus 2D $1559
Discus 2 + 2, List $1549 .... $1259
M26 Hard Disk, List $4995 ...... $3949

Printers & Terminals

Paper Tiger IDS-445 .... $649
with graphic opton $719
Centronics 730-1, List $795 ...... $549
737-1, List $995 .... $769
704-9 180 cps $1495
703-9 180 cps $1569
TI 810, List $1895 .... $1489
NEC SPINWRITER 5530 .... $2395
NEC SPINWRITER 5515 .... $2395
Diablo 630 List $2711 .... $2399
Intertube III List $895 .... $729
Zenith Z-19 .... $719
Televideo 912C $679
920C $799
950 .... $999
Hazeltine 1420 .... $789
1500 .... $845
Soroc 120 List $995 .... $689
IQ135 .... $719
140 .... $994

Computers Wholesale

P.O. Box 144 Camillus, NY 13031 ✓227

VISA (315) 472-2582 master charge

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons, w/full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge add 3%. C.O.D. orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without notice.

SPEED
POWER
EFFICIENCY

OSI
65D3 SYSTEMS

R-EDIT: Edit any program or text with ease! **$40**

- FULL CURSOR control. Insert, delete, add anywhere on the screen.
- BASIC,assembler, etc. edited without reloading RAM-resident editor.
- SYSGEN relocates R-EDIT and customizes.

SPUL65: Printer Spooler & Virtual Indirect File **$95/$10**

- DON'T WAIT for your printer. Process words. Write programs. Put multiple print jobs in the queue. Keep working while the printer runs!
- TWO printers accomodated on any ports. Multiple copies with pagination.
- SYSGEN relocates SPUL65 and allows extensive customization.
- VIRTUAL INDIRECT FILES on disk. End space problems when using temporary files. Now do extensive editing of BASIC with your word processor.

XREF: BASIC Cross Referencer **$25**

- TABULATES: Referenced line numbers, all variable names, and functions.
- FAST machine language program.
- DISK based to handle the largest BASIC source files on any drive.

FBASIC: BASIC Compiler **$155/$10**

- FAST machine code now can be written with the ease of BASIC.
- SPEED-optimized, native-code compiler. An integer subset of OSI's BASIC.
- DISK based to allow large source and object files.
- EXTENSIONS to BASIC for: Easy interface to system hardware/software. Direct access to 6502 registers. Array initialization and optional absolute location. WHILE and other structures. Interfacing compiler output and interpreter.
- UTILITIES (plus source), manual, and many useful examples.

CP/M to OSI Translation

Frustrated by all those good CP/M disks that won't run on your OSI CP/M system? Send us your disk, $15, and we'll send it back with an OSI compatible version.

drc software

✓113

Data Resource Corporation, Suite 201
1040 Lunaai St., Kailua, HI 96734 (808) 261-2012

Manual orders applied to software purchases. Programs supplied on 8-in, single-density, single-sided disks. Hawaii residents add 4% tax.

MICROSTAT™ Release 2.0

NEW RELEASE! Just some of the new features of Microstat Rel. 2.0 include: new programs for moments about the mean, skewness, kurtosis and stepwise multiple regression, longer file names, faster sort routine, the ability to declare each data file's numeric precision and drive location plus an expanded user's manual with new appendices for the equations and file structures used in Microstat. Also included is a Data Management Subsystem for file maintenance (edit, list, destroy, augment, sort, rank-order, move and merge) plus transformations (add, subtract, multiply, divide, reciprocal, log, natural log and antilog, exponentiation and linear) that allow you to create new variables from existing variables.

After file creation with DMS, programs for analysis include: Descriptive statistics, Hypothesis testing (mean and proportion), ANOVA (one-way, two-way, and random blocks), Scatterplots, Frequency distributions, Correlation analysis, Simple, Multiple and Stepwise Multiple Regression (including files larger than available memory), Time series, 11 Nonparametric tests, 8 Probability distributions, Crosstabs and Chi-square, Combinations, Permutations and Factorials (up to one million factorial). All program output is neatly formatted for easy use.

The price for Microstat Rel. 2.0 is $295.00 and the user's manual is available for $25.00 (credited towards purchase) and includes sample printouts with file lables that reference standard statistical texts and journals so you can compare the results from Microstat to those produced on much larger systems. Compare Microstat to any other package on the market and we think you'll agree that Microstat is the best at any price.

ECOSOFT, INC. ✓82
P.O. BOX 68602
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46268-0602
(317) 283-8883

master charge VISA*

EDUCATIONAL CROSSWORD PUZZLES FOR APPLE II

CROSSWORD MAGIC™

- You supply words . . . Crossword Magic™ automatically interconnects and builds a puzzle.
- Play the puzzles with Crossword Machine™ features.
- Print hard copy playable version.
- Great teaching aid for classroom fun and learning.
- A vocabulary builder for all grade levels.
- Separate maker and player diskettes for versatility.

TWO DISKETTE PACKAGE . . . $79.95
ADDITIONAL PLAYER DISKS . . . $24.95
DETAILED INFORMATION BOOKLET . . . $2.00

System requirements: Apple II or Apple II+ with 48K 3.3 DOS
Printer requirements: Apple Silentype or Epson MX-80, MX-100.
Epson printer requires "Graftrax" rom upgrade kit with parallel interface.

THE CROSSWORD MACHINE™

PLAY THE PUZZLES. . . .
EASY HARD AND TOPICAL.

- No need for box numbers.
- Appropriate clue always in view.
- Save progress feature.
- "Answer sheet" overlays puzzle.
- Fun and educational for all ages.
- High resolution graphics.
- Direct typing on puzzle.

CREATE YOUR OWN PUZZLE.

- Puzzle size up to 20 x 20 boxes.
- Interconnect your own words.
- Save your puzzle.

DISK . . . $29.95 EA.

System requirements: Apple II+ with 48K 3.3 DOS

See Your Local Dealer For More Information Or A Demonstration
Dealer And School District Inquiries:
L & S Computerware, 1589 Fraser Dr. Sunnyvale, CA 94087
Or Phone (408) 738-3416.

*Apple II and Silentype are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc
*MX-80, MX-100 and Graftrax are trademarks of Epson America Inc.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 24 HRS.
(800) 227-1617 EXT. 481 IN CA (800) 772-3545 EXT. 481
Please add $2.00 for postage and handling.

master charge VISA

L&S COMPUTERWARE
P.O. BOX 70728 SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA 94086

Desk Main/Frame

Desk Main/Frame

LOW COST & ATTRACTIVE STYLING

- MAIN/FRAME INTEGRATED INTO FURNITURE QUALITY DESK
- ELECTRONICS PACKAGE SLIDE MOUNTED FOR EASY ACCESS
- SUPPORTS TWO 8" FLOPPY DRIVES FROM SEVERAL MANUFACTURERS (DRIVES NOT INCLUDED)
- 10 SLOT MOTHERBOARD INCLUDES CONNECTORS
- POWER SUPPLY FOR DRIVES AND CARDS
- DESK AND MAIN/FRAME AVAILABLE SEPARATELY
- MATCHING PRINTER DESK AVAILABLE

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BROCHURE WHICH INCLUDES OUR APPLICATION NOTE: 'BUILDING CHEAP COMPUTERS'

INTEGRAND ✓77

8474 Ave. 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCharge

Here's an artful application of the TVBUG that turns your micro into a color slate to draw pictures.

Parti-Colored Picture Pad

By M. L. Shore and L. K. R. Williams

We had finished building the Motorola TVBUG, and the world of electric color was at our fingertips. Exploiting the system's color graphics abilities was just a question of providing a substantial amount of software support.

The program described here uses the computer as a color slate for drawing pictures. Drawing is done by picking a color via the keyboard, and holding down one of the four cursor-control keys. A pseudo-color (cursor skip) lets you move the cursor around without disturbing the picture. A cursor home key lets you place the cursor at the top left-hand pixel (picture element) of the screen.

A number of special function keys (see Table 1) let you break out of the graphics mode, save pictures and restore them. It is heartbreaking to spend hours composing a modern-day Mona Lisa, only to switch the machine off. The storage-and-retrieval feature is useful for demonstrating the graphics capabilities of the TVBUG system.

TVBUG

The TVBUG system allows for 12 different video-display graphics (VDG) modes—two alphanumeric, two semigraphics and eight graphics (see Table 2). The normal working mode of the system is, predictably, alphanumeric internal. The graphics mode we have chosen for this application is graphics 2C. In this mode the screen is divided into a 128 by 64 pixel array, held in memory as 2K bytes. Each byte represents four pixels in a horizontal row. The graphics 2C mode can be used with one of two color sets (but not both): green, red yellow and blue or buff, orange, cyan and magenta. You choose the color set when the system is put into graphics mode via a memory-mapped pin on the VDG chip.

Cursor Keypad

Although it's not included as part of the TVBUG kit, you can attach a cursor-control keypad to the system. The five cursor-control pins on the keyboard connector are attached to 10k resistors, which go to ground. They also connect to one side of a normally open switch (the cursor-control key). The other side of this switch is con-

Command	Function
Esc	revert to monitor
Q	revert to start of program
S	store current picture
L	put stored picture back onto screen
C	select cursor-skip
G	select green/buff
R	select red/orange
Y	select yellow/cyan
B	select blue/magenta

Table 1. Keyboard commands.

Mode	Description	Color set
alphanumeric internal	32 × 16	—
alphanumeric external	32 × 16	—
semigraphics 4	64 × 32	all eight
semigraphics 6	64 × 48	green yellow blue red
graphics 1C	64 × 64	green yellow blue red
graphics 1R	128 × 64	green black
graphics 2C	128 × 64	green yellow blue red
graphics 2R	128 × 96	green black
graphics 3C	128 × 96	green yellow blue red
graphics 3R	128 × 192	green black
graphics 6C	128 × 192	green yellow blue red
graphics 6R	256 × 192	green black

Table 2. VDG modes.

Address correspondence to M. L. Shore and L. K. R. Williams, Defence EDP, PO Box 50247, Porirua, New Zealand.

nected to a +5 V supply (see Fig. 1).

The Program

The layout of the program is described in Fig. 2. As you can see, subroutines are not called directly but via a subroutine-jump table. This lets you relocate subroutines safely, and was invaluable in program testing.

The initialization phase of the program is 0100 through 0150 (hexadecimal). This phase puts a heading on the screen, and asks for the color set. The reply is decoded and stored as the VDG mode byte. Then the background color is requested, the answer decoded and a four-pixel color byte stored. The program is then put into graphics mode by altering locations F441 through F443, the screen is filled with the background color and the cursor is homed.

0151 through 018F represents the main program-control loop, shown in flowchart form in Fig. 3. The keyboard input byte is mapped to F404, and the cursor keypad input to F406. Little needs to be explained about this control loop—it is quite straightforward. Note the use of a complemented pixel as the cursor.

The decode-color subroutine, 0193 through 01B3, uses the hexadecimal representation of the four color codes —GRYB (green, red, yellow, blue)—to generate the correct VDG two-bit code for the pixel. Note that the subroutine generates a byte full of these pixels.

The move-cursor routine, 01B8 through 01E4, is outlined in the flowchart in Fig. 4. When designing the system, we decided to hold the cursor position as an (x,y) coordinate pair, rather than as an address and pixel position. This makes cursor movement easy but requires address and mask generation for each screen access. In practice the (x,y) coordinate-pair method was simple and effective. Note the use of (x,y) coordinate masks in the subroutine which provide horizontal and vertical wraparound.

01EB through 0222 contains the get-screen-address-and-mask subroutine. This is represented as a flowchart in Fig. 5, and is relatively simple.

0229 through 0240 is the string-out subroutine used to place the program heading and question strings on the screen at a specified position (bytes 0010,0011). The subroutine merely copies bytes from one memory location to another.

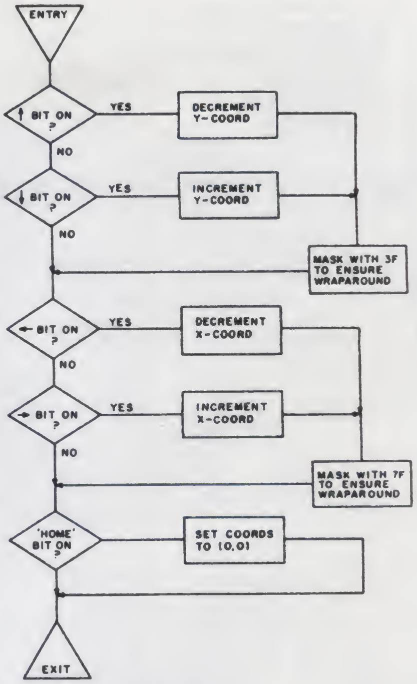


Fig. 4. Move cursor.

The store-pixel routine, 0247 through 026A, puts a pixel onto the screen. As can be seen from Fig. 6, this involves getting the screen byte,

(text continued on page 174.)

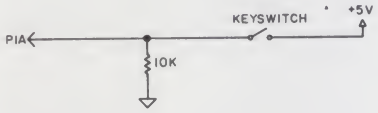


Fig. 1. Cursor-control key circuitry.

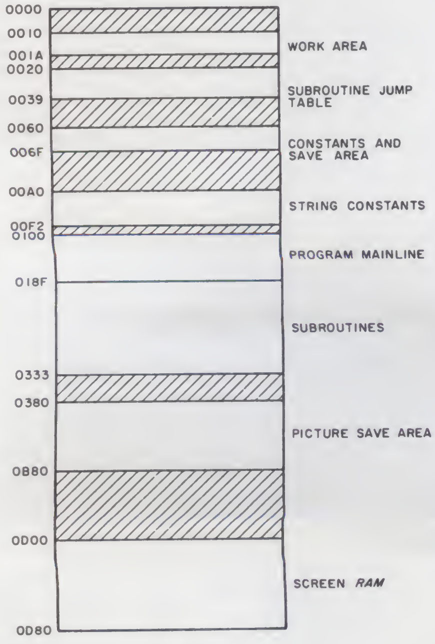


Fig. 2. Program layout.

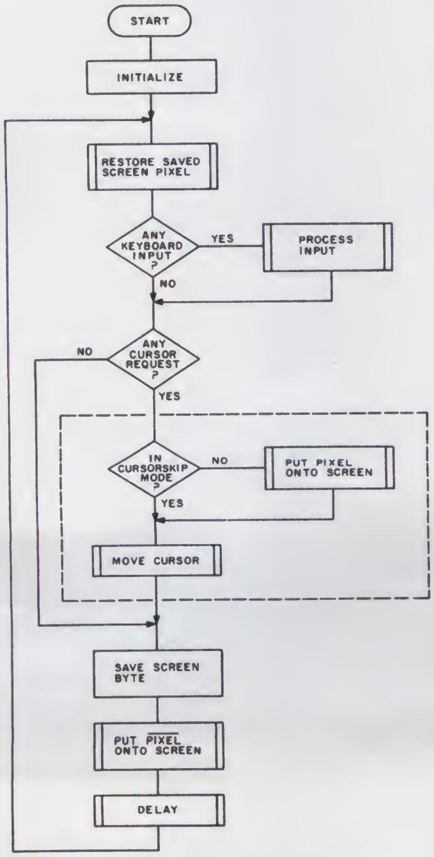


Fig. 3. Overall flowchart.

****SPECIAL**SPECIAL****
TRS-80 ADD ON DRIVES
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

SINGLE SIDED $225.00
DOUBLE SIDED $345.00

COMPLETE SYSTEMS
SINGLE SIDED $365.00
DOUBLE SIDED $485.00
INCLUDES:
MINI DISK DRIVE
FUSED POWER SUPPLY
VENTED CABINET
CABLE
90 DAY WARRANTY
FACTORY ASSEMBLED
FACTORY TESTED

THESE ARE NEW 5" FD's

I 2 INTERFACE, INC ✓151
20932 CANTARA ST
CANOGA PARK, CA 91304
(213) 341-7914
VISA AND MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

EPSON Printers
MX·80 MX·100
MX·80ft
MX·70
CALL FOR PRICES
We have accessories

C. ITOH Starwriter Printers
25 cps Parallel $1425
45 cps Parallel $1770

OKIDATA Printers
Microline 80 $410

DIABLO Printers
630 RO $1990

UDS MODEM 103LP $169
LEXICON MODEM LEX-11 $125

Scotch 3M Diskettes
8″ SSSD 10/$2.79 50/$2.69
5 1/4″ SSSD 10/$2.69 50/$2.59

APPLE SOFTWARE PGM'S 15% OFF
VISICALC $159
SOFTCARD $296
BASIC - 80 CP/M $297
BASIC COMPILER CP/M $335
Write or call for additional programs.

ask for free listing

J.C. Datatron
P.O. Box 305 ✓203
Massapequa, N.Y. 11758
(516) 798·7448

FOB Shipping Point NYS Res. Add Sales Tax
Terms: M. O., Cert. Checks. Allow 2 weeks for Personal Chks.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

COMMODORE:
VIC-20 color computer ....$ 289
4016 PET, 16K 799
8032 CBM, 32K 1,249
*8096 CBM, 96K 1,699
*4031 single drive, 170K 559
4040 dual drive, 343K 1,059
8050 dual drive, 974K 1,469
4022 tractor printer 649
*available fall

ATARI:
400 computer, 16K ....$ 369
800 computer, 16K 749
810 single drive, 88K 469
815 dual drive, 320K 1,129
820 40 column printer 279
825 80 column printer 749
830 modem 149
850 interface module 159

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES:
ANADEX DP9000/1 ....$ 1,199
DP9500/1 1,299
BASE2 800B 649
CENTRONICS 737-1 749
C. ITOH STARWRITER, 25p .. 1,439
STARWRITER, 45p .. 1,849
NEC SPINWRITER, 5530p 2,399
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82 599
MICROLINE 83 899
MIPLOT, graphics plotter 1,139
AXLON 32K, ATARI 'ramcram' 189
MICROTEK 16K, for ATARI 89

EXIDY CLOSE - OUT:
SORCERER, 16K (limited quantities) 599

MicroComputer Warehouse ✓260
3620 La Habra Way
Sacramento, Ca. 95825
(916) 486-3678

Call or write for price list with comparable savings on a full line of microcomputer peripherals and accessories. Master Charge/Visa welcome. We pay freight (continental U.S. only) on prepaid orders. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Program listing in 6800 machine code.

```
0020  0271                                   (clear screen
0022  0229                                   (string out
0024  FEE1                                   (char in - echo back
0026  0285                                   (delay
0028  FFA8                                   (monitor initialize
002A  0193                                   (decode color
002C  01EB                                   (get address & mask
002E  02B4                                   (process input
0030  0298                                   (get byte from screen
0032  0247                                   (store pixel on screen
0034  01B8                                   (move cursor
0036  02F8                                   (store picture
0038  0317                                   (load picture
0060  00                                     (b/g color
0061  00                                     (x-coord
0062  00                                     (y-coord
0063  00                                     ( -
0064  3FCFF3FC                               (pixel masks
0068  11                                     (VDG mode
0069  0000                                   (  -
006B  00                                     (current color request
006C  00                                     (cursor-skip indicator
006D  0380                                   (start of picture save area
00A0  4348524F4D4120504943545552450 0        (CHROMA PICTURE
00B8  475245454E204F52204255464620534554 00(GREEN OR BUFF SET
00D0  4241434B47524f554E4420434F4C4F5200     (BACKGROUND COLOR
0100  DE28    LDX      $28               (system initialize
      AD00    JSR      X
      CED069  LDX      =$D069            (put heading onto screen
      DF10    STX      $10
      86A0    LDA A    =$A0
      DE22    LDX      $22
      AD00    JSR      X
010F  CED0A0  LDX      =$D0A0            (ask for color set
      DF10    STX      $10
      86B8    LDA A    =$B8
      DE22    LDX      $22
      AD00    JSR      X
      DE24    LDX      $24               (get and decode answer
      AD00    JSR      X
      8401    AND A    =$01
0120  8A10    OR  A    =$10
      9768    STA A    $68
      CED0E0  LDX      =$D0E0            (ask for background color
      DF10    STX      $10
      86D0    LDA A    =$D0
      DE22    LDX      $22
      AD00    JSR      X
012F  DE24    LDX      $24               (get and decode answer
      AD00    JSR      X
      DE2A    LDX      $2A
      AD00    JSR      X
      9760    STA A    $60
      4F      CLR A                      (put program into graphics mode
      B7F441  STA A    $F441
      43      COM A
013E  B7F442  STA A    $F442
      9668    LDA A    $68
      B7F443  STA A    $F443
      DE20    LDX      $20               (clear graphics screen
      AD00    JSR      X
      9763    STA A    $63               (save screen byte
      4F      CLR A                      (home cursor
      9761    STA A    $61
014F  9762    STA A    $62
```

More →

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Authorized Commodore service center
Repair of the complete line of Commodore products
In a hurry? Check our modular exchange program

HARDWARE:	
CBM 8032 Computer, 80 Column	$1195
CBM 8050 Disk Drive	1395
CBM 4032 Computer, 40 Column	995
CBM 4040 Disk Drive	995
CBM 4022 Printer	649
CBM VIC 20 Computer	263
CBM VS100 Cassette	68
PET to IEEE Cable	33
IEEE to IEEE Cable	39
BASF Diskette, Box of 10	30

SOFTWARE:	
OZZ	$299
Wordcraft 80	299
Tax Preparation System	380
IRMA	380
Dow Jones Portfolio Management System	115
Personal Tax	55
Pascal	229
Assembler Development Package	77
Wordpro 4+	329

Order TOLL FREE 1+800-527-3135

10 AM to 4 PM CDT Monday through Friday

Texas residents call 1+214-661-1370

VISA, MASTER CHARGE, MONEY ORDERS, AND C.O.D. "Certified Check" accepted.
Units in stock shipped within 24 hours, F.O.B. Dallas, Texas.
All equipment shipped with manufacturer's warranty.

Residents of Texas, Louisiana, Oklahoma City and Tulsa, Oklahoma must add applicable taxes.

Eclectic shortly will be announcing products that are designed to work with CBM systems.

1. ROMIO: two RS232 ports—three parallel ports—26K EPROM memory-managed alternate character set, software controlled—EDOS (extended DOS).
2. Terminal program (options with ROMIO)
3. EPROM programmer
4. Front-end processor
5. Additional firmware to be announced

Be sure to write the address below for more information; dealer inquiries welcome.

P.O. Box 1166 · 16260 Midway Road · Addison, Texas 75001 · (214) 661-1370

the CP/M and S-100 user's journal
MICROSYSTEMS
39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Finally, there's a magazine with up-to-date, informative articles for the serious microcomputer user! MICROSYSTEMS focuses on CP/M, Pascal, and related software, on North Star and S-100 bus hardware (including 16-bit systems). You'll find applications, tutorials, hardware and software reviews, and a software directory. **Keep up on the latest developments in the S-100 and CP/M world with MICROSYSTEMS!**

☐ Sign me up!
☐ Send a sample copy! ($2 enclosed)
☐ Send more information.
KBLH

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
____
City ____________________
State/Zip ____________________

Term	USA	Canada, Mexico	Foreign (Air)
1 YR (6 issues)	☐ $10	☐ $15	☐ $25
2 YR (12 issues)	☐ $18	☐ $27	☐ $48
3 YR (18 issues)	☐ $24	☐ $38	☐ $69

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me ($1 Charge)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card Number: ____________ Exp. Date: ____________

Signature: ____________________

TRS-80*

SAVE A BUNDLE

When you buy your TRS-80™ equipment!
Use our toll free number to check our price before you buy a TRS-80™ . . . anywhere!

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

Don't Delay. . **Call Today**

TAB ✓189
SALES COMPANY
1412 WEST FAIRFIELD DR.
P.O. BOX 8098 PENSACOLA FL 32505
904/438-6507
nationwide 1-800-874-1551

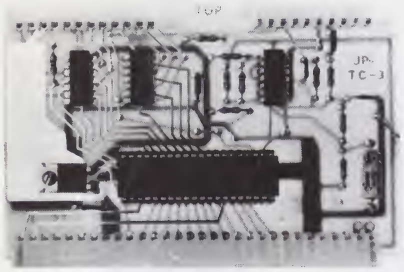
Program continued

```
0151   9663    LDA A   $63        (restore byte onto screen
       DE32    LDX     $32
       AD00    JSR     X
       01      NOP
       01      NOP
       01      NOP
       01      NOP
       01      NOP
       01      NOP
       B6F404  LDA A   $F404      (get keyboard input
0160   2B04    BMI     *+4
       DE2E    LDX     $2E        (process input
       AD00    JSR     X
       B6F406  LDA A   $F406      (cursor request?
       841F    AND A   =$1F
       2714    BEQ     *+20
       36      PSH A              (save cursor request on stack
       966C    LDA A   $6C
0170   2606    BNE     *+6
       966B    LDA A   $6B
       DE32    LDX     $32        (store pixel on screen
       AD00    JSR     X
       32      PUL A              (get back cursor request
       DE34    LDX     $34
       AD00    JSR     X
       DE30    LDX     $30        (save screen byte
017F   AD00    JSR     X
       9663    LDA A   $63        (store p̅i̅x̅e̅l̅ on screen
       43      COM A
       DE32    LDX     $32
       AD00    JSR     X
       8680    LDA A   =$80       (delay
       DE26    LDX     $26
       AD00    JSR     X
018E   20C1    BRA     0151       (loop back
0193   9716    STA A   $16        (store color byte
       8410    AND A   =$10       (isolate bit 4
       47      ASR A              (move down to bit posn 0
       47      ASR A
       47      ASR A
       47      ASR A
       9717    STA A   $17        (store temporarily in 17
       9616    LDA A   $16        (get compliment of bit 0
       43      COM A
01A0   8401    AND A   =$01
       48      ASL A              (move up to bit posn 1
       9A17    OR  A   $17        (combine with earlier bit
       9717    STA A   $17        (store pixel code in 17
       48      ASL A
       48      ASL A
       9A17    OR  A   $17        (make two pixels
       9717    STA A   $17
       48      ASL A
       48      ASL A
       48      ASL A
01B0   48      ASL A
       9A17    OR  A   $17        (make four pixels
01B3   39      RTS
01B8   D662    LDA B   $62        (y-coord
       46      ROR A
       2403    BCC     *+3
       5A      DEC B              (↑
       2004    BRA     *+4
01C0   46      ROR A
       2407    BCC     *+7
       5C      INC B              (↓
```

More →

JPC PRODUCTS FOR

6800 COMPUTERS



High Performance Cassette Interface

- **FAST** - 4800 Baud Loads 4K in 8 Seconds!
- **RELIABLE** - Error Rate Less Than 1 in 10^8 Bytes.
- **CONVENIENT** - Plugs Directly Into The **SWTPC.**
- **PLUS** - A Fully Buffered 8 Bit Output Port Provided.
- **LOW COST** - $59.95 For Complete Kit.
- **OPTIONAL** - CFM/3 File Manager.

Manual & Listing $19.95
(For Cassette Add) $ 6.95

TERMS: CASH, MC or VISA;
Shipping & Handling $3.00

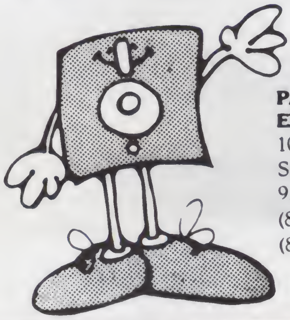
JPC PRODUCTS CO.
Phone (505) 294-4623
12021 Paisano Ct.
Albuquerque, N.M. 87112

92

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

BUY THE BEST FOR LESS. Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any quantity. Call free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

172

KB BOOK NOOK

FOR TRS-80*
OWNERS ONLY!

THE NEWEST PERIPHERAL
FOR THE TRS-80*

The **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80***, published by Wayne Green Books, is a ten-volume reference work that is absolutely packed with programs and articles carefully selected to help you make the most of your microcomputer. The volumes of the Encyclopedia can be considered an extension of the documentation that came with the TRS-80*, offering a continual supply of information and ideas that will help you realize the full potential of your TRS-80*. Each volume contains material on programming techniques, business, games, tutorials, utilities, and interfacing.

Unlike conventional encyclopedias, the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80*** will never become stale or out of date. That's because the volumes of the Encyclopedia are being issued one at a time, over a period of months. This means that each new volume will reflect the latest developments and discoveries, making this a living encyclopedia for TRS-80* users.

Here's a sample of what's included in Volume 1:

- Four Graphics Methods. Improved techniques for dealing with the TRS-80's low resolution graphics.
- TTY Interface. Build an interface, hookup a Teletype to a TRS-80.
- The President Decides. A thrilling simulation that lets you make decisions as if you were President of the United States.
- Measure Instructional Effectiveness. Many programs teach or tutor: this one helps determine the effectiveness of the lessons.
- The Invoice. A program for small businesses which produces custom invoices.
- Punch Out Your Disks. Double your disk storage in seven easy steps.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

ORDERING INFORMATION

HARDCOVER SERIES			SOFTCOVER SERIES		
EN8101	VOL. 1	19.95	EN8081	VOL. 1	10.95
EN8102	VOL. 2	19.95	EN8082	VOL. 2	10.95

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud *Microcomputing* Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 handling. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

No.2

UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

If You've Written an Outstanding Program--
We'd Like to Publish It!

We're looking for EDUCATION Programs:

- **SPECIAL EDUCATION/AID TO THE HANDICAPPED**
- **MULTI-MEDIA COMPUTER INSTRUCTION**
- **TEACHER-AUTHORING LANGUAGES**
- **MANAGEMENT TRAINING**
- **SIMULATIONS**

Earn money while helping others.
Write for our free Programmer's Kit today!

INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC.
Submissions Dept. ✓75
Peterborough, NH 03458

SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

TRS-80* COMPATIBLE,
IBM SELECTRIC®-BASED
I/O TERMINAL with
ASCII conversion installed: **$645.00**

Many Other Items Available:
Tape Drives; Cable;
Cassette Drives; Wire; Power Supplies (5 volt 35 amp, others); Displays; Cabinets; Transformers; Heat Sinks; Printers; Components.

Send for free catalog.

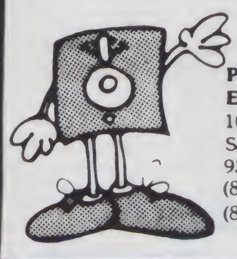
WORLDWIDE ELECT. INC.
130 Northeastern Blvd.
Nashua, NH 03062 ✓122

Phone orders accepted using VISA or Master Charge
TOLL FREE 603-889-7661 ● 1-800-258-1036

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal. call (800)592-5935 or (805)543-1037
✓172

Program continued

```
       C43F    AND B   =$3F      (wrap around if off screen
       D762    STA B   $62
       201A    BRA     *+26
       D661    LDA B   $61       (x-coord
       46      ROR A
       2403    BCC     *+3
       5A      DEC B             (←
01D0   2004    BRA     *+4
       46      ROR A
       2407    BCC     *+7
       5C      INC B             (→
       C47F    AND B   =$7F      (wrap around if off screen
       D761    STA B   $61
       2008    BRA     *+8
       46      ROR A
       2405    BCC     *+5
       5F      CLR B             ( home
01E0   D761    STA B   $61
       D762    STA B   $62
01E4   39      RTS

01EB   CED000  LDX     =$D000    (screen start
       DF10    STX     $10
01F0   D662    LDA B   $62       (y-coord
       270F    BEQ     *+15
       9611    LDA A   $11       (add 32 to 10,11
       8B20    ADD A   =$20
       9711    STA A   $11
       9610    LDA A   $10
       8900    ADC A   =$00      (note any carry
       9710    STA A   $10
0200   5A      DEC B             (do this y-coord times
       26F1    BNE     *-15
       9661    LDA A   $61       (x-coord
       47      ASR A             (divide by 4
       47      ASR A
       9B11    ADD A   $11       (add to 10,11
       9711    STA A   $11
       9610    LDA A   $10
       8900    ADC A   =$00      (not any carry
020F   9710    STA A   $10
       9661    LDA A   $61       (mask address is found by
       8403    AND A   =$03      (checking x-coord bits 0,1
       8B64    ADD A   =$64      (mask table starts at 64
       9713    STA A   $13       (store mask address in 13
       4F      CLR A
       9712    STA A   $12       (actual mask into 13
       DE12    LDX     $12
       A600    LDA A   X
0220   9713    STA A   $13
0222   39      RTS

0229   9717    STA A   $17       (string start into 16,17
       4F      CLR A
       9716    STA A   $16
       DE16    LDX     $16
0230   A600    LDA A   X         (get next string ch
       270C    BEQ     *+12
       08      INX
       DF16    STX     $16       (restore updated string ptr
       DE10    LDX     $10       (get screen byte address
       A700    STA     X         (store ch on screen
       08      INX
       DF10    STX     $10       (update screen ptr
       20EE    BRA     *-17
0240   39      RTS
0247   9719    STA A   $19       (save pixel byte
```

More →

Program continued

```
        DE30    LDX     $30
        AD00    JSR     X             (get screen byte,address and mask
        9663    LDA A   $63
        01      NOP
0250    01      NOP
        9413    AND A   $13           (remove pixel
        9714    STA A   $14
        9613    LDA A   $13
        43      COM A
        9419    AND A   $19           (isolate pixel to be stored
        9A14    OR  A   $14           (put into byte
        0F      SEI                   (stop peripheral ints
        F6F406  LDA B   $F406         (wait until horiz sync
0260    2AFB    BPL     *-4
        F6F406  LDA B   $F406
        2BFB    BMI     *-4
        A700    STA A   X             (store byte on screen
        0E      CLI                   (allow interrupts
026A    39      RTS
0271    9660    LDA A   $60            (background four pixels
        CED000  LDX     =$D0000        (screen start
        A700    STA A   X
        08      INX
        8CD800  CPX     =$D800         (end of screen?
        26F8    BNE     *-12
027E    39      RTS
0285    4A      DEC A                  (millisecond count
        270B    BEQ     *+11
        8D02    BSR     *+2
        20F9    BRA     *-6
        37      PSH B                  (main 1 milli loop
        C68F    LDA A   =$8F
        5A      DEC B
0290    26FD    BNE     *-3
        33      PUL B
0293    39      RTS

0298    DE2C    LDX     $2C           (get screen address & mask
        AD00    JSR     X
        DE10    LDX     $10
        0F      SEI                   (interrupts off
029F    B6F406  LDA A   $F406
        2AFB    BPL     *-5
        B6F406  LDA A   $F406
        2BFB    BMI     *-5
        A600    LDA A   X             (load screen byte
        9763    STA A   $63
        0E      CLI                   (allow interrupts
02AE    39      RTS

02B4    8143    CMP A   =$43           ("C"  cursor-skip
        2604    BNE     *+4
        976C    STA A   $6C
        2035    BRA     *+53
        8151    CMP A   =$51           ("Q"  quit this picture
        2608    BNE     *+8
02C0    86BF    LDA A   =$BF
        B7F441  STA A   $F441
        7E0100  JMP     $0100
        811B    CMP A   =$1B           ("Esc"  back to monitor
        2608    BNE     *+8
        86BF    LDA A   =$BF
02CE    B7F441  STA A   $F441
        7EFAD7  JMP     $FAD7
        8153    CMP A   =$53           ("S"  save picture
        2606    BNE     *+6
        DE36    LDX     $36
        AD00    JSR     X
```

More →

CHIPS & DALE

Specializing in memory Chips

THE INFLATION
FIGHTERS!

By carrying a Specialized Product Line; we are able to get large discounts through volume buying. These savings are passed on to you!

*We buy from Manufacturer's Authorized Distributors. All Chips are fully Guaranteed.

*Also we won't carry any quality product unless we're able to provide prompt service at rock bottom prices.

— RAM —

4116 200ns 8/$14.00
2114L 300ns 8/$18.45
4164 200ns $22.00

— EPROM —

2716 (5v)450ns 8/$4.25 ea. $4.50 ea.
2732 (5v)450ns 8/$11.00 ea. $11.50 ea.

NEW Products Coming
74LS series
CMOS 4000 series

Call for quantity pricing
Please allow up to 3 wks. for
Personal checks to clear
Master charge
VISA accepted.

Add $2.50 Shipping & Handling
C.O.D. $3.00, Wash. residents add
5.4% Sales Tax

CHIPS & DALE ✓170
P.O. BOX 31607, DEPT M
Seattle, Washington
Zip 98103
1-206-524-9126

CHIPS & DALE
Specializing in memory Chips

Program continued

```
        2013    BRA     *+19
        814C    CMP A   =$4C          ("L"  load picture
02E0    2606    BNE     *+6
        DE38    LDX     $38
        AD00    JSR     X
        2009    BRA     *+9
        5F      CLR B                 (must be color request
        D76C    STA B   $6C           (clear cursor-skip
        DE2A    LDX     $2A
        AD00    JSR     X
02EF    976B    STA A   $6B           (store current color
02F1    39      RTS
02F8    CED000  LDX     =$D000        (screen start
        DF10    STX     $10
        DE6D    LDX     $6D           (save area start
02FF    DF12    STX     $12
        DE10    LDX     $10           (get next screen byte
        8CD800  CPX     =$D800        (end of screen?
        270E    BEQ     *+14
        A600    LDA A   X
        08      INX
        DF10    STX     $10
        DE12    LDX     $12
030F    A700    STA A   X
        08      INX
        DF12    STX     $12
        20EB    BRA     *-20
0316    39      RTS
0317    CED000  LDX     =$D000        (screen start
        DF10    STX     $10
        DE6D    LDX     $6D           (save area start
        DF12    STX     $12
0320    DE12    LDX     $12           (get saved byte
        A600    LDA A   X
        08      INX
        DF12    STX     $12
        DE10    LDX     $10
        A700    STA A   X             (put byte onto screen
        08      INX
        DF10    STX     $10
032E    8CD800  CPX     =$D800        (end of screen?
        2DED    BLT     *-18
0333    39      RTS
```

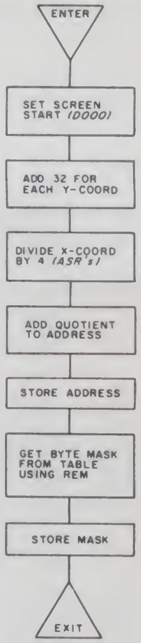


Fig. 5. Converting (x,y) to address and mask.

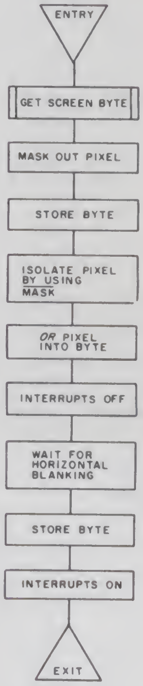


Fig. 6. Store pixel on screen.

placing the pixel into the byte and then storing the byte. Both accesses to memory have to wait for the screen horizontal-blanking period. Unless this is done, flecking occurs on the screen. Note that the call to the load-pixel subroutine has the effect of also loading addresses 0010,0011 with the screen byte address, and location 0013 with the pixel mask.

The clear the screen, 0271 through 027E, performs the task of placing the background color byte into all 2K screen-memory-mapped locations. You need not worry about waiting for the horizontal-blanking period in this subroutine.

0285 through 0293 contains the delay subroutine, which causes a 1 ms delay for the number of times specified in accumulator A.

0298 through 02AE is a simple subroutine that gets the screen-address byte, waits for the horizontal-blanking period and then loads the byte.

The input-decode subroutine is at 02B4 through 02F1, and is described by the flowchart in Fig. 7. Note that only the special commands and the pseudo-color command are specifically tested for; any other input is assumed to be a color request and decoded accordingly. This subroutine is really a subcontrol routine, delegating input processing work to other subroutines.

The save-picture subroutine, 02F8 through 0316, is merely one loop that copies 2K from screen memory to another 2K block of memory.

0317 through 0333 performs the reverse operation of that in the save-picture subroutine. Note that there is no need to wait for horizontal synchronization in these two subroutines.

Program Operation

This program is not meant to be a

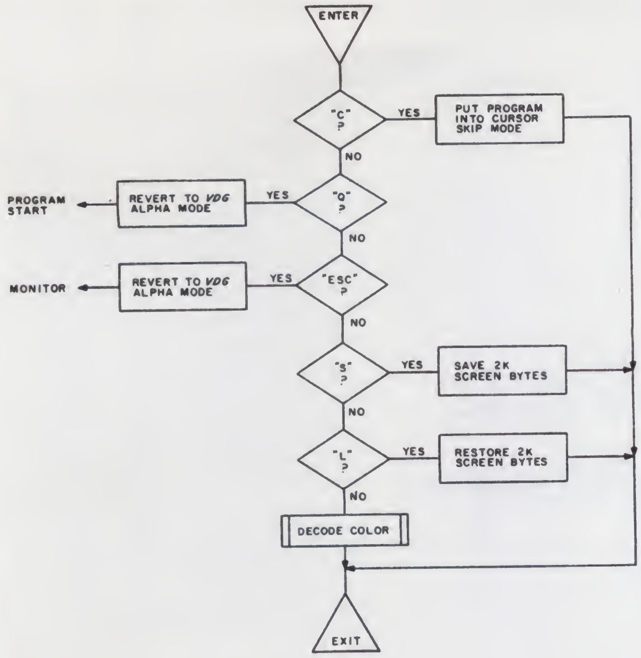


Fig. 7. Process input.

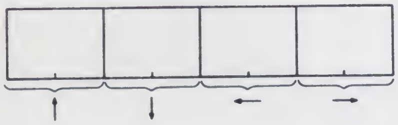


Fig. 8. Joystick byte coding.

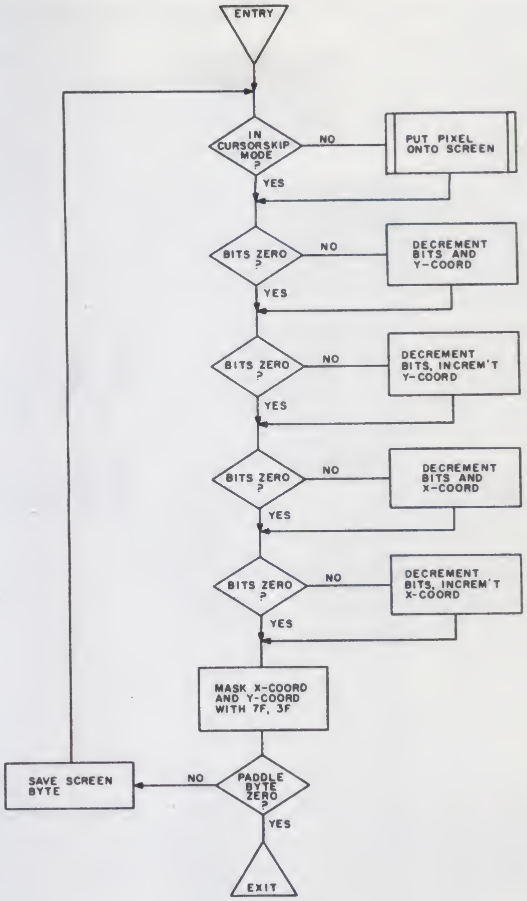


Fig. 9. Modified move cursor for paddle.

model of 6800 coding. In fact, it was our first program in 6800 machine code. It does, however, represent an interesting and colorful application for the TVBUG.

Once we got the basic program working, we found that it responded to the cursor-control keys with somewhat more enthusiasm than was really required. Thus we put in a delay subroutine and found that a delay of about 128 ms was about right. In the first instance we tried to use a flashing cursor by introducing two delays, one after restoring the pixel to the screen, the other after putting the pixel on the screen. However, we found the flashing cursor rather disconcerting and hence replaced the initial delay coding with no ops. If you wish to experiment with a flashing cursor, then apply the patches in Table 3.

We were disappointed with the color clarity of vertical lines, even at this reasonably low resolution. But it appears that this problem is due to the limited bandwidth of the color TV used, rather than TVBUG. A single vertical line is mostly a muddy indistinct color, but horizontal lines are quite clear and very acceptable. The best approximation to the four colors that we could get with a vertical line was with a yellow background in the green color set. To get true colors in vertical lines, we needed to draw three lines together.

Although the program as it stands performs adequately, it is difficult to draw inclined or curved lines. This could be solved by implementing a joystick onto the system. Then, rather than use the cursor-control keypad to draw lines, pictures could be drawn by moving the joystick. The 360-degree movement would allow inclines and curves under easy user control.

Address	Byte
0157	86
0158	50
0159	DE
015A	26
015B	AD
015C	00
0189	50

Table 3.

The joystick input byte could possibly be coded as in Fig. 8, giving an increment value in the range 0 through 3 for each of the four directions currently used on the cursor-control keypad. Then the dotted box in Fig. 3 could be replaced by a call to a modified cursor-control movement routine, as in Fig. 9. Thus with a certain amount of hardware modification, the program would be somewhat easier to use.

In the same vein, the use of the GRYB keys on the keyboard is fine when in the green color set, but somewhat meaningless in the buff set. What would be better would be a separate pad with a four-key set with bisected tops, colored green and buff, red and orange, etc. One could imagine the final artist's electric "palette" being completely separated from the keyboard, and connected to the computer via a lead. The palette would contain color keys, control keys and a joystick, or perhaps our electric artist would even be equipped with a paintbrush in which a light pen was concealed. Eat your heart out, Van Gogh! ■

Here's a shortcut that can save you traveling time with the "Cadillac of word processors."

WordStar RoadMap

By Charles R. Perelman

WordStar is indeed the Cadillac of word processors, as Charles Platt says in the May 1981 issue ("Hot Rod Word Processors," p. 40). But the manual, though extensive and informative, has one serious lack: no index.

I've used WordStar for many applications, including a book exceeding 100 pages, and a quick reference guide is an absolute necessity. The index provided here saves me the frustration of calling various menus, and often still not finding the information I want. I've included the Mailmerge option.

I've also discovered a few tricks not covered in the manual which will help you get more out of the software. The controls mentioned here are for the TRS-80 Model II, so there may be some variation with other computers.

First, if you want to underline spaces as well as characters, don't use the embedded underline control in the same line, but instead overprint the spaces on the following line.

Second, on 96-character printwheels, you can get additional characters by pressing the control key and the digit 6, 9 or 0 at the same time. The manual does cover the ability to obtain two additional characters with the Phantom Space (control-F) and Phantom Rubout (control-G).

Third, the F1 key sends out a control A and the F2 key a control B. You may find it quicker to move the cursor back one word with the F1 key and to reform paragraphs with the F2 key, rather than use two separate key strokes.

Fourth, to reformat an entire document—as, for example, when you want to change the margins throughout—use the repeat function: control QQ, followed by control-B or F1 and number 1 for the fastest speed. You must be sure that Hyphen-help is off.

The index and these hints should significantly speed up your use of this fine word processing software, and reduce the training time for new users.■

Address correspondence to Charles R. Perelman, A Professional Corporation, 9777 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 700, Beverly Hills, CA 90212.

Index to WordStar

Abandoning Edit 5-6, 6-5, 8-13
Abandoning Print 11-5
Adding a Carriage Return 6-1, 6-3
Adding a Line 6-1, 6-3
Adding a Paragraph 8-10
Adding a Word 6-2
Additional File Commands 8-44
Answering Questions 8-51

BAK file editing 12-4
Beginning Operation 3-3
Beginning WordStar 5-2
Block Commands 8-43
Block Copy 8-41
Block Delete 8-41
Block Write to File 8-42
Boiler Plate 8-45, 16-2, 16-29
Boiler Plate Variables 16-25, 16-26
Boldface 10-1
Bottom of Page Margin 10-14

Carriage Returns, Hard and Soft 4-2
Centering 8-19
Changing Diskettes for M-P 16-31, 16-37
Changing Disks 3-9, 9-4
Changing Margins 8-21
Changing Pitch 10-2, 10-16
Changing Type Fonts 10-2, 10-16
Columnar Tables 8-10, 8-26, 8-27
Command File 16-2, 16-30
Copying Files 5-11
Copying from a Block 8-42
Correcting Entries 6-2
Cursor Commands 8-2, 8-3, 8-4

Data Files for M-P 16-2, 16-7 to 16-10, 16-51
Deleting a Block 8-41
Deleting a File 8-46
Deleting a Line 8-11
Deletion Command 8-11
Directory Display 5-7
Disk Change 3-9, 9-4
Disk Full Problems 12-4
Dot Commands 10-5 to 10-8
Dot Commands for M-P 16-6, 16-8, 16-53, 16-54
Double Strike 10-1
Double Spacing 8-14

Editing BAK Files 12-4
Ending Edit 5-6, 6-5, 8-13

Entering Variables M-P 16-13 to 16-18, 16-33
Envelope Addressing 16-22 to 16-34
Error Messages M-P 16-13 to 16-18, 16-49

File Insertion M-P 16-29 to 16-36
File Names 3-5
File Size 9-3
Find 8-30
Find and Replace 8-37
Find and Replace Options 8-32
Find and Replace Procedure 8-35
Find and Replace Special Characters 8-33
Find Controls—Special Finds 8-33
Finding Soft Hyphens 8-34
Flag Character Meanings 7-7
Footings 10-7, 10-12
Format for Form Letters 16-52
Formatted List of Data File 16-20
Formatting 8-14, 8-17
Form Letters 16-4

Hard and Soft Hyphens 8-25
Headings 10-7, 10-11
Help Commands 8-47
Hyphens 8-24, 8-25

Inserting Carriage Return 6-1, 6-3
Inserting Files M-P 16-29 to 16-36
Inserting Form Letter Variables 16-13 to 16-18, 16-33
Inserting Line 6-1, 6-3
Inserting Word 6-2
Inserting Paragraphs 8-20, 8-21
Inserting Variables M-P 16-2
Insert Off and On 6-1, 6-2
Installation, Files Required 3-8
Invoking Merge Print 16-11

Justification 8-21, 8-23, 11-1
Justification, Output 16-41, 16-42, 16-54

Label Printing 16-21
Left Margin—Printing 10-6, 10-14
Line Height Setting 10-15
Line Input Commands 9-2
Line Input Questions 8-51
Line Spacing 8-14
Lines Per Inch 10-15
Long File Problems 8-42, 8-46, 9-2, 9-3

Mailing Label 16-21
Margins 8-19, 8-21, 8-23, 8-26, 10-6, 10-14
Marking Blocks 8-40
Merge Print Data Files 16-2, 16-7 to 16-10, 16-51
Merge Print Dot Commands 16-6, 16-8, 16-53, 16-54
Merge Print Error Messages 16-47
Merge Print Form Letter Format 16-52
Merge Print Summary 16-50
Merge Print Variables 16-5, 16-50
Miscellaneous Commands 8-48, 8-50
Miscellaneous Dot Commands 10-9
Moving Text 8-39, 8-41, 8-46, 9-3
Multiple Copies M-P 16-3, 16-45
Multiple Jobs by M-P 16-34

Nondocument Commands 7-2, 9-5
Numbering Pages 10-12, 10-13

Omitting Form Lines M-P 16-23
Operator Data Entry M-P 16-13 to 16-18
Outline Format 8-22
Overprint 7-4, 8-17
Overprinting Characters 8-28, 8-17
Overprinting Lines 7-4, 8-17, 8-29

Page Breaks 10-6, 10-13
Page Footings 10-7, 10-12
Page Headings 10-7, 10-11
Page Numbers 10-12, 10-13
Paragraph Reform 8-21 to 8-23
Paragraph Reform M-P 16-38
Phantom Space or Rubout 10-3
Pitch 10-2, 10-16
Place Markers 8-38
Position of Text on Page 10-6, 10-14
Print Controls 10-1, 10-3
Print Formatting 10-5
Printing Data File M-P 16-20
Printing Envelopes 16-22
Printing File 11-3, 6-5
Printing, Merge Print 16-44 to 16-46
Printing Multiple Items 16-34
Print Time Formatting 16-39 to 16-44
Prompt Message 7-2, sec 12

Questions, Answering 8-51

Reading Data for Form Letters 16-8
Reformatting Paragraphs 8-21 to 8-23
Removing Diskette 3-9, 9-4
Renaming BAK files 12-4
Repeating Commands 8-48
Repeating Document M-P 16-19
Repeating Use of Same File 8-45
Replace 8-31
Reference Info M-P 16-50
Reprinting Selected Items 16-46
Ruler in Document 8-26, 8-27

Save and Re-edit 8-13
Saving Files 6-5
Screen Messages M-P 16-26 to 16-28
Scrolling Commands 8-7
Search 8-30
Search and Replace 8-37
Search and Replace Options 8-32
Search and Replace Procedure 8-35
Setting M-P Variables 16-25, 16-26
Setting Tab Lines in Document 8-26, 8-27
Size of File 5-10, 9-3
Soft Hyphens, Finding and Displaying 8-34
Spaces, Hard and Soft 4-3
Special Find Controls 8-33
Splitting a Paragraph 8-20
Starting M-P 16-11
Stopping M-P 16-45
Striking Over 7-4, 8-17
Subscript and Superscript 10-2
Summary of Dot Commands 10-10
Summary of Merge Print 16-50

Tabbing 8-10, 8-26, 8-27, 9-5, 9-6, 10-4
Tables 8-10, 8-26, 8-27
Temporary Data File 16-46
Temporary Margin Reset 8-23
Terminating Edit 5-6, 6-5, 8-13
Text Entry Commands 8-8
Top and Bottom Margins 10-14
Top of Page Setting 10-14
Turning Off Hyphen 6-6, 8-21, 8-24

Underline 10-1
Using M-P 16-44 to 16-46

Variables for Forms 16-25, 16-26
Variables for M-P 16-5, 16-50
Variable References M-P 16-6

Wide Lines 8-28

This school district traded in its no. 2 lead pencils for PET computers to administer competency exams.

Put to the Test By a Computer

By Leonard T. Meuer

High school students in the Travis, CA, Unified School District must pass a series of competency exams to graduate. Formerly, we used a standard and familiar system: students were given booklets, and blacked the appropriate spaces on corresponding answer sheets. But while the scoring agency was able to handle the scoring of the major categories—reading, writing and math—it was unable to score the subcategories without extensive reprogramming and cost. So we decided to switch to an alternative system, using three Commodore PETs.

The new alternative system uses the same general instructions and questions as the paper-and-pencil exams. A student sits down at the microcomputer and the exam is started by a staff member. Instructions are presented on a cleared video display. The student types in his or her name *and number*, and the questions are presented one at a time.

The student presses a 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 for his choice. Since wrong answers are not counted against the student, he is encouraged and must respond to go on to the next question. Upon pressing the number of his choice the next question is presented.

The computer will only respond when 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 is pressed. After completing all questions a student is thanked by the computer and instructed to report to his normal assigned place, and told that he will later be contacted by his counselor with the results.

All three exams are on one disk, which is write-protected. The program runs on 16K machines. Student responses are automatically recorded on a second disk. Scoring is done by yet another program, for security reasons. One disk will hold the scores for a minimum of 500 students.

A student cannot call up a program without the proper passwords. Immediately upon completion of an exam, it is cleared from the computer. He cannot self-score or list the program, or scan it for the answers. Since all programs of the system are disk-based, security is tightened by placing the disk in a locked metal file along with the backup disks.

Conclusions

Students that tried the exams liked it. They felt more motivated even though the questions were the same as the written version. They felt that the process was much less tedious and time-consuming because of not having to blacken in the silly little squares on the answer sheets, and they didn't have to be concerned with putting their answer in the wrong block, making it black enough or having smudges on the answer sheet.

Since questions are presented only one at a time, a student's concentration doesn't wander to other questions. A student does his or her own work because he or she doesn't have someone else's answer sheet to look at. Visually or physically handicapped students were able to progress through the exams without special attention.

From the prepilot and pilot information gathered we feel that the administering of competency exams by computer is a valid alternative method of administering the exams, and that it provides a method of meeting special needs. The scoring programs used provide the necessary information without superfluous markings on the answer scoring sheets. Standard exams can also be scored in the same format by using an answer sheet reader attached to the microcomputer system. Thus, a one-time capital outlay (less than the cost of sent-out scoring) results in considerable dollar and time savings.■

Address correspondence to Leonard T. Meuer, 1790 Burbank Court, Fairfield, CA 94533.

```
AAFW            WRITING                 7-14-81
AAFW              1
OVER-ALL SCORE =  90.90908  %
TOTAL ELAPSED TIME = 637
 1     FIND INCOMPLETE SENT.   1*
 2     FIND INCOMPLETE SENT.   2*
 3     FIND INCOMPLETE SENT.   3*
 4     FIND INCOMPLETE SENT.   1*
 5     FIND COMPLETE SENT.     2*
 6     FIND COMPLETE SENT.     1*
 7     FIND COMPLETE SENT.     4*
 8     FIND COMPLETE SENT.     2* 100   % ON COMP#  01
 9     END PUNCTUATION         2*
 10    END PUNCTUATION         3*
 11    END PUNCTUATION         1*
 12    END PUNCTUATION         2*
 13    SPELLING-E SOUND        2*
 14    SPELLING-E SOUND        4*
 15    SPELLING-K SOUND        3*
 16    SPELLING-PLURAL         1*
 17    SPELLING-F SOUND        1*
 18    SPELLING-PLURAL         2*
 19    SPELLING-ADD LY         4*
 20    SPELLING-COMPOUNDS      3*
 21    SPELLING-ADD ING        1*
 22    SPELLING-ADD ING        2*
 23    SPELLING-ADD ITY        1*
 24    SPELLING-ADD ED/ING     2
 25    SUBJECT-VERB AGREEMENT 2*
 26    SUBJECT-VERB AGREEMENT 2*
 27    SUBJECT-VERB AGREEMENT 1*
 28    SUBJECT-VERB AGREEMENT 1*
 29    SUBJECT-VERB AGREEMENT 3*
 30    SUBJECT-VERB AGREEMENT 3*
 31    SUBJECT-VERB AGREEMENT 1
 32    SUBJECT-VERB AGREEMENT 4*
 33    WORD CAPITALIZATION     4*
 34    WORD CAPITALIZATION     3*
 35    WORD CAPITALIZATION     2*
 36    WORD CAPITALIZATION     1*
 37    PUNCTUATION-COMMAS      1*
 38    PUNCTUATION-COMMAS      4*
 39    PUNCTUATION-COMMAS      4*
 40    PUNCTUATION-COMMAS      1*
 41    APOSTROPHES-CONTRACT    3*
 42    APOSTROPHES-CONTRACT    2
 43    APOSTROPHES-CONTRACT    2*
 44    APOSTROPHES-POSSESS     4 88.8888889  % ON COMP#  02
```

Sample results from the computerized writing competency exam.

S-100 STATIC MEMORY BOARDS

(Top Quality, 1 Year Limited Warranty)

	A&T (4MHZ)	BARE BOARD & MANUAL	KIT* W/O MEM CHIPS
8KX8 .... (SRA8)	$179	$30	$65
16KX8 ..... (SRA16)	$329	$30	$75
16KX8 ..... (ESRA16)**	$369	$35	$80
32KX8 ..... (ESRA32)**	$659	$35	$90

*Needs only memory chips to complete. SRA8 uses 1KX1 chips s.a. 2102, while SRA16, ESRA16 & ESRA32 use 4KX1 chips s.a. TMS4044.

**ESRA16 & ESRA32 have extended addressing and bank-select capabilities.

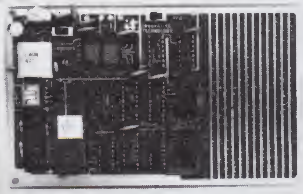
Also available, static memory chips 2102AL-2 (1KX1, 250 ns), $1.45 each or $11 for 8; TMS40L44-25 (4KX1, 250 ns, low power) $8.75 each or $66 for 8. IC Sockets, low profile, 16 pins, TIN - $1.25 for 8; GOLD - $3.50 for 8.

TERMS: Check, money order, VISA, MC or C.O.D. with 20% deposit. Minimum order $20. Add 5% for shipping ($3 min.), excess refunded. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

24 Hours Order Phone: (213) 375-6407

LINCA INDUSTRIES, INC. ✓84

4405 VIA PAVION, PALOS VERDES EST., CA 90274



- **Supports the 6801 microcomputer family**
- **Only 4x6½" including a 4x2" prototyping area**
- **2K Bytes EPROM/2K Bytes RAM/RS-232 Interface**
- **Complete documentation (over 50 pages)**

MC6801 APPLICATIONS PROTOTYPE BOARD

The APB is a small board which supports the MC6801 family of microcomputers. It is described in Motorola's application note AN799. A typical 6801 member contains an enhanced 6800 processor, 2K bytes of ROM, 128 bytes of RAM, a 16-bit programmable timer, parallel I/O, and a serial communications interface. In addition to the resources of the 6801, the APB provides an additional 2K bytes of EPROM (TMS2716), 2K bytes of RAM (2114L), and a full duplex RS-232 interface. It also supports special versions such as the 6801G1 with its LILbug* monitor, and provides on-board programming of the 68701 EPROM version.

The APB is an excellent **educational aid** which allows for evaluation and familiarization of 6801 family members. It is great for **prototype development.** Since the 'nuts and bolts' are already in place, the designer need only add the necessary interface circuits for a particular application. It can also be used as a simple cost-effective **dedicated controller** for those limited quantity applications.

Besides being so practical, it is a **fun** little board. Order yours today!

*TM of Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc

APB-1 Bare board with documentation	$ 19
APB-2 Above assembled with all parts less microcomputer and memory	$ 69
APB-3 Above with MC6801G1 and LILbug manual	$109
APB-4 Above with four 2114L RAMs	$129

For the **SS-30** Bus

AD-68A A/D Converter - 8 channels, 8 bit, 0-2.5V input, 6ms conversion time — $39 A&T

CI-68A Control Interface - 8 opto-isolated inputs, 8 reed relay outputs — $79 kit, $98 A&T

Terms: Check, MO, VISA, or MC. In US and Canada add $3 per item for shipping. Others add $7 per item. US funds only. TX add 5% tax. Shipped from stock to two weeks.

INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY ✓128
510 Oxford Park
Garland, TX 75043 (214) 270-8393

SUPERBRAIN®

64K Double or Quad Density units available. Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard.

Comes with CP/MTM 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart can supply a wide range of CP/M development and application software.

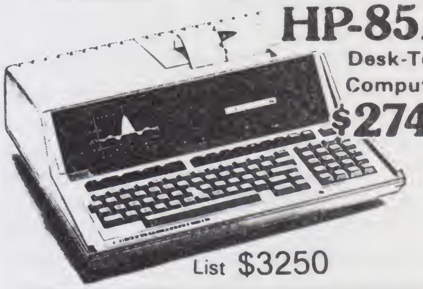
w/64K Double Density, List $3495 .. $2869
w/64K Quad Density, List $3995..... $3395

HEWLETT PACKARD

AVAILABLE NOW!

HP-41CV $259

HP-41C $189



HP-85A Desk-Top Computer **$2749**

List $3250

new HP-125...$3149

ZENITH data systems

Z19 Video Terminal

List $995

Limited time $799

F.O.B. shipping point. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. C.O.D. may require deposit.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG — ✓304

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.
943 W.Genesee St.
Syracuse, N.Y. 13204
(315) 422-4467

When it comes to extending BASIC with assembly-language routines, the former has the advantage.

Compiled vs Interpreted BASIC

By Murray L. Lesser

One of the advantages of using a compiled BASIC is that you can easily extend the language to suit your own needs by using assembly-language subroutines. Such language extensions operate like built-in functions: you call them by name, along with the BASIC variables to be operated upon.

As an example of how this works, I'll give two such added functions, along with a pair of system utilities that use them. All examples are written for Microsoft's BASCOM (the compiler version of BASIC-80) running under CP/M, but you can modify them to suit your own system.

The first subroutine, PICKUP, makes a BASIC string variable out of the rest of the CP/M "command line" that was keyed in along with the program call. This lets you pass variable information to the program as part of the original keyed-in calling sequence.

The second function, SCRAM, is a substitute for BASIC's RUN or CHAIN commands. The difference is that SCRAM allows you to specify the complete CP/M command line as a string variable, to be operated on by CP/M's console command processor as if you had keyed in the line. SCRAM is especially useful in chaining to system programs requiring an extensive command sequence.

The two subroutines are written for Microsoft's Macro-80 assembler, to link with BASCOM compilations using the LINK-80 linking loader. I have used Zilog mnemonics to make use of Z-80 instructions not available in the 8080, the most important of which is the block move, LDIR.

If your CPU chip is an 8080 or 8085, you must find another way to perform the non-8080 instructions, such as writing a program loop to substitute for LDIR. You will also have to transliterate into Intel mnemonics if you want the assembler to catch the errors when you try to use instructions that cannot be executed. (For help in the translation, see, for example, Kathe Spracklen's book, *Z-80 and 8080 Assembly Language Programming*.)

Passing Parameter

Before I discuss the subroutines, it might be well to consider the manner in which variables are "passed" between the BASIC program and an assembly-language subroutine.

You have to tell the subroutine where to find the variables it is to use. You do this as part of the CALL statement. Imagine a subroutine, named DOESIT, that expects to get two variables, do something with them and return the result. Suppose the two variables DOESIT does it to are ALPHA and BETA, and the result (which has to have a name so you can use it later in the BASIC program) is GAMMA. All you write in the BASIC program is: CALL DOESIT(ALPHA,BETA, GAMMA).

The subroutine can't read your BASIC program, but Microsoft has a convention for passing parameters. This is given in Microsoft's BASIC-80 (release 5.0) reference manual, Appendix C, but a little review won't hurt.

When the compiler and link-loader do their stuff with the CALL command, the addresses of the variables are passed to the subroutine. These are the same addresses that would be returned to you if you had used the VARPTR function for those variables and stayed in BASIC. On subroutine calls, the addresses are passed in the internal registers of the CPU chip. For three or fewer variables, the address of the first named variable in the calling statement will be in register pair HL, the second in DE and the third in BC. (For more than three variables, you had better study Appendix C very carefully.)

Once the subroutine has these addresses, it has to know—in great detail—what to do with them. There is nobody but you to check for mismatched types and other such syntax errors. You must know what kind of variable to expect, as well as its internal representation, before you can write the subroutine.

What follows will be kept simple. Since I find compiled BASIC adequate for number crunching, I haven't had any need to write subroutines involving floating-point variables (which have the hardest internal representation to understand). So from here on in, we will consider only string variables. For the two subroutines in this article, we will consider only one string variable per subroutine.

For a string variable, the address passed in register pair HL (if there is only one) points to a block of three consecutive bytes in RAM. The number in HL is the address of the first byte, which contains the count (in binary) of the number of characters in the string. The next two bytes of this

Address correspondence to Murray L. Lesser, c/o Microcomputing.

string pointer contain the starting address of the actual string. Thus, the subroutine gets a pointer (address) pointing to a string pointer, which points to the string itself.

Each time BASCOM finds a newly-named string variable during the compilation, it sets up a string pointer in the data segment (DSEG) of the program space. If the string is a *literal* (that is, a string embedded in the program text), the BASCOM compiler will put it in DSEG and enter its location in the string pointer. However, if the string is a variable to be obtained from an INPUT statement, or from operating on other string variables or literals, BASCOM will initialize the string pointer to all zeros.

The first time you execute a command giving a value to that string variable, the actual string will be written in string space—the available RAM not taken up by your program or by BASIC's stack—and the string pointer will be changed to suit. If you change the value of that same-named string variable later in the executed program, the new string will be written somewhere else in string space, and the address in its string pointer will be changed again. Continued reuse keeps filling up string space, leaving garbage (no longer valid strings) laying around in RAM. When things get tight, the BASIC storage manager does a clean-up job to salvage all that abandoned space.

```
                                         TITLE   PICKUP

                                  ;Written by M. L. Lesser 10-25-80 (rev. 2-28-81)
                                  ;Written in Zilog Z80 mnemonics.
                                  ;Assembled with Microsoft MACRO-80 release 3.36.

                                  ;PICKUP is to be linked with a BASCOM program.  It
                                  ;moves the rest of the command line to a string
                                  ;literal available to the program.

  0000                            BASE    EQU 0000          ;Standard CP?M location
  0080                            TBUFF   EQU BASE + 80H

  0000'                           PICKUP::                  ;Entry point
  0000'   36 00                           LD (HL),0         ;Set pointer to zero length
  0002'   11 0000"                        LD DE,TEMP        ;Address of string literal
  0005'   23                              INC HL            ;Store address of string
  0006'   73                              LD (HL),E         ;   in string pointer
  0007'   23                              INC HL
  0008'   72                              LD (HL),D
  0009'   3A 0080                         LD A,(TBUFF)      ;Check string length
  000C'   FE 00                           CP 0              ;Is it zero?
  000E'   C8                              RET Z             ;If so, return
  000F'   06 00                           LD B,0            ;Put string length in BC
  0011'   4F                              LD C,A
  0012'   11 0080                         LD DE,TBUFF       ;tbuff address in DE
  0015'   13                      BLANK:  INC DE            ;Skip leading blank
  0016'   1A                              LD A,(DE)         ;Check next character
  0017'   FE 20                           CP ' '            ;Is it a blank?
  0019'   20 04                           JR NZ,MOVE        ;If not, move string
  001B'   0D                              DEC C             ;If so, reduce count
  001C'   C8                              RET Z             ;Return if zero count
  001D'   18 F6                           JR BLANK          ;Else try again
  001F'   2B                      MOVE:   DEC HL            ;Restore string pointer
  0020'   2B                              DEC HL            ;   in HL
  0021'   71                              LD (HL),C         ;Store string length
  0022'   EB                              EX DE,HL          ;Source address to HL
  0023'   11 0000"                        LD DE,TEMP        ;Sink address in DE
  0026'   ED B0                           LDIR              ;Block-move string
  0028'   C9                              RET

  0029'                                   DSEG              ;Data space
  0000"                           TEMP:   DEFS 128          ;Enough for maximum tbuff
                                          END

Symbols:
BASE    0000    BLANK   0015'   MOVE    001F'   PICKUP  0000I'
TBUFF   0080    TEMP    0000"

BASE      11#     12
BLANK     27#     33
MOVE      30      34#
PICKUP    14#
TBUFF     12#     21      26
TEMP      16      38      43#
```

Listing 1. PICKUP subroutine (all examples are written for Microsoft's BASCOM running under CP/M).

The Subroutines

The two subroutines shown here take advantage of the procedure CP/M uses in loading a program. CP/M has a section known as the command control processor (CCP), which is used only for interpreting the initial calls you make on the system from the keyboard. CCP is considered to be expendable by any program. For example, the BASIC storage management routine (that was linked with your program from the system library, BASLIB.REL) starts building the stack down from where CCP ended, and string space up from where your program space ended.

BASIC always knows where to put its stack. The lowest address used by the permanent part of CP/M—the basic disk operating system (BDOS) entry address—can be found in zero-page locations 0006 and 0007. You will have to take my word for this, because if you load in DDT (or any other monitor that writes over CCP)

Listing 2. SCRAM subroutine.

```
                                        TITLE SCRAM

                                  ;Written by M. L. Lesser, January 17, 1981
                                  ;Written in Zilog Z80 mnemonics,
                                  ;Assembled with Microsoft MACRO-80 release 3.36

                                  ;SCRAM is to be linked with a BASCOM program.
                                  ;If SCRAM is used instead of the BASCOM RUN or
                                  ;CHAIN commands, it provides a pseudo "auto-load"
                                  ;by reloading the CCP and moving the string
                                  ;variable into the command buffer.
                                  ;Use SCRAM for chaining to system programs that
                                  ;require additional parameters.

                                  ;WARNING:  ALL FILES OPENED BY THE BASIC PROGRAM
                                  ;          MUST BE CLOSED BEFORE CALLING SCRAM

                                  ;NOTE:  SCRAM will not operate correctly with a
                                  ;       monitor (such as DDT) loaded under BDOS.

  0000                            BASE    EQU 0000          ;Standard CP/M location

                                  ;Contents of zero-page locations used:
                                  ;
  0001                            BOOTP   EQU BASE + 01    ;Pointer to WBOOT
  0004                            DRIVNO  EQU BASE + 04    ;Default drive number
  0005                            BDOS    EQU BASE + 05    ;Jump to BDOS entry
  0080                            TBUFF   EQU BASE + 80H   ;Start of temporary buffer

                                  ;BDOS function used by SCRAM:
                                  ;
```

More

Listing 2 continued.

```
 32    001A                        LDDMA    EQU 26           ;Set DMA Address
 33
 34    0011                        NSECTS   EQU 17  ;CCP on  16 sectors + 6 bytes!
 35
 36    0000'                       SCRAM::                   ;Entry point
 37                                                          ;Build dummy command line
 38    0000'   7E                           LD A,(HL)        ;Put length of string
 39    0001'   32 0000"                     LD (DUMCOM),A    ;  in dummy command line
 40    0004'   06 00                        LD B,0           ;Set up BC for block move
 41    0006'   4F                           LD C,A
 42    0007'   23                           INC HL           ;Put string address in DE
 43    0008'   5E                           LD E,(HL)
 44    0009'   23                           INC HL
 45    000A'   56                           LD D,(HL)
 46    000B'   EB                           EX DE,HL         ;String address in HL
 47    000C'   11 0001"                     LD DE,DUMCOM+1   ;Destination address in DE
 48    000F'   ED B0                        LDIR             ;Move string to dummy line
 49    0011'                       SETUP:
 50    0011'   31 0100                      LD SP,TBUFF+80H  ;Use tbuff for stack
 51    0014'   2A 0001                      LD HL,(BOOTP)
 52    0017'   16 00                        LD D,0
 53    0019'   1E 15                        LD E,15H         ;Calculate CBIOS "HOME"
 54    001B'   19                           ADD HL,DE        ;   address = WBOOT + 15H
 55    001C'   22 0080"                     LD (HOMEP),HL    ;Pointer to HOME jump entry

 56    001F'   1E 03                        LD E,3           ;Calculate CBIOS "SELDSK"
 57    0021'   19                           ADD HL,DE        ;  = HOME + 03
 58    0022'   22 0082"                     LD (DISKP),HL    ;Pointer to SELDSK entry
 59    0025'   1E 06                        LD E,06          ;CBIOS "SETSEC" jump
 60    0027'   19                           ADD HL,DE        ;  = SELDSK + 06
 61    0028'   22 0084"                     LD (SECP),HL     ;Load pointer to entry
 62    002B'   19                           ADD HL,DE        ;READ = SETSEC + 06
 63    002C'   22 0086"                     LD (READP),HL
 64    002F'   2A 0006                      LD HL,(BDOS+1)   ;Jump address to BDOS
 65    0032'   11 F7FA                      LD DE,0F7FAH     ;CCP entry =
 66    0035'   19                           ADD HL,DE        ;    BDOS entry - 806H
 67    0036'   22 0088"                     LD (CPMBP),HL    ;Pointer to CCP entry
 68    0039'   0E 00                        LD C,0
 69    003B'   2A 0082"                     LD HL,(DISKP)
 70    003E'   CD 0099'                     CALL CBIOS       ;Select Disk A
 71    0041'   2A 0080"                     LD HL,(HOMEP)
 72    0044'   CD 0099'                     CALL CBIOS       ;Select track 0
 73    0047'   ED 5B 0088"                  LD DE,(CPMBP)    ;Initial DMA address
 74    004B'   06 11                        LD B,NSECTS
 75    004D'   0E 02                        LD C,2           ;First sector to read
 76    004F'                       LOAD:                     ;Pseudo warm start
 77    004F'   D5                           PUSH DE          ;Save DMA address
 78    0050'   C5                           PUSH BC          ;Save sector data
 79    0051'   0E 1A                        LD C,LDDMA
 80    0053'   CD 0005                      CALL BDOS        ;Set DMA address
 81    0056'   C1                           POP BC           ;Recall sector data
 82    0057'   C5                           PUSH BC          ;Save it for later
 83    0058'   2A 0084"                     LD HL,(SECP)
 84    005B'   CD 0099'                     CALL CBIOS       ;Set next sector
 85    005E'   2A 0086"                     LD HL,(READP)
 86    0061'   CD 0099'                     CALL CBIOS       ;Read it in
 87    0064'   FE 00                        CP 0
 88    0066'   20 A9                        JR NZ,SETUP      ;If error, try again
 89    0068'   C1                           POP BC           ;Recall old sector data
 90    0069'   05                           DEC B            ;DEC sector count
 91    006A'   28 09                        JR Z,FINISH
 92    006C'   0C                           INC C            ;Next sector
 93    006D'   D1                           POP DE           ;Recall old DMA address
 94    006E'   21 0080                      LD HL,80H
 95    0071'   19                           ADD HL,DE
 96    0072'   EB                           EX DE,HL         ;Next DMA address
 97    0073'   18 DA                        JR LOAD
 98    0075'                       FINISH:
 99    0075'   2A 0088"                     LD HL,(CPMBP)    ;Calculate CCP auto-load
100    0078'   11 0007                      LD DE,7          ;  entry = CPMB + 7
101    007B'   19                           ADD HL,DE
102    007C'   11 0000"                     LD DE,DUMCOM     ;Image of Command Line
103    007F'   EB                           EX DE,HL         ;Set up for move
104    0080'   7E                           LD A,(HL)
105    0081'   3C                           INC A            ;Must move 'length' + 1
106    0082'   06 00                        LD B,0
107    0084'   4F                           LD C,A
108    0085'   ED B0                        LDIR             ;Move DUMCOM to Command Line
109    0087'   3E 00                        LD A,0
110    0089'   12                           LD (DE),A        ;Add null to Command Line

111    008A'   11 0080                      LD DE,TBUFF
112    008D'   0E 1A                        LD C,LDDMA
113    008F'   CD 0005                      CALL BDOS        ;Reset DMA address to tbuff
114    0092'   3A 0004                      LD A,(DRIVNO)    ;Restore logged-on disk
115    0095'   4F                           LD C,A
116    0096'   2A 0088"                     LD HL,(CPMBP)    ;Jump to CCP entry
117    0099'   E9                  CBIOS:   JP (HL)
118                                ;
119                                ;
120    009A'                                DSEG             ;Data Space
121    0000"                       DUMCOM:  DEFS 128         ;Image of Command Line
122                                ;
123                                ;Pointers to CBIOS jump table:
124                                ;
125    0080"   0000                HOMEP:   DEFW 0           ;to "HOME"
126    0082"   0000                DISKP:   DEFW 0           ;to "SELDSK"
127    0084"   0000                SECP:    DEFW 0           ;to "SETSEC"
128    0086"   0000                READP:   DEFW 0           ;to "READ"
129                                ;
130                                ;Pointer to CCP entry (CPMB):
131                                ;
```

More →

to look at those locations, the monitor will change the pointer in them to *its* lowest permanent address.

Anything you type in after the system prompt goes to the CCP command buffer. This is the same buffer that would carry a prerecorded command on boot if you were using CP/M's auto-load feature. (See "For CP/M: Automatic Program Execution on Start-Up," by Jon Lindsay, *Microcomputing*, January 1981, p. 184.) When you type in the carriage return, CCP goes to work.

CCP considers everything in the command buffer ahead of the first blank to be the name of the program called. So it tries to load a ".COM" file with that same name into the "transient program area." If it finds the program and loads it, CCP puts the rest of the command line into CP/M's "temporary buffer" (tbuff), which starts at 0080H. The first byte in tbuff is the number (in binary) of valid characters moved. This is followed by the text, including that first blank. When CCP is done, it transfers control to the start of the program you just called. (For additional details, see the Digital Research manual, *CP/M Interface Guide*.)

PICKUP (Listing 1) makes a BASIC string literal out of that "rest of the command line" after stripping off the leading blank(s). It moves the remaining valid characters to a location within the subroutine itself and changes the string pointer to fit. If there was nothing in the command line after the program name, PICKUP will return a zero-length string to BASIC. As written, the subroutine assumes a standard CP/M with the zero-page origin at address 0000. If your CP/M has a zero-page offset, use that address for the value of BASE given in line 11.

You will notice two PICKUPs in the listing. The first, with the pseudo-op "TITLE," is the name of the module. The Microsoft library manager utility, LIB-80, works with module names. The second PICKUP, the label with the two colons in line 14, is the entry point to the subroutine. The CALLs from BASIC programs are to entry labels. If any module has more than one entry point, you CALL whichever entry label is pertinent. I usually keep the module name and the main entry point name the same, to avoid confusing myself.

Unlike most programs running under CP/M, SCRAM (Listing 2) by-

IEEE—488 BUS PERIPHERALS FOR PET/CBM, HP—85, AND OSBORNE—1

CONNECT TO PRINTERS, PLOTTERS, TERMINALS, MODEMS, AND THE TELEPHONE SYSTEM . . . USE YOUR COMPUTER AS A TERMINAL.

RS—232 OUTPUT ONLY	$129
RS—232 INPUT/OUTPUT	$229
RS—232 DUAL CHANNEL	$369
TELEPHONE MODEM	$389

. . . AND SOFTWARE TOO!!

FROM **TNW** CORPORATION

3351 Hancock St., San Diego CA 92110
(714) 225-1040 • TWX 910-335-1194 • Source TCB 198
✓318
Full One Year Warranty • Visa/Mastercharge

NORTH STAR BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Our catalog lists over 20 business and utility programs for use on the North Star computer. We have the finest collection of business programs available. No games are included. All programs are professionally written by experienced programmers and come with complete documentation.

If you use your North Star for business purposes, you should have our free catalog. Drop us a card or call.

Omni SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
146 NORTH BROAD STREET
GRIFFITH INDIANA 46319
(AC 219) 924-3522

APPLE

* * Software Buyer's Guide * *

Save money and avoid disappointment by reading the reviews in 4 STAR SOFTWARE REVIEW ..... before you buy your programs. Compare games using our ★ rating system and shop wisely. Published quarterly.

4 STAR SOFTWARE REVIEW ✓206
Dept.K, 844 Windbreak Street
Kamloops, BC, Canada V2B 5P1
·Good service to our USA friends !

☆ YES! Sign me up as a charter subscriber at us$ 7.95 for 1 year.
☆ Not sure. Send me a sample copy for $1.99 plus $1.00 for handling.
☆ Check enclosed.
☆ Charge my VISA, MC account
no. ________ exp. ____
Name ________
Address ________
________ Zip ____

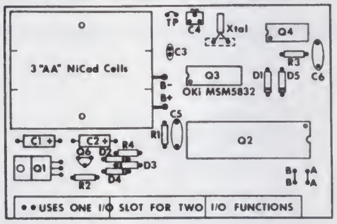
TAR HEEL SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
"Affordable Software for Small Business"
PROUDLY ANNOUNCES

REAL ESTATE BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM
a disk-based fully-integrated system including cash journal, general journal, tenant ledger, landlord ledger, monthly landlord statements, balance sheet, P & L statement by profit centers, and more, all for $150 postpaid. (North Carolina orders add 4% sales tax.) Free continuing update service included. Minimum hardware: TRS-80 Model I, 32K, 2 disk drives, line printer. Versions for TRS-80 Model II and III, Apple II and Commodore 2001 Series coming soon. Watch for announcement of other small business applications software in the months to come.

THSS ✓233

TAR HEEL SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
536 S. LEXINGTON AVE · P.O. BOX 340
BURLINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 27215

Model 6800CL4N CalClock/TIMER



IT'S A HARDWARE CALENDAR/CLOCK

- Keeps date and time without servicing by the computer
- Day-of-week, month/day/year, hour:min:sec (12/24hr.+ auto Leap Year)
- Hands off setting/control/access of ALL functions via software
- On-card battery and charging circuit keeps time for months, power off

WITH AN INTERVAL TIMER INCLUDED

- For (TSC/Flex 2/9® compatible) printer spooling, multi-tasking, etc.

Fully assembled & tested*	$ 99.95	5" Disk (Flex2 ☐ Flex9 ☐)®	$ 10.00
Complete kit*	$ 69.95	Goldplated buss connectors	$ 6.00
Bare board*	$ 35.00	Shipping & handling	$ 3.00

* FULLY DOCUMENTED: instructions; diagrams; theory; more than 20 pages of sample software (automatically puts date in Flex2/9® date buffer, adds time-of-day to assembly listings, maintains constant, current time+date display on top line of CRT). Batteries not included. All iC's socketed.

® FLEX is the registered trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

COMPUWARE Corporation
P.O. Box 2710
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003
609-428-2309
✓197

Dealer & Volume Discounts

New Jersey buyers: ADD 5%
Terms: CASH; MC; or Visa
Flex9® ☐ Flex2®(default) ☐

No.3 UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

If You've Written an Extraordinary Program--We'd Like to Publish It!

Programs needed for MANAGEMENT applications:
PERT & CPM SCHEDULING
PREDICTIVE MODELING
DECISION-MAKING SIMULATIONS
PRODUCTION SCHEDULING
EXPENSE ANALYSES

Royalty checks may be in YOUR future. Write for our free Programmer's Kit today.

INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC. ✓75
Submissions Dept.
Peterborough, NH 03458

write or you're wrong!

Wayne Green Inc. and Desktop Computing invite you to share your computer experiences with us. If you have experience with a successful business application or installation—or if you know someone who does—we would like to hear about it. Drop us a line—or, better still, a manuscript—detailing the ins and outs of your application. And do it soon. We don't want you to miss out on this opportunity. For more information, write to:

Dave Smith, Managing Editor
Desktop Computing
80 Pine St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Listing 2 continued.

```
      132     0088"   0000                         CPMBP:  DEFW 0
      133                                          ;
      134                                                  END

   Symbols:
   BASE     0000    BDOS     0005    BOOTP    0001     CBIOS    0099'
   CPMBP    0088"   DISKP    0082"   DRIVNO   0004     DUMCOM   0000"
   FINISH   0075'   HOMEP    0080"   LDDMA    001A     LOAD     004F'
   NSECTS   0011    READP    0086"   SCRAM    0000I'   SECP     0084"
   SETUP    0011'   TBUFF    0080

   BASE        21#       25        26         27         28
   BDOS        27#       64        80        113
   BOOTP       25#       51
   CBIOS       70        72        84         86        117#
   CPMBP       67        73        99        116        132#
   DISKP       58        69       126#
   DRIVNO      26#      114
   DUMCOM      39        47       102        121#
   FINISH      91        98#
   HOMEP       55        71       125#
   LDDMA       32#       79       112
   LOAD        76#       97
   NSECTS      34#       74
   READP       63        85       128#
   SCRAM       36#
   SECP        61        83       127#
   SETUP       49#       88
   TBUFF       28#       50       111
```

Listing 3. LINK utility.

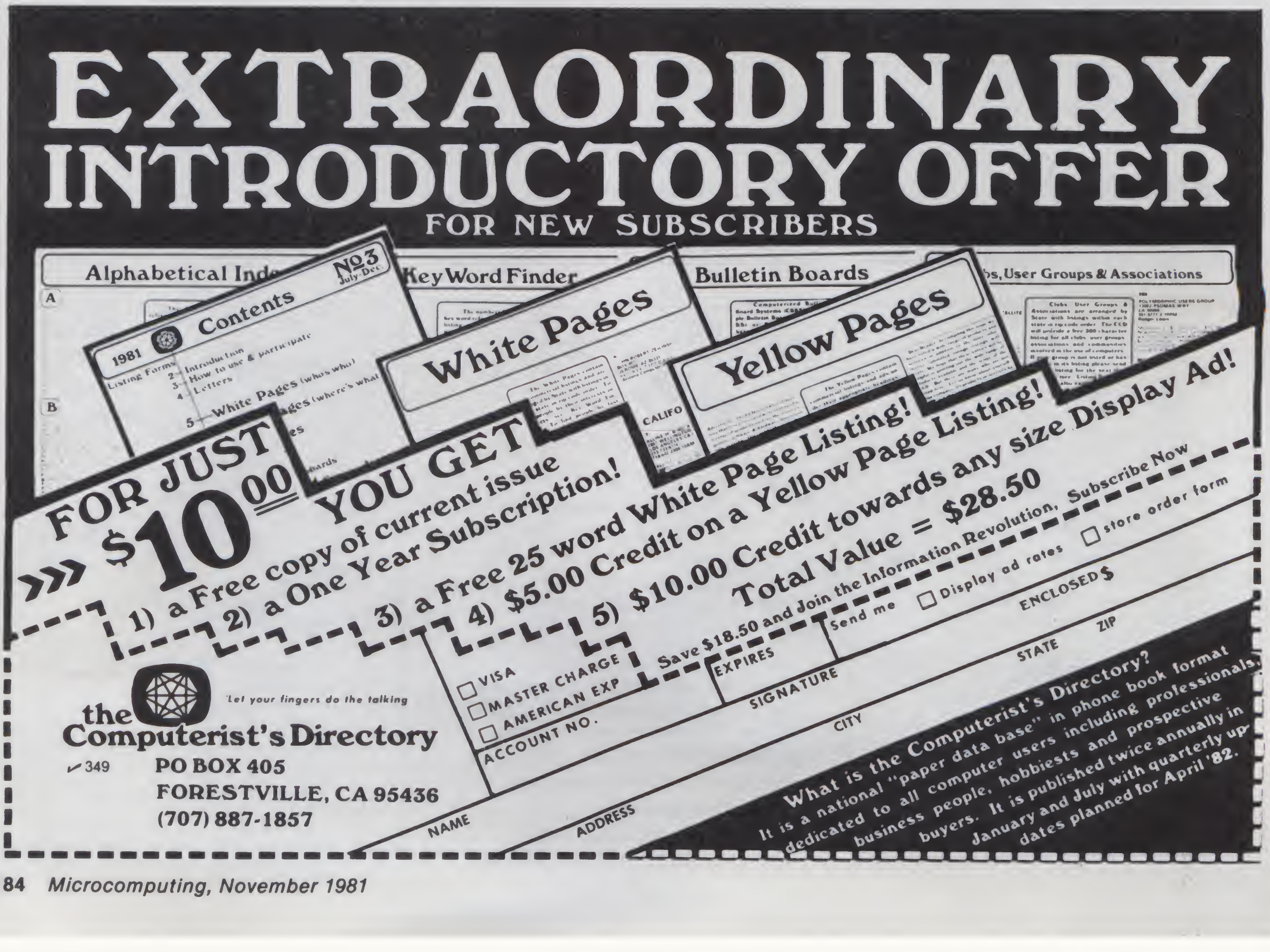
```
00100  '                        ****************
00110  '                        ***   LINK   ***
00120  '                        ****************
00130  '
```

More →

passes Digital Research's portion of the operating system, BDOS, to call directly on the facilities of the hardware-dependent Customized Basic I/O System (CBIOS).

BDOS communicates with the specific hardware making up your system by using a series of jump commands located in the CBIOS jump table. The Digital Research manual, *CP/M System Alteration Guide*, gives the relative location of each entry in the table and the action CBIOS must take for each call. The absolute address of one of the entries, WBOOT, is stored in zero-page locations 0001 and 0002.

SCRAM uses this information to build a set of pointers to the CBIOS functions it needs. It calculates the starting address of CCP by subtracting 0806H from the BDOS entry-point address. SCRAM then overlays BASIC's stack and upper string space by reloading CCP from the A disk, moves the string variable that is to become the command line into the CCP command buffer, and finishes by passing control to the CCP entry point. CP/M then takes over, fooled into thinking


EXTRAORDINARY INTRODUCTORY OFFER
FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS

FOR JUST $10.00 YOU GET
1) a Free copy of current issue
2) a One Year Subscription!
3) a Free 25 word White Page Listing!
4) $5.00 Credit on a Yellow Page Listing!
5) $10.00 Credit towards any size Display Ad!
Total Value = $28.50
Save $18.50 and Join the Information Revolution, Subscribe Now

Send me ☐ Display ad rates ☐ store order form
ENCLOSED $
☐ VISA
☐ MASTER CHARGE
☐ AMERICAN EXP
EXPIRES
ACCOUNT NO.
SIGNATURE
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
ZIP

What is the Computerist's Directory? It is a national "paper data base" in phone book format dedicated to all computer users including professionals, business people, hobbiests and prospective buyers. It is published twice annually in January and July with quarterly update dates planned for April '82.

the Computerist's Directory
Let your fingers do the talking
✓349
PO BOX 405
FORESTVILLE, CA 95436
(707) 887-1857

it has just received a warm boot from a disk with an auto-load message.

Strictly speaking, SCRAM is not a subroutine; it doesn't have a return to the calling program. However, BASIC doesn't know this, so SCRAM is called with the usual subroutine CALL.

Since it makes use of CP/M's internal structure, SCRAM probably cannot be used, unmodified, with any other operating system—not even those claimed to be "compatible" with CP/M. Although it is written to be independent of the memory size of your system and the initial address of your CCP, it does make use of known locations in the zero page. If your version of CP/M has a zero-page offset, change the value of BASE in line 21.

The Utilities

Utility programs are supposed to make life easier for the programmer. That is why I wrote the two shown here.

Debugging can be one of the most frustrating activities known to mankind. Late one night, after the third recompilation and relink in 15 minutes, I began to make operator errors

Listing 3 continued.

```
00140   '       Written by M. L. Lesser, January 17, 1981
00150   '       Written in Microsoft BASIC-80 version 5.2
00160   '       Compiled with BASCOM 5.2, switch /Z
00170   '
00180   '       This program link-loads <filename.REL> produced by
00190   '       the BASCOM BASIC-80 compiler with any called assembly-
00200   '       language subroutines from MYLIB.REL.  Input command
00210   '       is "LINK <dev:filename>" typed on the console.
00220   '       Output is <filename.COM>, and is stored on the drive
00230   '       denoted by "dev:" on the calling command line.
00240   '       To "Load and Go", use <dev:filename/G> on input;
00250   '       Output <filename.COM> will still be written to disk.
00260   '
00270   '       To use, LINK.COM, L80.COM, MYLIB.REL and BASLIB.REL
00280   '       must be on the logged-on drive.  <filename.REL> can
00290   '       be on either drive.
00300   '
00310   '
00400   '       The following are string variables:
00410   '
00420   '               FILENAME        Input <dev:filename>
00430   '               COMMAND         L80 calling sequence
00440   '
00450   '
00500   '       Setup
00510   '
00520   DEFINT I
00530   DEFSTR C,F
00540   '
00550   '
01000   '       Main Program
01010   '
01020   CALL PICKUP(FILENAME)                   'Read rest of comand line
01030   IF LEN(FILENAME) = 0 THEN LINE INPUT "<FILENAME>?  ";FILENAME
                ELSE PRINT "Link-loading " FILENAME
01040   LET I = INSTR(FILENAME,"/")             'Check for /G switch
01050   LET COMMAND = "L80 " + FILENAME
01060   IF I = 0 THEN LET COMMAND = COMMAND + "/E,MYLIB/S,"
                        ELSE LET COMMAND = COMMAND + ",MYLIB/S,"
01070   IF I <> 0 THEN LET FILENAME = LEFT$(FILENAME,I-1)
01080   LET COMMAND = COMMAND + FILENAME + "/N"
01090   CALL SCRAM(COMMAND)                     'Link <filename>
01100   '
```

GIMIX & MICROWARE *present the* 6809 PROFESSIONAL TOOLBOX

A **GIMIX** 56KB static RAM 2Mhz 6809 Dual Drive Mainframe System with **MICROWARE's** Multiuser OS9 Pro-Package --special combination price **$3968.09.** This system includes the **GIMIX** Mainframe with 30 amp C.V. ferro-resonant power supply, SS50/50C Motherboard, 2Mhz 6809 CPU with time of day clock and battery back-up, 6840 programmable timer, 2 serial ports, 56K Bytes of Static RAM, and two 5¼'' disk drives and double density controller installed in the **GIMIX** Mainframe with the same brownout protection and power supply reliability that **GIMIX** is famous for.

MICROWARE's OS9 Pro-Package includes OS9 Level 1, the BASIC09 interactive compiler, Macro Text Editor, Interactive Assembler, and Interactive Debugger which gives you the necessary tools for efficient structured software development.

All **GIMIX** Boards have gold plated bus connectors, and are burned in and 100% tested before shipping.

And this system is expandable. You can add memory, I/Os, video or graphics cards, Arithmetic processors, additional drive capacity, and other hardware now or in the future to this SS50 bus structured system from **GIMIX** or other SS50 bus compatible manufacturers. **MICROWARE** has other OS9 software such as the Stylograph Screen-Oriented Word Processor available now, and in the future will be announcing other languages and utilities that run under OS9. And coming soon from **MICROWARE** will be OS9 Level 2 that lets you address up to 1 megabyte of memory.

GIMIX & GHOST are trademarks of GIMIX Inc., Basic 09, OS9 and Microware are trademarks of Motorola and Microware Inc.

For further info on the best in 6809 Hardware, contact:

GIMIX INC. ✓22

The Company that delivers
Quality Electronic products since 1975.
1337 WEST 37th PLACE, CHICAGO, IL 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

For further info on the best in 6809 Software, contact:

MICROWARE
Microware Systems Corp.
5835 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50304
(515) 279-8844 • TWIX 910-520-2535

See us at NCC booth 971-2

MODEL II

TRS-80® DISCOUNT

BUY DIRECT

We carry the full line of TRS-80 Computers. All other software, furniture, and accessories at discount from catalog price. We stock most items to assure you fast delivery and save you money.

WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC. ✓100
DEPT. NO. 7

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER
115 C SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728
GA. & EXPORT PHONE NO. (912) 377-7120

$602⁰⁰ DISCOUNT Off List
64K 1 DRIVE $3297.00

No Taxes on Out of State Shipments

Immediate Shipment On Most Items

MODEL III

26-1061 4K I.........$609.00
26-1062 16K III........849.00
26-1066 48K III
2 Drives, RS232.......2077.00

Largest Inventory in S.E. U.S.A.

in typing the redundant command line that calls LINK-80. So I wrote LINK (Listing 3) to relieve this added source of frustration.

LINK generates the normal LINK-80 command line, either for "load and save" or "load, save and go," depending on whether you use the switch "/G" after the name of the file that is to be linked. To use LINK, you must put all your private subroutines—including PICKUP and SCRAM—in your private library (MYLIB.REL) by using LIB-80. Then, LINK will make sure that any subroutine called in the program being linked is inserted in its proper place.

EDIT (Listing 4) is a cure for the near-fatal bug in Microsoft's EDIT-80, release 2.0. While you are editing your text file, EDIT-80 is building an index file so it can write your final version back to disk when you exit from the editor. Unfortunately, if the text file is very long and the changes extensive, release 2.0 leaves the now-obsolete index behind. While the newly-edited file is correct as written to disk and the compiler or assembler can use it, EDIT-80 can't re-edit it until you have gotten rid of the old index file.

EDIT looks for an index file and kills it if it exists, before using SCRAM to call in EDIT-80 and the file to be edited.

Now, in spite of all the foregoing, you don't *have* to use a compiled BASIC to use assembly-language subroutines. Most BASICs have a USR command. And the interpreter version of BASIC-80 release 5.x allows the use of the same CALL command as does BASCOM. However, there is a major difference in what you can't do with an interpreter.

You can't use subroutines that look for data keyed in with the program call, because that call was made after you were already in BASIC. So you can't use PICKUP with an interpreter BASIC.

You can use SCRAM, but I'm not sure it is worth the effort. With the interpreter, you have to know exactly where to put the subroutine in absolute address space. You can't let the system take care of the messy details for you.

Each interpreted program that uses assembly-language subroutines must contain the absolute addresses in RAM where it will find each subroutine it uses, along with a command to protect the subroutine space from BASIC's storage manager. When you want to run one of these programs, you have to load the necessary subroutines into their proper places *before* you call the BASIC interpreter. The bookkeeping, alone, is more bother than it is worth!

Compare this with using LINK to build the subroutines into the compiled object program. Once linked, any subroutine called from your library is a permanent part of the program that called it, and will load with no further effort on your part.

The ease of making your own extensions to the language is another good reason to use a compiled form of BASIC for your serious applications. ■

```
00100    '               ****************************
00200    '               ***   EDIT-80 CLEAN UP   ***
00300    '               ****************************
00400    '
00500    '
00600    '       Written in BASIC-80 BASCOM 5.2, switches /Z/X
00700    '       Written by M. L. Lesser, 1-25-81
00800    '       Object program filed as EDIT.COM
00900    '
01000    '
01100    '       This program corrects for the bug in EDIT-80 release 2.0
01200    '       by erasing the corresponding .$xx index file before starting
01300    '       a new editing session.
01400    '
01500    '       Input command is: EDIT <FILENAME>.  Output is written
01600    '       to the same drive as <FILENAME>.
01700    '
01800    '       NOTE:  Both EDIT.COM and EDIT80.COM must be on the logged-on
01900    '              drive.  <FILENAME> must specify the disk as part of
02000    '              the command line, if not on the logged-on drive.
02100    '
02200    DEFINT I,J
02300    DEFSTR C,F
02400    ON ERROR GOTO 10000
02500    '
02600    CALL PICKUP(FILENAME)                   'Read rest of command line
02700    IF LEN(FILENAME) = 0 THEN GOTO 3300     'If no <filename> call SCRAM
02800    LET I = INSTR(FILENAME,".")             'Check for filetype
02900    LET J = INSTR(FILENAME,"/")             'Check for switch
03000    IF I = 0 THEN GOSUB 5000                'Insert ".MAC" if no filetype
03100    IF J = 0 OR J - I > 2 THEN LET FILEINDEX = LEFT$(FILENAME,I) +
                 "$" + MID$(FILENAME,I+1,2) ELSE GOSUB 7000
                                                 'Short filetype with switch
03200    KILL FILEINDEX                          'Error if no index file
03300    LET COMMAND = "EDIT80 " + FILENAME
03400    CALL SCRAM(COMMAND)                     'Edit <filename>
03500    '
05000    '       Subroutine:  Insert default filetype ".MAC"
05100    IF J = 0 THEN LET FILENAME = FILENAME + ".MAC"
05200    IF J <> 0 THEN LET FILENAME = LEFT$(FILENAME,J-1) + ".MAC" +
                 MID$(FILENAME,J)
05300    LET I = INSTR(FILENAME,".")
05400    LET J = INSTR(FILENAME,"/")
05500    RETURN
05600    '
07000    '       Subroutine:  For short filetype when switch exists
07100    LET ITEM = J - I - 1
07200    LET FILEINDEX = LEFT$(FILENAME,I) + "$" + MID$(FILENAME,I+1,ITEM)
07300    RETURN
07400    '
10000    '       Error trap
10100    IF ERR = 53 AND ERL = 3200 THEN RESUME NEXT
10200    ON ERROR GOTO 0
10300    '
```

Listing 4. EDIT-80 utility.

NF SYSTEMS

APPLE II®

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

HOUSEHOLD AIDS

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

1. HOUSEHOLD INVENTORY
2. VITAL PAPERS
3. PERSONAL STATEMENT
4. RESUME
5. VIDEO TAPE FILE
6. NAME/ADDRESS/PHONE
7. END

SELECT ONE? **$49.95**

32K, Disk 3.2 or 3.3
Plus or Plus Card

1981 INCOME TAX $125.00

48K, Disk 3.2 or 3.3
Plus or Plus Card

Send $2 for more information to be applied to first order. Also programs for IBM Personal Computer.

VISA & MASTERCARD

N.F. SYSTEMS ✓186
P.O. Box 76363
Atlanta, Georgia 30358

VECTOR GRAPHIC USERS

SAVE TIME!!! on every backup and format operation.

With our new **TURBOCHARGED™ BACKUP**, copy and verify your System B diskettes in only 60 seconds instead of 3 min 20 sec. Or your 2600 diskettes in 3 min 40 sec instead of 6 min 20 sec.

Available for system B's and 2600's

$45

Ask for our catalog of software products for Vector Graphic computers.

Modern Software Design ✓364
18590 Ventura Blvd, Suite 202
Tarzana, CA 91356
(213) 343-2083

6809 Small C Compiler

- Generates assembly language source output
- Requires only 16K memory
- Library functions in source code
- Generates position independent code
- Supports most C functions
- Generates ROMmable code

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $75
specify 5 or 8 inch diskette SSB or FLEX

TERMS: Check or Money Order. California residents add 6%. C.O.D. orders add $3.50 shipping & handling.

✓174

DUGGER'S GROWING SYSTEMS
POST OFFICE BOX 305 SOLANA BEACH,CA 92075

Available soon: Basic to C Converter

Free

Microprocessor Catalog

40-page catalog of 6800 single board computers, interface modules, SPRINT 68 control computer/development system, WIZRD multitasking DOS, assemblers, compilers, BASIC, cross assemblers, cross compilers, custom engineering, OEM applications software.

WINTEK

Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428 ✓163

IF YOU'VE GOT

OSI

We've got great products for you!

OS-65D V3.2 DISASSEMBLY MANUAL 60 page manual, complete with cross reference listing. Fully commented. **$25.95.**

REF COMMAND UNDER BASIC Lists line numbers, variables, constants for 65D or 65U. **$31.95.**

SPOOLER-DESPOOLER UTILITY Super fast. Frees up screen, feeds data to serial or parallel printers. **$69.95.**

FIG FORTH UNDER OS-65U Runs under multi-user, hard disk systems with all the extras. **$89.95.**

VIDEO ROUTINE Convenient control of variable screen parameters. May be connected to graphics resolution booster. **$25.95 or $29.95.**

GRAPHICS RESOLUTION BOOSTER Hardware to boost screen resolution by 8 times to 128 x 128. **$49.95.** With video routine and software extensions **$79.95.**

Write or call for free product catalog and get all the details.

✓213

SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS

6435 Summer Ave.
Memphis,Tn. 38134
901/377-3503

TIRED OF CHANGING CABLES AND TURNING KNOBS?

$175

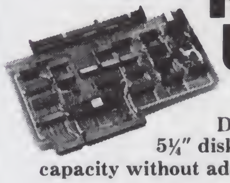
ASCI SWITCH

- Computer Controlled or Manual
- Command Code User Selectable
- Select one of two Peripherals
- Select one of two Computers
- Asynchronous to 19200 Baud
- No External Power Needed

Call or write

ADVANCED SYSTEMS CONCEPTS, INC.
P.O.BOX Q, ALTADENA, CA. 91001
(213) 684-5461 or 794-2308 ✓39

ZENITH/Heath Users



Double Your 5¼" disk storage capacity without adding a drive.

Get twice as much from your H88 or H89 microcomputer. Our FDC-880H floppy disk controller, in conjunction with your 5¼" drives, for example, expands memory capacity from 256 bytes to 512 bytes per sector.

And it handles single and double-sided, single and double-density, 8" and 5¼" drives — simultaneously.

Call 714/275-1272 today or write for details.

C.D.R. Systems Inc.

Controlled Data Recording Systems, Inc.
7667 Vickers St., San Diego, CA 92111

✓148

Subscription Problem?

Kilobaud Microcomputing does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

Kilobaud Microcomputing
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 997
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

No. 4

UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

You've Written a Fantastic Game? Then We'd Like to Publish It!

We're looking for hot GAME programs:

ARCADE (HI-SPEED GRAPHICS)
ADVENTURE FORMAT
FANTASY WARGAMING
BOARD GAMES
LOGIC & PUZZLE GAMES

There's Gold in them there Games! Write for our free Programmer's Kit today.

INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC. ✓75
Submissions Dept.
Peterborough, NH 03458

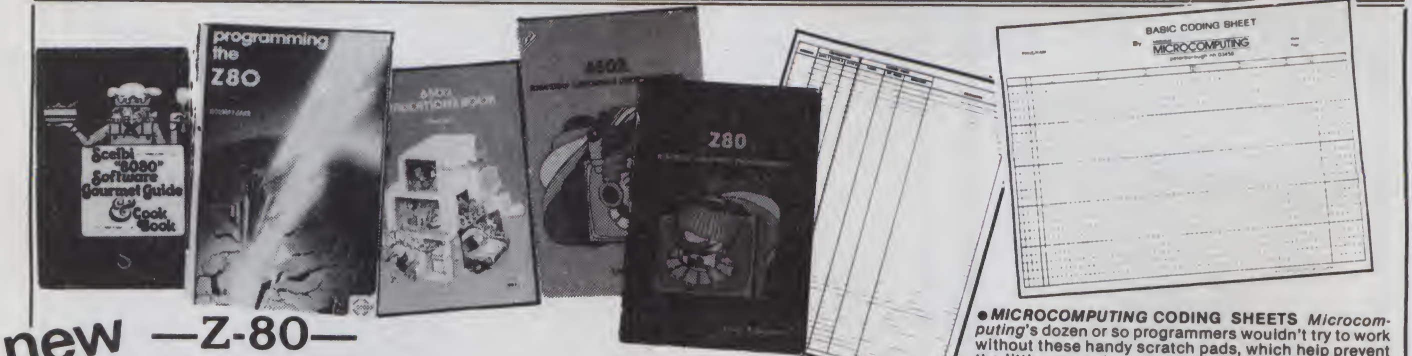
this publication is available in microform

University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
U.S.A.

18 Bedford Row
Dept. P.R.
London, WC1R 4EJ
England

kb microcomputing book nook



new —Z-80—

•TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE—BK1217—by Hubert S. Howe, Jr. This book incorporates into a single volume all the pertinent facts and information you need to know to program and enjoy the TRS-80. Included are clear presentations of all introductory concepts, completely tested practical programs and subroutines, details of ROM and RAM and disk operating systems, plus comprehensive tables, charts and appendices. Suitable for the first time user or more experienced users. $9.95.*

•INSIDE LEVEL II—BK1183—For machine language programmers! This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems. $15.95.*

•PROGRAMMING THE Z-80—BK1122—by Rodnay Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text *and* a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. $14.95.*

•Z-80 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK—BK1045—by Nat Wadsworth. Scelbi's newest cookbook! This book contains a complete description of the powerful Z-80 instruction set and a wide variety of programming information. Use the author's ingredients including routines, subroutines and short programs, choose a time-tested recipe and start cooking! $16.99.*

•Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING—BK1177—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z-80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples which illustrate software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z-80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. $16.99.*

•VOL. I COMPONENT TESTERS—LB7359— . . . how to build transistor testers (8), diode testers (3), IC testers (3), voltmeters and VTVMs (9), ohmmeters (8 different kinds), inductance (3), capacity (9), Q measurement, crystal checking (6), temperature (2), aural meters for the blind (3) and all sorts of miscellaneous data on meters . . . using them, making them more versatile, making standards. Invaluable book. $4.95.*

•VOL. II AUDIO FREQUENCY TESTERS—LB7360— . . . jam packed with all kinds of audio frequency test equipment. If you're into SSB, RTTY, SSTV, etc., this book is a must for you . . . a good book for hi-fi addicts and experimenters, too! $4.95.*

•VOL. III RADIO FREQUENCY TESTERS—LB7361—Radio frequency waves, the common denominator of Amateur Radio. Such items as SWR, antenna impedance, line impedance, rf output and field strength; detailed instructions on testing these items includes sections on signal generators, crystal calibrators, grid dip oscillators, noise generators, dummy loads and much more. $4.95.*

•VOL. IV IC TEST EQUIPMENT—LB7362—Become a troubleshooting wizard! In this fourth volume of the 73 TEST EQUIPMENT LIBRARY are 42 home construction projects for building test equipment to work with your ham station and in servicing digital equipment. Plus a cumulative index for all four volumes for the 73 TEST EQUIPMENT LIBRARY. $4.95.*

PROGRAMMING

The Microprocessor Software Engineering Series by John Zarrella provides common sense descriptions of advanced computer system topics for engineers, programmers and development managers. Each volume is a self-contained review of a software engineering topic, explaining fundamental concepts in easy-to-understand language and describing sophisticated software tools and techniques. Detailed glossary of technical jargon is included in each volume. This series will help you find the solutions to your software problems.

•OPERATING SYSTEMS: CONCEPTS AND PRINCIPLES—BK1193—Presents an overview of the basic operating system types, their components and capabilities. $7.95.*

•WORD PROCESSING AND TEXT EDITING—BK1194—Provides a firm basis for understanding word processing terminology and for comparing systems. $7.95.*

•SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE—BK1195 —Presents a detailed overview of advanced computer system design including object architecture and capability-based addressing. $9.95.*

—6502—

*•**THE APPLE II USER'S GUIDE**—BK1220—by Lon Poole, Martin McNiff, and Steven Cook. This guide is the key to unlocking the full power of your Apple II or Apple II Plus. Topics include: "Applesoft and Integer BASIC Programming"—especially how to make the best use of Apple's sound, color and graphics capabilities. "Machine Level Programming," "Hardware Features"—which covers the disk drive and printer, and "Advanced Programming"—describing high resolution graphics techniques and other advanced applications. Well organized and easy to use. $15.00.*

•PROGRAMMING THE 6502 (Third Edition)—BK1005—Rodnay Zaks has designed a self-contained text to learn programming, using the 6502. It can be used by a person who has never programmed before, and should be of value to anyone using the 6502. The many exercises will allow you to test yourself and practice the concepts presented. $12.95.*

•6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK—BK1006—Rodnay Zaks presents practical-application techniques for the 6502 microprocessor, assuming an elementary knowledge of microprocessor programming. You will build and design your own domestic-use systems and peripherals. Self-test exercises included. $12.95.*

•6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING—BK1176—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book provides comprehensive coverage of the 6502 microprocessor assembly language. Leventhal covers over 80 programming examples from simple memory load loops to complete design projects. Features include 6502 assembler conventions, input/output devices and interfacing methods, and programming the 6502 interrupt system. $16.99.*

•6502 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK—BK1055—by Robert Findley. This book introduces the BASIC language programmer into the realm of machine-language programming. The description of the 6502 structure and instruction set, various routines, subroutines and programs are the ingredients in this cookbook. "Recipes" are included to help you put together exactly the programs to suit your taste. $12.95.*

•*MICROCOMPUTING* **CODING SHEETS** *Microcomputing*'s dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming is Assembly/Machine Language (PD1001), which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for BASIC (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. $2.39.*

68000/6809/8080

*•**6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING**—BK1215—by Andrew C. Staugaard, Jr. Getting involved with Tandy's new Color Computer? If so, this new book from the Blacksburg Group will allow you to exploit the awesome power of the machine's 6809 microprocessor. Detailed information on processor architecture, addressing modes, register operation, data movement, arithmetic logic operations, I/O and interfacing is provided, as well as a review section at the end of each chapter. Four appendices are included covering the 6809 instruction set, specification sheets of the 6809 family of processors, other 6800 series equipment and the 6809/6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter. This book is a must for the serious Color Computer owner. $13.95.*

*•**68000 MICROPROCESSOR HANDBOOK**—BK1216—by Gerry Kane. Whether you're currently using the 68000, planning to use it, or simply curious about one of the newest and most powerful microprocessors, this handbook has all the answers. A clear presentation of signal conversions, timing diagram conventions, functional logic, three different instruction set tables, exception processing, and family support devices provides more information about the 68000 than the manufacturer's data sheets. A stand alone reference book which can also be used as a supplement to *An Introduction to Microcomputers: Vol. 2—Some Real Microprocessors*. $6.99.*

•8080A/8085 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING—by Lance Leventhal—BK1004—Assembly language programming for the 8080A/8085 is explained with a description of the functions of assemblers and assembly instructions, and a discussion of basic software development concepts. Many fully debugged, practical programs are included as is a special section on structured programming. $15.99.*

•8080 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK—BK1102—If you have been spending too much time developing simple routines for your 8080, try this new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley. Describes sorting, searching, and many other routines for the 8080 user. $12.95.*

—COOKBOOKS—

•CMOS COOKBOOK—BK1011—by Don Lancaster. Details the application of CMOS, the low power logic family suitable for most applications presently dominated by TTL. Required reading for every serious digital experimenter! $10.50.*

•TVT COOKBOOK—BK1064—by Don Lancaster. Describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal. Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancaster style. $9.95.*

•TTL COOKBOOK—BK1063—by Don Lancaster. Explains what TTL is, how it works, and how to use it. Discusses practical applications, such as a digital counter and display system, events counter, electronic stopwatch, digital voltmeter and a digital tachometer. $9.50.*

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud *Microcomputing* Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 for first book, $1.00 each additional book, $10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to customer Service at the following address.

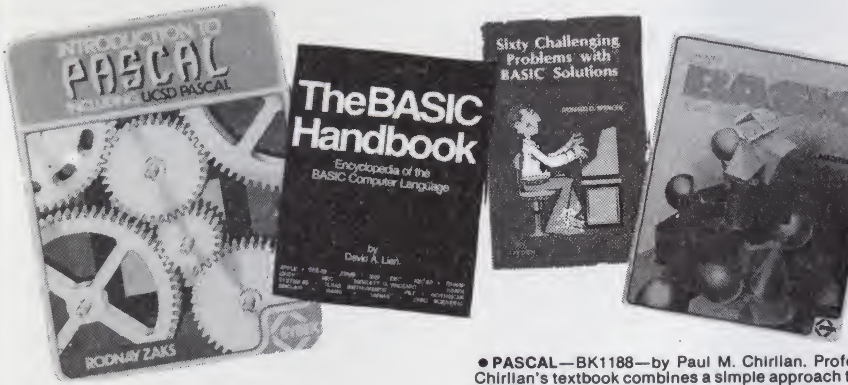
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

* new

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

kb microcomputing book nook

—BASIC & PASCAL—


INTRODUCTION TO
PASCAL
UCSD PASCAL
RODNAY ZAKS
The BASIC Handbook
Encyclopedia of the BASIC Computer Language
by David A. Lien
Sixty Challenging Problems with BASIC Solutions
BASIC

new

● **INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING**—BK1219—by Michael P. Zabinski. Written by an experienced educator, this is the book for those beginners who want to learn about computers without having to become an expert. It has practical programs, useful line-by-line comments, excellent flowcharts accompanied by line numbers and over 200 exercises which help the reader assess progress, reinforce comprehension, and provide valuable practical experience. $10.95.*

● **50 BASIC EXERCISES**—BK1192—by J. P. Lamoitier. This book is structured around the idea that the best way to learn a language is through actual practice. It contains 50 completely explained exercises: statement and analysis of the problem, flowcharts, programs and actual runs. Program subjects include mathematics, business, games, and operations research, and are presented in varying levels of difficulty. This format enables anyone to learn BASIC rapidly, checking their progress at each step. $12.95*

● **THE BASIC HANDBOOK—BK1174—SECOND EDITION**—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. $19.95.*

● **LEARNING LEVEL II**—BK1175—by David Lien. Written especially for the TRS-80, this book concentrates on Level II BASIC, exploring every important BASIC language capability. Updates are included for those who have studied the Level I User's Manual. Sections include: how to use the Editor, dual cassette operation, printers and peripheral devices, and the conversion of Level I programs to Level II. $15.95.*

● **BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)**—BK1026—by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. $10.50.*

● **ADVANCED BASIC**—BK1000—Applications, including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation, graphing and games. $10.75*.

● **SIXTY CHALLENGING PROBLEMS WITH BASIC SOLUTIONS (2nd Edition)**—BK1073—by Donald Spencer, provides the serious student of BASIC programming with interesting problems and solutions. No knowledge of math above algebra required. Includes a number of game programs, as well as programs for financial interest, conversions and numeric manipulations. $6.95.*

● **PASCAL**—BK1188—by Paul M. Chirlian. Professor Chirlian's textbook combines a simple approach to the PASCAL language with comprehensive coverage on how a computer works, how to use a flowchart, working from a terminal as well as batch operation and debugging. Special attention is paid to idiosyncrasies of the language and syntax flowcharts abound for the convenience of the experienced programmer. Well indexed. $12.95*

● **INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL**—BK1189—by Rodnay Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order. All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to-understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL, the most widely used dialect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. $14.95.*

● **PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL**—BK1140—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language; it is therefore suitable for an introductory course. $12.95.*

—GAMES—

● **40 COMPUTER GAMES**—BK7381—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. $7.95*

● **BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1074—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. $7.50.*

● **MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1182—edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 84 new games from the people who brought you *BASIC Computer Games.* Includes such favorites as Minotaur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run. $7.50.*

● **WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN**—BK1071—PCC's first book of computer games. . . 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC. . . programs, descriptions, many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hammurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. $10.95.*

new

—BUSINESS—

● **THEORY Z**—BK1226—How American Business Can Meet the Japanese Challenge—by William Ouchi. Why are the Japanese catching up and surpassing American industrial productivity? What allows Japanese industrialists to offer guaranteed lifetime employment to their workforce? This book will help you understand the Theory Z managerial philosophy and its implications for the American corporate future. Examples are given of the American industrial giants already operating under Z-style management, and the impact of this style on the quality of their executives and workers is explored. A must for the alert businessman, large or small. $12.95.*

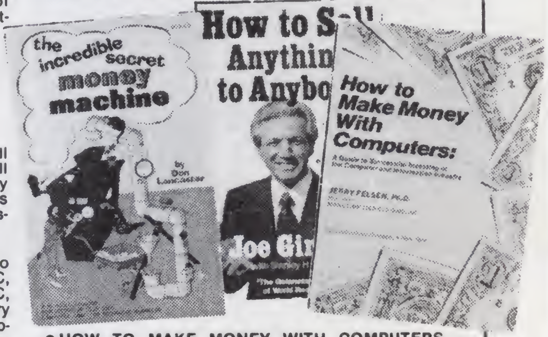
● **SO YOU ARE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER**—BK1222—by Richard G. Canning and Nancy C. Leeper. For a well-organized manual on the process of selecting the right computer system for your small business, this text can't be excelled. Designed to introduce the novice in data and word processing to the real benefits of computerization, the book is filled with money- and time-saving tips, photos of equipment, lists of suppliers, prices, explanations of computer terminology, and helpful references to additional sources of information. Everyone contemplating a first computer installation should have this book. $14.00.*

● **PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING—IN BASIC**—BK1001—by L. Poole & M. Borchers, includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussions of the principle behind each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flowcharts, and simple reports and CRT displays. Payroll and cost accounting features include separate payrolls for up to 10 companies, time-tested interactive data entry, easy correction of data entry errors, job costing (labor of distribution), check printing with full deduction and pay detail, and 16 different printed reports, including W-2 and 941 (in **CBASIC**). $20.00.*

● **SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS**—BK1053—published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the standalone mode. $14.99 paperback.

● **PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**—BK1009—Learn how to unleash the power of a personal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. $11.95.*

—MONEYMAKING—


the incredible secret money machine
by Don Lancaster
How to Sell Anything to Anybody
Joe Girard
How to Make Money With Computers:
JERRY FELSEN

● **HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS**—BK1003—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. $15.00.*

● **HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY**—BK7306—According to *The Guinness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. $2.25.*

● **THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE**—BK1178—by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you *like* to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. $5.95.*

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud *Microcomputing* Book Department ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 for first book, $1.00 each additional book, $10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to customer Service at the following address.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

kb microcomputing book nook

—INTRODUCTORY—

HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!
The NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS
Some of the Best from Kilobaud microcomputing

●UNDERSTANDING AND PROGRAMMING MICROCOMPUTERS—BK7382—A valuable addition to your computing library. This two-part text includes the best articles that have appeared in 73 and Kilobaud Microcomputing magazines on the hardware and software aspects of microcomputing. Well-known authors and well-structured text helps the reader get involved. $10.95*

● SOME OF THE BEST FROM KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING—BK7311—A collection of the best articles that have appeared in Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING. Included is material on the TRS-80 and PET systems, CP/M, the 8080/8085/Z-80 chips, the ASR-33 terminal. Data base management, word processing, text editors and file structures are covered too. Programming techniques and hard-core hardware construction projects for modems, high speed cassette interfaces and TVTs are also included in this large format, 200 plus page edition. $10.95.*

new

●YOUR FIRST COMPUTER—BK1191—by Rodnay Zaks. Whether you are using a computer, thinking about using one or considering purchasing one, this book is indispensable. It explains what a computer system is, what it can do, how it works and how to select various components and peripheral units. It is written in everyday language and contains invaluable information for the novice and the experienced programmer. (The first edition of this book was published under the title "An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing".) $7.95*

●MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES—BK1037—by Austin Lesea & Rodnay Zaks—will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S-100. $15.95.*

● HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!—BK7322—If you want to come up to speed on how computers work... hardware and software... this is an excellent book. It starts with fundamentals and explains the circuits, and the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII-Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid. $4.95.*

●THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS—BK7340—This book takes it from where "HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards... and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! Only $4.95.*

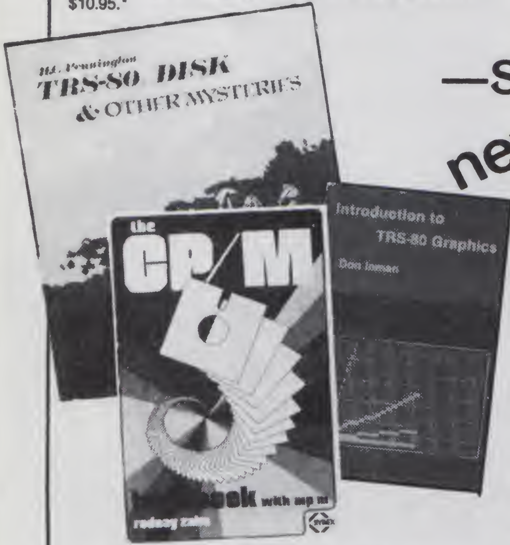
● AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0—BK1130—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. $7.95.*

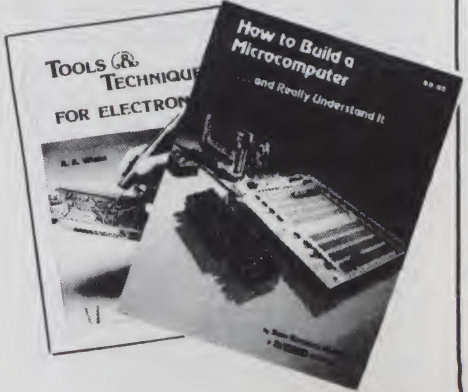
●VOL. I—BK1030—**2nd Edition completely revised.** Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume I is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume I builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. $12.99.*

●VOL. II—BK1040 (with binder)—Contains descriptions of individual microprocessors and support devices used only with the parent microprocessor. Volume II describes all available chips. $31.99*

●VOL. III—BK1133 (with binder)—Contains descriptions of all support devices that can be used with any microprocessor. $21.99*

—SPECIAL INTERESTS—


H. Pennington
TRS-80 DISK & OTHER MYSTERIES
the CP/M handbook with MP/M
rodnay zaks
Introduction to TRS-80 Graphics
Don Inman


TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS
A. A. Wicks
How to Build a Microcomputer
...and Really Understand It

●TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES—BK1181—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to" information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. $22.50.*

●MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES—BK1186—by James Farvour. From the company that brought you *TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES!* Contains more than 6500 lines of comments for the disassembled Level II ROMs, six additional chapters describing every BASIC subroutine, with assembly language routines showing how to use them. Flowcharts for all major routines give the reader a real insight into how the interpreter works. $29.50.

new

●THE CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES—BK1218—by Dennis Kitsz. More than 300 pages of TRS-80 customizing information. With this book you'll be able to explore your computer like never before. Want to turn an 8 track into a mass storage unit? Individual reverse characters? Replace the BASIC ROMs? Make Music? High speed, reverse video, Level I and Level II? Fix it if it breaks down? All this and much, much more. Even if you have never used a soldering iron or read a circuit diagram, this book will teach you how! This is the definitive guide to customizing your 80! $29.95.*

●BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES—BK1221—by Lewis Rosenfelder. You don't have to learn assembly language to make your programs run fast. With the dozens of programming tricks and techniques in this book you can sort at high speed, swap screens in the twinkling of an eye, write INKEY routines that people think are in assembly language and add your own commands to BASIC. Find out how to write elegant code that makes your BASIC really hum, and explore the power of USR calls. $29.95.*

●THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)—BK1187—by Rodnay Zaks. A complete guide and reference handbook for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step-by-step instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the diskette to correct user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. This also includes a complete discussion of all versions of CP/M up to and including 2.2, MP/M and CDOS. $14.95*.

●INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 GRAPHICS—BK1180—by Don Inman. Dissatisfied with your Level I or Level II manual's coverage of graphics capabilities? This well-structured book (suitable for classroom use) is ideal for those who want to use all the graphics capabilities built into the TRS-80. A tutorial method is used with many demonstrations. It is based on the Level I, but all material is suitable for Level II use. $8.95.*

●TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS—BK7348—by A. A. Wicks is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects as well as specialized metal working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. $4.95.*

● HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER—AND REALLY UNDERSTAND IT—BK7325—by Sam Creason. The electronics hobbyist who wants to build his own microcomputer system now has a practical "How-To" guidebook. This book is a combination technical manual and programming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing and debugging of a complete microcomputer system. Must reading for anyone desiring a true understanding of small computer systems. $9.95.*

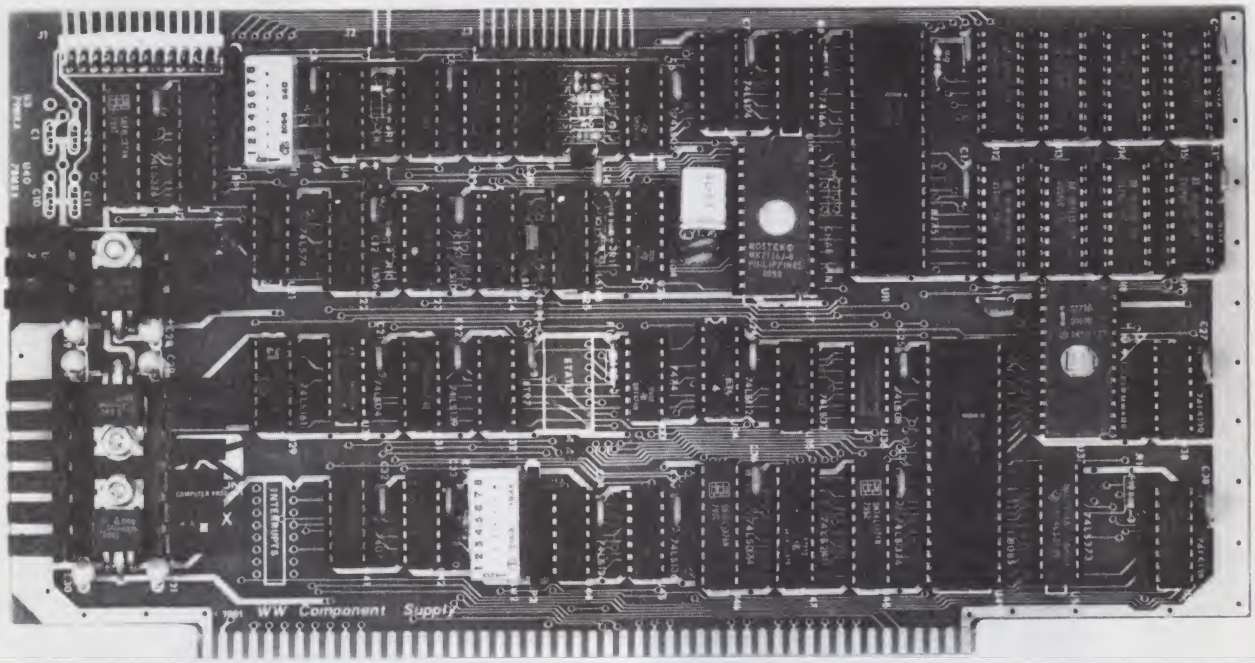
*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud *Microcomputing* Book Department ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 for first book, $1.00 each additional book, $10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to customer Service at the following address.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

INTELLIGENT VIDEO I/O FOR S-100 BUS



VIO-X

The VIO-X Video I/O Interface for the S-100 bus provides features equal to most intelligent terminals both efficiently and economically. It allows the use of standard keyboards and CRT monitors in conjunction with existing hardware and software. It will operate with no additional overhead in S-100 systems regardless of processor or system speed.

Through the use of the Intel 8275 CRT controller with an onboard 8085 processor and 4k memory, the VIO-X interface operates independently of the host system and communicates via two ports, thus eliminating the need for host memory space. The screen display rate is effectively 80,000 baud.

The VIO-X1 provides an 80 character by 25 line format (24 lines plus status line) using a 5 × 7 character set in a 7 × 10 dot matrix to display the full upper and lower case ASCII alphanumeric 96 printable character set (including true descenders) with 32 special characters for escape and control characters. An optional 2732 character generator is available which allows an alternate 7 × 10 contiguous graphics character set.

The VIO-X2 also offers an 80 character by 25 line format but uses a 7 × 7 character set in a 9 × 10 dot matrix allowing high-resolution characters to be used. This model also includes expanded firmware for block mode editing and light pen location. Contiguous graphics characters are not supported.

Both models support a full set of control characters and escape sequences, including controls for video attributes, cursor location and positioning, cursor toggle, and scroll speed. An onboard Real Time Clock (RTC) is displayed in the status line and may be read or set from the host system. A checksum test is performed on power-up on the firmware EPROM.

Video attributes provided by the 8275 in the VIO-X include:

- FLASH CHARACTER
- INVERSE CHARACTER
- UNDERLINE CHARACTER or
- ALT. CHARACTER SET
- DIM CHARACTER

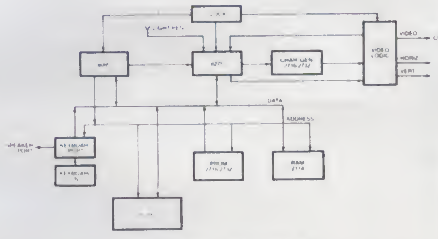
The above functions may be toggled together or separately.

The board may be addressed at any port pair in the IEEE 696 (S-100) host system. Status and data ports may be swapped if necessary. Inputs are provided for parallel keyboard and for light pen as well as an output for audio signalling. The interrupt structure is completely compatible with Digital Research's MP/M ®.

Additional features include:

- HIGH SPEED OPERATION
- PORT MAPPED IEEE S-100 INTERFACE
- FORWARD/REVERSE SCROLL or
- PROTECTED SCREEN FIELDS
- CONVERSATIONAL or BLOCK MODE (opt)
- INTERRUPT OPERATION
- CUSTOM CHARACTER SET
- CONTROL CHARACTERS
- ESCAPE CHARACTER COMMANDS
- INTELLIGENT TERMINAL EMULATION
- TWO PAGE SCREEN MEMORY

VIO-X1 - 80 × 25 5 ×7 A & T *Conversational Mode*	**$295.00**
VIO-X2 - 80 × 25 7 × 7 A & T *Conversational & Block Modes*	**$345.00**



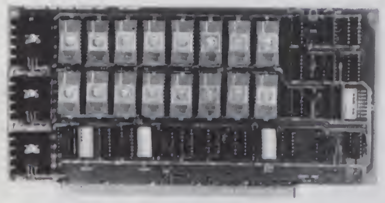
VIO-X S-100 I/O INTERFACE

FULCRUM™
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Distributed by:
✓285
WW COMPONENT SUPPLY INC. 1771 JUNCTION AVENUE • SAN JOSE, CA 95112 • (408) 295-7171

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS
(214) 271-3538

32K S-100 EPROM CARD
NEW!



$79.95
KIT

USES 2716's

Blank PC Board - $34

ASSEMBLED & TESTED ADD $30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are $9.95 Ea. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES:
1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

32K SS-50 RAM

$\$299^{00}$ KIT

For 2MHZ Add $10

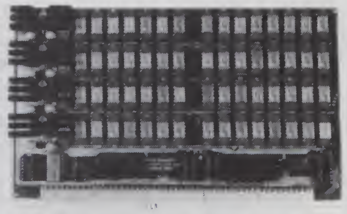
Blank PC Board $50

For SWTPC 6800 - 6809 Buss

Support IC's and Caps $19.95

Complete Socket Set $21.00

Fully Assembled, Tested, Burned In Add $30



At Last! An affordable 32K Static RAM with full 6809 Capability.

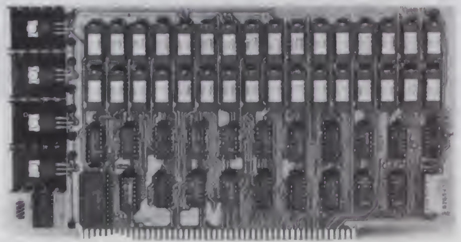
FEATURES:
1. **Uses proven low power 2114 Static RAMS.**
2. **Supports SS50C - EXTENDED ADDRESSING.**
3. **All parts and sockets included.**
4. **Dip Switch address select as a 32K block.**
5. **Extended addressing can be disabled.**
6. **Works with all existing 6800 SS50 systems.**
7. **Fully bypassed. PC Board is double sided, plated thru, with silk screen.**

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$\$169^{95}$ KIT

FOR 4MHZ ADD $10



KIT FEATURES:
1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-**$33**

LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-**$12**

SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-**$19.95**

ASSEMBLED & TESTED-**ADD $35**

OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!

16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

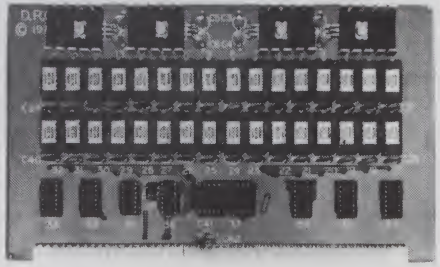
$\$159$ KIT

FULLY STATIC!

FOR 2MHZ ADD $10

FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED - $35



KIT FEATURES
1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board Solder mask and silk screened layout
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD—**$35** COMPLETE SOCKET SET—**$12**
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—**$19.95**

NEW! NEW!

STEREO!
S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

COMPLETE KIT! $\$84^{95}$ (WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA $31

KIT FEATURES:
- ⋆ TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
- ⋆ FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.
- ⋆ USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.
- ⋆ ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.
- ⋆ ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.
- ⋆ PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
- ⋆ EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD. WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS.
- ⋆ USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY.

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M* compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716. Diskette - **$24.95** 2708 - **$19.95** 2716 - **$29.95.** Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H. **(Diskette Is 8 Inch Soft Sectored)**

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

UART SALE!

TR1602B — SAME AS TMS6011, AY5-1013, ETC. 40 PIN DIP

TR1602B

$\$2^{95}$ EACH **4 For $\$10^{00}$**

CRT CONTROLLER CHIP

SMC #CRT 5037. PROGRAMMABLE FOR 80 x 24, ETC. VERY RARE SURPLUS FIND. WITH PIN OUT. $12.95 EACH.

4K STATIC RAM

National Semi. MM5257. Arranged 4K x 1. +5V, 18 PIN DIP. A Lower Power, Plug in Replacement for TMS 4044. 450 NS. Several Boards on the Market Will Accept These Rams. SUPER SURPLUS PURCHASE! **PRIME NEW UNITS!**

8 FOR $16 32 FOR $59.95

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor Contains: 3 Tone Channels. Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control. 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O. 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses. **$11.95** **PRICE CUT!**

SPECIAL OFFER: ~~$14.95~~ each Add $3 for 60 page Data Manual.

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)
P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add $2.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCharge. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over $50, add 85¢ for insurance.

ALL SALES ARE MADE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. A COPY OF THIS WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE FREE, ON REQUEST.

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH.

WE ARE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

NEW!

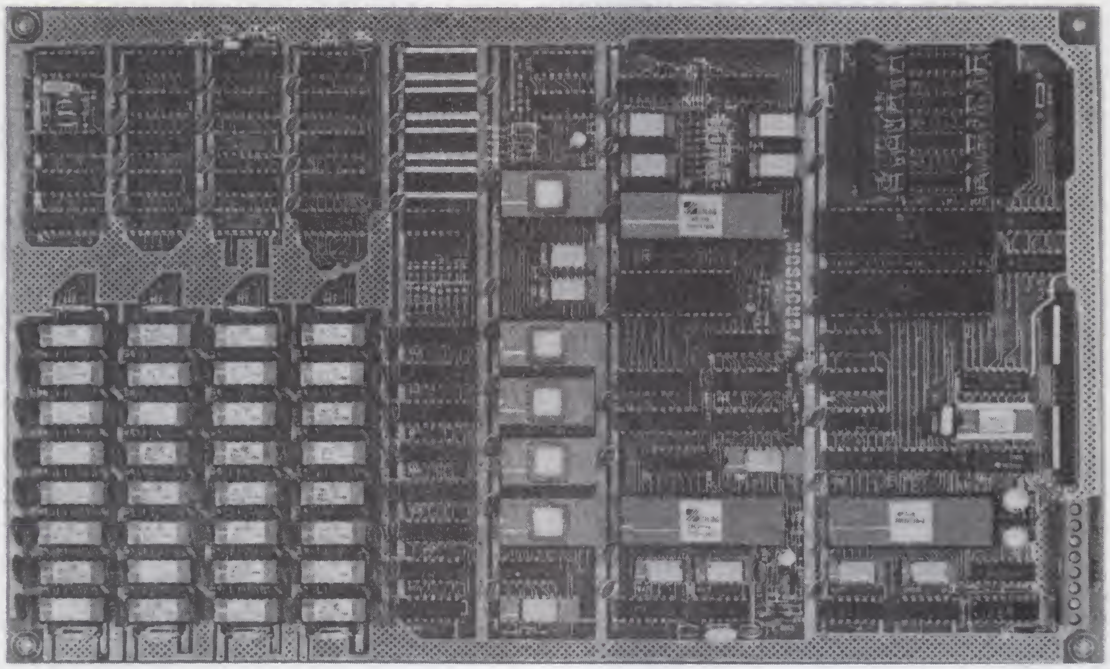
"THE BIG BOARD"

OEM - INDUSTRIAL - BUSINESS - SCIENTIFIC

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!

Z-80 CPU!   64K RAM!

NEW!



PARTIALLY ASSEMBLED KITS
For All Sockets Installed
And Soldered Add $50.

THE FERGUSON PROJECT: Three years in the works, and maybe too good to be true. A tribute to hard headed, no compromise, high performance, American engineering! The Big Board gives you all the most needed computing features on one board at a very reasonable cost. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed! Take a Big Board, add a couple of 8 inch disc drives, power supply, an enclosure, C.R.T., and you have a total Business System for about 1/3 the cost you might expect to pay.

$649.00** (64K KIT BASIC I/O)

SIZE: 8½ x 13¾ IN.
SAME AS AN 8 IN. DRIVE.
REQUIRES: +5V @ 3 AMPS
+ - 12V @ .5 AMPS.

FULLY SOCKETED!

FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

64K RAM

Uses industry standard 4116 RAM'S. All 64K is available to the user, our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

Z-80 CPU

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 int. Price for all parts and connectors: $85.

BASIC I/O

Consists of a separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO

With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true. 5 x 7 Matrix - Upper & Lower Case

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M* 2.2.

TWO PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. User selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: $29.95

REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: $14.95

SYSTEM COMPARISON

64K RAM KIT	$370.00
80 x 24 Video Kit	365.00
Floppy Disk Controller Kit	235.00
Z-80 CPU Kit	185.95
SER & PAR. I/O	129.95
S-100 Mother Board	45.00
SUB TOTAL	$1330.90

Talk about bangs per buck! The prices shown for S100 kits were taken from the July 1980 BYTE. This will give some basis for comparison between the Big Board and a similar system implementation on the S100 Buss.

CP/M* 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD

The popular CP/M* D.O.S. modified by MICRONIX SYSTEMS to run on Big Board is available for $150.00.

PC BOARD

Blank PC Board with Rom Set and Full Documentation.
$199.00

PFM 3.0   2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.0 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search. PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided.

Z-80 is a Trademark of Zilog.

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)
P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Shipments will be made approximately 3 to 6 weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD's (for the Big Board only) with a $75 deposit. Balance UPS COD. Add $3.00 shipping.

USA AND CANADA ONLY

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE ORIGINATORS OF CPM SOFTWARE
**1 TO 4 PIECE DOMESTIC USA PRICE.

ELECTRONICS CENTER

CALL TOLL FREE ✓25

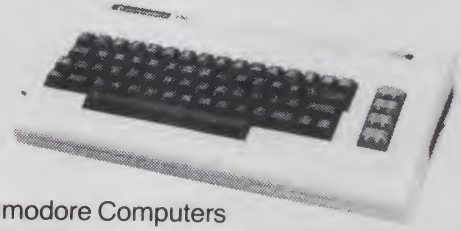
1-800-228-4097

Commodore Computers

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

Apple Computers
Call For Lowest Prices On Apple

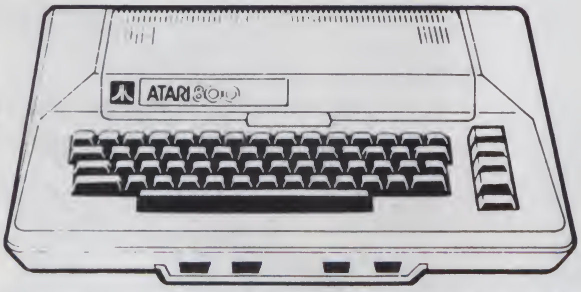
EPSON Printers
CALL FOR PRICE



Commodore Computers
Call Toll Free For Price

DC Hayes Micromodem II
CALL FOR PRICES

ATARI



NEC Monitors

9" NEC Monitor	$139.95
12" NEC Monitor	$179.95
12" Green Screen	CALL
13" NEC Color Monitor With Tuner	$499.95
19" NEC Color Monitor	$499.95

Atari Computers ✓ Our Atari Prices Can't Be Beat!

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND AVAILABILITY

WE TRADE — WE EXPORT

YOUR ELECTRONICS PLAYGROUND

✓25

master charge

1840 "O" Street Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
In Nebraska Call (402) 476-7331

VISA

Why use their flexible discs:

Athana, BASF, Control Data, Dysan, IBM, Maxell, Nashua, Scotch, Shugart, Syncom, 3M, Verbatim or Wabash

when you could be using

MEMOREX

for as low as $1.94 each?

**Find the flexible disc you're now using on our cross reference list...
then write down the equivalent Memorex part number you should be ordering.**

Product Family	Product Description	Memorex Part Number (3201-)	CE quant. 100 price per disc ($)	Athana	BASF	Dysan	IBM	Maxell	Nashua	Scotch 3M	Shugart	Syncom	Verbatim	Wabash	Control Data
Flexible Disc 1s Single-Headed Drives Single-Density Media	IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3060	1.99	473071	53428	800506	2305830	FD1-128	FD-1	740 0	S/A 100	15002	FD34-8000	F111111X	421602
	IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) w/ W P N	3062	2.04	–	–	–	–	–	–	740-0	–	–	FD34-8000	–	–
	IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) w/ W P N & Hub Ring	3064	2.39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	FD34-9000	–	–
	IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) REVERSIBLE	1729	3.19	473072	54431	–	–	–	FD-2	740/2-0	–	15150	FF34-8000	F171111X	–
	IBM System 6 Compatible	3066	2.04	473077	54561	800509	1669959	–	–	740-0 056	–	15003	FD60-8000	F116111X	–
	IBM Compatible (256 B/S, 15 Sectors)	3109	1.99	473073	–	800584	2305845	–	–	740-3600	–	15006	FD36-8000	F112111X	–
	IBM Compatible (512 B/S, 8 Sectors)	3110	1.99	473074	–	800585	1669954	–	–	–	–	15004	FD60-8000	F113111X	–
	Shugart Compatible 32 Hard Sector	3015	1.99	470901	53802	101/1	–	FH1-32	FD-132	740-32	S/A-101	15025	FD32-8000	–	421322
	Wang Compatible, 32 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3087	2.49	–	54491	–	–	–	–	740-32RH	–	–	–	F37A411X	–
	CPT 8000 Compatible	3045	2.69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15226	–	–	–
Flexible Disc 1d Single Headed Drives Double Density Media	IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3090	2.69	474071	54568	3740/10	–	FD1-128/M2100	FD-10	741-0	–	–	FD34-8000	F131111X	423002
	Soft Sector (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) REVERSIBLE	3093	3.69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Shugart Compatible 32 Hard Sector	3091	2.69	470801	54596	101/10	–	FH1-32D	–	741-32	S/A-103	15075	FD32-8000	F33A411X	423322
	Wang Compatible, 32 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3088	3.09	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flexible Disc 2s Double-Headed Drives Single-Density Media	Soft Sector (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3113	3.09	–	54428	800814	1766870	–	–	–	S/A-150	15153	FD10-4026	F121111X	–
	Soft Sector (256 B/S, 15 Sectors)	3106	3.09	473477	54228	800815	2736700	FD2-256D	–	742-0	–	15154	FD10-4015	F122111X	424612
Flexible Disc 2d Double-Headed Drives Double-Density Media	Soft Sector (Unformatted)	3102	3.09	473485	–	DY150	–	FD2-XDM	FD-2D	743-0	–	15103	DD34-4001	–	425002
	Soft Sector (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3115	3.09	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	S/A-150	–	–	–	–
	Soft Sector (256 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3103	3.09	473471	54325	800817	1766872	FD2-256D	–	743-0/256	–	15101	DD34-4026	F144111X	425602
	Soft Sector (512 B/S, 15 Sectors)	3114	3.09	473472	54478	800816	1669044	–	–	743-0/512	–	15100	DD34-4016	F145111X	425612
	Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors)	3104	3.09	473473	54485	800819	1669045	–	–	743-0/1024	–	15102	DD34-4008	F147111X	425622
	32 Hard Sector	3105	3.09	470851	–	101/2D	–	FH2-32D	–	743-32	S/A-161	15125	DD32-4000	F34A411X	425322
	Burroughs B-80 Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	3092	3.09	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	F34A811X	–
	Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors) w/ Hub Ring	3116	3.49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	3181	3.39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	DD32-4000	–	–
Flexible Disc FD Memorex 651 or Equiv Drive Compatible	FD VI (Vinyl Jacket)	30712003	2.69	470951	–	FDIV	–	–	FD-165	611-0	–	15026	FD65-1000	F61A111X	–
Mini Flexible Disc 1s 5¼" Single-Headed Drives Single-Density Media	Soft Sector (Unformatted)	3401	1.94	475001	54256	104/1	–	MD1	MD 1	744-0	S/A-104	15300	MD525-01	M11A211X	441002
	10 Hard Sector	3403	1.94	475010	54257	107/1	–	–	MD 110	744-10	S/A-107	15326	MD525-10	M41A211X	441102
	16 Hard Sector	3405	1.94	475016	54258	106/1	–	MH1	MD 116	744-16	S/A-105	15328	MD525-16	M51A211X	441162
	Soft Sector (Unformatted) w/Hub Ring	3431	2.14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-01	–	–
	10 Hard Sector, w/Hub Ring	3433	2.14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-10	–	–
	16 Hard Sector, w/Hub Ring	3435	2.14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-16	–	–
Mini Flexible Disc 1d 5¼" Single-Headed Drives Double-Density Media	Soft Sector (Unformatted)	3417	2.14	–	54646	104/10	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-01	–	–
	10 Hard Sector	3418	2.14	–	54648	107/10	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-10	–	–
	16 Hard Sector	3419	2.14	–	54652	106/10	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-16	–	–
	Soft Sector (Unformatted) w/Hub Ring	3481	2.34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-01	–	–
	10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3483	2.34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-10	–	–
	16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3485	2.34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-16	–	–
Mini Flexible Disc 2d 5¼" Double-Headed Drives Double Density Media	Soft Sector (Unformatted)	3421	2.59	–	54624	104/2D	–	–	–	–	S/A-154	–	MD550-01	–	–
	10 Hard Sector	3423	2.59	–	54627	107/2D	–	–	–	–	S/A-157	–	MD550-10	–	–
	16 Hard Sector	3425	2.59	–	54630	106/2D	–	–	–	–	S/A-155	–	MD550-16	–	–
	Soft Sector (Unformatted) w/Hub Ring	3491	2.79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD550-01	–	–
	10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3493	2.79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD550-10	–	–
	16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3495	2.79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD550-16	–	–

Memorex Flexible Discs...The Ultimate in Memory Excellence

Quality
Memorex means quality products that you can depend on. Quality control at Memorex means starting with the best materials available. Continual surveillance throughout the entire manufacturing process. The benefit of Memorex's years of experience in magnetic media production, resulting, for instance, in proprietary coating formulations. The most sophisticated testing procedures you'll find anywhere in the business.

100 Percent Error Free
Each and every Memorex Flexible Disc is certified to be 100 percent error free. *Each* track of *each* flexible disc is tested, individually, to Memorex's stringent standards of excellence. They test signal amplitude, resolution, low-pass modulation, overwrite, missing pulse error and extra pulse error. They are torque-tested, and competitively tested on drives available from almost every major drive manufacturer in the industry including drives that Memorex manufactures. Rigid quality audits are built into every step of the manufacturing process and stringent testing result in a standard of excellence that assures you, our customer, of a quality product designed for increased data reliability and consistent top performance.

Customer-Oriented Packaging
Memorex's commitment to excellence does not stop with a quality product. They are proud of their flexible discs and they package them with pride. Both their packaging and their labeling have been designed with your ease of identification and use in mind. The desk-top box containing ten discs is convenient for filing and storage. Both box labels and jacket labels provide full information on compatibility, density, sectoring, and record length. Envelopes with multi-language care and handling instructions and color-coded removable labels are included. A write-protect feature is available to provide data security.

Full One Year Warranty — Your Assurance of Quality
Memorex Flexible Discs will be replaced by Memorex if they are found to be defective in materials or workmanship within one year of the date of purchase. Other than replacement, Memorex will not be responsible for any damages or losses (including consequential damages) caused by the use of Memorex Flexible Discs.

Quantity Discounts Available
Memorex Flexible Discs are packed 10 discs to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. We are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 10% surcharge. **Quantity discounts** are also available. Order 500 or more discs at the same time and deduct 1%; 1,000 or more saves you 2%; 2,000 or more saves you 3%; 5,000 or more saves you 4%; 10,000 or more saves you 5%; 25,000 or more saves you 6%; 50,000 or more saves you 7% and 100,000 or more discs earns you an 8% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all Memorex Flexible Discs are immediately available from **CE**. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disc that's right for you, call the Memorex compatibility hotline. Dial 800-538-8080 and ask for the *flexible disc hotline* extension 0997. In California dial 800-672-3525 extension 0997.

Buy with Confidence
To get the fastest delivery from **CE** of your Memorex Flexible Discs, send or phone your order directly to our Computer Products Division. Be sure to calculate your price using the **CE** prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless **CE** is instructed differently. Minimum order $50.00. International orders are invited with a $20.00 surcharge for special handling in addition to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

Mail orders to: **Communications Electronics**, Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add $8.00 per case or partial-case of 100 8-inch discs or $8.00 per case of 100 5¼-inch mini-discs for U.P.S. *ground* shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. If you have a Master Card or Visa card, you may call anytime and place a credit card order. **Order toll-free** in the United States. Call anytime 800-521-4414. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan, dial 313-994-4444. **Dealer inquiries invited**. All order lines at **Communications Electronics** are staffed 24 hours.

Copyright ©1981 Communications Electronics™

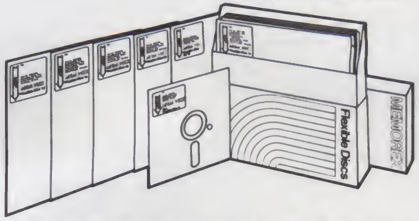
MEMBER
DIRECT MAIL MARKETING ASSOCIATION

CODE OF ETHICS

VISA

MasterCard

Order Toll-Free!
(800) 521-4414
In Michigan (313) 994-4444



For Data Reliability—Memorex Flexible Discs

COMMUNICATIONS
ELECTRONICS™ ✓376

Computer Products Division

854 Phoenix ☐ Box 1002 ☐ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

PRINTERS

10 DAY FREE RETURN

EPSON MX-80
Now in stock!
The MX-80 dot matrix printer. Unequalled Epson reliability. Has all the features of the MX-70 plus more power and extra functions.

C-ITOH STARWRITER: LETTER QUALITY PRINTING FOR UNDER $2000!/This daisywheel printer gives high quality at a low price. 25 cps. Parallel and serial interfaces available.

NEW INTEGRAL DATA'S 560 PRINTER/All the exciting features of the 400 series plus 14½" paper capacity. 132 col. graphics printer.
IDS 445. Priced lower than the 440 and equipped with a better print head. With & w/o graphics.
IDS 460. Features include correspondence quality printing, high resolution graphics.

NEC SPINWRITER FROM THE FIRST NAME IN LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS/

Spinwriter 5520

Compumart offers beautiful print quality with NEC Spinwriter Terminals. We carry all models from RO THRU KSR WITH NUMERIC KEYPAD—5510-5530. All versions give unsurpassed hard copy output!

CENTRONICS PRINTERS
3 SERIAL MODEL 737
The closest thing to letter quality print for under $1000.
List $1045 **SPECIAL $795.**
737-1 Parallel Interface
List $995 **SALE PRICE $695.**
PLUS EXCITING REBATE OFFER ON CENTRONICS PRINTERS.

OMNI 810 PRINTER FROM TEXAS INSTRUMENTS CALL US
The 820 RO PACKAGE includes machine mounted paper tray and cable. A compressed print option and device forms control are standard features.
THE 820 KSR PACKAGE includes fully ASCII Keyboard plus all of the features of the RO.

MONITORS TERMINALS

CONFIGURATION HELP

CLEARANCE ZENITH COLOR VIDEO MONITOR $349.

SUPER SELLING TERMINALS FROM LEAR SIGLER/We have the following Lear Siegler terminals in stock at prices too low to print! Call for quotes.
ADM-3A/Industry's favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons/
ADM-3A + NEW from Lear Siegler. CALL!
IT IS HERE! It is the new Intermediate Terminal from Lear Siegler.

NEC COLOR MONITOR/RECEIVER HIGH RESOLUTION/
Composite video using BNC connectors, 8-Pin connector for VCR/VTR video loop In/Out and television reception.

Sanyo 13" Color Monitor

SANYO MONITORS AT LOW COMPUMART PRICES/Sanyo's new line of CRT data display monitors are designed for the display of alphanumeric or graphic data.
9" SANYO B/W **$169.**
12" SANYO B/W
12" SANYO W/ GREEN SCREEN
13" SANYO COLOR

Visit our giant
ANN ARBOR STORE
1250 North Main Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan

FREE CATALOGS

MICRO
The original and most complete catalog of micro-computers, accessories and peripherals.

DEC PDP/ LSI-11 Systems configured and integrated with other manufacturers compatibles. The first, best DEC based systems catalog.

Send for them!

CALCULATORS MISC

TOLL FREE ORDERING

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM Answer Originate.

NEW! D-CAT Direct Connect Modem: from Novation.

MATROX PRODUCTS/Compumart stocks the complete line.

DYSAN DISKETTES/Single side, single density. Hard or Soft Sector **$5. ea.**

MEMOREX 3401's/5¼"disks **$3.25.**
/with hub ring for Apple **$3.50.**
MEMORY INTEGRATED CIRCUITS/ Call for quantity discounts when ordering over 50 units.
MOTOROLA 4116 (200 Nanosecond Plastic) $4.50

Giltronix Switch

NEW! GILTRONIX RS 232 SWITCH/ The ultimate in flexibility. You can connect three peripherals to one computer or three computers to one peripheral. Switches the eight most important RS 232 signals.

DEC LSI-11/Compumart now offers the entire product line.
CALL FOR PRICES AND DELIVERY

HP-41C CALCULATORS
MEMORY MODULES for storing programs of up to 2000 lines of program memory.
"EXTRA SMART" CARD READER. Records programs and data back onto blank magcards.
THE PRINTER. Upper and lower case. High resolution plotting. Portable thermal operation.
APPLICATION MODULES

NEW SUPER 41-CV SYSTEMS with Quad RAMS built-in. Maximum memory on-board leaves slots open for Application Pacs and peripherals.
+ CARD READER
+ CARD READER + PRINTER
QUAD RAMS equivalent to four Memory Modules all packed in one.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

LEASING AVAILABLE

RM EXPANSION ACCESSORIES FOR AIM— CALL SPECS AND PRICES

APPLE III IS IN STOCK/Apple III Information Analyst Package—128K Apple III, Black and White Monitor 12", and information analyst software.

TOP SOFTWARE PACKAGES FROM COMPUMART

VISICALC/FOR APPLE/FOR HP/ FOR COMMODORE/FOR ATARI

SOFTWARE FROM APPLE/Apple Plot (the perfect graphic complement for Visicalc/Dow Jones News & Quotes/Apple Fortrom/Apple Writer/Pascal Language System/ Controller Business System

PERSONAL SOFTWARE/Visidex/ VisiTrend/VisiPlot/VisiTerm
MUSE/Super Text

Apple Software

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER/

Expansion accessories for Apple/ Super Talker/The Music System/ ROM plus board with Keyboard filter/ROM Writer/Clock Calendar/AtoD and D to A Converter/ Clock for Apple/CPS Multifunction Board

VIDEX/Video Term (80 col. x 24 line, 7x9 Matrix plug in compatible board for Apple II) w/wo graphics EPROM/SSM Serial & Parallel, Apple Interface/ABT's Numeric Key Plan/California Microcomputer Keyboard

NEW!
VIC 20 PERSONAL COMPUTER FROM COMMODORE
$299.

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION
CALL 800 343-5504, in Massachusetts (617) 491-2700, phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Mon-Fri, 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Sat.
PO's. Accepted from Dun & Bradstreet rated companies—shipment contingent upon receipts of signed purchase order.
SALE PRICES. Valid for month of magazine date only—all prices subject to change without notice. Our Ann Arbor retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues-Fri, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturdays.

SYSTEMS

APPLE II STARTER

$1895

SAVE OVER $200 ON OUR BEST SELLING APPLE SYSTEM/ System includes a 48K Apple II, Apple Disk, DOS 3.3 and Controller and a Sup R MOD RF Modulator.
List $2209.

EXCLUSIVE FOR THE APPLE: Magic Wand, Videx, Z-80 softcard (Requires 48K Apple and disk).

COMPLETE SUB-SYSTEM $925.

APPLE ACCESSORIES

CHOOSE FROM: Silentype Printer w/x face/Light Pen/Easy Writer (80 col. need a Videx)/Clock for Apple.

FROM MICROSOFT: 16K RAM Board/FORTRAN.

FROM COMPUTER STATION: Hi-Res Dump for 460 Printer.

OUR APPLE INVENTORY IS COMPLETE. WE'VE GOT IT ALL—

apple computer
Authorized Dealer
Accept No Less

SYSTEMS

CORVUS NETWORK

CONSTELLATION Backend Network with up to 64 CPUs.

MIRROR Videotape backup and up to 20Mb storage.

CALL US FOR PRICES ON YOUR SPECIFIC CONFIGURATION.

SYSTEMS

XEROX 820 IS HERE

CALL US FOR PRICES ON YOUR SPECIFIC CONFIGURATION.

SYSTEMS

AIM 65 STARTER

$795

FROM ROCKWELL

THE SMALL SYSTEM FOR CHRISTMAS BUYING

Our **AIM** Starter System for Educational & Laboratory use includes **4K AIM/BASIC & ROM/ASSEMBLER & ROM/POWER SUPPLY EG1 ENCLOSURE/CRAIG TAPE RECORDER.**

ACCESSORIES FOR AIM STARTER: PL 65 High Level Language/Paper for the Aim (roll)/Rockwell's 4 slot Motherboard/

WE ALSO CARRY RM EXPANSION ACCESSORIES FOR THE AIM-65.

Rockwell International
Authorized Dealer
Accept No Less

800-343-5504

IN MASS CALL 617-491-2700

Systems *Customized*

COMPUMART

43

65 Bent Street, Dept 131
PO Box 568, Cambridge, MA 02139

From THE LEADER...

We just might be the largest independent small systems dealer in the country. Here's why:

COMPUMART has been serving the computer needs of industry since 1971.

We stock, for immediate shipment, only those products from the finest micro-computer manufacturers.

And any product, except software, can be returned within 10 days for a full refund—even if you just change your mind. We also honor all manufacturers' warranties. Our expert technicians will service any product we sell

Call us for more information on products, product configuration and service. Our phones are open Monday thru Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

We have a staff of highly knowledgeable sales people waiting to hear from you, and to help. Because service is what we're all about.

VISA
MasterCard

B.G. MICRO

P.O. Box 280298 Dallas, Texas 75228
(214) 271-5546
•Visa•MasterCard•American Express•

Terms $1.50 postage, handling, orders over $50.00 add .85 for insurance. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

STATIC RAM

*21L02-1KX1 250 n.s. Low Power .... .95
2114L-3 1KX4 300 n.s. Low Power . . . 2.95 8/$22.00
MM5257 (TMS4044) 4KX1 450 n.s. 2.95
HM6116P-4-2KX8 + 5v-200 n.s. CMOS Low Power 2716 Style Pin Out. 14.95 8/$105.00
6514 J-5 1KX4-CMOS Super Low Power Similar to 350 n.s. 2114 Same Pin Out . . . 2.95
TMM2016-2KX8 + 5v-NMOS 200 n.s.-2716 Style Pin Out .... 14.95 8/$105.00

DYNAMIC RAM

2107B-4 (MM5280N-5)-4KX1 22 pin 1.59
4027-4KX1-250 n.s. 1.75
*4116-16KX1-300n.s.. 8/12.95
*4116-16KX1-200 n.s.. 8/15.95
HM4164- + 5v 64K Dynamic Call or Write For Super Low Prices

EPROM

*Asterik Denotes Super Specials

*1702A	256X8 1 us	2.50
2708	1KX8 450 n.s.	2.95
27A08	1KX8 350 n.s.	3.95
*2716	2KX8 + 5v 450 n.s.	5.95
*2716-1	2KX8 + 5v 350 n.s.	9.95
*2732	4KX8 450 n.s. Intel Pin Out	14.95
*2532	4KX8 450 n.s. T.I. Pin Out	14.95

Z-80

Z80A-4MHZ CPU $8.95
Z80PIO-Parallel $5.95
Z80SIO-Z-80 2 Chan. Ser. . $24.95
*Z80DMA-DMA Controller $9.95

80 80 SUPPORT

8216	Buffer	$1.95
8251	USAR	$4.95
8253	Baud Rate Gen.	$8.95

MISCELLANEOUS

*TR1602-UART same as AY5-1013 .... $1.99
*IM6402- + 5v. High speed UART-AY5-1013 pin out $3.95
*MC1488-1489-RS232 Receiver and drive H.#. . . . pair $1.19
AY3-8910-Sound Chip with 60 page data manual . . . $12.95
82S123-32X8 Tri State Bi polar PROM $3.99
*555-timer .... 5/$1.10

BIT SLICE

AMD2901-4Bit Slice $7.95
AMD2903-4 Bit Super Slice $12.95
AMD2911-Sequencer $3.95
AMD29705-16 Register Files $4.95

TTL

7400	.19	7474	.29
7402	.19	7486	.29
7404	.19	74109	.45
7406	.19	74125	.49
7408	.19	74154	1.19
7410	.19	74175	.79
7438	.22	74367	.59

74 LS

LS00	.24	LS123	.99	LS221	1.10
LS04	.24	LS125	.95	LS240	.99
LS05	.24	LS138	.79	LS241	.99
LS10	.24	LS139	.79	LS244	.99
LS14	.89	Ls151	.79	LS245	1.95
LS20	.24	LS153	.79	LS266	.59
LS27	.24	LS154	1.75	LS283	.99
LS30	.24	LS157	.79	LS293	1.75
LS32	.36	LS161	.99	LS367	.79
LS74	.44	LS164	.99	LS368	.79
LS85	.95	LS175	.89	LS373	.99
LS86	.39	LS181	1.99	LS375	1.19
LS90	.69	LS193	.89	LS377	1.49
				LS393	1.50

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805	.99	7905	.99
7812	.99	7912	.99
7815	.99	7915	.99
7824	.99	7924	.99

*LM323K-5v-3amp to-3 $3.95 3/10.00

74-S

74S04 .... $ .39
74S138 .... .95
74S240 .... 1.99
74S244 .... 1.99

SPECIAL PURCHASE 4116-300n.s.. .... 8/12.95

DIGITAL RESEARCH: PARTS

"TOP QUALITY PARTS FOR LESS"

Precision Hybrid Oscillator Module

Has both 1 MHZ and 2 MHZ TTL - outputs — Hermetically sealed — Ultra high stability over wide temp. range — originally cost over $40.00 each — We made a super purchase from a major computer manufacturer — 5 Volt operation - fits standard 24 pin socket - Manufactered by Motorola oscillator division.

MC6871A

$3/20^{00}$

7^{50} w/data

NEO 2137 by NEC

- Microwave R.F. transistor (N.P.N.)
- Micromold package #37
- Dual Emitter leads
- FT to 4.5 GHZ
- VCEO 10V-CC 20 MA. HFE 40-200
- Gain 10V-20MA-1GHZ = 14DB Typical
- Very low noise - High gain 1.5 DB @ 500 MHZ
- Cleared for high reliability space applications

COMPARE 1^{50}

LM117

An easy to use adjustable Voltage Regulator only two external resistors needed to set the output voltage TO-3 Case adjustable from 1.2 to 37V Regulator is floating so it can be used in a wide variety of applications, as long as the input-to-output differential voltage is 40V or less 1.5A output current house numbered prime Motorola

1^{75}

Video Game Board

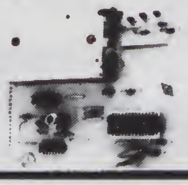
Hockey • Tennis • Handball

- General Instruments AY3-8500
- Features Exciting Sounds
- On Screen Scoring
- 1 or 2 Players
- Speed & Paddle Controls
- Works on 9 Volts D.C.

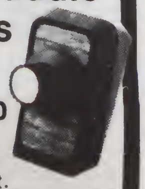
Each board comes with RF Modulator (Ch. 3 or 4) and schematic. The only parts needed to complete game are speaker, 2-1 Meg Pots & Switches

4^{45}

3 for 12^{00}



Video Paddle Controls



2 for 1^{00}

Can be used with game board at left.

SEE WHAT BILLY BOB HAS TO SAY ON PAGE 18 OF OUR NEW CATALOG!

TERMS:
Add $1 postage, we pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa, MasterCard and American Express cards. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (Canada 10%) add 20% P & H.

• VISA • MASTERCARD • AMERICAN EXPRESS •

Digital Research: Parts

P.O. Box 401247B • Garland, Texas 75040
(214) 271-2461

GOODBYE, DISK WAIT... M-DRIVE™ HAS ARRIVED.

What does M-Drive* do? Simply stated, **M-Drive** provides up to a 3500% increase in speed during disk-intensive computing.

How does M-Drive work? It uses G and G Engineering's Warp Drive* software to run extended address IEEE 696/S-100 RAM under CP/M® 2.2, so that the memory appears identical to a disk drive. The RAM can be formatted, it has a directory, and it can hold files which may be written, read, copied to or from another disk, or executed. There are no slowly rotating and buzzing disk drives when **M-Drive** is in use; only the sound of data being transferred at the speed of light.

Does this obsolete the floppy disk? Not quite. A floppy disk is still required for system initialization, and for saving finished files. At all other times, however, **M-Drive** saves you the tedium of going back and forth between computer and disk.

What are the hardware requirements? M-Drive is configured for systems that include a 6 MHz **CompuPro CPU 8085/88** dual processor, **Disk 1** DMA disk controller, and **System Support 1**.

How can I upgrade to M-Drive? Select either the 128K or 256K M-Drive package, then return your **CompuPro** CP/M disk to the factory for modification. If your **CPU 8085/88** runs at 4 MHz, it must also be returned and upgraded to 6 MHz. The costs of these modifications are included in the prices below.

128K M-DRIVE with low power, high speed RAM and software: **$1590**

256K M-DRIVE with low power, high speed RAM and software: **$3100**

M–DRIVE: THE FASTEST WAY TO COMPUTE

BIG PRICE REDUCTIONS ON STATIC MEMORY

CompuPro memories are the fastest in the S-100 business, performing effortlessly with 6 MHz Z-80® and 10 MHz 8088/86 processors. But speed isn't all that we offer; consider the low power consumption (again, the lowest in the business), innovative technical design, fully static operation (for flawless DMA), an enviable record for reliability, and the experience we've acquired from over 6 years of making quality S-100 memory. Compare our specifications with the rest...you'll see why systems integrators world-wide choose **CompuPro** memory for commercial, industrial, and scientific applications. (Note: **CSC** boards are qualified under the Certified System Component high-reliability program, with 200 hour burn-in and 2 year extended warranty.)

8K/16K/24K/32K RAM 20 Static Memory Board. With extended addressing and bank select. **RAM 20-8K:** $210 A/T, $280 CSC. **RAM 20-16K:** $285 A/T, $355 CSC. **RAM 20-24K:** $355 A/T, $425 CSC. **RAM 20-32K:** $425 A/T, $495 CSC.

816 **64K RAM 16 Static Memory Board.** "Hermaphrodite" 64K memory runs in 8 bit systems as a 64K X 8 board, or in 16 bit systems as a 32K X 16 board. **RAM 16-64:** $895 A/T, $995 CSC.

48K/64K RAM 17 Static Memory Board. Exceptionally low power (2W max, 1.6W typ for 64K) board runs faster and cooler than dynamics, while flawlessly handling DMA. **RAM 17-48K:** $650 A/T, $750 CSC. **RAM 17-64K:** $795 A/T, $895 CSC.

816 **128K RAM 21 Static Memory Board.** Exceptionally low power, high speed static memory. Configure as 128K X 8 or 64K X 16. **RAM 21-128K:** $1695 A/T, $1895 CSC.

How to order: Call **415-562-0636** for the name of the authorized CompuPro sales center nearest you, or for placing factory direct VISA® /Mastercard® orders. Prices shown do not include tax, shipping, or dealer installation/support charges (if applicable).

*LEGAL CORNER: **M-Drive** is a trademark of CompuPro. **Warp Drive** is a trademark of **G and G Engineering**.

CompuPro™ ✓42 division GODBOUT ELECTRONICS

BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614 (415) 562-0636

7400

SN7400N	.20
SN7401N	.20
SN7402N	.25
SN7403N	.25
SN7404N	.25
SN7405N	.29
SN7406N	.35
SN7407N	.35
SN7408N	.29
SN7409N	.29
SN7410N	.25
SN7411N	.29
SN7412N	.35
SN7413N	.40
SN7414N	.69
SN7416N	.29
SN7417N	.29
SN7420N	.25
SN7421N	.29
SN7422N	.45
SN7423N	.29
SN7425N	.29
SN7426N	.29
SN7427N	.25
SN7428N	.49
SN7430N	.25
SN7432N	.29
SN7437N	.25
SN7438N	.40
SN7439N	.25
SN7440N	.20
SN7441N	.89
SN7442N	.59
SN7443N	1.10
SN7444N	1.10
SN7445N	.89
SN7446N	.79
SN7447N	.69
SN7448N	.79
SN7450N	.20
SN7451N	.20
SN7453N	.20
SN7454N	.20
SN7459A	.25
SN7460N	.20
SN7470N	.29
SN7472N	.29
SN7473N	.35
SN7474N	.35
SN7475N	.49
SN7476N	.35
SN7479N	5.00
SN7480N	.50
SN7482N	.99
SN7483N	.69
SN7485N	.89
SN7486N	.35
SN7489N	1.75
SN7490N	.49
SN7491N	.59
SN7492N	.45
SN7493N	.45
SN7494N	.69
SN7495N	.69
SN7496N	.69
SN7497N	3.00
SN74100N	1.49
SN74104N	.89
SN74105N	.89
SN74107N	.35
SN74109N	.39
SN74116N	1.95
SN74121N	.39
SN74122N	.55
SN74123N	.59
SN74125N	.49
SN74126N	.49
SN74132N	.75
SN74136N	.75
SN74141N	.99
SN74142N	3.25
SN74143N	3.49
SN74144N	3.49
SN74145N	.79
SN74147N	1.95
SN74148N	1.29
SN74150N	1.25
SN74151N	.69
SN74152N	.69
SN74153N	.79
SN74154N	1.25
SN74155N	.79
SN74156N	.79
SN74157N	.69
SN74160N	.89
SN74161N	.89
SN74162N	.89
SN74163N	.89
SN74164N	.89
SN74165N	.89
SN74166N	1.25
SN74167N	2.79
SN74170N	1.95
SN74172N	4.95
SN74173N	1.39
SN74174N	.99
SN74175N	.89
SN74176N	.79
SN74177N	.79
SN74179N	1.49
SN74180N	.79
SN74181N	2.25
SN74182N	.79
SN74184N	2.49
SN74185N	2.49
SN74190N	1.25
SN74191N	1.25
SN74192N	.89
SN74193N	.89
SN74194N	.89
SN74195N	.69
SN74196N	.89
SN74197N	.89
SN74198N	1.49
SN74199N	1.49
SN74221N	1.25
SN74251N	.99
SN74276N	1.95
SN74279N	.79
SN74283N	1.49
SN74284N	3.95
SN74285N	3.95
SN74365N	.69
SN74366N	.69
SN74367N	.69
SN74368N	.69
SN74390N	1.49
SN74393N	1.49

74LS

74LS00	.29
74LS01	.29
74LS02	.29
74LS03	.29
74LS04	.35
74LS05	.35
74LS08	.35
74LS09	.35
74LS10	.35
74LS11	.39
74LS12	.35
74LS13	.59
74LS14	.99
74LS15	.35
74LS20	.35
74LS21	.35
74LS22	.35
74LS26	.35
74LS27	.35
74LS28	.35
74LS30	.35
74LS32	.35
74LS33	.59
74LS37	.45
74LS38	.39
74LS40	.35
74LS42	.89
74LS47	.89
74LS48	1.15
74LS49	1.15
74LS51	.35
74LS54	.35
74LS55	.35
74LS73	.45
74LS74	.45
74LS75	.59
74LS76	.45
74LS78	.49
74LS83	.89
74LS85	1.25
74LS86	.49
74LS90	.69
74LS92	.75
74LS93	.75
74LS95	.99
74LS96	1.15
74LS107	.45
74LS109	.45
74LS112	.45
74LS113	.49
74LS114	.49
74LS122	.89
74LS123	1.25
74LS125	.59
74LS126	.59
74LS132	.99
74LS133	.89
74LS136	.49
74LS138	.89
74LS139	.89
74LS151	.89
74LS153	.89
74LS154	1.75
74LS155	.89
74LS156	.89
74LS157	.89
74LS158	.89
74LS160	1.15
74LS161	1.15
74LS162	1.15
74LS163	1.15
74LS164	1.15
74LS165	1.15
74LS168	1.19
74LS169	1.19
74LS170	1.95
74LS173	.99
74LS174	.99
74LS175	.99
74LS181	2.95
74LS190	1.25
74LS191	1.25
74LS192	1.15
74LS193	1.15
74LS194	1.15
74LS195	1.15
74LS197	1.19
74LS221	1.19
74LS240	1.49
74LS241	1.49
74LS242	1.49
74LS243	1.49
74LS244	1.49
74LS245	2.95
74LS247	1.19
74LS248	1.19
74LS249	1.19
74LS251	.99
74LS253	.99
74LS257	.89
74LS258	.69
74LS260	.69
74LS266	.69
74LS273	1.95
74LS279	.89
74LS283	.89
74LS290	.99
74LS293	.99
74LS298	1.25
74LS352	1.29
74LS353	1.29
74LS365	.69
74LS366	.69
74LS367	.69
74LS368	.69
74LS373	1.95
74LS374	1.95
74LS375	.89
74LS386	.69
74LS393	2.49
74LS399	2.49
74LS670	2.49
81LS95	1.95
81LS97	1.95

74S

74S00	.45
74S02	.45
74S03	.45
74S04	.55
74S05	.55
74S08	.50
74S09	.50
74S10	.45
74S11	.45
74S15	.45
74S20	.45
74S22	.45
74S30	.45
74S32	.55
74S38	1.25
74S40	.50
74S51	.45
74S64	.50
74S65	.50
74S74	.75
74S86	.79
74S112	.79
74S113	.79
74S114	.79
74S124	3.95
74S133	.55
74S134	.69
74S135	1.19
74S136	1.75
74S138	1.35
74S139	1.35
74S140	.79
74S151	1.35
74S153	1.35
74S157	1.35
74S158	1.35
74S160	2.95
74S174	1.59
74S175	1.59
74S188	2.95
74S194	1.95
74S195	1.95
74S196	1.95
74S240	2.95
74S241	2.95
74S242	3.25
74S243	3.25
74S244	3.25
74S251	1.45
74S253	1.45
74S257	1.35
74S258	1.35
74S260	.79
74S280	2.95
74S287	3.25
74S288	2.75
74S373	3.49
74S374	3.49
74S387	2.95
74S471	10.95
74S472	10.95
74S473	10.95
74S474	12.95
74S475	12.95
74S570	5.95
74S571	5.95
74S572	9.95
74S573	9.95
74S940	3.15
74S941	3.15

CA—LINEAR

CA3010H	.99
CA3013H	2.15
CA3023H	3.25
CA3035H	2.49
CA3039H	1.35
CA3046N	1.30
CA3059N	3.25
CA3060N	3.25
CA3080H	1.25
CA3081N	2.00
CA3082N	2.00
CA3083N	1.60
CA3086N	.85
CA3089N	3.75
CA3096N	3.95
CA3130H	1.39
CA3140H	1.25
CA3160H	1.25
CA3401N	.59
CA3600N	3.50

CD—CMOS

CD4000	.39
CD4001	.39
CD4002	.39
CD4006	1.19
CD4007	.25
CD4009	.49
CD4010	.49
CD4011	.39
CD4012	.25
CD4013	.49
CD4014	1.39
CD4015	1.19
CD4016	.59
CD4017	1.19
CD4018	.99
CD4019	.49
CD4020	1.19
CD4021	1.39
CD4022	1.19
CD4023	.29
CD4024	.79
CD4025	.23
CD4026	2.95
CD4027	.69
CD4028	.89
CD4029	1.49
CD4030	.49
CD4034	3.49
CD4035	.99
CD4040	1.49
CD4041	1.49
CD4042	.99
CD4043	.89
CD4044	.89
CD4046	1.79
CD4047	2.50
CD4048	1.35
CD4049	.49
CD4050	.69
CD4051	1.19
CD4052	1.19
CD4053	1.19
CD4056	2.95
CD4059	9.95
CD4060	1.49
CD4066	.79
CD4068	.39
CD4069	.45
CD4070	.55
CD4071	.49
CD4072	.49
CD4073	.39
CD4075	.39
CD4076	1.39
CD4078	.55
CD4081	.39
CD4082	.39
CD4093	.99
CD 4098	2.49
CD4506	.75
CD4507	.99
CD4508	3.95
CD4510	1.39
CD4511	1.29
CD4512	1.49
CD4514	3.95
CD4515	2.95
CD4516	1.49
CD4518	1.79
CD4519	.89
CD4520	1.29
CD4526	1.79
CD4528	1.79
CD4529	1.95
CD4543	2.79
CD4562	11.95
CD4566	2.79
CD4583	2.49
CD4584	.75
CD4723	1.95
CD4724	1.95
MC14409	17.95
MC14410	18.95
MC14411	15.95
MC14412	15.95
MC14419	7.95
MC14433	15.95
MC14538	2.49
MC14541	1.95

Phone Tunes

As Seen on "Good Morning America"

Replaces the Telephone Ringer Bell with a Selection of 30 Familiar Tunes

Each Unit will play any of the following tunes:

- Rule Brittania
- O Canada
- Colonel Bogey
- Westminister Chimes
- Mexican Hat Dance
- Twinkle, Twinkle Little Star
- Deutschlandlied
- God Save the Queen
- Close Encounters
- Happy Birthday
- Wedding March
- Jingle Bells
- Auld Lang Syne
- Soldiers Chorus
- Sailor's Hornpipe
- Charge!
- Greensleeves
- Lorelei
- Eyes of Texas
- Star Spangled Banner
- Oranges and Lemons
- Wilhelmus
- Mozart Sonata
- Pomp & Circumstance
- William Tell Overture
- Bach Toccata in D Minor
- Shave and a Haircut
- Blue Danube Waltz
- Beethoven's 5th
- La Marseillaise

FEATURES

Replaces monotonous telephone ringer bell. Easily connects to any standard telephone. Can be used alongside regular phone or replace a remote ringer elsewhere in building or outside. FCC approved. Can be used on any telephone system — worldwide. Use a different tune to identify extension phones. Microprocessor controlled. Adjustable volume control and variable tune speed control. Operates on two 9-volt batteries or AC Adapter (not included).

PT030 Phone Tunes $49.95
AD30 AC Adapter $8.95

DISCRETE LEDS

XC556R	.200"	red	5/$1
XC556G	.200"	green	4/$1
XC556Y	.200"	yellow	4/$1
XC556C	.200"	clear	4/$1
XC22R	.200"	red	5/$1
XC22G	.200"	green	4/$1
XC22Y	.200"	yellow	4/$1
MV10B	.170"	red	4/$1
MV50	.085"	red	6/$1
XC209R	.125"	red	5/$1
XC209G	.125"	green	4/$1
XC209Y	.125"	yellow	4/$1
XC526R	.185"	red	5/$1
XC526G	.185"	green	4/$1
XC526Y	.185"	yellow	4/$1
XC526C	.185"	clear	4/$1

.200(T1¾) Red/Green

Diffused Bi-Color LED

Part No.	1-99	100+
XC5491	.79	.69

XC556 RED LED, METAL MTG. HDW. 2-6" LEADS.

RL-2 . . $.39 ea. or 3/$1.00

DISPLAY LEDS

C.A. — Common Anode
D.D. — Double Digit
C.C. — Common Cathode
RHD — Right Hand Decimal

Type	Polarity	Ht	Price
MAN 1	C.A.—red	.270	2.95
MAN 2	5x7 D.M.—red	.300	4.95
MAN 3	C.C.—red	.125	.25
MAN 52	C.A.—green	.300	.99
MAN 54	C.C.—green	.300	.99
MAN 71	C.A.—red	.300	.75
MAN 72	C.A.—red	.300	.75
MAN 74	C.C.—red	.300	1.25
MAN 82	C.A.—yellow	.300	.49
MAN 84	C.C.—yellow	.300	.99
MAN 3620	C.A.—orange	.300	.49
MAN 3630	C.A.—orange ± 1	.300	.99
MAN 3640	C.C.—orange	.300	.99
MAN 4610	C.A.—orange	.400	.99
MAN 6610	C.A.—orange—DD	.560	.99
MAN 6630	C.A.—orange ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 6640	C.C.—orange—DD	.560	.99
MAN 6650	C.C.—orange ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 6660	C.A.—orange	.560	.99
MAN 6710	C.A.—red—DD	.560	.99
MAN 6740	C.C.—red—DD	.560	.99
MAN 6750	C.C.—red ± 1	.560	.99
DLO304	C.C.—orange	.300	1.25
DLO307	C.A.—orange	.300	1.25
DLG500	C.C.—green	.500	1.25
DLG507	C.A.—green	.500	1.25
DL704	C.C.—red	.300	1.25
DL707	C.A.—red	.300	1.25
DL728	C.C.—red	.500	1.49
DL741	C.A.—red	.600	1.25
DL747	C.A.—red	.600	1.49
DL750	C.C.—red	.600	1.49
DLO847	C.A.—orange	.800	1.49
DLO850	C.C.—orange	.800	1.49
DL33B	C.C.—red	.110	.35
FND358	C.C. ± 1	.357	.99
FND357	C.C.	.357	.75
FND500	C.C. (FND503)	.500	.99
FND507	C.A. (FND510)	.500	.99
HDSP-3401	C.A.—red	.800	1.50
HDSP-3403	C.C.—red	.800	1.50
HDSP-3406	C.C. red ±1	.800	1.50
5082-7751	C.A.,R.H.D.—red	.430	1.25
5082-7760	C.C.,R.H.D.—red	.430	1.25
5082-7300	4x7 Numeric (RHD)	.600	22.00
5082-7302	4x7 Numeric (LHD)	.600	22.00
5082-7340	4x7 Hxdcl. (0-9/A-F)	.600	22.50
4N28	Photo Xsistor Opto-isol.		.69
LIT-1	Photo Xsistor Opto-isol.		.69
MOC3010	Optically Isol. Triac Driver		1.25

SOCKETS — Test TEXTOOL Sockets — RECEPTACLES

ZERO INSERTION FORCE

- * Nickel Boron Plating
- * G.F. PSF Plastic Body
- * For testing IC's

Part No.	Pins	Price
214-3339	14 pin	5.95
216-3340	16 pin	6.49
218-3341	18 pin	7.95
220-3342	20 pin	8.95
222-3343	22 pin	9.95
224-3344	24 pin	9.75
228-3345	28 pin	11.95
240-3346	40 pin	12.95

- * Nickel Boron Plating
- * G.F. PSF Plastic Body
- * Wire Wrap Contacts

Part No.	Pins	Price
214-3592	14 pin	9.75
216-3593	16 pin	9.95
218-3594	18 pin	10.95
220-3595	20 pin	11.95
222-3596	22 pin	12.95
224-3597	24 pin	12.75
228-3598	28 pin	13.95
240-3599	40 pin	15.95

LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin LP	.17	.16	.15
14 pin LP	.20	.19	.18
16 pin LP	.22	.21	.20
18 pin LP	.29	.28	.27
20 pin LP	.34	.32	.30
22 pin LP	.37	.36	.35
24 pin LP	.38	.37	.36
28 pin LP	.45	.44	.43
36 pin LP	.60	.53	.58
40 pin LP	.63	.62	.61

SOLDERTAIL (GOLD) STANDARD

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin SG	.39	.35	.31
14 pin SG	.49	.45	.41
16 pin SG	.54	.49	.44
18 pin SG	.59	.53	.48
24 pin SG	.79	.75	.69
28 pin SG	1.10	1.00	.90
36 pin SG	1.65	1.40	1.26
40 pin SG	1.75	1.59	1.45

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

	1-24	25-49	50-100
14 pin ST	.27	.25	.24
16 pin ST	.30	.27	.25
18 pin ST	.35	.32	.30
24 pin ST	.49	.45	.42
28 pin ST	.99	.90	.81
36 pin ST	1.39	1.26	1.15
40 pin ST	1.59	1.45	1.30

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin WW	.59	.54	.49
10 pin WW	.69	.63	.58
14 pin WW	.79	.73	.67
16 pin WW	.85	.77	.70
18 pin WW	.99	.90	.81
20 pin WW	1.19	1.08	.99
22 pin WW	1.49	1.35	1.23
24 pin WW	1.39	1.26	1.14
28 pin WW	1.69	1.53	1.38
36 pin WW	2.19	1.99	1.79
40 pin WW	2.29	2.09	1.89

1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS – 5%

ASST. 1	5ea.	10 Ohm 12 Ohm 15 Ohm 18 Ohm 22 Ohm 27 Ohm 33 Ohm 39 Ohm 47 Ohm 56 Ohm	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 2	5ea.	68 Ohm 82 Ohm 100 Ohm 120 Ohm 150 Ohm 180 Ohm 220 Ohm 270 Ohm 330 Ohm 390 Ohm	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 3	5ea.	470 Ohm 560 Ohm 680 Ohm 820 Ohm 1K 1.2K 1.5K 1.8K 2.2K 2.7K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 4	5ea.	3.3K 3.9K 4.7K 5.6K 6.8K 8.2K 10K 12K 15K 18K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 5	5ea.	22K 27K 33K 39K 47K 56K 68K 82K 100K 120K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 6	5ea.	150K 180K 220K 270K 330K 390K 470K 560K 680K 820K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 7	5ea.	1M 1.2M 1.5M 1.8M 2.2M 2.7M 3.3M 3.9M 4.7M 5.6M	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 8R		Includes Resistor Assts. 1-7 (350 pcs.)		$10.95 ea.

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage—Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance

✓41

Spec Sheets — 25¢
Send 86¢ Postage for your
FREE 1982 JAMECO CATALOG

NEW 1982 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE
ORDERS
WELCOME
(415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS – WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

11/81

INTERSIL

Part No.	Function	Price
7045IPI	CMOS Precision Timer	14.95
7045EV/Kit*	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	24.95
7106CPL	3½ Digit A/D (LCD Drive)	16.95
7106EV/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display	34.95
7107CPL	3½ Digit A/D (LED Drive)	15.95
7107EV/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display	29.95
7116CPL	3½ Digit A/D LCD Dis. HLD.	18.95
7117CPL	3½ Digit A/D LED Dis. HLD.	17.95
7201IDR	Low Battery Volt Indicator	2.25
7205IPG	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	12.95
7205EV/Kit*	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7206CJPE	Tone Generator	5.15
7206CEV/Kit*	Tone Generator Chip, XTL	12.95
7207AIPD	Oscillator Controller	6.50
7207AEV/Kit*	Freq. Counter Chip, XTL	13.95
7208IPI	Seven Decade Counter	17.95
7209IPA	Clock Generator	3.95
7215IPG	4 Func. CMOS Stopwatch CKT	13.95
7215EV/Kit*	4 Func. Stopwatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7216AIJI	8-Digit Univ. Counter C.A.	32.00
7216CIJI	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.A.	26.95
7216DIPI	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.C.	21.95
7217IJI	4-Digit LED Up/Down Counter	12.95
7218CIJI	8-Digit Univ. LED Drive	10.95
7224IPL	LCD 4½ Digit Up Counter DRI	11.25
7226AIJL	8-Digit Univ. Counter	31.95
7226AEV/Kit*	5 Function Counter Chip, XTL	74.95
7240IJE	CMOS Bin Prog. Timer/Counter	4.95
7242IJA	CMOS Divide-by-256 RC Timer	2.05
7250IJE	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	6.00
7260IJE	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	5.25
7555IPA	CMOS 555 Timer (8 pin)	1.45
7556IPD	CMOS 556 Timer (14 pin)	2.20
7611BCPA	CMOS Op Amp Comparator 5MV	2.25
7612BCPA	CMOS Op Amp Ext. Cmvr. 5MV	2.95
7621BCPA	CMOS Dual Op Amp Comp. 5MV	3.95
7631CCPE	CMOS Tri Op Amp Comp. 10MV	5.35
7641CCPD	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp. 10MV	7.50
7642CCPD	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp. 10MV	7.50
7660CPA	Voltage Converter	2.95
8038CCPD	Waveform Generator	4.95
8048CCPE	Monolithic Logarithmic Amp	21.60
8069CCQ	50ppm Band—GAP Volt Ref. Diode	2.50
8211CPA	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.95
8212CPA	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.95

74C

74C00	.39
74C02	.39
74C04	.39
74C08	.39
74C10	.39
74C14	.75
74C20	.39
74C30	.39
74C42	1.39
74C48	1.95
74C73	.79
74C74	.79
74C85	1.95
74C86	.99
74C89	6.95
74C90	1.29
74C93	1.29
74C95	1.59
74C107	1.89
74C151	2.95
74C154	3.95
74C157	2.25
74C160	1.69
74C161	1.60
74C162	1.49
74C163	1.69
74C164	1.59
74C173	1.39
74C174	1.39
74C175	1.19
74C192	1.69
74C193	1.69
74C195	1.59
74C221	1.95
74C240	2.25
74C244	2.25
74C373	2.49
74C374	2.59
74C901	.69
74C903	.69
74C911	10.95
74C912	10.95
74C915	1.69
74C917	10.95
74C922	5.49
74C923	5.75
74C925	7.50
74C926	7.50
80C95	.79
80C97	.79

LINEAR

LH0002CN	6.85
LM10CLH	4.50
LM11CLH	4.75
LH0070-OH	4.95
TL071CP	.79
TL072CP	1.39
TL074CN	2.49
LH0082CD	35.80
TL082CP	1.19
TL084CN	2.19
LH0094CD	36.80
LM300H	.99
LM301CN	.35
LM302H	1.95
LM304H	1.95
LM305H	.99
LM307CN	.45
LM308CN	1.00
LM309H	1.95
LM309K	1.25
LM310CN	1.75
LM311/CN	.90
LM312H	2.49
LM317MP	1.15
LM317T	1.75
LM317K	3.95
LM318CN	1.95
LM319N	1.95
LM320K-5	1.35
LM320K-12	1.35
LM320K-15	1.35
LM320T-5	1.25
LM320T-12	1.25
LM320T-15	1.25
LM323K	5.95
LM324N	.99
LM329DZ	.65
LM331N	3.95
LM334Z	1.30
LM335Z	1.40
LM336Z	1.75
LM337T	1.95
LM337MP	1.15
LM338K	6.95
LM339N	.99
LM340K-5	1.35
LM340K-12	1.35
LM340K-15	1.35
LM340T-5	1.25
LM340T-12	1.25
LM340T-15	1.25
LM341P-5	.75
LM341P-12	.75
LM341P-15	.75
LM342P-5	.69
LM342P-12	.69
LM342P-15	.69
LM348N	1.25
LM350K	5.75
LF351N	.60
LF353N	1.00
LF355N	1.10
LF356N	1.10
LM358N	1.00
LM359N	1.79
LM370N	4.49
LM373N	3.25
LM377N	2.95
LM380N	1.25
LM381N	1.95
LM382N	1.79
LM384N	1.95
LM386N-3	1.29
LM387N	1.45
LM389N	1.35
LM392N	.69
LF398N	4.00
LM399H	5.00
TL494CN	4.49
TL496CP	1.75
NE510A	6.00
NE529A	4.95
NE531H	3.95
NE536H	6.00
NE540H	6.00
NE544N	4.95
NE550A	1.30
NE555V	.39
LM556N	.99
NE564N	3.95
LM565N	1.25
LM566CN	1.95
LM567V	1.25
NE570N	4.95
LM702H	.79
LM703CN	.89
LM709N	.29
LM710N	.79
LM711N	.79
LM723N	.69
LM733N	1.00
LM739N	1.19
LM741CN	.35
MC1741SCG	3.00
LM747N	.79
LM748N	.59
LM1014N	2.75
LM1310N	1.95
LM1458CN	.59
LM1488N	1.25
LM1489N	1.25
LM1496N	1.95
LM1556V	1.75
LM1800N	2.95
LM1871N	5.49
LM1872N	5.49
LM1877N-9	3.25
LM1889N	3.20
LM1896N	1.75
LM2002T	1.49
LM2877P	2.05
LM2878P	2.25
LM2896P-1	2.25
LM3189N	2.95
LM3900N	.69
LM3905CN	1.25
LM3909N	1.15
LM3914N	3.95
LM3915N	3.95
LM3916N	3.95
RC4136N	1.25
RC4151NB	3.95
RC4194TK	6.95
RC4195TK	5.49
LM4500A	3.25
ICL8038B	4.95
LM13080N	1.29
LM13600N	1.49
75138N	1.95
75450N	.89
75451CN	.39
75492	.89

CAPACITOR CORNER

50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

Value	1-9	10-99	100+
10 pf	.08	.06	.05
22 pf	.08	.06	.05
47 pf	.08	.06	.05
100 pf	.08	.06	.05
220 pf	.08	.06	.05
470 pf	.08	.06	.05
.001µF	.08	.06	.05
.0047µF	.08	.06	.05
.01µF	.08	.06	.05
.022µF	.09	.07	.06
.047µF	.09	.07	.06
.1µF	.15	.12	.10

100 VOLT MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS

.001mf	.12	.10	.07
.0022mf	.12	.10	.07
.0047mf	.12	.10	.07
,01mf	.12	.10	.07
.022mf	.13	.11	.08
.047mf	.21	.17	.13
.1mf	.27	.23	.17
.22mf	.33	.27	.22

+20% DIPPED TANTALUMS (Solid) CAPACITORS

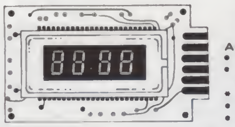
.1/35V	.39	.34	.29
.15/35V	.39	.34	.29
.22/35V	.39	.34	.29
.33/35V	.39	.34	.29
.47/35V	.39	.34	.29
.68/35V	.39	.34	.29
1.0/35V	.39	.34	.29
1.5/35V	.41	.37	.29
2.2/35V	.51	.45	.34
3.3/25V	.53	.47	.37
4.7/25V	.63	.56	.45
6.8/25V	.79	.69	.55
15/25V	1.39	1.25	.95
22/6V	.79	.69	.55

MINI. ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Axial	1-99	100-499	500+
.47/50V	.16	.14	.10
1.0/50V	.19	.16	.12
3.3/50V	.17	.15	.11
4.7/25V	.18	.15	.11
10/25V	.18	.15	.11
10/50V	.19	.16	.12
22/25V	.19	.16	.12
22/50V	.24	.20	.18
47/25V	.25	.21	.19
47/50V	.29	.25	.23
100/25V	.28	.24	.22
100/50V	.41	.37	.34
220/25V	.39	.34	.33
220/50V	.49	.45	.41
470/25V	.54	.49	.45
1000/16V	.79	.69	.61
2200/16V	.89	.79	.69

Radial	1-99	100-499	500+
.47/25V	.15	.13	.12
.47/50V	.16	.14	.13
1.0/16V	.15	.13	.12
1.0/25V	.16	.14	.13
1.0/50V	.17	.15	.14
4.7/16V	.15	.13	.12
4.7/25V	.16	.14	.13
4.7/50V	.17	.15	.14
10/16V	.15	.13	.12
10/25V	.16	.14	.13
10/50V	.17	.15	.14
47/50V	.25	.21	.19
100/16V	.21	.17	.14
100/25V	.25	.23	.21
100/50V	.37	.34	.31
220/16V	.25	.21	.19
470/25V	.35	.31	.27

National Semiconductor Clock Modules



12VDC
AUTOMOTIVE/
INSTRUMENT
CLOCK

APPLICATIONS:
- In-dash autoclocks
- After-market auto/RV clocks
- Aircraft-marine clks.
- 12VDC oper. Instru.
- Portable/battery powered inatrumnts.

Features: Bright 0.3" green display. Internal crystal timebase. ± 0.5 sec./day accur. Auto. display brightness control logic. Display color filterable to blue, blue-green, green & yellow. Complete—just add switches and lens.

MA1003 Module (3.05"L×1.75"H×.98"D) . **$16.95**

CLOCK MODULES

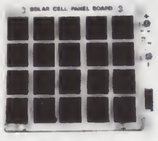
MA1023	.7" Red Digital LED Clock Module	8.95
MA1026	.7" Dig. LED Alarm Clock/Thermometer	18.95
MA5036	.3" Red Digital LED Clock/Timer	6.95
MA1002	.5" Red Digital LED Clock & Xformer	9.95
MA1010	.8" Red Digital LED Clock	7.95
MA1032	CBA .5" Digital LCD Clock	17.95
MA1043	.7" Green Digital LED Clock	8.95

TRANSFORMERS

102-P20	Xformer for MA1023, 1043 & 5036 Mods.	3.49
102-P22	Xformer for MA1026 Clock Modules	3.49
102-P24	Xformer for MA1010 Clock Modules	3.49

NEW!

Sun Power Your Electronics!
SOLAR CELL PANEL KIT



Features:
- Output: 10VDC, to 100mA in Series 5VDC, to 200mA in Parallel
- Panel may be easily connected for Series or Parallel out
- Over 11 square inches of active cell surface
- Voltage line tap @ 0.5V increments
- Provision for charging batteries
- Overall panel size: 4¾"L x 4½"H x ½"D

The JE305 Solar Cell Panel Kit contains 20 each solar cells. On the panel board are power line taps which allow the user to select voltages (one voltage at a time) from 0.5VDC to 10VDC. The applications of each panel can be further expanded by coupling additional panels in series for more voltage or in parallel for more current. The premium grade solar cells provide the current necessary for the operation of most portable transistor radios, small battery powered cassette tape players and unlimited experimental solar projects.

JE305 . . . . $39.95

EPROM Erasing Lamp

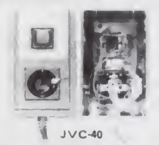
- Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 5203Q, 5204Q, etc.
- Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes.
- Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch.
- Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up.
- Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure.
- Compact — only 7-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 2"
- Complete with holding tray for 4 chips.

UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb $16.95

UVS-11E $79.95

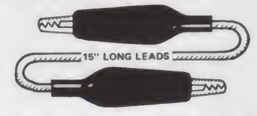
JOYSTICKS

JS-5K


JVC-40

JS-5K	5K Linear Taper Pots	$5.25
JS-100K	100K Linear Taper Pots	$4.95
JVC-40	40K (2) Video Controller in case	$4.95

ALLIGATOR CLIP TEST LEADS



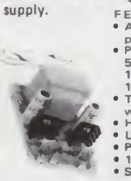
Heavy-duty leads, color coded. Insulated alligator clip on each end. 15" long. Two each black, red, blue, white and yellow

#ALCP (10 per pack) . . . . **$2.95/pkg.**

NEW!

JE215 Adjustable Dual Power Supply

General Description: The JE215 is a Dual Power Supply with independent adjustable positive and negative output voltages. A separate adjustment for each of the supplies provides the user unlimited applications for IC current voltage requirements. The supply can also be used as a general all-purpose variable power supply.



FEATURES:
- Adjustable regulated power supplies, pos. and neg. 1.2VDC to 15VDC.
- Power Output (each supply): 5VDC @ 500mA, 10VDC @ 750mA, 12VDC @ 500mA, and 15VDC @ 175mA.
- Two, 3-terminal adj. IC regulators with thermal overload protection.
- Heat sink regulator cooling
- LED "on" indicator
- Printed Board Construction
- 120VAC input
- Size: 3-1/2"w x 5-1/16"L x 2"H

JE215 Adj. Dual Power Supply Kit (as shown) . . $24.95

(Picture not shown but similar in construction to above)

JE200 Reg. Power Supply Kit (5VDC, 1 amp)	$14.95
JE205 Adapter Brd. (to JE200) ±5, ±9 & ±12V.	$12.95
JE210 Var. Pwr. Sply. Kit, 5-15VDC, to 1.5amp.	$19.95

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES

INS8080A	CPU	4.95
DP8212	8-Bit Input/Output	3.25
DP8214	Priority Interrupt Control	5.95
DP8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	3.49
DP8224	Clock Generator/Driver	3.95
DP8226	Bus Driver	3.49
DP8228	System Controller/Bus Driver	4.95
DP8238	System Controller	5.95
INS8243	I/O Expander for 48 Series	9.95
INS8250	Asynchronous Comm. Element	16.95
DP8251	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	6.95
DP8253	Prog. Interval Timer	8.95
DP8255	Prog. Peripheral I/O (PPI)	5.95
DP8257	Prog. DMA Control	9.95
DP8259	Prog. Interrupt Control	9.95
DP8275	Prog. CRT Controller	39.95
DP8279	Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface	9.95
DP8303	System Timing Element	6.95
DP8304	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP8307	8-Bit Bi-Directional Racalver	3.95
DP8308	8-Bit Bi-Diractional Racelver	3.95
DP8310	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	5.25
DP8311	Octal Latchad Peripheral Driver	5.25

6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES

MC6800	MPU	7.95
MC6802CP	MPU with Clock and RAM	14.95
MC6810API	128x8 Static RAM	4.95
MC6821	Peripheral Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	7.49
MC6828	Priority Intarrupt Controller	17.95
MC6830L8	1024x8-Bit ROM (MC68A30-8)	14.95
MC6850	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	6.95
MC6852	Synchronous Serial Data Adapter	6.95
MC6860	0-600bps Digital MODEM	10.95
MC6862	2400bps Modulator	12.95
MC6880A	Quad 3-State Bus. Trans. (MC8T26)	2.25

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

Z80 (780C)	CPU (MK3880N) (2MHz)	11.95
Z80A (780-1)	CPU (MK3880N-4) (4MHz)	13.95
CDP1802	CPU	19.95
2650	MPU	16.95
IDM2901ADC	CPU—4-Bit Slica (Com. Temp. Grade)	19.95
MCS6502	MPU w/Clock (65K Bytes Mamory)	11.95
INS8035N-6	MPU—8-Bit (6MHz)	7.95
INS8039N-6	CPU—Sgl. Chip 8-Bit (128bytes RAM)	9.95
INS8040N-6	CPU (256 Bytes RAM)	24.95
INS8070N	CPU—64 Bytes RAM	24.95
INS8073N	CPU w/Basic Micro Interprelar	29.95
P8085	CPU	9.95
TMS9900JL	MPU—16-Bit	39.95

SHIFT REGISTERS

MM500H	Dual 25-Bit Dynamic	.50
MM503H	Dual 50-Bit Dynamic	.50
MM506H	Dual 100-Bit Static	.50
MM510H	Dual 64-Bit Accumulator	.50
MM1402N	256-Bit Dynamic	2.95
MM5013N	1024-Bit Dynamic/Accumulator	1.95
MM5016H	500/512-Bit Dynamic	1.95
MM5034N	Octal 80-Bit	9.95
MM5035N	Octal 80-Bit	9.95
2504V(1404A)	1024-Bit Dynamic	1.95
2518N	Hax 32-Bit Static	3.95
2522V	Dual 132-Bit Static	2.95
2524V	512-Bit Dynamic	.99
2525V	1024-Bit Dynamic	2.95
2527V	Dual 256-Bit Static	2.95
2528V	Dual 250-Bit Static	4.00
2529V	Dual 240-Bit Static	4.00
2532N	Quad 80-Bit Static	2.95
3341PC	Fifo (Dual 80)	6.95

DATA ACQUISITION

AF100-1CN	Universal Active Filtar 2.5%	5.95
AF121-1CJ	Touch Tone Low Band Filter	19.95
AF122-1CJ	Touch Tona High Band Filtar	19.95
LM308CH	Super Gain Op Amp	1.15
LM334Z	Constant Current Sourca	1.30
LM335Z	Tamperature Transducer	1.40
LF356N	JFET Input Op Amp	1.10
LF398N	Sampla & Hold Amplifiars	3.95
LM399H	Temp. Comp. Prac. Ref. (.5ppm/C°)	5.00
ADC0804LCN	8-Bit A/D Convartar (1 LSB)	4.95
DAC0806LCN	8-Bit D/A Convartar (0.78% Lin.)	2.25

DATA ACQUISITION (CONTINUED)

ADC0809CCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (8-Ch. Multi.)	5.25
ADC0817CCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (16-Ch. Multi.)	10.95
DAC1000LCN	10-Bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.05%)	13.95
DAC1008LCN	10-Bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.20%)	8.95
DAC1020LCN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.05% Lin.)	8.49
DAC1022LCN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.20% Lin.)	5.95
DAC1222LCN	12-Bit D/A Converter (0.20% Lin.)	9.95
CD4051N	8-Channel Multiplexer	1.19
AY-5-1013	30K BAUD UART	6.95

RAM'S

1101	256x1 Static	1.49
1103	1024x1 Dynamic	.99
2101 (8101)	256x4 Static	3.95
2102	1024x1 Static	1.75
21L02	1024x1 Static	1.95
2111 (8111)	256x4 Static	3.95
2112	256x4 Static MOS	4.95
2114	1024x4 Static 450ns	3.25
2114L	1024x4 Static 450ns Low Power	3.49
2114-2	1024x4 Static 200ns	3.95
2114L-2	1024x4 Static 200ns Low Power	4.95
74S200	256x1 Static	6.95
4116N-4 (UPD416)	16K Dynamic 250ns (MM5290N-4)	2.95
4164N-3	64K Dynamic 200ns	19.95
MM2147J	4096x1 Fast 70ns	7.95
5101	256x4 Static	7.95
MM5261	1024x1 Dynamic Fully Decodad	.99
MM5262	2Kx1 Dynamic	.49
MM5280/2107	4096x1 Dynamic	4.95
MM5290N-2 (4116)	16K Dynamic 150ns (UPD416C-3)	3.95
MM5298J-3A	8K Dyn. 200ns (lower ½ of MM5290J)	1.95
HM6116-4	16K (2Kx8) Static 200ns	14.95
82S25	64 Bit RAM (16x4OC)	3.49
UPD414/MK4027	4K Dynamic 16-pin	4.95
TMS4044-45NL	4K Static	9.95
TMS4045	1024x4 Static	9.95

PROMS/EPROMS

1702A	2K UV Erasable PROM	5.95
2708	8K EPROM	4.95
TMS2716	16K EPROM (-5V, +5V, +12V)	9.95
2716Intel(2516)TI	16K EPROM (Single +5V)	8.95
2732Intel TI	32K EPROM	17.95
2758	8K EPROM (450ns) (Single +5V)	7.49
2764Q	64K EPROM (Hitachi HN462764)	49.95
5203	2048 PROM	14.95
82S23(74S188)	32x8 PROM (Open Collactor)	3.95
82S115	4096 Bipolar PROM	14.95
82S123(74S288)	32x8 Tri-Stata Bipolar PROM	3.95
82S185	8K PROM	16.95

— Over 30 Mora PROMS Listed in Our Catalog —

ROM'S

2513(2140)	Character Ganarator (Uppar Casa)	9.95
2513(3021)	Charactar Ganarator (Lowar Case)	9.95

NMOS READ ONLY MEMORIES

MCM66710P	128x9x7 ASCII Shiftad w/Greak	13.50
MCM66740P	128x9x7 Math Symbol & Picturas	13.50
MCM66750P	128x9x7 Alpha. Control Char. Gan.	13.50

MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS

M-Z80	User Manual	7.50
M-CDP1802	User Manual	7.50
M-2650	User Manual	5.00

SPECIAL FUNCTION

DS0025CN	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ)	3.50
DS0026CN	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ)	1.95
INS1771N-1	Floppy Disc Controllar	24.95
INS2651N	Communication Chip	19.95
MM58167N	Microprocessor Raal Tima Clock	8.95
MM58174N	Microprocassor Compatibla Clock	11.95
COP402N	Microcontroller with 64-Digit RAM and Diract LED Driva	6.95
CDP402MN	Microcontroller with 64-Digit RAM & Direct LED Drive w/N Buss Int.	7.49
COP470N	32-Seg. VAC Fluor. Driver (20-pin pkg.)	3.25

TELEPHONE/KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY-5-9100	Push Button Telephone Dialer	14.95
AY-5-9200	Repertory Dialer	14.95
AY-5-9500	CMOS Clock Generator	4.95
AY-5-2376	Keyboard Encodar (88 keys)	11.95
HD0165-5	Keyboard Encodar (16 keys)	7.95
74C922	Keyboard Encodar (16 kays)	5.49
74C923	Keyboard Encoder (20 kays)	5.75
MM53190N	Push Button Pulse Dialar	7.95
MM57499N	96/144-Key Serial Keyboard Encoder	8.95

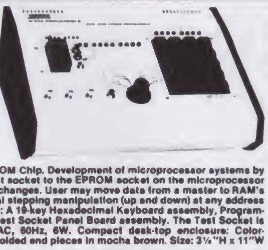
RADIO CONTROL CIRCUITS

Ideal for remote control systems which use pulse amplitude modulation (toy cars, boats, tanks, etc.). Features: five function control, adjustable steering angle, suitable for 27 and 47MHz bands and low power consumption.

KB-4428 TRANSMITTER $4.25
Abs. max. rating (TA@25°C). Supply volt.: Vcc1 12VDC. Power Dissipation: PD: 300mW; Temp. range: Oper. 0— + 50°C — Storage -30— + 125°C. Recommended oper. volt.: 7-11V. Crystal or CR Oscillation circuits acceptable.

KB-4429 RECEIVER $5.95
Abs. max. rating (TA@25°C). Supply volt.: Vcc1: 11V. Vcc2: 7.5V. Power Dissipation: 600W. Temp. range: Oper. 0 ± 50°C. Recommended oper. volt.: VOP1 7-11V — VOP2 3-6V.

JE608 PROGRAMMER
2704/2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER



GENERAL APPLICATIONS:
- To program EPROMS 2704 and 2708.
- Developmental system for microcomputer circuits
- To read the contents of a pre-programmed EPROM
- To compare EPROM(s) for content differences
- To emulate a programmed EPROM
- To store program in RAMS for alterations
- Three separate Display Registers: 8 LED's for Hex Key entries, 10 LED's (2^0-2^9) for Address Register and 8 LED's for Data Memory Register. The Data Memory Register displays the content of the RAMs from the EPROM Chip. Development of microprocessor systems by means of a ribbon cable from the programmer panel test socket to the EPROM socket on the microprocessor board. Rapid checking verification of programmed data changes. User may move data from a master to RAM's or write into RAM's with keyboard entries. Allows manual stepping manipulation (up and down) at any address location. Stand-alone EPROM Programmer consisting of: A 19-key Hexadecimal Keyboard assembly, Programmer Board assembly with 4 power supplies and a LED/Test Socket Panel Board assembly. The Test Socket is zero force insertion type. Power requirements: 115VAC, 60Hz, 6W. Compact desk-top enclosure: Color-coordinated designer's case with light tan panels and molded end pieces in mocha brown. Size: 3¼"H x 11"W x 8¾"D. Weight: 5 lbs.

The JE608 EPROM Programmer is a completely self-contained unit which is independent of computer control and requires no additional systems for its operations. The EPROM can be programmed from the Hexadecimal Keyboard or from a pre-programmed EPROM. The JE608 Programmer can emulate a programmed EPROM by the use of its internal RAM circuits. This will allow the user to test or pretest a program for a system, prior to programming a chip. Any changes in the program can be entered directly into the memory circuits with the Hexadecimal Keyboard so that rewriting the entire program will not be necessary. The JE608 Programmer contains a Programmer/Board w/25 IC's & includes power supplies of: -5V, +5V, +12V and +26V. The Hexadecimal Keyboard and LED/Test Socket Panel board are separate assemblies within the system.

JE608K Kit $399.95
JE608A Assembled and Tested $499.95

JE608-16K ADAPTER BOARD
FOR 2716/2758 EPROMS

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:
The JE608-16K Adapter Board allows the JE608 Programmer to be modified for the additional programming of the 2716 and 2758 EPROMS. The adapter provides for adding an address switch for the 2^{11} bit and also for selecting the proper power and timing pulses to be applied to the EPROM. Programming and emulating the 2716 (16K) EPROM is done separately to each half (1024x8) of the EPROM because of the existing 8K RAM capacity in the JE608 Programmer.

JE608-16K	Adapter Board Kit	$29.95
JE608-Upgrade	(Send assembled JE608 to factory for adapter installation of the JE608-16K Adapter Board Kit)	$99.95
JE608A-16K Mod.	Assembled JE608 w/Adapter (JE608-16K) Installed	$599.95

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage—Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance

✓41

Spec Sheets — 25¢
Send 86¢ Postage for your
FREE 1982 JAMECO CATALOG

NEW 1982 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE
ORDERS
WELCOME
(415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

11/81

BOOKS
National Semiconductor — Intersil — Intel

30001	**National CMOS Data Book** (640 pages) 74C, CD4000, and A/D Converters	$5.95
30002	**National Interface Data Book** (704 pages) DP, DS8000, DS3600, DS75000, etc.	$5.95
30003	**National Linear Data Book** (1376 pages) LM, LF, ADC, DAC, LH Series	$8.95
30004	**National Series 80 — Board Level Computer** (224 pages)	$4.95
30005	**National TTL Logic Data Book** (624 pages) 7400, LS, L, H, S, and DM8000 Series	$8.95
30006	**Buy above (3) 30001,3,5 as a set**	$19.95/lot
30009	**Intersil Data Book** (1074 pages)	$6.95
010400	**Intel Component Data Catalog** Full data sheets for Intel's products incl. memory devices, microproc., peripherals & indust./mil. products (1328 pages)	$10.00
205610	**Intel Peripheral Design Handbook** Full data sheets, appl. notes for Intel peripheral device components (644 pages)	$7.50

AC and DC Wall Transformers

Ideal for use with clocks, games, power supplies or any other type of AC or DC application.

Part No.	Input	Output	Price
AC 250	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 250mA	$3.95
AC 500	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 500mA	$4.95
AC1000	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 1 amp	$5.95
AC1700	117V/60Hz	9 VAC 1.7 amp	$3.95
DV 9200	117V/60Hz	9 VDC 200mA	$3.25
DC 900	120V/60Hz	9 VDC 500mA	$3.95

CONNECTORS

DB25P	D-Subminiature Plug	$2.95
DB25S	D-Subminiature Socket	$3.50
D20418-2	Screw Lock Hdwr. (2) DB25S/P	2/$.99
DB51226	Cover for DB25P/S	$1.75
22/44SE	P.C. Edge (22/44 Pin)	$2.95
UG88/U	BNC Plug	$1.79
UG89/U	BNC Jack	$3.79
UG175/U	UHF Adapter	$ .49
SO239	UHF Panel Recp.	$1.29
PL258	UHF Adapter	$1.60
PL259	UHF Plug	$1.60
UG260/U	BNC Plug	$1.79
UG1094/U	BNC Bulkhead Recp.	$1.29

TRS-80
16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K.
Kit comes complete with:
★ 8 ea. MM5290 (UPD416/4116) 16K Dyn. Rams (*NS)
★ Documentation for Conversion

TRS-16K2	*150NS	$29.95
TRS-16K3	*200NS	$24.95
TRS-16K4	*250NS	$19.95

JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit

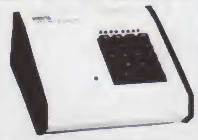
The JE610 ASCII Keyboard Kit can be interfaced into most any computer system. The kit comes complete with an industrial grade keyboard switch assembly (62-keys), IC's, sockets, connector, electronic components and a double-sided printed wiring board. The keyboard assembly requires +5V @ 150mA and −12V @ 10 mA for operation. Features: 60 keys generate the 126 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set. Fully buffered. Two user-define keys provided for custom applications. Caps lock for upper-case-only alpha characters. Utilizes a 2376 (40-pin) encoder read-only memory chip. Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays. Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edge connector. Size: 3½"H x 14½"W x 8¾"D

JE610/DTE-AK	(After assembled as pictured above)	**$124.95**
JE610 Kit	62-Key Keyboard, PC Board, & Components (no case).	**$ 79.95**
K62	62-Key Keyboard (Keyboard only)	**$ 34.95**
DTE-AK	(case only — 3¼"Hx11"Wx8¾"D)	**$ 49.95**

NEW! JE212 — Negative 12VDC Adapter Board Kit for JE610 ASCII KEYBOARD KIT
Provides -12VDC from incoming 5VDC . . $9.95

JE600
Hexadecimal Encoder Kit

FULL 8-BIT
LATCHED OUTPUT
19-KEY KEYBOARD



The JE600 Encoder Kayboard Kit provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8-bit microprocessor or 8-bit memory circuits. Three additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with 9 LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe. Features: Full 8-bit latched output for microprocessor use. Three user-define keys with one being bistable operation. Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys. 9 LED readouts to verify entries. Easy interfacing with standard 16-pin IC connector. Only +5VDC required for operation. Size: 3½"H x 8¼"W x 8¾"D

JE600/DTE-HK	(After assembled as pictured above)	**$99.95**
JE600 Kit	19-Key Hexadec. Keyboard, PC Board & Cmpnts. (no case)	**$59.95**
K19	19-Key Keyboard (Keyboard only)	**$14.95**
DTE-HK	(case only — 3½"Hx8¼"Wx8¾"D)	**$44.95**

WAMECO

THE COMPLETE PC BOARD HOUSE
EVERYTHING FOR THE S-100 BUSS

* **CPU-2** Z80 PROCESSOR BOARD ON BOARD ROM AND HARDWARE POWER ON JUMP.
PCBD $35.95 KIT $135.95

* **MEM-3** 24 ADDRESS LINES EXPANDABLE IN 1K INCR. ADDRESSABLE IN 8K BLOCKS. BIDIRECTIONAL BUSSING.
PCBD $ 42.95 KIT LESS RAM $119.95
KIT WITH 2114L-4 $475.95 KIT WITH 2114L-2 $549.95
A&T WITH 2114L-4 $505.95 A&T WITH 2114L-2 $579.95

* **FPB-1A** FRONT PANEL BOARD FOR 8080A AND Z80 SYSTEMS IMSAI COMPATIBLE.
PCBD .... $56.95 KIT $175.00

* **EPM-2** 16/32K ROM USES 2716 OR 2708. ADDRESSABLE IN 4K BOUNDARIES.
PCBD .... $33.95 KIT (LESS ROMS) $74.95

* **CPU-1** 8080A PROCESSOR BOARD WITH VECTOR INTERRUPT.
PCBD .... $33.95 KIT $124.95

* **QMB-12** 13 SLOT MOTHER BOARD.
PCBD .... $42.95 KIT $125.95

* **QMB-9** 9 SLOT MOTHER BOARD.
PCBD .... $35.95 KIT $109.95

* **PTB-1** POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD.
PCBD .... $29.95 KIT $49.95

* **RTC-1** REAL TIME CLOCK BOARD WITH TWO INTERRUPTS.
PCBD .... $29.95 KIT $79.95

* **MEM-1A** 8K RAM, USES 2102's.
PCBD .... $33.95 KIT (LESS RAM) $71.95

* **IOB-1** I/O BOARD. ONE SERIAL, TWO PARALLEL WITH CASSETTE. PCBD $33.95

* **FDC-1A** FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER BOARD USES 1771. PCBD $45.95

FUTURE PRODUCTS: 80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD.
8 PARALLEL PORT I/O BOARD.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED, UNIVERSITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

WMC inc.

WAMECO, INC., P. O. BOX 877 • EL GRANADA, CA 94018 • (415) 728-9114

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

S100

2032 32K STATIC RAM A & T. 450 NSEC...$579.00, 300 NSEC...$585.00, 200 NSEC.	$629.00
2116 16K STATIC RAM A & T. 450 NSEC...$285.00, 300 NSEC. $289.00, 200 NSEC...	$329.00
2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM A & T	$548.95
2200 S-100 MAIN FRAM A & T	$379.95
2422 FLOPPY DISC WITH CP/M 2.2™	$329.95
2802 6502 PROCESSOR A & T	$282.95
2810A Z80 CPU A & T	$249.95
2710A 4 SERIAL 1/0 A & T	$291.95
2718A 2 SERIAL, 2 PARALLEL A & T	$305.95
2720A 4 PARALLEL A & T	$214.95
PROTO BOARDS WW $39.95, SOLDERTAIL	$29.95

APPLE PRODUCTS

7114A 12K ROM/PROM	$68.50
7424A CALENDAR/CLOCK	$106.95
7440A PROGRAMMABLE TIMER	$98.50
7470A A TO O CONVERTER	$105.95
7490A GPIB (IE 488) INTERFACE	$265.95
7710A ASYNC SERIAL	$125.95
7712A SYNC SERIAL	$153.95
7720A PARALLEL STANDARD	$98.95
7720B PARALLEL CENTRONICS	$98.95
7811B ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR W/DISC	$342.95
7811C ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR W/ROM	$342.95
7500A WW BOARD	$22.95
7510A SOLDERTAIL BOARD	$23.95

SOFTWARE

2610 CP/M™ MACRO ASSEMBLER ON DISK	$76.95
2620 CP/M™ SYMBOLIC INSTRUCTION DEBUGGER	$64.25
2630 CP/M™ TEXT FORMATER	$64.25
2640 CP/M™ BACKGROUND PRINT UTILITY	$42.95

OTHER CCS PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE.
CALL FOR PRICE.

SSM **MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS**

S100 PRODUCTS

CBIA 8080 PROCESSOR PCBD $32.95
KIT .... $155.95, A & T $215.95

CB-2 280 PROCESSOR BOARD.
KIT .... $198.95, A & T $269.95

VBIC 64 x 16 VIDEO, PCBD $32.95
KIT .... $153.95, A & T $199.95

VB2 64 x 16 VIDEO, PCBD $32.95
KIT .... $175.95, A & T $234.95

VB3 80 CHARACTER VIDEO 4MHZ.
KIT .... $345.95, A & T $425.95

UPGRADE RAMS FOR VB-3 .... $42.00

IO4 2 PARALLEL, 2 SERIAL, PCBD $32.95
KIT .... $155.95, A & T $194.95

PB-1 2708, 2716 PROGRAMMER BOARD.
KIT .... $135.95, A & T $185.95

MB-10 16K STATIC RAM.
KIT .... $299.95, A & T $339.95

APPLE PRODUCTS

A488 IEEE 488 INTERFACE $399.95

AIO SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE.
KIT $125.95, A & T $155.95

ASIO SERIAL I/O
KIT $87.95, A & T $97.95

APIO PARALLEL 10
KIT (W/O CABLES) $67.95, A & T (W/O CABLES) . $87.95

OTHER SSM PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE.
CALL FOR PRICES.

NOV. SPECIAL SALE
ON PREPAID ORDERS
(CHARGE CARDS AND C.O.D. OR P.O. **NOT** AVAILABLE ON THESE OFFERS)

10% OFF ON WAMECO PCBD'S WITH MIKOS PARTS

WMC inc. **WAMECO INC.**
BOARDS WITH MIKOS PARTS

MEM-3 32K STATIC RAM, PCBD $36.95
KIT LESS RAM $95.95, A & T $135.95

CPU-2 Z80 PROCESSOR, PCBD $32.95
KIT LESS ROM. $109.95, A & T. $149.95

EPM-2 16K/32K EPROM, PCBD $32.95
KIT LESS ROM. .... $65.95, A & T $99.95

FPB-1 FRONT PANEL, PCBD $48.50
KIT . ... $144.95, A & T $184.95

CPU-1 8080 PROCESSOR, PCBD. $29.95
KIT. .... $89.95, A & T $129.95

QMB-12 13 SLOT MOTHER BOARD, PCBD. $39.95
KIT .... $95.95, A & T. $135.95

OTHER WAMECO PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE.
CALL FOR PRICES.

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.

LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE.
PURCHASE $50.00 WORTH OF LS TTL AND GET 10% CREDIT TOWARD ADDITIONAL PURCHASES. PREPAID ORDERS ONLY.

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. **$10 minimum order. $1.50 service charge on orders less than $10.00.**

MIKOS

MONDAY-FRIDAY, 8:00 TO 12:00, 1:00 TO 5:30
THURSDAYS, 8:00 TO 9:00 P.M.
(415) 728-9121
P.O. BOX 955 • EL GRANADA, CA 94018
PLEASE SEND FOR IC, XISTOR AND COMPUTER PARTS LIST

Quest ELECTRONICS

✓44

P.O. Box 4430S
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.
(408) 988-1640 TWX 910-338-2139

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400TTL

7400N	19
7402N	20
7404N	25
7409N	27
7410N	25
7414N	70
7420N	25
7422N	39
7430N	25
7442N	58
7445N	82
7447N	63
7448N	77
7450N	25
7474N	35
7475N	49
7485N	88
7489N	1 70
7490N	43
7492N	43
7493N	43
7495N	89
74100N	1 35
74107N	35
74121N	34
74123N	59
74125N	45
74145N	77
74150N	1 20
74151N	69
74154N	1 25
74157N	69
74181N	87
74162N	85
74163N	87
74174N	96
74175N	85
74190N	1 15
74192N	87
74193N	85
74221N	1 25
74298N	1 65
74365N	75
74366N	75
74367N	75

74LS00 TTL

74LS00N	29
74LS02N	29
74LS04N	35
74LS05N	25
74LS08N	35
74LS10N	35
74LS13N	55
74LS14N	1 00
74LS20N	35
74LS22N	35
74LS28N	35
74LS30N	35
74LS33N	60
74LS38N	50
74LS74N	45
74LS75N	65
74LS90N	60
74LS93N	75
74LS95N	1 00
74LS107N	45
74LS112N	45
74LS113N	45
74LS132N	89
74LS136N	50
74LS151N	75
74LS155N	79
74LS157N	1 10
74LS162N	1 10
74LS163N	1 10
74LS174N	1 15
74LS190N	1 25
74LS221N	1 25
74LS258N	1 00
74LS367N	89

LINEAR

CA3045	90
CA3046	1 10
CA3081	1 80
CA3082	1 90
CA3089	3 40
LM301AN/AH	35
LM305H	87
LM307N	35
LM308N	1 00
LM309K	1 25
LM311H/N	90
LM317T	1 65
LM317K	3 75
LM318	1 50
LM320K-5	1 35
LM320K-12	1 35
LM320K-15	1 35
LM320T-5	95
LM320T-8	95
LM320T-12	95
LM320T-15	95
LM323K-5	5 95
LM324N	1 00
LM339N	1 00
LM340K-5	1 35
LM340K-8	1 35
LM340K-12	1 35
LM340K-15	1 35
LM340K-24	1 35
LM340T-5	85
LM340T-8	85
LM340T-12	85
LM340T-15	85
LM340T-18	85
LM340T-24	85
LM350	5 50
LM377	2 95
LM379	5 00
LM380N	1 00
LM381	1 60
LM382	1 60
LM709H	59
LM723H/N	50
LM733N	85
LM741CH	35
LM741N	38
LM747H/N	75
LM748N	50
LM1303N	1.75
LM1304	1 10
LM1305	1 27
LM1307	2 00
LM1310	2 75
LM1458	55
LM1812	7 50
LM1889	3 00
LM2111	1 75
LM2902	2 25
LM3900N	60
LM3905	1 75
LM3909N	95
MC1458V	55
NE550N	1 35
NE555V	39
NE556A	85
NE565A	1 00
NE566V	1 50
NE567V	1 00
NE570B	4 75
78L05	60
78L08	60
78M05	85
75108	1 75
75491CN	50
75492CN	55
75494CN	89

A to D CONVERTER

80388	4 50
8700CJ	13 95
8701CN	22 00
8750CJ	13 95
LD130	9 95
9400CJV/F	7 40
ICL7103	9 50
ICL7107	14 25

CMOS

CD4000	25
CD4001	35
CD4002	35
CD4006	1 10
CD4007	35
CD4008	1 20
CD4009	45
CD4010	45
CD4011	35
CD4012	28
CD4013	47
CD4014	1 25
CD4015	1 00
CD4018	55
CD4017	1 05
CD4018	94
CD4019	45
CD4020	1 02
CD4021	1 35
CD4022	1 10
CD4023	28
CD4024	75
CD4025	28
CD4026	2 50
CD4027	66
CD4028	85
CD4029	1 35
CD4030	45
CD4035	1 00
CD4040	1 35
CD4042	85
CD4043	85
CD4044	85
CD4048	1 67
CD4049	45
CD4050	60
CD4051	1 13
CD4060	1 42
CD4066	71
CD4068	40
CD4069	40
CD4070	50
CD4071	45
CD4072	45
CD4073	45
CD4075	45
CD4078	1 45
CD4078	40
CD4081	35
CD4082	35
CD4118	47
CD4490	5 50
CD4507	1 00
CD4508	2 85
CD4510	1 00
CD4511	94
CD4515	2 52
CD4516	1 10
CD4518	1 50
CD4520	1 02
CD4527	1 51
CD4528	1 60
CD4553	3 50
CD4566	2 45
CD4583	2 35
CD4585	1 10
CD40192	3 00
74C00	35
74C04	40
74C10	35
74C14	89
74C20	35
74C30	35
74C48	1 95
74C74	85
74C76	1 25
74C90	1 25
74C93	1 25
74C154	3 50
74C160	2 75
74C175	1 35
74C192	1 65
74C221	1 90
74C905	6 00
74C906	75
74C914	1 95
74C922	5 00
74C923	5 50
74C925	7 50
74C926	6 95
74C927	6 95

INTERFACE

8095	85
8096	65
8097	65
8098	65
8T09	1 25
8T10	4 50
8T13	3 00
8T20	5 50
8T23	3 10
8T24	3 50
8T25	3 20
8T28	1 89
8T28	2 75
8T97	1 69
8T98	1 89

MOS/MEMORY
RAM

2101-1	2 95
2102-1	95
2102AL-4	1 45
2102AN-2L	1 85
2104A-4	4 95
2107B-4	3 75
2111-1	3 75
2112-2	3 95
2114	3 75
2114L 300ns	4 25
2114L 450ns	4 00
4116 200ns	2 95
8/4116 200ns	18 40
MM5262	40
MM5280	3 00
MM5320	9 95
MM5330	5 94
PD411D-3	4 00
PD411D-4	5 00
P5101L	8 95
4200A	9 95
82S25	2 90
91L02A	1 50
HD0165-5	6 95
MM57100	4 50
GIAY38500-1	9 95
MCM66751A	9 95
9368	3 50
410D	10 00
418	18 00

CLOCKS

MM5311	5 50
MM5312	3 90
MM5314	3 90
MM5369	2 10
MM5841	14 45
MM5865	7 95
CT7010	8 95
CT7015	8 95
MM5375AA/N	3 90
MM5375AG/N	4 90
7205	16 50
7207	7 50
7208	15 95
7209	4 95
DS0028CN	3 75
DS0056CN	3 75
MM53104	2 50

MICROPROCESSOR

6502	10 95
6504	9 95
6522	9 95
6530	9 50
6800	6 95
6802	11 95
6820	4 95
6850	5 95
8080A	3 95
8085	12 95
Z80	9 95
Z80A	11 95
8212	2 90
8214	3 95
8218	2 90
8224	3 45
8228	4 95
8251	8 95
8253	15 00
8255	5 75
8257	10 95
8259	14 95
1802CP plas	13 95
1802DP plas	17 95
1861P	9 50
CDP1802CD	28 95
CDP1802D	35 00
CDP1816P	7 95

UART/FIFO

AY5-1013	5 50
AY5-1014	7 50
3341	6 95

PROM

1702A	4 50
2532	19 75
2708	4 70
2718T1	8 50
2716 5 Volt	6 50
8/2716 5 Volt	48 00
2732	19 75
2758	14 00
8741A	55 00
8748	55 00
8748-8	55 00
8755A	55 00
N82S23	2 95
N82S123	4 95
N82S126	4 75
N82S129	4 95
N82S131	4 95
N82S138	8 75
N82S137	8 75
DM8577	2 90
8223	3 50

CONNECTORS

30 pin edge	2 50
44 pin edge	2 75
86 pin edge	4 00
100 pin edge	4 50
100 pin edge WW	5 25

IC SOCKETS
Solder Tin Low Profile

PIN	1UP	PIN	1UP
8	15	22	30
14	14	24	35
16	16	28	42
18	27	36	58
20	.29	40	57

2 level 14 pin ww 20

WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3

PIN		PIN	
14	55	24	.93
18	57	28	1 00
18	67	40	1.59

CRYSTALS

1 MHz	4 50
2 MHz	4 50
4 MHz	4 25
5 MHz	4 25
10 MHz	4 25
18 MHz	3 90
20 MHz	3 90
32 MHz	3 90
32768 Hz	4 00
1 8432 MHz	4 50
3 5795 MHz	1 20
2 0100 MHz	1 95
2 097152 MHz	4 50
2 4576 MHz	4 50
3 2768 MHz	4 50
5 0688 MHz	4 50
5 185 MHz	4 50
5 7143 MHz	4 50
6 5536 MHz	4 50
14 31818 MHz	4 25
18 432 MHz	4 50
22 1184 MHz	4 50

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AY5-2378	$12 50
AY5-3600	17 95
AY5-9100	10 50
AY5-9200	16 50
74C922	5 50
74C923	5 50
HD0185-5	8 95
AY5-9400	10 50

D Connectors RS232

DB25P	3 62
DB25S	5 20
Cover	1 87
DE9S	1 95
DA15P	2 10
DA15S	3 10
Complete Set	9 50

Hickok 3½ Digit LED multimeter	89.95
Stopwatch Kit	28.95
Auto Clock Kit	17.95
Digital Clock Kit	19.75

8K/18K Eprom Kit

(less PROMS)	$89 00
Motherboard	$39 00
Extender Board	$15 00

RESISTORS ¼ watt 5%

10 per type	03
25 per type	025
100 per type	015
1000 per type	012
350 piece pack 5 per type	8.75
½ watt 5% per type	05

DIP Switches

4-position $	95	7-position	1.00
5-position	1 00	8-position	1 05
6-position	1 00		

KEYBOARDS

56 key ASCII keyboard kit	$87.50
Fully assembled	77 50
53 key ASCII keyboard kit	80 00
Fully assembled	70 00
Enclosure Plastic	14 95
Metal Enclosure	29 95

LEDS

Red T018	15
Green, Yellow T018	20
Jumbo Red	20
Green, Orange, Yellow Jumbo	25
Clipllte LED Mounting Clips	8/$1 25

(specify red, amber, green, yellow, clear)

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES in stock
Complete line of breadboard test equip
MAX-100 8 digit Freq. Ctr. $149.95

OK WIRE WRAP TOOLS in stock
Portable Multimeter $18.00

Complete line of AP Products in stock.

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

MM5865 Stopwatch Timer with 10 pg spec	9 00
PC board	7 50
Switches Mom Pushbutton	27
3 pos slide	25
Encoder HD0165-5	8 95
Peratronics	
Model 10 Trigger Expander Kit	$229 00
Model 150 Bus Grabber Kit	$369 00
Clock Calendar Kit	**$23.95**
2.5 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	**$37.50**
30 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	**$47.75**

TRANSFORMERS

6V 300 ma	3 25
12 Volt 2 amp wall plug	7 95
12 6 CT 2 amp	5 95
12 6 CT 4 amp	9 45
12 6 CT 8 amp	12 45
12 6V CT 600 ma	3 75
12V 250 ma wall plug	2 95
12V CT 250 ma wall plug	3 75
24V CT 100 ma	3 95
10V 1 2 amp wall plug	4 85
12V 8 amp	12 95
12V 500 ma wall plug	4 75
12V 1 amp wall plug	8 50
10.15 VAC 8 18 VA wall plug	9 75

DISPLAY LEDS

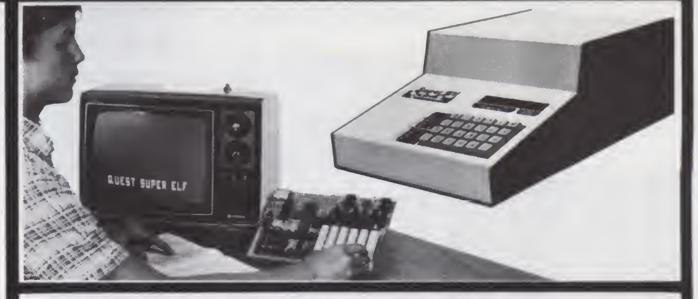
MAN1	CA	270	2 90
MAN3	CC	125	39
MAN72/74	CA/CA	300	1 00
DL704	CC	300	1 25
DL707/DL707R	CA	300	1 00
DL727/728	CA/CC	500	1 90
DL747/750	CA/CC	600	1 95
FND359	CC	357	70
FND500/507	CC/CA	500	1 35
FND503/510	CC/CA	500	90
FND800/807	CC/CA	800	2 20
3 digit Bubble			80
10 digit display			1 25
7520 Clairex photocells			39
TIL311 Hex			9 50
MAN3640	CC	30	1 10
MAN4810	CA	40	1 20
MAN4640	CC	40	1 20
MAN4710	CA	40	95
MAN4740	CC	40	1 20
MAN6640	CC	56	2 95
MAN6710	CA	60	1 35
MAN6740	CC	60	1 35

MA1002A, C, E	**8.95**
MA1012A	**8.95**
102P3 transformer	**2.25**
MA1012A Transformer	**2.25**

Televideo Terminal

Model 912	$785 00
Model 920	$885 00

4116 200ns Dynamic RAM
8/$18.40



RCA Cosmac 1802 Super Elf Computer $106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the **Super Elf** for so little money. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does many **big** things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily **expanded** with **additional memory, Full Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.**

Before you buy another small computer, see if it includes the following features: ROM monitor; State and Mode displays; Single step; Optional address displays; Power Supply; Audio Amplifier and Speaker; Fully socketed for all IC's; Real cost of in warranty repairs; Full documentation.

The **Super Elf** includes a **ROM** monitor for program loading, editing and execution with **SINGLE STEP for program debugging** which is not included in others at the same price. With **SINGLE STEP** you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the **unique Quest** address and data bus displays **before, during** and **after** executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on 8 LED indicators.

An RCA 1861 **video graphics** chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a **speaker system** included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

A 24 key **HEX keyboard** includes 16 HEX keys plus **load, reset, run, wait, input, memory protect, monitor select** and **single step**. Large, on board displays provide output and optional **high and low address**. There is a 44 pin standard connector slot for PC cards and a 50 pin connector slot for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for **all** IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruction manual which now includes over 40 pgs. of software info. including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game. Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and R&D.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not at all. **Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit $106.95, High address option $8.95, Low address option $9.95. Custom Cabinet** with drilled and labelled plexiglass front panel **$24.95.** All metal Expansion Cabinet, painted and silk screened, with room for 5 S-100 boards and power supply **$57.00. NiCad Battery Memory Saver Kit $6.95.** All kits and options also completely assembled and tested.

Questdata, a software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for $12.00 per 12 issues. Single issues $1.50. Issues 1-12 bound $16.50.

Free 14 page brochure.
of complete Super Elf system.

Moews Video Graphics **$3.50.** Games and Music **$3.00**, Chip 8 Interpreter **$5.50.**

Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface $89.95

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow **you** to decide how you want it optioned. **The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM** fully addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a **cassette interface**. Provisions have been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardwood cabinet alongside the **Super Elf**. The board includes slots for up to 6K of **EPROM** (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is **fully socketed.** EPROM can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes.

A 1K Super ROM Monitor $19.95 is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatable cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. If you have the **Super Expansion Board** and **Super Monitor** the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other on board options include **Parallel Input and Output Ports** with **full handshake**. They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. **RS 232 and 20 ma Current Loop** for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are two **S-100** slots for static RAM or video boards. Also a 1K Super Monitor version 2 with video driver for full capability display with Tiny Basic and a video interface board. **Parallel I/O Ports $9.85, RS 232 $4.50, TTY 20 ma I/F $1.95, S-100 $4.50.** A **50 pin connector set** with ribbon cable is available at $15.25 for easy connection between the **Super Elf** and the **Super Expansion Board.**

Power Supply Kit for the complete system (see Multi-volt Power Supply).

Quest Super Basic V5.0

A new enhanced version of **Super Basic** now available. Quest was the first company worldwide to ship a full size Basic for 1802 Systems. A complete function **Super Basic** by **Ron Cenker** including floating point capability with scientific notation (number range $\pm.17E^{38}$), 32 bit integer ±2 billion; multi dim arrays, string arrays; string manipulation; cassette I/O; save and load, basic, data and machine language programs; and over 75 statements, functions and operations.

New improved faster version including **renumber** and essentially **unlimited variables.** Also, an exclusive user expandable command library.

Serial and Parallel I/O included.
Super Basic on Cassette $55.00.

Elf II Adapter Kit $24.95

Plugs into Elf II providing Super Elf 44 and 50 pin plus S-100 bus expansion. (With Super Expansion). High and low address displays, state and mode LED's optional **$18.00.**

Type-N-Talk by Votrax

Text to speech synthesizer with unlimited vocabulary, built-in text to speech algorithm, 70 to 100 bits per second speech synthesizer, RS232C interface $345.00.

1802 16K Dynamic RAM Kit $149.00

Expandable to 64K. Hidden refresh w/clocks up to 4 MHz w/no wait states. Addl. 16K RAM **$25.00**

Tiny Basic Extended on Cassette	**$15.00**
(Added commands include Stringy, Array, Cassette I/O etc.) S-100 4-slot expansion	**$ 9.95**
Super Monitor VI.I Source Listing	**$15.00**

Super Color S-100 Video Kit $129.95

Expandable to 256 x 192 high resolution color graphics. 6847 with all display modes computer controlled. Memory mapped. 1K RAM expandable to 6K. S-100 bus 1802, 8080, 8085, Z80 etc.
Dealers: Send for excellent pricing/margin program.

Editor Assembler	**$25.00**
(Requires minimum of 4K for E/A plus user source)	
1802 Tiny Basic Source listing	**$19.00**
Super Monitor V2.0/2.1 Source Listing	**$20.00**

PROM Eraser

assembled. 25 PROM capacity **$37.50** (with timer **$69.50**). 6 PROM capacity OSHA/UL version **$78.50** (with timer **$108.50**).

Z80 Microcomputer

16 bit I/O, 2 MHz clock, 2K RAM, ROM Breadboard space. Excellent for control. Bare Board **$28.50.** Full Kit **$99.00.** Monitor **$20.00.** Power Supply Kit **$35.00.** **Tiny Basic $30.00**

S-100 Computer Boards

8K Static Godbout Econo IIA Kit	149.00
16K Static Godbout Econo XIV Kit	269.00
24K Static Godbout Econo XX-24 Kit	414.00
32K Static Godbout Econo XX-32 Kit	537.00
16K Dynamic RAM Kit	289.00
32K Dynamic RAM Kit	328.00
64K Dynamic RAM Kit	399.00
Video Interface Kit	**$161.00**
Color Video Kit	129.95

81 IC Update Master Manual $79.95

Comp. IC data selector, 2 vol. master reference guide. Over 51,000 cross references. Free update service through 1981. Domestic postage $4.75.

Modem Kit $60.00

State of the art, orig., answer. No tuning necessary. 103 compatible 300 baud. Inexpensive acoustic coupler plans included. Bd. Only $17.00. Article in June *Radio Electronics*.

Gremlin Color Video Kit $69.95

32 x 16 alpha/numerics and graphics; up to 8 colors with 6847 chip; 1K RAM at E000. Plugs into Super *Elf 44 pin bus*. No high res. graphics. On board RF Modulator Kit **$4.95**

NiCad Battery Fixer/Charger Kit

Opens shorted cells that won't hold a charge and then charges them up, all in one kit w/full parts and instructions. **$9.95**

Rockwell AIM 65 Computer

6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer. 20 char. alphanumeric display, ROM monitor, fully expandable. **$405.00.** 4K version **$450.00.** 4K Assembler **$85.00**, 8K Basic Interpreter **$100.00**.

Special small power supply for AIM65 assem. in frame **$54.00.** Complete AIM65 in thin briefcase with power supply **$499.00.** Molded plastic enclosure to fit both AIM65 and power supply **$47.50.** Special Package Price: 4K AIM, 8K Basic, power supply, cabinet **$625.00.**

AIM65/KIM/VIM/Super Elf 44 pin expansion board; 3 female and 1 male bus. Board plus 3 connectors **$22.95.**

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit $4.40

Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy.

Video Modulator Kit $9.95

Convert TV set into a high quality monitor w/o affecting usage. Comp. kit w/full instruc.

Multi-volt Computer Power Supply

8v 5 amp, ±18v .5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, −5v .5 amp, 12v .5 amp, −12v option. ±5v, ±12v are regulated. Basic Kit **$35.95.** Kit with chassis and all hardware **$51.95.** Add $5.00 shipping. Kit of hardware **$16.00.** Woodgrain case **$10.00.** $1.50 shipping.

TERMS: $5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax.
$10.00 min. BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted. $1.00 insurance optional.
Postage: Add 5%. C.O.D. $10.00 min. order.

FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1981 QUEST CATALOG. Include 48¢ stamp.

COMPONENTS

SN7400N	18	SN7482N	30
SN7402N	22	SN7492N	49
SN7404N	21	SN7493N	45
SN7408N	22	SN7495N	50
SN7410N	18	SN7496N	89
SN7412N	20	SN74122N	39
SN7413N	22	SN74136N	95
SN7414N	29	SN74141N	69
SN7416N	27	SN74151N	65
SN7417N	29	SN74153N	56
SN7420N	17	SN74154N	1 25
SN7425N	20	SN74155N	75
SN7430N	17	SN74157N	58
SN7437N	26	SN74160N	89
SN7438N	24	SN74161N	65
SN7440N	18	SN74163N	85
SN7442N	45	SN74164N	87
SN7443N	42	SN74165N	55
SN7445N	64	SN74174N	88
SN7451N	19	SN74175N	79
SN7454N	19	SN74180N	75
SN7474N	27	SN74181N	1 15
SN7475N	35	SN74393N	1 85

74LS00

74LS00	28	74LS158	89
74LS02	28	74LS161	83
74LS03	28	74LS162	89
74LS04	28	74LS163	98
74LS05	22	74LS164	65
74LS08	29	74LS165	66
74LS09	28	74LS169	1 56
74LS10	26	74LS170	1 75
74LS14	89	74LS174	66
74LS20	22	74LS175	85
74LS21	26	74LS190	85
74LS26	40	74LS191	1 25
74LS27	27	74LS195	96
74LS28	37	74LS197	78
74LS30	29	74LS221	1 25
74LS32	.31	74LS240	1 65
74LS38	31	74LS241	1 65
74LS42	63	74LS243	1 56
74LS48	77	74LS244	1 56
74LS74	38	74LS245	2 45
74LS75	55	74LS251	1 25
74LS86	45	74LS253	85
74LS90	59	74LS257	85
74LS93	65	74LS259	1 95
74LS96	80	74LS260	55
74LS107	43	74LS273	1 55
74LS113	45	74LS279	45
74LS122	45	74LS290	1 25
74LS123	89	74LS293	1 85
74LS125	89	74LS365	85
74LS126	79	74LS367	75
74LS138	64	74LS373	1 45
74LS139	59	74LS374	1 45
74LS151	49	74LS377	1 25
74LS153	49	74LS669	1 55
74LS157	89	74LS670	1 85

74S00

74S00	39	74S138	75
74S02	45	74S140	1 00
74S03	38	74S158	75
74S04	39	74S174	1 35
74S05	39	74S175	1 35
74S10	39	74S182	75
74S15	45	74S189	4 25
74S20	55	74S201	6 75
74S22	55	74S240	2 75
74S30	75	74S244	2 95
74S37	55	74S251	2 75
74S50	65	74S287	2 95
74S51	49	74S288	2 95
74S64	55	74S299	5 75
74S74	65	74S470	9 25
74S86	95	74S471	9 50
74S112	1 95	74S473	9 50
74S132	1 45	74S474	9 50

EPROMS

2708		3.25ea	8 for 2.95ea
2716		5.50ea	8 for 5.00ea
2732		12.95ea	4 for 11.00ea
4116	300NS	2.00ea	8 for 14.00
	200NS	2.35ea	8 for 16.00
2114L	300NS	2.25ea	4 for 1.90ea
	200NS	2.45ea	4 for 2.00ea
2111	450NS	2.50ea	10 for 2.00ea

MISC.

2102 450NS	.95
8038	2.95
NE555	.27
AY5-1013A	4.25
1488	.95
1489	.95
8T26	1.30
8T28	1.30
8212	1.95
8216	1.95
IS410SCR	.85
IT410TRIAC	.85
7905	.85
7906	.85
7915	.85
7918	.85
7805	.85
7806	.85
7808	.85
7812	.85
MC1330A1P	1.60
MC1350P	1.15
MC1358P	1.50
LM380	1.10
LM565N	.95
LM741	.25
MC1458P	.55
LM720	.30
LM386	1.30

cont'd

1103A	.75
UPD765 floppy disk controller	19.95 w/spe
ULN2001	1.95
TMS4400	1.40
MC4008P	1.50
MH0026	1.55
D3624	1.95
D3001	1.95
D3002	1.95

I.C. SOCKETS

ww	p	st
	8	10/1.20
10/5.30	14	10/1.30
10/5.70	16	10/1.40
10/8.70	18	10/1.60
10/9.70	20	10/2.70
10/12.70	22	10/2.70
10/13.70	24	10/2.70
10/14.70	28	10/3.00
10/17.70	40	10/3.90
wirewrap		solder

CPUs

Z-80	7.95
Z-80A CTC	10.50
Z-80A CPU	10 50
Z-80 002 16-64K	129.00
8085A	13.50
2901A	7.50
MC6800	9.50

SPECIALS

ZENITH ZVM-121
Video Monitor / Green !!
12 inch
15 MHz
$139.00

8255 → $7.95
8748-8 → $31.00
3341PC → $2.00
MM5060 → 35¢
MC6800 → $7.75
MC6802 → $14.95
MC6850 → $4.50
MC6821 → $4.95

CARDS

MICROSOFT:
Z80 $295.00
16K RAM $160.00

VIDEX:
VIDEOTERM
80 column
$295.00
KEYBOARD ENHANCER
$120.00

CALIF. COMP. SYS:
APPLE CLOCK
$124.00
PROTO BOARD
$25.00

PRINTERS

EPSON:
MX-80
ST: $535.00
FT: $645.00

INTERFACE CARD/CABLE
$78.50

BEST SELLERS

BOOKS!

1981 IC MASTER 59.95
Sybex: "MICROPROCESSORS" 12.95
Osborne: "APPLE II USER'S GUIDE" 15.95

SPECIALS

3inch COMPUTER FANS w/cord → $9.95
2111 → 256×4 Static RAM → $1.75
8155 → RAM, I/O, Timer → $11.50
ER2051 → EAROM → $4.95
8085A → CPU → $8.50
MC6800 → CPU → $7.75
UPD 765A → Floppy Disk Controller → $19.95
2732A → 250ns EPROM → $15.50
AY5 1013A → 30K Band UART → $2.95
93419 → 64×9 Static RAM → $5.50
2901A → 4-Bit Slice → $7.50

4inch FAN
"Whisper"
w/cord
$8.95

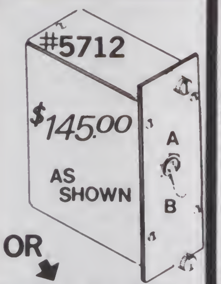
REAL-TIME CLOCK CALENDAR (MSM 5832)

Description: Mono. Metal Gate CMOS I.C.

Features
- Time, Month, Date, Year, & Day of Week
- Bus Oriented
- 4 Bit Data Bus
- 4 Bit Address
- R/W Hold Selec.+
- Inter. Signal
- 32.768Khz. xtal Control.
- 5v Pow. Sup.
- Low Power Dissipation

$7.45 W/SPEC's

XTAL $2.85



OR
SHELF / DESK MOUNTED #5722
$155.00

DESC.
RS 232 COMPATABLE DIGITAL TRANSFER SWITCH WILL SWITCH MODEMS BETWEEN PROCESSORS / PRINTERS 24 PINS ARE SWITCHED. PIN 1 WIRED TO GROUND

T-bar INCORPORATED

NO Surges or Interference !!
THE MPD 117
turns an ordinary outlet into a controlled power source
$79.50

POWER SUPPLY

MODEL #CP198
input → 110/125v
output → 5vdc
At 6amps
$29.95
Qty. price avail.

CONCORD COMPUTER PRODUCTS

✓297

1971 SO. STATE COLLEGE
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806
(714) 937-0637
VISA CHECK — M/O
NO COD

☆ send $1.00 for "81" catalog ☆

$10. MIN ORDER / CA. RES. ADD 6%

FRT.

$10-49	$2.00	$250-499	$9.00
50-99	4.00	500-999	11.00
100-240	8.00	1000-UP	CALL

COMPUTERS

ATARI® 800™ COMPUTER SYSTEM

400 Computer 8K → $350.00
800 Computer 16K → $759.00
*800 COMPUTER W/48K → $898.00
*Best Buy

ATARI PERIPHERALS:

Printer ("825")	$775.00	Printer ("822")	$379.00
Recorder	$65.00	Disk Drive	$565.00
Interface (850)	$175.00	Modem	$169.00
Paddles	$17.00	Joysticks	$17.00
Star Raiders	$49.00	Assembler Editor	$49.00
Space Invaders	$17.00	Music Composer	$49.00
Chess	$32.00	Mailing List	$17.00
Kingdom	$12.00	TV Switch Box	$8.95
Hangman	$12.00	16K RAM	$155.00
Blackjack	$12.00	8K RAM	$119.00

NEW ATARI SOFTWARE

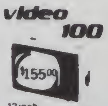
MISSLE COMMAND → $36.00
ASTEROIDS → $36.00
VIDEO EASEL → $32.00
3-D TIC-TAC-TOE → $32.00

"APPLE II Plus"

48k — $1199.00
64k — $1399.00

MONITORS

12 inch
12 MHz
BLACK & WHITE VIDEO MONITOR
AMDEK (LEEDEX) Corp.



12 inch
12 MHz "AMDEK"
GREEN Phos
VIDEO MONITOR

$365.00

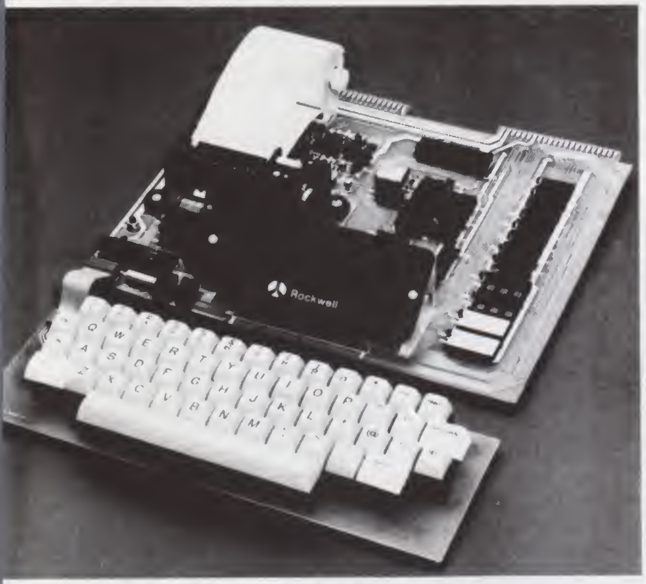
TERMINALS

SOROC TECHNOLOGY INC

IQ120
$689.00

Synertek "KTM-3"
LOW COST TERMINAL WITH KEYBOARD AND VIDEO 100
$499.00

AIM 65 BY ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL



I 65 is fully assembled, tested and warranted. With the lition of a low cost, readily available power supply, it's dy to start working for you.

IM 65 features on-board thermal printer and hanumeric display, and a terminal-style keyboard. It an addressing capability up to 65K bytes, and comes h a user-dedicated 1K or 4K RAM. Two installed 4K MS hold a powerful Advanced Interface Monitor gram, and three spare sockets are included to expand board ROM or PROM up to 20K bytes.

n Application Connector provides for attaching a TTY d one or two audio cassette recorders, and gives exter- access to the user-dedicated general purpose I/O lines.

lso included as standard are a comprehensive AIM 65 er's Manual, a handy pocket reference card, an R6500 rdware Manual, an R6500 Programming Manual and an I 65 schematic.

IM 65 is packaged on two compact modules. The cuit module is 12 inches wide and 10 inches long, the yboard module is 12 inches wide and 4 inches long. ey are connected by a detachable cable.

ERMAL PRINTER

st desired feature on low-cost microcomputer systems . . .

- Wide 20-column printout
- Versatile 5 x 7 dot matrix format
- *Complete 64-character* ASCII alphanumeric format
- Fast 120 lines per minute
- Quite thermal operation
- Proven reliability

LL-SIZE ALPHANUMERIC KEYBOARD

ovides compatibility with system terminals . . .

- Standard 54 key, terminal-style layout
- 26 alphabetic characters
- 10 numeric characters
- 22 special characters
- 9 control functions
- 3 user-defined functions

UE ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY

ovides legible and lengthy display . . .

- 20 characters wide
- 16-segment characters
- High contrast monolithic characters
- Complete 64-character ASCII alphanumeric format

PROVEN R6500 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM DEVICES

Reliable, high performance NMOS technology . . .

- R6502 Central Processing Unit (CPU), operating at 1 MHz. Has 65K address capability, 13 addressing modes and true index capability. Simple but powerful 56 instructions.
- Read/Write Memory, using R2114 Static RAM devices. Available in 1K byte and 4K byte versions.
- 8K Monitor Program Memory, using R2332 Static ROM devices. Has sockets to accept additional 2332 ROM or 2532 PROM devices, to expand on-board Program memory up to 20K bytes.
- R6532 RAM-Input/Output-Timer (RIOT) combination device. Multipurpose circuit for AIM 65 Monitor functions.
- Two R6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) devices, which support AIM 65 and user functions. Each VIA has two parallel and one serial 8-bit, bidirectional I/O ports, two 2-bit peripheral handshake control lines and two fully-programmable 16-bit interval timer/event counters.

BUILT-IN EXPANSION CAPABILITY

- 44-Pin Application Connector for peripheral add-ons
- 44-Pin Expansion Connector has full system bus
- Both connectors are KIM-1 compatible

TTY AND AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACES

Standard interface to low-cost peripherals . . .

- 20 ma. current loop TTY interface
- Interface for two audio cassette recorders
- Two audio cassette formats: ASCII KIM-1 compatible and binary, blocked file assembler compatible

ROM RESIDENT ADVANCED INTERACTIVE MONITOR

Advanced features found only on larger systems . . .

- Monitor-generated prompts
- Single keystroke commands
- Address independent data entry
- Debug aids
- Error messages
- Option and user interface linkage

ADVANCED INTERACTIVE MONITOR COMMANDS

- Major Function Entry
- Instruction Entry and Disassembly
- Display/Alter Registers and Memory
- Manipulate Breakpoints
- Control Instruction/Trace
- Control Peripheral Devices
- Call User-Defined Functions
- Comprehensive Text Editor

LOW COST PLUG-IN ROM OPTIONS

- 4K Assembler—symbolic, two-pass , **A65-010 $79.00**
- 8K BASIC Interpreter **A65-020 $99.00**

POWER SUPPLY SPECIFICATIONS

- +5 VDC ± 5% regulated @ 2.0 amps (max)
- +24 VDC ± 15% unregulated @ 2.5 amps (peak) 0.5 amps average

PRICE: $389.00 (1K RAM) **$439.00 (4K RAM)**

Plus $4.00 UPS (shipped in U.S. must give ***street*** address), $10 parcel post to APO's, FPO's, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, $25 air mail to all other countries

AIM 65 USER MANUAL $5.00 plus $1.50 shipping & handling.

We manufacture a complete line of high quality expansion boards. Use reader service card to be added to our mailing list, or U.S. residents send $1.00 (International send $3.00 U.S.) for airmail delivery of our complete catalog.

We've Expanded Again!
Note our new address.

RNB ENTERPRISES
INCORPORATED

✓52

4030 N. 27th Avenue, Suite D
Phoenix, Az 85017
(602) 265-7564

master charge VISA

SELECTRONICS

Does it again . . . . high quality Sylvania monitors at the lowest prices ever. These monitors have been thoroughly checked and guaranteed.

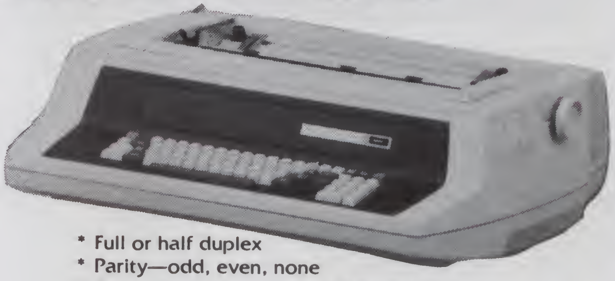
MONITORS

12" black & white monitor. Wide band, will display 80 x 24 char. 10K or 75Ω input impedance, composite video input. Transformer power supply.
Shpt. Wt. 30#
Price: $55 ea.
Used with all computers such as: TRS-80, Apple, and many others.
Complete manual $5.00.

PERKIN-ELMER CAROUSEL 350 TERMINAL

Only Selectronics could bring you this unbelievable opportunity to own the finest high-quality KSR terminal ever made. These machines originally listed for more than $4200. Check these outstanding features:

- * Letter quality printing with upper and lowercase
- * Microprocessor controlled
- * 76-key alphanumeric keyboard with 10-key numeric pad
- * EIA RS232C asynchronous serial interface
- * 40 cps print rate
- * 132 character buffer



- * Full or half duplex
- * Parity—odd, even, none
- * Replacable print cups and elements

Excellent Condition—$750.00 F.O.B. our warehouse.
Shpt. Wt. 90#

HAZELTINE 1200 TERMINALS

24 x 80 character display; 5x7 dot matrix, Raster Scan, full ASCII keyboard; dc to 9600 baud, RS-232 interface; odd, even or no parity enable; full/half duplex, MOS-shift register memory with constant refresh.

SOLD OUT

ONLY $200.00

Also HAZELTINE 1000's

12 x 80 character baud rate 300
Shpt. Wt. 45#
FOB our warehouse
ONLY $150.00

ACOUSTIC COUPLE MODEM

Originate only 300 baud,
full or half duplex
Shpt. Wt. 10#
ONLY $49.00

Sold out

COMPUTER CARBONLESS PAPER

14-7/8 x 11, one-part. 3000 sheets per carton.
$24.00 per carton, 5 for $100.00
FOB Phila., Pa.
Shipping Weight 35 lbs.

DIGITAL DISPLAY BOARDS

6 digit numeric display boards with 6 FND 507. Common anode displays and 10 red LED's. With drivers & logic for multiplexed operation. Price: $5.00 ea. or 6/$25.00.

All items have been thoroughly checked and are in excellent working condition.

✓ 205

- Test Equipment
- Power Supply Components
- Power Supplies
- Communication Equipment
- Pulse Equipment

SELECTRONICS

Phone:
215-468-4645
215-468-7891

1206 S. Napa Street • Philadelphia PA 19146

Penna. resident please add 6% sales tax. **ALL PRICES ARE F.O.B.** our warehouse. Phila. PA. All merchandise accurate as to description to the best of our knowledge. Your purchase money refunded if not satisfied. Min. order $10.00.

Here we grow again !!!

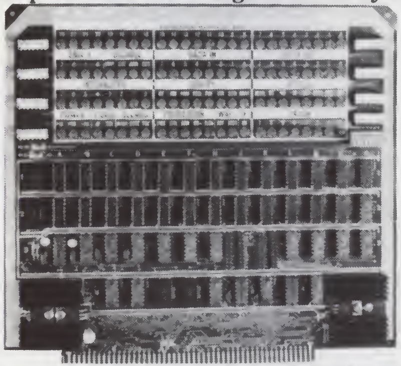
Grand Opening Sale

We're celebrating the latest addition to Jade's Retail Division - our new store located in Woodland Hills at 21800 Ventura Blvd.

New from Jade

The Bus Probe

nexpensive S-100 Diagnostic Analyzer



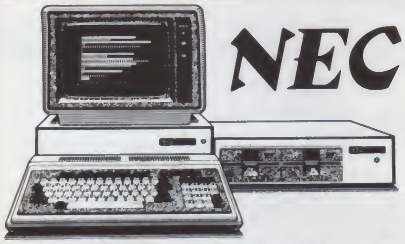
So your computer is down. And you don't have an oscilloscope. And you don't have a front panel... You're not alone - most computers have their occasional bad days. But without diagnostic equipment such as an oscilloscope (expensive!) or a front panel (expensive!), it can be very difficult to pinpoint the problem. Even if you have an extender board with a superfast logic probe, you can't see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck, right?

Not anymore; Jade is proud to offer our cost-effective solution to the problems mentioned above: **THE BUS PROBE.**

Whether you're a hobbyist with a cantankerous kluge or a field technician with an anxious computer owner breathing down your neck, you'll find THE BUS PROBE speeds your repair time remarkably. Just plug in THE BUS PROBE and you'll be able to see *all* the IEEE S-100 signals in action. THE BUS PROBE allows you to see inputs, outputs, memory reads and writes, instruction fetches, DMA channels, vectored interrupts, 8 or 16 bit wide data transfers, plus the three bus supply voltages.

An on-board pulse generator can provide repetitive resets, interrupts, or wait states, for trouble shooting.

TSX-200B	*Bare board*	**$59.95**
TSX-200K	*Kit*	**$119.95**
TSX-200A	*A&T*	**$149.95**



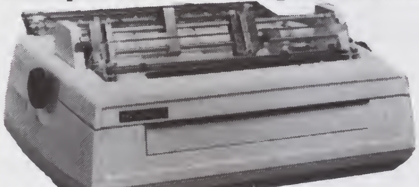
4 MHz Z-80 CPU, 80 x 25 display with graphics and 8 colors, 32K RAM, 24K ROM, parallel/serial/cassette interfaces, upper/lower case, numeric keypad, 10 special function keys, uses CP/M 2.2.

NEC-8001A	*32K CPU/keyboard* ..	**$1095.00**
NEC-8012A	*I/O with 32K RAM* ...	**$695.00**
NEC-8031A	*Dual disk unit*	**$1095.00**
VDM-651200	*12" green CRT*	**$269.95**
NEC-1202D	*Hi-res RGB color CRT*	**$1045.00**
VDC-651212	*12" color monitor*	**$479.95**
NEC-9010S	*CP/M 2.2 for NEC*	**$150.00**
NEC-90005	*Gen. accting softwr* ...	**$375.00**

Intersell

Sellum I

NEC Spinwriter w/ Intelligent Controller



Standard serial, Centronics parallel, and current loop interfaces • Selectable baud rates 50 to 19,200 • Automatic bidirectional printing • Logic seeking • 650 character buffer with optional 16K buffer • 55 characters per second print speed • Comes with vertical forms tractor, ribbon, thimble and cable • Diablo compatible software • Available with or without optional front panel

PRD-55511	*1K no front panel*	**$2795.00**
PRD-55512	*16K no front panel* ..	**$2895.00**
PRD-55515	*1K w/front panel*	**$2995.00**
PRD-55516	*16K w/front panel* ...	**$3095.00**

Intersell NEC 3500Q

Intersell has announced that, available in September, they will offer a version of the new NEC Model 3500Q Spinwriter (30 cps) that will bring to the customer the same standard features as the Sellum I (except the tractor assembly which is optional on the 3500Q) but incorporating the added features of the NEC Model 3500Q

PRD-55351	*3500Q 1K*	**$1995.00**
PRD-55352	*3500Q 16K*	**$2095.00**
PRA-55100	*Deluxe tractor option* ..	**$300.00**

JADE

Disk Sub-Systems

Shugart, Siemens, Qume

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system • Rugged dual drive power supply • Power cable kit • Power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan • Never-Mar rubber feet • All necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan • Does not include signal cable

Dual 8" Subassembly Cabinet

END-000420	*Bare cabinet*	**$59.95**
END-000421	*Cabinet kit*	**$225.00**
END-000431	*A & T*	**$359.95**

8" Disk Drive Subsystems
Single Sided, Double Density

END-000423	*Kit w/2 FD100-8Ds* .	**$924.95**
END-000424	*A & T w/2 FD100-8Ds*	**$1124.95**
END-000433	*Kit w/2 SA-801Rs* ...	**$999.95**
END-000434	*A & T w/2 SA-801Rs*	**$1195.00**

8" Disk Drive Subsystems
Double Sided, Double Density

END-000426	*Kit w/2 DT-8s*	**$1224.95**
END-000427	*A & T w/2 DT-8s* ...	**$1424.95**
END-000436	*Kit w/2 SA-851Rs* ..	**$1495.00**
END-000437	*A & T w/2 SA-851Rs*	**$1695.00**

-Special Sale Price-

QUME DT-8

8" Double-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive

1 Drive ...	**$524.95 each**
2 Drives .	**$499.95 each**
10 Drives	**$479.95 each**

Jade Part Number MSF-750080

SIEMENS 8"

8" Single-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive

1 Drive ...	**$384.95 each**
2 Drives .	**$349.95 each**
10 Drives	**$324.95 each**

Jade Part Number MSF-201120

Shugart 801R

8" Single-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive

1 Drive ...	**$394.95 each**
2 Drives .	**$389.95 each**

Jade Part Number MSF-10801R

MPI B-51

5¼" Single-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive

1 Drive ...	**$234.95 each**
2 Drives .	**$224.95 each**
10 Drives	**$219.95 each**

Jade Part Number MSM-155100

END-000213	*Case & power supply*	**$74.95**

Micro-Sci

Apple Disk Drives

Increased Capacity - Decreased Price

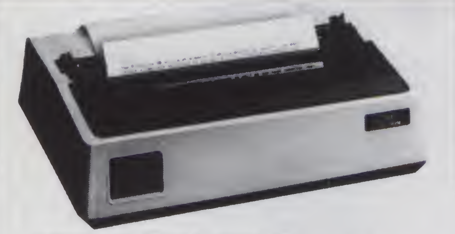
40 or 70 track drives • operates with DOS 3.2 and 3.3, Language System, and the Z80 Softcard • 40 and 70 track drives may be mixed on your Apple II • With two 40 track drives you get a 12.5% increase in capacity, 300% improvement in track-to-track access, and save about 15% • With two 70 track drives instead of four 35 track drives you get the same capacity, 300% improvement in track-to-track access time, and save about 45%.

IOD-2340A	*A-40 with cable*	**$399.95**
IOD-2370A	*A-70 with cable*	**$529.95**
IOD-2300A	*Micro-sci controller*	**$89.95**

Grand Opening Sale

★★★★★★ *San Diego* ★★★★★★ *Hawthorne* ★★★★★★ *Woodland Hills* ★★★★★★

Printers



BETTER THAN EPSON ! - Okidata

Microline 82A *80/132 column,* ***120 CPS****, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (removable), handles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, rear & bottom feed, paper tear bar, 100% duty cycle/200,000,000 character print head, bi-directional/logic seeking, both serial & parallel interfaces included, front panel switch & program control of 10 different form lengths, uses inexpensive spool type ribbons, double width & condensed characters, true lower case descenders & graphics*

PRM-43082	*with FREE tractor*	**$544.95**

Microline 83A *132/232 column, 120 CPS, handles forms up to 15" wide, plus all the features of the 82A.*

PRM-43083	*with FREE tractor*	**$774.95**
PRA-27081A	*Apple card*	**$39.95**
PRA-27082A	*Apple cable*	**$19.95**
PRA-27087A	*TRS-80 cable*	**$24.95**
PRA-43080	*Extra ribbons pkg. of 2*	**$9.95**

INEXPENSIVE PRINTERS - Epson

MX-70 *80 column, 80 CPS, 5 x 7 dot matrix, adjustable tractor feed, & graphics*

PRM-27070	*List $459*	**$399.95**

MX-80 *80 column, 80 CPS, bi-directional/logic seeking printing, 9 x 9 dot matrix, adjustable tractor feed, & 64 graphics characters*

PRM-27080	*List $645*	**$474.95**

MX-80FT *same as MX-80 with friction feed added.*

PRM-27082	*List $745*	**$574.95**

MX-100 *132 column, correspondence quality, graphics, up to 15" paper, friction feed & adjustable tractor feed, 9 x 9 dot matrix, 80 CPS.*

PRM-27100	*List $945*	**$795.00**
PRA-27084	*Serial interface*	**$69.95**
PRA-27088	*Serial intf & 2K buffer*	**$144.95**
PRA-27081	*Apple card*	**$74.95**
PRA-27082	*Apple cable*	**$22.95**
PRA-27086	*IEEE 488 card*	**$52.95**
PRA-27087	*TRS-80 cable*	**$32.95**
PRA-27085	*Graftrax II*	**$95.00**
PRA-27083	*Extra ribbon*	**$14.95**

Dual-Mode 200 - Malibu

200 CPS/9 x 9 matrix or 70 CPS/19 x 18 matrix for letter quality, stores up to 12 different fonts, hi-res dot graphics, single sheet and tractor feed, RS-232C and parallel interfaces

PRM-35200	*Dual-Mode 200*	**$2695.00**

16K Atari . . . $359.95

ATARI 800 - Atari

Complete personal computer with high resolution color graphics, built-in RF modulator, 4 controller ports, internal speaker, 16K RAM & 8K ROM

SYO-2080A	*16K Atari 800*	**$759.95**
Atari 800 with 32K of RAM		**$799.95**
Atari 800 with 48K of RAM		**$849.95**
SYO-2040A	*16K Atari 400*	**$359.95**
MSM-330810	*Disk drive*	**$595.00**
MSM-330815	*Dual drive*	**$1395.00**
IOX-5050A	*850 interface*	**$199.95**
MEX-16853K	*16K RAM module*	**$69.95**
SFI-241011005	*Visicalc*	**$184.95**

Accessories for Apple

16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy in just minutes. We've sold thousands of these 16K RAM upgrades which include the appropriate memory chips (as specified by the manufacturer), all necessary jumper blocks, fool-proof instructions, and our 1 year guarantee.

MEX-16100K	*TRS-80 kit*	**$25.00**
MEX-16101K	*Apple kit*	**$25.00**
MEX-16102K	*Exidy kit*	**$25.00**

16K RAM CARD - for Apple II

Expand your Apple to 64K, 1 year warranty

MEX-16500A	*Save $70.00 !!!*	**$129.95**

Z-80* CARD for APPLE

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power & potential of your Apple, includes Z-80 CPU card, CP M 2.2, & BASIC-80*

CPX-30800A	*A & T*	**$299.95**

8" DISK CONTROLLER

New from Vista Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2/3.3, Pascal, & CPM 2.2, Shugart & Qume compatible

IOD-2700A	*A & T*	**$499.95**

8" DRIVES for APPLE

Controller, DOS, two 8" double densisty drives, cabinet, power supply, & cables

Special Package Price	*Kit*	**$1399.95**

CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer

Three cards in one! Real time clock calendar, serial interface, & parallel interface - all on one card.

IOX-2300A	*A & T*	**$199.95**

APPLE CLOCK - Cal Comp Sys

Real time clock w/battery back-up

IOK-2030A	*A & T*	**$109.95**

PRINTER INTERFACE - C.C.S.

Centronics type I/O card w/ firmware

IOI-2041A	*A & T*	**$99.95**

AIO, ASIO, APIO - S.S.M.

Parallel & serial interface for your Apple (see Byte pg 11)

IOI-2050K	*Par & Ser kit*	**$139.95**
IOI-2050A	*Par & Ser A & T*	**$169.95**
IOI-2052K	*Serial kit*	**$89.95**
IOI-2052A	*Serial A & T*	**$99.95**
IOI-2054K	*Parallel kit*	**$69.95**
IOI-2054A	*Parallel A & T*	**$89.95**

A488 - S.S.M.

IEEE 488 controller, uses simple basic commands, includes firmware and cable, 1 year guarantee, (see April Byte pg 11)

IOX-7488A	*A & T*	**$399.95**

Accessories for TRS-80

DISK DRIVES for TRS-80

23% more storage, 8 times faster, 40 track with free patch, 120 day warranty.

MSM-12410C	*Save $125.00 !!!*	**$325.00**

8" DISK DRIVES for MODEL II

2 double density drives with cabinet, power supply, & cables

END-000433	*Kit*	**$1050.00**
END-000434	*Assembled*	**$1250.00**
WCA-5036A	*Cable (required)*	**$29.95**

EPROM ERASERS

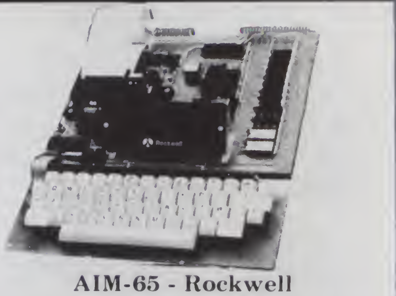
L.S. Engineering UV eraser for up to 48 EPROMs

XME-3200	*A & T*	**$39.99**

Spectronics hi intensity industrial eraser

XME-3100	*Without timer*	**$69.50**

Single Board Computers



AIM-65 - Rockwell

6502 computer with alphanumeric display, printer, & keyboard, and complete instructional manuals

CPK-50165	*1K AIM*	**$424.9**
CPK-50465	*4K AIM*	**$474.95**
SFK-74600008E	*8K BASIC ROM*	**$69.95**
SFK-64600004E	*4K assembler ROM*	**$39.95**
PSX-030A	*Power supply*	**$64.95**
ENX-000002	*Enclosure*	**$54.95**

1K AIM, 8K BASIC, power supply, & enclosure

Special package price		**$659.95**

Z-80* STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z-80 computer with RAM, ROM, I O, display keyboard, manual, and kluge area.*

CPS-30010K	*Kit*	**$369.95**
CPS-30010A	*A & T*	**$459.95**

SYM-1 - Synertek Systems

Single board computer with 1K of RAM, 1K of ROM, key-pad LED display, 20ma & cassette interface on board.

CPK-50020A	*A & T*	**$249.95**

Video Terminals

AMBER SCREEN - Volker Craig

Detachable keyboard, amber on black display, 7 x 9 do matrix, 10 program function keys, 14 key numeric pad, 12 non-glare screen, 50 to 19,200 baud, direct cursor control auxiliary bi-directional serial port

VDT-351200	*List $795.00*	**$645.00**

VIEWPIONT - ADDS

Detachable keyboard, serial RS232C interface, baud rates from 110 to 19,200, auxiliary serial output port, 24 x 80 display

VDT-501210	*Sale Priced*	**$639.95**

TELEVIDEO 950

Detachable keyboard, split screen with line lock, etched CRT, programmable function keys, on-screen status line, buffered auxiliary port, 14 x 10 dot matrix, self test, serviced nation-wide by General Electric

VDT-901250	*List $1195.00*	**$995.00**

Video Monitors

HI-RES 12" GREEN - Zenith

15 MHz bandwidth, 700 lines/inch, P31 green phosphor, switchable 40 or 80 columns, small, light-weight & portable.

VDM-201201	*List price $150.00*	**$118.95**

Leedex / Amdek

Reasonably priced video monitors

VDM-801210	*Video 100 12" B&W*	**$139.95**
VDM-801230	*Video 100-80 12" B& W*	**$179.95**
VDM-801250	*12" Green Phospor*	**$169.95**
VDC-801310	*13" Color I*	**$379.95**

12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC

Hi-res monitor with audio & sculptured case

VDC-651212	*Color Monitor*	**$479.95**

12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

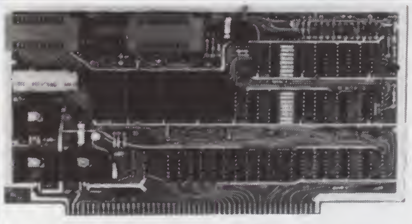
20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio, exceptionally high resolution - A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price

VDM-651200	*12" monitor*	**$269.95**

Grand Opening Sale

★★★★★★ San Diego ★★★★★★ Hawthorne ★★★★★★ Woodland Hills ★★★★★★

S-100 PROM Boards



PB-1 - S.S.M.

2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer

EM-99510K	*Kit*	**$154.95**
EM-99510A	*A & T*	**$219.95**

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732, 2758, & 2516 EPROM programmer

EM-99520K	*Kit*	**$219.95**
EM-99520A	*Jade A & T*	**$269.95**

EPROM BOARD - Jade

16K or 32K uses 2708's or 2716's, 1K boundary

EM-16230K	*Kit*	**$79.95**
EM-16230A	*A & T*	**$119.95**

S-100 Video

VB-3 - S.S.M.

) characters x 24 lines expandable to 80 x 48 for a full page text, upper & lower case, 256 user defined symbols, 160 x 92 graphics matrix, memory mapped, has key board put.

OV-1095K	*4 MHz kit*	**$349.95**
OV-1095A	*4 MHz A & T*	**$439.95**
OV-1096K	*80 x 48 upgrade*	**$39.95**

VDB-8024 - SD Systems

0 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O, and n-board Z-80A.*

OV-1020K	*Kit*	**$399.95**
OV-1020A	*Jade A & T*	**$459.95**

VIDEO BOARD - S.S.M.

4 characters x 16 lines, 128 x 48 matrix for graphics, full pper lower case ASCII character set, numbers, symbols, nd greek letters, normal/reverse/blinking video, S-100.

OV-1051K	*Kit*	**$149.95**
OV-1051A	*A & T*	**$219.95**
OV-1051B	*Bare board*	**$34.95**

Motherboards

ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard

	6 Slot (5¼" x 8⅝")	
MBS-061B	*Bare board*	**$19.95**
MBS-061K	*Kit*	**$39.95**
MBS-061A	*A & T*	**$49.95**
	12 Slot (9¾" x 8⅝")	
MBS-121B	*Bare board*	**$29.95**
MBS-121K	*Kit*	**$69.95**
MBS-121A	*A & T*	**$89.95**
	18 Slot (14½" x 8⅝")	
MBS-181B	*Bare board*	**$49.95**
MBS-181K	*Kit*	**$99.95**
MBS-181A	*A & T*	**$139.95**

Mainframes

MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys

12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply

ENC-112105	*Kit*	**$329.95**
ENC-112106	*A & T*	**$399.95**

DISK MAINFRAME - N.P.C.

Holds 2 8" drives and a 12 slot S-100 system. Attractive metal cabinet with 12 slot motherboard & card cage, power supply, dual fans, lighted switch, and other professional features

ENS-112325	*with 25 amp p.s.*	**$699.95**

S-100 Memory

MEMORY BANK - Jade

4 MHz, S-100, bank selectable, expandable from 16K to 64K

MEM-99730B	*Bare board*	**$49.95**
MEM-99730K	*Kit, no RAM*	**$199.95**
MEM-16730K	*16K kit*	**$219.95**
MEM-32731K	*32K kit*	**$239.95**
MEM-48732K	*48K kit*	**$259.95**
MEM-64733K	*64K kit*	**$279.95**
Assembled & tested		add **$50.00**

EXPANDORAM II - S D Systems

4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 64K

MEM-16630K	*16K kit*	**$275.95**
MEM-32631K	*32K kit*	**$295.95**
MEM-48632K	*48K kit*	**$315.95**
MEM-64633K	*64K kit*	**$335.95**
Assembled & tested		add **$50.00**

64K RAM - Calif Computer Sys

4 MHz bank port / bank byte selectable, extended addressing, 16K bank selectable, PHANTOM line allows memory overlay, 8080 / Z-80 / front panel compatible.

MEM-64565A	*A & T*	**$575.00**

64K STATIC RAM - Mem. Merch.

64K static S-100 RAM card, 4-16K banks, up to 8 MHz

MEM—64400A	*A & T*	**$825.00**

32K STATIC RAM - Jade

2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2114L's

MEM-16151K	*16K 4 MHz kit*	**$169.95**
MEM-32151K	*32K 4 MHz kit*	**$299.95**
Assembled & tested		add **$50.00**

16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

4 MHz 16K static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, Phantom capability, addressable in 4K blocks, "disable-able" in 1K segments, extended addressing, low power

MEM-16171A	*A & T*	**$174.95**

S-100 Disk Controller

DOUBLE-D - Jade

Double density controller with the inside track, on-board Z-80A, printer port, IEEE S-100, can function on an interrupt driven buss*

IOD-1200K	*Kit*	**$299.95**
IOD-1200A	*A & T*	**$375.00**
IOD-1200B	*Bare board*	**$59.95**

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

New double density controller for both 8" & 5¼"

IOD-1160K	*Kit*	**$339.95**
IOD-1160A	*A & T*	**$379.95**

DOUBLE DENSITY - Cal Comp Sys

5¼" and 8" disk controller, single or double density, with on-board boot loader ROM, and free CP/M 2.2 and manual set.*

IOD-1300A	*A & T*	**$369.95**

S-100 I/O

S.P.I.C. - Jade

Our new I/O card with 2 SIO's, 4 CTC's, and 1 PIO

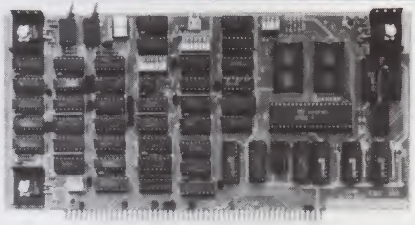
IOI-1045K	*2 CTC's, 1 SIO, 1 PIO*	**$179.95**
IOI-1045A	*A & T*	**$239.95**
IOI-1046K	*4 CTC's, 2 SIO's, 1 PIO*	**$219.95**
IOI-1046A	*A & T*	**$299.95**
IOI-1045B	*Bare board w/ manual*	**$49.95**

I/O-4 - S.S.M.

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

IOI-1010K	*Kit*	**$179.95**
IOI-1010A	*A & T*	**$249.95**
IOI-1010B	*Bare board*	**$35.00**

S-100 CPU



CB-2 Z-80 CPU - S.S.M.

2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of ROM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-100, front panel compatible.

CPU-30300K	*Kit*	**$239.95**
CPU-30300A	*A & T*	**$299.95**

2810 Z-80* CPU - Cal Comp Sys

2/4 MHz Z-80A CPU with RS-232C serial I/O port and on-board MOSS 2.2 monitor PROM, front panel compatible.*

CPU-30400A	*A & T*	**$269.95**

SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports, up to 8K of on-board PROM, software programmable baud rate generator, 1K of on-board RAM, Z-80 CTC.*

CPC-30200K	*Kit*	**$339.95**
CPC-30200A	*Jade A & T*	**$399.95**

THE BIG Z* - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU with serial I/O, accomodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600*

CPU-30201K	*Kit*	**$139.95**
CPU-30201A	*A & T*	**$189.95**
CPU-30200B	*Bare board*	**$35.00**

Novation Cat Modem

CAT MODEMS - Novation

CAT *300 baud, acoustic, answer/orginate*

IOM-5200A	*List $189.95*	**$149.95**

D-CAT *300 baud direct connect, answer/orginate*

IOM-5201A	*List $199.95*	**$169.95**

AUTO-CAT *Auto answer/orginate, direct connect*

IOM-5230A	*List $299.95*	**$239.95**

Apple-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer auto-dial, auxiliary 3-wire RS232C serial port for printer.

IOM-5232A	*Save $50.00!!!*	**$325.00**

SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable

IOM-5400A	*Smartmodem*	**$269.95**

Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S.	*Inside California*
800-421-5500	**800-262-1710**

For Technical Inquires or Customer Service call:

213-973-7707

JADE 48

Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

TERMS of SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. **Minimum Order $15.00.** California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping & handling charge $3.00. **Pricing & availibility subject to change**

kilobaud

Peterborough NH 03458

MICROCOMPUTING T.M. LIST OF ADVERTISERS

Reader Service Number		Page
91	Aardvark Technical Services	77
39	Advanced System Concepts, Inc	187
220	Adventure International	27
182	All Systems	75
311	Alpha Byte Stores, Inc	CIII
249	American Software & Systems, Inc	160
56	American Square Computers	38
56	American Square Computers	39
493	Anacom General Corporation	214
187	Ancie Labs	123
482	Apparat, Inc	214
9	Applied Analytics	55
319	Armadillo Computer Commuter	31
193	Aurora Software	160
96	Automated Equipment	134
96	Automated Equipment	141
55	Automated Simulations	87
477	Avant-Garde Creations	227
489	Axion, Inc	216
•	B.G. Micro	198
124	B.T. Enterprises	68
472	Business Planning Systems	226
148	CDR Systems, Inc	187
256	The CPU Shop	119
79	C&S Electronics Mart Ltd	86
488	California Computer Systems	216
•	Call A.P.P.L.E.	65
481	Centec Process Systems, Inc	227
473	Charles Mann & Associates	226
•	CHIP Magazine	220
170	Chips & Dale	173
376	Communications Electronics	195
466	Communitree Group	224
90	CompuCover	138
43	Compumart	196
43	Compumart	197
42	CompuPro	199
147	CompuServe	159
•	Computer Book Club	149
320	Computer Case Company	127
299	Computer Components Corporation	81
18	Computer Design Labs	109
120	Computer Discount of America	82
349	The Computerist's Directory	184
384	Computer Mail Order	69
331	Computer Marketing Services, Inc	23
110	Computer Peripherals Unlimited	70
362	Computer Plus	139
182	Computer Services Company of America	75
36	Computer Shopper	143
227	Computers Wholesale	164
6	Computronics	111
197	Compuware Corporation	183
297	Concord Computer Products	204
292	Coosol, Inc	71
346	Corsair Computer Corp	64, 238
486	Creative Software Development	216
•	Cybernetics, Inc	45
145	DG Electronic Development	135
483	DIP, Inc	216
293	D & N Micro Products	83
113	Data Resource Corporation	165
63	Davis Systems, Inc	127
•	Digital Research Computers	192
•	Digital Research Computers	193
474	Digital Research Corporation	224
•	Digital Research Parts	198
61	Digital Systems Engineering	129
270	Discount Data Forms	91
250	Discount Software Group	37
34	Dr. Daley's Software	217
174	Dugger's Growing Systems	187
87	Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow	56
485	E. & U. Engel Consulting	214
345	Eclectic Systems	169
82	Ecosoft	165
169	Elcomp Publishing, Inc	51
25	Electronics Center	194
93	Electronic Specialists	83
•	Electrovalue Industrial	145
272	Ellis Computing	197
254	Erickson Communications	98
327	Essex Publishing Co	226
492	Eventide Clockworks, Inc	217
490	Findex	214
191	Floppy Disk Services	78
495	Forethought Products	218
206	Four Star Software Review	183
•	Galactic Software	19
392	General Videotex Corporation	221
22	GIMIX, Inc	185
22	GIMIX, Inc	215
470	GOCI Software	224
42	Godbout	199
•	Hanley Engineering	154
•	Hanley Engineering	155
243	Happy Hands	123
265	Hobby Robotics	221
498	Houston Instrument	216
279	IDPC Co	221
128	Innovative Technology	179
	Instant Software	
405	Gypsy	46,47
408	Education = Microcomputers	131
406	Christmas	97
407	Test your wings	29
75	Programmers Kit	91,172,183,187,221
77	Integrand Research Corporation	165
465	Interactive Microware, Inc	225
151	Interface, Inc	167
484	International Data Sciences, Inc	218
3	Intertec Data Systems	3
203	J.C. Datatron	168
180	J.E.S. Graphics	127
92	J.P.C. Products	171
126	J R Inventory Co	133
48	Jade Computer Products	207
48	Jade Computer Products	208
48	Jade Computer Products	209
41	Jameco	200
41	Jameco	201
•	John Bell Engineering	161
222	Kalglo	23
	Kilobaud Microcomputing	
•	Subscriptions	35,83,97,187
•	Desktop Computing	99
•	University Microfilms	187
•	Dealers	219
•	Books	188,189,190
•	Boxes, Binders	219,221
•	Encyclopedia	171
•	Manuscripts	134
86	L & J Enterprises	226
•	L & S Computerware	165
198	LNW Research	235
394	Laredo Systems, Inc	113
491	Laredo Systems, Inc	216
355	Leading Edge Products	CIV
23	Level IV Products, Inc	142
312	Lifeboat Associates	121
84	Linca Industries, Inc	179
373	Logical Devices, Inc	142
322	Logical Systems	59
234	Magnolia Microsystems	91
471	Marketing Essentials, Inc	224
218	Mason Electronics	50
72	Master Electronics	129
494	Matchless Systems	217
161	Meta Technologies Corporation	7
108	Micro Architect	31
260	The Microcomputer Warehouse	168
308	Micro 80 Inc	115
•	Micro Ink, Inc	153
68	Micromail	227
100	Micro Management Systems	185
134	Micro Matrix	145
31	Micro Merchants	177
347	Micromint, Inc	42
253	Microstuf	17
•	Microsystems Magazine	170
150	Midwest Computer Peripherals	233
144	Midwest Scientific Instruments	100
144	Midwest Scientific Instruments	101
•	Mikos	202
255	Miller Microcomputer Services	12
304	Mini Micro Mart	179
50	Mini Micro Mart	239
226	Mini Micro Mart	240
238	Mini Micro Mart	241
391	Minis & Micros	221
364	Modern Software Design	187
497	Mountain Computer, Inc	218
37	Mullen Computer Products	213
81	Multi Business Computer Systems	70
480	Muse Software	225
186	NF Systems	186*
•	NRI Schools	61
•	Netronics R & D Ltd	54
•	Netronics R & D Ltd	115
•	Netronics R & D Ltd	218
499	Novation, Inc	220
130	Olensky Bros. Inc	71
201	Omega Microware	93
89	Omega Sales Company	125
•	Omni Software Systems, Inc	183
140	Omnitek Systems	237
356	The On Line Computer Tel. Dir	78
310	Orange Micro, Inc	89
496	Orange Micro, Inc	220
149	Osborne/McGraw Hill	43
468	PCD Systems, Inc	224
172	Pacific Exchanges	115
172	Pacific Exchanges	132
172	Pacific Exchanges	141
172	Pacific Exchanges	171
172	Pacific Exchanges	172
153	Pacific Office Systems	129
1	Percom Data Co., Inc	CII
266	Perry Oil & Gas	57
303	Personal Computer Systems	140
146	Pocket Computer Newsletter	219
202	Progressive Computing	132
475	Prosoft	227
44	Quest Electronics	203
52	RNB Enterprises	205
390	RW Electronics	64
101	Racet Computes	160
102	Rand's, Inc	58
464	Reality Automation, Inc	224
•	Realty Software Company	64
478	Roger Hagen Associates	227
74	Rondure Company	71
111	SZ Software Systems	221
•	Sinclair Research Ltd	14
•	Sinclair Research Ltd	15
132	Sixty Eight Micro Journal	67
205	Slectronics	206
•	Snappware, Inc	63
385	Software Concepts	225
302	The Software Connection	50
213	Software Consultants	187
479	Software Resources, Inc	226
469	Solartek	226
229	Speedway Electronics	78
60	Standard & Poor's Corporation	13
217	Standard Software Corp. of America	31
143	Standard Software Corp. of America	68
306	Standard Software Corp. of America	129
179	Stellation Two	232
296	The Stocking Source	95
189	TAB Sales Company	170
318	TNW Corporation	183
233	Tarheel Software Systems	183
328	Texas Computer Systems	56
95	Timin Engineering Company	227
388	Trak, Inc	79
•	VR Data Corporation	144
476	Valley Forge Software Group	226
214	Van Horn Office Supply	127
•	Video Play Magazine	21
285	W.W. Components Supply	191
•	Wameco, Inc	202
45	Westland Electronics	221
•	West Side Electronics	213
324	Windham Software	105
163	Wintek Corporation	67,187
487	Wintek Corporation	217
122	World Wide Electronics	172

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

READER SERVICE

Please help us to bring you a better magazine—by answering these questions:

What kind of microcomputer(s) do you own?
- ☐ 1. Apple
- ☐ 2. Atari
- ☐ 3. Exidy
- ☐ 4. Heath
- ☐ 5. Hewlett-Packard
- ☐ 6. North Star
- ☐ 7. OSI
- ☐ 8. PET/CBM
- ☐ 9. SWTP
- ☐ 10. TI
- ☐ 11. TRS-80
- ☐ 12. Other________________

How much have you invested in hardware (including peripherials)?
- ☐ 1. $1000-$2000
- ☐ 2. $2001-$3000
- ☐ 3. $3001-$4000
- ☐ 4. More than $4000

What will be your next major Hardware purchase?
- ☐ 1. Printer
- ☐ 2. Modem
- ☐ 3. Disk System
- ☐ 4. Other________________

On average, how many of each issue's program listings do you actually type into your micro?
- ☐ 1. 0-2
- ☐ 2. 3-5
- ☐ 3. 6-8
- ☐ 4. 9 or more

How much have you spent on software?
- ☐ 1. Less then $100
- ☐ 2. $100-$250
- ☐ 3. $251-$500
- ☐ 4. $501-$$1000
- ☐ 5. Over $1000

How do you acquire your software?
- ☐ 1. I program it myself
- ☐ 2. From magazines
- ☐ 3. From friends and fellow programmers
- ☐ 4. From software houses

From what companies have you purchased software?
- ☐ 1. Hayden
- ☐ 2. Hewlett-Packard
- ☐ 3. Instant Software
- ☐ 4. Microsoft
- ☐ 5. Personal Software
- ☐ 6. SAMS
- ☐ 7. Other________________

H. To what types of software users groups do you belong?
- ☐ 1. Hardware exclusive
- ☐ 2. General club
- ☐ 3. College organization
- ☐ 4. Other________________

I. How many people read your copy of *Kilobaud Microcomputing?*
- ☐ 1. 1
- ☐ 2. 2
- ☐ 3. 3
- ☐ 4. 4 or more

J. Where did you obtain this copy of *Kilobaud Microcomputing*?
- ☐ 1. Subscription
- ☐ 2. Newsstand
- ☐ 3. Computer store
- ☐ 4. Friend
- ☐ 5. Other________________

K. Which cover style do you prefer for this magazine?
- __ 1. The old table of contents cover
- __ 2. The newer picture-type cover
- __ 3. Don't care
- __ 4. Other ideas________________

L. On a scale of 0 (no interest) to 5 (most interest) please rate your interest in the following specialized article themes:
- ☐ 1. Artificial Intelligence
- ☐ 2. Robotics
- ☐ 3. Applications
- ☐ 4. Business
- ☐ 5. Speech Synthesis
- ☐ 6. Languages
- ☐ 7. Other interests________________

M. I would like to see more of the following news topics covered:
- ☐ 1. **New Product Announcements**
- ☐ 1. **Technological Developments**
- ☐ 3. **Profiles and Company News**
- ☐ 4. **Personal Profiles**
- ☐ 5. **Other**________________

N. If you are not a subscriber, please circle #500.

Reader Service: Return this card to receive full information on the products advertised in this issue. Refer to the ad. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Each represents the advertiser's individual Reader Service number. Circle the corresponding numbers on one of the cards on this page, include your name, address & zip, and drop in a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you'll hear from the advertiser directly.

This card valid until December 31, 1981

1	6	11	16	21	126	131	136	141	146	251	256	261	266	271	376	381	386	391	396
2	7	12	17	22	127	132	137	142	147	252	257	262	267	272	377	382	387	392	397
3	8	13	18	23	128	133	138	143	148	253	258	263	268	273	378	383	388	393	398
4	9	14	19	24	129	134	139	144	149	254	259	264	269	274	379	384	389	394	399
5	10	15	20	25	130	135	140	145	150	255	260	265	270	275	380	385	390	395	400
26	31	36	41	46	151	156	161	166	171	276	281	286	291	296	401	406	411	416	421
27	32	37	42	47	152	157	162	167	172	277	282	287	292	297	402	407	412	417	422
28	33	38	43	48	153	158	163	168	173	278	283	288	293	298	403	408	413	418	423
29	34	39	44	49	154	159	164	169	174	279	284	289	294	299	404	409	414	419	424
30	35	40	45	50	155	160	165	170	175	280	285	290	295	300	405	410	415	420	425
51	56	61	66	71	176	181	186	191	196	301	306	311	316	321	426	431	436	441	446
52	57	62	67	72	177	182	187	192	197	302	307	312	317	322	427	432	437	442	447
53	58	63	68	73	178	183	188	193	198	303	308	313	318	323	428	433	438	443	448
54	59	64	69	74	179	184	189	194	199	304	309	314	319	324	429	434	439	444	449
55	60	65	70	75	180	185	190	195	200	305	310	315	320	325	430	435	440	445	450
76	81	86	91	96	201	206	211	216	221	326	331	336	341	346	451	456	461	466	471
77	82	87	92	97	202	207	212	217	222	327	332	337	342	347	452	457	462	467	472
78	83	88	93	98	203	208	213	218	223	328	333	338	343	348	453	458	463	468	473
79	84	89	94	99	204	209	214	219	224	329	334	339	344	349	454	459	464	469	474
80	85	90	95	100	205	210	215	220	225	330	335	340	345	350	455	460	465	470	475
101	106	111	116	121	226	231	236	241	246	351	356	361	366	371	476	481	486	491	496
102	107	112	117	122	227	232	237	242	247	352	357	362	367	372	477	482	487	492	497
103	108	113	118	123	228	233	238	243	248	353	358	363	368	373	478	483	488	493	498
104	109	114	119	124	229	234	239	244	249	354	359	364	369	374	479	484	489	494	499
105	110	115	120	125	230	235	240	245	250	355	360	365	370	375	480	485	490	495	500

Name________________

Address________________

City________________ State________ Zip________

Kilobaud Microcomputing ● November 1981

BOOKS

Please send me the following Microcomputing products:

Qty.	Catalog #	Title	Unit Price	Total

Shipping and handling charges:
$1.50 1st book, $1.00 each additional book
(UPS, use street address)
$10.00 each book overseas airmail

Shipping/Handling________

Total________

Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. No C.O.D.s accepted.

Enclosed $__________ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.

Bill: ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ Visa

Card # ________________ Exp. date________

Signature ________________ Interbank # ________________

Name ________________

Address ________________

City ________________

State ________________ Zip________

11-81

Microcomputing • Mail Order Dept. • Peterborough NH 03458

SUBSCRIPTION

MICROCOMPUTING
subscribers save $10
off the
newsstand price.

☐ New subscription ☐ Renewal
☐ 1 year —$25
☐ 2 years—$38
☐ 3 years—$53

Enclosed $__________ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.

Bill: ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE ☐ me

Card # ________________ Exp. date________

Signature ________________ Interbank # ________________

Name ________________

Address ________________

City ________________ State ________________ Zip________

Canada—$27, 1 year only, US funds
Other foreign—$35, 1 year only, US funds

31NB9

Microcomputing • P. O. BOX 316 DALTON, MA 01226

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING™

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 306 DALTON MA 01226

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING T.M.
P.O. Box 316
Dalton, MA 01226-0316

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1024 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING T.M.
Subscription Dept.
POB 997
Farmingdale NY 11737

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1024 PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING T.M.
Peterborough NH 03458

Att. Mail Order

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

(from page 30)

I am in complete agreement with Bob Stratton's comments, but would like to clarify a few points. I don't believe the STD bus will ever replace the S-100 either, and the purpose of the article was to acquaint readers with these new cards as a viable alternative to S-100. Granted, Pro-Log had the original idea but the bus was *developed* jointly by Pro-Log and Mostek. The packaged system offered by Pro-Log has no mass storage or extensive operating system, which basically limits it to engineering development.

The 8088 CPU Bob mentioned is not a true implementation of the STD bus, and peripheral cards must be chosen very carefully to ensure compatibility. There are several 16-bit implementations under way but they detract from the original purpose of the bus, to standardize all eight-bit machines.

As more of these cards and systems filter into homes and small businesses, standardization and compatibility will play a crucial role in its acceptance. That's one lesson it took S-100 manufacturers several years to finally figure out.

Don Langford
Hunstville, AL

Osborne the Obnoxious

Osborne the obnoxious, you betcha!

My local Osborne dealer wanted a $20 check-out fee to ascertain the machine wasn't DOA. Thanks but no thanks. Are there any others out there that have reacted similarly? Hidden charges may be OK but such a blatant disregard toward a paying customer I can't stomach.

Duncan Moyer
Auburn, CA

Alternatives to Ma Bell

A number of recent articles and news clips have correctly pointed out that there are a number of alternatives to the Bell System for low-cost toll telephone service. However, these articles have not mentioned Western Union's Metro I Low-Cost Toll Telephone Service.

Metro I provides service from the top 45 major metropolitan areas to 145 metropolitan areas. The backbone of the Metro I service offerings is the Western Union transcontinental microwave and satellite transmission network, which allows Western Union to have complete control over the end-to-end performance of our service.

The Metro I approach to the market is a combination of the best price and the most complete service. We have 24-hour per day computer monitoring of service quality and a grade of service which assures that 99 of 100 calls attempted will be completed on the first attempt. (Of course, this excludes situations where the called number is busy or does not answer.)

With AT&T's 16 percent toll telephone rate increase, two successive WATS rate increases, increasing many users' bills by 50 percent to 100 percent, and a 35 percent private line increase, I am sure your readers will want to know about the alternatives.

Joseph E. Lopez
Senior Product Manager
Specialized Communications
Western Union Telegraph Company

She Loves Me

Why in this day of micromarvels should the tormented lover bother to expend his energy plucking the petals from flowers to answer that age old query, "She loves me, she loves me not . . . ."? Now with the aid of modern technology (i.e., microcomputer with BASIC) you can know your fate in seconds. See Listing 1.

```
10 PRINT "PROGRAM FOR THE
   LOVELORN"
20 PRINT "SAVES TIME, EFFORT
   AND AGGRAVATION"
30 PRINT "IS THE OBJECT OF
   YOUR DESIRE MALE(0) OR
   FEMALE(1)?"
40 INPUT Y
50 I = INT(100*RND)
60 IF Y = 1 GO TO 200
100 GOSUB 500
110 I = I - 1
120 IF I = 0 GO TO 700
130 GOSUB 520
140 I = I - 1
160 IF I = 0 GO TO 600
170 GO TO 100
200 GOSUB 400
210 I = I - 1
220 IF I = 0 GO TO 700
230 GOSUB 420
240 I = I - 1
250 IF I = 0 GO TO 600
260 GO TO 200
400 PRINT "SHE LOVES ME"
410 RETURN
420 PRINT "SHE LOVES ME NOT"
430 RETURN
500 PRINT "HE LOVES ME"
510 RETURN
520 PRINT "HE LOVES ME NOT"
530 RETURN
600 PRINT "SORRY KIDDO!"
610 PRINT "BETTER LUCK NEXT
    TIME"
620 PRINT "TRY AGAIN? NO=0,
    YES=1
630 INPUT Z
640 IF Z = 1 GO TO 50
650 GO TO 1000
700 PRINT "WAS THERE EVER ANY
    DOUBT?"
1000 END
```

Listing 1

Many Thanks

I would like to thank David S. Ailes of Winter Park, FL, for his kind comments in the August Letters to the Editor on my thoughts expressed in Perspectives in the June *Microcomputing*.

Many of us out here would like to hear more about what he, and others like him, have been trying to do, and the problems he has encountered along the way. Some of us ought to be able to help him get full use out of his Apple computer.

I am also looking forward to *Desktop Computing*, which is targeted to bring together the people who need help and those who can give it. I think they call that user-friendly. By helping those who are just beginning to use micros, *Desktop Computing* also ought to swell the ranks of readership of *Microcomputing* with those ready to graduate.

Martin Klaver
Sicklerville, NJ

CALENDAR

Microcomputer Graphics Workshop

A one-day workshop designed as a practical preparation for making intelligent purchasing decisions will be held in Boston on Nov. 14. It will present an overview of applications, graphics features, system integration considerations, price ranges and information sources. Registration is $20.

For information, call or write Jean L. Graef, Cambridge Development Laboratory, 36 Pleasant St., Watertown, MA 02172 (617-926-0869).

COMDEX Show

The third annual COMDEX Conference and Exposition for independent sellers (ISOs) of small computer products will be held at the Las Vegas (NV) Convention Center Nov. 19–22. The conference will feature business, marketing and financial topics of relevance to ISOs.

For further information, write The Interface Group, 160 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701 or call 800-225-4620 (in Massachusetts, 617-879-4502).

Philadelphia Area Computer Show

A show sponsored by the Philadelphia Area Computer Society will feature applications of small computers in education, business and leisure. Show dates: Nov. 12–14.

For further information contact Stephen A. Longo, Ph.D., Physics Department, La Salle College, Philadelphia, PA 19141 (215-951-1255).

California Computer Faire

The Silicon Gulch Games Faire & AppleFest will focus on electronic products for entertainment and Apple-related products. Scheduled for Nov. 21–22, at the San Jose Convention Center.

For further information, contact Computer Faire, 333 Swett Road, Woodside, CA 94062 (415-851-7075).

Symposium on Small Computers in the Arts

A wide range of presentations are planned to bring together people interested in using small computers in the audio and visual arts. The symposium will be held at the University City Holiday Inn on the campus of the University of Pennsylvania on Nov. 20–22.

For information, write to Symposium on Small Computers in the Arts, Box 1954, Philadelphia, PA 19105 (215-243-8109).

Teleconferencing Technologies Seminar

The Teleconferencing Technologies Seminar will be held at the Hilton Harvest House, Boulder, CO, on Dec. 7 and 8, 1981. The seminar will focus on how to use teleconferencing to conduct business transactions and improve effectiveness and decision-making. Demonstrations of computer, video and audio teleconferencing will be conducted, offering hands-on experience.

The seminar is jointly sponsored by Cross Communications Co. and Colorado Video Inc.

The cost of the seminar is $395, exclusive of meals and housing.

For further information contact Cross Communications Co., 934 Pearl, Boulder, CO 80302 (303-499-8888).

International Computer Music Conference

The 1981 International Computer Music Conference will be held Nov. 5–8, 1981, in Denton, TX.

For further information contact Larry Austin, School of Music, North Texas State University, Denton, TX 76203 (817-788-2791).

Consumer Electronics Show

The winter International Electronics Show will be held at the Las Vegas Convention Center Jan. 7–10.

For further information contact William T. Glasgow, Vice President, Consumer Electronics Shows, Two Illinois Center, Suite 1607, 233 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60601 (312-861-1040).

Micros in Education

Arizona State University is hosting the tenth annual Math/Science Conference on Jan. 15 and 16, 1982. The conference will focus on the microcomputer as a tool for instruction, as a research instrument and as an information manager.

For further information contact Nancy Watson, Conference Codirector, 203 Payne Hall, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ 85287.

National Careers for the Disabled Symposium

The first National Careers for the Disabled Symposium will be sponsored by Commodore Business Machines, Inc., in association with Careers for the Disabled, Inc. The symposium will be held on Dec. 4–6, 1981, at the Convention Center in Baltimore, MD.

For additional information contact Careers for the Disabled, 261 Madison Ave., Suite 1102, New York, NY 10016.

NM Computer Fair

The New Mexico Computer Society will host the third annual New Mexico Computer Fair Saturday, Nov. 14, 1981, at the Albuquerque Civic Auditorium from 10 AM until 6 PM. There will be no charge for admission. For more information call Ron Benninghoff (505-831-3683 or 505-836-0065 after 4 PM Mountain time).

Computer Electronics Flea Market

The second annual SCARA Computer Electronics Flea Market will be held on Nov. 8, 1981, from 10 AM to 4 PM at the North Haven Recreation Center on Linseley St. in North Haven, CT. Refreshments will be served. Sellers' spaces are $5. Admission is $1, free for children under 12 with an adult. Special arrangements are available for dealers. Send check or M.O. (payable to SCARA) to PO Box 81, North Haven, CT 06473. SCARA is a nonprofit organization.

Texas Computer Show Postponed

James E. Myles, group show manager for Intercontinental Trade Shows Inc., has announced that the Texas Computer Show, scheduled to take place in the Dallas Convention Center from Jan. 20–22, 1982, has been postponed until March 9–11, 1983.

For more information contact James E. Myles (416-252-7791) or Catherine Manor (214-761-9108).

FORTH Interest Group National Convention

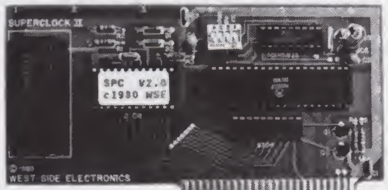
The FORTH Interest Group (FIG) announced the scheduling of its National Convention to be held Nov. 28, 1981, 9 AM–6 PM at the Santa Clara Marriott Hotel. This one day convention will include presentations, workshops, hands-on equipment and a number of vendor exhibits. An evening dinner will follow the day's activities and will feature a speaker. Registration is $3 with dinner extra.

The theme of the convention this year is education and the FORTH language and FORTH program applications. Papers are being solicited for presentation at the convention. Those wishing to present papers or exhibit should send a letter of intent to Convention Chairman, FORTH Interest Group, PO Box 1105, San Carlos, CA 94070.

IT'S ABOUT TIME!

SUPERCLOCK II™

A COMPLETE CLOCK/CALENDAR SYSTEM FOR THE APPLE II.



FEATURES:
- Timing from milliseconds to 99 years
- 12/24 Hour formats plus day of week
- Does not use C800-CFFF address space
- Automatic dating of files stored on disk
- Automatic updating of PASCAL's Filer
- Up to four software controlled interrupts
- Full battery operation for up to 10 years

SUPERCLOCK II COMPLETE SYSTEM $159

NEW

TIME-CLOCK II program automatically keeps track of the time you spend on your computer for each job, client, program, etc. Then prints out a detailed report. Requires SUPERCLOCK II, Applesoft, and disk $30

west side electronics

P.O. Box 636D, Chatsworth, CA 91311 Phone (213) 884-4794

All orders - add $3.50 for postage, insurance, and handling ($7.00 outside Continental USA). California residents add 6% sales tax. A 3% surcharge will be added to all credit card orders.

Apple, Apple II, and Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MULLEN

S-100 PRODUCTS

1 EXTENDER BOARD WITH LOGIC PROBE $89 assm/tested
with these features for use in testing your S-100 boards.

- Logic probe with display shows; (H) for TTL logic high, (L) for low, (O) for open or 3-state, and (P) for pulse.
- Pulse catcher switch latches (P) aids in detecting infrequent pulses.
- Jumper links in +8 and ±16 volt lines allow current measurement, switching and fusing.
- Interlaced signal and ground traces reduce noise.
- Pushbutton reset allows restarting test programs.
- Formed leads on both sides of the edge connector for easy scope probe attachment.
- Prototyping area and regulated 5 volts allows construction of special test circuits on the board.
- Edge connector label shows signal names and pin numbers.
- 5 1/2" high, on quality FR-4 material, solder masked and gold plated on mating surfaces.

2 INDUSTRIAL EXTENDER BOARD $99 assm/tested
saves time where many boards are tested every day.

- ZERO-INSERTION FORCE edge connector.
- Switch and indicator light control +8 and ±16 volt power.
- Pushbutton reset allows restarting test programs.
- Fuses in power lines protect test computer.
- Interlaced signal and ground traces reduce noise.
- Formed leads on both sides of edge connector for easy scope probe attachment.
- Edge connector labels show signal names and pin numbers
- 6" high, on quality FR-4 material, solder masked and gold plated on mating surfaces.

3 RELAY OPTO-ISOLATOR CONTROLLER BOARD $219 assm/tested
for signal switching, or controlling low power devices.

- 8 reed relays.
- 8 opto-isolators with input bridge rectifiers, series resistors, and filter capacitors.
- 256 switch selectable port addresses.
- Removable terminal block for use with up to 16 AWG wire.
- LED indicators in relay drive circuits.
- Socket for input simulation or testing.
- Quality FR-4 material, solder masked & gold plated on bus connector.
- Instructions include programming examples.

4 TRIAC OPTO-ISOLATOR CONTROLLER BOARD $219 assm/tested
for controlling line voltage AC devices.

- 8 triacs with snubbers for controlling inductive loads, and zero crossing isolated drive circuitry.
- 8 opto-isolators with input bridge rectifiers, series resistors, and filter capacitors.
- 256 switch selectable port addresses.
- Removable terminal block for use with up to 16 AWG wire.
- LED indicators in triac drive circuits.
- Socket for input simulation or testing.
- Quality FR-4 material, solder masked & gold plated on bus connector.
- Instructions include programming examples.

MULLEN COMPUTER PRODUCTS ✓37
BOX 6214, HAYWARD, CA 94544
OR PHONE (415) 783-2866 • VISA/MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
INCLUDE $1.50 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD TAX

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Linda Stephenson

Micro for Those on the Go
Anacom Printers
Multi-User System

A Portable Computer With Battery Backup

Findex, 20775 South Western Ave., Torrance, CA 90501, has introduced a complete microcomputer system in a compact package. The Findex terminal-sized micro combines a keyboard, display, disk drive and printer. It interfaces to a variety of peripherals, such as larger printers or multiple hard-disk drives. Serial, parallel and S-100 bus interfaces are standard; American (Bell 103) and European (CCITT) acoustic couplers are optional. The Findex supports Business BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal, APL and PL/1. Applications software, including a patient accounting system for medical offices, is available from Findex. The computer will operate on 110 V, 200 V or 12 V. Battery backup allows the machine to operate for up to 30 minutes without outside power. The unit sells for $6980 to $20,000, depending on peripherals and software. Reader Service number 490.

The Angel-I development system from E. & U. Engel Consulting.

Paper-Saving Printers

The Anacom-160 and 160Z serial matrix printers are available from Anacom General Corporation, 1116 East Valencia Drive, Fullerton, CA 92631. These printers promise to end wasted forms forever—the paper-handling tractors are below the platen so that preprinted forms, after printing, can be torn within .050 inches of the print line. The head is designed for a print-life in excess of 600 million characters. The ribbon cartridge, which has a 3-million-character life, is clean and easy to handle and can be changed in seconds. The 160Z has dot-addressable graphics, compressed print, serial and parallel interface, x-on, x-off protocol and other features. The Anacom-160 costs $1750; the 160Z costs $2150. Reader Service number 493.

Multi-User System For Program Development

The Angel-I is a multi-terminal word- and data-processing system supporting up to 16 terminals. The CP/M-based Angel-I claims strong software support from over 400 vendors. The system comprises an S-100 bus, Z-80 CPU, 64K byte random access memory, two eight-inch disk drives, an 80-character CRT and a daisywheel printer, and is housed in a formica desk. Price is $7995. Various terminals and peripherals are also available from the supplier.

E. & U. Engel Consulting, 1719 S. Carmelina Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025. Reader Service number 485.

PROM Blaster for TRS-80 or Apple

Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, is offering their

The Findex computer system.

The Anacom-160 printer.

JUDGE THE REST, THEN BUY THE BEST

Only GIMIX offers you **SOFTWARE SWITCHING** between **MICROWARE's OS-9** and **TSC's FLEX**. Plus you get the power of the GMXBUG system monitor with its advanced debugging utility, and memory manipulation routines. A wide variety of languages and other software is available for these two predominant 6809 Disk Operating Systems.

You can order a system to meet your needs, or select from the 6809 Systems featured below.

JUDGE THE FEATURES AND QUALITY OF GIMIX 6809 SYSTEMS

GIMIX' CLASSY CHASSIS™ is a heavyweight aluminum mainframe cabinet with back panel cutouts to conveniently connect your terminals, printers, drives, monitors, etc. A 3 position keyswitch lets you lock out the reset switch. The power supply features a ferro-resonant constant voltage transformer that supplies 8V at 30 amps, + 15V at 5 amps, and − 15V at 5 amps to insure against problems caused by adverse power input conditions. It supplies power for all the boards in a fully loaded system plus two 5 ¼'' drives (yes! even a Winchester) that can be installed in the cabinet. The Mother board has fifteen 50 pin and eight 30 pin slots to give you the most room for expansion of any SS50 system available. 11 standard baud rates from 75 to 38.4K are provided and the I / O section has its own extended addressing to permit the maximum memory address space to be used. The 2 Mhz 6809 CPU card has both a time of day clock with battery back-up and a 6840 programmable timer. It also contains 1K RAM, 4 PROM/ROM/RAM sockets, and provides for an optional 9511A or 9512 Arithmetic Processor. The RAM boards use high speed, low power STATIC memory that is fully compatible with any DMA technique. STATIC RAM requires no refresh timing, no wait states or clock stretching, and allows fast, reliable operation. The system includes a 2 port RS232 serial interface and cables. All GIMIX boards use gold plated bus connectors and are fully socketed. GIMIX designs, manufactures, and tests in-house its complete line of products. All boards are twice tested, and burned in electrically to insure reliability and freedom from infant mortality of component parts. All systems are assembled and then retested as a system after being configured to your specific order.

56KB 2MHZ 6809 SYSTEMS WITH GMXBUX/FLEX/OS-9 SOFTWARE SELECTABLE

With #58 single density disk controller	**$2988.59**
With #68 DMA double density disk controller	**$3248.49**
to substitute Non-volatile CMOS RAM with battery back-up, add	300.00
for 50 Hz export power supply models, add	30.00

Either controller can be used with any combination of 5" and/or 8" drives, up to 4 drives total, have data recovery circuits (data separators), and are designed to fully meet the timing requirements of the controller I.C.s.

5 ¼" DRIVES INSTALLED IN THE ABOVE with all necessary cables

	SINGLE DENSITY		DOUBLE DENSITY		
	Formatted	**Unformatted**	**Formatted**	**Unformatted**	
40 track (48TPI) single sided	199,680	250,000	341,424	500,000	2 for **$700.00**
40 track (48TPI) double sided	399,360	500,000	718,848	1,000,000	2 for **900.00**
80 track (96TPI) single	404,480	500,000	728,064	1,000,000	2 for **900.00**
80 track (96TPI) double	808,960	1,000,000	1,456,128	2,000,000	2 for **1300.00**

Chart shows total capacity in Bytes for 2 drives.

Contact GIMIX for price and availability of 8" floppy disk drives and cabinets; and 5" and 8" Winchester hard disk system.

128KB 2Mhz 6809 DMA Systems for use with TSC's UNIFLEX or MICROWARES's OS-9 Level 2

(Software and drives not included)	**$3798.39**
to substitute 128KB CMOS RAM with battery back-up, add	600.00
for each additional 64KB NMOS STATIC RAM board, add	639.67
for each additional 64KB CMOS STATIC RAM board, add	988.64
for 50 Hz export power supply, add	30.00

***NOTE:** UNIFLEX can not be used with 5" minifloppy drives.*

GIMIX has a wide variety of RAM, ROM, Serial and Parallel I/O, Video, Graphics, and other SS50 bus cards that can be added now or in the future. Phone or write for more complete information and brochure.

THE SUN NEVER SETS ON GIMIX USERS

GIMIX Systems are found on every continent, except Antarctica. (Any users there? If so, please contact GIMIX so we can change this.) A representative group of GIMIX users includes: **Government Research and Scientific Organizations** in Australia, Canada, U.K., and in the U.S.; NASA, Oak Ridge, White Plains, Fermilab, Argonne, Scripps, Sloan Kettering, Los Alamos National Labs, AURA. **Universities:** Carleton, Waterloo, Royal Military College, in Canada; Trier in Germany; and in the U.S.; Stanford, SUNY, Harvard, UCSD, Mississippi, Georgia Tech. **Industrial users** in Hong Kong, Malaysia, South Africa, Germany, Sweden, and in the U.S.; GTE, Becton Dickinson, American Hoechst, Monsanto, Allied, Honeywell, Perkin Elmer, Johnson Controls, Associated Press, Aydin, Newkirk Electric, Revere Sugar, HI-G/AMS Controls, Chevron. **Computer mainframe and peripheral manufacturers,** IBM, OKI, Computer Peripherals Inc., Qume, Floating Point Systems. **Software houses;** Microware, T.S.C., Lucidata, Norpak, Talbot, Stylo Systems, AAA, HHH, Frank Hogg Labs, Epstein Associates, Softwest, Dynasoft, Research Resources U.K., Microworks, Analog Systems, Computerized Business Systems.

TO ORDER BY MAIL

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OR USE YOUR VISA OR MASTER CHARGE. Please allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear.

U.S. orders add $5 handling if order is under $200.00. Foreign orders add $10 handling if order is under $200.00.

Foreign orders over $200.00 will be shipped via Emery Air Freight COLLECT, and we will charge no handling. All orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Please note that foreign checks have been taking about 8 weeks for collection so we would advise wiring money, or checks drawn on a bank account in the U.S.. Our bank is the Continental Illinois National Bank of Chicago, account #73-32033 Visa or Master Charge also accepted.

GIMIX INC. reserves the right to change pricing and product specifications at any time without further notice.

GIMIX® and **GHOST**® are registered trademarks of GIMIX Inc. © 1981 GIMIX Inc.

FLEX AND Uniflex are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants Inc. OS-9 is a trademark of Microware Inc. See their ads for other **GIMIX** compatible software

GIMIX Systems are chosen by the Pros because of quality, reliability and features.

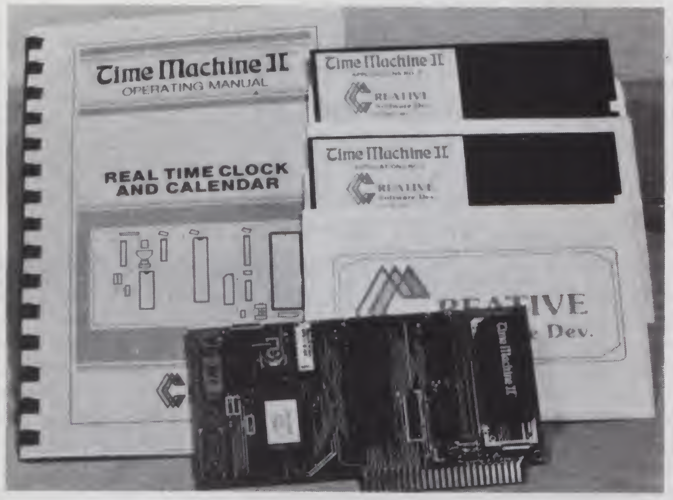
GIMIX INC.

✓22

The Company that delivers

Quality Electronic products since 1975.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE, CHICAGO, IL 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055



Time Machine II from Creative Software Development.

new PROM burner for the Apple II and TRS-80 Models I and III. The Apparat PROM blasting system (APB) will program nine different EPROMs on the same board. The APB will program model 2704, 2708, 2716, 2732, 2508, 2516 and 2532 EPROMs. The package includes the interface card, a complete set of personality modules, software on disk and a detailed instruction manual. Price is $149. Reader Service number 482.

Real-Time Clock and Calendar

Time Machine II is an intelligent real-time clock and calendar peripheral for the Apple II computer. It is crystal-controlled, and operates at a range of one second to 99 years. The 2048-byte firmware driver uses a dynamic bank switching technique and executes in the same space as other 256-byte clock drivers. Since bank switching occurs dynamically, all options are software selectable. A modified disk operating system adds the time and date to files each time they are modified. The catalog command has also been modified to display the current time and date. Time Machine II is priced at $135.

Creative Software Development, 4657 Thayn Drive, West Valley City, UT 84120. Reader Service number 486.

A Utility Printer

The Model DIP-81A is a reliable dot matrix printer designed for continuous duty cycle. The printer can accept data while printing, and can be readily interfaced with dumb CRT terminals, modems or Teletype replacement equipment. The Model DIP-81A features 7×7 or expanded 14×7 matrix printing, upper/lowercase character set, 100-characters-per-second bidirectional printout, clean ribbon-cartridge loading and a low profile. It uses sheet, roll or fanfold form paper. Centronics-compatible parallel interface is standard. The printer costs $499.

DIP, Inc., 745 Atlantic Ave., Boston, MA 02111. Reader Service number 483.

The DIP-81A dot matrix impact printer.

Five Megabytes of Memory

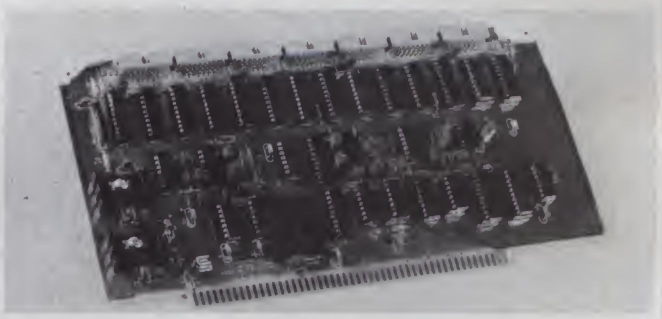
The LS525 5M memory system incorporates a Seagate ST506 5¼-inch Winchester disk drive, the LDOS disk operating system from Logical Systems, a Microcomputer Power Inc. linear power supply and Laredo's LSI 500 series controller. A separate off-board host adapter allows the LS525 to be cross-connected to most CPU and bus types. Up to three additional Winchester disk drives can be added to the system with no software modifications. All TRS-80 programs currently running under TRSDOS or NEWDOS will run under the LDOS operating system. The LS525 memory system is $3750.

Laredo Systems, Inc., 669 Giraudo Drive, San Jose, CA 95111. Reader Service number 491.

High-Speed Four-Port Interface

The CCS Model 2720 lets S-100 system users exchange bidirectional parallel data at high speeds with three peripherals and transmit parallel data to a fourth peripheral. Data is transferred at TTL levels on separate eight-bit input and output pathways, and a four-lines-per-port handshaking scheme ensures thorough communication protocol of both transmitter and receiver. A status register reflects each port's handshake activity so software can monitor the status of the input and output registers. Price is $250.

California Computer Systems, 250 Caribbean Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Reader Service number 488.



The CCS Model 2720 interface from California Computer Systems.

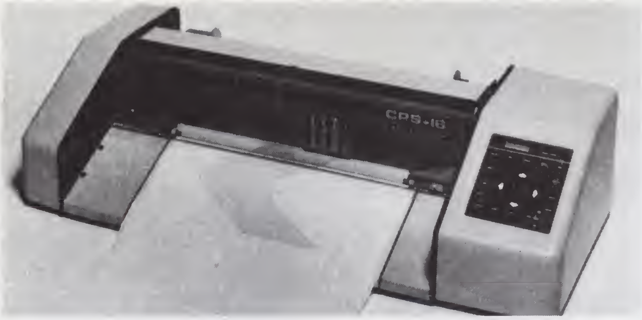
More Memory for Atari

Axlon, Inc., 170 N. Wolfe Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, has announced its 128K byte memory system for the Atari 800. The RAMDISK memory system comes with software that makes the new system function like a disk device. The system can also be programmed as bank-selectable random access memory. The RAMDISK memory system and Atari 810 disk drive together are compatible with existing software written for the Atari 800 system. Function for function, the RAMDISK system is up to 20 times faster than the Atari 810. The price is $699. Reader Service number 489.

Table-Top Drum Plotter

The CPS-16 is a space-saving four-pen plotter. It's designed to provide professional-quality output for drafting, surveying, business and other applications. The plotter produces four-color drawings in custom sizes on paper, mylar or vellum. It accepts data from either a standard EIA RS-232C or 20 mA current loop data source and can be operated on-line or in a timesharing environment. The CPS-16 features up to 172 firmware-generated characters containing upper/lowercase letters, positive paper feed, circular buffer memory and protocol for detection and correction of data transmission errors. Prices start at $10,900.

Houston Instrument, One Houston Square, Austin, TX



Houston Instrument's CPS-16 plotter.

78753. Reader Service number 498.

Disk Subsystem

The MS-800C disk subsystem is compatible with the Heath/Zenith-89, Apple II, TRS-80 Model II and all S-100-based units. The subsystem includes case, power supply, fan, cables and a choice of four different drive configurations: one single-sided drive, $1050; two single-sided drives, $1595; one double-sided drive, $1395; and two double-sided drives, $2095.

Matchless Systems, 18444 South Broadway, Gardena, CA 90248. Reader Service number 494.

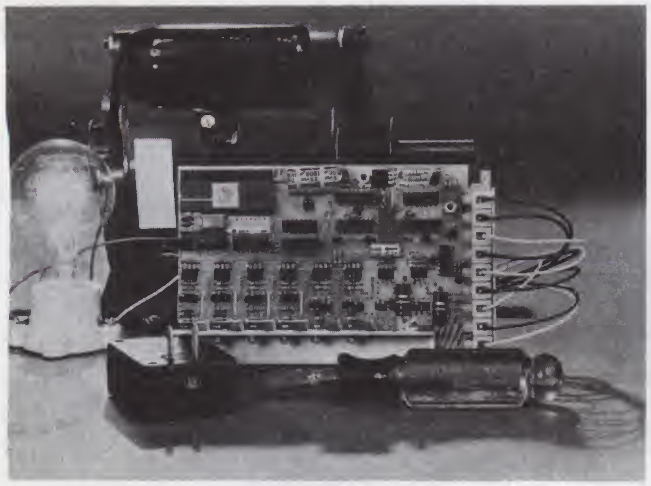
Distributed Control Micro

This new single board computer is configured as a remote terminal unit (RTU) for distributed control and remote data acquisition applications. The compact module includes a 6801 microprocessor, eight 12-bit analog inputs, eight-bit analog output, eight ac or dc inputs or outputs, serial I/O, watch-dog timer and power supply. The 6801 is programmed with C-net, a communications protocol that allows up to 31 RTUs in a net with one or more master computers. C-net permits the systematic transfer of commands, data and alarms between the masters and RTUs. Priced at $199.

Wintek Corp., 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904. Reader Service number 487.

Memory Expansion For HP-9845

Eventide Clockworks Inc., 265 West 54th St., New York, NY 10019, offers a 512K byte memory board for Hewlett-Packard 9845-series microcomputers. The 9845s can accommodate up to three of these boards, providing a random access memory of 1.5 megabytes. A built-in hardware security system uses electronically embedded code which can be read by the proprietary program. If the code is missing or incorrect, the



Wintek's single board computer RTU.

INTRODUCING . . .

TEACHER'S AID

DR. DALEY'S SOFTWARE is excited about our latest software release—TEACHER'S AID.

TEACHER'S AID is the grade management system you've been waiting for. Its many features mean that you can be free from the drudgery of hours of record keeping and grade reporting. Now you can devote more time to the pleasures of teaching.

TEACHER'S AID is easy to use, menu driven and features—

1. **Flexible class assignment structures.** This means that you can set up and keep records of any combination of homework, quiz, test, lab, etc. scores.
2. **Grade averaging done in a variety of ways.** Grade averages can be prepared using weighted scores, possible scores, tables, percent, or a combination of these methods.
3. **Student progress reports.**
4. **An individualized list of missing assignments.**
5. **Easy editing and additions to any of the files.**
6. **Reports on either the screen or printer.**

All of this power is yours for only $59.95. TEACHER'S AID comes on disk complete with comprehensive, easy to read documentation, packaged in an attractive binder.

When ordering please tell us your computer configuration. TEACHER'S AID is available on these systems:

Apple II or Apple II Plus
(32K with single disk)
Pet or CBM 2000, 3000, or 4000 series
(16K with 2040 or 4040 disk)

TEACHER'S AID will be ready soon on the Atari 800 and TRS-80 Model I or Model III.

Call or write for details of our other software offerings.

NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

DR. DALEY'S SOFTWARE ✓34
Water Street
Darby, MT 59829
Phone: (406) 821-3924
(Hours: 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. Mountain Time)

MasterCard VISA

FOR ONLY $129.95 Learn Computing From The Ground Up

Build a Computer kit that grows with you, and can expand to 64k RAM, Microsoft BASIC, Text Editor/Assembler, Word Processor, Floppy Disks and more.

1. Plug in Netronic's Hex Keypad/Display
2. Add Level B to convert to S100
3. Add 4k RAM
4. Plug in Level E here; accepts Microsoft, BASIC or Editor/Assembler in ROM
5. Add two S100 boards
6. Add you own custom circuits (prototyping area)
7. Connect terminal

EXPLORER/85

Here's the low cost way to learn the fundamentals of computing, the all-important basics you'll need more and more as you advance in computer skills. For just $129.95 you get the advanced-design Explorer/85 motherboard, with all the features you need to learn how to write and use programs. And it can grow into a system that is a match for any personal computer on the market. Look at these features: 8085 *Central Processing Unit*, the microprocessor "heart" of the Explorer/85. (Join the millions who will buy and use the 8080/8085 this year alone!) . . . *Four 8-bit plus one 6-bit input/output ports* from which you can input and output your programs, as well as control exterior switches, relays, lights, etc. . . a cassette interface that lets you store and reload programs you've learned to write . . . *deluxe 2,000 byte operating system/monitor* makes it easy to learn computing in several important ways: • It allows simpler, faster writing and entering of programs • It permits access by you to all parts of the system so you can check on the status of any point in the program • It allows tracing each program step by step, with provision for displaying all the contents of the CPU (registers, flags, etc.) • . . . and it does much more!

You get all this in the starting level (Level A) of the Explorer/85 for only **$129.95.** Incredible! To use, just plug in your 8VDC power supply and terminal or keyboard/display — if you don't have them, see our special offers below.

☐ Level A computer kit (Terminal Version) . . . **$129.95** plus $3 P&I.*

☐ Level A kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version) . . . **$129.95** plus $3 P&I.*

LEVEL B — This "building block" converts the motherboard into a two-slot S100 bus (industry standard) computer. Now you can plug in any of the hundreds of S100 cards available.

☐ Level B kit . . . **$49.95** plus $2 P&I.*

☐ S100 bus connectors (two required) . . . **$4.85** each, postpaid.

LEVEL C — Add still more computing power; this "building block" mounts directly on the motherboard and expands the S100 bus to six slots.

☐ Level C kit . . . **$39.95** plus $2 P&I.*

☐ S100 bus connectors (five required) . . . **$4.85** each, postpaid.

LEVEL D — When you reach the point in learning that requires more memory, we offer two choices: either add 4k of a memory directly on the motherboard, or add 16k to 64k of memory by means of a single S100 card, our famous "JAWS."

Level D kit: (CHECK ONE) . . . ☐ 4k on-board . . . **$49.95** plus $2 P&I*; ☐ 16k S100 "JAWS"; . . . **$149.95** plus $2 P&I*; ☐ 32k S100 "JAWS" . . . **$199.95** plus $2 P&I*; ☐ 48k S100 "JAWS" . . . **$249.95** plus $2 P&I*; ☐ 64k S100 "JAWS" . . . **$299.95** plus $2 P&I*.

LEVEL E — An important "building block;" it activates the 8k ROM/EPROM space on the motherboard. Now just plug in our 8k Microsoft BASIC or your own custom programs.

☐ Level E kit . . . **$5.95** plus 50¢ P&I.*

Microsoft BASIC — It's the language that allows you to talk English to your computer! It is available three ways:

☐ 8k cassette version of Microsoft BASIC: (requires Level B and 12k of RAM minimum; we suggest a 16k S100 "JAWS" — see above) . . . **$64.95** postpaid.

☐ 8k ROM version of Microsoft BASIC: (requires Level B & Level E and 4k RAM; just plug into your Level E sockets. We suggest either the 4k Level D RAM expansion or a 16k S100 "JAWS.") . . . **$99.95** plus $2 P&I.*

☐ Disk version of Microsoft BASIC: (requires Level B, 32k of RAM, floppy disk controller, 8" floppy disk drive) . . . **$325** postpaid.

TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER — The editor/assembler is a software tool (a program) designed to simplify the task of writing programs. As your programs become longer and more complex, the assembler can save you many hours of programming time. This software includes an editor program that enters the programs you write, makes changes, and saves the programs on cassettes. The assembler performs the clerical task of translating symbolic code into the computer-readable object code. The editor/assembler program is available either in cassette or a ROM version.

☐ Editor/Assembler (Cassette version: requires Level "B" and 8k (min.) of RAM — we suggest 16k "JAWS" — see above) . . . **$59.95** plus $2 P&I.*

☐ Editor/Assembler (ROM version, supplied on an S100 card; requires Level B and 4k RAM (min.) — we suggest either Level D or 16k "JAWS") . . . **$99.95** plus $2 P&I.*

8" FLOPPY DISK — A remarkable "building block." Add our 8" floppy disk when you need faster operation, more convenient program storage, perhaps a business application, and access to the literally thousands of programs and program languages available today. You simply plug them into your Explorer/85 disk system — it accepts all IBM-formatted CP/M® programs.

☐ 8" Floppy Disk Drive . . . **$499.95** plus $12 P&I.*

☐ Floppy Controller Card . . . **$199.95** plus $2 P&I.*

☐ Disk Drive Cabinet & Power Supply . . . **$69.95** plus $3 P&I.*

☐ Drive Cables (set up for two drives) . . . **$25.00** plus $1.50 P&I.*

☐ CP/M 2.2 Disk Operating System; includes Text Editor/Assembler, dynamic debugger, and other features that give your Explorer/85 access to thousands of existing CP/M-based programs . . . $150.00 postpaid.

NEED A POWER SUPPLY? Consider our AP-1. It can supply all the power you need for a fully expanded Explorer/85 (note: disk drives have their own power supply). Plus the AP-1 fits neatly into the attractive Explorer steel cabinet (see below).

☐ AP-1 Power Supply kit (8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet . . . **$39.95** plus $2 P&I.*

NEED A TERMINAL? We offer you choices: the least expensive one is our Hex Keypad/Display kit that displays the information on a calculator-type screen. The other choice is our ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit, that can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator).

☐ Hex Keypad/Display kit . . . **$69.95** plus $2 P&I.*

☐ ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit featuring a full 128 character set, u&l case, full cursor control, 75 ohm video output, convertible to baudot output, selectable baud rate, RS 232-C or 20 ma.I/O, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats . . . **$149.95** plus $3 P&I.*

☐ Steel Cabinet for ASCII Keyboard/Terminal . . . **$19.95** plus $2.50 P&I.*

☐ RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor) . . . **$8.95** postpaid.

☐ 12" Video Monitor (10MHz bandwidth) . . . **$139.95** plus $5 P&I.*

☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for the Explorer/85 . . . **$49.95** plus $3 P&I.*

☐ Fan for cabinet . . . **$15.00** plus $1.50 P&I.*

ORDER A SPECIAL-PRICE EXPLORER/85 PAK — THERE'S ONE FOR EVERY NEED.

☐ **Beginner Pak** (Save $26.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing ($25 value) AP-1, 5-amp. power supply, Intel 8085 Users Manual . . . (Reg. $199.95) SPECIAL **$169.95** plus $4 P&I.*

☐ **Experimenter Pak** (Save $53.40) — You get Level A (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1,5-amp. power supply . . . (Reg. $279.95) SPECIAL **$219.95** plus $6 P&I.*

☐ **Special Microsoft BASIC Pak** (Save $103.00)— You get Levels A (Terminal Version), B, D (4k RAM), E, 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1, 5-amp. power supply . . . (Reg. $439.70) SPECIAL **$329.95** plus $7 P&I.*

☐ **Add a Rom-Version Text Editor/Assembler (Requires levels B and D or S100 Memory). . . $99.95 plus $2 P&I*.**

Starter 8" Disk System – Includes Level A, B floppy disk controller, one CDC 8" disk-drive, two-drive cable, two S100 connectors; just add your own power supplies, cabinets and hardware . . . ☐ (Reg. $1065.00) SPECIAL **$999.95** plus $13 P&I.* . . . ☐ 32k Starter System, **$1045.95** plus $13 P&I.* ☐ 48k Starter System, **$1095.95** plus $13 P&I.* ☐ 64k Starter System, **$1145.95** plus $13 P&I.*

☐ Add to any of above Explorer steel cabinet, AP-1 five amp. power supply, Level C with two S100 connectors, disk drive cabinet and power supply, two sub-D connectors for connecting your printer and terminal . . . (Reg. $225.95) SPECIAL **$199.95** plus $13 P&I.*

☐ **Complete 64K System**, Wired & Tested . . . **$1650.00** plus $26 P&I.*

☐ Special! Complete Business Software Pak (Save $625.00) — Includes CP/M 2.2 Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package . . . (Reg. $1325) SPECIAL **$699.95** postpaid.

**P&I stands for "postage & insurance." For Canadian orders, double this amount.*

Continental Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:

TO ORDER
Call Toll Free:
800-243-7428 KB8

To Order From Connecticut,
or For Technical Assistance,
Call (203) 354-9375

CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research

★ *(Clip and mail entire ad)* ★

SEND ME THE ITEMS CHECKED ABOVE

Total Enclosed (Conn. Residents add sales tax): $______
Paid by:
☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order
☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD (Bank No. ________)
Acct. No. ____________ Exp. Date ______
Signature ____________
Print Name ____________
Address ____________
City ____________
State ________ Zip ________

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

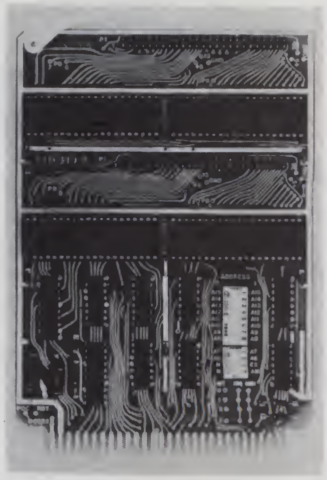
user will not be able to run the program.

A programmer's utility package ROM can be ordered with the board to enhance programming productivity. It includes XREF, MAP, CHANGE, FIND, DUMP ALPHA and MSI commands. The WMAZ-4 board costs $6500; the utility ROM is $700 extra. Reader Service number 492.

Limited Distance Modem

International Data Sciences, Inc., 7 Wellington Road, Lincoln, RI 02865, has introduced the Model 6200 Limited Distance Modem. The modem is designed for asynchronous operation over private two- and four-wire non-loaded metallic conductors at speeds up to 19,200 bps. It can be used in both point-to-point and multidrop network configurations and is ideally suited for local data distribution up to nine miles. The modem employs a baseband modulation scheme that varies the voltages of the transmit signal on a balanced line, therefore requiring dc continuity. A built-in diagnostic capability helps verify system performance and isolate equipment failures in the communications link. The IDS Model 6200 is priced at $250. Reader Service number 484.

STD Bus Board



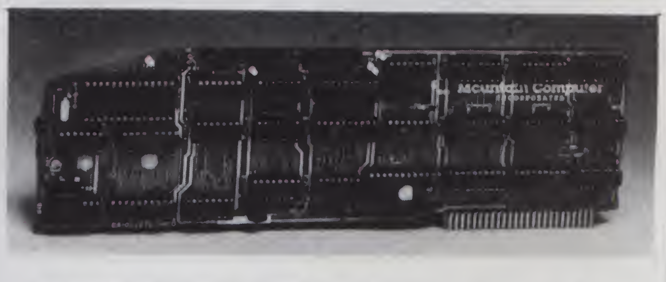
The STD-V108 Board from Forethought Products.

The STD-VI08 I/O•Timer•Counter Board features eight programmable I/O ports. Each of its 64 I/O lines is individually programmable as an input or output, with 16 programmable handshake lines to permit high-speed data transfers to peripherals. Four 16-bit timers permit wide-range timing (2 μs to hours), automatic pulse output to an I/O line, and interrupt-on-time-out capabilities. Four 16-bit event counters monitor incoming I/O signals without CPU intervention. Four programmable shift registers permit serial data to be sent/received, and fully programmable interrupts on all functions avoid the overhead of software polling. Switch-selectable addressing aids system configuration, and 50-pin headers provide dependable connection to I/O devices.

Forethought Products, 87070 Dukhobar Road, Eugene, OR 97402. Reader Service number 495.

Three Cards in One

The CPS MultiFunction card from Mountain Computer, Inc., 300 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, provides a serial interface, a parallel output interface and a real-time calendar/clock for your Apple—on one card. Serial and parallel output can be used simultaneously. CPS is configured from a set-up program on disk that sets the parameters for all functions on the card and is stored in CMOS RAM on the card. Parameters can be changed



CPS MultiFunction card from Mountain Computer Inc.

Our 2nd year.

POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER
P.O. BOX 232, Seymour, CT 06483

FOR POCKET COMPUTER USERS!

News and Product Reviews
Programming Tips
Operating Timesavers
Tutorials
Customizing Your Unit
Short Cuts
Practical Programs
Technical Details
Inside Information
Application Forums

– and more!

FREE PREMIUM! 1982 subscribers will receive the special MATH1 package of PC programs. You qualify to receive this valuable free gift if you check either box 2 or 3 below! Don't delay! Get started learning how to enjoy your pocket computer today. Use this handy subscription card!

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

☐ 1981 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 – 10). $20.00 for U.S. delivery. (U.S. $24.00 to Canada. U.S. $30.00 elsewhere.)

☐ 1981/82 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 – 20). $40.00 in U.S. (U.S. $48.00 to Canada. U.S. $60.00 elsewhere.)

☐ 1982 Regular Subscriber (Issues 11 – 20). $30.00 in U.S. (U.S. $36.00 to Canada. U.S. $45.00 elsewhere.)

☐ Sample issue. $3.00 in U.S. (U.S. $4.00 elsewhere.)

Orders must be accompanied by payment in full. We do not issue invoices for the POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER. Thank you for your remittance. ✓146

Name: ____________________
Addr: ____________________
City: __________ State: ____ Zip: ______
MC/VISA # __________ Expires: ______
Signature: ____________________

DEALERS... SELL

kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING

Selling Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING, the most complete journal of microcomputing, brings the computer enthusiast through your door. Once he's in your store, you can sell him anything.

For information on selling Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING, call 603-924-7296 and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our bulk sales manager, or write to her at Kilobaud Microcomputing, Route 101 and corner of Elm St. Peterborough, NH 03458

Our dealers are telling us that Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstand, so call today and join the ranks of dealers who make money with KM.

kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING
80 PINE STREET PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

NEVADA COBOL

Edition II of **Nevada COBOL**, a subset of ANSI-74, features:

- Copy statement for library handling.
- **CALL...USING...CANCEL.**
- **PERFORM...THRU...TIMES... UNTIL...**Paragraph or section names.
- **IF...NEXT SENTENCE...ELSE... NEXT SENTENCE AND/OR <=> NOT.**
- **GO TO...DEPENDING ON.**
- Unique easily understood diagnostic error messages.
- Interactive **ACCEPT/DISPLAY**...
- **RELATIVE** (random) access files.
- Sequential files both fixed and variable length.
- DISPLAY, 16-bit binary or packed decimal (COMP-3) data types with up to 18-digit accuracy.
- **INSPECT...TALLYING... REPLACING.**
- **ADD, SUBTRACT, MULTIPLY, DIVIDE, GIVING, ROUNDED, ON SIZE ERROR.**
- Generates optimized 8080 machine language at up to 500 statements per minute.

$149.95
DISKETTE AND MANUAL

• Uses CP/M or MP/M operating system to work with TRS-80, Apple's with softcard, North Star, Superbrain, Micropolis, and many other microcomputers. Needs a minimum of 16K of RAM. Uses single density 8" or 5¼" diskette.

ELLIS COMPUTING
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
600 41st Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121

✓272

WE WELCOME C.O.D's
VISA Master Charge
(415) 751-1522.

CP/M, MP/M and TRS-80 are registered TM's of Digital Research and Tandy Corporation.

is HARD COPY STORAGE a problem?

KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING, as thick as it is, is more like a floppy when it comes to standing on the bookshelf. Try the **KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING** Library Shelf Boxes . . . sturdy corrugated white dirt-resistant cardboard boxes which will keep them from flopping around. We have self-sticking labels for the boxes, too, not only for **KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING,** but also for **73 Magazine, 80 MICROCOMPUTING** . . . and for **CQ, QST, Ham Radio, Personal Computing, Radio Electronics, Interface Age,** and **Byte**. Ask for whatever stickers you want with your box order. They hold a full year of **KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING, 80 MICROCOMPUTING** . . . or **73 Magazine**. Your magazine library is your prime reference; keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. One box (BX-1000) is $2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX-1001) are $1.50 each, and eight or more boxes (BX-1002) are $1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. Have your credit card handy and call our toll-free order number 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to:

kilobaud™
MICROCOMPUTING
peterborough nh 03458

Att: Book Sales.
Shipping & Handling: $2.00 per order
$10.00 foreign airmail

Make waves in the German computer market!

☼

Advertise in . . .

CHIP

The German-language computer market has an exceptional sales potential. CHIP, the leading German magazine for desktop computers will help you to make this market your own. Over 65% of the CHIP readership deals with computers in their business or profession. In addition, the CHIP audience has made computing a hobby for which it is willing to spend money. The German market for personal computing has grown by leaps and bounds since CHIP first appeared in 1978—proven by its paid circulation of 62,913*. Get yourself into the European market today by advertising in CHIP.

*IVW Auditing (ABC equivalent), 2nd quarter 1981.

SAVE $

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE BEST EXCHANGE RATES IN YEARS!

For further information on advertising, mechanical requirements and closing dates call:

Piergiorgio Saluti
International Advertising Representative
603-924-7138

WAYNE GREEN INC.
Peterborough, N.H. 03458

Novation's new modem automatically answers phone calls.

from the keyboard with control commands. All function setups stored on-board are battery-powered for up to two years. "Phantom slot" capability permits assigning each of the functions of CPS to different slots in your Apple without the card actually being in those slots. CPS's on-board intelligence lets it function in a wide variety of configurations, providing software compatibility with most existing programs. Reader Service number 497.

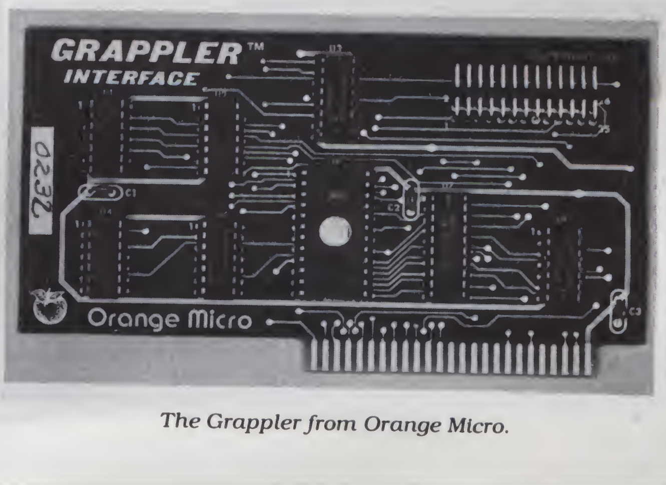
Data Communications

An FCC-approved auto-answer direct-connect modem is offered by Novation, Inc., 18664 Oxnard St., Tarzana, CA 91356. The Bell-103-compatible Auto-Cat will communicate at 300 bits per second (bps) over phone lines, using a standard modular jack. Its three data modes are automatic answer, manual answer and manual originate. It will operate in either full- or half-duplex, and features both local-and remote-loopback test functions. The interface between computer and modem is the EIA R-232. This compact modem uses a separate ac power supply that eliminates heat and voltage hazards. The Auto-Cat will automatically answer calls, permitting unattended operation of personal and business computers and terminals—data can be available 24 hours a day. Priced at $249. Reader Service number 499.

Hi-Res Graphics Interface

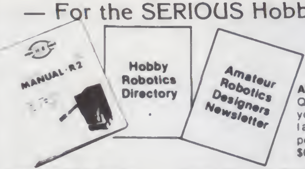
The Grappler is a Centronics-type parallel interface for the Apple II. It has on-board firmware to copy the Apple high-resolution graphics screen to many popular graphics printers. In the standard mode (for printing charts and graphs) each white dot on the screen is printed as a black dot on the paper. Inverse mode prints the opposite, for printing pictures. The double-size option prints each dot on the graphics screen as four dots on the printer. A chart recorder can be simulated by printing successive and continuous graphics pages. Text commands include text screen dumps, setting of margins and page lengths, auto-skip-over perforation and word wraparound with breakpoint on nearest blank.

Orange Micro, Inc., 3150 E. LaPalma #1, Anaheim, CA 92806. Reader Service number 496.



The Grappler from Orange Micro.

HOBBY ROBOTICS'
Shoppers Mart
— For the SERIOUS Hobbyist —



ARD Newsletter. Quarterly. Keeps you abreast of latest news, perks up interest! $6.00

Complete RU-2 Manual! Everything you need to build your own robot shown, detailed! Build from base up with Hobby Robotics' highly maneuverable 2-ft. per sec. super-traction base, extendable arms lift-rated at 15 lbs., grip-like hands. Manual only $25.00, refundable with first purchase.

Hobby Robotics' Parts Supplier Directory. Chock-full of names, addresses, phone numbers you want for hard-to-find parts, systems, build-your-own-robot info. Only $3.50. Get yours now!

HOBBY ROBOTICS
5070-E Buford Highway
Norcross, Ga. 30071 404/448-0190
Please send items checked below:
Qrt Newsletter RU-2 Manual
Parts Directory Robot Base
FREE ▶ Hobby Robotics Catalog ◀ FREE
Total Enclosed $______ (includes shipping)
Personal Check Cashiers Check/M O
Mastercharge Bank Americard
Acct # ______
Signature ______ Exp ______
Name ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______

HOBBY ROBOTICS' ROBOT BASE
Ready to roll!
ONLY $495 (includes shipping)

HOBBY ROBOTICS ✓265
5070-E Buford Highway • Norcross, Ga. 30071 • 404/448-0190

THE UNIVERSAL ON-LINE REFERENCE WORK

LOOK UP:
- Philip of Macedonia • Current stock prices
- Origins of Indo-European languages
- What's happening in Poland
- Martin Luther's 95 Theses
- Latest developments in Bubble Memory

Starting now, there's no reason to settle for dusty, moldy books as sources of information. Look it up in the Kussmaul Encyclopedia™ instead! Standard system includes:
- TRS80 16K Color Computer
- LEX 11 or Direct Connect Modem
- CTR80A Tape Data Recorder
- Software for games, finance and terminal emulation
- Access to 4 data base systems including The Encyclopedia™ data base.

ALL for $895 (Check, VISA, MC or combination).
TRS80 is a TM of Radio Shack/LEX 11 is a TM of Lexicon Corp.
"Encyclopedia" is a TM of General Videotex Corp. for its information retrieval system.

the KUSSMAUL Encyclopedia™

A Product of
General Videotex Corp.
377 Putnam Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139
Telephone: (617) 491-3393 ✓392

SUPER MEMORY SALE

4116-250nS	8/15.95
4116-200nS	8/19.95
4164-200nS . . 22.50 ea.	8/152.00
2114L	8/19.95
2708 EPROM	3.75
2716 EPROM	6.95
2732 EPROM	17.95
2764 EPROM	67.00
Z6132	24.95

4K x 8 Quasi-Static RAM

SPECIAL ORDER LINE
1-800-521-0664
Write for Our Full Line Catalog
WESTLAND ELECTRONICS
37387 Ford Rd.
Westland, MI 48185
VISA
MasterCard
✓45

CHEAP CHIPS . . . ARE NO BARGAIN

BUYING ADD-ON MEMORY? GET THE BEST!!!

Memory failures cost you time and money. Japanese 16k RAM chips have a one-to-ten in-service failure ratio to U.S. chips--from a study by R. Anderson, Computer Div., Hewlett-Packard, reported in ***The Economist***, 4-26-80.

We offer 4116 chips by Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Toshiba and Mitsubishi . . . for most popular computers and expansion memory boards, including:
***Apple *All TRS-80's *New Pet *Heath H-89 *Superbrain *Expandoram *Many Others**

4116 DYNAMIC RAMS **THE BEST**
200nsec Plastic $27.70, **Ceramic $37.95**
150nsec Plastic $31.95, **Ceramic $41.95**
STATIC RAMS
2114 450nsec $3.30, 300nsec $3.90; 2101 $2.90.
EPROMS (450 nsec std; ask for hi-speed if required) 2708 $4.80; 2716 5V+12V $9.40; 2716 5V $9.70; 2732 $18.90.

We'll beat any legitimate price for comparable chips. Hi-volume users, dealers, or clubs, ask for quantity discounts. SHIPPING: to $25, $2; to $50, $1; over $50, **FREE.** COD: +$1.40.
DISCOUNTS ON TOTAL: over $100, 5%; over $200, 10%.

MINIS & MICROS INC. • 29486 Trailway
Agoura, CA. 91301 • (213) 342-4535
CA. residents add 6% sales tax ✓391

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEAL FOR COMPARABLE CHIPS
TOP QUALITY CHIPS AT UNBEATABLE PRICES
2 YEAR WARRANTY ★ CALL US ANYTIME

IS YOUR *North Star* OUT OF SORTS?

INCREASE YOUR BASIC'S SORTING POWER OVER 1800%!

N★SORT is easy to use and will perform sorts on one and two dimensional or string arrays using optional sort keys. For example, to alphabetize A$:

```
10 A$ = "ZYXWVUTS"\  REM Define String
20 SRT A$,LEN(A$),1\  REM Sort A$
```

N★SORT interfaces to any release 4 or later North Star Basic and can be yours for ONLY $89 plus $1.50 shipping
Calif. Res. add 6% tax.
✓111 Send check VISA or M/C
Complete Brochure Available
SZ Software Systems
1269 Rubio Vista Road, Altadena, Calif. 91001
(213) 791-3202

fullFORTH+ for APPLE/PET

Full implementation of FIG FORTH PLUS
6502 CONDITIONAL ASSEMBLER
INTEGER OR FLOATING POINT ARITHMETIC
STRING MANIPULATION WORDS
IF-DO (A form of CASE statement)
CURSOR CONTROL SCREEN EDITOR
SINGLE AND MULTI-DIMENSIONAL ARRAYS
DISK VIRTUAL MEMORY
ADDITIONAL UTILITIES INCLUDING:
 SCREEN TO SCREEN COPY
 CORE DUMP
 PRINTER CONTROL WORDS
FORTH WORD DECOMPILER
TARGET COMPILER NOW AVAILABLE
COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION INCLUDES.
 INSTALLATION GUIDE (8 PAGES)
 GETTING STARTED (TUTORIAL) (28 PAGES)
 USERS GUIDE (86 PAGES)

Purchasers receive 1 year subscription to the fullFORTH+ Newsletter (Published bi-monthly)

Price $75.00 — foreign $85.00 (Add $2.50 shipping)
(PA residents add 6% sales tax)

IDPC CO. — Box 11594, Phila., Pa. 19116
✓279 **or call — (215) 676-3235**

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING
BINDERS
order yours today

Keep your library of Microcomputing safe from loss or damage in these handsomely appointed binders with rich dark blue covers and gold lettering. Each binder holds 12 issues making an EXCELLENT REFERENCE HANDBOOK. Several binders form a quality library you can be proud of. **Please state years 1977-82**

$7.50 each . . . 3 for $21.75 . . . 6 for $42.00
Postage paid in USA. Foreign orders please include $2.50 for postage.

Send check or money order only to:
KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING BINDERS
P.O. Box 5120, Phila., PA 19141

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery
Please no C.O.D. orders, no phone orders

No. 5 UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

If You've Written State-of-the-Art Software-- We'd Like to Publish It!

We're looking for SYSTEM soft
DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS
MONITORS
PROGRAMMER AIDS/UTILITIES
LANGUAGES
DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Then, sit back and collect your royalty checks. Write for our free Programmer's Kit today!

INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC. ✓75
Submissions Dept.
Peterborough, NH 03458

No. 6 UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

If You've Written a Useful Program-- We'd Like to Publish It!

We want programs for INDUSTRIAL applications:
JOB COST ESTIMATES
INDUSTRIAL (PROCESS) CONTROL
JOB TRACKING
MACHINE SCHEDULING
Get published and earn royalties! Write for our free Programmer's Kit today.

INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC.
Submissions Dept.
Peterborough, NH 03458 ✓75

CLUB NOTES

Portland Computer Society

The Portland Computer Society meets the third Saturday of each month at the Far West Federal Savings Community Meeting Room, 4770 SW 76, Portland, OR (503-292-4412).

Connecticut CP/M User's Group

The purpose of the Connecticut CP/M user's group is to bring CP/M users together to discuss CP/M-based hardware and software. The group meets the last Monday of each month. For more information contact The Wordsmith Network, 110 Day Hill Rd., Windsor, CT 06095 (203-683-2427).

Heath User's Group

Heathkit hobbyists have formed a local Heath user's group in Charlotte, NC. For details on the monthly meetings, contact Jim Simpson, HUG Charlotte, 2721 Picardy Place, Charlotte, NC (704-374-6997 or 375-1581).

OSI User's Group

The OSI user's group of southern Ontario will meet December 5, 1981, at McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario. For further information contact Dr. N. Solntseff or Mr. C. Bryce, Unit for Computer Science, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4K1 (416-525-9140 ext. 4689 or 2065).

South Florida User's Groups

The Ft. Lauderdale section of the South Florida Computer Group meets at the Social Annex, Holiday Park, Ft. Lauderdale, FL, the second Monday of each month at 8 PM. For more information contact Bob Haskins, 305-922-0955.

The Miami section meets the third Tuesday of each month at 8 PM at 240 NW 203 Terrace, Miami, FL. For further information contact Jerry Lofstead, 305-653-0669.

IBM Personal Computer User's Group

The Philadelphia Area IBM Personal Computer User's Group is being formed to stimulate communication among its members and members of other IBM microcomputer user's groups. A monthly newsletter will be published and group activities will be sponsored. Interested persons should contact Craig W. Uthe, 4101 Spruce St., Apt. 311, Philadelphia, PA 19104 (215-387-8208).

Osborne User's Group

The Osborne Business Software User's Group was recently formed to promote the use of Osborne/McGraw-Hill software. Membership in the group costs $10 a year and includes a subscription to the group newsletter, bug reports/fixes and access to additional compatible business software on eight-inch disks.

For further information contact John G. Ellis, Osborne Business Software User's Group, 2256 Main St., Suite 11, Otay, CA 92011 (714-423-0538).

CLASSIFIEDS

Classified advertisements are intended for use by persons desiring to buy, sell or trade used computer equipment. No commercial ads are accepted.

Two sizes of ads are available. The $5 box allows up to 5 lines of about 35 characters per line, including spaces and punctuation. The $10 box allows up to 10 lines. Minimize use of capital letters to save space. No special layouts allowed. Payment is required in advance with ad copy. We cannot bill or accept credit.

Advertising text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication (i.e., copy for March issue, mailed in February, must be here by Jan. 1). The publisher reserves the right to refuse questionable or inapplicable advertisements. Mail copy with payment to: **Classifieds, Kilobaud Microcomputing, Peterborough, NH 03458**. Do not include any other material with your ad as it may be delayed.

For Sale: I have over supply of new diskettes and other computer supplies. Too many to list here. SASE G. R. Davis, 16 W. Walnut Ave., Westmont, NJ 08108.

For Sale: Centronics 730 printer, same as Radio Shack Lineprinter II. New, only tested. Extra ribbons. $600. UPS COD. Dingley, 417 Liberty, Painesville, OH 44077. 216-354-5759.

For sale: insurance agency package. Univair package in CBASIC, list $750—selling for $600. D. P. Apt, 25102 Friar Lane, Southfield, MI 48034.

Word processing typewriter by Redactron. 15-inch model 745 I/O Selectric plus dual digital cassette drives. Can record, play back, edit, reformat, search tapes, merge text from one drive with addresses from other, etc. Excellent condition; recently factory overhauled. Operator's manual plus partial schematics included. $600 plus shipping. Bob Levine, 32 King St., New York, NY 10014. 212-691-2897.

For sale or trade: One RCA VIP microcomputer with 4K RAM, cassette I/O, hex keypad and graphics; with RF modulator included. Worth $199 new; sell for $135 US. Also have a Licon hall effect, 88-key keyboard with parallel ASCII converter. $90 new; sell for $80 US or best offer. Manuals included for both items. I will trade both for a HP-41C with manuals in good condition. Steve Gutz, RR#3, Pembroke, Ontario, Canada K1A 6W4.

Soft Sector Software: Electrical and audio engineering software for PET and Apple. Extensive graphics and printout capabilities. R. Majef, 534 Apollo, Richardson, TX 75081.

For sale: CT64 terminal $130, digital cassette drive $30, WW 6800 CPU brd (4K PROM w/listing, 2 PIA, 2 ACIA, 1K RAM) $30. John Aggers, 15742 Heywood Way, Apple Valley, MN 55124. 612-432-4483.

For sale: DEC VT103AA terminal, LSI-11/2, 96K memory 1 Megabyte dual floppy disk drive—RX02, RT11 Op. Sys. KED Text Editor, complete system, like new $8600. Howard C. Cooper, 630 N. 200 E., Kaysville, UT 84037. 801-766-1071 or 801-526-2601.

For sale: North Star Horizon 2. Includes two 5-inch double density disks, 48K RAM, sound gen. board, software, documentation and Hazeltine 1500 24 × 80 super terminal. Complete system: $2900. Duane Brummel, Rt. 2, Brookyn, WI 53521. 608-835-7554.

For sale: ASR 33 teletype with stand and manuals. Excellent condition. $250 plus shipping. John Dobiac, 101 S. Fox Rd., Sterling, VA 22170. 703-430-6950 after 6 PM.

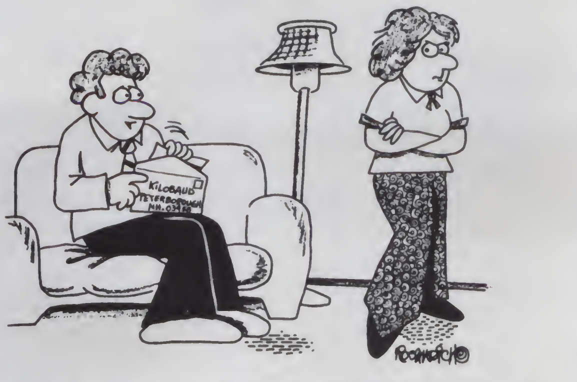
For sale: 2114L2 memory chips, new—never used. All or part, $2.65 each. R. Van Cleave, 256 S. Tucson Circle, Aurora, CO 80012. 303-340-2955.

For sale: Diablo 1640KSR daisywheel printers, one new and one used, $2150 and $1950. TRS-80 printer III, used, $1200. San Jose, CA, call Chris 415-494-4557.

MICRO QUIZ

(from page 23)

Answer: 1, 2, 4, 5 and 3.
Array A has values 5, 3, 4, 2, 1.
Array R has values 3, 5, 2, 4, 1.
$R(A(1)) = R(5) = 1$
$R(A(2)) = R(3) = 2$
$R(A(3)) = R(4) = 4$
$R(A(4)) = R(2) = 5$
$R(A(5)) = R(1) = 3$



"That new blouse you wanted will have to wait, Dear; this subscription to Kilobaud Microcomputing is much more important."

DEALER DIRECTORY

El Monte, CA

Ohio Scientific specialist in the San Gabriel Valley serving greater Los Angeles. Full product line on display. Specializing in business computers. In-house service. Custom programming. Terminals. Printers. Open Mon–Sat, 9 AM–7 PM. **Computer & Video, 3380 Flair Dr., Suite 207, El Monte, CA 91731. 572-7292.**

N. Hollywood, CA

Wholesale prices to dealers & computer club members! Anadex, Centronics, Corvus, Delta, Diablo, Epson, Godbout, Hayes, IDS, C. Itoh, Micro Pro, Mountain Computer, NEC, Novation, Okidata, Qume, TI, Televideo, Vector Graphic, Vista, Zenith & others. **Patio Computer Sales Co., Suite 204, 5451 Laurel Canyon Blvd., N. Hollywood, CA 91607. 762-0020.**

Riverside, CA

Visit our Computer Support Center for the Inland Empire's largest selection of ICs, books and computer accessories. Open daily. Check our prices and friendly service. **Inland Electro-Mart, 8624 California Ave., Riverside, CA 92504. 687-3776.**

San Jose, CA

New and used computer products—specializing in S-100 boards, printers, drives, chasses and complete systems, as well as supplies and parts —Imsai, Tandon, Diablo—5000 sq. ft. **W/W Component Supply, Inc., 1771 Junction Ave., San Jose, CA 95112.**

San Jose, CA

Bay area's newest computer software store. Featuring Instant Software for the TRS-80, Apple, magazines, books. **Shaver Radio, 1378 S. Bascom Ave., San Jose, CA 95128. 998-1103.**

Gainesville, FL

Florida's most knowledgeable computer dealer. Apple computer (and S-100) sales and service. Peripherals, books, magazines, software, classes, consulting, supplies and engineering. **Computer System Resources, Inc., 3222 SW 35th Blvd., Gainesville, FL 32608. 376-4276.**

Melbourne, FL

Sales, service and leasing for Apple, SD systems, Altos, Atari, Mountain Computer, Intersystems, Epson, Anadex and Paper Tiger. Software, books, and magazines. Systems consulting. Mail order. **H.I.S. Computermation, Inc., 1295 Cypress Ave., Melbourne, FL. 254-9399.**

Nokomis, FL

We are the leading area computer store. We carry Cromemco, Apple, Vector Graphic; printers & terminals. We offer full software support including G/L, A/R, payroll & word processing. **Computer Centre, 909 S. Tamiami Trail, Nokomis, FL 33555. 484-1028.**

Sarasota, FL

Your personal and business computer store for Dynabyte, Vector, HP-85, Atari and Epson. Structured Systems and Micro-Pro software. Computer furniture and books by Osborne or Hayden. Sales, service and supplies. **Computer Crossroads, 3800 S. Tamiami Trail, Sarasota, FL 33579. 349-0200.**

Aurora, IL

Microcomputer systems for home or business; peripherals, software, books & magazines. Apple, Hewlett-Packard Series 80 Systems, HP Calculators, IDS, Qume, Starwriter printers. **Farnsworth Computer Center, 1891 N. Farnsworth Ave., Aurora, IL 60505. 851-3888.**

Herington, KS

Hardware support. Maintenance and service for all microcomputers and peripherals. Kits assembled or debugged. Radio Shack (mods OK) repaired. Quality work, fast turnaround and reasonable cost. **Prairie Micro Clinic, Box 325, Herington, KS 67449. 258-2179.**

Pasadena, MD

Altos, Apple, Osborne, Atari—systems, software, service. Not just another computer store! We're a full-service problem solving center for small businesses. **Computer Crossroads, Inc., 9143G Red Branch Rd., Columbia, MD; 8220 Ritchie Hwy., Pasadena, MD. 730-5513/647-7111.**

Garden City, MI

Books, magazines, hardware and software for Apple, North Star, TRS-80 and PET. **Computer Center, 28251 Ford Rd., Garden City, MI 48135. 425-2470.**

Lodi, NJ

Computer hardware: North Star, Zenith, Atari, CBM/PET, Qume, Epson and others. Software: EduWare, Professional Software, Zenith, North Star, Programma, Personal Software and others. Factory trained service dept. Books, magazines, etc. Full product line on display. **Comtek Electronics, Inc., Rt. 46 West, Lodi, NJ. 472-2440.**

River Edge, NJ

Discount software—up to 25% off business, utility, recreational, educational and home programs. Apple, Atari, TRS-80 and PET. Atari computers always on sale. **Software City, 111 Grand Ave., River Edge, NJ 07661.**

Chautauqua, NY

Retail book store featuring the Disassembled Handbook for TRS-80 Volumes 1, 2, 3. English, German & French language editions. 9 AM–5 PM weekdays. Come and visit us. **Richcraft Computer Book Store, 1 Wahmeda Ave., Chautauqua, NY 14722. 753-2654.**

Rome, NY

New and experienced computers, printers, modems. Software exchange. VHS video equip., blank tapes, rated movies. List includes (send SASE): PET, SSB, TRS-80, SWTP, Panasonic, VCX. **Video Computer Center, Box 1285-408, W. Liberty St., Rome, NY 13440. 336-0266.**

Staten Island, Brooklyn, NY

Computer hardware: North Star, Zenith, Atari, CBM-PET, Qume, Epson and others, Software: EduWare, Professional Software, Zenith, North Star, Programma, Personal Software and others. Factory trained service department. Books, magazines, etc. Full product line on display. **Comtek Electronics Inc., Staten Island Mall, Staten Island, NY. 698-7050; Coney Island Ave. and Ave. X, Brooklyn, NY. 332-5933.**

Mississauga, Ontario

I.D.S. brings Digital Research's Big Board into Canada. Bare boards, kits, or fully assembled single board computers plus many CP/M based business and utility software. **Innotech Digital Systems, 50 Elm Drive East, Suite 1804, Mississauga, Ontario, L5A 3X2, Canada. 277-2222.**

Portland, OR

Ohio Scientific specialists for business and personal computers. Local service. Terminals, printers, custom programming. Full OSI product line on display! 10 AM to 6 PM M–F. **Fial Computer, 11266 SE 21st Ave., Milwaukie, OR 97222. 654-9574.**

Montreal, Quebec

We do expert service on all microcomputers and peripherals, (CRT, printer, floppy disk) North Star, Hazeltine, Cromemco, Centronics, Shugart, Siemens, Apple, TRS, Epson, S-100. **Montreal Data Centre, 120 Ricard, Legardeur, Montreal, Quebec. 585-8801.**

Alexandria, VA

Full service center for Heath/Zenith computer products. Hardware, software on display and available off the shelf. Call or come by for a personalized demonstration. **Heathkit Electronic Center, 6201 Richmond Highway, Alexandria, VA 22303. 765-5515.**

Woodbridge, VA

Computer/word-processing systems for business, school, home. Software, disk drives, printers. Books, magazines, supplies. Authorized CBM/PET dealer, service. Consulting, training, maintenance contracts. MWF noon-8 PM, Saturday 9 AM-3 PM. **Virginia Micro Systems, Inc., 14415 Jefferson Davis Highway, Woodbridge, VA 22191. 491-6502, Washington Metro 643-1063.**

Spokane, WA

SS-50 Users: Expand present system to maximum or build from ground up. We provide PCBs for motherboards, interfaces, etc. Write for specs and information. **Quality Research Company, PO Box 7207, Spokane, WA 99207.**

Dealers: Listings are **$15** per month in prepaid quarterly payments, or one yearly payment of **$150**, also prepaid. Ads include 25 words describing your products and services plus your company name, address and phone. (No area codes or merchandise prices, please.) Call Marcia at 603-924-7138 or write *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, Ad Department, Peterborough, NH 03458.

NEW SOFTWARE

Edited by Linda Stephenson

Real Estate Software
Apple Business Accounting
CBASIC-2 Screen Handler
H8 Speed-up

Real Estate Office Management

A CP/M software package that provides accounting and management information for real estate brokerage firms is available from Reality Automation, Inc., 221 North Lois, La Habra, CA 90631. It can handle one or more offices with one or more profit centers. The system includes a general ledger with profit and loss statements, balance sheets, trial balances and transaction registers. A chart of accounts developed by the National Association of Realtors is included, although the user can modify it or install his/her own chart of accounts.

The system permits office or division budgeting, and monthly, year-to-date and operating statement comparisons. Future cash flow estimates can be projected through the year-to-date budget. Accounts payable includes a checkwriter. A check can be entered once and will print monthly checks until removed. Price is $350. Reader Service number 464.

Apple Tree

First Edition is a computer conferencing package with general database and electronic mail features. Users enter messages and retrieve them via regular phone lines using a 48K Apple computer or terminal, disk drive and modem. Each new message is attached to others already in the database, allowing users to organize a conference tree of messages—any one of which can grow into a new conference or subconference. This tree structure makes it easier to find specific information and to enter information in the most appropriate part of the database.

Messages can be private or public. Seven different levels of password protection operate on the same system. Passwords are easy to change. Price is $95 with documentation.

Communitree Group, 470 Castro St., Suite 207-3002, San Fancisco, CA 94114. Reader Service number 466.

Business Accounting For the Apple

The GOCI Business Accounting package performs all accounting functions for general business applications. The package consists of nine interactive modules: General Ledger, A/R, A/P, Order Processing, Inventory Control, Fixed Assets, Payroll, Disbursements and Banking. It keeps up to 7500 inventory items up-to-date, issues POs and BOs, physical count lists with or without quantities, markup and profit data, returned goods memos and up to 900 services. In handles up to 2500 receivables, with selective customer service charges, variable discounts on any item, credit checking, automatic monthly billing, sales territory control and referral code. It allows for 2500 payables, and monitors cash requirements to vendors. All modules post automatically to the G/L using standard accounting practices with audit trails provided. Price is $1500.

GOCI Software, 9524 Briar Road, Bloomington, MN 55437. Reader Service number 470.

Data Security

An operating system for multi-user computer networks, offered by Digital Research, PO Box 579, Pacific Grove, CA 93950, features record and file locking and optional password protection. MP/M II can manage up to 400K bytes of random access memory. It includes utilities previously available only as options, such as a relocatable macroassembler, a linker with overlay facilities and a program library management utility. MP/M files are completely compatible with CP/M files. MP/M II comes on standard-format IBM single-density 8-inch floppy disk, priced at $450. Reader Service number 474.

MP/M II is a multi-user, multitasking operating system from Digital Research.

CBASIC-2 Screen Handler

Screenmaster is a screen-handler module provided in source code for inclusion in CBASIC-2 programs requiring full-screen or multi-screen input with automatic validation. The programmer has access before and after each input, and at submit time. CBASIC-2 code can be inserted to edit or control the program, overriding Screenmaster editing if necessary. The programmer and, optionally, the terminal user, have commands: GOTO (field) n, BACK/FORWARD n (fields), NEXT/PRIOR (screen), SUBMIT and ABORT. The output of Screenmaster is an in-memory array of user responses for further use by the programmer. Price is $195.

Marketing Essentials, Inc., 161 West 75th St., New York, NY 10023. Reader Service number 471.

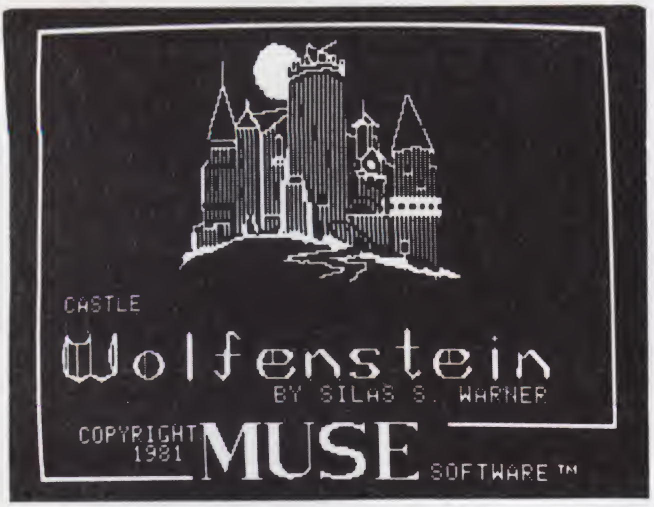
Flexible Operating System

PCD Systems, Inc., PO Box 143, Penn Yan, NY 14527, is now offering the UCSD P-system version IV.0 operating system, which lets users run applications programs written for one microcomputer on another—often without recompilation. The version IV.0 features the same operating system and utilities for a number of microprocessors, including the 8080, 8085, Z-8, Z-80, 6502, 6800, 6809 and the range of new 16-bit micros. It is fully supported to run on the TRS-80 Model II and Digital Equipment Corporation's LSI-11. The package includes the complete operating system for microcomputers (with the user's choice of Pascal, BASIC and FORTRAN compilers), a file handler, interpreter, screen and character editors, a macro assembler, linker and documentation. Price is $550 for FORTRAN or Pascal compilers, $450 for BASIC. Reader Service number 468.

An Adventure on the Apple

Muse Software, 330 N. Charles St., Baltimore, MD 21201, has introduced Castle Wolfenstein. This action-adventure game puts the player in the role of an Allied soldier in World War II. The castle itself is a magnificent Old World fortress occupied by the army of the Reich and converted into battlefront headquarters. The player, who has been captured and brought to Castle Wolfenstein for interrogation, is secretly slipped a loaded pistol by a dying cellmate. The player then assumes the game challenge: to find the Nazi war plans hidden in the castle and to escape.

The castle requires fast thinking and quick manual response. Castle Wolfenstein runs on an Apple II with 48K bytes of memory and one disk drive. Price is $29.95. Reader Service number 480.



You'll need quick thinking and good reflexes to meet the challenge of Castle Wolfenstein.

Speed Up Your H8 Programs

Interactive Microware, Inc., PO Box 771, State College, PA 16801, offers their BASEX interactive compiler and loader programs on cassette for Heath H8 microcomputers. BASEX is an intermediate-level language that combines features of BASIC and executable machine-language code. BASEX programs run up to 10 times faster than similar BASIC programs, and program overhead is only 2K bytes for the execution routines. Price is $33. Reader Service number 465.

Solar Hot Water Program

Sunheat1 can plan and evaluate a variety of solar hot water systems. It will estimate the amount of energy available with different types of solar collectors and heat exchangers and different preheat and hot-water tank sizes. Sunheat1 can also be used to find the optimum tilt angle for the collector, the best type of collector and best heat transfer fluid. The program is customized for each user's specific location, with average temperature, cloudiness and available solar energy data. Typi-

SPECIAL DELIVERY

WORDPROCESSING
- POWER -
for the TRS-80®

"...If you're presently looking for a mailing list processor, this represents the current state of the art."
80 MICROCOMPUTING - 80 REVIEWS - JULY 1980

MAILFORM is data entry at its best, just fill in the form! FAST, EASY to use functions include: search, sort, extract, page forward and back. 'Transparent cursor', insert/delete characters, and MORE!

MAILRITE prints 'personalized' form letters by inserting information from MAILFORM into Electric Pencil®, Scripsit®, or BASIC text files. Print letters, labels, even envelopes! Boldface, underscore, change margins, pause, print 'unprintable' characters, and MORE!

XTRA! includes: MAILFORM; MAILRITE - with capability of printing variable text from a 'key' file; MAILABEL - 1, 2, 3, or 4 across label printer; and MAILSORT - sort a full 40 track double density data diskette in only 48K!

ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE
means unsurpased
SPEED, RELIABILITY & EASE OF USE

For VISA, Master Card & COD orders only
Call NOW - TOLLFREE
(800) 824-7888
ASK FOR OPERATOR 203
California (800) 852-7777
Hawaii & Alaska (800) 824-7919
For more information call (214) 233-3998
(Requires min 32K single disk drive)

FOR THE MODEL I & III
SPECIAL DELIVERY $125
XTRA SPECIAL DELIVERY .. $199
FOR THE MODEL II
SPECIAL DELIVERY $199
(Requires Mod II DOS version 2.0)
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

VISA

master charge

software concepts
↙385
13534 Preston Rd. Suite 142
Dallas, Texas 75240

Dealer Inquiries invited

L&J S-100 SYSTEM POWER SUPPLY

Will accommodate a 12 Slot Mainframe & Two 8"or 5 1/4" Drives

REGULATED OUTPUTS	UNREGULATED OUTPUTS
+5V,4A (OVP)	+8V,14A
−5V,1A	+16V,3A
+12V,4A (or 24v specify)	−16V,3A

Model······P6
Assembled & Tested.........................$99.95
Size···6"x10"x5"
ALL outputs fused

S-100 SYSTEM POWER SUPPLY

L & J ✓86
PO BOX 975
Sedalia, Missouri 65301
(816)826-1994

Add $7.50 Shipping & Handling
Missouri residents add $4.62
sales tax.(Per unit)

START YOUR OWN COMPUTER CO.

We have the manuals that tell you how.

HOW TO START YOUR OWN SYSTEMS HOUSE **$36.**
6th edition, March 1980

Written by the founder of a successful systems house, this fact-filled 220-page manual covers virtually all aspects of starting and operating a small systems company. It is abundant with useful, real-life samples: contracts, proposals, agreements and a complete business plan are included in full, and may be used immediately by the reader.

Proven, field-tested solutions to the many problems facing the small systems house are presented.

HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT **$28.**
by Leslie Nelson, 2nd revised edition, Jan. 1981

Independent consultants are becoming a vitally important factor in the microcomputer field, filling the gap between the computer vendors and commercial/industrial users. The rewards of the consultant can be high: freedom, more satisfying work and doubled or tripled income. **HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT** provides comprehensive background information and step-by-step directions for those interested to explore this lucrative field.

FREE-LANCE SOFTWARE MARKETING **$30.**
by B. J. Korites, 3rd edition, June 1980

Writing and selling computer programs as an independent is a business where • you can get started quickly, with little capital investment • you can do it full time or part time • the potential profits are almost limitless. Since the demand for computer software of all kinds is growing at an explosive rate, the conditions for the small entrepreneur are outstanding.

Send check, money order, VISA or Master Charge #. Publisher pays 4th class shipping. Add $1.00 per book for UPS shipping. For faster shipment on credit card orders call (201) 783-6940.

ESSEX PUBLISHING CO. Dept. 1 ✓327
285 Bloomfield Avenue • Caldwell, N.J. 07006

cal hot water use can be selected, or users can enter their own values. Sunheat1 is available for either the TRS-80 Model I Level II or the Apple II+, on disk or cassette. Price is $19.

Solartek, PO Box 298, Guilderland, NY 12084. Reader Service number 469.

Medical Package for The Apple

Medical Office Management II is designed to manage the physician's appointments, private patient billing, third party claim form preparation, diagnostic and treatment records, patient report preparation, mailing lists, referral letters and general word processing.

The insurance claim system prepares the universal claim form on a daily, weekly or monthly basis. The medical records element allows for the entry and organization of family or individual medical records with provision for selective printing or terminal display. Doctors can use the system to search for similar symptoms or diagnoses, or program the system to search for drug conflicts. Single-system license is $959.95. The appointment, private patient billing and claim form preparation elements are available separately for $449.95.

Charles Mann & Associates, 7594 San Remo Trail, Yucca Valley, CA 92284. Reader Service number 473.

Sophisticated Apple Analysis

SMART is a comprehensive, integrated system for institutional money managers and sophisticated investors. The system provides capabilities for retrieving, storing, graphing and analyzing securities and economic data. A portfolio module maintains and reports data and transactions for securities portfolios. Users of the system can automatically access data from one or more remote databases and prepare graphics displays in various formats. Graphing options include open-high-low-close charts, volume histograms, line charts and point plots. Graphs can be full-screen or independent split windows. Analytic tools include moving averages, exponential smoothing, momentum, trend lines and user-defined formulas. System requirements include a 48K Apple II+ computer, two disk drives, modem, monitor and printer.

Software Resources, Inc., 186 Alewife Brook Parkway, Suite 310, Cambridge, MA 02138. Reader Service number 479.

Financial Modeling System

Plan80 is a modeling system for microcomputers that interactively produces bar charts and line graphs or tables to let the user project sales, analyze cash flow and build budgets. The user enters row and column definitions, data assumptions and calculation statements using any familiar editor or word processor. Assumptions can be changed interactively and the results recalculated at any time. Any part of one model can be incorporated into another. The user can compute functions such as depreciation, present value and internal rate of return. Plan80 is available for Apple, CP/M and UCSD systems. Price is $295.

Business Planning Systems, 2 North State St., Dover, DE 19901. Reader Service number 472.

Troubleshooting North Star

Software tools that aid in the diagnosis of North Star hardware and/or software problems are available from Valley Forge Software Group, 406 West DeKalb Pike, King of Prussia, PA 19406. Included are a full memory test (with Grey codes) and other stepped cycles to help isolate transient memory failure. A disk exerciser aids in alignment tests and functional operation testing. A serial port testing routine checks operation of ports set up in a loop-back configuration. The most powerful tool is the on-line, interrupt-driven software-debugging system. This module provides review and modification of memory, hardware registers and hardware ports, with multiple breakpoint addresses. The debugger resides in memory with the North Star DOS and is capable of single-step execution of any 8080-based code. License per computer is $75. Reader Service number 476.

Disk Speed Measurement for the TRS-80

RPM measures the rotational speed and variation of disk drives on the TRS-80 Models I and III. Rotational speed errors are a common cause of problems, and variations in speed can cause intermittent, hard-to-detect errors. Readouts are given in real time as numbers, percents, words and graphs. RPM automatically shows speed ranges, and can recover from severe errors without a system reset. Price is $24.95.

Prosoft, Box 839, North Hollywood, CA 91603. Reader Service number 475.

Hands-On Learning

Block Shapes for Applesoft or Assembly contains programs to create and animate all types of shapes, such as vector shapes, block shapes, HPLOT shapes, text file shapes, data array shapes, and so on. This package is designed to help you learn more about graphics as you explore its possibilities. Most animation routines are in machine language, and the source codes for these routines are included. All source-code files are thoroughly explained and unprotected, and the machine-language routines are also unprotected. Cost is $99.95, on disks with documentation.

Avant-Garde Creations, PO Box 30160, Eugene, OR 97403. Reader Service number 477.

Word Processing Utility for Sorcerer

Roger Hagan Associates, 1019 Belmont Place East, Seattle, WA 98102, has released a utility program for use with the Exidy Sorcerer Word Processing System. WSORT is a high-speed Z-80 sorting routine. The sort is menu-driven, and it offers a choice of sort parameters. Any part or all of a file in memory can be sorted. WSORT turns the Exidy Word Processor Pac into a fast and convenient mailing list, bibliography, abstract, client file or other database management system. The program, with manual, costs $47.50. Reader Service number 478.

Software for Costing and Financial Analysis

The Manufacturing Cost Estimate (MCE) system and the Discounted Cash Flow (DCF) system are designed for manufacturing, engineering, consulting and analytical applications. MCE can be used to estimate fixed and variable manufacturing costs based on individual specifications for labor, utilities and raw materials. The program produces up-to-date cost listings for inclusion directly in reports. The DCF package aids managers and analysts in determining cash flow, rate of return and payback and escalation of income and individual costs. Separate interest rates can be used for borrowed and working capital, and tax losses and investment tax credits can be applied in the year incurred or carried forward.

The MCE and DCF packages run on the Apple II, TRS-80 and CP/M systems. MCE costs $75, and DCF is $125; both systems purchased together cost $149.

Centec Process Systems, Inc., Centec Building, 11260 Roger Bacon Drive, Reston, VA 22090. Reader Service number 481.

Two new business programs from Centec Process Systems, Inc.

CP/M USERS:

learn
FORTH
this
winter

Why learn FORTH? To do **BIG** jobs in little time!

— Timin FORTH release 2, a complete FORTH system (includes user manual/tutorial, resident editor & assembler)	$95
— Manual only, credits toward diskette purchase	$20
— Disk of FORTH application modules, by Scott Pickett (Full disk of FORTH source code. Clear, detailed documentation)	$75
— Visual Image Editor, supplied in FORTH source code	$75
— CP/M Utility Package, supplied in FORTH source code	$50
— Timin FORTH release 3, a complete FORTH system (many new features, plus Visual Editor & CP/M package above) (Release 3.5, same price, has FORTH screens in CP/M file.)	$235
— FLOATING POINT MATH option for release 2, 3, or 3.5	$100
— ROMable FORTH, for engineers producing ROM code	$350
— BOOKLET explaining FORTH, mailed same day, send cash	$2

Above are 8" prices Add $15 for 5" North Star Heath, Microp etc

Timin Engineering Company
9575 Genesee Avenue, office E-2
San Diego, CA 92121
Orders: (714) 455-9008
Technical Hotline: (714) 455-9041 ✓95

master charge
VISA

MICROMAIL™

CRT'S • PRINTERS • TELEPRINTERS

TELEVIDEO		DIABLO		ANADEX	
910		630		DP-9500/9501	
$569.00		$1950.00		$1279.00	
912	CALL	1640	CALL	9000/9001 &	
920	CALL	1650	CALL	8000	CALL
950	CALL				

CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES ON

QUME, NEC, T.I., DEC
TELETYPE, SOROC, C.ITOH

TOLL FREE (800) 854-6028

To Order: Send check to MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Visa/MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. requires a 15% deposit.
Handling: Add 3% to orders less than $750, 2% to order $751–$2,000, 1% to orders over $2,000. NOTE: Handling charges are waived on orders pre-paid in advance by check.
Shipping: We ship FREIGHT COLLECT via UPS or Motor Freight. Air and Express delivery is available. **Prices subject to change without notice.**

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
WELCOME
TWX, WRITE or CALL

MICROMAIL ✓68
P.O. Box 3297
Santa Ana, CA 92703
Phone: 714/731-4338
TWX 910 595 1146

BOOK REVIEWS

Edited by Eric Maloney

Real World Interfacing
Soul of a New Machine
CP/M Handbook (Two Views)
Real Time Programming
Software Debugging
Fifty BASIC Exercises

Interfacing Microcomputers to the Real World

Murray Sargent III and
Richard L. Shoemaker
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc.,
1981
Softbound, 288 pp., $14.50

A book review should not just praise a book or bury it, but should match the book to a compatible group of readers. That won't be easy this time.

Interfacing is immensely enjoyable, if you are into both hardware hacking and programming. But it's for neither the beginner nor for the expert. Even though both authors are from universities (Optical Science Department, U. of Arizona), the book is written in a sometimes painfully informal style. I still haven't figured out what waveform corresponds to their "bashed in sine wave" description.

Other informalities may offend some, like the advice to the puzzled reader to get a friend to explain things to him. You might expect the book to do that, but in many instances, it won't.

The authors assume that the reader has some background in both electronics and programming. At least that is the result of the presentation. While such elementary topics as the pin-outs and operating principles of TTL logic are discussed, the discussions are so superficial that a newcomer could not learn the subject from this book alone. I don't think that self-instruction for beginners was the intent of the book, and there are certainly enough references to additional reading like Don Lancaster's *TTL Cookbook* to back up my suspicions.

Beginners would also get lost by the fragmentation of subjects and the scrambled organization of the book. Seemingly everything you would ever want to know to hook up micros to external devices ranging from fiber optic transceivers to stepper motors is covered, including software written in assembly language, Pascal and FORTRAN. Obviously, with so many topics, nothing can be covered in any depth.

Now for the good part. While nothing is covered deeply, there is a wealth of information in the book, if you have the background to understand it. If you have done very much interfacing between computers and the real world, you won't need this book, but you might enjoy reading it anyway. If you are a hobbyist, experimenter or recently graduated engineer with not a whole lot of hands-on experience, this could be one of the most valuable book purchases you could make.

Sargent and Shoemaker have provided an ideal sourcebook, giving an overview of the world of interfacing. So many aspects are covered that it would be impossible to begin listing them here. If you are ready to get into hooking your computer up to the outside world, and want it to run your lawn sprinkler, air conditioning system or operate your ham station for you, this book would be a good place to get started. Provided you have that expert friend handy to help you out.

If *you* are the expert friend, you might buy this book to help you explain things to beginners. You might even find a topic or two that you need to brush up on, or never got into yourself. In any case, you will find this book both entertaining and informative. And awfully informal.

Ken Barbier
Borrego Springs, CA

The Soul of a New Machine

Tracy Kidder
Atlantic—Little, Brown
Hardcover, 291 pp., $12.95

Journalists have had a hard time finding heroes to write about during the last couple of decades. A hero by definition is larger than life, and life in the latter part of this century has become too overwhelming to let us accept the image of the lone conqueror. So writers have turned their attention to groups of ordinary people who collectively do something extraordinary. David Halberstam wrote *The Best and the Brightest*; Gay Talese wrote *The Kingdom and Power*, about *The New York Times*; and Tom Wolfe wrote *The Right Stuff*, about the American astronauts.

Now comes Tracy Kidder's *The Soul of a New Machine*, an inside look at how a group of 30 or so engineers—half of whom were right out of school—locked themselves in the basement at Data General for over a year to build the Eagle 32-bit supermini. The book presents further evidence that on America's technological frontier, the heroes have turned in their fancy spurs and silver six-shooters for soldering irons and microcode. Their work is as unspectacular as the gray walls surrounding them, and in the end the machine gets the glory. The satisfaction our computer cowboys get is personal, com-

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-526-7470

MICRO MERCHANTS

31

NORTH STAR
In Stock

North Star Horizon 2
Special

64K - 1 - Disk Drive
1 - 5¼ Meg Hard
Disk Drive
CPM 2.2 + All
Software
To Run Hard Disk
$6599.00

POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC FREE
SUPERB FOR BUSINESS & SCIENCE

Factory Assembled & Tested	List	Only
Horizon-2-64K-Double Den	$4195	$3125
Horizon-2-32K-Quad Density	$3995	$3040
Horizon-2-64K-Quad	$4495	$3420
Horizon Ram ASSM	16K = $279	32K = $489
Horizon Ram ASSM	48K = $679	64K = $881
Horizon Disk Drive Sale Double Den	SAVE!	
North Star Hard Disk 18 Mb	$5375	$4300
North Star Time Sharing Multi-User		CALL

ATARI 800
(16K) PERSONAL/BUSINESS COMPUTER

- Computer Console
- Atari 8K Basic
- 57 Full Stroke Alpha-numeric keys & (4) Function Keys
- Operators Manual
- RF Modulator
- Power Supply

CALL FOR PRICE

*Add'l 16K RAM FREE w/Purchase of System

ATARI OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Model #	Description	Price
810	Disk Drive System	$ 475
815	Disk Drive System	$1199
820	40-col. Dot Matrix Printer	$ 279
822	40-col. Thermal Printer	$ 349
825	80-col. Dot Matrix Printer	$ 625
830	Acoustic Modem	$ 159
850	Interface Module	$ 139
410	Cassette Recorder	$ 60

ATARI SOFTWARE

Description	Price
Basketball	$30.00
Super Breakout	$30.00
Chess	$30.00
Video Easel	$30.00
3-D Tic Tac Toe	$30.00
Star Raiders	$34.00
Music Composer	$42.00
Educational System ROM	$19.95
Assembler/Editor	$45.00
Telelink I	$19.95
Space Invaders	$15.95
Kingdom	$12.95
Blackjack	$12.95
Biorhythm	$12.95
Graph It	$15.95
Energy Czar	$12.95
Mailing List	$16.95
Statistics I	$16.95
Paddle Controls	$17.95
Joysticks (pair)	$17.95
Touch Typing	$19.95
Stock Charting	$19.95
Stock Analysis	$19.95
Bond Analysis	$19.95

MANY MORE AVAILABLE

MasterCard and VISA Accepted

APPLE SOFTWARE
by EDU-WARE

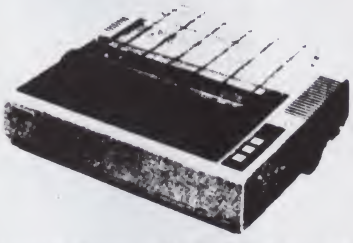
Description	Price
COMPU-MATH (FRACTIONS)	$29.95
COMPU-MATH (DECIMALS)	$29.95
COMPU-READ	$19.95
EDU-PAK I	$35.00
TERRORIST	$24.95
WINDFALL	$16.95
NETWORK	$16.95
SPACE	$24.95
PRISONER	$24.95

(ALL SOFTWARE ON DISK)

Qume.

CALL FOR PRICE

EPSON MX-80 PRINTERS



Among its features, the MX-80 prints 96 ASCII, 64 graphics and 8 international character in tack-sharp 9x9 matrix. It prints bidirectionally at 80 CPS with a logical seeking function to maximize all of these capabilities. And it has the world's first disposable print head, with a life expectancy of over 50 million characters. When it wears out, just snap it out and throw it away! A new one costs less than $30., and you can install it yourself. . .with one hand.

The most revolutionary thing about the Epson MX-80 isn't the bidirectional printing or the logical seeking function. It isn't even the disposable print head - although that's pretty revolutionary. The most revolutionary thing about the MX-80 is the price.

EPN-MX80	MX80 Tractor Feed List $649. SALE PRICE	$495
EPN-MX80V2	MX80 with Graphics option	$560
EPN-MX80TF	MX80 with both tractor and friction feed	$610
EPN-MX82	MX80 with high density graphics option	$610

commodore

VIC-20	$ 289
4032N	$1080
8032	$1499
CBM 4022 Printer	$ 669
CBM 4040 Drive	$1039
CBM 8050 Drive	$1449
CBM C2N Drive	$ 87
PET-IEEE Cable	$ 37
IEEE-IEEE Cable	$ 46

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

WordPro 1 8K	$ 29.95
WordPro 3 (40 Clm.) 16K	$199.95
WordPro 3 +	$295.00
WordPro 4 (80 Clm.) 32K	$375.00
WordPro 4 +	$450.00

ZENITH data systems

Z80-FA
List
$2895
Our Price
$2395

NOW IN STOCK

Z-89GA with CP/M 2.2 List: $2595, Less Disk	$2149
A-87 Two Drive Minifloppy System List: $1195	$ 989
Z-47DA 8" Two Megabyte Disk System List: $3695	$3059

ZENITH data systems

Z19
Video
Terminal
Limited
Time
$799

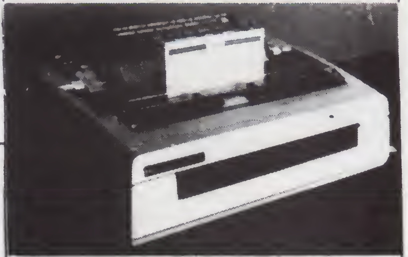
List: $995

OKIDATA Microline Range

80 • 82 • 83
CALL FOR PRICES

The small, quiet, light, highly dependable printer with three way paper handling. Single sheet/roll/pin feed.

NEC SPINWRITER™



Terminal/Keyboard as well as RO Printer Only Models Available.

CALL FOR PRICES!

MISCELLANEOUS/SUPPLIES

DISK DRIVES — Call for Prices

Quality Software for:*

ATARI
PET
APPLE II Plus
TRS-80 (Level II)**
NORTH STAR
CP/M Disks/Diskettes

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD or bank wire transfers. VISA & MC credit card service charge of 3%. AE credit card service charge of 5%. Mail order may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear). Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Military PO's) add 10% for shipping. All funds must be in U.S. dollars (letters of credit permitted). Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum $4.00). New Jersey residents add 5% sales tax. Our low margins prohibit us to send COD or on purchase orders or open account (please send for written quotation). All equipment is subject to price change and availability. Equipment is new and complete with the manufacturer warranty. We do not guarantee mechantibility of products sold. All returned equipment is subject to a 15% restocking fee. We ship orders within 2 days.

181 ROUTE 46 WEST, LODI, N.J. 07644

MICRO MERCHANTS Division Comtek Electronics, Inc.

ing primarily from the knowledge that somewhere in that hardware and software is their signature, some final product of their sweat and skill.

The book reads like a computer version of *The Magnificent Seven*. DG engineer Tom West puts together a team to come up with an answer to Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX 32-bit mini. Some are young kids with peach fuzz on their faces; others are grizzled veterans of previous computer wars. They know it's going to be a dirty job—long days and nights, no sleep, no weekends off, low pay. But they're driven by the need to make something bigger than themselves.

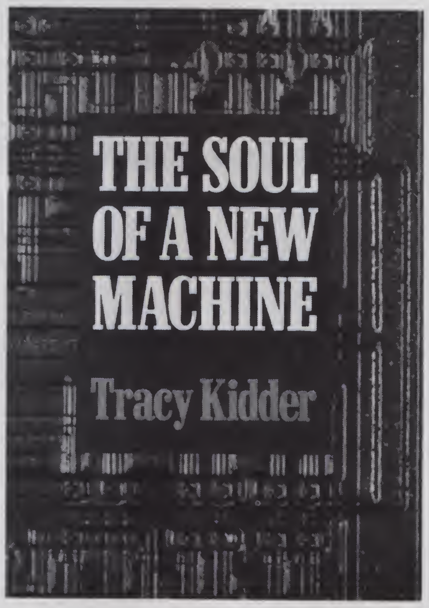
Kidder's account of the sacrifices made by the Eagle's creators will come as no revelation to anyone who has given himself up to a major project. But the average reader cannot help but be awed by the staggering amount of work and time necessary to build a major new computer. The volumes of paperwork, the rooms full of equipment, the endless detail, the excruciating debugging process—all conspire to show how much the computer transcends in complexity the abilities of any one person. While each of West's engineers responds to the task of building the Eagle in his own distinct way, the computer dominates. Only a few of the personalities Kidder describes project images that survive the machine by the book's end.

Despite the preeminence of the computer, Kidder succeeds in showing the human side of its invention and construction. We see engineers succumbing to the pressure and leaving the project; we see them playing Adventure at 4 AM; we see them fighting, yelling and laughing their way through the long arduous months. If the project is cold and logical, its workers are not; they use every trick and tool at their disposal to complete the best machine possible in the shortest amount of time, and their tool kit includes no small amount of luck and intuition. As Kidder points out, no matter what the corporate motivations for building the Eagle, "It seems more accurate to say that a group of engineers got excited about building a computer."

One of the most satisfying qualities of this book is the elegance Kidder lends it. *The Soul of a New Machine* is no kludge—Kidder is a professional wordsmith, and it shows on every page. He explains how a computer works, in simple and understandable terms, yet in a way that reveals something about the project and its engineers.

When discussing ROMs, for example, Kidder describes how West once jokingly called coworker Carl Alsing "a ROM-driven man." West then made up a song to the tune of "John Henry."

"West was always inventing catchy expressions, and 'ROM-driven' was Alsing's favorite," Kidder writes. "The contents of a ROM, once programmed into the chip, cannot be altered or erased; the information can only be 'read.' *ROM-driven*: it opens up the ancient question of predestination and free will. Later, Alsing would wonder how the phrase applied to his friend. So would West himself, apparently, for one day downstairs, during the Eagle project, he would ask—laughing his nervous-sounding laugh, not the hearty one of the pig roasts—'Doesn't anything around here happen by accident?' "



Ultimately, the book arrives at the Big Question: What motivated the members of the Eagle team to give so much to a machine, one that would no doubt be eclipsed by something better in a few years? Kidder anticipates the question near the end of the book, but the answers he suggests are nothing that would encourage a college freshman to take computer science courses. They involve such intangibles as self-fulfillment, a feeling of accomplishment, self-satisfaction. Rosemarie Seale, the team's secretary, perhaps summed it up best:

"The bottom line on this is that effort was done; it was done well, with very little help from the corporation, if any; a lot of people were allowed to grow; a lot of people were allowed to feel good about themselves—not a pat on the back—but deep-down good about themselves. I guess all of us were trying to prove something."

Eric Maloney
***Microcomputing* staff**

The CP/M Handbook With MP/M

Rodnay Zaks
Sybex, Berkeley, CA, 1980
Softbound, 336 pp., $14.95

When you spend over $200 for an operating system, you shouldn't have to spend another $15 to learn to use it. Unfortunately, the documentation of CP/M is both exhaustive and exhausting. Zaks has taken all the material, distilled the essence and presented it with style.

The first chapter can stand by itself. It is all that a nontechnical person needs to run a CP/M-based system. Zaks starts at square one and briefly describes all the parts of a computer system—even what a disk is and how it works. From there he goes on to explain running a program, writing to files and simple file manipulations such as opening, closing, renaming and erasing. He also covers reading the directory and printing a listing.

The second chapter goes a step deeper by describing inherent CP/M commands such as STAT, SAVE and REN (rename). It then deals with transient commands such as PIP, SYSGEN and MOVCPM. The treatment is not exhaustive, but it's sufficient for the first-time user. Tables and charts explain control characters and various combinations of commands.

The next two chapters alone are worth the price of this book. They describe PIP (peripheral interface program) and ED (text editor program). These chapters are useful for two entirely different reasons. PIP routines are commands that give CP/M much of its power, but they're difficult for both novice and veteran users to understand. Zaks leads you through them step by step. The ED program is described by Zaks as a minimal text editor—the nicest thing that I have heard it called. He suggests that you buy another text editor. However, he does go on to make the most of this program, and by the time I had finished the chapter, I was prepared to use ED.

In the next two chapters, Zaks describes the mechanics of CP/M including memory, disk maps and summaries of all the commands in versions 1.4 and 2.2 as well as MP/M. These are invaluable to a serious programmer. Once again they are present in Digital Research's documentation but are difficult to find.

The final two chapters are the icing on the cake. Zaks gives his own practical hints on the operating system. Even old hands will appreciate them.

I recommend *The CP/M Handbook* to everyone interested in CP/M, to everyone about to buy the system and to everyone who already has it and is either lost or thinks he knows it all. Fifteen dollars is a lot to spend for something that should have been supplied, but this book is worth every cent.

Bruce Evans
Pickering, Ontario

If the manuals supplied by Digital Research weren't confusing, this book would not be needed. Unfortunately, Rodnay Zaks continues in the footsteps of Digital Research with a book that does all it can to completely confuse the reader in Chapter 1.

Assuming that this book will be bought by either a prospective or an inexperienced user of CP/M, the reader will be lost before finishing page 6. Topics covered include two versions of CP/M, one of MP/M, Cromemco's CDOS, PIP, ED and BASIC. More confusion continues from page 7 to the end of the first chapter, with the author throwing everything at the reader from "How to Turn on the Cromemco" to WSU.COM and WSMSG.COM!

If the reader does manage to struggle through Chapter 1, he then enters the area of incomplete topic coverage and outright misinformation. (I have two pages of notes on errors included in this book.) Of course, the book has a lot of usable information, but a first-time user of CP/M is not going to know how to find it, and won't have any way of filtering the good data from the bad.

This is all the more disturbing because Zaks started out with the right idea in mind: set down a set of simple instructions for the nonprogramming user of CP/M. Why he then gets bogged down in the intricacies of PIP in the first chapter is beyond comprehension. This pattern is continued throughout the book. Some topics are covered in needless detail; others are totally ignored. To confuse the reader struggling through the useful data, there are continual references to too many versions of CP/M, and instructions for MP/M which should have been segregated into an appendix or another book altogether.

The microcomputer world certainly has a need for a CP/M handbook. This isn't it.

Ken Barbier
Borrego Springs, CA

Real Time Programming—Neglected Topics

Caxton C. Foster
Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., 1981
Softbound, 190 pp., $8.95

If I were teaching a class in interfacing, this would be my text.

If there is no class on interfacing, this can be your text.

Most of us in the home computer field did not perfect our skills under the auspices of the local state college. Digital electronics was learned from magazines, and interfacing was learned with soldering iron in hand. Just why a CMOS chip disintegrated before your eyes, or why that TTL chip output noise instead of a signal, were the kinds of things that there were no teachers around to tell you. What are pull-up resistors? What is the best combination of hardware and software?

Those of us still with it must have loved it, but are painfully aware of the fact that there is still a shortage of the kind of information that newcomers to the computer field need. A B.S. in Computer Science does not usually mean that the holder of same knows anything about digital design, or peripheral drivers or interfacing to the *real* world. Only this year have a few colleges started offering microprocessor computing degrees that address these topics. I don't know what they are using for classroom texts, but if most of the students had this book, they probably would be spending their money on parts, and gaining some real experience, instead of taking the course.

If you open to the back of the book first, you will be scared to death of what you see. The cure for that is to open to the front of the book. Take it in order, at your own speed, one concept at a time. This book was put together by a master. Don't ruin his good work by jumping the gun.

All that is required is a grade school knowledge of electricity, a bit of algebra and some familiarity with the fact that CPUs have registers and instruction sets that do the work in a computer. It doesn't matter what chip. The 6502 and the Z-80 are used for examples, and assembler codes for both are explained. Where it applies, each example is shown in both instruction sets.

When a component is used in a circuit, the component is explained in a separate block of text. New concepts are also explained this way. The examples of how to use these devices and techniques are taken right out of the real world. Where a knowledge of the mathematics involved is helpful, the equations are carefully explained. The chapters and topics have been arranged so that the math builds upon what has already been discussed. This lowers the possibility of biting off more than you can chew.

When you've finished the book, you should have a good working knowledge of how to go about hooking your computer up to the world. Though the book starts with simple interrupts and port addressing, it soon works up to ac and dc control, testing and measure, and digital communications. You won't be an expert without a lot of actual building experience, but you'll know how to go about working on the problems that confront you, whether you are building a robot or sending electronic mail.

Mr. Foster has created a masterpiece. I am, quite simply, flabbergasted.

Dennis Thurlow
Peterborough, NH

Software Debugging for Microcomputers

Robert C. Bruce
Reston Publishing Co., 1980
Hardcover, $17.95, paperback, $10.95

Many books describe how to write a structured program, but few have been written exclusively about debugging. *Software Debugging for Microcomputers* fills the gap.

The author describes how to write a flowchart, how to transform the flowchart into a BASIC program and how comments aid in the debugging process. He also gives guidelines for where and how many comments should be inserted in a program.

The book covers six debugging techniques, including something called "playing computer." This is a form of debugging that is done before a program is entered into the computer. The programmer places himself in the role of the computer and executes the program. This helps him find logical as well as syntactical errors.

One chapter covers the use of print statements as a debugging aid, while another introduces the technique of "forcing," where the programmer tries to execute every branch to ensure that the program handles all cases. Bruce admonishes that the input to the program be devised so that the output is as easy to verify as possible.

Chapter 6 covers block debugging, a useful technique when you're trying to debug large, segmented programs. Bruce introduces the concepts of a "stub" and a "driver."

Chapter 7 deals with a debugging technique called "snapshots," with which the programmer is able to see large volumes of debugging information in a manageable form.

Bruce also discusses the advantages of inserting sleeping debugging statements into a program. This saves much time when a program needs to be modified.

Patches are covered in chapter nine. Sometimes a programmer encounters a bug that he can't fix. When this occurs, some program lines are inserted to circumvent the error. This type of debugging should be done only as a last attempt at eliminating the error.

All the techniques are used when Bruce goes through the debugging of a program in the last chapter. The reader can see how each technique can be best used.

Bruce has done a good job explaining debugging. The techniques shown are easily used with other computer languages. *Software Debugging for Microcomputers* will make a welcome addition to any programmer's library.

Ronald Brandow
Troy, NY

Fifty BASIC Exercises

J. P. Lamoitier
Sybex
Softbound, 231 pp.

J. P. Lamoitier states that "the most effective way of learning a programming language is through actual practice," but

I doubt that any beginning level BASIC programmer will be able to practice using this book alone. *Fifty BASIC Exercises* introduces you to Armstrong numbers, Egyptian fractions and the Fibonnacci maximal algorithm, but it doesn't give you a reasonable explanation of nested loops. It dives into the use of subroutines in program examples without an adequate explanation of a subroutine or general methods to properly use them.

Lamoitier omits many important programming concepts such as the CLS command and the logical AND and logical OR functions. Arrays are covered briefly, but a more detailed explanation is needed before a novice programmer could use them.

The author states that "all of the programs in the book are written in Microsoft BASIC and will execute directly on a TRS-80. . . ." However, it is unclear which level of the TRS-80 he is referring to. For instance, Lamoitier states that there are only 26 string names available consisting of a letter of the alphabet coupled with the dollar sign. This would seem to indicate the Level I but the programs freely use features found only in Level II, such as the square and exponentiation functions.

This book does have some strong points. An outstanding effort is the directory program in Chapter 5, which demonstrates sorts in an interesting way with a well-documented example.

While any single volume can't be an encyclopedia, I would trade off casual mention of skewness and kurtosis for a definition of ASCII or the fact that DEFINT and DEFSTR exist. As a reference volume on BASIC it deserves consideration only if you already own two or three good books that concentrate on giving you the ability to understand the fundamentals of BASIC programming.

Allan S. Joffe
Dresher, PA

New and Noted

Build Your Own Z-80 Computer. By Steve Ciarcia. Byte Books/McGraw-Hill. Softbound, 332 pp., $15.95. The author of the popular "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar" in *Byte* magazine tells you how to build your own Z-80 computer.

Computer Graphics. By David Chance. Tab Books. Softbound ($8.95) and hardbound ($15.95), 280 pp. With 29 programs for the TRS-80.

The 8085/SDK-85 (Hands-On): 54 Control Experiments. By Howard Boyet. ITM Publications. Softbound, 394 pp., $19.95. Presents "new areas, applications and topics of a more advanced nature not covered in volume 1."

Information Technology and Health Care: the Critical Issues. Karen Duncan, ed. AFIPS Press. Hardcover, 144 pp. Material derived from 1979 National Computer Conference Symposium on Issues in Health Care Computing.

Packet Radio. By Robert Rouleau and Ian Hodgson. Tab Books. Softbound ($11.95) and hardcover ($18.95), 304 pp. Book for both amateur radio fans and computerists on "principles and potentials of this innovative technique for high-speed, multi-user access to data resources."

Playing the Stock and Bond Markets with Your Personal Computer. By L. R. Schmeitz. Tab Books. Softbound ($9.95) and hardcover ($16.95), 308 pp. Stock selection, buy-sell decision-making, market evaluation.

The 16-Bit Microprocessor Handbook. Edited by Blacksburg Group. Group Technology, Ltd. Softbound, 350 pp., $14.95. From the Blacksburg Continuing Education Series. Covers 8086, Z8001/2, 68000, 9900, LSI-11, 16032; includes software benchmarks.

34 More Tested, Ready-to-Run Game Programs in BASIC. By Delton T. Horn. Tab Books. Softbound ($7.95) and hardcover ($12.95), 224 pp. "All kinds of fun things to do on a home computer!"

Your Pascal too slow? Not anymore...

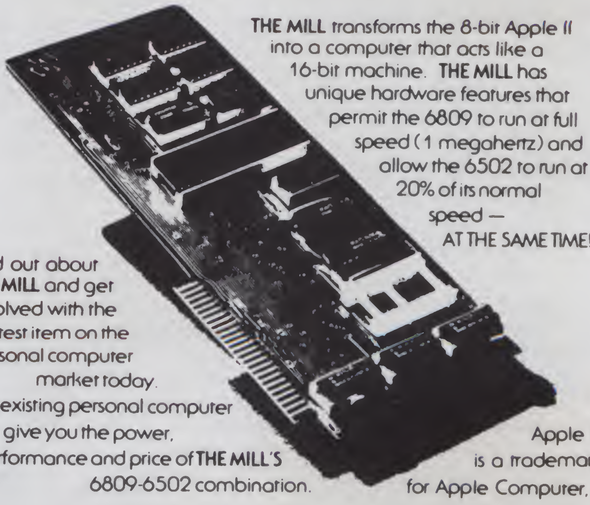
with the PASCAL SPEED-UP KIT, which includes THE MILL: the easiest way to give your Pascal system a tremendous performance boost.

Here is how it works:
1) Plug in THE MILL
2) Run our configuration program one time
3) That's all

You now have a 30 to 300% faster Pascal P-machine, and you don't have to recompile, reprogram or relink. FORTRAN users may also take advantage of THE PASCAL SPEED-UP KIT. Contact your local Apple dealer for more information.

THE ASSEMBLER DEVELOPMENT KIT

STELLATION TWO makes available the tools necessary to take full advantage of THE MILL. Enter the world of true MULTIPROCESSING with THE PASCAL SPEED-UP KIT and THE ASSEMBLER DEVELOPMENT KIT, available only from STELLATION TWO.



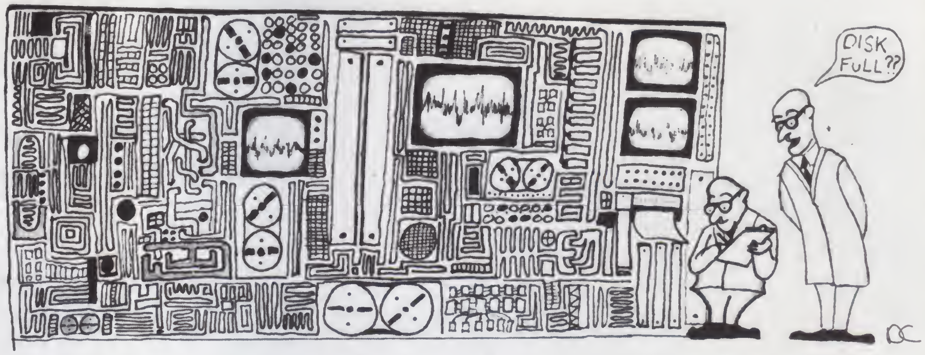
THE MILL transforms the 8-bit Apple II into a computer that acts like a 16-bit machine. THE MILL has unique hardware features that permit the 6809 to run at full speed (1 megahertz) and allow the 6502 to run at 20% of its normal speed — AT THE SAME TIME!

Find out about THE MILL and get involved with the hottest item on the personal computer market today.

No existing personal computer can give you the power, performance and price of THE MILL'S 6809-6502 combination.

Apple II is a trademark for Apple Computer, Inc.

STELLATION TWO ✓179
P.O. BOX 2342
SANTA BARBARA, CA. 93120 – M2
(805) 966-1140



Still have storage problems?

Fully TRS-80® Compatible

(Model I or III)

Disk Drives

Model 148	250K, 1 Side, 40 Tracks	**$321.00**
248	500K, 2 Sides, 40 Tracks per side	$439.00
196	500K, 1 side, 80 Tracks	$439.00
296	1 Meg, 2 Sides, 80 Tracks per side	$590.00

Includes: Case and Power Supply — Fully Tested

10 Day Money Back Guarantee

90 Days Parts and Labor Warranty (Excl. Shpg.)

Standard Features Include

- 40/80 Tracks
- Hi-Temp stability
- Speed constant ‹1½%
- Single/double density
- Flippy Option Available

ADDS MORE POWER TO YOUR SYSTEM

Save time . . . Order by phone

(Orders only: 1-800-621-3229)

Information: 312-987-1024

Tech. assistance: 312-987-1032

Other Money Savings Opportunities Order by Phone or Mail

CABLES

2 Drive Cable	**$29.00**
4 Drive Cable	**$39.00**

Diskettes

Syncom . . . . 10 for	**$35.00**
Plastic File Box	**$3.95**

Operating Systems

TRSDOS 2.3	**$14.95**
40 Track Patch	**$9.95**
NEWDOS + 40 Track	**$99.00**
Newdos 80 2.0	**$139.00**
Super Utility	**$49.00**
Make 80	**$14.00**
Make 80 III	**$29.00**

TRS-80

16K Model III	**$899.00**
48K Model III w/2 Disks	**$1900.00**

Printers

Epson MX80	**$550.00**
MX80 F/T	**$675.00**
MX100	**$850.00**

16K Memory Kits

Prime NEC 200ns dynamic RAM. Comes with complete instructions **$39.00**

MIDWEST COMPUTER PERIPHERALS® ✓150

1467 S. MICHIGAN
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60605

TRS 80 TANDY CORP

FREE! UPS GROUND SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS OVER $100.00

Quantity	Description	$ each	Total
		6% IL Tax	
		TOTAL	

(Minimum order $50.00)

MIDWEST COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
1467 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60605

☐ Check enclosed
Bill my ☐ Visa ☐ Am Ex
☐ Master Charge
Acct. No. ____________ Exp. ________
Name ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

Not Responsible for Typographical Errors. Prices Subject to Change w/o notice.
Drive Door May Not Be As Shown

✓See List of Advertisers on page 210

Three Games for the Atari
SSG's General Ledger

Three Games for the Atari

One of my pet peeves about computer card games is that they don't often truly simulate play as it would occur in real life. This is particularly the case with blackjack. Much of the time a single player competes with the computer/dealer. The computer often deals from a single deck, uncut and poorly shuffled. Finally, you can't ask your fellow player for advice.

Casino Blackjack/Counter from Manhattan Software is an exception. It lets you play with one, two or four decks. (Many casinos use two or four decks to minimize the effectiveness of "counting.") The deck(s) is then shuffled and cut. The cut gives the dealer a random place to reshuffle, another technique used to discourage counting in some casinos. Play then begins; the computer acts as dealer and four other players. Your hand is displayed in the center of the screen.

You use the joystick to select the number of decks to be used, to place a bet, and to indicate what actions are to be taken during the deal. All the standard options are available to the player: insurance bets, splitting and doubling down. There is a 3-for-2 payoff for natural blackjack, and the dealer must hit on 16 and stand on 17, standard casino blackjack rules.

One of the ideas of this game is to help practice point counting. At any time when a bet is requested, you can select the option SEE POINT COUNT. The present count is displayed along with a suggested bet based on a simple system described in the documentation. If the current deck is nearly exhausted, a message warning that it may be necessary to reshuffle during the current hand is displayed.

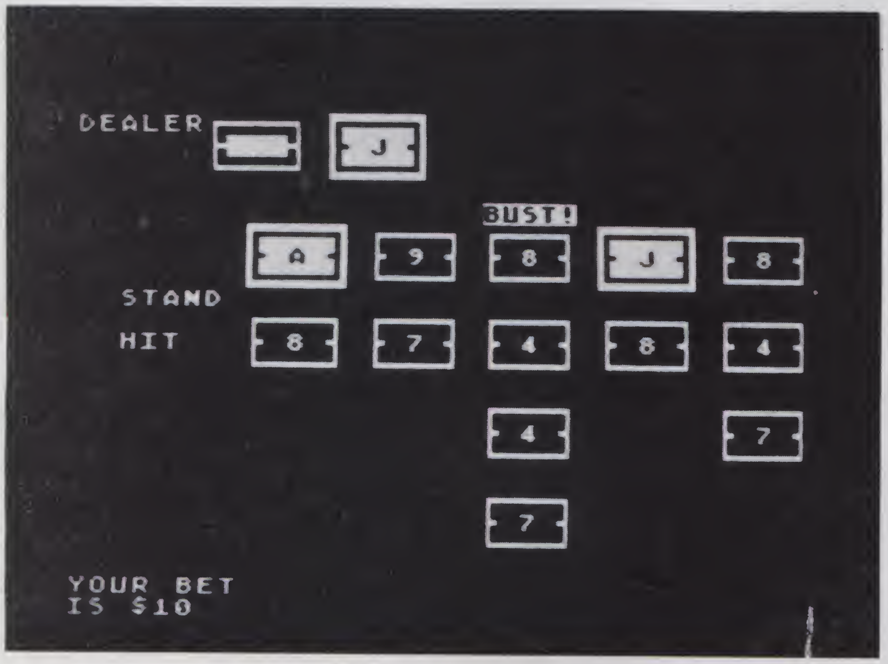


Photo 1. A scene from Casino Blackjack/Counter; I've just gone bust with 23. Note the options I had displayed at the left of the screen.

Casino Blackjack/Counter is a well written program and deserves a place in the library of anyone interested in playing blackjack.

Labyrinth Run looks simple. Indeed, the first portion of the simplest maze can be negotiated by even the most palsied hand. However, the slightest inattention results in a devastating crash, complete with loud embarrassing sounds of destruction.

Labyrinth Run is a fantastic game. The object, of course, is to get a runner through a maze in the shortest possible time. This simple goal is complicated by several factors. First, the runner moves rather quickly. Second, the mazes are cunningly designed with deceptive, easy stretches leading into tricky ones. Frustrations built up from many crashes then result in still more crashes after passing through the difficult section.

Labyrinth Run has three separate mazes, three levels of play, and a very interesting option, revolving doors.

All three mazes are designed to make you crash into the walls rather than to be difficult to solve. The first two involve the usual 90 degree turns. Number three has strange angles and is virtually impossible to get through except when playing at the highest skill level, which allows diagonal motion. Unfortunately, only the lowest skill level, novice, allows you to continue after a crash (though with a time penalty). Thus, the slightest error or lapse of vigilance results in sudden death for the runner.

After developing a little confidence with one of the mazes, it's fun to try the option, revolving doors. Toward the end of the maze there appear a pair of moving walls that open and close the path one must take to reach the end of the maze. It requires a combination of luck, good timing and a steady hand to get through.

Finally, here and there in each of the mazes are openings just wide enough for the runner to pass through. These pro-

4MHZ, DOUBLE DENSITY, COLOR & B/W GRAPHICS . .THE LNW80 COMPUTER

COMPARE THE FEATURES AND PERFORMANCE

FEATURES	LNW80	PMC-80**	TRS-80* MODEL III
PROCESSOR	4.0 MHZ	1,8 MHZ	2.0 MHZ
LEVEL II BASIC INTERP.	YES	YES	LEVEL III BASIC
TRS80 MODEL 1 LEVEL II COMPATIBLE	YES	YES	NO
48K BYTES RAM	YES	YES	YES
CASSETTE BAUD RATE	500/1000	500	500/1500
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	SINGLE/ DOUBLE	SINGLE	SINGLE/ DOUBLE
SERIAL RS232 PORT	YES	YES	YES
PRINTER PORT	YES	YES	YES
REAL TIME CLOCK	YES	YES	YES
24 X 80 CHARACTERS	YES	NO	NO
VIDEO MONITOR	YES	YES	YES
UPPER AND LOWER CASE	YES	OPTIONAL	YES
REVERSE VIDEO	YES	NO	NO
KEYBOARD	63 KEY	53 KEY	53 KEY
NUMERIC KEY PAD	YES	NO	YES
B/W GRAPHICS, 128 X 48	YES	YES	YES
HI-RESOLUTION B/W GRAPHICS, 480 X 192	YES	NO	NO
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (NTSC), 128 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	YES	NO	NO
HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (RGB), 384 X 192 IN 8 COLORS	OPTIONAL	NO	NO
WARRANTY	6 MONTHS	90 DAYS	90 DAYS
TOTAL SYSTEM PRICE	$1,914.00	$1,840.00	$2,187.00
LESS MONITOR AND DISK DRIVE	$1,450.00	$1,375.00	---

When you've compared the features of an LNW80 Computer, you'll quickly understand why the LNW80 is the ultimate TRS80 software compatible system. LNW RESEARCH offers the most complete microcomputer system at an outstanding low price.
We back up our product with an unconventional 6 month warranty and a 10 days full refund policy, less shipping charges.

LNW80 Computer $1,450.00
LNW80 Computer w/B&W Monitor & one 5" Drive $1,914.00
All orders must be prepaid, CA residents please include 6% sales tax.
Contact us for shipping charges

* TRS80 Product of Tandy Corporation.
** PMC Product of Personal Microcomputer, Inc.

LNW80

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD & MANUAL $89.95

The LNW80 - A high-speed color computer totally compatible with the TRS-80*. The LNW80 gives you the edge in satisfying your computation needs in business, scientific and personal computation. With performance of 4 MHz, Z80A CPU, you'll achieve performance of over twice the processing speed of a TRS-80*. This means you'll get the performance that is comparable to the most expensive microcomputer with the compatibility to the world's most popular computer (TRS-80*) resulting in the widest software base.

FEATURES:
- TRS-80 Model 1 Level II Software Compatible
- High Resolution Graphics
  - RGB Output - 384 x 192 in 8 Colors
  - NTSC Video or RF MOD - 128 x 192 in 8 Colors
  - Black and White - 480 x 192
- 4 MHz CPU
- 500/1000 Baud Cassette
- Upper and Lower Case
- 16K Bytes RAM, 12K Bytes ROM
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
AND MANUAL $69.95
WITH GOLD CONNECTORS $84.95

The System Expansion will allow you to expand your LNW80, TRS-80*, or PMC-80** to a complete computer system that is still totally software compatible with the TRS-80* Model 1 Level II.

FEATURES:
- 32K Bytes Memory
- 5" Floppy Controller
- Serial RS232 20ma I/O
- Parallel Printer
- Real Time Clock
- Screen Printer Bus
- On Board Power Supply
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

LNDoubler & DOS PLUS 3.3D

- Assembled and Tested W/DOS PLUS 3.3D. $175.00

Double-density disk storage for the LNW Research's "System Expansion" or the Tandy's "Expansion Interface". The LNDoubler™ is totally software compatible with any double density software generated for the Percom's Doubler***. The LNDoubler™ provides the following outstanding features.

- Store up to 350K bytes on a single 5" disk
- Single and double density data separation
- Precision write precompensation circuit
- Software switch between single and double density
- Easy plug in installation requiring no etch cuts, jumpers or soldering
- 35, 40, 77, 80 track 5" disk operation
- 120 day parts and labor Warranty

*** Doubler is a product of Percom Data Company, Inc.

DOS PLUS 3.3D

Micro Systems software's double density disk operating system. This operating system contains all the outstanding features of a well developed DOS, with ease in useability.

KEYBOARD

LNW80 KEYBOARD KIT $84.95

The Keyboard Kit contains a 63 key plus a 10 key, P.C. board, and remaining components.

CASE

LNW80 CASE $84.95

The streamline design of this metal case will house the LNW80, LWN System Expansion, LNW80 Keyboard, power supply and fan, LNDoubler™, or LNW Data Separator. This kit includes all the hardware to mount all of the above. Add $12.00 for shipping

PARTS AVAILABLE FROM LNW RESERARCH

- 4116 - 200ns RAM

6 chip set	$26.00
8 chip set	$33.50
16 chip set	$64.00
24 chip set	$94.00
32 chip set	$124.00

LNW80 "Start up parts set"	LNW80-1	$82.00
LNW80 "Video parts set"	LNW80-2	$31.00
LNW80 Transformer	LNW80-3	$18.00
LNW80 Keyboard cable	LNW80-4	$16.00
40 Pin computer to expansion cable		$15.00
System Expansion Transformer		$19.00
Floppy Controller (FD1771) and UART (TR1602)		$30.00

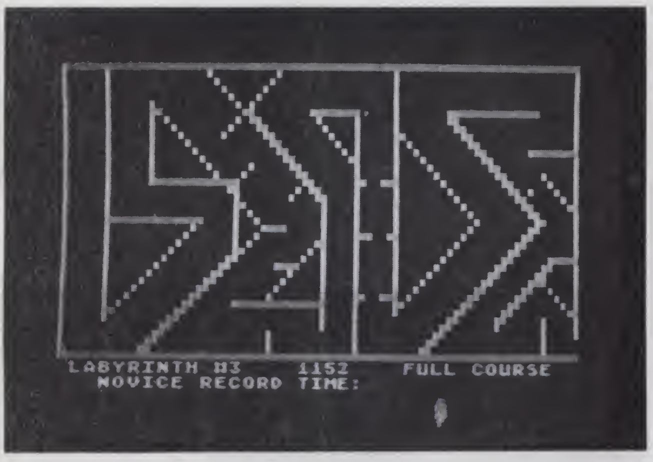
LNW RESEARCH
CORPORATION
2620 WALNUT
TUSTIN CA. 92680

✓198

ORDERS & INFO. NO. 714-544-5744
SERVICE NO. 714-641-8850

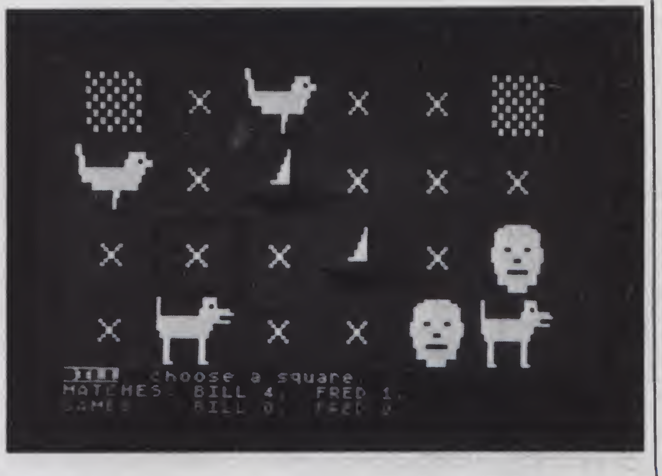
VISA MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

UNLESS NOTED ADD $3 FOR SHIPPING



```
LABYRINTH #3    1152    FULL COURSE
  NOVICE RECORD TIME:
```

Photo 2. Course 3 of Labyrinth Run. The "runner" is at the far right of the screen just above center.



```
     choose a square.
MATCHES:  BILL 4,  FRED 1.
GAMES:    BILL 0,  FRED 0
```

Photo 3. A moment in Concentration when I'm actually beating my roommate.

vide time-saving shortcuts, but the problem is hitting the hole rather than the wall.

This is an excellent game, particularly for parties. It's fun to watch the times gradually increase as the supply of alcoholic potables decreases. (The determination of the players also seems to increase as their ability to coordinate eye and hand decreases.)

Concentration is a computerized version of the old television game. The object of the game is to match pairs of objects. Since this is a two-player game, the winner is the one who has made the most matches when all the objects have been revealed.

The game is simple to play. You move a box around the screen and when it is positioned on the square you want to reveal you press the fire button of your joystick. You then select a second square in the same way. If the revealed objects match, you get a point, the objects stay on the screen, and you get another chance. If they don't match, both are concealed again and your opponent tries his memory.

As you can see in Photo 3, this game makes excellent use of the Atari color graphics capability. There are a number of levels of play; the more objects there are to match (up to 12), the more difficult the game is. The game is fun for adults at the high end and is particularly good for young children at the lower levels. This is a game that can be a challenge at any age level.

William Colsher
Lisle, IL

Ordering Information

Casino Blackjack/Counter ($19.95)
24K, one joystick
Labyrinth Run ($14.95)
16K, one joystick
Concentration ($14.95)
16K/24K, two joysticks
Manhattan Software
PO Box 35
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Structured Systems Group, Inc.'s General Ledger

The GFS Micro-Computers partnership was formed to do data processing for a small CPA firm. We needed a general ledger package that would be adaptable to different clients from different sized firms would be easy to learn and use and would have as much error detection ability as possible.

Since my teaching duties at Clarkson College include teaching an introductory course on computers and BASIC programming, I was elected to do most of the legwork. I chose General Ledger (Structured Systems Group, Inc., 5204 Claremont, Oakland, CA 94618), and I have never regretted it.

Although the introduction to the manual states that the General Ledger is written for CPA firms, it is so flexible that it can be adapted to any small business—if the business seeks help from its accountant in the initial setup.

The General Ledger is a menu-driven package written in CBASIC-2 to run on computers using CP/M, but it is no longer necessary to actually own the CBASIC language program. SSG has developed its own system including CBASIC and the programs written in CBASIC. This SSG system is called Itworks, probably, I suspect, because it does. Running SSG's General Ledger is as simple as inserting the proper disks and typing GL and the date, although the date will be requested at a later time if it is not entered to start the program.

Parameter System

General Ledger uses parameter files which must be entered at least once and may be changed as desired. These files contain basic information, such as company name, name of statements to be produced, size and type of paper and other report characteristics. The General Ledger will not run if parameter entry is not completed, and the program lets you know this in no uncertain terms by requiring entry at the first menu. One of the best features of SSG's General Ledger is its ability to detect errors, such as programs run out of sequence or lack of parameter files, and to refuse to go on until these errors are corrected.

Chart of Accounts

The General Ledger requires you to enter a chart of accounts, which is a list that assigns account numbers to the accounts which will be used. This step is crucial, because the output statements—Income Statement, Balance Sheet and Statement of Changes in Financial Position—are formatted by the numbering system chosen for the chart of accounts. It is at this point that a friendly accountant should be consulted, since the chart of accounts and numbering system will determine the usefulness of the statements both to the company and to outside users, such as bank loan officers.

As part of this initial setup, SSG has included the ability to generate sample statements that show the format of the balance sheet and income statement without you entering monetary amounts. The program generates the monetary amounts, but it must be noted that these sample statements will not balance, as the amounts are entered only to demonstrate what the statements will look like.

Transaction Entry

Once the chart of accounts is finished, it is possible to begin entering batches of transactions. Journal Entry is chosen from the menu, and a minimenu with a choice of two journals appears: General Journal for most transactions and Cash Disbursement for entries from a checkbook. The technique used is called form-filling, since the cursor moves to the proper screen position as required, and the spaces can easily be filled in and verified. Once again, SSG has designed superior error-catching programs, so the only mistakes that can be made are human—

miscopying data or misentering references. However, two running balances at the bottom of the screen make it possible to spot errors.

The next step is to print a proof sheet, which lets you make another comparison with the original documents. When you are satisfied with the journal proof, the journal batch is posted to a detail file. A trial balance and two different types of ledger reports can then be generated, but the period cannot be closed, and statements cannot be printed, until the detail file balances.

After the period is closed, the three statements may be generated, with the journal proof sheet, the trial balance and ledger reports acting as a hard-copy audit trail. Accountants will appreciate the audit trail, while management will appreciate the usable statements.

Other Features

There are other features which are useful in certain instances, such as multiple profit center and branch reporting. An example of a use of multiple profit centers would be to separate a retail store into departments; an example of branch reporting would be when a firm has more than one location and wants the income from these reported separately. Unfortunately, these options cannot be used simultaneously, but it is possible to adjust the chart of accounts to simulate either a multiple profit center or a branch.

A feature which is extremely important to the accountant is the Statement of Changes in Financial Position, which is required by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles along with the Balance Sheet and Income Statement. The Statement of Changes is difficult and time-consuming to develop manually, but the SSG General Ledger makes it simple, as it generates the entire statement within a matter of minutes.

Because of the batch transaction system used in the General Ledger, the posted detail file must be sorted by chart of account number, and the chart of accounts itself must also be sorted. SSG has included in the package a version of the QSORT, which does an efficient job of handling the necessary sorts.

Structured Systems Group offers a unique service called the Software Maintenance Plan. For a monthly fee, the user is entitled to updates as they are issued and to answers to questions which the user or the dealer cannot answer. The people on the SSG Hotline are cooperative and knowledgeable about their products.

Conclusions

I am pleased with the Structured Systems Group's General Ledger. It has done everything I could have wanted, and has never failed to impress me with its versatility. It is, however, necessary to comment on the questions of whether it is easy to use and easy to learn.

As with any computer program, this one is easy to use only after you have gone through the manual thoroughly and worked with the program. The manual could use some improvements in explanations and diagrams, as well as an index, but I am sure SSG will revise it when possible.

Meanwhile, the initial setup is the most involved part, and this must be done carefully, since the quality of the reports generated depends on the setup. As stated before, I recommend seeking the help of an accountant at this point, and when it comes time to close out the year—although this is for accounting purposes and not because the General Ledger requires it.

Once the chart of accounts is entered, the rest of the program runs well, is easy to learn, easy to use and comprehensive. All in all, the Structured Systems Group's General Ledger is a satisfactory package for business data processing.

Harvey A. Factor
Potsdam, NY

Quality Products With Support And Service For Less!!!

16K Radio Shack Model 3 computer $839—48K for $899
With 2 40 track drives $1890 and a RS232 for $1959
16K for the Radio Shack Model 1, 3, and Apple 2+ $16

Percom Electric Crayon—add color and hi-res graphics to your model 1 $139

The Connection—for Model 1—300 baud—orig. only & direct connect for $119
Lex 11 coupler—300 baud—orig/ans-half/full duplex $129

Omnitek 40 track drive w/p.s. & case $295—80 track $395—5 & 3 ms access
Omnitek 80 track dual head drive with p.s. and case $499
Omnitek 8" disk drive power supply and case $699
Omnitek Power Supply and Case for 5" drives $63 and for 8" drives $139
Omnitek cables for 5" drives—2-drive for $24 and 4-drive for $29
Omnitek cables for 8" drives—1-drive for $24 and 2-drive for $34
Economy 5" double density disks $24 with center rings $28
Disks for 8" drive—double density $36

12" B&W Leedex (Amdek) Monitor $114 and 10" B&W APF Monitor $99

Base 2 printer $539 C.Itoh Starwriter $1439
Okidata Microline 80 printer $369 Tractor $50
Okidata Microline 82A printer $499 and 83A $749—120cps, uc/lc/graphics

commodore

Call for Quotes on Epson, Apple, and Commodore equipment.

Dealer inquiries invited. Mass. Residents add 5% Tax. F.O.B. Tewksbury, freight extra. M/C, Visa or check accepted.
TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓140

Omnitek Computers International Inc., 1899 Main St., Tewksbury, Ma 01876

PERSPECTIVES

(continued from page 242)

well as any travel expenses related to attending the classes if such expenses were not reimbursed by his employer.

Documentation of all expenses will be required if E wishes to claim such items as employee business expenses. A letter by his employer may be required to justify the need and use of the computer as well as specimens of the work produced. Travel expenses can usually be documented by a mileage log or a similar instrument. Education expenses are usually deductible if they improve skills required by the present job, and do not qualify the individual for another job and are not taken to meet the minimum requirements for the present job.

Publications 508, 529 and 587 from the IRS can provide some additional information on employee business expenses.

Tax Preparation Expenses

The IRS allows a deduction to be made for any reasonable expenses related to the preparation of individual income taxes. If you purchase books, computer programs or use your computer for the maintenance and computation of income tax information, such expenses are deductible.

Ms. R is an executive with a large corporation and incurs a substantial amount of expenses relating to her job. She decides to purchase a microcomputer to help her maintain records on those expenses. In addition to the computer, she also purchased assorted software packages which will be used to assemble and calculate her taxes for the year.

The system costs $2500 and she figured that it would pay for itself in a few years because her accountant normally charges $1200 per year to assemble the information for her.

The IRS allows a deduction to be made for tax preparation expenses. Tax preparers typically charge anywhere from $20 to $500 for the preparation of individual income taxes. If a taxpayer elects to prepare his or her own taxes with the aid of a computer, such expenses are deductible if they are reasonable. There is no set formula, but common sense should dictate whether or not an expense is reasonable. Also note that if the computer is only used 10 percent of the time for tax purposes, only 10 percent of the expenses should be deducted.

Computer software and manuals for the preparation of taxes are generally fully deductible provided that it is within reason. A person preparing a short form will not need to spend $200 for preparation material, while a person with a business may easily spend $500.

Tax preparation expenses and/or fees are deductible only if you itemize deductions. Persons using the short form will not be eligible to deduct tax preparation expenses.

Investment Expenses

If a computer is used to maintain records on individual investments, the expenses are also deductible. Typical applications may include using the computer to monitor a stock portfolio or the financial status of income property. The same rules apply to investment expenses as tax preparation expenses.

Investment Credit

If you buy certain new or used tangible personal property (computer and peripheral devices) with a useful life of at least three years for use in your job or business, the equipment qualifies for a credit of up to 10 percent of the cost of the qualifying property (form 3468).

Ms. C purchased $5000 worth of computer equipment for her software company and she expects to use the system for at least seven years. The equipment will qualify for a 10 percent investment credit of $500. The tax credit will result in a reduction or refund of $500 to Ms. C.

The investment credit is based upon the expected life years of the qualifying property. A maximum credit is given for equipment with a life of seven years or more. For more details on computing investment credit, see IRS publication 572.

Capital Gains and Losses

A capital gain or loss is realized when you sell property that was held for trade or business.

Ms. C decided to sell one of her computers because the manufacturer went out of business and the computer was not supported by any local dealer. The computer cost her $2000 and she was only able to sell it for $200 because it was no longer in demand. She may deduct a loss of up to $1800 on the transaction if the machine was used in her business.

Different methods of calculating the loss would be used if the machine was held for more than one year and if any depreciation was claimed. Details on how to claim the loss are included on schedule D.

Depreciation

If you plan to deduct expenses from the use of computer equipment, such expenses must be "capitalized" over the life of the equipment. This is commonly referred to as a depreciation expense. A simple formula for computing depreciation is as follows: cost − salvage value ÷ life.

For example, if cost = $5000, salvage value = 0 and life = five years, then depreciation expense for year 1 = ($5000 − $0) ÷ 5 = $1000.

The example shows a straight line depreciation. There are several other methods used in calculating depreciation expenses. It is a fairly complex area and is beyond the scope of this article. If you qualify for a depreciation deduction for your computer equipment, consult an accountant or tax attorney for a determination of which method to use.

Tax Planning

If you are planning to purchase a computer and/or enter into a business which will use computers, some advance planning can save you significant amounts of money. In order to claim the deductions outlined in this article, you must be able to document all expenses as well as detail their use. Even if you are purchasing a computer strictly for hobby use, save all receipts because if you enter into a business later that year, you can deduct a percentage of the computer use.

If you plan to lease a computer system, make sure that the lessor elects to pass the investment tax credit to you; otherwise, you can lose up to 10 percent of the cost of the system.

For 1981, there have been several proposed changes in the tax laws which will provide more favorable tax treatment of equipment purchases. Once these laws have been enacted, the changes should be taken into account when determining depreciation and investment tax credits.□

References

West's Federal Taxation: Individual Income Taxes, Phillips & Hoffman, 1981 Edition, Prentice Hall.
1981 U.S. Master Tax Guide, Commerce Clearing House.
Internal Revenue Code, U.S. Government Printing Office.
Publication 17: Your Federal Income Tax, (an expanded instruction booklet for completing form 1040 free for the asking from the IRS).

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

$275

Famous make 40 Track drives, in grey textured enclosure with power supply. Fully tested and guaranteed.

ADD $20 FOR "FLIPPY."
80 TRACK "FLIPPY" $395
40/40 DOUBLE SIDED $395
EPSON PRINTERS $CALL
C. ITOH PRINTERS $CALL

CORSAIR COMPUTER CORP.
7952 Highway 80 West
Fort Worth, TX 76116
817-244-8051

346

WE HAVE MOVED TO

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204

Thank you . . .

. . . for making our expansion possible and for helping make us the leading distributor of microprocessor systems, terminals and printers.

We are showing our appreciation by producing a special catalog with thousands of items at greatly reduced prices. Call or write today.

JOIN US IN OUR PRE-INVENTORY CLEARANCE

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St.
PO Box 2847
Syracuse, N.Y. 13220
(315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Computers, Disk Systems

ZENITH | data systems

Z89-FA
List $2895
OUR PRICE
$2395

NOW IN STOCK!

Z-89GA List $2595, Less Disk	$2149
A-87 Two Drive Minifloppy System List $1195	**$989**
Z-47DA	**$3695**
8" Two Megabyte Disk System List $3695	$3059

INTERSYSTEMS

formerly ITHACA AUDIO

The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and a full-feature front panel. 20-slot actively terminated motherboard, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, incl. 68 cfm fan). DPS-1, List $2195 **CALL FOR PRICE**

COMPLETE SYSTEM with InterSystem 64K RAM, I/O Board and double density disk controller board. List $3795

CALL FOR PRICE

NEW! Cromemco SYSTEM ZERO/D

A complete 64K Computer with Double Density Disk Controller ...... List $2995

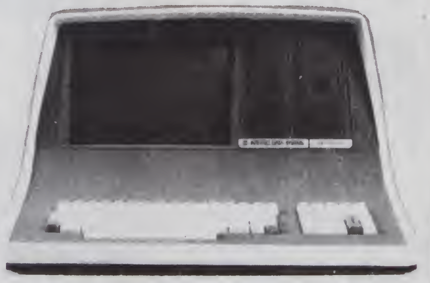
OUR PRICE $2545

Companion Disk drive for above — **Quad Density** — Total of 780 Kilobytes of storage on the two drives. ..... **List $1295**

OUR PRICE $1099

Only **$3644** for a complete 64K Disk System

SUPERBRAIN



64K Double or Quad Density units available. Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard. Comes with CP/M™ 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart can supply a wide range of CP/M development and application software.

w/64K Double Density, List $3495	**$2869**
w/64K Quad Density, List $3995	**$3395**

DYNABYTE

DB 8/1

DB 8/1-64 — 64K RAM SYSTEM WITH Z80 CPU and 2 serial and 1 parallel I/O, List $3395,

OUR PRICE **$2695**

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-41CV $259

HP-41C $189

HP-125 ... $3149

AVAILABLE NOW!

HP-85A
List $3250
$2749

HP-83
Special $1749

F.O.B. shipping point. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. C.O.D. may require deposit.

MORROW

THINKER TOYS®
DISCUS M26™

26 megabytes of formatted storage
List $4495
NEW LOW **$3795**

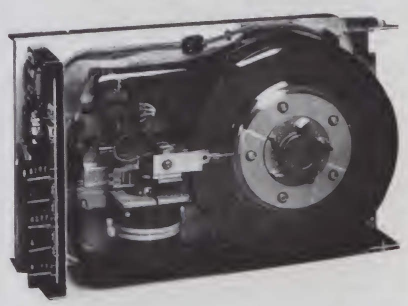
THINKER TOYS® DISK SYSTEMS

Now includes CP/M® 2.2

Discus 2D, List $1095	$898
Discus 2D, dual-drive, List $1875	$1549
Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List $1495	$1239
Dual Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List $2575	$2137

All Morrow floppy disks include CP/M® 2.2 and Microsoft Basic 80

MORROW



DISCUS M-10
10 Megabyte
Wirchester

List $3695
OUR PRICE
$3095

NEW! CROMIX FROM CROMEMCO

A New UNIX Like Disk Operating System,
With true multi-user, multi-tasking capabilities

List $295 .... OUR PRICE **$249**

NEW! DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER BOARD FROM CROMEMCO

With built-in diagnostics
16 FDC Controller,
List $595 OUR PRICE **$499**

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

226

943 W.Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204
(315)422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Best Prices and Delivery!

SUPERBRAIN

by Intertec

Self-contained computer with dual disks and two RS232C ports. Complete with CP/M 2.2.

64K Double Density, List $3495	**$2869**
64K Quad Density List $3995	**SPECIAL $3395**

VIDEO TERMINALS

INTERTEC EMULATOR, List $895	**$ 749**
INTERTUBE III, List $895	**ONLY 749**
SOROC IQ 120, List $995	**SPECIAL 729**
SOROC IQ 130, List $699	**599**
SOROC IQ 135, List $1095	**749**
SOROC IQ 135 G, List $1195	**799**
SOROC IQ 140, List $1495	**1149**
HAZELTINE ESPIRIT, List $695	**NEW 595**
HAZELTINE 1410, List $900	**CALL**
1420	**CALL**
1500, List $1225	**CALL**
1510, List $1395	**CALL**
1520, List $1650	**CALL**
TELEVIDEO 910, List $695	**NEW CALL**
912C, List 950	**CALL**
920C, List $1030	**CALL**
950C, List $1195	**NEW CALL**

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP-8000	**$ 849**
DP-9500, List $1650	**1349**
DP-9501, List $1650	**1349**
PAPER TIGER IDS-445, List $995	**695**
PAPER TIGER IDS-445G, w/graphics op., incl. buffer, $1195	**789**
PAPER TIGER IDS-460, List $1094	**919**
PAPER TIGER IDS-460G, List $1394	**1139**
PAPER TIGER IDS-560, List $1295	**$1089**
PAPER TIGER IDS-560G, List $1395	**1169**
NEC Spinwriters	**CALL FOR PRICE**
TELETYPE 43 KSR/WRS232	**1087**
CENTRONICS	
730-1 parallel interface	**NEW LOW $ 599**
730-3 RS232-C	**649**
737-1 parallel interface	**799**
737-3 RS232-C	**849**
739 w/graphics, List $999	**829**
779 w/tractor, List $1350	**799**
RS232 Serial	**1595**
704-9 w/tractor, parallel, VFU, List $2350	**1695**
TI 810 Basic, List $1895	**1595**
810/serial & Centronics-style parallel interface, List $1940	**1635**
810 w/full ASCII (U/LC), VERTICAL Forms Control, Compressed Print	**1795**
TI 820 RO, Basic, lower case	**1695**
TI 820 KSR, List $2165	**1795**
TI 745, List $1695	**1399**
AXIOM IMP I	**699**
***OKIDATA* Microline 80,** List $949	**499**
RS232 Serial Interface	**99**
tractor feed option	**109**
OKIDATA Microline 82	**679**
OKIDATA Microline 83	**1069**

NORTH STAR HORIZON

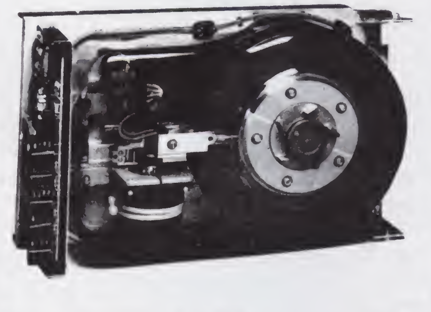
CALL

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

NORTH STAR MDS-A-D, List $899	**$ 749**
MDS-A-Q, List $1099	**898**
THINKER TOYS Discus 2D	
Discus 2D, single drive,DD,List$1095	**$ 898***
Discus 2D, dual-drive,List$1875	**$1549***
Discus 2&2, A&T, DD, double sided, List $1395	**$1169**
Dual Discus 2&2, A&T, List $2495	**$2099***

*Now includes CP/M 2.2 and Microsoft Basic

HARD DISKS



M10, 10 Mbytes, List $3695	**$3095***
M26, 26 Mbytes, List $4495. **NEW LOW**	**$3795***

PROM PROGRAMERS

SSM PB1 Kit	**$ 152**
SSM PB1, A&T, List	**225**
SD Computer Prom 100 Kit	**199**
SD Computer Prom 100, A&T, List	**264**

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

Cromemco 16FDC, double density disk controller, List $595	**$ 499**
NORTH STAR, DD Controller, List $565	**479**
Disk Jockey 2D, A&T, List $399	**329**
SD Versafloppy I,Kit, List $284	**239**
SK Versafloppy I, A&T, List	**CALL**
Versafloppy II, DD Kit, List $413	**349**
Versafloppy II, A&T, List	**CALL**
DELTA double density, A&T	**345**
CONDUCTOR, double density, A&T	**269**
INTERSYSTEMS FDC-2, A&T	**CALL**
MICROMATION Doubler, DD A&T	**429**
TARBELL Floppydisk, SD, Interface Kit	**199**
double density, A&T, List $495	**444**

ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete with microprocessor controller and power supply. Factory built. User installs solenoid assembly or it can be done at Escon factory for $100.

Parallel (TRS-80, Sorcerer, etc.) $575	**$ 514**
RS232 Serial, List $599	**534**
TRS-80 Cable	**25**

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Z80 CPU BOARDS, List $299	**$ 269**
DISK CONTROLLER 2422, with CPM, List $399	**359**
16K STATIC, A&T, List $349. 95	**259**
32K STATIC, List $710	**599**
64K DYNAMIC BOARD, List $699	**499**

CPU BOARDS

(assembled unless noted)

NORTH STAR Z80A (ZPB-A/A), List $299	**$ 254**
CROMEMCO 4MHz (ZPU-W), List $395	**335**
4MHz (SCC-W), List $495	**382**
INTERSYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio) MPV-80, 4 MHz, List $395	**349**
SSM CBI 8080, A&T, List $252	**214**
CB2 Z-80, A&T, List $344	**289**
CB2 Kit, List $260	**219**
DELTA Z-80, with I/O	**289**
SD SBC-100 ASM, List $413	**349**
SBC-100 KIT, List $341	**289**
SBC-200 ASM, List $471	**399**
SBC-200 Kit, List $373	**317**

MEMORY BOARDS

32K SD EXPANDO RAM KIT

CALL FOR PRICES

NORTH STAR 16K Dynamic RAM Board A&T (RAM)-16-A/A, List $499	**$ 399**
32K A&T (RAM-32/A), List $739	**599**
CROMEMCO 16KZ-W, List $495	**419**
64 KZ-W, List $1495	**1269**
MEMORY MERCHANT 16K Static-4 MHz	**159**
MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS & CONTROLS (Guaranteed performance, inclu. labor/parts 1 yr.)	
DM6400 64K Board w/all 64K, List $795	**599**
DM4800 with 48K, List $695	**650**
DM3200 with 32K, List $595	**509**
DMB6400 64K Baord w/all 64K	**799**
DMB4800 with 48K	**789**

INTERSYSTEMS

(formerly Ithaca Audio)

8K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List $165	**$ 149**
64K Dynamic, List $995	**849**

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER

16K Static, A&T, List $349.95	**$ 269**

VIDEO BOARDS

I/O Mapped

SD COMPUTER VDB-8024, Kit, List $437	**$ 369**
Assembled, List $556	**469**
XITEX SCT-100K, Kit	**ONLY 169.95**
SCT-100A, Assembled, List $215	**189.95**
SSM VB2 I/O, Kit, List $199	**169**
Assembled & Tested, List $269	**229**

VIDEO BOARDS

(continued)

MEMORY MAPPED

SSM VB1C, 16x64, Kit, List $179	**$ 152**
Assembled & Tested, List $242	**206**
SSM VB3, 80-Char, 4 MHz, Kit, List $425	**359***
4 MHz, A&T, List $499	**424**

*Subject to change

NEW CROMEMCO 16FDC DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

List $595 .... **OUR PRICE $499**

F.O.B. shipping point. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. C.O.D. may require deposit.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

» Mini Micro Mart, Inc. «

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, New York 13204 (315) 422-4467

✓238

By Hoy Quan

The IRS And You

Tax Guide For Micro Users

As we approach the end of the year, it is time to begin thinking about calculating our individual income taxes. Software vendors are promoting microcomputer income tax programs that promise quick and easy relief from the burden of doing our taxes. They may save us some time, but rarely do they save us any money. However, computers *can* save us money when it comes to income taxes.

Home computer owners will have invested anywhere from $300 to $30,000 in their systems. Such expenditures can have significant tax implications if you are careful in planning your purchases and documenting their use. The IRS offers very generous tax credits and deductions if you qualify.

Deductions are allowed for profits or losses from a business or profession, capital gains and losses, employee business expenses, tax preparation expenses and investment fees and expenses. If you use your computer for any of the activities listed above, you can qualify for deductions of part or all of the expenses relating to the use of your computer.

Profits or Losses From a Business or Profession

Schedule C is the form you fill out to document any profits or losses from a business or profession. If you provide any type of service, or engage in any type of sales activity which utilizes the computer, you can deduct those expenses from your income. A qualifying business does not have to be a full-time activity and may be operated from your place of residence (for example, consulting, producing software and selling computer equipment and supplies).

If you are operating the business on a part-time basis, any losses you incur can be deducted from income derived from other sources such as salary. Also note that if the business becomes very successful, all profits must be added to your income.

The IRS imposes strict rules on deducting losses from hobby activities, so you must substantiate the business nature of your activities if you plan to deduct losses from a computer business. The following criteria apply:

The manner in which the activity is operated. Is it conducted in a businesslike manner? Are there indications that a business actually exists (business license, cards, letterhead)?

The expertise of the owner. Is he/she qualified to conduct such a business?

The time and effort expended. Are business activities actually conducted and to what extent?

The relationship of profits earned to expenses and losses. Is revenue generated from the activity or is it operating at a total loss? If there are excessive losses, the business becomes questionable.

The financial status of the individual. Does he expect significant additional income from the activity?

Elements of personal pleasure or recreation. Is there a serious intent to conduct a business?

A general rule used by the IRS to determine whether or not the activity is a business is the profitability presumption. If the activity shows a profit in at least two out of five years, then the IRS bears the burden of proving that the activity is a hobby rather than a business or trade.

Ms. C is an elementary school teacher who decided to start a part-time business producing educational software for microcomputers. She purchased two computer systems at $2000 each, a printer for $1000, $500 in disks and paper and $500 in books and technical manuals. She also incurs expenses for obtaining a business license ($50), letterhead stationery and business cards ($100) and travel expenses ($500). She received $200 for providing tutoring in computers and $500 from the sale of a program.

The activity is conducted as a business, and during the year she incurred expenses totaling $2650 and received $700 in income for a total net loss of $1950, which may be deducted from her salary as a teacher. Note that the total cost of the computers and printer ($5000) cannot be deducted during the first year but is depreciated.

For further information regarding the tax treatment of hobby/business activities, consult sections 162, 183 and 212 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Employee Business Expenses

As an employee, you may deduct certain expenses related to the use of a computer in your job (form 2106). Materials, supplies, publications, journals, supplementary education and computer expenses can be deducted if you meet necessary requirements.

Mr. E, a programmer with Acme Software Services, is assigned to a project that involves the preparation of a financial forecasting model for an important client. The project will be due in five months. E discussed with his supervisor the possibility of having Acme lend him a computer so that he may do some of the work at home. Acme could not release their computer, but E's supervisor suggested that it would be a very good idea to do some of the work at home since it was an important job. E later purchased a microcomputer to assist him in writing the program. At the same time, he also enrolled in an economics and advanced computer programming class at a local university.

E may deduct a portion of the computer expense, computer supplies, tuition, books and materials for the classes as

(continued on page 238)

Hoy Quan is a consultant for COMTEC, 891 Ashiya, Montebello, CA 90640.

Our incredible low prices just got 2% lower.

Have a merry computer and a happy software.

ake an additional 2% off our listed prices, until December 24.

16 K RAM KITS

IEC 4116 200 ns	17.95

DISKETTES

MD 525-01,10,16	26.50
MD 550-01,10,16	44.50
MD 577-01,10,16	34.80
MD 557-01,10,16	45.60
FD 32 OR 34 -9000	36.00
FD 32 OR 34 -8000	45.60
FD 34-4001	48.60

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP 9500	1295.00
ANADEX DP 9501	1295.00
CENTRONICS 739	765.00
C-ITOH 25 CPS PARALLEL	1440.00
C-ITOH 25 CPS SERIAL	1495.00
C-ITOH 45 CPS PARALLEL	1770.00
C-ITOH 40 CPS SERIAL	1870.00
C-ITOH TRACTOR OPTION	195.00
EPSON MX-80	$CALL
EPSON MX-80 F/T	$CALL
EPSON MX-100 GRAPHIC	$CALL
EPSON GRAPHICS ROM	90.00
IDS-445G PAPER TIGER	779.00
IDS-460G PAPER TIGER	945.00
IDS-560G PAPER TIGER	1195.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3510 SERIAL RO	2195.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 PARALLEL RO	2195.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7710 SERIAL RO	2645.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 PARALLEL RO	2645.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7700 D SELLUM OPTION	2795.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3500 SELLUM OPTION	2295.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	399.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	569.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	899.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1199.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

MAGIC WINDOW WORDPROCESSOR	89.00
MAGIC WAND	275.00
WORDSTAR—APPLE	259.00
MAILMERGE—APPLE (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	90.00
SPELLSTAR—APPLE (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	169.00
DATASTAR	199.00
EXPEDITER II APPLESOFT COMPILER	89.00
PFS: PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM	79.00
PFS: REPORT GENERATOR	79.00
ASCII EXPRESS TERMINAL PROGRAM	59.95
Z—TERM COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	89.95
MICROSOFT FORTRAN	165.00
MICROSOFT COBOL	550.00
DB MASTER 2.4	179.00
VISICALC 3.3	169.00
VISIPLOT	149.00
VISIDEX	169.00
CCA DATA BASE MANAGER	99.00
A-STAT COMPREHENSIVE STATISTICS PKG	119.00

APPLE GAME SOFTWARE

SPACE EGGS	24.95
POOL 1.5	29.95
RASTER BLASTER	24.95
GORGON	32.95
APPLE PANIC	24.95

CP/M SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT BASIC-80	299.00
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	319.00
MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80	399.00
PEACHTREE SYSTEMS	CALL
MAGIC WAND (REQUIRES CP/M*)	275.00
WORDSTAR (REQUIRES CP/M*)	325.00
MAILMERGE (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	110.00
SPELLSTAR (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	199.00
DATASTAR	249.00
SPELLGUARD	239.00

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM	145.00
NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT MODEM	155.00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO	219.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT	349.00
UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT MODEM	175.00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANSWER	209.00
D.C. HAYES MICROMODEM II (Apple)	299.00
D.C. HAYES 100 MODEM (S-100)	325.00
D.C. HAYES STACK Smart Modem (RS 232)	249.00
LEXICON LX-11 MODEM	115.00

We stock a complete line of computer covers, printer ribbons, print wheels & NEC thimbles—CALL US FOR YOUR NEEDS.

APPLE HARDWARE

VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER	209.00
ABT APPLE KEYPAD	119.00
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD	299.00
MICROSOFT RAMCARD	170.00
7710A/D SERIAL	139.00
VIDEX 80 X 24 VIDEO CARD	299.00
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER	99.00
M & R SUPERTERM 80 X 24 VIDEO BOARD	315.00
NEC 12" GREEN MONITOR	235.00
SANYO 12" MONITOR (B & W)	249.00
SANYO 12" MONITOR (Green)	279.00
SANYO 13" COLOR MONITOR	469.00
TEECO 12" HIGH RES GREEN MONITOR	159.00
SSM AIO BOARD (INTERFACE) A&T	165.00
SSM AIO BOARD (INTERFACE) KIT	135.00
CPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD	209.00
MUSIC SYSTEM	459.00

MORROW DESIGNS

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

Controller, P.S., Cables, Microsoft Basic, CP/M*, A & T

DISCUS I (Single Drive—250 K)	799.00
DISCUS I (Dual Drive—500 K)	1429.00
DISCUS 2D (Single Drive—500 K)	869.00
DISCUS 2D (Dual Drive—1 MEG)	1499.00
DISCUS 2 + 2 (Single Drive—1 MEG)	1099.00
DISCUS 2 + 2 (Dual Drive—2 MEG)	1999.00

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

Controller, P.S., Microsoft Basic, CP/M, A&T

DISCUS M10 (10 Megabytes)	2949.00
DISCUS M20 (20 Megabytes)	3829.00
DISCUS M26 (26 Megabytes)	3949.00

311

Alpha Byte STORES

(213)706-0333

31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, California 91362

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD accepted up to $300.00.

Please add $2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

The prices quoted are only valid for stock on hand and all prices are subject to change without notice.

WE'D LIKE TO THANK THE FOLLOWING PEOPLE:

UNIVAC
IBM
WANG
Digital Equipment Corp.
Xerox
Honeywell

Bless them all. For they were the pioneers.

They were the guys who started with a computer the size of a house, and managed to scrunch it down to the size of a typewriter.

And now, along comes Wordsworth™ and makes it as easy to use as a typewriter.

It's almost embarrassing.

Because all we've really done is distill a lot of great ideas, from a lot of great companies, into one great, low-cost, small space, letter-quality word processor.

With the world's simplest software programs that tell you, right on the screen, how to do all sorts of not-so-simple stuff.

With very little training (a simple "short course" owner's manual), and with very little exaggeration, you can make Wordsworth do anything that a heavy-duty IBM or Wang system can do. In a fraction of the space, at a fraction of the cost. (Within a half hour after you plug it in, you can be turning things out—from typing form letters, to generating accounting reports.)

One more thing. After you've read that brief manual, we back you with a service unique in the industry: "Call Wordsworth." Instant answers to any questions you ever have about how to use Wordsworth. Call toll-free, no fee, and we'll talk you through it, walk you through it, step by step.

So at last, after some of the world's biggest companies developed some of the world's most advanced technology...

Life can be simple.

WORDSWORTH

*For the name of your nearest dealer, call toll-free **1-800-343-6833.** In Massachusetts, call collect **(617) 828-8150.***

Dealers: For more information about Wordsworth, and immediate delivery from the Leading Edge Inventory Bank™ on some of the industry's most popular computer products, just give us a call.

LEADING EDGE.™

355

Leading Edge Products, Inc.
225 Turnpike Street
Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Telex 951-624